



2 0 1 8

HANDBOOK



www.qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

96 credit points of advanced standing with:

4 semesters to complete:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Note	
BSD126	Marketing
(Recommended for B Entertainment; B Mass Communication)	
Can replace either KTD101 or DED202	

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
KCD103	Strategic Speech

PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course, along with the following Master of Architecture course, has received full accreditation from the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, and full recognition from the Australian Institute of Architects.

Domestic Course structure

Customise your degree

Your architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area. This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless.

Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making

Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your Architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost

endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making

Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies)

Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they

match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major selected from the Architectural Studies Second Major Options List
- Two Minors (one minor chosen from the Architectural Studies Minor Options List and the second minor chosen from the range of minor options lists
- Or One Minor and 48cp of elective options.

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB110	Architectural Design 1
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB203	Architectural Visualisation 2
DAB210	Architectural Design 2
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DEB202	Introducing Design History
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB310	Architectural Design 3
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DAB330	Integrated Technologies 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB403	Architectural Visualisation 3
DAB410	Architectural Design 4
DAB435	Architectural Technology 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB511	Architectural Design 5
DAH525	Architecture and the City
DAH530	Integrated Technologies 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB611	Architectural Design 6
DAH635	Architectural Technology 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAH710	Architectural Design 7
DEH701	Research Methods
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAH811	Architectural Design 8
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and meeting the minimum OP/Rank score.

What happens next

How do I find out my portfolio outcome?

During the week preceding 21 December, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your portfolio outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will be considered for a place in the course in the 21 December 2017 QTAC offer round. While offers will be made from 21 Dec, a majority of offers will be made during the Major offer round on 16 January 2018. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

Please note that meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO

QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your [F Form](#) to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Portfolio requirements

- [Portfolio requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the

[Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work
- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion

store

- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

Your course

Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge design practices
- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion)

outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge

design practices

- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Fashion Complementary Studies Minor \(DE42MNR-FASHION\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB403	Advanced Fashion Studio Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion)

Year 3, Semester 2

DFH601 Fashion Design Studio 6

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 4, Semester 1

DEH701 Research Methods

DFH701 Fashion Design Studio 7

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 4, Semester 2

DFH801 Fashion Design Studio 8

A Complementary Studies unit

Complementary Studies Option - Fashion Complementary Studies Minor (DE42MNR-FASHION)

Description: The aim of this minor is to extend knowledge and skills gained in your Fashion Major and to promote a range of career-related outcomes.

* Available to CI single degree students only

* From 2015, this minor replaces KKFAMNR-FASHION.

Year 2, Semester 1

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

Year 2, Semester 2

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

Year 3, Semester 1

One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options:

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB342 Work Integrated Learning 2

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

Year 3, Semester 2

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia, the professional body for Australian designers. The course is an educational member of the International Council of Societies of Industrial Design.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and

the use of digital media and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and

manufacture their own range of office furniture

- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and the use of digital media and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design)

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major
- Two Minors
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DNB101	Industrial Design 1
DNB103	Product Visualisation 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DNB201	Industrial Design 2
DNB202	Product Usability
DNB203	Product Visualisation 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB301	Industrial Design 3
DNB304	Product Technology 1
DNB305	Culture and Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB401	Industrial Design 4
DNB404	Product Technology 2
DNB405	History, Theory and Criticism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB503	Industrial Design 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNH603	Industrial Design 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DEH701	Research Methods
DNH703	Applied Design Research 1
DNH704	New Product Development
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNH803	Applied Design Research 2
DNH804	Professional Practice in Industrial Design
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your

studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on high-profile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual

design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when

you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interactive and Visual Design)

design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on high-profile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be

limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media

A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DEH701	Research Methods
DXH701	IVD Research Studio 1
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH801	IVD Research Studio 2
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Paul Smith +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia. The course is an educational member of the Interior Design/Interior Architecture Educators' Association of Australia and New Zealand.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- unit focusing on design technology

Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios
- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from

outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work

overseas

- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios
- unit focusing on design technology

Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major
- Two Minors
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DTB101	Interior Design 1
DTB103	Interior Visualisation 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DTB201	Interior Design 2
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB203	Interior Visualisation 2
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB301	Interior Design 3
DTB302	Colour Studies
DTB303	Interior Technology 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB401	Interior Design 4
DTB402	Interior Technology 3
DTB403	Design Psychology
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB501	Interior Design 5
DTB504	Design in Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTH601	Interior Design 6
DTH603	Furniture Studies
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DEH701	Research Methods
DTH702	Interior Design Practice Studio 1
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
DTH802	Interior Design Practice Studio 2
DTH803	Professional Studies in Interior Design
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Claudia Taborda +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course has accreditation from the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA). Graduates can apply for membership of this professional organisation.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

Your course

Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studies
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Landscape Architecture)

- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of

eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to

gain professional industry experience

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studios
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Landscape Architecture)

Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Second Major selected from the

Landscape Architecture Second Major Options List

- Two Minors (one minor chosen from the Landscape Architecture Minor Options List and the second minor chosen from the range of minor options lists)
- A Minor chosen from the Landscape Architecture Minor Options List PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options

NOTE: You must have completed at least 72 credit points before making a selection from the complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
DLB100	Landscape Design 1
DLB103	Landscape Visualisation 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
DEB202	Introducing Design History
DLB200	Landscape Design 2
DLB203	Landscape Visualisation 2
DLB240	Landscape Technology
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB300	Landscape Design 3
DLB320	Landscape Horticulture
DLB325	People and Place
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DLB325 People and Place is not equivalent to DLB310 People and Place. These are different units.	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB400	Landscape Design 4
DLB420	Landscape Systems
DLB440	Landscape Construction
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on	

exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB500	Landscape Design 5
DLB525	History and Criticism of Landscape Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLH600	Landscape Design 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DEH701	Research Methods
DLH700	Landscape Design 7
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLH800	Landscape Design 8
DLH845	Professional Practice in Landscape Architecture
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
One from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB224	Feature Writing
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB280	International Journalism
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

Year 2, Semester 1

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS009	Introduction to Law

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
LWS008	Entertainment Law

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

	Research
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newswriting
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

Year 2, Semester 1

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry

Year 2, Semester 2

KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB103	Media Design and Layout

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB280	International Journalism

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB264	Public Relations

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

	Techniques
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KJB280	International Journalism
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
CYB104	Managing Social Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KC30
CRICOS	064644A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288 cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48 cp
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries skills in written, spoken and visual communication
- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries

Bachelor of Media and Communication

skills in written, spoken and visual communication

- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech

	Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
NOTE: Business Second Major Students - Instead of KCB205 Professional Communication you need to enrol in BSB126 Marketing this semester. You will then enrol in KCB205 Professional Communication in Year 2 Semester 1 in place of a complementary studies unit. Failure to do this will result in difficulties in your course progression.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
CREATIVE INDUSTRIES WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:	

One unit (12cp) from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KJ32
CRICOS	040293F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

The QUT journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and

ethics

Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and ethics

Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB304	Sub-Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option	
Advanced Journalism Minor (KJ32MNR-ADVJOUR)	
Antirequisite(s): Online and Print Journalism Practice Minor; Radio, Television and Print Journalism Practice Minor	
Select 48cp of the following units:	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
KJB104	Photojournalism
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB323	Online Journalism 2
KJB336	Radio and Television Journalism 2
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Workplace and Project Unit Options:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
NOTE: KJB280 and KJB337 can only be undertaken in this minor if students commenced study prior to 2013 and have not completed either unit in a previous version of the course.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK33
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48cp
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Design your own degree

Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (6 units)
PLUS
Creative Industries major (8 units)
PLUS
Second major (8 units) + 2 electives
OR
2 minors (4 units each) + 2 electives

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units in your final year will prepare you for your creative career as an entrepreneur, consultant, project manager or creative professional, or give you the hunger for higher degree research.

You will choose a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across three discipline areas by adding two minors to your chosen creative industries major.

Creative Industries majors are available in the following areas: Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional

Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism, Media and Communication; Literary Studies; and Music.

Second majors are available in the following areas:
As per the above list of majors PLUS Architectural Studies, Advertising, Entrepreneurship, Games Design, Industrial Design Studies, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, Landscape Architecture Studies, Marketing, Online Environments, and Public Relations.

Caboolture Campus

The majority of your first year of study will be completed at Caboolture. A minimum of six units (72 credit points) of your first eight units (96 credit points) must be completed at Caboolture before course transition to Kelvin Grove campus.

Credit / advanced standing will not be granted for BCI core units. Successful applications will be granted to the course after your first year of study.

International students must apply for the Kelvin Grove offering.

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. (Film, Television and Screen students only). Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and

- engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program a project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance a national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Primary major (8 units)

Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured,

performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary issues.

Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication

content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through audience research.

Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Primary major (8 units)

Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured, performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary

issues.

Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through

audience research.

Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
DXB102	Visual Communication
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Bachelor of Creative Industries

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	

Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Year 2, Semester 1 (February)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	

Year 2, Semester 2 (July)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 3, Semester 1 (February)

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
---	--

Bachelor of Creative Industries

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete	

KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3 Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging	

Bachelor of Creative Industries

fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and	

sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB11	Youth and Children's Writing

2	
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles

Bachelor of Creative Industries

KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and	

graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.	
48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

Bachelor of Creative Industries

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	
48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture

Bachelor of Creative Industries

KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Refer to majors for July entry information.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 15 September 2017: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February Applications for commencement in Semester 1, 2018 close on 25 August 2017.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Successful audition

What happens next

How do I find out of my recall audition outcome?

Prior to the offer round on 17 November, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check and change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on the number of places available, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

Please note that meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

I did not make it to the final recall

If you do not progress to the final recall, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Interfaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017.

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January.

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions.

Change of major/second major/minor request form applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units.

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Applicants are required to attend an audition in Australia in September 2017.

Application closing date

Applications for commencement in Semester 1, 2018 close on 25 August 2017.

Application checklist

- [Apply using the F Form](#).
- Add a note to your application to indicate your preferred audition location and date.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

Bring the following supporting documents to your audition:

- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages
- Headshot or passport photo

Audition preparation

- [Acting audition pieces](#)
- [Acting audition preparation](#)
- [Acting recall audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Acting](#)

Audition locations and dates

First audition

You are required to attend an audition at one of the following locations. The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you do not attend your audition you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane

Saturday 23, Monday 25 or Tuesday 26 September 2017: Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd and Musk Avenue, Brisbane, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Thursday 28 September 2017*: [Actors Centre Australia](#), 23 Norton Street, Leichhardt, Sydney

Townsville

Thursday 28 September 2017*: [Seagulls Resort](#), 74 The Esplanade, Belgian Gardens, Townsville

*Audition places in Sydney and Townsville are limited. Once all places are filled, applicants will be required to attend a Brisbane audition.

Recall audition

If you are successful in the first audition round, you will be asked to attend a [recall audition](#).

Successful applicants are required to attend a recall audition at the same location as their first audition.

Brisbane recalled applicants will be required to attend a recall audition on Friday 29 or Saturday 30 September 2017. Recall auditions for Sydney and Townsville applicants will be held on Friday 29 September 2017.

International applicants will be notified of the outcome of their first audition, whether successful or unsuccessful, via their nominated email account by 7pm Thursday 28 September 2017.

If you do not attend your recall audition

you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants. The audition process is managed by CIF. All offers for the course will be made through QUT Admissions.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week
- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques,

movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat

- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history

Year 2

- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history

Year 3

- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry
- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques, movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat
- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history

Year 2

- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history

Year 3

- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry
- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Acting major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB116	Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts
KSB119	Acting Studies 1: Realism in Film and Theatre and the Stanislavsky Heritage
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB126	Acting Practice 2: The Actor and the Performance Space
KSB129	Acting Studies 2: Innovations in Acting Methodologies for Screen and Stage
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB210	Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera
KSB236	Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller
KSB239	Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB220	Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations
KSB246	Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience
KSB249	Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KSB310	Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB320	Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List.	

(Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Acting Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KSB210	Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera
KSB236	Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller
KSB239	Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen
Year 2, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KSB220	Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations
KSB246	Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience
KSB249	Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB310	Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB320	Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Acting Practice Minor (strongly recommended); PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options

Options

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students due to graduate by end 2018 will be able to complete the Advanced Acting Practice Minor.

From 2019, it is expected that students will be able to complete the Situated Creative Practice Extension instead.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ACTING\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB223	Voice and Movement 3
KSB229	Acting 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB224	Voice and Movement 4
KSB230	Acting 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB301	Theatre Project 1
*Note: It is expected that KSB301 Theatre Project 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor	

(KKFAMNR-ACTING)

Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB302	Theatre Project 2
*Note: It is expected that KSB302 Theatre Project 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Acting Practice Minor (strongly recommended); PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students due to graduate by end 2018 will be able to complete the Advanced Acting Practice Minor.

From 2019, it is expected that students will be able to complete the Situated Creative Practice Extension instead.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ACTING\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB107	Acting 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB108	Acting 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB223	Voice and Movement 3
KSB229	Acting 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB224	Voice and Movement 4
KSB230	Acting 4

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB301	Theatre Project 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Acting Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ACTING)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB302	Theatre Project 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement may be available on approval of the requisite credit for prior learning or advanced standing.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Chris Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project briefs
- understand the principles of 3D character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production
- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project briefs
- understand the principles of 3D character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production
- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Animation major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises

KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Note: KNB217 Digital Creatures is strongly recommended as an elective in your complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
Year 1, Semester 2	
KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB137	Digital Worlds
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB227	CGI Technologies
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
--------	---------------------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
--------	---------------------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)

Year 3, Semester 1

KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
--------	------------------------------------

Year 3, Semester 2

24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Note: KNB217 Digital Creatures is a

strongly recommended choice from the 'Animation Unit Options list' or as an elective in your complementary studies.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
Year 1, Semester 2	
KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB211	3D Animation 2
KNB212	Real-time 3D Computer Graphics
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB221	Animation: CG Toolkit
KNB222	Virtual Environments
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Animation Unit Options list (KNB217, KNB225 or KNB226):	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
*Note: KNB225 and KNB226 are offered in semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KNB321	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2
A Complementary Studies unit	

A Complementary Studies unit

*Note: It is expected that KNB321 Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students with this unit on their study plan are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KNB113	Animation Methodologies
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
Year 1, Semester 2	
KNB122	Drawing for Animation 2
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
KNB124	3D Animation 1
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB211	3D Animation 2
KNB212	Real-time 3D Computer Graphics
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB221	Animation: CG Toolkit
KNB222	Virtual Environments
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB311	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 1
KNB313	Contemporary Issues

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

	in the Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KNB321	Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.

- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.
- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice

Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies

KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing

- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing
- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
*Note: KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing was offered for the final time in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC)	
Requisite: BFA Creative and Professional Writing students only. This package is only available to students with a GPA of 5 and above at the end of semester 3.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB232	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 1
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB332	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2
*Note: It is expected that KWB332 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
KWB333	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3
*Note: It is expected that KWB333 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3 will be offered for the final time in 2018.	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing

	Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Writing Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-ADWRPRC)	
Requisite: BFA Creative and Professional Writing students only. This package is only available to students with a GPA of 5 and above at the end of semester 3.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB232	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 1
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB332	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB302	Novel and Genre
KWB333	Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful audition

What happens next

How do I find out my audition outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- A 4 x 6 full length body shot facing front or side in leotard and tights or

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

- swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)
- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

- [Dance Performance audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Dance](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane

Thursday 28 or Friday 29 September 2017, 11:30-17:00

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography

Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take

can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography

Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance Performance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
KDB216	Choreographic Practice 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
KDB217	Choreographic Practice 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KDB316	Choreographic Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB317	Choreographic Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Situated Creative Practice Extension; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)
- Situated Creative Practice Extension; PLUS a Minor

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** may complete the **Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

Students who will not complete the Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor by the end of 2018, will complete **KDB102, KDB211 and **KDB212** as part of the Dance Performance Major.

From 2019, students will be able to

complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
KDB216	Choreographic Practice 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
KDB217	Choreographic Practice 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB316	Choreographic Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

KDB317	Choreographic Project 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)
- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS a Minor

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-DANCEPF\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB104	Dance Technique 2

KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB306	Dance Project 1
KDB310	Professional Dance Training 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB311	Professional Dance Training 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-DANCEPF)	
Only available to single degree BFA (Dance Performance) students (not dual degree students)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB307	Dance Project 2

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options (KKB345 is

strongly recommended as one of these Unit Options)

- Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor; PLUS a Minor

From 2015, KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 have been replaced with KDB209. If you've already successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 they will still contribute to your course. If you commenced your course prior to 2015 and haven't yet successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2, you'll enrol in the replacement unit KDB209 instead.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-DANCEPF\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB208	Integrated Professional Skills
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

KDB306	Dance Project 1
KDB310	Professional Dance Training 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB311	Professional Dance Training 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Dance Performance Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-DANCEPF)	
Only available to single degree BFA (Dance Performance) students (not dual degree students)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB307	Dance Project 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful audition

What happens next

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications

lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful audition; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Applicant checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- A 4" x 6" full length body shot facing front or side in leotard and tights or swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

- [Dance audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Dance](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane

Thursday 28 or Friday 29 September 2017, 07:30-12:00

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

Students who commenced this course in 2009 or earlier should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding any remaining unit enrolment.

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114, Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Students commencing from 2013 should follow the standard course structure.

Additional costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

You can also apply to continue into a graduate-entry teacher education course.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career
- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a

dance of interest to you

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career

- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a dance of interest to you

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB112	Dance Technique Fundamentals
KDB113	Dance Studies
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and

	Choreographic Practice
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB223	Screen Dance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative

Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz
KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB223	Screen Dance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz
KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB108	World Dance
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB230	Dance Practice 3

Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB215	Performance in Context 2
KDB231	Latin Dance Party
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB305	Performance in Context 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

From 2015, KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 have been replaced with KDB209. If you've already successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2 they will still contribute to your course. If you commenced your course prior to 2015 and haven't yet successfully completed KDB207-1 and KDB207-2, you'll enrol in the replacement unit KDB209 instead. This unit will be updated on your study plan for you to enrol in.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KDB105	Architecture of the Body
KDB111	Performance in Context 1
KDB110	Deconstructing Dance in History
KDB120	Dance Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KDB106	Dance Analysis
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB109	Funk, Tap and All That Jazz

KDB121	Dance Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB108	World Dance
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB209	Choreographic Studies 2
KDB230	Dance Practice 3
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB205	Teaching Dance
KDB215	Performance in Context 2
KDB231	Latin Dance Party
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB305	Performance in Context 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit (KDB204 Australian Dance highly recommended)	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays
- option to undertake events and festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays
- option to undertake events and festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Drama major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the

Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB103	The Creative Body
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB103	The Creative Body
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Year 3, Semester 2	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final	

time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB217	Story and Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit

points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4:

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

	Generation
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
A Complementary Studies unit	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor (recommended: Performance Events and Festivals Minor); PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors of your choice (recommended: Performance Events and Festivals Minor)
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community

A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB302	Postdramatic Theatre
KTB303	Production 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB305	The Entrepreneurial Artist
KTB313	Production 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dean Brough +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen ;production, and gain

experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.

- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.
- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.
- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.
- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units (24cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
A Complementary Studies Option	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
Two units (24cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Year 3, Semester 2	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Camera Production
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	5
Rank	91
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	

KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business
KPB115	Editing and Technical Production

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units from the following list:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
A Complementary Studies Option	

Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	

Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor \(KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business
KPB115	Editing and Technical Production
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB112	Film, Television and Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 1 Unit Options:	
KPB201	Experimental Production
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB210	Production Management for Film, TV and New Media
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 2 Unit Options:	
KPB211	Writing Dialogue
KPB213	Multi-Camera TV Studio Production
KPB214	Single Camera TV Production
KPB302	Project Development for Film, TV and New Media
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)

A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor (KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Film, TV and New Media Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Screen Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
KPB320	Advanced Production 1
KPB321	Advanced Production 2

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

A maximum of 48cps of the following units can be taken throughout your course: KKB341, KKB342, KKB343, KKB344, KKB345, KKB346, KKB347, KKB350

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor \(KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business

KPB115	Editing and Technical Production
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB112	Film, Television and Screen Genres
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 1 Unit Options:	
KPB201	Experimental Production
KPB207	Film and Television Scriptwriting
KPB210	Production Management for Film, TV and New Media
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
A Complementary Studies Option	
YEAR 2 SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
Select two units (24cp) from the Year 2 Semester 2 Unit Options:	
KPB211	Writing Dialogue
KPB213	Multi-Camera TV Studio Production
KPB214	Single Camera TV Production
KPB302	Project Development for Film, TV and New Media
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB313	Contemporary Issues in the Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB206	Global Screen Industries
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Screen Production Minor (KKFAMNR-SCRNPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Film, TV and New Media Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Screen Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
KPB320	Advanced Production 1
KPB321	Advanced Production 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement subject to approval of the requisite credit for prior learning/advanced standing.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interactive & Visual Design). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques

benefit the development of design solutions.

Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design, typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques benefit the development of design solutions.

Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design,

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kiley Gaffney +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful audition.

What happens next

How do I find out my audition outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You need both:

- a successful audition
- successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

Application checklist

Applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time to begin study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or email your application. Send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT:

- all documents requested on the F Form
- a resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory)

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

examination results, review of performances, etc)

- if presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded pieces
- YouTube links of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition.

Only send copies of any documents – original documents will not be returned.

Music audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 285.6KB\)](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane

Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Contacts

Contact the [Creative Industries Faculty](#) if you have any queries.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated

Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and

KYB102) – 24 credit points

- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB103	The Creative Body
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KMB109	Creative Practice in Music
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB217	Music Creation 1
KMB218	Musicianship 3
KMB223	Music and Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB227	Music Creation 2
KMB228	Musicianship 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KMB317	Music Creation 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB327	Music Creation 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sean Mee +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and costume
- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design

Year 2

- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas

Year 3

- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and costume
- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design

Year 2

- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas

Year 3

- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular

- area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Technical Production major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB115	Production Practice 1: Fundamentals of Performance Production
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative

	Career
KRB112	Stage Management 2
KRB116	Production Practice 2: Approaches to Performance Production Technologies
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KRB307	Production Practice 5: Professional Practice in Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB308	Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production)

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB307	Production Practice 5:

	Professional Practice in Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB308	Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
Year 3, Semester 2	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-TECHPRD\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1

KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB305	Production Practice 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KRB305 Production Practice 5 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB306	Production Practice 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KRB306 Production Practice 6 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-TECHPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Technical Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Technical Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB303	Advanced Technical

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production)

	Production Practice A
*Note: It is expected that KRB303 Advanced Technical Production Practice A will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB304	Advanced Technical Production Practice B
*Note: It is expected that KRB303 Advanced Technical Production Practice A will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor PLUS a Minor or 48 credit points of Unit Options
- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-TECHPRD\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KRB101	Production Practice 1
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
KRB104	Production Practice 2
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
KRB211	Stage Management 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB305	Production Practice 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB306	Production Practice 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Technical Production Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-TECHPRD)	
Description: This minor will extend your knowledge and skills relevant to the demands and expectations of the Technical Production industry through practical production experience and exposure in a professional setting. It will extend on Technical Production experiences in new and unique environments and further equip you with expertise particular to technology and employability in the workplace.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB303	Advanced Technical Production Practice A
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB304	Advanced Technical Production Practice B

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

What happens next

How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for change of major/second major/minor requests will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work

Portfolio and interview preparation

- [Visual Arts portfolio and interview preparation](#)
- [Destination: Visual Arts](#)

Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

Brisbane

Monday 25 or Tuesday 26 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone/Skype: Wednesday 27 September 2017

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension

comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

Year 2

- further your skills in art practice using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative

Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

Year 2

- further your skills in art practice using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Visual Arts major** – 168 credit

points

- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
A Complementary Studies unit	

24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list	

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor (recommended: Graphic Design) PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major (recommended: Advertising, Entrepreneurship, or Interactive and Visual Design)

Changes to Complementary Studies Options

Students who plan to complete their course by the **end of 2018** are invited to consider the **Advanced Studio Practice Minor** as one of their Complementary Studies options.

From 2019, students will be able to complete the new **Situated Creative Practice Extension**. The Situated Creative Practice Extension (48 credit points) provides students with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It comprises KYB301 Situated Creative Practice 1; plus 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Options list (a maximum of one elective can be chosen from this list).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension \(KKFAEXT-SITCRPR\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	

KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
A Complementary Studies unit	

*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.

Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Complementary Studies Option - Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR)

Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project

Year 3, Semester 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Unit Options List. (Note: A maximum of one university-wide unit option (elective) can be chosen from this list.)

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A unit from the University-wide unit (elective) option list

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

- A Minor PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
Year 3, Semester 1	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students intending on undertaking the New York Study tour will need to enrol in 36 credit points in semester 1 and 60 credit points in semester 2. Students whose applications for the New York Study Tour are unsuccessful will need to update their semester 1 and	

semester 2 enrolment back to 48 credit points in each semester.

Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB320	Studio Project 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB321	Studio Project 2

In addition to the mandatory units in this course, you must complete 96 credit points from the Complementary Studies options below:

- A Minor (recommended: Graphic Design) PLUS 48 credit points of Unit Options
- Two Minors
- A Second Major (recommended: Advertising, Entrepreneurship, or Interactive and Visual Design)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor \(KKFAMNR-STUPRAC\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB304	Contemporary Art Issues
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Complementary Studies Option - Advanced Studio Practice Minor (KKFAMNR-STUPRAC)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB320	Studio Project 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB321	Studio Project 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK35
CRICOS	073552G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into a Creative Industries Honours course, provided you meet the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and Bollywood
- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and

- management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and

Bachelor of Entertainment Industries

Bollywood

- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
A Complementary Studies unit	
ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Entertainment Industries Unit Options	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KMB215	The Music Industry
KPB121	Screen Business
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
Note for students enrolling in KMB215 The Music Industry: Instead of KMB215 you need to enrol in a complementary studies unit this semester. You will then enrol in KMB215 in Year 3, Semester 1 in place of a complementary studies unit. Failure to do this will result in difficulties in your course progression.	
Note: INB181 may count as an Entertainment Industries Unit Option if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
KXB302	Entertainment Project 1: Preproduction
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: reminder to students enrolling in KMB215. You will need to enrol in KMB215 this semester instead of a complementary studies unit.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KXB303	Entertainment Project 2:

Production
A Complementary Studies unit
A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK43
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Production.

- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KM32
CRICOS	022140F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kiley Gaffney +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful audition

Key dates

- Thursday 3 August 2017: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) open.
- 5pm Friday 15 September 2017: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) close*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

**Applications must be finalised and submitted by this time. Allow at least 30 minutes to complete the QTAC application, I Form or CM Form, and a further 30 minutes to complete the QUT Music Online Registration Form. Applicants unable to attend an audition should allow at least one week to complete an audition and personal statement video.*

Checklist for 2018 QTAC applicants and current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Complete the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3: Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. Applicants unable to attend an audition must email supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm Friday 22 September 2017.

Note: Registering with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#) or submitting and an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate. To

successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. All above steps must be completed to be considered for a place in the course.

Supporting document checklist

- Printed QUT Music Online Registration Form confirmation notice or email
- Printed copy of your most recent High School report and/or results of previous Tertiary studies
- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc.)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s

Audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

Audition location and dates

Applicants are strongly encouraged to attend an audition as below. Audition times are selected as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

Applicants unable to attend an audition can submit an audition and personal statement video as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. Refer to the Music Audition Preparation document for details of what to include in your submission.

If you do not attend your audition you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants. The audition process is managed by CIF. All offers for the course will be made through QTAC or QUT Student Business Services for current CIF undergraduate students only.

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful audition; *and*
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s
- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Music audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or

Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Music (Honours), provided you have met the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

- Year 1
- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
 - develop your skills in music technology and software
 - intensive music studio experience
 - progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
 - identify your creative direction

Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
- develop your skills in music technology and software
- intensive music studio experience
- progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
- identify your creative direction

Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the

Bachelor of Music

- music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB225	Creative Studio 3
KMB237	Critical Listening 3
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	

KMB219	Music and Sound Production 3
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB235	Creative Studio 4
KMB239	Critical Listening 4
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB336	Creative Studio 5
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB337	Creative Studio 6
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)	
Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.	
Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)	
Description: This study area aims to	

provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB219	Music and Sound Production 3
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

Bachelor of Music

apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

[KMB225](#) Creative Studio 3

[KMB237](#) Critical Listening 3

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

[KMB235](#) Creative Studio 4

[KMB239](#) Critical Listening 4

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

[KMB215](#) The Music Industry

[KMB336](#) Creative Studio 5

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

[KMB200](#) Music Scenes and Subcultures

[KMB337](#) Creative Studio 6

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)

Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1

[KMB250](#) Creative Performer 1

Year 2, Semester 2

[KMB251](#) Creative Performer 2

Year 3, Semester 1

[KMB350](#) Creative Performer 3

Year 3, Semester 2

[KMB351](#) Creative Performer 4

Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)

Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual

awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1

[KMB219](#) Music and Sound Production 3

Year 2, Semester 2

[KMB229](#) Music and Sound Production 4

Year 3, Semester 1

[KMB319](#) Music and Sound Production 5

Year 3, Semester 2

[KMB329](#) Music and Sound Production 6

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB225	Creative Studio 3
KMB237	Critical Listening 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB235	Creative Studio 4

[KMB239](#) Critical Listening 4

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

[KMB215](#) The Music Industry

[KMB336](#) Creative Studio 5

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

[KMB200](#) Music Scenes and Subcultures

[KMB337](#) Creative Studio 6

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)

Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1

[KMB250](#) Creative Performer 1

Year 2, Semester 2

[KMB251](#) Creative Performer 2

Year 3, Semester 1

[KMB350](#) Creative Performer 3

Year 3, Semester 2

[KMB351](#) Creative Performer 4

Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)

Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1

[KMB219](#) Music and Sound Production 3

Year 2, Semester 2

Bachelor of Music

KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. ;Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures

A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice

SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option (Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and

	Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option (Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:
You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy

students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture

KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are	

strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and

practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly	

recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry

KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cf: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Animation); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Context	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-

Production	
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Creative: (07) 3138 2000 Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

	Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Year 5, Semester 1 	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in	

semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative and Professional Writing); Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core

units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Drama: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KT B126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KT B121	The Responsive Performer
KY B103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KT B225	Radical Theatre Forms
KT B226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KT B216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KT B316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KT B326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B217	Story and Performance
KY B201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KT B101	Understanding Theatre
KT B102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KT B104	Performance

	Innovation
KT B108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KT B111	The Authentic Performer
KY B103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KT B121	The Responsive Performer
KY B102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KT B216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KY B201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KT B225	Radical Theatre Forms
KT B226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KT B217	Story and Performance
KT B316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KT B326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2016. Please use the below units for your year 3 and year 4 enrolment:

Accounting Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = AYB219; Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230,

AYB321, AYB340

Advertising Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and AMB318; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB319; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB111; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339 and BSB123

Economics Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = One Economics Optional Unit; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338 and one Economics Optional Unit

Finance Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB343; Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB312 and EFB335

Human Resources Management Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB207; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB220, MGB331, MGB339; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320 and MGB370

International Business Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB210, AMB303 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB369

Management Major, version 1: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB210 and MGB227; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB200; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB225, MGB310, MGB324; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and MGB335

Management Major, version 2: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB225; Year 3 Semester 2 = Stream 1 unit: Choose 1 from MGB210 OR MGB227; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, BSB339 and Stream 2 unit: Choose 1 from MGB324 OR MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

Marketing Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB200 and AMB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB202, AMB330, AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB359

Public Relations Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and BSB111; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB372; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB123, AMB373 and AMB374; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB375 and AMB379

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5:

Code	Title
Realisation	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2015. Please use the below units for your year 4 enrolment:

Accounting Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230, AYB301 and AYB321; Year 4 Semester 2 = AYB311

Advertising Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB123; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339

Economics Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338

Finance Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB335 and EFB344; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB360

Human Resources Management Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB331, MGB339 and MGB370; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320

International Business Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB303, AMB336 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB369

Management Major, version 1: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB310, MGB324 and MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309

Management Major, version 2: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, MGB309 and Choose 1 from Stream 2 (MGB335 or MGB324); Year 4 Semester 2 = Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

Marketing Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB330, AMB336 and AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB359

Public Relations Major: Students with enrolment difficulties to contact CIF: ci@qut.edu.au for assistance.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB302	Postdramatic Theatre
KTB303	Production 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB305	The Entrepreneurial Artist
KTB313	Production 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Fashion: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Fashion); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

What happens next?

I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

How do I find out my audition outcome?

I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

2014 registrations have closed

Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.

Application checklist

- Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
- Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
- Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au

Delivery details

In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)
Creative Industries Precinct
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

Post

Creative Industries Precinct
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fashion)

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres

One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); bus@qut.com (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component

comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

What happens next

How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for the change of major/second major/minor request form will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; *and*
- Completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application Checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application:

- F Form; *and*
- Portfolio of your work

Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation

Portfolio requirements are available [here](#).

Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

Brisbane

Monday 26 and Tuesday 27 September 2016 at Z13, Creative Industries Precinct 3, cnr Musk Ave and Kelvin Grove Rd, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cf: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Journalism

concurrently.

Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB21 1	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB21 2	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB20 4	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB20 7	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB20 1	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB21 9	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB22 2	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB31 4	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB40 6	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case

	Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the	

requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry

*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if

completed in 2017 or earlier.

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a

prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major. It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
Consumption Matters:	
KCB203	Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB12	Music Production 2

9	
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for

Entertainment	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling

	Information Systems
	Business of Information Technology
IAB202	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software

	Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB403	Systems Programming
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
IT Core Unit Option	
(IT Core Option can only be selected once.)	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)

- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.
 *Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.
 *Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	
Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)	
Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction

48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry

*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an	

appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
--------	--------------------------------------

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
--------	-------------------------

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
--------	--

DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
--------	-----------------------

DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
--------	--

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
--------	-----------------------------

DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
--------	-----------------------------

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
--------	------------------------------

DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
--------	-----------------------------------

DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
--------	--------------------------

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
--------	-----------------------------------

KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
--------	----------------------

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
--------	-------------------------------

KPB121	Screen Business
--------	-----------------

KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
--------	---------------------------

KPB208	Screen Genres
--------	---------------

KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
--------	--------------------------------------

KPB220	Factual Screens
--------	-----------------

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
--------	-----------------------

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
--------	-----------------------------------

KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
--------	----------------------

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
--------	-------------------------------

KPB121	Screen Business
--------	-----------------

KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
--------	---------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
--------	---------------

KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
--------	--------------------------------------

KPB220	Factual Screens
--------	-----------------

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
--------	-----------------------

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
--------	----------------------

DXB201	Visual Interactions
--------	---------------------

DXB202	Image Production
--------	------------------

DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
--------	----------------------------

DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
--------	----------------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
--------	------------------

DXB302	Typographic Design
--------	--------------------

DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
--------	----------------------------------

DXB501	Tangible Media
--------	----------------

DXB502	Visual Information Design
--------	---------------------------

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters:
--------	----------------------

Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Media and Communication component:
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

Law component:
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit

codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB106	Media in a Globalised World
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 1	

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
1 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.
Year 6, Semester 1
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and

	Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the

Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308, or KCB310)

KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
--------	----------------------

KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
--------	----------------------

KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
--------	----------------------------

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
--------	----------------------------

KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
--------	---

WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
--------	----------------------------

KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
--------	-------------------------------

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	Designing for IT
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502):	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers

SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au ; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
XNB251	Nutrition Science

XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Ruth Bridgstock (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either KIB101 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has	

been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Note: KIB101 was recoded to DXB102 from 2015.

Year 2, Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):

KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Creative Industries Major: Fourth unit

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 5, Semester 1

Law Elective

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

Year 5, Semester 2

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly

coded units.

Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the

history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a

career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation

and Choreographic Practice	
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)	
Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)	
Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and	

how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen
--------	------------------------

Production	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film,

Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business,	

or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your

study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)
--------	------------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these

changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

Year 5, Semester 1

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

Law Elective

Year 5, Semester 2

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Electives

Further information regarding Law Electives can be found at: <http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp>

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws

LLB142	Regulation of Business
--------	------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are	

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101 Media and Communication Texts

KCB102 Media Mythbusting

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB104 Media and Communication: Industries

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205 Professional Communication

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

KCB301 Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118 Musicianship 1

KMB119 Music Production 1

KMB128 Musicianship 2

KMB129 Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

KMB215 The Music Industry

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

KMB222 Music and Culture

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2

KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4, Semester 1

KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective

Year 4, Semester 2

KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
Course Notes
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are	

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101 Media and Communication Texts

KCB102 Media Mythbusting

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB104 Media and Communication: Industries

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205 Professional Communication

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

KCB301 Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118 Musicianship 1

KMB119 Music Production 1

KMB128 Musicianship 2

KMB129 Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

KMB215 The Music Industry

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

KMB222 Music and Culture

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2

KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4, Semester 1

KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective

Year 4, Semester 2

KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
Course Notes
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK90
CRICOS	064899M
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,000 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Creative Industries KK88 or the Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising) IX96.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKM001	Introduction to Personal Social Media Networking
KKM002	Professional Networking Through Social Media
KKP112	Telling Stories: Narrative in Creative Industries
KKP113	Creative Project
One unit from the Creative Industries Unit Options List	
Note: From 2016 KKP111 Digital Tools in the Creative Industries has been replaced with KKM001 and KKM002.	
Creative Industries Unit Options List	
DXP401	IVD Practices and Techniques
KAP400	Advertising Creative: The Brief
KKP414	Digital Writing: Words Under Glass
KXP406	Creative Industries: Events and Festivals

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	DE80
CRICOS	056390G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Paul Sanders
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 8114 Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) *or*

Successful completion of QUT's DE40 Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) *or*

A completed recognised 4 year architectural design Bachelor program that is accredited by the AACA; *or*

A completed recognised 4 year architectural design Bachelor non-accredited program (international programs). You may be asked to submit a portfolio of design work.

Additional information

All current DE40 Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) and DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) graduands will automatically receive an offer to start DE80 Master of Architecture within three weeks of the current semester results being released.

All other applicants must apply via the [normal postgraduate admission process](#).

Applicants who have a three year qualification must complete QUT's [Bachelor of Design \(Honours\) \(Architectural Studies\)](#) or a comparable AACA accredited program.

Applications for [Bachelor of Design \(Honours\) \(Architectural Studies\)](#) are made via [QTAC](#). Please visit the [QTAC website](#) for application closing dates and how to apply information.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

QUT's Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) or Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies); *or*

A completed recognised 4 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the application *documentation requirements* for details; *or*

A completed recognised 3 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture plus at least 1 year of recognised postgraduate

architecture studies comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the application *documentation requirements* for details.

Application documentation requirements

Your portfolio, prior course content and your academic transcripts will be assessed to determine if you have met the course learning outcomes comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies). Please submit the following with your application:

1. Prior architecture course information including course overview and subject syllabus in English; *and*
2. A digital portfolio which must include the following:

- a minimum of 4 projects. Ensure that your architectural design abilities are well represented in the portfolio;
- fully documented design projects with a proper set of plans, sections, elevations and perspectives (photos of models optional), for each project included;
- samples of your university design assignments (architectural design projects) from the highest year levels of design studio that you have completed. The intent of the portfolio is to illustrate your highest level of skill development during your previous studies;
- samples of design projects completed for professional work (university studies only).

Portfolios must be in English and submitted in digital form (preferably 'pdf') with your application.

Note

Applicants who do not satisfy entry requirements for the Master of Architecture course may be considered for a pathway via the Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies), leading to the Master of Architecture.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5

Master of Architecture

Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Description

The Master of Architecture enables the development of advanced yet balanced understanding in architectural design and research, contextual studies, technology and science and studies for professional practice. It is the professional degree required, along with the requisite post-graduate work experience, for registration as an architect.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of the DE80 Master of Architecture meet the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Architects (AIA). Graduates who have also completed two years of practical architectural experience (at least one year postgraduate) will be eligible to undertake the Architectural Practice Examination which, if successful, will enable the graduate to be eligible for registration with any Board of Architects in Australia.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete 96 credit points of specified Architecture core units.

International Course structure

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete 96 credit points of specified Architecture core units.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
DAN101	Master Studio A
DAN125	Contemporary Architectural Culture
DAN145	Architectural Professional Practice
Year 1 - Semester 2	
DAN201	Master Studio B
DAN235	Project Management
DAN245	Contract Administration

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media

Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Semester 2

KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Semester 3

KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

* AMN421 may count towards this study area if completed in 2015 or earlier.

* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field, business, youth or community arts or relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
KXP411	Advanced Practice in Creative Production and Arts Management
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
Course Notes	
For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
	Year 1, Semester 1 (February)

KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
*Students commencing in July must study KWP420 in second semester.	
KWP420	Transmedia Storytelling: From Interviewing to Multi-Platform
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
Course Notes	
For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK51
CRICOS	046055E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,900 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Peta Mitchell
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the

Master of Arts (Research)

[FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced study load over six semesters.	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Semester 3	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced	

study load over four semesters.	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK60
CRICOS	077690K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,100 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Debra Cushing
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Master of Design (Research)

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	

Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK70
CRICOS	079946G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,900 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Lee McGowan
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	

Master of Fine Arts (Research)

*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated

Doctor of Philosophy (Hosted by Creative Industries Faculty)

research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Creative Industries Faculty

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	KK59
CRICOS	069963A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,700 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Clive Bean
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

- a relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- an appropriate masters degree, and
- two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- a minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- an extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice.

International Entry requirements

- A relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- An appropriate masters degree, and
- Two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- A minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- An extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones . In consultation with

supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones . In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

Sample Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones. In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-

Doctor of Creative Industries

campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP601 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Summer Study School in March.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP603	Research in the Creative Sector
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP603 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Winter Study School in July.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis

OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED39
CRICOS	080481D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda McFadden

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification will receive advanced standing for 96 credit points and can complete the course in 3 years.

Part Time Study

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification and have the following early childhood work experience will receive 144 credit points of advanced standing and may study part-time externally. This option is available to domestic students only:

- One year full-time (or equivalent) experience leading the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children in an approved service (e.g. group leader) or leading the development and implementation of the education programs in an approved service (e.g. educational leader; Family Day Care Coordinator); or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience as a family day care educator in an approved service; or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience supporting the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children (e.g., educator in an approved service, teacher aide working with young children Prep to Year 3 in a school); or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience in school age care.

Advanced standing based on early

childhood work experience is not granted automatically. Students are required to submit an application for advanced standing along with a letter from their employer outlining their previous early childhood work experience. The advanced standing application (AS form) is available at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms>.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed

for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Primary Education
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
Designated Unit: EDB120. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
EAB535	Early Childhood English,

	Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Choose one option unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 7, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
Designated Unit: EDB120. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Year 4, Semester 2	
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
Year 5, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 6, Semester 1	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 7, Semester 1	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 7, 6TP4	
Choose one option unit	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 8, Semester 1	
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Year 8, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
EDB175	Internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education & Care or Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 3, Semester 1	

EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 3, 6TP4	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, 6TP4](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education & Care or Advanced Diploma or Diploma of Children's Services or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps).	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
Year 4, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	

Year 5, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 6, Semester 1	
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Year 6, 6TP4	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

This structure is available to domestic students only. International students must study full time and internally.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course

progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent and have relevant early childhood work experience you will be awarded advanced standing for the following 12 units (144cps):	
Advanced standing based on early childhood work experience is not granted on entry. An application for advanced standing must be submitted to QUT. Contact Student Affairs at educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947 for further information.	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12cps option unit	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2:

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	Performing Arts
EAB175	Internship
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EAB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EAB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EAB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
Year 4, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EAB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education

EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Year 5, 6TP4	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 5, Semester 2	
EAB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit

availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) and early childhood work experience you will follow an alternative course progression.

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 3, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully completed the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps):	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12 credit point option unit	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 3, 6TP4	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 3, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.

EDB175 Internship

Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship

This structure is available to domestic students only. International students must study full time and internally.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully complete the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care, Advanced Diploma/ Diploma of Children's Services, or equivalent and have relevant early childhood work experience you will be awarded advanced standing for the following 12 units (144cps):	
Advanced standing based on early childhood work experience is not granted on entry. An application for advanced standing must be submitted to QUT. Contact Student Affairs at educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947 for further information.	
EAB512	Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB120	Early Childhood Learning and Development 1
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EAB537	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts
12cps option unit	
EAB511	Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives
EAB515	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood
EAB536	Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts
EDB175	Internship
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB121	Early Childhood Learning and Development 2
Designated Unit: EDB121. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAB513	Partnerships with Families and Communities
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	1: History and Civics
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB532	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
EDB122	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies
Designated Unit: EDB122. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB514	Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
Year 4, Semester 1	
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
Year 4, Semester 2	
EAB535	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
EAB516	Research in Early Childhood
Year 5, 6TP4	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 5, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED49
CRICOS	080480E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au . For course progression advice please contact Sian Rodgie 07 3138 3936, or sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au .
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

and numeracy standards in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy and numeracy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of their Program Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules multiple times and unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an exit from the four year degree.

Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient

foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Sian Rodgie for progression advice, sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au .	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester as a professional experience unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.00	

or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates. Refer to the the key dates and academic calendar

Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB001	Mathematics in Primary Education
CRB005	Primary English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB140	Teaching Strategies and Planning
Designated unit: EDB140. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Note: you will need to successfully complete EDB140 before enrolling in EDB170.	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB002	Science in Primary Education
CRB008	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
CRB009	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB010	Primary Science Curriculum Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB006	Primary English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB011	Teaching Technologies

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Choose an option unit from the list.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB007	Languages and Integrated Curriculum
EAB538	Primary Arts Curriculum Studies: Performing Arts
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose an option unit from the list.	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates, refer to https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Choose an option unit from the list.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience. EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for practicum. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for practicum.

If you fail a unit containing professional

experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 8, 6TP4](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Sian Rodgie for progression advice, sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au .	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester as a professional experience unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.00 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.	

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates. Refer to the the key dates and academic calendar

Year 1, Semester 1	
EAB510	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1
EDB112	ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB005	Primary English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB001	Mathematics in Primary Education
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAB530	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
EDB140	Teaching Strategies and Planning
Designated unit: EDB140. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Note: you will need to successfully complete EDB140 before enrolling in EDB170.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB002	Science in Primary Education
CRB008	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB010	Primary Science Curriculum Studies
CRB009	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CRB003	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CRB004	Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics
CRB011	Teaching Technologies
Year 5, Semester 2	
Choose an option unit from the list.	

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

LCB005	Inclusive Education
Year 6, Semester 1	
CRB006	Primary English Curriculum Studies 2
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
EDB173	Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB173. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 7, Semester 1	
EAB538	Primary Arts Curriculum Studies: Performing Arts
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Year 7, Semester 2	
Choose an option unit from the list.	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 8, Semester 1	
CRB007	Languages and Integrated Curriculum
Choose an option unit from the list.	
Year 8, 6TP4	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience. EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held XXXX 2018	
EDB175	Internship
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates, refer to https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card

before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at

student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above.

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum

studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these must be chosen in the first semester of study, from the lists below

Majors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Biology
- Physics
- Chemistry
- Earth and Environmental Science
- Health and Physical Education

Minors:

- English (not to be taken with English major)
- Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
- History (not to be taken with History major)
- Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
- Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

International Course structure

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these must be chosen in the first semester of study, from the lists below

Majors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Biology
- Physics
- Chemistry
- Earth and Environmental Science
- Health and Physical Education

Minors:

- English (not to be taken with English major)
- Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
- History (not to be taken with History major)
- Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
- Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above.

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge

students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen biology as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

International Course structure

If you have chosen Biology as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following

Minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary	

Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course

duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
CRB107	The Classical World

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake

professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
from 2019 onwards, BVB203 Plant Biology will replace BVB301 in year 3, semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces BVB317 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Biology

LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education
Home Economics

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the

learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen chemistry as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

International Course structure

If you have chosen Chemistry as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB115 and SEB116 replace SEB113 and SEB114 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	

CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice,

jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

	Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain

professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ENB361 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1:

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Chemistry

	Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen earth and environmental science as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

International Course structure

If you have chosen Earth and Environmental Science as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service

Learning	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course

progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period

are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
ERB101	Earth Systems
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Please note: ERB102 replaces ERB203 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces ERB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Please note: EVB312 replaces EVB211 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Earth and Environmental Science

	2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au .
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen English as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

International Course structure

If you have chosen English as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics

	Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point

average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CRB250	Australian Society and

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

	Culture
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary	

Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You

are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and

have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

LCB320	Studies in Language
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCB323	Teaching Young Adult Literature
CRB443	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
CRB201	English Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - English

Year 4, Semester 1

CRB202	Advanced English Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen geography as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Science.

International Course structure

If you have chosen Geography as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Science.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, Semester 1

Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will

not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	

Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study.

This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1

Year 2, Semester 2

EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience

From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2

Year 3, Semester 1

CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1

Year 3, Semester 2

CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, Semester 1

CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EVB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

Year 4, Semester 2

EVB174 Stepping Out/ Making

Connections

EVB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EVB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units

in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB109	World Regions
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB110	Environment and Society
CRB111	Environmental Hazards
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EVB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science is replaced by CRB114 in Year 2, Semester 1	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EVB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
From 2018 onwards, CRB114 Geography in the Field is replaced by EVB102 in Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Geography

Year 3, Semester 1

CRB112	Asia in Focus
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
CRB213	Geography Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

From 2019 onwards, EVB210 Geospatial Mapping will be replaced by EVB203 Geospatial Information Science in Year 3, semester 1

Year 3, Semester 2

CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, Semester 1

CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen health and physical education as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science.

International Course structure

If you have chosen Health and Physical Education as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography

- Science.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education

Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all

components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must

contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

	Learning Design
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake

professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education
XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

	Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB174	Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice
XNB198	Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB197	Foundations of Health Education

XNB199	Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB278	Skill Acquisition
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB296	Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB394	Advanced Health Education
XNB398	Understanding participation in physical activity
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
--------	---

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
--------	----------------------------------

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175	Internship
--------	------------

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from

the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	

XNB298 Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016	
Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016	
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	

LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed,

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Understanding Physical Activity

Participation - last offered 2016	
Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional

	Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016
	Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical

	Activity
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice	
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Health and Physical Education

contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Understanding Physical Activity Participation - last offered 2016
	Fitness, Health and Wellness - last offered 2016
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
	SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students
	If XNB293 or XNB171 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports - last offered 2016
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
	If XNB295 or XNB172 have not been completed, please contact Student Affairs office on 3138 3948 for course progression advice
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
XNB291	Health and Physical

	Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
	Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Foundations of Movement for Educators - last offered 2017
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
	Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience
Year 3, Semester 1	
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
XNB397	Administration of School Sport and HPE
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
	Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
	Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units
EDB172	Education and Society 2
	Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience
Year 4, 6TP4	
	Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making

Connections	
EDB174	includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017
	Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience
EDB175	Internship
	Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen history as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- Geography
- Science.

International Course structure

If you have chosen History as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- Geography
- Science.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies

LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a

rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

	and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option	

Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit

points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus

components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB250	Australian Society and

	Culture
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB102 Understanding Science has been replaced with SEB104 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB115	Medieval Europe and the World
CRB107	The Classical World
CVB101	General Chemistry
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB116	The Classical World 2
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB117	Australia, Britain and America
CRB106	China since the Qin Dynasty
CRB209	History Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB210	Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - History

Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days field professional experience

Year 4, Semester 2

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) (or equivalent) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

You will be requested to submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

PLEASE NOTE: HOME ECONOMICS TO BE DISCONTINUED IN 2015

The Home Economics major will not be offered to commencing students from 2015 onwards.

Current students will be able to continue as per the standard course progression. Some discipline and curriculum units will be phasing out, so students must follow the standard course progression exactly.

Contact the Course Administration Officer if you are out of step, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with

children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two

teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen home economics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science

International Course structure

If you have chosen Home Economics as your Major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following Minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography
- Science

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work

integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
KPB205	Approaches to Contemporary Documentary
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science

XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
DFB503	Textiles 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have

not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on you study plan	
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability

MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	

DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	

Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on you study plan	
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections

Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Home Economics

your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for field studies placements.

Semesters

- [PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, 13TP2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
PLEASE NOTE THAT HOME ECONOMICS MAJOR IS BEING DISCONTINUED	
There will be limited offerings of Home Economics discipline units, as noted below. If you are out of step, you will need to contact Student Affairs for course progression advice, on 3138 3948	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUB105	Socio-Ecological Perspectives on Family Health and Well-Being
PUB105 not offered in 2015 - contact Student Affairs for advice if unit required - 3138 3948	
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
Please note: KFB104 has had a code change to DFB203 - contact Student Affairs if change not showing on your study plan	
CVB101	General Chemistry

LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB195	Hospitality Studies
XNB191	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 1
Please note: last offering of XNB195 and XNB191 in sem 1/2015	
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDB170. Contains 10 professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB405	Textile Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB194 Textile Studies (recoded to DFB405) in sem 2/2015	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB250	Food Science
DFB503	Textiles 2
XNB192	Home Economics Curriculum Studies 2
Please note: last offering of XNB196 Textiles 2 (recoded to DFB503) and XNB192 in sem 1/2016	
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated Unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB193	Advanced Home Economics Curriculum Studies
Please note: last offering of XNB193 in sem 1/2017	
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated Unit: EDB172. Contains 20	

days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, 13TP2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
Designated Unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB175	Internship
Designated Unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	
(Please note that EDB175 replaces EDB151 Secondary practicum and internship)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au . For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au .
Discipline Coordinator	Dr David Nutchey

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:
English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:
Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting

learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen mathematics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- History
- Geography
- Science.

International Course structure

If you have chosen mathematics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- History
- Geography
- Science.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	

Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	

EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 days internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
CRB109	World Regions
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB110	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
CRB114	Geography in the Field
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous

Education	
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or

discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Mathematics

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB104 replaces SEB102 Understanding Science for ncommencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
Please note: MXB106 replaces MXB241/ MXB231 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CVB101	General Chemistry
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Please note: students who commenced in 2016 must apply for a requisite waiver for MXB232, as they will only have completed MXB101, not MXB106. The Science and Engineering Faculty (SEF) will approve the waiver. Add the following statement to your requisite waiver request: Education student following advice from Decision Science subject area co-ordinator	
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
Please note: students who have already completed MXB105 should study MXB106 in this semester.	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
EZB210	Earth and Space Sciences
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces MXB341/MAB314 from semester 1/2017 onwards	

MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
CRB205	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
CRB218	Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB206	Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947 or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment

program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above (subject to approval).

Majors:

English
Mathematics
History
Geography
Biology
Physics
Chemistry
Earth and Environmental Science
Health and Physical Education

Minors:

Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these

outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Domestic Course structure

If you have chosen physics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

International Course structure

If you have chosen physics as your major for the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) you can only choose one of the following minors as your second teaching area:

Minors:

- English
- Mathematics
- History
- Geography.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work

integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
LCB320	Studies in Language
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
KWB109	Writing Australia
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB200	English Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB220 replaces KPB205 Approaches to Contemporary Documentary from sem 2/2018	
LCB322	Literature in Secondary Teaching
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB203	Intermediate English Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2:

	Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international

professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
MZB101	Modelling with Introductory Calculus
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
MZB102	Trigonometry, Geometry

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

	and Space
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB204	Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
MZB201	Modelling with Statistics and Probability
MZB202	Extending Mathematics to the Real World
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB207	Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from

the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB103	Interpreting the Past
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
LCB003	Education and Society 1
CRB250	Australian Society and Culture
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB208	History Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB107	The Classical World
CRB108	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB211	Intermediate History Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CRB217	Advanced Science Curriculum Studies
LCB006	Inclusive Education: Service Learning
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
EDB172	Education and Society 2
Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, 6TP4	
Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units	
LCB001	Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB174	Stepping Out/ Making Connections
EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17-19 July 2017	
Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB175	Internship
Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship	

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not completed sufficient foundation or discipline units or do not hold a grade

point average of 4.0 or higher you will be identified for academic counselling and have your academic record reviewed, which may result in you not being placed for professional experience. Additionally if you have not successfully completed all assessment items or on-campus components in a designated unit you will not be placed for professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You will need to attain a grade point average of 5.0 or higher to be placed in a rural and remote or international professional experience setting.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB174 Stepping Out/Making Connections and EDB175 Internship in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

If you intend to overload/or underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. You are permitted to overload to 60 credit points (i.e. standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload. You are permitted to underload to 36 credit points (i.e. 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval.

Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to [the key dates and academic calendar](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
CRB109	World Regions
LCB002	Child and Adolescent Development and Learning
SEB113 and SEB114 have been replaced by SEB115 and SEB116 for commencing students	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
CRB110	Environment and Society
LCB003	Education and Society 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
CRB215	Science Curriculum Studies 1
CRB212	Geography Curriculum Studies 1
EDB170	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated unit: EDB170. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Please note: PVB220 replaces PVB202 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
CRB113	Australian Geographical Studies
CRB114	Geography in the Field
EDB171	Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education
Designated unit: EDB171. Contains 10 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB047	STEM Investigation Project
Please note: CRB047 replaces PVB301 from semester 1/2017 onwards	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
CRB216	Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRB013	ICT in Secondary Education
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB214	Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies
LCB004	Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)
LCB005	Inclusive Education
EDB150	Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment
Designated unit: EDB150. Contains 20	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary) - Physics

days professional experience

Year 4, Semester 1

CRB217 Advanced Science Curriculum Studies

LCB006 Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Designated unit: EDB172. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, 6TP4

Choose unit from Complementary Studies in Secondary Education - Option Units

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

Year 4, Semester 2

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

EDB174 includes the Stepping Out Conference, held 17 - 19 July 2017

Designated unit: EDB174. Contains 20 days professional experience

EDB175 Internship

Designated unit: EDB175. Contains 20 day internship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED90
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs Section 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au .
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator: Dr David Nutchey

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

DISCONTINUED COURSE

The last admission to this course was semester 1, 2013.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Literacy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Please note that the majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability

Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select their two teaching areas from the lists (one from Group X and one from Group Y) shown under the Course Structure tab above.

Research Pathway Option

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research Pathway Option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

Early Exit Option

Students who are unable to complete ED90 can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED90 with ED45 should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3948.

Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Domestic Course structure Your course

Year 1 - You will develop discipline

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

subject knowledge (content) related to your two teaching areas to prepare you for your field studies and curriculum studies units in the second year of your course. You will also be introduced to the world of teaching through two introductory education units.

Year 2 - You will be immersed in how students develop and learn and introduced to the curriculum for your two teaching areas, as well as continuing your discipline subject knowledge. You will undertake your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

Year 3 - You will undertake your final discipline subject knowledge units and further develop your knowledge of curriculum and your ability to design teaching and learning experiences which you will be able to implement in your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

Year 4 - You will further hone your curriculum knowledge and teaching skills to be able to develop programs for a diverse range of students. You will undertake your final two supervised field experiences in a school setting comprising a total of eight weeks and a four-week internship.

Teaching areas

Please go to the 'All course structures' link at the bottom of this page, click on it, then click on Teaching Area Choices - Discipline X and Discipline Y. To view the available teaching areas in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), click on the link 'Students must choose one teaching area from Discipline X, and one from Discipline Y only'. This link will expand to show you the choice of teaching areas available.

Please note that if you are interested in teaching Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Music, you will need to first complete a three year Creative Industries Bachelor Degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts, followed by a post graduate teaching qualification.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1 - You will develop discipline subject knowledge (content) related to your two teaching areas to prepare you for your field studies and curriculum studies units in the second year of your course. You will also be introduced to the world of teaching through two introductory education units.

Year 2 - You will be immersed in how

students develop and learn and introduced to the curriculum for your two teaching areas, as well as continuing your discipline subject knowledge. You will undertake your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

Year 3 - You will undertake your final discipline subject knowledge units and further develop your knowledge of curriculum and your ability to design teaching and learning experiences which you will be able to implement in your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

Year 4 - You will further hone your curriculum knowledge and teaching skills to be able to develop programs for a diverse range of students. You will undertake your final two supervised field experiences in a school setting comprising a total of eight weeks and a four-week internship.

Teaching areas

Please go to the 'All course structures' link at the bottom of this page, click on it, then click on Teaching Area Choices - Discipline X and Discipline Y. To view the available teaching areas in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), click on the link 'Students must choose one teaching area from Discipline X, and one from Discipline Y only'. This link will expand to show you the choice of teaching areas available.

Please note that if you are interested in teaching Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Music, you will need to first complete a three year Creative Industries Bachelor Degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts, followed by a post graduate teaching qualification.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IMPORTANT NOTES](#)
- [GENERIC COURSE STRUCTURE - ENROLMENT GUIDE](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
IMPORTANT NOTES	
FOR CHOICE OF DISCIPLINE X, DISCIPLINE Y, CURRICULUM AND EDUCATION OPTION UNITS, please refer to the appropriate lists below.	

PLEASE NOTE THAT DISCIPLINE UNITS CANNOT BE STUDIED IN THE SAME SEMESTER AS A FIELD STUDIES UNIT, unless it is of only 9 week duration. If students do not follow the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, or non enrolment in units), time will be added onto the course duration, and you should contact the Course Administration Officer for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, along with EDB034 Secondary Field Studies 4, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence EDB035 Internship (Secondary). This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.

Students must have a valid Bluecard to be eligible for Field Studies units.

Overload - The Faculty of Education permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. Please note that 13 week discipline units cannot be taken in the same semester as a Field Studies unit, as you will not be able to attend classes for four weeks whilst on teaching practicum. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer. Unit availability may influence your ability to overload.

Underload - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. However this will put you out of step with the standard course progression and will extend the duration of your course. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

Elite Athlete Program - if you are a member of the Elite Athlete Program and cannot study a full time load, please contact the Course Administration Officer for assistance.

GENERIC COURSE STRUCTURE - ENROLMENT GUIDE

See the specific course structures for particular teaching areas under the DISCIPLINE X and DISCIPLINE Y UNITS heading below, to determine which discipline and curriculum units are required for each semester.

Year 1, Semester 1

EDB006 Learning Networks

Discipline Studies X Units as per specific

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
Discipline Studies X Unit as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Units as per specific course structure	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning
EDB002 no longer offered. Can be replaced by LCB002 Child and Adolescent Development and Learning if required, contact course admin officer	
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
Please note: last offering of EDB031 in sem 1/2015	
Curriculum Studies 1X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 1Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
except HPE and HEC students who study an extra discipline unit	
Discipline Studies X Units as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Option Unit	
Extra Discipline Elective Unit in Discipline X or Y, or from any other teaching area	
Discipline Studies X Unit as per specific course structure	
Discipline Studies Y Units as per specific course structure	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
Please note: last offering of EDB032 in sem 2/2015	
Curriculum Studies 2X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 2Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Please note: Most Curriculum Studies 2 units will have their last offering in sem 2/2015	
Year 4, Semester 1	

EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
Curriculum Studies 3X Unit as per specific course structure	
Curriculum Studies 3Y Unit as per specific course structure	
Please note: Most Curriculum Studies 3 units will have their last offering in sem 1/2016	
Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 focuses on your transition into the teaching profession through a three day conference held during Orientation Week (Semester 2). Enrol in 6TP4 internal mode.	
Education Option Unit (6TP4 mode - check dates for teaching period, as starts early July)	
Only PE and HEC students to take EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education (6TP4 mode), and all other students choose from the options list, as should have completed this unit in Year 2 sem 2	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence EDB035 Internship (Secondary) .	
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED91
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13 Caboolture: 15
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 72 Caboolture: 68
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator Dr Michelle Mukherjee michelle.mukherjee@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 10 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Primary), including any approved leave of absence. It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for registration as teachers in Queensland through the Queensland College of Teachers. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Literacy modules can be accessed through Blackboard. Select the Community tab, then enter 'literacy modules' in the community search.

Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

Languages Other Than English (LOTE) Major

Students undertaking a LOTE major will be required to attend other campuses and may be required to take language units at Griffith University or University of Queensland. Available languages are French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin and students are required to select a specified sequence of six units (72 credit points) in language level 1-6 or 3-8. Students who have taken their LOTE to Year 12 or equivalent do not take the introductory units. Graduates with this major will be eligible to seek employment as a LOTE specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic and Independent School sectors. The LOTE major is available to students at Kelvin Grove campus only.

Health and Physical Education Major

Students who commenced from 2009 will have the option of undertaking a Health and Physical Education major within the course. Students complete six health and physical education units, and undertake two field experience blocks in a health and physical education setting. Graduates completing this study area will be eligible to seek employment as a Primary Physical Education specialist teacher within Education Queensland, Catholic Education and Independent school sectors. This major is available at Kelvin Grove campus only. Entry criteria and quotas apply.

Research Minor Option

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research minor option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

Early Exit Option

Students who are unable to complete ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED91 B Ed (Primary) with ED45 B Ed (General Studies) should contact the Course Administration Officer on 07 3138 3212.

Designated Units

Field Studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will be involved in a foundation year that provides a global overview of learning and teaching. You will commence studies in curriculum and key learning areas in classroom practice as a foundation for the following years.

Year 2

You will focus on the primary years and undertake curriculum, and teaching and learning studies that explore human development, from personal and interpersonal perspectives, and prepare you for your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

Year 3

You will further develop your knowledge of primary curriculum and explore issues in practising education, with sensitivity to sociocultural contexts. You will continue option studies and undertake your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

Year 4

You will engage with specific aspects of learning, teaching, schools, policy and practices with almost half of your program involving you in classroom experiences including eight weeks of classroom practice and a final four-week internship that prepares you for your transition into the profession.

Majors and minors

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) offers you the opportunity to specialise in one major or one minor.

Majors

Optional majors include:

- Languages Other Than English (LOTE)
- Health and Physical Education (HPE).

Graduates with a major may seek employment as specialist LOTE or HPE teachers.

LOTE major

QUT, The University of Queensland and Griffith University have formed an Australian-first alliance to expand higher learning in a range of Asian and European languages. LOTE is available in French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin. LOTE units in Mandarin are undertaken at QUT's Gardens Point campus. The other languages are undertaken at the other universities. The LOTE major is available only to students with Kelvin Grove as the home campus.

HPE major

Students graduating with the HPE major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Council of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

Students apply for the HPE major after their first year of study. Entry criteria and quotas for this major will apply. This major

is available only at Kelvin Grove campus.

Minors

If you do not select a major, then one minor, consisting of four units, may be selected instead.

The minors include:

- Engaging Learners
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Health and Physical Activity
- Indigenous Education
- Literature and Media Studies
- Literacy
- Numeracy and Mathematics
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education.

You may also choose to undertake units across the range of available areas (no minor completed).

The minors are subject to unit availability .

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will be involved in a foundation year that provides a global overview of learning and teaching. You will commence studies in curriculum and key learning areas in classroom practice as a foundation for the following years.

Year 2

You will focus on the primary years and undertake curriculum, and teaching and learning studies that explore human development, from personal and interpersonal perspectives, and prepare you for your first four-week supervised field experience in a school.

Year 3

You will further develop your knowledge of primary curriculum and explore issues in practising education, with sensitivity to sociocultural contexts. You will continue option studies and undertake your second four-week supervised school-based field experience.

Year 4

You will engage with specific aspects of learning, teaching, schools, policy and practices with almost half of your program involving you in classroom experiences including eight weeks of classroom practice and a final four-week internship that prepares you for your transition into the profession.

Majors and minors

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) offers you the opportunity to specialise in one major or one minor.

Majors

Optional majors include:

- Languages Other Than English (LOTE)
- Health and Physical Education (HPE).

Graduates with a major may seek employment as specialist LOTE or HPE teachers.

LOTE major

QUT, The University of Queensland and Griffith University have formed an Australian-first alliance to expand higher learning in a range of Asian and European languages. LOTE is available in French, German, Indonesian, Japanese or Mandarin. LOTE units in Mandarin are undertaken at QUT's Gardens Point campus. The other languages are undertaken at the other universities.

HPE major

Students graduating with the HPE major will be eligible for membership of the Australian Council of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

Students apply for the HPE major after their first year of study. Entry criteria and quotas for this major will apply. This major is available only at Kelvin Grove campus.

Minors

If you do not select a major, then one minor, consisting of four units, may be selected instead.

The minors include:

- Engaging Learners
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- Health and Physical Activity
- Indigenous Education
- Literature and Media Studies
- Literacy
- Numeracy and Mathematics
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education.

You may also choose to undertake units

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

across the range of available areas (no minor completed).

The minors are subject to unit availability .

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Students admitted with a completed Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care), or an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification, will be automatically granted credit (advanced standing) of 48 credit points (four option units). This credit does not reduce the course duration.

Sample Structure

The ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course is being discontinued at QUT.

The units in this course are being phased out on a progressive basis, which means that if you are an out-of-step student you will need to seek course progression advice from the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office and check the availability of units that you need to complete your course.

From 2014 some units in the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units. If you are undertaking the standard course progression please refer to the ED91 Bachelor of Education (Primary) course progression table below.

[ED91 Bachelor of Education \(Primary\) course progression table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
If you are not following the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, non enrolment in units, or advanced standing) your course duration may be extended. If you are out of step you should contact the Course Administration Officer for progression advice at the beginning of each semester, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.	
Please note that some coursework units cannot be studied in the same semester	

as a field studies unit.	
You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for field studies placements.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers and EDB025 Internship (Primary) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
Overload - The Faculty of Education permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.	
Underload - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CRB932	Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy
Previously MDB001 Foundation: Scientific and Quantitative Literacy	
EDB001	Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times
EDB006	Learning Networks
EDB036	Introduction To Education
Year 1, Semester 2	
CRB903	Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship
Previously CLB005 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship	
CRB903 Foundation: Wellness and Active Citizenship is a prerequisite for CRB906 Teaching Primary SOSE.	
EAB903	Foundation: Language Design and Theory
Previously CLB004 Foundation: Language Design and Theory	
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
Previously HMB300 Teaching Primary HPE	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CRB937	Teaching Primary Science
Previously MDB006 Teaching Primary Science.	
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and Learning

EDB021	Primary Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB021	
EDB021 Primary Field Studies 1 is a prerequisite for EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2	
KKB202	Teaching Primary Dance and Drama
Year 2, Semester 2	
CRB904	Teaching Reading and Writing
Previously CLB006 Teaching Reading and Writing	
From 2014 students who have not completed CLB006 enrol in CRB005 Primary English Curriculum Studies 1	
CRB906	Teaching Primary SOSE
Previously CLB008 Teaching Primary SOSE	
CRB933	Teaching Primary Mathematics 1
Previously MDB002 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1	
CRB933 Teaching Primary Mathematics 1 is a prerequisite for CRB934 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2 and EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2	
Minor Option 1 - See ED91 Option Studies List	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CRB905	Learning Literacy by Design
Previously CLB007 Learning Literacy by Design.	
CRB935	Teaching Primary ICT
Previously MDB004 Teaching Primary ICT	
KKB201	Teaching Primary Music, Visual Arts and Media
Minor Option 2 - See ED91 Option Studies List	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CRB934	Teaching Primary Mathematics 2
Previously MDB003 Teaching Primary Mathematics 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB022	Primary Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB022	
EDB022 Primary Field Studies 2 is a prerequisite for EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3	
Minor Option 3 - See ED91 Option Studies List (students must select a 9 week option unit)	
Year 4, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

CRB936	Teaching Primary Design and Technology
Previously MDB005 Teaching Primary Design and Technology	
EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB004 is a prerequisite for EDB024	
EDB023	Primary Field Studies 3: Inclusive Educational Practices
Designated Unit: EDB023	
EDB023 Primary Field Studies 3 is a prerequisite for EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5 and EDB024 Primary Field Studies 4	
Minor Option 4 - See ED91 Option Studies List (students must select a 9 week option unit)	
Year 4, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)	
Units offered in the 6TP4 teaching period are subject to their own teaching and census dates refer to http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar/key-dates .	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 Teaching and Learning Studies 5 is delivered as the "Stepping Out Conference", held 18-20 July, 2016	
LCB337	Assessment: Using Educational Data
Previously SPB036 Assessment: Using Educational Data	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB024	Primary Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field
Designated Unit: EDB024	
EDB025	Internship (Primary)
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before you can commence your internship, EDB025	
Designated Unit: EDB025	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED92
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13 Caboolture: 15
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 72 Caboolture: 68
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Claire Hogue on 07 3138 3408, or c.hogue@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator Dr Ann Heirdsfield

Domestic Entry requirements Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound

achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies will not be offered.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Literacy modules can be accessed through Blackboard. Select the Community tab, then enter 'literacy modules' in the community search.

Research option

At the end of Year 2, you may be invited to undertake the Research Option which is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Early Exit Option

Students who have successfully completed three of the four years (288cps) of ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) after following the standard course progression and who are unable to complete the final year of that course, can exit the course with ED82 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies.

Students wishing to take up this option should contact the Course Administration Officer on 07 3138 3408.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on yourself as a commencing early childhood educator with foundation studies and exploration of essential professional characteristics. You will be introduced to early childhood curriculum areas related to literacy, ICTs and the arts and will also engage in work-integrated learning in the form of community activities.

Year 2

You will focus on field experiences and curriculum studies in the creation of supportive learning environments for children. You will also undertake professional studies units which will focus on theory and practice relevant to early childhood settings, and consider the social and cultural implications of how education is constructed and organised.

Year 3

You will focus on field experiences, further curriculum and professional studies contextualised in practical settings for children. You will build on your knowledge to understand and value inclusive educational practices for working with diverse cohorts of young children, including those with special needs. You will complete two of the four option units which can be undertaken in a diverse range of areas.

Year 4

Your final year of study moves towards integrating the understandings you have developed with your professional practice by focusing on work-integrated learning, ethics and professionalism, and identity as a beginning practitioner. You will undertake your final two option units and your expertise in early childhood will converge to prepare you for your final field experience and internship.

Complementary options

You will have the opportunity to select complementary options (four units) in one or more of the following areas:

- Exploring the Sciences and Environment
- Health and Physical Activity
- Integrated Arts Curriculum
- Intercultural and International Teacher
- Literature and Media Studies
- Managing Learners and Learning
- Mathematics and ICT
- Middle Years of Schooling
- Music
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

- Studies in Indigenous Education
- Visual and Performing Arts .

The complementary options are subject to availability.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on yourself as a commencing early childhood educator with foundation studies and exploration of essential professional characteristics. You will be introduced to early childhood curriculum areas related to literacy, ICTs and the arts and will also engage in work-integrated learning in the form of community activities.

Year 2

You will focus on field experiences and curriculum studies in the creation of supportive learning environments for children. You will also undertake professional studies units which will focus on theory and practice relevant to early childhood settings, and consider the social and cultural implications of how education is constructed and organised.

Year 3

You will focus on field experiences, further curriculum and professional studies contextualised in practical settings for children. You will build on your knowledge to understand and value inclusive educational practices for working with diverse cohorts of young children, including those with special needs. You will complete two of the four option units which can be undertaken in a diverse range of areas.

Year 4

Your final year of study moves towards integrating the understandings you have developed with your professional practice by focusing on work-integrated learning, ethics and professionalism, and identity as a beginning practitioner. You will undertake your final two option units and your expertise in early childhood will converge to prepare you for your final field experience and internship.

Complementary options

You will have the opportunity to select complementary options (four units) in one or more of the following areas:

- Exploring the Sciences and Environment
- Health and Physical Activity
- Integrated Arts Curriculum
- Intercultural and International Teacher
- Literature and Media Studies

- Managing Learners and Learning
- Mathematics and ICT
- Middle Years of Schooling
- Music
- Research (for high-achieving students)
- Studies in Inclusive Education
- Studies in Indigenous Education
- Visual and Performing Arts .

The complementary options are subject to availability.

Sample Structure

The ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT.

From 2014 onwards the units in this course are being phased out and some units in the ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units.

If you are an out of step student and have not yet completed your course by the end of 2016 you will need to contact the Course Administration Officer, Claire Hogue for progression advice, c.hogue@qut.edu.au.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
PLEASE NOTE THAT SOME COURSEWORK UNITS CANNOT BE STUDIED IN THE SAME SEMESTER AS A FIELD STUDIES UNIT. If you do not follow the standard course progression (eg due to a fail grade, or non enrolment in units), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, c.hogue@qut.edu.au.	
All other course requirements must have been successfully completed before commencing EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field and EDB015 Internship (Early Childhood) in your final semester of study. This is a University and Queensland College of Teachers requirement.	
Overload - The Faculty of Education	

permits you to overload to 60 credit points (ie standard program plus one more unit) without faculty approval only if your grade point average is 4.0 or higher. If you intend to overload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

Underload - The Faculty of Education permits you to underload to 36 credit points (ie 3 units in a semester) without faculty approval. If you intend to underload you should seek progression advice from the Course Administration Officer.

You must have a valid Bluecard to be eligible for Field Studies units.

If you have advanced standing for a Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Children's Services (or equivalent) you will follow an alternative course progression.

Year 1, Semester 1

EAB001 Early Childhood Foundations 1: Historical and Comparative Perspectives of EC Education

EAB510 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1

Previously EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 1

EDB001 Teaching and Learning Studies 1: Teaching in New Times

EDB006 Learning Networks

Year 1, Semester 2

EAB002 Early Childhood Foundations 2: Families and Childhoods in EC Education and Care

EAB003 Development and Learning in Early Childhood

EAB003 is a prerequisite for EAB004 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1

EAB011 is a prerequisite for EAB012 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Year 2, Semester 1

EAB004 Development and Learning in Early Childhood 2

EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

EAB532 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1

Previously EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

EDB011 Early Childhood Field Studies

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

	1: Development and Learning in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB011. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB011 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EAB534	Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2
Previously EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2	
EAB531	Early Childhood Science Education
Previously EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB012	Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field
Designated Unit: EDB012. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB012 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EAB005	Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings
EAB012	Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 2
EAB012 is a prerequisite for EAB026 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services	
EAB016	Research in Early Childhood Education
EDB013	Early Childhood Field Studies 3: Diversity and Inclusivity
Designated Unit: EDB013. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB013 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field .	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EAB010	Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3
EAB533	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Previously EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years	
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	
Year 4, Semester 1	

EAB006	Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services
EAB026	Early Childhood Community Arts Project
24cps of Option Studies - See Option Studies List	
Year 4, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)	
Units taught in the 6TP4 teaching period have different teaching and census dates to second semester. Please refer to the key dates at http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar .	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference 18 - 20 July 2016.	
EAB017	The Early Childhood Professional
Year 4, Semester 2	
EDB014	Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field
Designated Unit: EDB014. Contains 20 days professional experience	
EDB015	Internship (Early Childhood)
Designated Unit: EDB015. Contains 20 days internship	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before you can commence your internship, EDB015.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED93
CRICOS	External
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	87
Total credit points	384 CP
Credit points part-time sem.	24 CP
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs Section 07 3138 3947.
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite: Prior Study

Completion of a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

Prerequisite: Prior Work Experience

Diploma holders must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Advanced Diploma holders must complete the above early childhood experience before they graduate, however if you already have this experience you are strongly recommended to provide evidence with your QTAC application.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

Automatic Advanced Standing (Credit)

If admitted to this course you will be automatically granted advanced standing of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

If admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and you have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience you will only be automatically granted advanced standing of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and you will be required to provide evidence of your early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to

Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

You must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide

Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)

- experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Diploma holders need to provide evidence of this experience when they apply to QTAC to be eligible for entry.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

Credit for prior learning (Advanced standing)

Students admitted to this course will be automatically granted credit of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

Students admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and who have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience will only be automatically granted credit of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and will be required to provide evidence of their early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) will not be offered.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for

employment in children's services.

Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

The majority of field studies must be taken in Australian schools.

Early Exit - Bachelor of Early Childhood - ED83

Students wishing to exit the course early with a three year full-time equivalent ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood should apply in the semester they expect to exit using an SRX Form which is available

Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood)

from <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms/>. To early exit students need to meet the course requirement for ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood, which can be located at the following site:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/courses/education>.

Completion of the Bachelor of Education (ED83) course does not allow graduates to register as teachers with the Queensland College of Teachers.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Sample Structure

The ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course is being discontinued at QUT.

The units in this course are being phased out on a progressive basis, which means that if you are an out-of-step student you will need to seek course progression advice from the Faculty of Education Studies Affairs Office and check the availability of units that you need to complete your course.

From 2014 some units in the ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course have been re-coded, or replaced with alternative units. If you are undertaking the standard course progression please refer to the ED93 Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) course progression table below.

[ED93 Bachelor of Education \(Preservice Early Childhood\) Course Progression Table](#)

Semesters

- [Part-time Course Structure](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, 6TP4 \(early July to mid August\)](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	

The advanced standing granted on entry to the course reduces what would be an eight year part-time preservice teaching degree to five years part-time. Students complete all 20 units listed on the course summary.

Part-time Course Structure

Year 1, Semester 1

CRB035 Computers and Education

EAB364 Academic And Professional Communication

Year 1, Semester 2

EAB011 Early Childhood Curriculum: Arts 1

EAB013 Early Childhood Society Environment and Health Education

Year 2, Semester 1

EAB510 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1

Previously EAB008 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 1

EAB532 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1

Previously EAB027 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1: Birth to Six Years

Year 2, Semester 2

EAB005 Inclusion in Early Childhood Settings

EAB006 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood Services

Year 3, Semester 1

EAB200 Insights into Early Childhood Development

EAB011 Early Childhood Field Studies 1: Development and Learning in the Field

Designated Unit: EAB011. Contains 20 days professional experience

EAB011 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

Year 3, Semester 2

EAB003 Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education

EAB534 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2

Previously EAB009 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 2

Year 4, Semester 1

EAB531 Early Childhood Science Education

Previously EAB015 Early Childhood Science and Technology Education

EDB012 Early Childhood Field Studies 2: Practising Education in the Field

Designated Unit: EDB012. Contains 20 days professional experience

EAB012 is a prerequisite for EDB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction into the Field

Year 4, Semester 2

EAB535 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3

Previously EAB010 Early Childhood Language, Literacies and Communication 3

EAB533 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2

Previously EAB028 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2: Four to 8 Years

Year 5, Semester 1

EAB130 Negotiating Curriculum with Young Children

EAB017 The Early Childhood Professional

Year 5, 6TP4 (early July to mid August)

Units taught in the 6TP4 teaching period have different teaching and census dates to second semester. Please refer to the key dates at <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar>.

EDB007 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Year 5, Semester 2

EAB014 Early Childhood Field Studies 4: Professional Work of Teachers - Induction Into the Field

Designated Unit: EDB014. Contains 20 days professional experience

EAB014 should be taken in the final semester of study

ED93 students will require a prerequisite waiver for EDB014 as they are not required to complete one of the prerequisite units. If you have not yet been granted a prerequisite waiver for this unit please contact course administration officer Claire Hogue on 3138 3408 or c.hogue@qut.edu.au.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX18
CRICOS	070086J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au phone: 07 3138 4831. Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947
Discipline Coordinator	EMS - 07 3138 4831; Education - 07 3138 3947 EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au; Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

and one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology (4, SA). We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education

International Entry requirements

Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Also one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IX18 Discontinuation

The IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT. The 2013 commencing cohort of students was the last intake for this double degree.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they should wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Literacy

Students must meet the Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of Year 3. For more information please visit AskQUT and enter 'Literacy Modules' in the FAQ.

Further information

For information about this course, please

call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR contact the Faculty of Education on +61 7 3138 3947 or e-mail: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

International Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

Sample Structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation
LSB131	Anatomy
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB171 now replaced with XNB171, HMB313 now replaced with XNB293	
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports
LSB231	Physiology
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB172 now replace with XNB172, HMB315 now replaced with XNB295	
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

	Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
Curriculum Studies 1Y	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB377	Children in Sport
LCB333	Classroom and Behaviour Management
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
Curriculum Studies 2Y	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
Curriculum Studies 3Y	
Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 (internal) and EDB007 (external). Please note that the 6TP4 teaching period commences early July, finishing mid August.	
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which is held over 3 days in 'O' Week of Semester 2 (dates TBA).	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Field Studies EDB034 and Internship EDB035.	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your units for the year at the start of each year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your units for the year at the start of each year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the [‘Details’ tab under Graduate Certificate of Education](#) for course rules and useful links.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED38
CRICOS	055903F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 December for Semester 1 entry. Please check entry requirements for further details.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course.

Degrees in teaching or human services will not be accepted for admission into this course. If your degree is in one of these fields you might like to consider our [Bachelor of Education](#) degree program.

Learning / Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelor's degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area. You should also have completed four or more units (half of one year of full-time study) in another nominated teaching area.

Senior Years Teaching Area Entry Requirements

For Senior Years the first teaching area only will be noted on the academic transcript.

Dance Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of units covering Dance theory and practice at a university level.

Drama Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of units covering theory and performance at university level.

English Education

A range of English units covering the areas of language and literacy, literary and cultural, and media and film studies. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused on one area.

Film & Media Education - offered in internal mode only

A range of units covering the areas of film and media theory and production at university level. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused in one area.

Mathematics Education

A range of mathematics units.

Music (Secondary) Education - internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A degree in music or approved equivalent at university level.

Science Education (Biology)

A range of Biology units covering the area of animal studies and preferably at least one unit in plant biology. A completed degree in medicine, pharmacy, nursing or veterinary science would also be acceptable.

Science Education (Chemistry)

A range of Chemistry units covering the areas of physical, inorganic, bio-organic, analytical and environmental chemistry.

Science Education (Earth Science)

A range of units from the fields of environmental science, geology, geoscience and ecology.

Science Education (Science Studies)

Must have a range of units from the areas of physics, chemistry, biology and preferably at least one unit from earth science or astronomy.

Science Education (Physics)

A range of units from the areas of physics and mathematics.

Social Education (Geography)

A range of units from the fields of geography, geology, and environmental studies.

Social Education (History)

A range of History units. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies of history are too narrowly focused on one geographical area (eg Asia, Europe) or on one theme (eg warfare, colonisation).

Visual Arts Education - offered internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of Visual Arts units, which must include studio practice and art history/theory units at university level.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to

teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course

Learning/Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelors degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area.

You must also submit a Teaching area nomination form [Teaching Area Notification Form \(PDF file, 160.0 KB\)](#).

Working with Children Check: blue card

You must apply before the closing date.

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Senior Years program prepares graduates to teach years 10-12 as well as lower Secondary.

Teaching area changes - from Semester 1 2015

From semester 1 2015 some teaching areas will not be available to commencing

students. The following teaching areas will be available to continuing students only:

- Business Education (Accounting/Business Management)
- Business Education (Business Communication and Technologies)
- Business Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Social Science)
- Languages Education

Enrolling and course completion

The Queensland College of Teachers has advised that students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Senior Years will need to complete the course by end 2018.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

International Applications

International students to apply for this course via the F-Form. IELTS (Academic) average band score of 7.5 across all four areas, with no score below 8 in Speaking and Listening and no score below 7 in Reading and Writing. The cost of the testing will be met by the applicant. English test results must be no more than two years old.

International Students must also complete and attach to the F-Form a Teaching Area Nomination Form for International Students.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be

unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Designated Units

Units with field studies are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Domestic Course structure

It is assumed that current knowledge in the chosen teaching areas has been maintained since completion of the relevant studies.

Senior Years teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education
- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Music (Secondary) Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Science Education (Science Studies)
- Social Education (Geography)
- Social Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education

Dance, Drama, Film and Media, Music (secondary) and Visual Arts teaching areas are available in an internal mode (at Kelvin Grove) only.

Senior Years teaching areas are reviewed annually.

International Course structure Senior Years

It is assumed that current knowledge in the chosen teaching areas has been maintained since completion of the relevant studies. Entry into Senior Years normally requires successful completion of a minimum of six units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelor's degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area. Applicants should also have completed a minimum of four units (half of one year of full-time study) in another nominated teaching area.

N.B. Only the first teaching area will be listed on the offer letter and on the academic transcript.

Senior Years teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education
- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Music (Secondary) Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Science Education (Science Studies)
- Social Education (Geography)
- Social Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education

Dance, Drama, Film and media, Music (secondary) and Visual Arts teaching areas are available in an internal mode (at Kelvin Grove) only.

Senior Years teaching areas are reviewed annually.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience placement or work integrated placements as part of the course and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step you, or, if you intend to overload/or underload you must contact Student Affairs for progression advice, educationenq@qut.edu.au.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [List 1 Curriculum Studies 1](#)

- [List 2 Curriculum Studies 2](#)
- [List 3 Curriculum Studies 3](#)
- [List 4 Curriculum Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDP415	Engaging Diverse Learners
EDP441	Professional Experience 1: Engaging Diverse Learners
Designated Unit: EDP441. Contains 22 days professional experience	
Curriculum Studies 1 (see list 1)	
Curriculum Studies 1 must be completed in the same or a prior semester to EDP441 Senior Years Professional Experience 1: Engaging Diverse Learners	
Curriculum Studies Unit Option (see list 4)	
Curriculum unit for second teaching area or option unit for students with one teaching area.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDP416	The Professional Practice of Educators
EDP442	Professional Experience 2: The Professional Practice of Educators
Designated Unit: EDP442. Contains 33 days professional experience	
You should enrol in EDP442 in your final semester of study.	
Curriculum Studies 2 (see list 2)	
Curriculum Studies 3 (see list 3)	
List 1 Curriculum Studies 1	
CRP407	English Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP410	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
Students enrolled in the Geography or History teaching areas enrol in CRP410.	
KPP201	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
CRP423	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP426	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
Students enrolled in the Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics and Science Studies teaching areas enrol in CRP426.	
List 2 Curriculum Studies 2	

CRP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP412	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
CRP411	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
KDP202	Dance Curriculum Studies 2
KTP202	Drama Curriculum Studies 2
KMP202	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2
KVP302	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2
KPP202	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 2
CRP424	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP427	Science Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP429	Biology Curriculum Studies 2
CRP430	Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2
CRP431	Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2
CRP432	Physics Curriculum Studies 2
List 3 Curriculum Studies 3	
CRP409	English Education Curriculum Studies 3
CRP414	Social Education Curriculum Studies 3
Students with a first teaching area of Geography or History teaching areas enrol in CRP414.	
KPP203	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 3
KDP203	Dance Curriculum Studies 3
KMP203	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3
KTP203	Drama Curriculum Studies 3
KVP303	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3
CRP425	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3
CRP428	Science Education Curriculum Studies 3
Students with a first teaching area of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Physics or Science Studies enrol in CRP428.	
List 4 Curriculum Unit Options	
Second Teaching Area Curriculum Units (for students with a second teaching area)	

Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years)

CRP408	English Education Curriculum Studies 2
CRP410	Social Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP411	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)
Only for students who have a first teaching area in another Social Education teaching area.	
CRP412	Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)
Only for students who have a first teaching area in another Social Education teaching area.	
CRP415	Social Education Curriculum - Senior History
KPP201	Film and Media Curriculum Studies 1
KDP201	Dance Curriculum Studies 1
KMP101	Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1
Only for students who have a first teaching area in Music (Secondary).	
KTP201	Drama Curriculum Studies 1
KMP201	Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1
KVP301	Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1
CRP423	Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1
CRP426	Science Education Curriculum Studies 1
Curriculum Option Units for Students without a Second Teaching Area	
CRP421	Middle Years: Mathematical Understandings
LCP410	Classroom and Behaviour Management
LCP414	Enhancing Your Teaching Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU30
CRICOS	084581A
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - David Smith (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and

School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) prepares graduates to teach in early childhood care settings, kindergarten and Prep to Year 3 in Primary Schools.

Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek

Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in your course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website:
www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au
You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Domestic Course structure

Please note that units taken in the 5TP2/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 18 February

2019 (Orientation week of semester 1), not from 11 February 2019 as per the 5TP2 teaching period dates.

Please note that units taken in the 5TP3/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 25 March 2019 (week 5 of semester 1), as per the standard 5TP3 teaching period dates.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements (WIL) as part of your course. Units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units. If you have not successfully completed all assessment items, or on-campus components in a designated unit, you will not be placed on your professional experience.

If you fail a unit containing professional experience, you are required to repeat all components of the unit.

You must have a valid [Blue card](#) to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out-of-step or if you intend to overload or underload units in a semester, you must contact the Course Administration Officer, David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, David Smith, for progression advice, d216.smith@qut.edu.au.

PLEASE NOTE: first year units will not be offered in 2018, as a revised course structure is being introduced in 2018. If you are out of step and have failed any first year units, you will need course progression advice.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
EAN650	Mathematics Education
EAN651	English, Literacies and Language
EAN652	Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives in Early Childhood
EDN660	Understanding Learners and Learning
Designated Unit: EDN660. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: peo.ed.qut.edu.au	
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	
EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
EAN655	Early Childhood Science Curriculum Studies
EDN661	Early Years: Development, Diversity and Inclusion
Designated Unit: EDN661. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: peo.ed.qut.edu.au	
Year 2, Semester 1 (2018)	
CRN654	Practitioner Enquiry
EAN656	Teaching Mathematics in the Early Years
Humanities	
EDN662	Early Childhood Professional Practice and Research
Designated Unit: EDN662. Contains 15 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details: peo.ed.qut.edu.au	
Year 2, Semester 2 (2018)	
Teaching English and Literacy in the Early Years	
CRN657	Teaching Technologies
EAN659	Early Childhood Pedagogies in the Field: Family and Community Partnerships
EDN673	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

Designated Unit: EDN673. Contains 20 days professional experience. Please visit the Professional Experience website for further details:
peo.ed.qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU40
CRICOS	084582M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au. For course progression advice please contact Jo Wakefield on 07 3138 3948, or jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au.

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

A statement addressing suitability criteria. Information on the selection guideline including the process for assessing an applicant's non-academic capabilities is available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and

School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Working with Children: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 entry

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Primary) prepares graduates to teach Prep to Year 6 in Primary Schools.

Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with

Master of Teaching (Primary)

a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them. Information on learning support is available at the following link: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/learning-support>

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student

Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au
You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Domestic Course structure

Please note that units taken in the 5TP2/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 18 February 2019 (Orientation week of semester 1), not from 11 February 2019 as per the 5TP2 teaching period dates.

Please note that units taken in the 5TP3/2019 teaching period have classes starting from 25 March 2019 (week 5 of semester 1), as per the standard 5TP3 teaching period dates.

Sample Structure

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

PLEASE NOTE: first year units will not be offered in 2018, as a revised course structure is being introduced in 2018. If you are out of step and have failed any first year units, you will need course progression advice. There has also been a change to two units in year 2, as shown in the course structure below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EDN670	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDN670. Contains 10 days professional experience	
LCN650	Education and Society
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	
CRN653	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
EDN671	Inclusive Teaching Strategies and Planning for Diversity
Designated Unit: EDN671. Contains 10 days professional experience	
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
Year 2, Semester 1 (2018)	
CRN651	Primary English Curriculum Studies
CRN654	Practitioner Enquiry
EAN658	Humanities Curriculum Studies
Please note: EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies replaces CRN655 Primary History / Geography Curriculum Studies	
EDN672	Teachers as Researchers
Designated Unit: EDN672. Contains 20 days field experience	
Year 2, Semester 2 (2018)	
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy
Please note: EUN108 Science Curriculum and Pedagogy replaces CRN656 Primary Science Curriculum Studies	
CRN657	Teaching Technologies
LCN651	Mini Action Research Project: ESL and Inclusion
EDN673	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Designated Unit: EDN673. Contains 20 days professional experience and must be completed in your final semester of study.	

PLEASE NOTE: The EU40 Master of Teaching (Primary) course has been professionally re-accredited with the

Master of Teaching (Primary)

Queensland College of Teachers (QCT) and the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL); and internally through the QUT course development and approval process.

As part of reaccreditation the EU40 course structure and units offered in the course will be revised from 2018. Units from the current EU40 course will be phased out from the end of 2017, and to ensure that you are not disadvantaged you may be transitioned to a new course version, which includes units from the revised course. Students will be contacted by the Faculty in this regard.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2019 - including 6TP4 teaching period\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2020 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2020\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	

EAN654 Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary	
CRN653 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2	
Year 2, Semester 1 (2018 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUN102	Child and Adolescent Development
EUN105	Teaching in New Times
Year 2, Semester 2 (2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods)	
EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUN130	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUN130. Contains 15 days professional experience	
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUN201	English, Language and Literacies 2
Year 3, Semester 2 (2019 - including 6TP4 teaching period)	
EUN204	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy
Year 4, Semester 1 (2020 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN205	Arts Curriculum
EUN206	Design and Technologies
EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience	
Year 4, Semester 2 (2020)	
EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference, and completion of all your units in your course is assumed knowledge	
EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25	

days professional experience

PLEASE NOTE: The EU40 Master of Teaching (Primary) course has been professionally re-accredited with the Queensland College of Teachers (QCT) and the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL); and internally through the QUT course development and approval process.

As part of reaccreditation the EU40 course structure and units offered in the course will be revised from 2018. Units from the current EU40 course will be phased out from the end of 2017, and to ensure that you are not disadvantaged you may be transitioned to a new course version, which includes units from the revised course. Students will be contacted by the Faculty in this regard.

You are required to undertake professional experience or work integrated placements as part of the course, and units which contain professional experience components are recorded as designated units.

You must have a valid Blue Card to be eligible for professional experience placements.

If you do not follow the standard course progression (e.g. due to a fail grade, or non-enrolment in units, or advanced standing), you may extend your course duration. If you are out of step, or if you intend to overload or underload you must contact the Course Administration Officer, Jo Wakefield, for progression advice, jo.wakefield@qut.edu.au.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2018\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2019\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2016 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2016 completed)	

Master of Teaching (Primary)

EAN654 Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary

CRN653 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Year 2, Semester 1 (2017 completed)

EDN670 Creating Positive Learning Environments

Designated Unit: EDN670. Contains 10 days field experience

LCN650 Education and Society

Year 2, Semester 2 (2017 completed)

CRN656 Primary Science Curriculum Studies

CRN657 Teaching Technologies

Year 3, Semester 1 (2018)

CRN651	Primary English Curriculum Studies
--------	------------------------------------

EAN658	Humanities Curriculum Studies
--------	-------------------------------

EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies replaces CRN655 Primary History / Geography Curriculum Studies

Year 3, Semester 2 (2018 - including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods)

EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
--------	---

EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
--------	--

EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
--------	---

Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)

EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
--------	-------------------------

EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
--------	---------------------------------------

EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
--------	--

Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience

Year 4, Semester 2 (2019)

EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
--------	-------------------------------

EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference, and completion of all your units in your course is assumed knowledge

EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
--------	--

Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25 days professional experience

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU50
CRICOS	084583K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Admission in July is with advanced standing (credit) only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Admission in July is with suitable advanced standing (credit) only.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Affairs 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Administration officer - David Smith 3138 3212 d216.smith@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Your first teaching area also has prerequisites that must be met.

Additional entry requirements

You must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Prerequisites: first teaching area

For the first teaching area at least three quarters of a year (6 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study completed in a major area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

Refer to the teaching areas below for detailed information for first teaching area prerequisites.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

For the second teaching area at least half a year (4 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study in a minor area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

Your first and second teaching areas must be different

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry is only available for applicants with a minimum of 24 credit points of advanced standing from core or elective units in the course.

Teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education

- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Middle Years Music Education
- Secondary Music Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth and Environmental Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Social Science Education (Geography)
- Social Science Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education.

Teaching area requirements

Dance education

Prerequisite: first teaching area
Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area
Either:

- completion of at least half of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

Drama education

Prerequisites: first teaching area
Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area
Either:

Either:

Master of Teaching (Secondary)

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

English education

Prerequisites: first teaching area

- Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in English with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar and/or linguistics) one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature.

Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

- Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in English with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar and/or linguistics) one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature.

Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies.

Film and media education

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media

Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

Mathematics education

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (or equivalent).

Undergraduate studies in physics or engineering are also acceptable.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (or equivalent).

Undergraduate studies in physics or engineering are also acceptable.

Music education (middle years and secondary)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

Science education (biology)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biology plant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movement medicine nursing nutrition optometry paramedicine pharmacy physiotherapy podiatry veterinary science.

Assumed knowledge: second

teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biology plant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movement medicine nursing nutrition optometry paramedicine pharmacy physiotherapy podiatry veterinary science.

Science education (chemistry)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistry inorganic chemistry bio-organic chemistry analytical and environmental chemistry.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: biochemistry biomedicine chemical engineering forensics medical science pharmacy.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistry inorganic chemistry bio-organic chemistry analytical and environmental chemistry.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: biochemistry biomedicine chemical engineering forensics medical science pharmacy.

Science education (earth and environmental science)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one quarter of a year of study (2 QUT units) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineering one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geology one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth science environmental

sciencelandscape architecture.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one eighth of a year of study (1 QUT unit) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineering one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geology one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth science environmental sciencelandscape architecture.

Science education (physics)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: engineering geophysics medical physics.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: engineering geophysics medical physics.

Social education (geography)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geography natural resource studies.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of

full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geography natural resource studies.

Social education (history)

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in history.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in history.

Visual arts education

Prerequisites: first teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration; and your first teaching area has prerequisites that must be met.

First teaching area

Your first teaching area has admissions prerequisites that must be met. You must nominate your first teaching area in your application.

Refer to table below for detailed information for first teaching areas.

Second teaching area

We do not require you to have completed specific subjects as entry criteria, but we assume you have knowledge through completion of these units in previous higher education studies.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

You must submit your [personal statement](#) addressing suitability criteria. Applicants are to address two categories describing their work and life experiences that demonstrate the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) competencies and their understanding of and motivations about the course they are applying for.

Working with children: blue card

You will need to apply for a blue card because you will be working with children or young people as part of this course. There is no cost if you apply through QUT.

Applications for Semester 1, 2018 must be submitted by 10 December 2017 and acceptances of offers must be received no later than 24 December 2017.

You will not be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

First teaching area requirements

Dance education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in dance, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.

Drama education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in drama, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice. Other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies

English education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in English, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar or linguistics) and literacy and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature

Film and media education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in film and media studies, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production

Mathematics education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in mathematics studies.

Music education (middle years and secondary)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in music.

Science education (biology)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study covering animal and/or human biology; or plant biology and animal and/or human biology.

Science education (chemistry)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in chemistry. Studies in the following areas are preferable but not compulsory: physical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, bio-organic chemistry, analytical and environmental chemistry.

Science education (earth and environmental science)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in earth or environmental science study area: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) or environmental science / engineering; one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geology; and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geoscience and ecology.

Science education (physics)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in physics and mathematics with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in Physics.

Social science education (geography)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in geography studies. Up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental studies and/or geographical information systems may be included.

Social science education (history)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in history.

Visual arts education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in visual arts, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory; and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Study Areas for Domestic Students

Career Development:

The field of Career Development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

Early Childhood Teaching:

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical

knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings.

Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and

health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

School Guidance and Counselling (General or Career):

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

Teacher-Librarianship:

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. The study area is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) for the five year period, March 2012-March 2017. Graduates are eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Study Areas for International Students

When choosing a study area, international students on a student visa are restricted by the ESOS Act and their agreement with QUT. Study Areas must be offered in full-time and internal mode, as international students are required to study four (4) units per semester. The study areas below are available to international students:

Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g.,

Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in. EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. INTERNAL: The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to Master of Education (General Studies) for a full list of option units and their semester of offering: <https://www.qut.edu.au/study/courses/2015/master-of-education/master-of-education-general-studies> then select units / All course structures / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT

ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained

before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level or higher to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered suitable for credit.

Currency of prior study is also considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office

A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January Closing dates - You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date: •January start: 14 December; •February start: 31 January; •June start: 14 June; •July start: 30 June
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Development

The field of career development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

ASSUMED KNOWLEDGE:

If you have previously studied an introductory counselling unit or have counselling experience, you may satisfy the prior knowledge required to study LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling without the prerequisite of LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling. If you do not satisfy the prerequisite, you will need to undertake the unit LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling early in your study as it is a prerequisite to many of the other units. If you believe that you have sufficient prior knowledge to waive the requirement to study LCN636, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved before you enrol in LCN618 or LCN622.

BLOCK DATES:

As part of your course, you have a BLOCK unit to complete as a core unit. This unit comprises of a 4 or 5 day intensive at Kelvin Grove Campus during Queensland school holidays and BEFORE semester begins. There will also be some further work throughout the remainder of the teaching period. If you are required to study LCN636, you should undertake it in your first semester of study if you have applied before the January or June cut-off date. The Block dates for Career Development are as follows: 13TP1 (Similar to semester 1) - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling: Monday 4 - Thursday 7 January, 2016 (It is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study). LCN636 is also offered in internal mode in semester 1 only, attending classes on campus each week at Kelvin Grove. SEMESTER 2 - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling:

Monday 27 June - Thursday 30 June, 2016 (Unless previously completed, it is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study); LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling: Monday 27 June - Friday 1 July, 2016.

13TP1:

13TP1 is a teaching period that runs in conjunction with semester 1 each year. LCN636 is offered in this teaching period because the enrolment date is earlier than it is in semester 1. As the block is run so early in the year, the earlier enrolment date enables students to be better prepared for their January block unit. 13TP1 enrolment and census dates can be found on the 'Key Dates' page on the QUT website.

It is recommended that you apply early if you plan to commence the units offered via block mode in your first semester, as the block units commence prior to the start of the normal semester (eg January, and June or July).

Career Development study area coordinator: Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is

Master of Education (Career Development)

considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed units for a specific study area you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
 Student Affairs Office
 A Block Level 2 Room 215
 Kelvin Grove Campus
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
 email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Career Development\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)

[semester of study](#)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study	

Important: If you are unable to attend the early January block unit (see dates below), you will be unable to study full-time. You are welcome to enrol part-time.

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling

The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

LCN622	Career Counselling
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Recommended Option Unit: LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling. The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/13TP1: Your first semester of study	

Important: If you are unable to attend the early January block unit (see dates below), you will be unable to study full-time. You are welcome to enrol part-time.

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
LCN622	Career Counselling

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Student Affairs Office (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In any combination of majors, you'll complete:

- three semesters of your primary major
- one semester of your second major.

Double Masters Study Areas:
Master of Education (Early Years/General Studies)

Master of Education (Early Years/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (Inclusive Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Early Years)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Early Years)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Leadership and Management)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/TESOL)

Master of Education (TESOL/Early Years)

Master of Education (TESOL/General Studies)

Master of Education (TESOL/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (TESOL/Leadership and Management)

International Course structure

In any combination of majors, you'll complete:

- three semesters of your primary major
- one semester of your second major.

Double Masters Study Areas:
Master of Education (Early Years/General Studies)

Master of Education (Early Years/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (Inclusive Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Early Years)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/General Studies)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in

Master of Education (Double Major)

Education/Early Years)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/General Studies)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/Leadership and Management)

Master of Education (STEM in Education/TESOL)

Master of Education (TESOL/Early Years)

Master of Education (TESOL/General Studies)

Master of Education (TESOL/Inclusive Education)

Master of Education (TESOL/Leadership and Management)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have	

been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
----------	------------------------

EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
----------	------------------------

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the	

Master of Education (Double Major)

release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83469.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
----------	------------------------

EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
----------	------------------------

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
--------	--

LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
--------	--

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
--------	--

LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
--------	--

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first

three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83469.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798, jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
--------	-------------------------------------

Master of Education (Double Major)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double	

Masters
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.
Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.
Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313

83620.
Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study
EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611 Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study
LCN624 Leading and Managing People
LCN631 Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study
EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.
EAN603 Child Development in Context
EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)

Master of Education (Double Major)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
<p>The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.</p> <p>International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education</p> <p>Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.</p> <p>EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.</p>	

Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au , A307.	
General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au , A307.	
Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au , (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.	
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
<p>The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.</p> <p>International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education</p> <p>Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be</p>	

Master of Education (Double Major)

allocated to your second Master of Education.	
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.	
Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83469.	
Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.	
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 unit (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be	

studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Master of Education (Double Major)

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study

Semester 2 units (July to November):

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second	

semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 unit (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners

EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your](#)

Master of Education (Double Major)

- [second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 unit (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and

	Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Master of Education (Double Major)

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

Semester 1 units (February to June):

LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
--------	------------------------------

EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
--------	-------------------------

5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 1 units (February to June):
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study

Semester 2 units (July to November):

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies

Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study

5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Semester 2 units (July to November):

LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

Semester 1 units (February to June):	
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
----------	------------------------

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Course Notes

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

OPTION Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)

Master of Education (Double Major)

[of study](#)

- [SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
SEMESTER 1: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education.	

Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education	
Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of	

Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Early Years Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive

Master of Education (Double Major)

semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

EAN603 Child Development in Context

EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be	

allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

General Studies Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798
jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

LCN612 Sociolinguistics

LCN614 Grammar for Second Language Teaching

LCN638 Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EDN611 Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

LCN604 Second Language Curriculum Design

LCN606 Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code	Title
Important Information about your double Masters	
The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.	
International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you	

Master of Education (Double Major)

have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Inclusive Education Study Area Coordinator: Dr Sofia Mavropoulou, sofia.mavropoulou@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83469.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Choose one unit from the list of EU70

option units

SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study

Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Semesters

- [Important Information about your double Masters](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study](#)

Code Title

Important Information about your double Masters

The following course structure outlines the progression for your two Master of Education courses. It is important to follow this progression carefully or you will risk not being able to complete your two courses within two years of study.

International students: You must study full-time (4 units per semester). The first three semesters will be completed in your first Master of Education, and the final semester will be completed in your second Master of Education. You will receive a packaged 'offer' for both Master of Education courses due to visa requirements. Being admitted into your

second course will be conditional on successfully completing your first Masters. This can only occur after the release of grades in the final semester of your first Masters (the first week of July for a semester 1 finish, or the first week of December for a semester 2 finish). Please contact International Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) if you have any questions. Once you have been admitted into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education

Domestic students: You are welcome to study the listed units part-time, as long as you complete your courses within the 4 years maximum-time (including any leave taken). When you are in your final semester of study in your first Master of Education, please contact Admissions (qut.applications@qut.edu.au) and request an 'offer' for your second Master of Education. Once you have received your final grades for your first Master of Education and gone course 'Complete', and accepted your offer into your second Master of Education, please contact the Faculty of Education Student Affairs Office on (07) 3138 3947 or email educationenq@qut.edu.au so that your advanced standing (credit) can be allocated to your second Master of Education.

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room K408.

Leadership and Management Study Area Coordinator: Dr Jill Willis, (07) 313 83798 jill.willis@qut.edu.au, A307.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study

EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study

Master of Education (Double Major)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your fourth semester of study	
Your final 4 units will be completed in your second Master of Education. Please refer to 'Important Information about your double masters' above for the process.	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration in Australia.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units.

Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Early Childhood Teaching

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings. The study area is recognised by Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority as a specialist early childhood qualification.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood OR EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth to 5 Years, you must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Early Childhood Teaching study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods, annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a

break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Childhood Teaching\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education

Master of Education (Early Childhood Teaching)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. EDN635 is a designated unit. It contains 20 days professional experience. Please contact Early Childhood Teaching Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620, for any questions about your professional experience.	

study. EDN635 is a designated unit. It contains 20 days professional experience. Please contact Early Childhood Teaching Study Area Coordinator: Dr Julie Dillon-Wallace, julie.dillonwallace@qut.edu.au, (07) 313 83620, for any questions about your professional experience.

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or

masters or higher) in the field of education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Early Years

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and

well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods,
annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,
educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a

minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be

withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit. Currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Years\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Early Years\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate

certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

General Studies

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the

start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for completing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: [\[and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/\]\(#\)](http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-</p></div><div data-bbox=)

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(General Studies\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(General Studies\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1 or 2 ENTRY: Your second semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Inclusive Education

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current

Master of Education (Inclusive Education)

research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Inclusive Education study area coordinator: Dr Jenna Gillett-Swan, jenna.gillettswan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3498, Room E420.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a

minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be

withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/job-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study Cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus

Master of Education (Inclusive Education)

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Inclusive Education\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Inclusive Education\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational

systems.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: Associate Professor Lisa Ehrich, lehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your

course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to

Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus

Master of Education (Leadership and Management)

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Leadership and Management\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(Leadership and Management\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Education Student Affairs (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your teaching periods for the year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Your core STEM units and some of your option units are offered in shorter teaching periods to allow you more flexibility in your studies. For more information on the dates these teaching periods are held, please refer to the [teaching periods website](#). Please also consult the 'Details' tab under [ADD LINK](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in all of your teaching periods for the year (Semester 1, 2, 5TP and 6TP). Your core STEM units and some of your option units are offered in shorter teaching periods to allow you more flexibility in your studies. For more information on the dates these teaching periods are held, please refer to the [teaching periods website](#). Please also consult the 'Details' tab under [ADD LINK](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM

Master of Education (STEM in Education)

5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Semesters

- [SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	

Code	Title
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 2: Your third semester of study	
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your first semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your second semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected

Code	Title
STEM Understanding	
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 2/5TP6/5TP8: Your first semester of study	
5TP6 units (July to August):	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (October to November):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
SEMESTER 1/6TP2/5TP4: Your second semester of study	
6TP2 units (March to April):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (May to June):	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units (February to June):	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January This course has early closing dates – see entry requirements for details.
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

School Guidance and Counselling - Career:

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

There is a suggested plan for your progression through the course under 'Course Structures' ('Units' tab for prospective students). As there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved, you will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit in a semester, but please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times, as in most cases you will need to enrol in more than one unit to complete in time. At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in BOTH semester 1 and semester 2.

BLOCKS: As part of the School Guidance and Counselling study area, there are a number of units that are held in a one week BLOCK of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus. These are usually held BEFORE semester begins.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you

are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do

not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobbs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/sel

Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - Career)

ect your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(School Guidance and Counselling - Career\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
IMPORTANT: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN618	Advanced Educational

Counselling	
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN622	Career Counselling
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 MUST be taken together, in the same semester or consecutive semesters. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	

Code	Title
13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN637	Career Development: Policy and Process Context
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN618	Advanced Educational

Counselling	
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN622	Career Counselling
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

School Guidance and Counselling - General

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. This endorsement has been granted for a five year period until 2014. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only

Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - General)

recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system

automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing

from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215

Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - General)

Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(School Guidance and Counselling - General\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9 to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is	

part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 MUST be taken together, in the same semester or consecutive semesters. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
13TP1 and/or SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
Important: This full-time progression begins with two block units in early January (see dates below). You will need to attend these early blocks in order to complete your course full-time. If you cannot attend, or have applied after the cut-off date for a January start, you can apply to study part-time with a February start.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
The LCN620 block runs from Monday 8 to Friday 12 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
The LCN636 block runs from Tuesday 2 to Friday 5 January, 2018. This block unit is in the 13TP1 teaching period.	
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
The LCN618 block runs from Monday 2 to Friday 6 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
The LCN619 block runs from Monday 9	

to Friday 13 July, 2018. This block unit is part of the semester 2 teaching period.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Your professional experience unit should be completed in your final semester of study. LCN633 is a designated unit and contains 200 hours of professional experience.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in

Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Teacher-Librarianship

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. Recognition of the study area is being sought by Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA). Graduates may be eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across seven (7) of the twelve (12) units. The SPP program requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Students in Teacher-Librarianship must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and

Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au, 0434 861 063, Room L128.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to

apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education](#)

Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

[\(Teacher-Librarianship\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
LCN615	Learning Hubs
LCN615 is a designated unit. This unit initiates 60 hours of professional experience.	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Even though you will probably be studying it externally, IFN617 is a Gardens Point Campus unit, so when enrolling, please select 'All' or 'Gardens Point' as your location.	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
LCN615	Learning Hubs
LCN615 is a designated unit. This unit	

initiates 60 hours of professional experience.	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Even though you will probably be studying it externally, IFN617 is a Gardens Point Campus unit, so when enrolling, please select 'All' or 'Gardens Point' as your location.	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Education Student Affairs, Ph: (07) 3138 3947, Email: educationenq@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration - Sian Rodgie (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education. Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- Postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Please refer to 'course structures' for study area requirements and suggested course progressions.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr

Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au,
(07) 3138 3259, Room E324.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,
educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138
3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is

not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current

Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the 'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(TESOL\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

International Course structure

At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2. Please consult the

Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL)

'Details' tab under [Master of Education \(TESOL\)](#) for course rules and useful links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study](#)
- [SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
SEMESTER 1: Your third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	
Choose one unit from the list of EU70 option units	

Code	Title
SEMESTER 1: Your first semester of study	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
SEMESTER 2: Your second semester of study	

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 must be studied in the same or consecutive semesters at the end of your course. The two units together constitute a 24 credit point research project.	
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED12
CRICOS	002501G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February Entry is available in February and July subject to approval
Course Coordinator	A/Prof Donna King
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

- a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
 - OR a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
 - OR an honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 (on a 7-point scale) or better.

Admission into the course is dependent on the availability of supervisors with expertise appropriate to the individual topic.

International Entry requirements

A four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;

or

A graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;

or

An honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 (on a 7-point scale) or better.

Admission into the course is dependent on the availability of supervisors with expertise appropriate to the individual topic.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Entry Requirements

- a four-year education-related degree with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
 - OR a graduate diploma in an education-related field with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale) or equivalent, with a demonstrated potential for further study and evidence of professional standing;
 - OR an honours degree in an education-related field with a minimum second class Honours division A or B.

Applicants who do not have professional experience in an education-related field would normally be expected to demonstrate their potential for further study with a grade point average of 6 or higher (on a 7-point scale).

Course Structure

The course consists of four stages:

- coursework preparation
- confirmation of candidature
- implementation, and
- submission of a thesis

Further Information

Office of Education Research
 Phone: + 61 7 3138 3041
 email: edn.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The course consists of four stages:

1. Coursework preparation: you undertake two research methodology units - Professional Applications of Research and Conducting Innovative Educational Research. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis

and begin work on your literature review.

2. Confirmation of candidature: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission: you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Year 1 Semester 1	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
EDN612	Shaping an Educational Research Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EU10
CRICOS	084928A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Annette Woods; annette.woods@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: edn.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block
Kelvin Grove
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: edn.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block
Kelvin Grove
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage

of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

International Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ED11
CRICOS	015023C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$23,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	January
Int. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	A/Prof Karen Dooley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 3430 k.dooley@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- a masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

International Entry requirements Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- a masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In January of your first semester, you attend a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

International Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In

January of your first semester, you attend a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3041 edn.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on

the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Domestic Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100 000 words, excluding bibliography.

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.a u

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS42
CRICOS	080490C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Medical Imaging(Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Medical Imaging and will complete a

further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2

Bachelor of Medical Imaging

CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSB072	Review of Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
Elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email paramedic@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 3 \(Summer 1\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB330	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB332	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 3 (Summer 1)	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	2 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical science or a health science field in the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your QTAC application to receive further consideration.

Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full time).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Mandatory Pre-course Workshops

Graduate entry students are expected to attend pre-course workshops during Orientation Week. In 2015, Orientation Week begins on 1 February.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email paramedic@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Summer Semester](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
Summer Semester	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit

the

[AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Podiatry and will complete a further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email podiatry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
LSB131	Anatomy

Bachelor of Podiatry

PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
LSB492	Microbiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	2.5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July Application closing date - 26 April (Applications and preference changes received after this date will not be accepted).
Int. Start Months	July
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite

A recognised Australian medical science or health science bachelor degree completed within the past 10 years with a grade of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or better in the following QUT units or recognised equivalents:

- [CSB520 Disease Processes](#)
- [CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences](#)
- [LSB131 Anatomy](#)
- [LSB250 Human Physiology](#)
- [PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health](#)

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one and a half years of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two and half years (full-time).

Application closing date: 26 April

Applications / preferences received after this date will not be accepted.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree completed within the last 10 years in medical science or a health science related field such as human movement studies, nursing or biomedical science, including the completion of specified health subjects.

Applicants with degrees or equivalent completed more than 10 years ago must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion.

Working with Children Check: blue card

You will need to apply for a blue card because you will be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application

form on time.

[Apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Podiatry Board of Australia website <http://www.podiatryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Graduate entry students are required to attend pre-course workshops during Orientation Week.

The required full Hepatitis B vaccination course and serology test can take from 6

Bachelor of Podiatry - Graduate Entry

- 9 months to complete and should be commenced as soon as you accept your course offer.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or podiatry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 3, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB525	Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
Year 2, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 2, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS45
CRICOS	055902G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Biology

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the [Australian Pharmacy Council](#). To meet registration requirements of the [Pharmacy Board of Australia](#), graduates are required to perform approximately 12 months of pre-registration training under the supervision of a registered pharmacist.

Graduates will be eligible for membership of a number of professional associations, including the [Pharmaceutical Society of Australia](#), the [Pharmacy Guild of Australia](#) and the [Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia](#).

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7.5 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two

years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students in this course with the Pharmacy Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or email pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Biology.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	

CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
CSB520	Disease Processes
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	

CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology

Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice

Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	

CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2021](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2018	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2018	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice

LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2019	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2019	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2020	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3	
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Year 3, Semester 2 2020	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 2021	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2021	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2019](#)

Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2020](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2017	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2017	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2018	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2018	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2019	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3 [12 credit points]	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSH057	Image Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2 2019	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1 2020	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2020	
CSH080	Transition to

	Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2016](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2016](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2019](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2016	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2016	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2017	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2017	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2018	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2 2018	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging

	Practice 1
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 1 2019	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
Elective (Course Coordinator approval required)	
Year 4, Semester 2 2019	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Elective List

Code	Title
Or any other 12 credit point unit approved by the Course Coordinator	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS49
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	3
Rank	96
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2
CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB073	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS40
CRICOS	052768K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$39,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 biomedical@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science on 07 3138 1938 or email biomedical@qut.edu.au

International Course structure

Your Course

Year 1

You will undertake units covering chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course. With QUT's practical approach to teaching, you will not only learn the theory, but gain a wealth of practical experience in state-of-the-art laboratories. You will also gain an introduction to the essential communication skills required for a career in the health and medical professions.

Year 2

You will have the option of choosing a major and two minors from five key biomedical scientific disciplines to align with your own career goals: anatomical sciences, cell and molecular biology, human biochemistry, human physiology and infectious diseases. You will have the opportunity to complement your studies by choosing a university wide set from a discipline outside of biomedical science, such as behavioural science, public health, human rights, entrepreneurship, mathematical sciences, international business or study a language. A minor is also available in Clinical Physiology which includes a 400 hour Clinical Physiology internship in which you will be placed in a hospital with professional clinical physiologists who will provide training in physiological instrumentation and measurement, recording, interpretation and reporting of clinical data. You will also have opportunities to gain real world experience as part of your course in Work Integrated Learning placements in biomedical research institutes and laboratories in the science industry.

Year 3

In the real world, the design and completion of successful research and/or

business projects demand that individuals gather information, solve problems, work effectively as a part of a team and analyse and communicate results in a critical manner. Therefore each major in this course will culminate in a capstone unit which will require you to apply the knowledge and skills developed through your course. Capstone projects include human anatomical dissection, contemporary laboratory based research projects in biochemistry, physiology and cell and molecular biology, and diagnosis, characterisation and development of appropriate responses to an infectious disease outbreak scenario.

Course Design

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science comprises first-year studies in chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course.

Units in the second and third years combine advanced studies with theoretical, practical, and problem-solving skills. Several units in the area of humanities and applied health are an integral part of the course.

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides the necessary knowledge and skills to enter a career in biomedical research, with integration of research design and implementation, scientific writing and communication and practical laboratory skills embedded through each year of the course.

Furthermore students will be well prepared to sit GAMSAT which is designed to evaluate mastery and use of concepts in basic science as well as the acquisition of more general skills in problem solving, critical thinking and writing. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides a solid grounding in GAMSAT testing areas: reasoning in humanities and social sciences, written communication, reasoning in biological and physical sciences (including chemistry, biology and physics).

Sample Structure

To fulfil the requirements of this course you must do the following:

- complete 8 Biomedical Science core units (Year 1)
- select and complete any 2 units from Biomedical Science List A core option units (Year 2)
- select a Study Area A and complete the 6 units comprising that Study Area (Years 2 & 3)
- select and complete 2 Study Area B to complement your Study Area A (Years 2 and 3). You may choose to do 2 Biomedical Science Study

Area B, or one Biomedical Science Study Area B and a University-wide Unit Set

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Please ensure that the Option units are from areas other than your selected Study Area A or B choices.	
Students will undertake: 8 core units (96 credit points) in Year 1.	
In Years 2 and 3, students will undertake:	
24 credit points (2 units) of Option units	
72 credit points from a Study Area A	
48 credit points from Study Area B	
48 credit points from a second Study Area B or from other areas approved by the Course Coordinator.	
The following university-wide units sets are pre-approved: Entrepreneurship; Integrated Marketing Communication; Studies in Behavioural Science; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Professional Writing, Publishing and Editing; Studies in Nutrition and Physical Activity; Criminology and Policing.	
If you wish to do a university-wide unit set that is not in this list, please contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on 3138 1938 or email biomedical@qut.edu.au .	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
Year 2, Semester 1	
Option - List A unit	

Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 2, Semester 2
Option - List A unit
Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 3, Semester 1
Study Area A unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 3, Semester 2
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B advanced unit 1
Study Area B advanced unit 2 or University-wide unit set

In this list

- [Human Anatomical Sciences](#)
- [Cell and Molecular Biology](#)
- [Human Biochemistry](#)
- [Human Physiology](#)
- [Infectious Diseases](#)
- [General Options](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Select any two units from the following (one in Year 2 Semester 1 and one in Year 2 Semester 2)	
Note: You need to ensure you select units that are not listed as core units in your Study Area A or Study Area B selections.	

Human Anatomical Sciences	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Cell and Molecular Biology	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Human Biochemistry	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and

Metabolism	
Human Physiology	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Infectious Diseases	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

General Options	
Code	Title
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
Other units may be chosen with the approval of the course coordinator	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

	Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Bioinnovation and Entrepreneurship	
Code	Title
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
LQB411	BioInnovation Skills
LQB512	BioInnovation and Entrepreneurship Project

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title

Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core Units](#)
- [Option Units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 12 credit points option units	

Core Units	
Code	Title
LQB504-1	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-2	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-3	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Option Units	
Code	Title
Choose one unit from:	
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and

Metabolism	
Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

	Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Oodgeroo Unit: Indigenous Knowledges Study Area B

Code	Title
OUB100	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian context
OUB110	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
OUB120	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
OUB130	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS47
CRICOS	076173F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 biomedical@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and, as a graduate, you are eligible for graduate membership and will have completed the academic and work placement requirements for admission as a full member.

Depending on your employment, you will be eligible to apply for membership of various professional organisations including the Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society of Microbiology, Australian Society of Cytology, Human Genetics Society of Australasia, Haematology Society of Australia and New Zealand, Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion, and Australian Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

As a graduate, you can pursue further studies leading to a career in medical research. Graduates are currently working as researchers in areas such as cancer diagnosis, malaria, virology, stem cells, infectious diseases, immunology, transfusion science, eye disease, reproductive medicine and molecular biology.

Further information

For more information about this course, contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or biomedical@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Course progressions are subject to University approval.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

The course commences by developing a sound knowledge and understanding of fundamental concepts that underpin medical laboratory science: cellular and molecular biosciences, anatomy, physiology mathematics, statistics, biophysics and chemistry. You will also be introduced to the local, national and global profession of medical laboratory science, and the Australian Healthcare System in the first of your professionally orientated units in the course.

Year 2

In your second year, you will explore more specialised concepts in pathology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, cytogenetic and molecular pathology, histopathological techniques, quantitative medical science, and quality assurance systems. In your practical classes, you will learn some of the latest techniques used in the clinical diagnostic pathology industry, giving you the opportunity to develop your skills to professional standards.

Year 3

The third year of the program allows you to further develop and refine your

knowledge, understanding and practical skills to a more advanced level, and learn how they are applied in the clinical disciplines of molecular diagnostics, microbiology, chemical pathology, diagnostic endocrinology, histopathology, cytopathology, haematology and, transfusion and transplantation science.

Year 4

In your first semester, you will undertake a semester-long work integrated learning internship in a recognised laboratory. During that time you will also complete studies in health informatics and learn how this relates to day-to-day laboratory operations. In your final semester, you will complete an elective of your choice designed to complement your learning, e.g. pharmacology, marketing, management or research techniques. You will also prepare professional plans and identify graduate opportunities, as well as further your clinical discipline specific learning in the context of intercultural health and contemporary issues in medical science.

Course progressions are subject to University approval.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 8
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Rank	95
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 May for Semester 2, 2018 and 24 December for Semester 1, 2019.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent) completed within the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence with your QTAC application of further studies of a recognised graduate certificate (or higher) studies undertaken in the last ten years.

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants in possession of a bachelor degree awarded more than ten years ago will be eligible for entry if they have completed additional postgraduate studies at graduate certificate level (or higher) within ten years of the planned date of course commencement; or

Completed a recognised overseas nursing qualification at bachelor degree level with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale), that enables the applicant to work as a registered nurse in their home country. Applicants whose qualification/s were awarded more than ten years ago will need to *provide evidence of recent work experience as a registered nurse*, (that is, practice as a registered nurse no more than three years prior to the planned commencement date of the QUT Bachelor of Nursing).

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)
- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

[Apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	OP45
CRICOS	065380A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to optometry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 optometry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Note: Strict quota apply for entry to this course. Further information is available from QUT Admissions.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of

Australia website

<http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email optometry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
MAB141	Mathematics and Statistics for Medical Science
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB255	Foundations of Anatomy and Histology
LSB250	Human Physiology
OPB201	Foundations of Optometric Practice

Bachelor of Vision Science

PCB150	Biomedical Physics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
OPB352	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 3
OPB353	Ophthalmic Optics 3
PCB240	Optics 1
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB450	Foundations of Pharmacology
OPB351	Visual Science 3
OPB452	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 4
OPB453	Ophthalmic Optics 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
OPB451	Visual Science 4
OPB550	Diseases of the Eye 5
OPB556	Assessment of Vision 5
OPB654	Ocular Pharmacology
Year 3, Semester 2	
LSB492	Microbiology
OPB557	Binocular Vision
OPB650	Diseases of the Eye 6
OPB656	Assessment of Vision 6

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU51
CRICOS	077705G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Enquiries to 07 3138 4831 Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for full graduate membership of the Health Information Management Association of Australia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU52
CRICOS	077691J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia and the Australian Health Promotion Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts

PUB104	Australian Health Care Systems
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Elective	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	
Elective	

Bachelor of Public Health

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	

Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Code	Title
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology

Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition

Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY45
CRICOS	034136C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#)

Honours

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Year 1 - Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options

Year 3 - Semester 2

PYB306 Psychopathology

PYB350 Advanced Statistical Analysis

OR

Psychology Elective

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

Psychology Elective

Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)	

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 3 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology

1b	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 3 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1 (July)	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 4 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 5 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 5 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Year 6 - Semester 1 (July)	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 6 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.

Course duration in PY45 July entry: 5 semesters

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
Year 1 - Semester 2 (July)	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Psychology Elective	
Year 2 - Semester 2 (July)	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	

Year 3 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	

HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.

Course duration in PY45 July entry: 5 semesters

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	

Psychology Elective	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Psychology Elective	

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW03
CRICOS	058285C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the [Australian Community Workers Association](#)

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services

SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Elective chosen from Human Services Introduction to Field of Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Elective chosen from Human Services Advanced Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW04
CRICOS	063034B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for membership of the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#)

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

• [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 2 Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
Year 2 Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
Year 3 Semester 1	
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice

Bachelor of Social Work

OR
Social Work elective
Year 3 Semester 2
SWB316 Social Work Field Education 1A
OR
Social Work elective
SWB317 Social Work Field Education 1B
OR
Social Work elective
SWH310 Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
OR
Social Work elective
SWH311 Mental Health and Social Work
Year 4 Semester 1
SWB200 Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB402 Social Work Field Education 2A
OR
Social Work elective
SWB403 Social Work Field Education 2B
OR
Social Work elective
SWH400 Policy Skills for Professional Practice
Year 4 Semester 2
SWB406 Transition to Practice
SWB402 Social Work Field Education 2A
OR
Social Work elective
SWB403 Social Work Field Education 2B
OR
Social Work elective
SWH404 Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Note: July entry students in the SW04 program undertake 5 Social Work Electives.

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 1 Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 2 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Social Work Elective	
Year 2 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
Year 3 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
Year 3 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWH400	Policy Skills for

Professional Practice	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Social Work Elective	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Social Work Elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN43
CRICOS	077703K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this three year full-time program are eligible to apply for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), and the Nutrition Society, and Associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Select one unit from a Health study Area or university-wide minor	
Select one unit from a Health Study Area or university-wide minor	
[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of electives from more than one Health study area may be undertaken]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods

Bachelor of Nutrition Science

XNB453

Professional Practice
in Nutrition

Select one unit from a Health study Area
or university-wide minor

Select one unit from a Health study Area
or university-wide minor

[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of
electives from more than one Health
study area may be undertaken]

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN44
CRICOS	077695E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	98
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nutrition@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Science 07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods
XNH352	Foodservice

Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics

	Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
Select 48 credit points from the following:	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB457	Contemporary Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management
Select 24 credit points from the following:	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nutrition@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into XN45 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics and apply for entry into XN45.

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in XN44 BNut&Diet before transferring to XN54 BNutr&Diet(Hons) from Year 3	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the XN45 BNutr&Diet(Hons)	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNH352	Foodservice Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management

HLH402

Research Project for
Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN50
CRICOS	093231D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).
Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN51
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN53
CRICOS	070083A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology; and Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates of XN53 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they wish

to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

International Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN54
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences +61 7 3138 4831 exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for professional membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia as accredited exercise physiologists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Students wishing to pursue higher degree studies may apply for the Master of Applied Science (Research) and progress

to doctoral studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

International Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB276	Research in Human Movement
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts

Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology

XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB372	Biomechanics 2
XNB373	Exercise Physiology 2
XNB381	Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNB371	Motor Control and Learning 2
XNB380	Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB481	Clinical Exercise for Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders
XNB482	Clinical Exercise for Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders
Select one unit from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB486	Practicum C
Select one unit not already completed from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL16
CRICOS	077687E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	420
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL17
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL19
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL20
CRICOS	065387E
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquires to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 or 07 3138 4697 psychology@qut.edu.au or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) as a Social Worker. Students seeking eligibility to apply for registration with the Psychology Board of Australia must also complete an approved additional year of study, either Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology), or a Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or psychology@qut.edu.au

OR the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4697 or pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Students should select three psychology electives	
Students who DO NOT intend to apply for a fourth year program in psychology, eg Honours, can choose an additional elective.	
Students who DO intend to apply for a fourth year program should complete PYB350.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Social Work

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Choose one of the following:	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
SWB220	Practice Theories
Social Work Elective	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Social Work Elective	
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

SWB405	Advanced Social Work Project
Year 5, Semester 2	
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Elective from Social Work Elective List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL24
CRICOS	070079G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831; or psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 or 07 3138 4520 Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au , or psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#). To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. For this degree this currently involves completing a fifth year of study in psychology (eg [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

The Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science is accredited by [Exercise and Sports Science Australia \(ESSA\)](#). Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

On completion of the course graduates may apply for admission to a further year of study in either the [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)

Further information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or exercise@qut.edu.au OR contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or psychology@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
XNB271	Motor Control

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Psychology Elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
XNB175	Exercise Psychology
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Psychology Elective	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL41
CRICOS	094204K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or humanservices@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL47
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	All enquiries to email: nursing@qut.edu.au 07 3138 3824 or psychology@qut.edu.au 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 or 07 3138 4520 nursing@qut.edu.au or psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia and are also eligible for membership of the Australian College of Nursing.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:

<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia website <http://www.nursingmidwiferyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council. To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural

Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website <http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

This course has a number of compulsory clinical practice units. One of these units will require students to undertake a 4 week clinical placement experience scheduled during the November – February summer break prior to the commencement of the final year of studies.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Further information

For further information about this double degree, please call the School of Nursing +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au OR the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice

SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX18
CRICOS	070086J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au phone: 07 3138 4831. Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947
Discipline Coordinator	EMS - 07 3138 4831; Education - 07 3138 3947 EMS - exercise@qut.edu.au; Education - educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

and one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology (4, SA). We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education

International Entry requirements

Course requirements

This is important information you should consider if you are interested in this course. These requirements may involve extra costs and in some cases need to be arranged as soon as you accept your offer.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

First aid, Tuberculosis screening and Flu Vaccination

It is recommended that you complete a First Aid Certificate, Tuberculosis Screening and/or Flu Vaccination. However these are not mandatory.

Uniform

QUT School of Nursing polo shirt, navy blue trousers/long pants with pockets, and suitable footwear (black, brown or navy leather shoes with a non-slip sole) are required for this course. Students will need to cover this cost.

Uniform

A QUT T-shirt is required for Exercise and Movement Science and Clinical Exercise Physiology courses. Students will need to cover this cost.

Orientation camp

First year students have the option of attending an orientation camp.

Students will need to cover this cost.

Off-campus placements

Students are required to undertake off-campus placements and will need to cover travel and accommodation costs.

Literacy standards

Students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet Course and QCT professional accreditation standards.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Also one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IX18 Discontinuation

The IX18 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course is in the process of being discontinued at QUT. The 2013 commencing cohort of students was the last intake for this double degree.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they should wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Literacy

Students must meet the Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of Year 3. For more information please visit AskQUT and enter 'Literacy Modules' in the FAQ.

Further information

For information about this course, please

call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR contact the Faculty of Education on +61 7 3138 3947 or e-mail: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

International Course structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

Sample Structure

This course has been discontinued. No new admissions will be accepted from 2014.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, 6TP4](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB293	Understanding Physical Activity Participation
LSB131	Anatomy
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB171 now replaced with XNB171, HMB313 now replaced with XNB293	
Year 1, Semester 2	
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
XNB295	Constraint Based Learning in Games and Sports
LSB231	Physiology
Second teaching area discipline unit	
HMB172 now replace with XNB172, HMB315 now replaced with XNB295	
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB291	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1
XNB294	Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities
EDB002	Teaching and Learning Studies 2: Development and

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

	Learning
EDB031	Secondary Field Studies 1
Curriculum Studies 1Y	
Year 2, Semester 2	
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB377	Children in Sport
LCB333	Classroom and Behaviour Management
Second teaching area discipline unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EDB003	Teaching and Learning Studies 3: Practising Education
EDB032	Secondary Field Studies 2
XNB391	Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2
Curriculum Studies 2Y	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EDB004	Teaching and Learning Studies 4: Inclusive Education
EDB033	Secondary Field Studies 3
XNB491	Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
Curriculum Studies 3Y	
Year 4, 6TP4	
EDB005	Teaching and Learning Studies 5: Professional Work of Teachers
EDB007	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Students must enrol in 6TP4 mode for both EDB005 (internal) and EDB007 (external). Please note that the 6TP4 teaching period commences early July, finishing mid August.	
EDB005 is delivered through the Stepping Out Conference, which is held over 3 days in 'O' Week of Semester 2 (dates TBA).	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Please note that successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Field Studies EDB034 and Internship EDB035.	
EDB034	Secondary Field Studies 4
EDB035	Internship (Secondary)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Maths A, B or C for accountancy, economics, finance and marketing study areas. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case

Management	
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Creative Industries Faculty Only Unit Options lists	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the	

requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place

DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry

*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if

completed in 2017 or earlier.

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a

prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options	
DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.	

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

prerequisite to undertaking this major. It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.	
*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.	

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.</p>	
<p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p>	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
<p>*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.</p>	
<p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.</p>	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
Consumption Matters:	
KCB203	Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
<p>*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.</p>	
<p>*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.</p>	
<p>It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.</p>	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB12	Music Production 2

9	
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
<p>*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p>	
<p>*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.</p>	
<p>*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.</p>	

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
<p>Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.</p>	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX45
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each

semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	

Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four units from the following:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice

	Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520 OR Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au ; bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental

	Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Notes	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	
Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology

PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Interpersonal Processes and Skills
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1B
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
LWB137	Contracts B
Year 3 Semester 1	

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 6 Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Notes	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au ; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
XNB251	Nutrition Science

XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au ; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy

JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points
 Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)
 Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points
 Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
 Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and

	Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Professional Practice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au ;

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050.

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work

	Integrated Learning A
--	-----------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning

B	
Code	Title
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS46
CRICOS	080485M
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	podiatry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the [AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into CS46 Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry and apply for entry into CS46.

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in CS44 BPod before transferring to CS46 BPod(Hons) from Year 3	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB131	Anatomy
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
LSB492	Microbiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the CS46 BPod(Hons)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists

Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours)

CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSH548	Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours
HLH402	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Biology.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	

CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
CSB520	Disease Processes
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	

CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology

Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice

Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	

CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2021](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2018	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2018	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice

LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2019	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2019	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2020	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3	
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Year 3, Semester 2 2020	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 2021	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2021	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2019](#)

Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2020](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2017	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2017	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2018	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2018	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2019	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
Clinical Radiography 3 [12 credit points]	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSH057	Image Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2 2019	
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1 2020	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2 2020	
CSH080	Transition to

	Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2016](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2016](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2017](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2017](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2018](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2018](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2019](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 2016	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2 2016	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1 2017	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2 2017	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1 2018	
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2 2018	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging

	Practice 1
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 1 2019	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
Elective (Course Coordinator approval required)	
Year 4, Semester 2 2019	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Elective List

Code	Title
Or any other 12 credit point unit approved by the Course Coordinator	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2
CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB073	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL53
CRICOS	075798C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$43,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to hlthhonours@qut.edu.au 07 3138 4822
Discipline Coordinator	Health Honours 07 3138 4822 hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, mathematics, agriculture science, veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree; *and*
- Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, maths, agriculture or veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree.

Note:

Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to further study

An honours qualification enhances your professional employability in your chosen discipline, and opens a direct pathway to

postgraduate studies, qualifying you for entry into Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Health Science and Master of Applied Science (Research) courses.

Professional recognition

Relevant scientific professional bodies include Australasian Graduates may seek membership of various organisations as follows:

Association of Clinical Biochemists, AusBiotech Ltd, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Society for Medical Research, and Australian Society for Microbiology. Eligibility for membership is based on the combination of units undertaken in the Honours degree and the Bachelor course that underpins it.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- cancer
- chronic disease, supportive and palliative care
- environmental health
- exercise, nutrition and metabolism
- health services
- infectious diseases
- injury prevention
- mental health and wellbeing
- social determinants of health

Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

- vision improvement
- wound and tissue restoration.

HLH107-3	Research Project 3
HLH107-4	Research Project 4

International Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit-point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- Cancer
- Chronic Disease, Supportive and Palliative Care
- Environmental Health
- Exercise, Nutrition and Metabolism
- Health Services
- Infectious Diseases
- Injury Prevention
- Mental Health and Wellbeing
- Social Determinants of Health
- Vision Improvement
- Wound and Tissue Restoration.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLH101	Research Funding Proposal
HLH104	Manuscript Critique
HLH105	Research Strategies 1
HLH107-1	Research Project 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLH106	Research Strategies 2
HLH107-2	Research Project 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au ; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2 Semester 1

PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	

Year 3 Semester 1

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2

PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4 Semester 1

PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

Year 4 Semester 2

PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au ;

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY09
CRICOS	061159E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

- A grade of at least 4 (on a 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited advanced statistical analysis unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical analysis.

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of:

- QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and

- All other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA.

Early closing date

Applications close on 30 September. Applications after this date will not be accepted.

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society](#) stating their degree is equivalent to the APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. The APS advises that the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications are strongly encouraged to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry information

- A grade of at least 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited *advanced statistical analysis* unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

analysis

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and all other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioral Science (Honours Psychology) meets the academic requirements for provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in

full-time studies.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's English Language Skills Registration Standard.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units and can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYB401 Advanced Research Methods, PYB402 Counselling Psychology and PYB407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. An elective unit can be chosen from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component which entails an individual thesis. PYB400 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan which sets out the project. This is followed by data collection and analysis and writing-up a complete research thesis. Contact hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

International Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units and can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYB401 Advanced Research Methods, PYB402 Counselling Psychology and PYB407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. An elective unit can be chosen from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component which entails an individual thesis. PYB400 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan which sets out the project. This is followed by data collection and analysis and writing-up a complete research thesis. Contact

hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYH400-1	Thesis
PYH401	Advanced Research Methods
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
OR	
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
And one of the following:	
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
PYH404	Issues in Social Developmental Psychology
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYH400-2	Thesis
PYH400-3	Thesis
PYH400-4	Thesis
PYH407	Research and Professional Development Seminar

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nutrition@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into XN45 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics and apply for entry into XN45.

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in XN44 BNut&Diet before transferring to XN54 BNutr&Diet(Hons) from Year 3	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Nutrition across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the XN45 BNutr&Diet(Hons)	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNH352	Foodservice Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management

HLH402

Research Project for
Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS30
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,300 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year degree (or equivalent) in podiatry; *and*

Current registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia (or equivalent).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Offered on a part-time basis over two semesters, there will be on-campus intensive sessions for the discussion of key content, peer review and interaction, practical sessions, and assessment. These intensives will be supplemented by sophisticated online resources using case scenarios to simulate key dilemmas and challenges in clinical practice. A revision of the fundamental biomedical sciences related to pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics is also incorporated at the start of the program.

The case studies and other learning activities highlight the National Prescribing Service competencies required to prescribe medicines and enable self-reflection and assessment of podiatric therapeutic practice skills for continuing quality improvement.

In the final semester, you will acquire the clinical decision-making practical skills required for prescribing scheduled medicines, through on-campus clinic sessions where you will: discuss medical and medication histories with experienced clinicians; participate in supervised external placements, online case simulations, workshops and assessment.

Throughout the course you will develop an understanding of the elements of safe

prescribing and the core information sources and guidelines for this scope of practice, so that in your podiatric practice you will be able to remain abreast of developments in the field of medication and pharmacological issues.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
CSN500	Podiatric Therapeutics 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSN501	Podiatric Therapeutics 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL30
CRICOS	077706G
Duration (full-time domestic)	0.5 year
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824 (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831 (for Allied Health and Public Health)
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nursing@qut.edu.au (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au (for Allied Health and Public Health)

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

Additional entry requirements

Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

Additional entry requirements

Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body.

Note:

International applicants holding non-student visas which include study rights in Australia are eligible to apply for the Nursing Major. International applicants must be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence or have current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. The Nursing Major is not available to student visa holders

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au or the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: nursing, allied health and public health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students completing the nursing study area will focus their studies in advanced health assessment, and chronic care nursing and practice. Students undertaking the allied health or public health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: Nursing, Allied Health and Public Health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students undertaking the Nursing study area will complete studies in advanced health assessment, chronic care nursing and practice, whilst students undertaking the Allied Health or Public Health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

International applicants

Please note: the Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on a non-student

visa that includes study rights in Australia. Applicants will need to be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence OR have current registration with the NMBA. Please refer to the information for Australian and New Zealand applicants for details.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Note: The Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on an Australian work visa of two years or more including study rights in Australia.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
Select three units from the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN106	Population Health
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
SWN005	Health, Wellbeing and the Human Condition

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL31
CRICOS	096266B
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Environmental Health major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and* a minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include:

- 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Environmental Health\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Environmental Health) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

Nursing major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Pathway leading to [Master of Advanced Practice Nursing](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Nursing) (1 semester) into:

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced Practice Nursing (Chronic Health Care Nursing) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).
- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Health Professional Education) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Cross- Specialisation) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

Public Health major Health Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health Management](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Health Management (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Occupational Health and Safety\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Occupational Health and Safety) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

Public Health

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Public Health](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Public Health (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning to undertake a Dissertation in NS80 are advised to undertake HLN710 and PUN105 in HL31.	
Students planning to undertake a Project in NS80 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning on articulating to PU86 or PU80 must select HLN710 & PUN105 as their electives in HL31.	
Students planning on articulating to PU84 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL38
CRICOS	027285D
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,900 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to email: publichealth@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); *or*

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); *or*

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

Students are required to complete four units (totaling 48 credit points) from one study area.

Study areas

- Emergency and disaster management (part-time only available)

- Environmental health
- Health promotion (part-time only available)
- Health services management (part-time only available in 2015)
- Occupational health and safety
- Quality and patient safety (part-time only available)
- Risk management

International students starting in February may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Risk Management

International students starting in July may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Occupational Health and Safety

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time studies and may study only onshore.

Further Information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students in the Graduate Certificate in Health Science complete four units from one study area. To complete a major, students must complete at least four units from the same study area within the Faculty of Health. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

Study areas

Study areas are offered in the following:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Environmental Health*
- Health Policy and Planning
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Innovation
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety*
- Quality and Patient Safety

* Students wishing to complete a graduate diploma qualification in Environmental Health or Occupational Health and Safety should apply for entry into the [Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety](#).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Select two units from Major	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Select two units from Major	

The Graduate Certificate in Health Science consists of four units. Students can complete units from listed study areas.

Completion of four units from one study area entitles graduates of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters to have their qualification awarded with their area of specialisation. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

In this list

- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT](#)
- [ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH](#)
- [HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT](#)
- [OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY](#)
- [QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY](#)

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN451 and PUN452 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN453 and PUN454 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Code	Title
Select 4 units from the following options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health

HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN212 is available only in Semester 1 and PUN017 and PUN688 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
HLN701	Independent Study

HEALTH PROMOTION

Code	Title
NOTE: PUP032 and PUP038 are available only in Semester 1 and PUP034 and PUP037 are available only in Semester 2	
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation

HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
Select 2 units from the following:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the OHS List A unit options:	
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety

	Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Select 2 units from the OHS List B unit options:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN016	Risk Assessment

QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN213 and PUN214 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN219 is available only in Semester 2	
HLN701	Independent Study
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS60
Duration (full-time)	0.5 year
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,600 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS32
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$3,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February QUT's 2018 places have been filled. Applicants are encouraged to consider the Master of Advanced Practice Nursing (NS80) from which an early exit with the Graduate Certificate in Nursing (NS32) is possible. Contact (nursing@qut.edu.au)
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

Study area requirements

In some study areas, applicants will need to comply with certain clinical requirements.

You will be asked to confirm that you have specific professional experience prior to enrolling in units that require workplace-based clinical practice. You will also need to maintain access to the relevant practice setting for the duration of the course. If you do not confirm your professional experience or maintain access to a relevant practice setting, you will not be able to complete the clinical assessment components required to complete units in the study area.

Please refer to study area information in the 'Units' tab for specific details.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional course requirements

Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Cross-specialisation - Gastroenterology

The specialist gastroenterology units are currently only available to nurses currently working for Queensland Health.

Pathways to future study

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing fully articulates with the Master of Nursing.

International students

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing is offered part-time only in internal or external mode and is not available to international students.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate allows students to complete four core units from their selected area of nursing practice. The following study areas are offered:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute Care Nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an

- emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Health Professional Education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

NO major option

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

International Course structure

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Graduate Certificate in Nursing

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues

	in Gastroenterology Nursing
--	-----------------------------

Students may choose not to select a major and choose elective units.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Elective - Select one unit from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Elective - Select one unit from List A	

Units	
Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
PUN213	Quality Management in Health

or another 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Course Coordinator

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS60
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$4,700 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical radiation or a relevant allied health field (e.g. nursing, podiatry or physiotherapy); *and*
- Written proof of access to suitable clinical experience in medical ultrasound for the duration of the course.*

*Students will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in medical ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of access to clinical experience, applicants must provide a letter from their clinical supervisor stating the following:

- that the student is rostered to train or work in medical ultrasound for a minimum of three days per week and it is expected that this will continue for the duration of the course;
- the name and address of the practice where the applicant works; *and*
- the title and qualifications of the clinical supervisor (if a sonographer, the supervisor must also state their medical ultrasound qualification).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5

Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Course Structure

The course takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. Lectures are conducted in an intensive one week block at the start of semesters 1, 2 and 3 in the standard part-time program. Students undertake clinical experience throughout each semester.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The graduate diploma takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block of classes at the beginning of the first three semesters. Students undertake clinical experience throughout the semester and need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
CSN026	Ultrasonic Examination 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN027	Ultrasonic Examination 2
CSN033	Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN028	Advanced Ultrasound Topics 2
CSN029	Advanced Ultrasound Topics
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology

Graduate Diploma in Medical Ultrasound

CSN034

Medical Ultrasound
Clinical Practice 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	CS61
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,400 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant science or allied health field (e.g. medical imaging science, biomedical science or nursing); *and*

A minimum of three months full-time equivalent prior supervised, postgraduate hands-on clinical experience in cardiac ultrasound; *and* written proof of access to suitable clinical experience*.

*You'll need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in cardiac ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of prior clinical experience and access to clinical experience, you must submit a completed '[Clinical Supervisor form](#)' with your application for admission.

Closing date

Closing date is 14 December. Applications received after this date may not be processed until the next available intake.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Cardiac Ultrasound takes two years of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block on campus at the beginning of each semester.

The structure of this course includes:

- formal classroom components and clinical skills development sessions conducted during the intensive on-campus blocks
- comprehensive online lectures and self-assessment tutorials.

Applicants will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN021	Cardiac Ultrasound 1
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN022	Cardiac Ultrasound 2
CSN031	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN023	Cardiac Ultrasound 3
CSN032	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSN024	Advanced Cardiac Ultrasound
CSN035	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 3

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS72
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology
LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis

Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:

LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU60
CRICOS	020306E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

Course Articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science.

International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies. PU60 international students may not enrol in the Emergency and Disaster Management Major, as it is available part-time only.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Graduate Diploma in Public Health

PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
HLN710	Epidemiology
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU63
CRICOS	065614K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management.

Students who may be able to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on units chosen.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy

LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management

select 2 elective units from the Health Management unit options

NOTE: PU63 students intending to articulate to PU84 Master of Health Management and undertake a dissertation are advised to complete a research methods unit as one of their electives in PU63

Choose from the following units:

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN019	Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality

Graduate Diploma in Health Management

	and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU65
CRICOS	061160A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February The July entry point is only available in part-time mode.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *or*
- A completed recognised diploma in occupational health and safety with at least three years full-time equivalent work experience in an occupational health and safety role

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

The course is offered internally and externally and all the study material and lecture recordings are made available to both internal and external students. In some units on-campus workshops are held for both internal and external students. Attendance at these workshops is not compulsory, although it is encouraged. Students, particularly external students, will need a reliable internet connection and up-to-date hardware (including a multimedia headset with microphone) and up-to-date software. Some units include pod-casts and on-line discussion forums.

Course articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian OHS Education Accreditation Board.

International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies on-shore, but may enrol full-time or part-time off-shore.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, mental disorders, cancer, musculoskeletal disorders and the needs of special

Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety

groups.

- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating, analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, psycho-social stress, musculoskeletal injuries and the needs of special groups.
- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating, analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics

Sample Structure

Code	Title
------	-------

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU67
CRICOS	061302C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *and*

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and*

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with Environmental Health Australia and graduates are eligible to practise as Environmental Health Officers.

Course Articulation

This course articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time programs in internal mode.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1 Semester 2	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LS81
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant area like:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology

LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN300	Laboratory Placement and Dissertation
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
LQN301	Cancer Genomics
LQN302	Genetic Epidemiology
LQN303	Computational Biology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS80
CRICOS	096267A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	07 3138 3824; nursing@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing.

Additional entry requirements

You must be registered as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

Requirements for specific study areas

Acute care nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Gastroenterology nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in gastroenterology setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an gastroenterology setting.

Intensive care nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units, or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months

FTE (full-time equivalent)

experience in intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

Students will specialise in either acute paediatric nursing or community child and youth health nursing.

To specialise in acute paediatric nursing you must be working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a paediatric setting.

To specialise in community child and youth health nursing you do not need to be working in this area, however you will be required to undertake a clinical practicum.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or
- a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Advanced Practice Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no specialisation. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialisations or electives.

Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of

chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Health professional education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice. Students implement and evaluate learning and teaching activities in diverse settings and critically reflect on the effectiveness of a learning program including assessment review.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

International Course structure

International students can only undertake no major or a major in:

- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education.

No major provides the option of choosing units from more than one study area.

Sample Structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN405	Qualitative Research
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
OR	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN700	Dissertation

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements..

Semesters

- [Year 1, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Sem 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Sem 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Sem 2 (July)	

Master of Advanced Practice Nursing

NSN434	Evidence-based Practice and Research Design
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 2, Sem 1 (Feb)	
HLN703	Project
Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	

In this list

- [Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)

Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice

Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice

Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and

Families	
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families

Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students	
Code	Title
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students	
Code	Title
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing

List A electives	
Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN430	The Science of Pharmacology
Enrolment in NSN430 requires the approval of the course coordinator	
NSN433	The Science of Health Assessment
Note: Enrolment in NSN433 requires a request of requisite wavier. NS80 International students cannot enrol in this unit as you are not working clinically.	
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

NSN821	Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
or other 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Nursing Course Coordinator	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS85
CRICOS	012644J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *and*

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *or*

A completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one year work experience as a registered nurse.

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency for further advice at <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/>

or consider QUT's NS42 [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study Areas

Study areas are available in the following areas:

- Acute Care
- Cancer Nursing
- Emergency Nursing
- Intensive Care Nursing
- Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing
- Cross-specialisation

Additional course requirements

Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical,

rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-

depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or a cross-specialisation of units. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health conditions
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing.

Alternatively, students may undertake a cross-specialisation of studies.

Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by clients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health conditions

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of

chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation - general

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

International Course structure

Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provide opportunities for in-depth study in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the Masters program may elect to undertake a specialist area in Chronic Health Conditions or select units from a number of elective options. The remaining studies will include the equivalent of four research-based units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative

Master of Nursing

	Methods
OR	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN700	Dissertation
NOTE:	
Students who articulate from an AQF Level 8 Graduate Certificate (eg NS32) will complete 96 credit points as follows:	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
HLN700	Dissertation

Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN703	Project
HLN703 is not available to NS85 students in Summer semester	
NSN515	Leadership and Management in Nursing
Elective from List A	

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
HLN405	Qualitative Research
OR	
HLN710	Epidemiology
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN424	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
HLN720	Clinical Education in Health
OR	
NSN523	Transitioning to Advanced Practice
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
[NOTE: HLN720 is an option for non-workplace based students]	
[NOTE: NSN523 has a workplace based component and so is available for domestic workplace based students only]	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS86
Duration (full-time domestic)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Dom. Start Months	February QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants may submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Offer target reached for Semester 1, 2016

QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants are encouraged to submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in nursing; *and*

A graduate certificate in nursing (or equivalent) in the area of nominated specialty; *and*

Current registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

Additional entry requirement

- You must have a minimum of five years full-time equivalent recent clinical practice experience as a registered nurse including three years full-time equivalent experience in a specialty area and two years full-time equivalent experience at an advanced practice level in the nominated specialty area.
- You must also provide evidence of professional leadership activity, for example, a brief curriculum vitae, evidence of conference presentations, etc.
- You must be employed at least 0.6 full-time equivalent in an advanced practice nursing role.
- In addition to supporting evidence of meeting entry requirements, applicants will be required to provide supporting documentation from a minimum of two clinical support team members (one of which must be a nurse working in an advanced practice role) and their Executive Director of Nursing (or equivalent) that will confirm their support for the applicant to undertake the required studies. Applicants will, therefore, need to maintain their employment status for the duration of the course.
- Applicants must provide a fully completed [NS86 Master of Science Nurse Practitioner Additional Entry Requirements Pack](#) with their Postgraduate Admission Application Form ([PG-form](#)).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places

are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council (ANMAC). Graduates will be eligible to apply for endorsement by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia to practise as a nurse practitioner in Australia.

International Student Entry

The course is not available to international students.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course can be completed by internal or external mode, full time (one year) or part time.

Students will complete eight units of study consisting of six core units, and an internship over two units. The internship will provide extended, supervised and supported clinical practice exposure to consolidate and apply coursework learning.

Students will be required to attend an on-campus residential school each semester during the course relevant to their unit enrolment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
NSN421	Assessment and Diagnosis in Extended Practice
NSN422	Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Extended

Master of Nursing Science (Nurse Practitioner)

	Nursing Practice
NSN423	Nurse Practitioner Role Development
NSN425-1	Nurse Practitioner Internship
Year 1 - Semester 2	
NSN424	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
NSN426	Advanced Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Speciality Nursing Practice
NSN425-2	Nurse Practitioner Internship
NSN428	Transition to Nurse Practitioner

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	NS87
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$4,000 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised graduate certificate in nursing in the nominated speciality area; *and* current registration as a nurse (Division 1) without conditions with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency.

Additional entry requirements

You must provide:

- a statement of service on an official letterhead confirming that you have a minimum of four years full-time equivalent (FTE) clinical practice experience as a registered nurse in the nominated speciality; *and*
- a [letter supporting advanced practice](#) that confirms your recent clinical practice experience includes a minimum of two years FTE experience (within the last six years) in an advanced nursing practice role in the nominated speciality area; *and*
- [letters of support from a minimum of two clinical support team members](#) (at least one member from your clinical support team must be a nurse practitioner, or, where this is not possible, a registered nurse working at a high level of advanced nurse practise with recognised capability); *and*
- a [letter of support from the Executive Director of Nursing](#) (or equivalent) confirming their support for you to undertake the course; *and*
- you must complete the [applicant details form](#) and be currently working in an advanced nursing practise role.

For a definition of 'advanced practice nursing,' see the Fact Sheet for Advanced practice nursing issued by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). The Fact Sheet is available on the [NMBA website](#).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course and places for 2018 have been filled.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0

Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	OP85
CRICOS	065379E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to optometry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 optometry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Completion of QUT's [Bachelor of Vision Science](#).

Additional information

All current QUT Bachelor of Vision Science graduands will automatically receive an offer to start within three weeks of the current semester two results being released.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 on QUT's 7 - point scale.

Students who have not completed QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science

The Master of Optometry course provides the second component of the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree entry-level program which leads to registration as an optometrist for practice in the optometry profession in Australia. It is not designed to provide qualified optometrists with a masters level qualification.

If you already have an optometry qualification and are seeking to practice as an optometrist in Australia, you should contact the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand (www.ocanz.org) regarding the assessment process for overseas trained optometrists wishing to practice optometry in Australia. If you wish to obtain an Australian optometry qualification then you will need to apply for the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree award. Your previous overseas studies in optometry may be considered for advanced standing towards the five-year program.

Your application for OP45/OP85 should include:

- Details of your Optometry/Vision Science undergraduate degree including course overview and unit outlines.
- Details of any assessment regarding your qualifications you may have received from the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

Students must complete the Master of Optometry as well as the Bachelor of Vision Science to be eligible for registration.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of Australia website <http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email optometry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
OPN164	Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science
OPN161	Optometry in Special Needs Groups
OPN162	Contact Lens Practice
OPN163	Primary Care Clinic 7
Year 1, Semester 2	
OPN264	Research Project
OPN261	Therapeutic Management of Eye Disease
OPN262	Specialist Clinic 8
OPN263	Primary Care Clinic 8
Year 2, Semester 1	
OPN361	Evidence Based Optometry
OPN362	Specialist Clinic 9
OPN365	Clinical Practice 9
Year 2 Semester 2	
OPN461	Optometry in Professional Practice
OPN462	Specialist Clinic 10
OPN465	Clinical Practice 10

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU80
CRICOS	077704J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Health, Safety and Environment may exit with PU65 Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety or PU67 Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health if they have completed the prescribed units.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP415	Occupational Health
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Choose 1 unit from the PU80 unit options listed below:	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and

Master of Health, Safety and Environment

	Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN710	Epidemiology
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental Management and Sustainability
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
Year 2, Semester 1	
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental

	Management and Sustainability
Choose 1 unit from the unit options listed below:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU83
CRICOS	065613M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health and Social Work.

International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study Areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management *

There is also the option of not completing a study area and choosing units from more than one stream.

* Some units are available only in external mode

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management. Students may be able to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Health Management or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science depending on their choice of units.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email

publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU84
CRICOS	084929M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in health, business or law.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree in health, law or business with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing reducing your course duration to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Quality and Patient Safety

- Risk Management *

There is also the option of not completing a study area and choosing units from more than one stream.

* Some units are available only in external mode

Course articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management. Students may be able to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Health Management or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science depending on their choice of units.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking the 1.5 year program are required to complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.
 - You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.
 - If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.
 - You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.
- Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.
- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.
 - You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.
 - If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

International Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking the 1.5 year program are required to complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

- You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

- If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.

- You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.

Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

- You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

- If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Research methods elective unit	
3 x elective options or units from specialisation	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
You MUST complete a project, internship or dissertation to be eligible for graduation	
HLN703	Project
OR	
PUN704	Health Management Internship
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

In this list

- [Emergency and Disaster Management](#)
- [Quality and Patient Safety](#)
- [Health Law](#)
- [Health Policy and Planning](#)
- [Cross-specialisation](#)

Emergency and Disaster Management	
Code	Title
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Quality and Patient Safety	
Code	Title
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Health Law	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Select 36 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law

Master of Health Management

PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN704	Health Management Internship

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

Health Policy and Planning

Code	Title
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

Select 24 credit points from the following options:

HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Cross-specialisation

Code	Title
Any 48 credit points from the Health Management elective list	

Health Management Elective List A

Code	Title
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health	
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
PUN704	Health Management Internship
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

Research methods unit options

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU85
CRICOS	009029C
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

International Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- . Emergency and Disaster Management *
- . Epidemiology and Research Methods #
- . Health Promotion
- . Health Services Management
- . Health, Safety and Environment ^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one stream.

The Public Health Nutrition Major is no longer available. Students completing this Major are advised to contact publichealth@qut.edu.au for course progression advice.

- * The units in this study area are currently only offered in second semester
- # Some units in this study area are only available in internal mode
- ^ Formerly Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- ^^ Study Area under review

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework \(Option 1 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Project \(Option 2 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation \(Option 3 only\)](#)

Code	Title
PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units (Option 1, 2, 3)	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN106	Population Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT (Option 1, 2, 3)	
4 electives from same major	
or	
4 electives across majors	
PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework (Option 1 only)	
Students select further electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
PART C - Semester 3 - Project (Option 2 only)	
HLN703	Project
plus electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation (Option 3 only)	
HLN700	Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PU86
CRICOS	084930G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in health.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in health will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing which will reduce your course to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Majors

Flexible plan
 Emergency and disaster management
 Epidemiology and research methods
 Health promotion
 Health, Safety and Environment
 Health services management

Course articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Public Health consists of 192 credit points. You must complete 96 credit points of core units (eight units); a 48 credit point major (four units) and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

You may choose to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation or a 24 credit point research project. If you undertake the 24 credit point research project, you will have 24 credit points of electives available.

Majors available are:

- emergency and disaster management
- epidemiology and research methods
- health promotion
- health, safety and environment
- health services management.

Students are also able to complete a cross-specialisation and complete units from more than one major.

Sample Structure

Students complete 96 credit points of core units; 48 credit points of major units and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

Semesters

- [FLEXIBLE PLAN Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

Master of Public Health

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
FLEXIBLE PLAN Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Select 3 units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project

Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health

PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
HEALTH PROMOTION Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions

	Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from the Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Select two units from Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Select two units from Health Services Management unit options:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY12
CRICOS	096589E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per year part-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Int. Start Months	February Available to international students from February 2019. Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in health, education, or human resource management; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant experience.

Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a therapeutic relationship;
- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

International Entry requirements

This course will be available to international students from 2019

Academic entry requirements

Completed a recognised bachelor degree in health, education, or human resource management; *or*

Completed a recognised bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*

Completed a recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant experience. Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of

ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a therapeutic relationship;

- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements

Additional entry requirement

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October for interviews in late October/early November.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

International Student Entry

This course is not available to international students.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Counselling is offered on a full-time basis over two years or a part-time basis over three or four years. Units are delivered in intensive, evening and weekend format.

This course has an applied, experiential focus which features brief solution-focused and narrative therapies, family therapy, process-experiential therapy, group work and supervision. Student learning is supported by facilitated small group work which offers a strong practical component and students will use the purpose-built Psychology and Counselling Clinic for clinical practice.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN000	Counselling Studies 1
PYN001	Professional Studies 1
PYN004	Counselling Studies 3
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN003	Group Studies
PYN002	Counselling Studies 2
PYN006	Professional Studies 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN013	Advanced Counselling Studies
PYN014	Research for Counselling Practice
PYN008-1	Project
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN007	Professional Studies 3
PYN008-2	Project
PYN008-3	Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY18
CRICOS	052769J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520.
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent) program. For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirement

- Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); Please note: This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab.
- Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
- Successful interview

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Closing date

30 September: applications and/or supporting documentation (excluding

current semester results) will not be accepted after this date.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent). For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus or via telephone or skype in late October/early November to assess their

Master of Clinical Psychology

interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire and referee reports.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Registration requirements

All students seeking registration with the Psychology Board of Australia as a registered psychologist will be required to register as a psychologist with probationary conditions for the duration of the program. Students should apply to the Board as soon as possible to ensure that registration is completed prior to commencement of the program.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Futher Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the

lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
HLN712-1	Dissertation
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
HLN712-2	Dissertation
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
Year 2 Semester 2	
HLN712-3	Dissertation
HLN712-4	Dissertation
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY19
CRICOS	053489J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$7,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Joe Coyne; +61 7 3138 4939; joseph.coyne@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program. For example, [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview, if shortlisted.

Shortlisting applicants

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Closing date

Applications and all supporting documentation (excluding current semester results) must be submitted by 30 September.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A recognised psychology honours or four year degree (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the Australian Psychological Society (APS) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#).
3. Successful Interview - if shortlisted.

Shortlisting applicants

Shortlisted applicants are required to attend an interview to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. In the case of international applicants, this is conducted via telephone. Admission is based on the candidate's GPA, interview and referee reports.

a Blue Card is required at acceptance.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.5
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Domestic Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW80
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- Psychology
- Education
- Law
- Human Services

Note

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and we will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified Social Workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- culture such as arts
- commerce
- education
- health
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

Note: This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a bachelor in social work, however, QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to

gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified social workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

Attendance requirements

Students are required to attend compulsory on-campus sessions each semester. This includes a requirement to attend sessions during Orientation Week. All commencing students need to ensure they are available to attend each day from 9am to 5pm.

Other all-day workshops and classes may be held during semesters (including Saturdays) and information will be available via the class timetable.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Social Work may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Social Care (exit only course) or a Graduate Certificate in Social Care (exit only course), depending on choice of units.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work +61 7 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the part-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the full-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SW81
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree that includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- psychology
- education
- law
- human services.

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

International qualifications

We recognise that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). We will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

If you are a qualified social worker in your country of residence, you should also contact the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) to determine any study you may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that you won't need to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some credit for prior learning (advanced standing) towards your study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) that includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- culture such as arts
- commerce
- education
- health
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a bachelor in social work.

International qualifications

We recognise that not all overseas social

work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). We will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

If you are a qualified social worker in your country of residence, you should also contact the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) to determine any study you may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that you won't need to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some credit for prior learning (advanced standing) towards your study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL84
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Start months	Entry is at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

How to apply

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (health.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (health.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to

QUT Admissions

(qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty on +617 3138 8290 or email health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis. Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- injury prevention

- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

International Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis.

Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health

- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL90
CRICOS	037680K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288 (96 coursework credit points and 192 research thesis credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48 (average)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

International Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty of Health on phone +617 3138 8290 or email health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and a time based research component (minimum 2 years full time or equivalent).

The course of study may include the following coursework units:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units from the major study area
- students are required to attend a compulsory one-day forum annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

International Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and 192 research portfolio credit points. The coursework is chosen from the major study areas and must be completed before proceeding to the research component.

To achieve the appropriate advanced levels students must:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units

Doctor of Health Science

from the major study area

- students are required to attend a compulsory residential program of three days annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Research Methods Core Unit 1	
Research Methods Core Unit 2	
Major Study Unit 1	
Major Study Unit 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Theoretical Framework Unit	
Major Study Unit 3	
Major Study Unit 4	
Major Study Unit 5 or Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further information

For more information about this course please contact
 Research Students Centre
 Phone: +61 7 3138 4475
 Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Faculty of Health
 Phone: +61 7 3138 8290
 Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory:

- time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- injury prevention
- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration.

Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles.

Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

International Course structure

Mandatory:

- Time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health
- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PY50
CRICOS	059989G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Note: There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Int. Start Months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Note: There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Academic Entry Requirements

- Completed a recognised psychology honours degree (or higher) with first and upper second class honours; or
- Completed a recognised Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent) with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.5 (on a 7 point scale)
- The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4-year training (or equivalent) program; e.g. PY09 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) at QUT
- Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional Entry Requirements

- 2 completed [referee reports \(PDF file, 357 KB\)](#)
- Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
- Interview - if shortlisted

Early Closing Date

Applications close on 1 October. Applications, referee reports and/or questionnaires received after this date will not be accepted.

Additional Information

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their grade point average (GPA), referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on grade point average (GPA), interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.

Limited Places:

QUT only offers a limited number of places in this course and these places are

likely to fill early. Once filled QUT will not be making any further offers. You are therefore encouraged to apply as soon as possible after July.

International Entry requirements

Entry to this course is competitive. Applications close on 1 October. To be considered for admission you must have:

- [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) - approved four-year training (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours Division A from a recognised institution, or
- minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on a 7-point scale) in the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent).

All applicants must also:

- provide two referee reports
- attend an interview to assess interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context

How to apply

You must submit the following by 1 October:

- Completed F Form
- Attached all relevant documents as requested in the F Form (eg academic transcript and award certificates)
- Attach your [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) letter showing the assessment outcome of your Psychological Qualifications. The Australian Psychological Society (APS) assesses the level at which an applicant's overseas qualifications are comparable to an Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) - accredited sequence of study in psychology. To have your qualification assessed please contact APS. More information is available on the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\) website](#).
- Attach your completed [PG Psychology Questionnaire 2014 \(PDF file, 338.17 KB\)](#)
- Attach two [Master of Psychology and Doctor of Psychology referee report 2014 \(PDF file, 356.69 KB\)](#)

If you are shortlisted you will be contacted for a telephone interview.

You will be notified of the outcome late December or early January.

Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Discontinuation of the course

This course has been discontinued and no new admissions will be accepted from first semester 2015.

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Course Articulation

The option to exit early with a Master of Clinical Psychology is available, subject to successful completion of the required units.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
PYN052-1	Research Thesis (Part 1)
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN052-2	Research Thesis (Part 2)

Year 2, Semester 2	
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation
PYN052-3	Research Thesis 3
PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYN041	Supervised Practicum Stage 5
PYN052-4	Research Thesis 4
PYN052-5	Research Thesis 5
PYN052-6	Research Thesis 6
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYN042	Supervised Practicum Stage 6
PYN052-7	Research Thesis 7
PYN052-8	Research Thesis 8
PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS31
CRICOS	006117E
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Discontinuation of course code

The course code JS31 has been discontinued and recoded to JS32. Prospective students should consult the entry for JS32 Bachelor of Justice or contact the School of Justice for further information.

More Information

School of Justice
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132
Fax: +61 7 3138 7123
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for information regarding your enrolment program.

International Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for information regarding your enrolment program.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS32
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

Course Structures

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Choice of:

Second major (6 units = 72 credit

points) in either Criminology, Policing, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points)

Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points)

Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points)

Minors can be undertaken in Forensic Investigation (Justice students only), Indigenous Justice (university wide) or any other available minor.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

Diploma Entry and Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a full Diploma of Justice or Diploma of Justice Administration from an accredited Australian vocational education provider (eg TAFE-Qld) will be automatically granted for 96 credit points of advanced standing (credit) towards their degree after their QTAC offer. Students with this qualification should make further enquiries the School of Justice in regard to unit selection. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List

Limits on Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted. Find out more on deferment.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills

and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Domestic Course structure

This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your

chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study. You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

International Course structure

This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year plus one justice unit from your chosen major (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance). These will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge

required of a justice professional and include the disciplines of criminology, policing, intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will focus on your chosen major from the areas of criminology, policing and your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either policing, criminology, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous justice or forensic investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study on a chosen topic as well as the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Note: It is recommended students undertaking the Criminology and Policing major undertake:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit for Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS34
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48 credit points
Credit points part-time sem.	24 credit points
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, have created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, have advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections, human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice and including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following:
Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points); and
Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points); and a
Choice of:
Second major (6 units = 72 credit points)

in either Criminology and Policing, Policy and Governance, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points); or Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points); or
Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points).

Some of the university wide minors include: Forensic Investigation or Indigenous Knowledges Minor, however any university wide minor/s can be chosen.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

Advanced Standing

Students who have previously completed higher education studies maybe entitled up to 96 credit points of advanced standing. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List.

Deferral

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferral may be granted. Find out more on deferral.

Study Area: Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skill sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Independent Study, Statistical Methods and Professional Placement.

Study Area: Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Crime Research Methods,

Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption Professional Placement, Independent Study and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major

independent study, You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

International Course structure

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study, You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take

advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

Sample Structure

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Bachelor of Justice

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Year 2, Semester 2

JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Year 3, Semester 1

JSB284	Policing in Context
--------	---------------------

Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Year 3, Semester 2

JSB372	Youth Justice
--------	---------------

Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Choose a Criminology and Policing elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose a Criminology and Policing elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Bachelor of Justice

elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide	

minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

In this list

- [Bachelor of Justice Course Structure](#)
- [Bachelor of Justice Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

Bachelor of Justice Course Structure	
Code	Title
This course consists of three parts:	
Part 1: Core Units - 8 x 12 credit point units	
Part 2: Study Area A - 8 x 12 credit point units. Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.	
Part 3: Complementary Studies - 8 x 12 credit point units	
Complementary studies consist of:	
(a) Study Area B - 6 x 12 credit point units. Choose between Criminology and Policing; Policy and Governance; Law or Psychology plus 2 x 12 credit point electives OR	
(b) Combination of one minor 4 x 12 credit point units and 4 x 12 credit point electives or 2 minors each consisting of 4 x 12 credit point units. Choose	

between Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation or any university wide minor OR
(c) Eight (8) electives

Bachelor of Justice Core Units	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB180	Deviance

Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units	
Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
Choose two units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
A selection of electives from this list are offered every year.	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime

Bachelor of Justice

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose two units from the Policy and Governance elective list.	
A selection of electives from this list are offered every year.	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism

JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and

	Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism

Bachelor of Justice

JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a second major that is different to their primary majors.

In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Second Major \(for Policy and Governance students\)](#)
- [Policy and Governance Second Major \(for Criminology and Policing Major students\)](#)
- [Law Second Major](#)
- [Psychology Second Major](#)

Criminology and Policing Second Major (for Policy and Governance students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Please choose 1 unit from the Criminology and Policing elective list	

Policy and Governance Second Major (for Criminology and Policing Major students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Please choose 1 unit from the Policy and Governance elective list	

Law Second Major	
Code	Title
Please choose six units from:	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution

LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

Psychology Second Major	
Code	Title
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB306	Psychopathology

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a minor that is different to their primary major and or second major. Students may wish to select the Indigenous Knowledges Minor, Forensic Science Minor, Management minor or any other University wide minor list located at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

These minors are for Bachelor of Justice Students only. Please refer to the link above for the University wide Justice minors.

Criminology and Policing Minor	
Code	Title
Core units.	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
Select an elective unit from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List.	
NB This minor is not available to students completing the Criminology and Policing Major or second major.	

Policy and Governance Minor	
Code	Title
Core Units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Select an elective unit from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List.
NB This minor is not available to students completing the Policy and Governance Major or second major.

University wide second majors are available to Non Justice students who are permitted to select university wide options as their complimentary studies.

Choose between

Criminology and Policing Second Major (72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (96 credit points) - 8 x 12 credit points units.

In this list

- [University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(72 cp\)](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(96 cp\)](#)

University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context

University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (72 cp)	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Bachelor of Justice

University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (96 cp)

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW34
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1 and 2), 36 (years 3 - 6)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite: external studies (only)

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Other Course Requirements

It is a compulsory requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the compulsory orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are

required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but

perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

Year 1

It's important to us that your transition into first year is enjoyable and welcoming, so we've developed a suite of programs to ensure you're supported all the way. You will initially undertake a two-week intensive introductory program to get you orientated and confident with what you will be studying. This is then followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units for more specific skills that align with your areas of interest.

Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal

skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

International Course structure

Your course

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

Year 1

You will initially undertake a two-week intensive program followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units that align with your areas of interest.

Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where

Bachelor of Laws

you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	

Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW35
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1, 4 and 5), 36 (2 and 3)
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite: prior studies

Completion of a non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Prerequisite: external studies

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree with a GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Completion of a non-law degree.

Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to

students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Other Course Requirements

It is a **COMPLUSORY** requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the **COMPLUSORY** orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides

Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

Advanced Standing (credit)

Students who are admitted to the graduate entry program will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will allow the student to complete the degree in three years full-time.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from

a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

International Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory	

Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications

Year 2, Semester 1

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 2, Semester 2

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence

General Law Elective

Year 3, Semester 1

LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

Year 3, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective

Year 4, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Note

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 144

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law,

administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

International Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and

personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Additional Information](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective**	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor	

in place of 4 of general law electives.
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law

LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University wide minor options from: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Note: Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external

program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing:

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills

together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

International Course structure

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal	

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law

LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX45
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each

semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX78 Bachelor of Human Services / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	

Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four units from the following:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice

	Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Interpersonal Processes and Skills
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1B
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
LWB137	Contracts B
Year 3 Semester 1	

PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 6 Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Notes	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Media and Communication component:
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

Law component:
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit

codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB106	Media in a Globalised World
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 1	

KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
2 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
1 x Law Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.
Year 6, Semester 1
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and

	Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6

Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting

AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

	Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2
See Law Course Structure
Year 6, Semester 1
See Law Course Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3, Semester 1	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3, Semester 2	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4, Semester 1	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4, Semester 2	
LWB334	Corporate Law
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Law Elective
Law Electives	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Domestic Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	

Law Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 5, Semester 1
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 5, Semester 2
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Year 6, Semester 1
Law General Elective
Elective Information
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further

information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Ruth Bridgstock (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either KIB101 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has	

been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Note: KIB101 was recoded to DXB102 from 2015.

Year 2, Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KTB211 or KXB202):

KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Creative Industries Major: Fourth unit

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 5, Semester 1

Law Elective

2 x Law Core Units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective

Year 5, Semester 2

Law Elective

Law Elective

Law Elective

1 x Law Core Unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly

coded units.

Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the

history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.

48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options

KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds

48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a

career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation

and Choreographic Practice	
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.	
BSB126	Marketing
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Entertainment Industries Core Units:	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB102	Global Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB301	Entertainment Industries Studio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and	

how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen
--------	------------------------

Production	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film,

Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now

KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture
*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business,	

or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your

study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)
--------	------------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these

changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
2 x Law units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective
Year 5, Semester 1

2 x Law Core units. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective
Law Elective

Year 5, Semester 2

1 x Law Core unit. Your study plan has been amended to reflect the newly coded units.

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

Year 6, Semester 1

Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective
Law Elective

Law Electives

Further information regarding Law Electives can be found at: <http://www.law.qut.edu.au/study/courses/ugrad/lselect.jsp>

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws

LLB142	Regulation of Business
--------	------------------------

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy

JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points
 Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)
 Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points
 Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
 Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and

	Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management

or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB386	Death Investigation
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Professional Practice

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University -wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au ; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are	

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101 Media and Communication Texts

KCB102 Media Mythbusting

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB104 Media and Communication: Industries

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205 Professional Communication

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

KCB301 Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118 Musicianship 1

KMB119 Music Production 1

KMB128 Musicianship 2

KMB129 Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

KMB215 The Music Industry

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

KMB222 Music and Culture

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2

KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4, Semester 1

KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective

Year 4, Semester 2

KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Ct: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
Course Notes
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fiel (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au ;

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW43
CRICOS	018380B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	54
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Unit Offerings

Units in this course are offered in either Internal or External mode of delivery. All Internal units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Solicitors' Admission Rules and Barristers' Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables guarantee to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practice as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Course Overview

Students study a combination of Justice and Law units in the first three years of the course, with the balance of units devoted to Law units only. In the Bachelor of Justice component of the course, 16 units in total, students are required to complete a suite of core units and select a Primary Major (8 units) from one of the following: Criminology and Policing, or Policy and Governance.

For further information contact

School of Justice - phone: (07) 3138 7132; fax: (07) 3138 7123; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Law School - phone: (07) 3138 2707; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to the law.

In the second year, you will learn about criminological research skills, social ethics and the justice system, contracts, criminal law, policy and criminal responsibility. You will also begin to choose units from your justice major.

Your third year of study allows more flexibility, with your choice of three units from your major. Also in third year, you will learn about equity, property law, trusts and Indigenous justice. The number of electives you can choose increases as the degree progresses, so by year four there are five choices of units from your justice major as well as law electives. Corporate law and constitutional law feature prominently in fourth year. The final three semesters of the double degree are exclusively law including administrative law, civil procedure and professional responsibility, complemented by law elective units.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major in third year. Your primary major in either criminology or policing comprises eight units that are fundamental to criminal justice and related discipline areas. In the law component you will have an opportunity to choose elective units from a range of career streams.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some

of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLH206	Administrative Law

LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Criminology and Policing Units	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Units

Complete 8 core units:

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Elective Information

For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
-------------------	--

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law

Introductory law elective

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General law elective

Year 4, Semester 2

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance

	and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government

JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

You can access details about University wide minor options from:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The 336 credit point are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University -wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour

	Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Sarah Winter (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2 Semester 1

A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):

DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 2 Semester 2

A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit

LLH201	Legal Research
--------	----------------

Introductory Law Elective

Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.

Year 3 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists

LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4 Semester 1

Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective

Year 4 Semester 2

Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit

A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
--------	---------------------

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
--------	---------------------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5 Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
--------	-----------------

LLH305	Corporate Law
--------	---------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6 Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or

minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304	

are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.	

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
96cp from the Journalism Unit Options	
DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are	

to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101 Media and Communication Texts

KCB102 Media Mythbusting

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

KCB104 Media and Communication: Industries

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205 Professional Communication

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

KCB301 Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118 Musicianship 1

KMB119 Music Production 1

KMB128 Musicianship 2

KMB129 Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

KMB215 The Music Industry

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

KMB222 Music and Culture

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real

Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2

KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Year 4, Semester 1

KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective

Year 4, Semester 2

KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units

maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal

Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Ct: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askkqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or

non-law electives: 48

- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1

LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective
Advanced law elective
Course Notes
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law

LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	

Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2 Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law	

electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Phoebe Hart (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12

- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film, screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

Students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives.

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation statement.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The total 336 law credit points are made up of:

- core law unit credit points: 240
- introductory law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points: 12
- general law elective credit points or non-law electives: 48
- advanced law elective credit points: 24

Law honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) program:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps)
- two advanced level electives.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens

KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the following list of three:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title

LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black C: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308 or KCB310):	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under

My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fiel (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au ;

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the

Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Students complete a total of 528 credit points consisting of two components: Biomedical Science Units and Law Units.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

In the Bachelor of Laws component, you complete 336 credit points:

- Core Law units (240 credit points)
- Introductory Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law elective (12 Credit points)
- General Law electives or non-law electives (48 Credit points)
- Advanced Law elective (24 Credit points)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units

Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LQB608	Extreme Physiology
--------	--------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units

Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units

Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard

homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS40
CRICOS	020313F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

New heading

New text

Overview

As an extension of the undergraduate Bachelor of Justice, the Bachelor of Justice (Honours) provides an opportunity to undertake a major piece of sustained research under the supervision of a staff member, read advanced texts in justice theory, engage in small seminar discussions at an advanced level and to write advanced level essays and reports in justice related fields.

The program also offers an outstanding qualification for entry to the employment market and for promotional opportunities for those already employed, as it is demonstrated evidence of an ability to undertake major projects, to work independently, write advanced level reports and to analyse statistical data.

Entry Requirements

A Bachelor of Justice three-year degree or equivalent, with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale). Applicants would normally have

completed the JSB273 Crime Research Methods unit (or equivalent). Students wanting to do Honours are encouraged to do JSB976 Independent Study unit (or equivalent), offered in the Bachelor of Justice undergraduate program. However other qualifications, including work experience or involvement in research, may be deemed appropriate by the course coordinator.

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit-point course. Students complete three (3) prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students can pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies and make structured decisions. Students are expected to demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the Honours Coordinator to discuss thesis and supervisor.

Articulation

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is an excellent pathway for entry to higher degree awards i.e. Master's Programs or Ph D.

Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

More Information

School of Justice
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit

points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

International Course structure

Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Part-Time program](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB417	Seminal Texts in Criminology
JSB418	Advanced Research Management
JSB419	Honours Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB424-1	Thesis 1
JSB424-2	Thesis 2
JSB424-3	Thesis 3
JSB424-4	Thesis 4
Part-Time program	
Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss a part-time program.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Note

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 144

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law,

administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

International Course structure

You will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of the equivalent credit points in General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and

personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Elective Information](#)
- [Additional Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Additional Information](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective**	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor	

in place of 4 of general law electives.
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law

LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University wide minor options from: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Note: Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external

program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing:

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills

together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

International Course structure

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal	

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law

LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some

of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLH206	Administrative Law

LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Criminology and Policing Units	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Units

Complete 8 core units:

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Elective Information

For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, including 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
- a major in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Law units

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. You can select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours units

The honours levels of the LLB (Hons) will be determined by 96 credit points of honours units:

- LLH201 Legal Research
- LLH206 Administrative Law
- LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession
- LLH305 Corporate Law
- LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 credit points)
- two advanced electives in law.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Justice Study Area A elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
-------------------	--

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	

JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance

Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General law elective	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General law elective	
General law elective	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective	
Advanced law elective	

Bachelor of Justice students choose a Major (Study Area A) in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.

Majors are made up of 96 credit points consisting of:

Core units: 6 x 12 credit points

Elective units: 2 x 12 credit points.

In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Major: Core Units](#)

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units](#)

Criminology and Policing Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List	
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Core Units

Code	Title
Complete all core units	
JSB261	Theories of Government

JSB263	Justice Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
Choose 2 units from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

You can access details about University wide minor options from:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS12
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,400 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 07 3138 2707 Email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in psychology, social work, law, justice, criminology or relevant social science area; *or*
- A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in conflict management, dispute resolution, community services work *and* two (2) years full-time work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence; *or*
- Five (5) years full-time (paid and/or volunteer) work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence, including at least 12 months full-time in a middle or upper management or policy role.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in psychology, social work, law, justice, criminology or relevant social science area; *or*

A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in conflict management, dispute resolution, community services work *and* two (2) years full-time work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence. Please submit your detailed Curriculum Vitae (CV) (maximum of four pages) specifying:

1. Relevant work experience (including volunteering), including position titles, duties, employment status (if not full-time, fraction of full-time worked), commencement and termination dates; and
2. Professional development courses and training completed;
3. Evidence of skills in communication, critical thinking and reflection such as statement addressing pre-determined criteria which would be evaluated to ascertain the readiness of candidate to undertake study and work in this field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Core Units

Code	Title
Semester 1 units	
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
Semester 2 units	
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS23
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven (7) years professional work experience in any area or five (5) years relevant professional work experience in the Public Sector and/or Justice Professions may apply for entry.

Those seeking to gain entry based on work experience should provide their curriculum vitae (CV) and Statements of Service from their employer.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance will deliver the core skill set and knowledge to candidates to equip them to perform policy development and analysis, and to develop a depth of knowledge to understand their role as ethical and productive public officials. The course is closely based on the Queensland Public Service Commission's Policy Capability and Development Framework and also relates to the federal and other state government competencies' frameworks.

Course Requirements

This course consists of 4 core units.

Career Outcomes

Possible career outcomes include policy development roles in government agencies, and policy analysis roles in political or non-government offices.

More Information

Further Information
QUT School of Justice
Phone +61 7 3138 7132
e-mail: justice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance is made up of 4 core units. The content has been tailored to government selection criteria, so you will learn key skills that are crucial to working in policy development and analysis.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
Semester 2	
JSN167	Public Sector Skills, Methods and Ethics
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW76
CRICOS	077108G
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$11,200 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$16,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Completion of a minimum of four units in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Admission may be granted on provision of evidence of no less than five years full-time relevant and recognised professional work experience. Work experience is judged against the following criteria:

- demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of your profession; and
- communicated key concepts in policy or practise in the professional context.

A curriculum vitae and statement of service from your employer must be provided with your application if admission is sought based under the 'alternative entry' scheme.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering

- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Successful completion of a minimum of four units (full-time, one semester) in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of:

- 2 core units
- 2 Law elective units

Project Management Major consists of:

- 3 core units
- 1 elective unit

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources.

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.

Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply

Further Information

QUT School of Law

Phone +61 7 3138 2707

e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

The Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are available internally face to face and or externally on-line. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some law elective units are offered in alternate years.

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic and Commercial Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are

available internally face to face and or externally online. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some elective units are offered in alternate years.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Generic Law Major Core Units

Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Generic Law Options List

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Generic Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal,

external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Project Management Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1

Project Management Options List

Code	Title
Select one unit from the Project Management Options List	
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN206	Mediation
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Commercial Law Major Core Units

Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Commercial Law Major Options List

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Commercial Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law

Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN206	Mediation

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Health Law Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics

Health Law Major Options List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Health Law Major Options List	
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LP41
CRICOS	009034F
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
Duration (part-time domestic)	34 and 38 weeks
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$12,500 full course fee based on seven units
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,100 full course fee based on seven units
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	August, July, February, January January and July for full-time, on campus; January, February July and August for full-time and part-time external.
Course Coordinator	Dr Allan Chay, Director Legal Practice. law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) (or equivalent study in law) which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice while you complete those units.

Additional entry information

Applicants with overseas qualifications need to apply to the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board (LPAB) (Queensland) prior to QUT making its assessment. Students need to submit the LPAB letter to QUT.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- March start: 14 February
- July start: 14 June
- September start: 14 August

How to apply

Information on how to apply is available on the '[How to apply as a postgraduate coursework student](#)' page.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants with Australian law qualifications

A completed bachelor degree, higher award or equivalent study in law, which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners

Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practise while you complete those units.

Applicants with overseas law qualifications

Applicants with law degrees completed overseas will need to have their degree assessed by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board in Queensland. The Board will assess if the degree holder is required to complete any additional undergraduate units prior to admission to this course. This letter should be submitted with your QUT application. For more information on Queensland admission requirements and assessment of overseas qualifications, please refer to the [Queensland Law Society](#) website.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The course provides you with the knowledge, understanding, skills, values and attitudes that you will need to become a competent entry-level legal practitioner.

Aim

This course is designed to comply with the Australian Professional Legal Education Council's and the Law Admissions Consultative Council's Competency Standards for Entry-level Lawyers. The course is approved by the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board.

Learning Outcomes

1. Apply advanced knowledge of Australian law and of rules of practice and procedure in the areas of practice required for admission to the Australian legal profession (Discipline Knowledge)
2. Identify, analyse and solve practical legal problems through the application of a synthesis of ethical awareness, lawyering skills, legal principles and rules of practice and procedure (Legal

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

Analysis, Problem Solving and Research)

3. Communicate and collaborate in professional contexts with clients, colleagues and a diverse range of audiences (Communication and Collaboration)

4. Construct a resilient, professional identity, exercising high-level professional judgement in response to legal briefs (Ethics and Professionalism)

Non-standard attendance

This course is offered in intensive block mode

Career Outcomes

This graduate diploma satisfies the practical training requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland.

Pathways to further study

In addition, successful completion of the graduate diploma will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through coursework-based higher degrees in law

Domestic Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

International Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [6TP1 2018 \(January entry\) Internal and External](#)
- [6TP2](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [6TP2 2018 \(February entry\) External only](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [6TP3](#)
- [Semester 2 2018 \(July entry\) Internal and External](#)
- [6TP5](#)
- [6TP6](#)
- [6TP5 2018 \(August entry\) External only](#)
- [Summer 1 2018](#)

• [6TP1 \(2019\)](#)

Code	Title
6TP1 2018 (January entry) Internal and External	
Dates: 8 Jan - 16 Feb (6 weeks)	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 29 January - Friday 2 February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
6TP2	
Dates: 19 Feb - 25 May, Break: Tuesday 3 - Friday 6 April	
These units are offered both on-campus and off-campus (online).	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
6TP3	
Dates: 28 May - 22 June	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.	
LPP118	Placement
6TP2 2018 (February entry) External only	
Dates: 19 Feb - 30 Mar	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 12 - Friday 16 March	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
6TP3	
Dates: 3 Apr - 29 June	
These units are offered off-campus (online) only.	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
6TP3	
Dates: 28 May - 22 June	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office.	
LPP118	Placement
Semester 2 2018 (July entry) Internal and External	
Dates: 2 July - 10 Aug	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 16 July - Friday 20 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills

6TP5

Dates: 20 Aug - 16 Nov

These units are offered both on-campus and off-campus (online).

LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction

6TP6

Dates: 19 Nov - 14 Dec

This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.

LPP118	Placement
--------	-----------

6TP5 2018 (August entry) External only

Dates: 20 Aug - 28 Sep

These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 3 Sep - Friday 7 Sep

LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills

Summer 1 2018

Dates: 24 Sep - 21 Dec

These units are offered off-campus (online) only.

LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction

6TP1 (2019)

Dates: 21 Jan - 15 Feb

This is a 4 week work placement in a law office.

LPP118	Placement
--------	-----------

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty. The course leads on to the Doctor of Juridical Science (subject to normal entry requirements).

Course Structure

The course structure comprises 96 credit points (8 units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways:

1. Students may nominate a major from the list below and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points (6 units) from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points (2 units) can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws; or

2. Students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation choosing all 96 credit points (8 units) from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Additional requirements apply to International students. Please see the international student course structure.

Majors available:
Commercial Law
Health Law (available part-time only)

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at [Postgraduate student resources](#).

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

The degree may contain up to 48 credit points in independent research projects, as approved by the Director, Graduate Programs.

The course rules allows students to undertake a limited number of approved units from other schools at QUT or from other universities (subject to meeting credit rules for the LLM).

Advanced Standing

Graduates of QUT's Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are eligible for some advanced standing towards the Master of Laws course. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Graduates of other Australian university-based practical legal training courses that lead to an award of a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing.

Persons who have successfully completed the Queensland Law Society accredited specialist assessment and are Queensland Law Society Accredited Specialists are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing when they enrol in the Master of Laws course.

Further Information

QUT School of Law
Phone +61 7 3138 2707
Fax +61 7 3138 1152
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)

- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	International Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Master of Laws

LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and

minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions

LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	International Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN325	Financial Services and Consumer Law
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	

Master of Laws

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN117	Internet Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN125	Electronic Commerce Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. Students may choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from the major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit from the full suite of units on offer in the Masters of Law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit not included in the nominated major. Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by

choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Majors include:

- Commercial Law
- Health Law

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore study - students must be living in Australia

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162

Master of Laws (Commercial Law)

Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301 International Students Only	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence

LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students only.

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore

study - students must be living in Australia.

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Master of Laws (no major)

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301 Intenational Students Only	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to	

students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW53
CRICOS	067376C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in law; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law *and*:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; *or*
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a *relevant discipline** and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property.

*Relevant disciplines include:

- economics
- engineering
- medicine
- physics
- chemistry
- science
- computer science
- industrial design
- business administration

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree in law equivalent to Australian honours; *or*

A completed recognised graduate diploma, masters or higher degree in law; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law *and*:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; *or*
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property. Relevant disciplines include economics, engineering, medicine, physics, chemistry, science, computer science, industrial design or business administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Entry Requirements

The entry requirements will be a completed AQF level 8 qualification in law (such as a Bachelor Honours Degree or Graduate Diploma in Practical Legal Training) or equivalent. Please refer to the Entry Requirements for this course for Equivalent entry requirements. Applicants with a level 7 Bachelor Degree in Law or formal qualifications at AQF Level 9 or higher not in Law but who can demonstrate relevant professional work experience may apply.

Overview

This course is offered in collaboration with WIPO Worldwide Academy and is designed to build on the skills and knowledge of professionals working in fields related to and allied with intellectual property law by providing;

- a deep and thorough knowledge of IP law, policy and practice relevant to IP professionals as applicable in the global environment, particularly in the Asia/Pacific region;
- competent research, written and oral skills underpinned by strong practical knowledge of IP law;
- the ability to apply relevant IP law, policy and principles in diverse national and international contexts.

A diversity of teaching methods will be used from intensive classroom delivery and interaction to online contact. However, course content principally will be delivered through face-to-face lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. Particularly for WIPO taught units, students will be supported through email and chat room contact with lecturers and tutors. Each unit will be supported by a web site enabling students to access study materials and other information relating to the unit at any time of day or night.

Application Closing Date

The final closing date for applications for this course for mid-January (no late applications will be accepted). Consult: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar> for more information.

Offer Acceptance

The Faculty of Law would like to advise that if an offer is made to you for this course, that it is necessary for you to accept your offer as a matter of priority. The first unit in this course, LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law, commences in February. Therefore to ensure that you are not disadvantaged in relation to fees, visa requirements or other administrative matters, we advise that you are required to accept your offer into this course as early as possible.

Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing may be awarded to a maximum of 48 credit points where appropriate and as approved by the Program Director.

Course Structure

Course completion requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. This course is normally offered in the full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Course Core – 96 credit points comprising:

Course Information

The next cohort for this course will commence in February and finish in October. All classes will be held in C408 (Law Library) at Gardens Point campus.

LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property will be held from February to March with final assessment due in April.

LWN402 Patents and Biotechnological Inventions will be held during March with final assessment due in May.

LWN403 Copyright and Related Rights will be held in April with final assessment due in May.

LWN404 Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications will be held during May with final assessment due in June.

LWN405 Industrial Designs and Plant Variety Protection will be held in July with

final assessment due in August.

LWN406 Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues; Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights will be held during August with final assessment due in October.

LWN407 Intellectual Property Management will be held during September with final assessment due in October.

LWN408 Research Project will be held during October with final assessment due in October.

Domestic Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is normally offered in full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

International Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is offered in full-time mode.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights

LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation
LWN408	Research Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW71
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor (honours) degree in law; *or* a completed recognised four year bachelor of laws; *or* a completed recognised bachelor of laws *and* additional qualifications equivalent to any of the following:

- graduate certificate in law
- graduate diploma in law

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in law with a research component (such as a bachelor honours degree)*; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a graduate diploma in law (such as the graduate diploma in practical legal training); *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a masters degree or PhD in any field; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and professional work experience in law**.

Note

* Students with international qualifications must provide evidence of the research (honours) component of their qualification by submitting a course overview and relevant unit outlines which include information on assessment requirements and unit learning outcomes.

** Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae. Please provide details of relevant work experience, including information regarding your role and specific responsibilities including projects, analysis and/or specific legal research tasks that you have undertaken.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty.

Course Structure

The course structure comprises of 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units;
- up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and*
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) Research Elective Units.

Students who wish to select a major/study area will complete 36 credit points of general core units plus one 12 credit point unit from their chosen major and 48 credit points of Law elective units from their chosen major.

Study Areas include:

Commercial Law, Health Law** (Domestic Students only) and Generic.

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

**Health Law major is available part-time only.

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources.

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.*

Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply.*

* A review of the advanced standing

Master of Laws

arrangement for the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41) is in progress. Please check with lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Further Information

QUT School of Law
Phone +61 7 3138 2707
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

International Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

Sample Structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law

- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
plus choose one of either:	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units. Students may complete elective units from any of the Specialist* and Research Elective Units.

*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Elective units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine

which mode of study is available.

In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Students must select either LWN075, LWN158 or LWN164 as a core unit but may also like to enrol in the other units as part of their elective selections.	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
LWN301 and LWN305 are available to International Students only.	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN305 replaces LWN162 and is compulsory for International Students.	

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units)	
Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law

Master of Laws

LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN203	Commercial Contracts - Construction and Enforcement
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
Projects	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students must complete 48 credit points of elective units. Students will complete elective units from the Specialist* and Research Elective Units for their chosen major.

*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Law Elective Units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN139	Privacy Law

Please note: LWN301 and LWN305 are available to International Students only.

LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law

Please note: LWN305 is compulsory for International Students.

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units)

Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics

Project Units	
Code	Title
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW75
CRICOS	085235M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years professional work experience in applied law; *or*

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; *or*

A completed recognised Australian honours bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of 3 years professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge

of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed Curriculum Vitae including position details and employment statements.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Applied Law by coursework is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

Course Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of Law/Justice

electives.

Student may choose a maximum of four electives from the Justice Options list.

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources. Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study. Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Unit Information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

International Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of electives units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Sample Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Elective unit	
plus choose either:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
or	
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 4 core units.

Students must complete LWN301 Principles of Australian Contract Law OR

LWN164 Health Care Law and Ethics

Master of Applied Law Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Students must choose either LWN301 OR LWN164:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
OR	
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
All core units are available internally face to face and externally on-line.	

Students will select a maximum of 7 elective units including up to 4 units from the Non-Law Elective Units and Intellectual Property Law Units (see list)

Please note: Auto credit from previous QUT qualifications will determine the number of units students need to complete

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Master of Applied Law Elective Unit Options	
Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International

Master of Applied Law

	Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Research Projects	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students may select a maximum of 4 Non Law Electives and or Intellectual Property Law units (48 credit points)

Non law elective information:

Law and Justice elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Non Law Elective & Intellectual Property Law Unit Options

Code	Title
Non Law Elective units	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
JSN167	Public Sector Skills, Methods and Ethics
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and

	Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Care Delivery and Reform
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Intellectual Property Law units	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights
LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	JS60
CRICOS	085234A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; +61 7 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research Ph: 07 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at research.enquiries@qut.edu.au.

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Students can pursue advanced postgraduate research in a range of justice-related areas. Students will develop their research and analytical skills, thus advancing their career possibilities.

Aim

The Master of Justice (Research) aims to allow students to pursue supervised research in a range of justice-related areas, including social justice, policing, sexuality and gender, eco justice and corruption.

This course will help you develop your research and analytical skills and enable you to make a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in your discipline area.

Learning Outcomes

1. Demonstrate advanced and specialist understanding of theories in justice and policy, generating new knowledge in research and scholarship contexts (Discipline Knowledge).
2. Analyse and critically evaluate abstract concepts and theories to develop innovative responses to complex contemporary problems (Critical Thinking).
3. Research and develop proposals for changes in justice and policy, applying relevant research methodologies and

principles (Independent Research).

4. Apply and synthesise advanced technical, theoretical and communication strategies to produce a research outcome and argument, disseminating these research results to a wide variety of audiences (Communication) and

5. Demonstrate professional behaviour informed by contemporary justice, ethical, social & cultural protocols, with robust commitment to ongoing self-development in justice policy (Ethics and Professionalism).

Domestic Course structure

Students undertake applied research on an approved topic, which involves both an appropriate theoretical perspective and a specific orientation to professional practice and application.

The thesis that students submit for their degree should be not less than 50,000 words and should constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the student's area of research.

In addition to the thesis you will need to undertake Applied Data Analysis Techniques for Criminology and Criminal Justice (JSN172) and two Justice elective units.

Students will also complete a graduate seminar. At the postgraduate level, it is important that, as researchers, you connect your project to larger research issues and activities across Law. This seminar-based unit fosters a culture of discussion and debate amongst Faculty of Law research candidates. The seminars offer you the opportunity to share the outcomes of your research and discuss the writing of the thesis/exegesis. This unit is taken during the latter half of candidature prior to submitting your thesis for examination.

International Course structure

Students undertake applied research on an approved topic, which involves both an appropriate theoretical perspective and a specific orientation to professional practice and application.

The thesis that students submit for their degree should be not less than 50,000 words and should constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the student's area of research.

In addition to the thesis you will need to undertake Applied Data Analysis Techniques for Criminology and Criminal

Justice (JSN172) and two Justice elective units.

Students will also complete a graduate seminar. At the postgraduate level, it is important that, as researchers, you connect your project to larger research issues and activities across Law. This seminar-based unit fosters a culture of discussion and debate amongst Faculty of Law research candidates. The seminars offer you the opportunity to share the outcomes of your research and discuss the writing of the thesis/exegesis. This unit is taken during the latter half of candidature prior to submitting your thesis for examination.

Sample Structure

For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or law.research@qut.edu.au

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN176	Independent Study
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
Semester 2	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN147	Independent Study
Semester 3	
IFT693	Thesis
JSN600	Graduate Seminar

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW52
CRICOS	012654G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,600 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Progress Reports

4.1 The Principal Supervisor and candidate are required to complete a QUT Annual Report, completed online via QUT Virtual and due on 30 September as well as an informal report to the Assistant Dean Research by 30 April.

4.2 Where the candidate's progress is deemed satisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee shall approve continuation of candidature.

4.3 Where progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, will normally place the candidate under review for a period of up to three months from the date that the candidate is advised in writing of the decision. The Research Degrees Committee will inform the candidate of the required remedial action to be followed taking account of the advice provided by the Principal Supervisor and the Faculty.

4.4 A report on the action taken to resolve the deficiencies in the program must be made to the Faculty Research Committee and the Research Degrees Committee may then approve continuation of candidature if these deficiencies have been redressed and progress is again satisfactory.

4.5 If progress is still unsatisfactory after the Review Period, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, shall ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.6 If a candidate fails to submit an annual report through their Principal

Supervisor to Research Degrees Committee by the due date without applying, in writing, for an extension on the prescribed form two weeks prior to the due date, the Research Degrees Committee may ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.7 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

Thesis Requirements

5.1 The thesis submitted for the degree shall be not less than 50,000 words and not more than 60,000 words in length and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law and subject of the research. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography, and shall otherwise comply with the University's requirements for presenting theses.

5.2 The candidate shall submit a detailed research outline to the Assistant Dean, Research within two months of admission to candidature. The research outline should address the following:

- The proposed title of the thesis;
- The objectives of the program of research and investigation;
- An outline of the proposed research;
- The Research methods and plan;
- The relation of the study to previous work in the same field by the candidate and others;
- A preliminary literature review;
- A substantial bibliography;
- A timeline for the completion of the research
- A copy of the Research Ethics Review Checklist
- The proposed supervisor(s) and their credentials
- An intellectual property agreement if required
- Memo of Understanding for any external supervisor

5.2 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall, at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the Principal Supervisor and, where appropriate, any Associate Supervisor appointed by the Law Faculty Research Committee on the advice of the Assistant Dean, Research.

5.3 A candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis in the form prescribed by the University for the submission of theses to the Assistant Dean, Research in the year in which the candidate is required to complete the degree. On submission of the thesis, the candidate shall furnish a written statement to the effect that the thesis is that candidate's work alone,

except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma.

5.4 The Principal Supervisor shall recommend to the Faculty Research Committee the names of two examiners for the thesis, at least one of whom must be external to the University and neither of whom are the candidate's supervisor.

5.5 The Law Faculty Research Committee, through the Office of Research, shall refer the thesis to two examiners. Each examiner shall report, normally within two months of receipt of the thesis, whether in the examiner's opinion, the thesis is of the standard required for the award of the degree. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

- (i) be accepted
- (ii) not be accepted, or
- (iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor.

5.8 After both examiners' reports are received the Office of Research will forward them to the Assistant Dean, Research, the Principal Supervisor and the candidate with an appropriate covering letter. (Until such time as the examination process is complete the identity of the examiners will be withheld from the candidate.)

Examiners in Agreement

Where both examiners recommend that the thesis be accepted (recommendations (i) or (iii)), the Assistant Dean, Research will consult with the Principal Supervisor to discuss any corrections or revisions that the candidate may be required to make and where revisions are required.

Where corrections or revisions are to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor, the Principal Supervisor must certify to the Research Degrees Committee that they recommend acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the LLM (Research) degree.

Examiners not in Agreement

Where the recommendations of the examiners are not in agreement as to whether the thesis should be accepted for the award of LLM(Research) or as to whether the thesis may be revised, the Law Faculty Research Committee will refer the thesis to a third examiner.

Upon receipt of the third examiner's report, a majority decision shall be adopted. Where the majority decisions is that the thesis be accepted or that the

thesis be rejected, this shall be the decisions of the examiners as the case may be. Where the recommendation of three examiners clearly differ and no clear majority exists, the Assistant Dean, Research or nominee shall liaise with the Principal Supervisor to determine the further course of action.

Appeals

A candidate whose thesis has failed may lodge an appeal against the outcome of the examination process. The grounds for appeal may be on matters of process only, ie procedural irregularities in the conduct of the examination or documented evidence of examiner bias as evidenced by comments in the examiners reports.

An appeal must be lodged within sixty (60) days of the date of written advice from the Office of Research on the outcome of the examination. This appeal must include the specific grounds on which the appeal is based. Appeals must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement). The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will determine whether a potential conflict of interest exists in relation to his/her consideration of the appeal. In cases where a conflict of interest exists, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will appoint a member of academic staff, with expertise in research candidate supervision to consider the appeal.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will decide whether a case exists and may seek the advice of the Faculty or school as appropriate. The appeal may be allowed or dismissed. If an appeal is allowed, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee cannot recommend that the degree be awarded but shall recommend that the thesis be re-examined.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will make a determination on the appeal as soon as practicable and will advise appellants, in writing, of the result of the appeal.

5.9 Following final acceptance of the thesis, one bound copy and one electronic copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Office of Research for inclusion in the QUT Faculty of Law Library. These copies shall be in the prescribed form as set out in the University Requirements for Presenting Theses and be provided at the candidate's expense. An additional copy shall be bound at the Faculty's expense

Master of Laws (Research)

for inclusion in the Faculty Office collection. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

LWN304

Legal Research
Methodologies

Further Information

For further information please contact:
Senior Administration Officer (Research)
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653
Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

International Course structure

Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

Sample Structure

For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or law.research@qut.edu.au

Semesters

- [Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Research Coursework Units](#)

Code	Title
	Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Research Coursework Units
	Students may complete Research coursework units upon consultation with the Faculty or their supervisor.
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised [relevant honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location and Duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary;
- OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:
Research Students Centre
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475
Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Faculty of Law
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653
Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Course Design

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	LW50
CRICOS	012652J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	Entry available at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 2709 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

- holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws (coursework) or (b) Master of Justice (coursework) with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at QUT or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by coursework respectively at QUT, and, an applicant must also satisfy the following
- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

International Entry requirements

1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication

of articles in refereed research journals; and
(iv) demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:
(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

2. Period of Time for Completion of Program

2.1 The normal period of candidature is:

- * Full-time candidates: two years from date of commencement;
- * Part-time candidates: four years from

date of commencement;

In exceptional cases the Law Faculty Research Committee may approve submission of the thesis within a shorter period.

2.2 The maximum period of candidature is:

* Full-time candidates: four years from date of commencement;

* Part-time candidates: eight years from date of commencement;

2.3 The candidate may change from full-time to part-time candidature or vice versa by making application on a prescribed form to the Faculty Research Committee through the office of the Assistant Dean, Research. International students studying on student visas are unable to alter their mode of study from full-time to part-time unless they are in their final semester of study.

2.4 A candidate who does not expect to submit his/her thesis by the maximum candidature date must apply for an extension of time on the prescribed form through the Assistant Dean, Research for consideration by the Faculty Research Committee. The application must include the reasons for the delay, written endorsement of the request for extension by the Principal Supervisor and a revised timeline for completion. Applications for extensions will not normally be considered by the Faculty Research Committee unless the reasons for the delays have been documented in previous progress/supervisor reports. Extensions will only be given in exceptional circumstances. Minor breakdown of computer equipment or absence of a Principal Supervisor are not usually considered exceptional.

3. Supervision

3.1 Supervision shall be conducted according to the QUT Code of Good Practice for Postgraduate Research Studies and Supervision (MOPP Appendix 9).

3.2 A Principal Supervisor from QUT and one Associate Supervisor shall be appointed.

3.3 The Principal Supervisor has responsibility for supervising a candidate on a frequent basis and must be a current member of the QUT staff or an emeritus professor of QUT still active in research. The Principal Supervisor shall normally have undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates, and shall have an established research record in the area of the proposed project.

3.4 The Associate Supervisor may be a member of the QUT staff and must possess appropriate expertise in the research field and would normally be a

person who has undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates.

4. Course Structure

The value of the course is set at 192 credit points, a dissertation of 50,000-60,000 words. Students must complete or have completed LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Further Information

Senior Administration Officer (Research)
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653; Fax: +61 7 3138 1161; e-mail:
law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

International Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

Sample Structure

This course is being phased out. This information is for continuing students only. For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or law.research@qut.edu.au

Semesters

- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 1,](#)

Semesters 1 & 2

- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR424	Doctoral Research
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD113	Economics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	Gardens Point: 9
Rank	Gardens Point: 81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment and advanced standing

You may wish to apply for advanced standing (also known as credit or exemption) for prior completed studies and other assessable learning outcomes. See more on [Advanced Standing](#).

Gardens Point campus students: The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Caboolture campus students: The Business School Core units and the Accountancy, Management and Marketing majors are available at this campus. Students must choose first year Business School Core units at Caboolture campus but may choose units from majors from other Business disciplines at Gardens Point to complete the rest of their degree. When enrolling for the first time, students will be required to select either Accountancy, Management or Marketing as their major. After their first year, students will be able to change their major. Students may choose majors offered at Gardens Point or continue their studies at Caboolture. Business core unit availability will vary each semester. Students who wish to complete their degree in full-time mode should consult their Discipline School for specific course progression and enrolment advice. Queries regarding unit availabilities and progression can be directed to Business Student Services on bus@qut.edu.au or the Caboolture Student Centre on caboolture@qut.edu.au.

Special requirements

- For your course structure and enrolment advice see [Course Checklist](#) and follow the instructions.
- A full-time student may only enrol in units contained in the normal course program for semesters 1 and 2 in the first year of study unless in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Course Coordinator.
- A part-time student may only select units from those listed for years 1 and 2 in the first two years of study.
- Students must take Business School Core units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen major.
- A student must enrol in more than one

unit in any semester, unless they have the approval of the Course Coordinator.

International Students

International students must maintain a full-time study load to meet student visa requirements. International students are only permitted to enrol in units at Gardens Point campus. International students should consult the International Student Office on Level 2, B Block for advice.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Major and minor codes

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Degree plus Masters Option

You can also expand your career options with a Master of Business in a complementary study area.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) year option

Refer to [BS63](#) for details.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

International Course structure

Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may

be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

If guiding financial activities in the world of business sounds like an interesting challenge, then accountancy is the right career for you. As a QUT Bachelor of Business student your Accounting major will provide you with an excellent platform for any business career. You will be offered the opportunity to study the Accountancy major together with the Professional Accounting extension* which will prepare you for professional accreditation in an interesting and respected business profession. Throughout this course you will develop key accounting concepts, problem solving skills, and critical and analytical thinking.

* Available at the Gardens Point campus only

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will also gain knowledge and practical experience in using an accounting package.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accountancy major and the professional accounting extension* meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), as well as enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

Graduates who complete only the accountancy major will need to complete additional units to meet these professional requirements. Students who complete specified units under the regulation and tax extension* will meet the academic entry requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board.

* available at Gardens Point Campus only

Resources and Opportunity

By choosing to study the Accountancy major you will be able to access a wide range of opportunities and resources specific to your degree. Undergraduate students will have the opportunity to network with our industry partners in programs such as the Accountancy Work Placement Program, Career Mentor Scheme and the Pitcher Partners Seminar Series. These programs are all

designed to make graduates job ready from day one and help ease the transition into the workforce.

You will be able to integrate your accounting knowledge through the final-year capstone projects. In this simulation, you will take the position of a professional consultant and be asked to solve unstructured problems based on those that you will encounter in your professional accounting career. You might even discover your potential for research work or an academic career with paid research work opportunities within the School, working with academic supervisors on real-world research projects, or as part of a Vacation Research Scholarship Scheme.

Accountancy at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Accountancy major with a second major in Marketing or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business student at the Caboolture campus you will have access to all the business core units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Accy)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business.

Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Start your accountancy

major in second semester with a focus on financial reporting and disclosure.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using software such as MYOB and Accounting Information Systems Cycles will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Accountancy major units

- Financial accounting
- Accounting systems and technologies
- Audit and assurance
- Company accounting
- Management accounting
- Financial accounting issues
- Taxation law
- Accountancy capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension options

- Professional Accounting accreditation (required for CPA/CA)
- Regulation and Tax

Accountancy minor options

- Forensics
- Superannuation and Wealth Management

Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Finance
- Management

International Course structure

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Start your accountancy major in second semester with a focus on financial reporting and disclosure.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using software such as MYOB and Accounting Information Systems Cycles will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)

AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)
- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major	
Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)	
Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence
Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.	

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension	
Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

At QUT, we were the first to offer a comprehensive advertising degree in Australia and still lead the way in our approaches to innovative advertising education. As a Bachelor of Business student, your Advertising major will give you access to real-world learning that covers all areas of advertising operations including account management, planning, media, creative and digital. By choosing to study a unique course that offers an advertising degree taught within a business school, you will graduate with a strategic and commercial edge highly desired by employers.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from management, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you'll have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your advertising major starts in second semester with the question of why consumers choose the products they buy. You'll also learn how advertising works and how agencies interact with their clients, media and suppliers.

Year 2

Advertising becomes more hands-on in

your second year. You learn how to write advertising that solves client's problems; How to use words and images to stir emotion and compel action. You also learn about the multitude of different media channels and how to build them into creative and cost effective media schedules. You'll also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of your second study area.

Year 3

In your third year, the focus is on being more strategic. You explore the issues surrounding being an advertising manager, such as branding and controversial advertising and compete in a case competition. You integrate digital into the advertising mix and develop a portfolio to help you get a job. And you round out your major by formulating an advertising campaign from a real-world client's brief. Working as a team, you'll research your client's advertising problem and develop creative ideas, match them to innovative media solutions and deliver a boardroom pitch to the client. Your client could be a Queensland icon such as Queensland Day, the Ekka or the Brisbane Lions, a charity such as Muscular Dystrophy, or a national consumer goods or pharmaceutical company.

Resources and Opportunities

By choosing to study the Advertising major you will be able to access a wide range of resources and opportunities specific to your degree. For example, you can access all the latest media resources and insights online at the media room. You can enter international student advertising competitions, or learn more about the media industry with a MFA internship in Sydney or Melbourne, or network with the advertising industry through YoungBloods, an industry club run by our graduates. AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students is another unique opportunity offered within the Advertising major. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and

Bachelor of Business (Advertising)

Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

Professional recognition

Choosing to study Advertising first and second major will allow you to meet the requirements for membership to the Communications Council the Australian Association of National Advertisers, Media Federation of Australia and the Australian Direct Marketing Association.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Advtg)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Digital portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students, is another link to the real world. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Advertising planning portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Radhika Lahiri +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Have you ever wondered why the Reserve Bank of Australia puts up interest rates? Are the fiscal deficits and government debt a concern? Do you want to find out how businesses and governments make decisions in the most efficient and sustainable way; how unemployment, inflation, competition and government affect you? You will discover the answers to these questions and more studying the Economics major. Economics is more than just a business discipline – it's a way of looking at the world. With the help of world-class economists, you will develop essential knowledge about economic behaviour, the workings of economic systems and the skills used in analysing economic and social issues in a wide range of contexts.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, from finance and accounting through to marketing and international business. With a sound background in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your economics major begins in second semester, when you will cover consumer and producer behaviours, and interaction of the national and international economy.

Year 2

Delving further into your major, you will learn more advanced frameworks and skills to understand how production and exchange advance our welfare, the economics of market structures, and the roles of fiscal and monetary policy in an open economy. You will contemplate the interplay between government, private firms and consumers, and analyse the increasing globalisation of world trade and investment. You will also shape your future career options through the consideration of a second study area.

Year 3

Research projects will build your practical skills. In the capstone unit, you will apply economic theories learned so far to topics of current interest, such as the federal budget, Australia's taxation policy, ageing population or global warming. You will learn how to locate the data for your analysis, decide on the relevant economic theories and models, and distil this into possible solutions. This analysis will help you advise the best way forward, and give you a practical introduction to the real-world applications of economic theory.

Throughout the three years of your study, you can select units of study from the economic program on a range of topics, based on your interest, career pathway and plan for further study.

Resources and Opportunities

As an Economics student you will have the opportunity to build your disciplinary and generic skills through individual and team projects and research assignments. You can also join the Young Economists, under the auspices of the Economics Society of Australia, to exchange your ideas and to debate on current social and political issues. By applying your knowledge and skills to real world situations, you will develop your critical thinking and economic reasoning abilities, which are essential for effective decision making in business and public sectors.

Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in economics and finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Professional Recognition

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Business Economics major you will meet the academic requirements for professional membership to the Economic Society of Australia.

Abbreviation

BBus(Ec)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

Plus any four of the following: Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

International Course structure

Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.

Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

Plus any four of the following: Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must	

be completed.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Finance is a dynamic field, focussing on the borrowing, lending and investing of money by individuals, financial institutions, businesses and government organisations. By choosing to study the Bachelor of Business Finance major you will develop the knowledge and skills to analyse business portfolios and provide recommendations for best financial returns. This degree provides you with the opportunity to listen to real-world practitioners as they explain how the value of investments changes over time. If you are interested in corporate financial management, investment management, risk management or understanding financial markets, securities participants then the Finance major could be for you.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to marketing and international business. You will gain generic skills in all areas and an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin your major with skills in interpreting economic data for business decision making. Business cycles, foreign exchange markets, terms of trade and the significance of the

international economy will also be covered.

Year 2

You will build a deeper understanding of the fundamental concepts of finance – the time value of money and the effect of interest rates, diversification and its role in forming an investment portfolio, and the relationship between risk and return. The types of financial markets and instruments traded, such as shares, bonds and futures, will also be introduced. You will also choose a second study area, such as economics, accounting or further finance studies, which will help to shape your career.

Year 3

Project work and research assignments will hone your practical skills and prepare you for the workplace. You will develop valuation skills relevant to shares and derivatives. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

Resources and Opportunities

QUT pioneered the use of real financial data in Queensland universities. Our Securities Dealing Room is an exclusive resource gives you the opportunity to access data from Bloomberg, providers of financial data to many of the world's financial institutions. This comprehensive set of data on companies, commodities and economics will be useful in your final year project work, and allow you to apply the theory you learn to conduct real-world financial analysis and prepare you for the workforce. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

Industry links

Our finance lecturers have a wealth of experience in investment banking, commercial banking, funds management and financial consulting. The school also maintains industry links through the school's advisory board, town-and-gown events and the QUT Economics and Finance Society. A direct benefit of these links is that students are provided with an opportunity gain experience in financial

Bachelor of Business (Finance)

sector prior to graduating by completing our work integrated learning subject.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the finance major you will meet the academic requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (FINSIA).

Completing a second major will ensure you meet the academic for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance at the Chartered Secretaries Australia. On completion of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance, students will meet the academic requirement for Professional Membership of the Chartered Secretaries Australia.

By choosing to study the Economics second major you will meet the educational requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia. Ordinary Membership of the Economics Society of Australia only requires that students have an interest in the area of Economics. Professional Membership of the Economics Society of Australia (Qld) requires students have held an Ordinary Membership for one year and have completed a Bachelor of Business majoring in Economics.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Finance)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

Finance extension options

- Empirical finance
- Financial services

Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Superannuation and wealth management

International Course structure

Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

Finance extension options

- Empirical finance
- Financial services

Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics
- Superannuation and wealth management

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB312	International Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB115, BSB119, and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(February\)](#)

Bachelor of Business (Finance)

- [Important Information](#)

School Core units which must be completed.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (July)	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB312	International Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (February)	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (July)	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (February)	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB115, BSB119, and BSB111 are the remaining Business	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ali Muhammad +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

As a human resource management professional you will be responsible for an organisation's most valued assets – the people working there. New technologies, changing economic conditions, increasing workforce diversity and an emphasis on work-life balance are all contributing to a profound revolution in the nature of work and the challenges of managing contemporary organisations. As a student of the Human Resource Management major you will be equipped with the skills required to manage people in organisations including recruitment, performance and reward systems, employment relations and staff development. This degree will position you for a career leading the people dimensions of organisations, both strategically and operationally.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your focus on human resources begins with a broad introduction to many of the human resource management functions and how

these functions complement the strategic direction of businesses and help organisations maintain competitive advantage.

Year 2

You will build your foundation knowledge of business and human resource management, through developing a deeper understanding of individuals and groups. You will also investigate how the structure and organisation of human resources impact on organisations and their activities. You will develop skills in the implementation of human resource activities through practical work examples and case studies. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

In your final year you will extend and integrate your knowledge of business and human resource management using critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisational change, work force planning, and human resource development. You will explore and critique real-world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisations.

Resources and Opportunities

The Human Resource Management major gives you the opportunity to explore and critique real world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisation. You'll use critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisation change and policy interventions.

Through the Capstone unit, personal and professional development, you will acquire knowledge in the areas of self-management and the management of others to contribute to organisational performance. You will also develop personal and group skills as a way to apply the knowledge base you've gained throughout your studies in professional settings.

Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to

Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management)

business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

A substantial proportion of our teaching staff have extensive international and national industry and consulting experience, such as Dr Adelle Bish, Associate Professor Karen Becker and Dr Bernd Imer and many are also heavily involved in industry based CRC research with defence, utilities, and infrastructure organisations such as Dr Glen Murphy, Associate Professor Dr Artemis Chang and Professor Cameron Newton.

Professional recognition

This program enables you to join the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI), Australian Institute of Management (AIM) and the Australian Institute of Training and Development (AITD).

Abbreviation

BBus(HRM)

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Human resource management major units

- Managing people
- Contemporary employment relations
- Human resource issues and strategy
- Human resource decision making
- Performance and reward
- Recruitment and selection
- Learning and development in organisations
- Personal and professional development

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Human resource management

Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations

- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

International Course structure

Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

Human Resource Management major units

- Managing people
- Contemporary employment relations
- Human resource issues and strategy
- Human resource decision making
- Performance and reward
- Recruitment and selection
- Learning and development in organisations
- Personal and professional development

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Human resource management

Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT's international business major is distinguished by an emphasis on industry skills covering trade procedures, logistics, negotiation techniques, languages, regional understanding and offshore business strategies. As a student you will gain highly desirable insight into the complexities of global regulations, management of cultural differences, knowledge of different buying preferences, global transport options, and ethical behaviours. You will learn about the international aspects of importing and exporting, communication and negotiation, accounting, logistics and marketing, and develop the strategic know how required to manage in a global commercial environment. If you are interested in how business operates in many markets around the world and would like to open yourself up to career options in global industry, consider study in the International Business Major.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and management. You will develop generic skills in all areas, and gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin

your studies in international business with specific emphasis on international marketing and market entry strategies.

Year 2

You will tackle import and export management, and investigate the challenges involved in producing goods to distribute overseas. You will begin to personalise your degree with an understanding of the history, culture, accounting and business environments of countries in either Asia or Europe as your international region of expertise. Your choice of second business study area will further direct your future career options.

Year 3

You will be encouraged to immerse yourself in another culture through further regional studies, or through international exchanges. Take the opportunity to gain practical skills in cross-cultural communication and negotiation, logistics, and contemporary business strategies for Asia or Europe. Gain an overview of strategic issues facing global firms, including the different company structures that provide an advantage over competitors in the global marketplace.

Resources and Opportunities

As a student of the International Business major you will be encouraged to take up the opportunity to complete study overseas and use your learned skills in industry placements locally. Many International business students choose to undertake a language specialisation. You are eligible for this if you are a full-time or part-time student. To make full use of this opportunity your language units should commence in the first semester of your first year. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. If you are an international student you must take a language that is not your native tongue.

Industry Links

There is an active internship programme with links to Brisbane companies in freight forwarding, customs and logistics as well as State government departments. The Supply Chain and Logistics Association support student placements.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the International Business major you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Export, the Logistics Association of Australia and the Chartered Institute of

Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Purchasing depending on units chosen.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(InternatBus)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International business students varies depending on whether Languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If Languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

International business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

International Course structure

Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International Business students varies depending on whether languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

International Business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation
- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kavvos Mohannak +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Management is a crucial activity in organisations of all kinds and is fundamental to success in business. The Management major will provide you with analytical, strategic and operational skills to manage the challenges of the contemporary business environment. You will develop skills in entrepreneurial thinking, decision-making, leadership, communication and negotiation, and project management. These skills can be applied in all occupations and industries, providing you the widest possible employment prospects.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of core business knowledge, from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and the global business environment. You will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will learn how organisations work and start to develop leadership and management skills.

Year 2

In your second year we will help you expand your skill set needed to become a successful manager. You will be introduced to techniques in managing operations and supply chains, helping you to create more efficient organisations. You will learn to communicate and negotiate effectively in intercultural

settings, preparing you to successfully navigate an increasingly global and multicultural society. You will be stimulated to think critically and strategically, allowing you to make better decisions by investigating problems from multiple perspectives and challenging established wisdoms. You will apply all these skills in creating your own entrepreneurial business.

Year 3

In the third year you both integrate and further expand your management knowledge and skills into new areas. You will learn how to make organisations more sustainable and how to manage change processes in organisations. You will investigate how companies create growth and seek advantages over their competitors. You will develop skills in managing small- and medium-sized enterprises and family businesses. Working as individuals and in groups in your capstone unit, you will have the opportunity to develop a project management plan demonstrating your knowledge to reach the project goals and those of the organisation while addressing the challenges of time, costs, risk and resources.

Resources and Opportunities

You will not only develop the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in your first job, but the Management major also gives you the opportunity to obtain the necessary skills crucial in your further career. We will provide you with the opportunity to apply these skills in real-world cases, and even your own business or project. Our graduates find employment in a variety of roles from project manager to consultant to becoming an entrepreneur and starting their own business. If you find problem solving and motivating people to change and improve your organisation appealing, and like the challenge to become an entrepreneurial and strategic leader, this is the major for you.

Industry Links

Our international staff combine their research with their experience in industry and government. This provides you with the opportunity to apply cutting-edge management knowledge to real-world cases and problems. Through our networks we will invite managers and entrepreneurs to engage with you and provide you with opportunities to learn from their rich experience in managing in

Bachelor of Business (Management)

a dynamic business environment.

Professional recognition

As a Management graduate you will meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Management.

Abbreviation

BBus(Mgt)

Studying Management at Caboolture

You are able to study and complete your Management major with a second major in Accounting or Marketing, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the management and business core units, and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically
- plus
- Managing sustainable change
- or
- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy

- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

International Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically
- plus
- Managing sustainable change
- or
- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy
- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business (Management)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 5, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one second area of study or	

Business unit option	
Year 6, Semester 2	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT has been a leader in marketing education for more than 20 years. Whether big or small, private or public, for-profit or not-for-profit, domestic or international - every organisation requires marketing. Marketing creates value by aligning the needs and wants of customers with the products that organisations offer. By choosing to study the Marketing major you will gain a thorough understanding of marketing strategy and tactics including branding, promotion, market segmentation, incentives and pricing. You will learn about the fast-changing world of e-marketing and integrated marketing communications through the use of case studies from the industry. You will learn how to analyse and predict consumer behaviour through well-designed marketing research. Regardless of whether you are a budding entrepreneur, or want to start your career working for a large multinational in business development, strategic marketing, market research or brand management, then you should choose the Marketing major within the QUT Bachelor of Business course.

You may choose to complete your business degree at Gardens Point or Caboolture campus, majoring in Marketing.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your marketing major will commence in second semester, investigating why consumers buy products and how they make purchase decisions.

Year 2

Building your knowledge of consumer behaviour, you will gain skills in conducting consumer and audience research and learn how market research informs corporate and strategic decision making. You will investigate the part technology has to play in developing new products for consumers, and learn how e-marketing can help companies compete in a global market. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will round out your major by finding out how marketing decisions contribute to the strategic success of any business. Opportunities to apply your knowledge to real-world scenarios include producing a marketing plan in a simulated environment which allows you to apply your marketing decision making skills and assess the results. You may also have the opportunity to complete an industry placement to gain valuable work experience.

Resources and Opportunities

You will have the opportunity to test your skills and knowledge in a simulated environment and take a marketing plan from concept to implementation. With a team, you will create a real product, devise a detailed marketing plan and sell your product to other students are market days.

Studying Marketing at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Marketing major with a second major in Accounting or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the business core

units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, corporate settings, Government and community groups are available. You'll also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Australian Marketing Institute, as well as opportunities to create your own career networks.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the Marketing major you may be eligible for membership of a number of professional bodies depending on your choice of major and units. If you decide to study the Marketing first and second major and extension you may meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Marketing Institute, the Marketing Research Society of Australia, the Australian Institute of Management, the American Marketing Association and the Australian Institute of Export.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Public Relations.

Abbreviations

BBus(Marketing)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Marketing

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Marketing

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Bartlett +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

No two days are the same in the exciting and challenging world of public relations. A public relations career can take you from publicising a new movie, to launching a social media campaign, to improving relationships with customers, to developing a government safety campaign. Public relations is critical to success in business as it helps organisations build and protect their reputation and relationships with the community, employees and other stakeholders. Your public relations course brings the real world into the classroom. You will learn how to build organisational relationships, write for and liaise with the media, and make public relations decisions across the corporate, government, agency and not-for-profit sectors.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an

insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

Resources and Opportunities

What is distinctive about public relations at QUT is that the course builds two career paths, taking the role of a public relations in-house practitioner and as a public relations consultant. In the role of an in-house practitioner your final year at QUT develops your skills to become a public relations manager by managing issues, responding to public opinion and working to protect reputations for real-world organisations. As a consultant, your final year at QUT involves a real-world project where you pitch an idea to a real-world client and prepare a campaign to address their needs. The practical nature of this major means that you will graduate with a portfolio of work to demonstrate your skills to potential employers.

Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups are

available. You will also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Public Relations Institute of Australia, as well as opportunities through your own career networks.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the industry's peak professional body, the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA), which provides you with access to professional education and career opportunities. QUT maintains strong links with this body, in which a number of our teaching staff hold executive positions.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Marketing.

Abbreviation

BBus(PublicRelations)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to management, marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns

from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

Public relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Public Relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication

- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business (Public Relations)

AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four

option (elective) units.

Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Special Course Requirements

Minimum GPA: It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School core units
- one block of eight major core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

International Course structure

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and

four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Important Information

Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR	

Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional](#)

[Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major

Code	Title
------	-------

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major

Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Please select one (1) of the following units:

AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence

Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension

Code	Title
------	-------

Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.

Please select four (4) of the following units:

AYB205	Law of Business Entities
--------	--------------------------

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS08
CRICOS	083019B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Andrew Paltridge +61 7 3138 2050 exchange.bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors also require (4, SA) in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

null

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

Part time admission and enrolment is available, however the international study year must be completed full time.

Your Degree at a Glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will

study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree.

Academic Performance

Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International Study Preferences

QUT has in place agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these can not be unlimited. Consequently we can not guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at

QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this can not be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake on overseas study experience.

Designated Unit

The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study Plans

The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

Domestic Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) that you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake.

If you choose the Flexible Exchange Studies/Certificate Program/Language and Cultural Immersion as your overseas option, you can enrol and follow the units listed in the course structures below relevant to your QUT major study area.

If you select the Second Degree as your overseas option, you will require a personalised study plan from the [QUT Business School Student Service Centre](#) in your first year of study. You can follow the 1st and 2nd semesters of study as indicated only. Depending on your overseas destination, some of your study units are pre-determined so your study plan will be individually designed for

you. If you do not seek study plan advice after commencement in the program you may risk ineligibility for this overseas option.

All students will be requested to indicate a preference for international study year within the first year of your degree.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all or just part of year three offshore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and

evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year four you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree.

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

Academic performance — Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7-point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International study preferences — QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of

Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Designated unit — The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study plans — The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain prerequisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the international study year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three-year program. All eligible studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three-year program.

International Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

Your Degree at a Glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

Academic Performance. Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the

international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International Study Preferences

QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Designated Unit. The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study Plans. The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to

complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the International Study Year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three year program. All eligible Studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three year program.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Accountancy Extensions](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Accountancy Extensions	
Professional Accounting Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)	
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence
Regulation and Tax Extension	
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete:	
AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial

Bachelor of Business - International

	Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB115	Management
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business

	Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Economics Major Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Second area of study or elective	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Bachelor of Business - International

Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Economics Major Option List	
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and

Applications	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 1, Semester 1 (February) Year 1, Semester 2 (July) Year 2, Semester 1 (February) Year 2, Semester 2 (July) Year 3, Semester 1 (February) Year 3, Fal Semester (Exchange) Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange) Year 4, Semester 2 (July) 	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB126	Marketing
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fal Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business

Discipline	
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB339	Performance and Reward
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

Bachelor of Business - International

AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB227	International Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB240	Finance for International Business
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB119	Global Business
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
MGB341	Managing Risk
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline

Bachelor of Business - International

IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB115	Management
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International

	Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Second area of study or elective	

Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
IFX301	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX302	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX303	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX304	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
IFX305	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX306	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX307	International Exchange - Business Discipline
IFX308	International Exchange - Business Discipline
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Entertainment)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Journalism)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KJB280	International Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Media & Communication)

AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
One from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Journalism)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB224	Feature Writing
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB280	International Journalism
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

Year 2, Semester 1

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS009	Introduction to Law

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
LWS008	Entertainment Law

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KXB102	Global Entertainment
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Entertainment and Public Relations)

	Research
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS009	Introduction to Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newswriting
Either AMB220 or AMB263:	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Media & Communication)

Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.

Year 2, Semester 1

AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry

Year 2, Semester 2

KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB103	Media Design and Layout

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB280	International Journalism

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KJB337	Investigative Reporting

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB120	Newswriting
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB264	Public Relations

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Journalism and Public Relations)

	Techniques
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB224	Feature Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KJB280	International Journalism
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Kevin Sanson (Entertainment); Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media & Communication); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required](#)
- [MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors](#)
- [Advertising Major](#)
- [Journalism Major](#)
- [Media and Communication Major](#)

- [Public Relations Major](#)
- [Entertainment Major](#)

Code	Title
IF27 CORE UNITS - 6 units required	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB126	Marketing
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Either AMB220 or AMB263 (Students completing the Advertising Major must select AMB220):	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
MAJOR CORE UNITS - 12 units required - Select two of the following 6 unit majors	
Advertising Major	
INSTRUCTIONS: Students completing the Advertising Major must complete AMB220 as one of their IF27 Core Units or as a Complementary Studies Unit Option.	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
Journalism Major	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB120	Newsriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Media and Communication Major	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Public Relations Major	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Students who have completed AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations as part of the IF27 Core Units will need to choose two of the following three units. Students who have NOT completed AMB263 as part of their IF27 Core Units will need to choose one of the following three units:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Students will be able to count AMB230 towards this major if they have completed in 2013 or earlier.	
Entertainment Major	
AMB207	Entertainment Marketing
KXB101	Introduction to Entertainment
KXB201	Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business
KXB102	Global Entertainment
LWS008	Entertainment Law
LWS009	Introduction to Law

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
CYB104	Managing Social Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Mass Communication (Media & Communication and Public Relations)

AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
KCB301	Media Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
Two from AMB202, AMB310 or AMB330:	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB310	Real World Internships and Projects
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures

A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling

IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	

IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) *
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

	2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 2, Semester 2	

CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems

ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; Business: bus@qut.com

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	

EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit

Maths Core Option Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit (capstone)

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques

Year 4 Semester 2

MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:
You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy

students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit
	Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202). Students selecting the 'Management' stream in their business major must select KYB201 due to the antirequisite of KXB202 and MGB335:	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)
- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.	

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture

KVB308	Video Art and Culture
*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are	

strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.	
*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB113	Dance Studies
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB222	World Dance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

KPB121 Screen Business

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

KPB208 Screen Genres

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

KPB220 Factual Screens

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and

practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options	
KPB208	Screen Genres
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB315	Global Screen Studies

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly

recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB202	Image Production
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.	
48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.	
48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options	
KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry

KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design
*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Ct: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Animation); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

Context	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-

Production	
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Creative: (07) 3138 2000 Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

	Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Year 5, Semester 1 	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in	

semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative and Professional Writing); Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core

units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting

KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
KWB313	Novel and Memoir
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB303	Writing and Publishing Industry
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Drama: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KT B126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KT B121	The Responsive Performer
KY B103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KT B225	Radical Theatre Forms
KT B226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KT B216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KT B316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KT B326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B217	Story and Performance
KY B201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KT B101	Understanding Theatre
KT B102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KT B104	Performance

	Innovation
KT B108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KT B111	The Authentic Performer
KY B103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KT B121	The Responsive Performer
KY B102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KT B216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KY B201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KT B225	Radical Theatre Forms
KT B226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KT B217	Story and Performance
KT B316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KT B227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KT B326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2016. Please use the below units for your year 3 and year 4 enrolment:

Accounting Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = AYB219; Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230,

AYB321, AYB340

Advertising Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and AMB318; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB319; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB111; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339 and BSB123

Economics Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = One Economics Optional Unit; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338 and one Economics Optional Unit

Finance Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB343; Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB312 and EFB335

Human Resources Management Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB207; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB220, MGB331, MGB339; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320 and MGB370

International Business Major: Year 3 Semester 2 = EFB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB210, AMB303 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB369

Management Major, version 1: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB210 and MGB227; Year 3 Semester 2 = MGB200; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB225, MGB310, MGB324; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and MGB335

Management Major, version 2: Year 3 Semester 1 = MGB200 and MGB225; Year 3 Semester 2 = Stream 1 unit: Choose 1 from MGB210 OR MGB227; Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, BSB339 and Stream 2 unit: Choose 1 from MGB324 OR MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309 and Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

Marketing Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB200 and AMB201; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB240; Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB202, AMB330, AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB336 and AMB359

Public Relations Major: Year 3 Semester 1 = AMB201 and BSB111; Year 3 Semester 2 = AMB372; Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB123, AMB373 and AMB374; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB375 and AMB379

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership Dynamics in Performance
KTB326	Drama Practice 5:

Code	Title
Realisation	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

There are some changes to the study plan progression of Business majors for Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) students who commenced in 2015. Please use the below units for your year 4 enrolment:

Accounting Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AYB230, AYB301 and AYB321; Year 4 Semester 2 = AYB311

Advertising Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB320, AMB330 and BSB123; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB339

Economics Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = BSB126 and two Economics Optional Units; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB338

Finance Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = EFB223, EFB335 and EFB344; Year 4 Semester 2 = EFB360

Human Resources Management Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB331, MGB339 and MGB370; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB320

International Business Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB303, AMB336 and MGB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB369

Management Major, version 1: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB310, MGB324 and MGB335; Year 4 Semester 2 = MGB309

Management Major, version 2: Year 4 Semester 1 = MGB341, MGB309 and Choose 1 from Stream 2 (MGB335 or MGB324); Year 4 Semester 2 = Choose 1 from MGB310 OR MGB338

Marketing Major: Year 4 Semester 1 = AMB330, AMB336 and AMB340; Year 4 Semester 2 = AMB359

Public Relations Major: Students with enrolment difficulties to contact CIF: ci@qut.edu.au for assistance.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KTB101	Understanding Theatre
KTB102	Process Drama
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KTB104	Performance Innovation
KTB108	Applied Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB103	Performing Skills 1: Character and Scene
KTB107	The Creating Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB105	Production 1
KTB106	Performing Skills 2: Style and Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: It is expected that KTB105 Production 1 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB205	Production 2
DRAMA SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 1 Unit Options (KTB210 or KTB212):	
KTB210	Creative Industries Management
KTB212	Theatre and Community
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB215	Staging Australia
DRAMA SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Drama Semester 2 Unit Options (KTB211 or KTB213):	
KTB211	Creative Industries Events and Festivals
KTB213	Directing Theatre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB302	Postdramatic Theatre
KTB303	Production 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB305	The Entrepreneurial Artist
KTB313	Production 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Fashion: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Fashion); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

What happens next?

I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

How do I find out my audition outcome?

I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

2014 registrations have closed

Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.

Application checklist

1. Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
2. Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
3. Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au

Delivery details

In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)
Creative Industries Precinct
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

Post

Creative Industries Precinct
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fashion)

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

	Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres

One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); bus@qut.com (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component

comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB112	Drawing for Animation 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB123	Animation and Motion Graphics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502)	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) CI: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

What happens next

How do I find out my interview outcome?

During the week preceding 17 November 2017, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 17 November 2017 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places, meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer from QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Intrafaculty degree transfer applications - Domestic students (I form)

Outcomes are released for applications lodged by 30 September 2017 (on-time) on 7 December 2017

Outcomes for additional entry courses will not be known until around late January

Outcomes will be emailed to students via their QUT student email from Admissions

Change of major/second major/minor request applicants

Domestic students may apply at any time throughout the year. Outcomes for the change of major/second major/minor request form will be emailed to students from CI Faculty. If you are enrolled please refer to [key dates](#) for final dates to add and withdraw units

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio and interview; *and*
- Completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application Checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application:

- F Form; *and*
- Portfolio of your work

Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation

Portfolio requirements are available [here](#).

Interview locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an interview as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an interview will be scheduled a phone/Skype interview.

Brisbane

Monday 26 and Tuesday 27 September 2016 at Z13, Creative Industries Precinct 3, cnr Musk Ave and Kelvin Grove Rd, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2018.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB109	Visual Arts Foundation

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KVB114	Digital Media
KVB115	Australian Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB120	Studio Art Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB121	Studio Art Practice 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB220	Studio Art Practice 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB221	Studio Art Practice 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB200	Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ART HISTORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art History Unit Options (KVB214 or KVB215):	
KVB214	Post 1945 Art
KVB215	Contemporary Asian Visual Culture
ART THEORY UNIT OPTIONS:	
SELECT One unit (12cp) from the Art Theory Unit Options (KVB307 or KVB308):	
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Susan Hetherington (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cf: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Journalism

concurrently.

Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KJB120	Newsriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KJB224	Feature Writing
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB337	Investigative Reporting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KJB235	Radio and Television Journalism 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Associate Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit www.qut.edu.au/study

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 2
Business School Core Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 1
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 2
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 1
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 2
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Maths A, B or C for accountancy, economics, finance and marketing study areas. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	International Social Work
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
Note: SWB318 is only offered in alternate years. It is expected that the unit will be offered in 2018, 2020, etc.	
SWH401	Research Methods for Professional Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520 OR Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au ; bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	Introduction to Psychology 1b
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental

	Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Notes	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	
Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Business

PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

Engineering Mathematics	
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

Ethics	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Code	Title
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management

component of the IX62.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne-Frances Watson (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the

Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: KCB106 has been replaced by CYB104 from 2018.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KCB203	Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity
KCB302	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KCB301	Media Audiences
Either KCB303 or KCB307:	
KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Media and Communication

MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (KCB303, KCB305, KCB307, KCB308, or KCB310)

KCB303	Brisbane Media Map 1
--------	----------------------

KCB305	Brisbane Media Map 2
--------	----------------------

KCB307	Making Media Connections 1
--------	----------------------------

KCB308	Making Media Connections 2
--------	----------------------------

KCB310	Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication
--------	---

WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:

One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
--------	----------------------------

KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
--------	-------------------------------

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6

Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting

AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

	Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2
See Law Course Structure
Year 6, Semester 1
See Law Course Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3, Semester 1	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3, Semester 2	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4, Semester 1	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4, Semester 2	
LWB334	Corporate Law
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
	Law Elective
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Law Elective
Law Electives	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.
Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University -wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050.

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work

	Integrated Learning A
--	-----------------------

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning

B	
Code	Title
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Core Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Core Unit Option
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	

IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four

option (elective) units.

Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Special Course Requirements

Minimum GPA: It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School core units
- one block of eight major core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

International Course structure

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and

four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Important Information

Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR	

Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional](#)

[Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major

Code	Title
------	-------

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major

Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Please select one (1) of the following units:

AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Intelligence

Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension

Code	Title
------	-------

Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.

Please select four (4) of the following units:

AYB205	Law of Business Entities
--------	--------------------------

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation Regulation and Practice
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinators for enrolment advice and course progression details. The majors in Accountancy, Economics, Finance, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Jodie Warren](#)
 Advertising: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Finance: [Professor Adam Clements](#)
 Economics: [Professor Adam Clements](#)
 Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)
 International Business: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)
 Marketing: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)
 Public Relations: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)

Abbreviation

BBus(Hons)

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The dissertation, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded. The degree is awarded at a certain level ranging from first class to third class Honours.

Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Janet Mack +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should

ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the School Honours Coordinator.

Alternative pathways

The traditional approach is to complete a fourth year after you graduate from your undergraduate degree.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Accountancy)

enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Acc)

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Coordinator Dr Jodie Nelson on 3138 5136 or je.nelson@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Study areas

Study an in-depth project in:

- regulation
- accounting, accountability and performance
- corporate governance
- behavioural governance
- superannuation and wealth management
- forensics, fraud and risk management

- accounting education
- social enterprise
- philanthropy
- fundraising.

International Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Dominique Greer +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Advertising)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Adv)

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Adam Clements +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Economics)

a.clements@qut.edu.au or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on michelle.smith@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pre-requisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) and (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Eco)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the

second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN509	Policy Economics and Evaluation
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Adam Clements +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements for the unit and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Prerequisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) or (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to

complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on a.clements@qut.edu.au or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on michelle.smith@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Fin)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN512	Asset Pricing
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Artemis Chang +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Human Resource Management)

a2.chang@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units

(24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). Details are provided in the course structures below.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (International Business)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Artemis Chang +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision

capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to

supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or a2.chang@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mgt)

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Marketing)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mkg)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Myles McGregor-Lowndes +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes on m.mcgregor@qut.edu.au. The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(PNS)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Year 1, Semester 2

BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Amanda Beatson +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Public Relations)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

Engineering Mathematics	
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

Ethics	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

	Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours-level units

96 credit points of honours units listed below will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the

Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Business Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the	

list below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Elective or University -wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective

Advanced Law Elective

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 6, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 7, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semesters 1&2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 5, Semester 1	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semesters 1&2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations

	Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB370	Personal and Professional

	Development
--	-------------

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A

LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated

Marketing Communication	
Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students are required to complete 48 credit points. The Graduate Certificate in Business can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters); with the exception of the online delivery program and the Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major which are only available part-time due to unit availability.

International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake programs that are only delivered part-time.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Study Area A)

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Articulation

With approval from the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

For more specific information about articulation, refer to the individual majors.

Domestic Course structure

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies*
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.

*The Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major is a part-time only course.

International Course structure

Course design

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic

Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Acctg)

Domestic Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each Accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

Accounting Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Applied Finance).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Applied Finance Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Behavioural Economics Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The specialisations you can choose in the Graduate Certificate in Business offer a targeted group of units to broaden your knowledge in your selected business discipline.

The Graduate Certificate in Business is an excellent re-introduction to tertiary learning and an opportunity to update skills or, as one-quarter of the Master of Business program, a pathway to higher level study.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Forensic Accounting Major must have a completed recognised undergraduate degree in accounting. Students without an accounting undergraduate degree may be able to enrol in the Professional Accounting major.

Special Entry

Special entry without an undergraduate degree is not available for students

undertaking the Forensic Accounting major.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ForensicAcctg)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course must be undertaken as full-time (1 semester).

Forensic Accounting Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and

Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting)

	Investigation
Select one unit from the following list of options:	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Davidson +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the

major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Human Resource Management Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice

Human Resource Management Structure (prior study in HRM)	
Code	Title

Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

Advanced Discipline Units:	
Select four units (48cp) from the following:	
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communications) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IMC)

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Integrated Marketing Communication Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Lisa Bradley +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. The Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) is open to students who wish to construct their own program of study necessary to meet personal or professional needs. Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in "Business" it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

Articulation

As students undertaking the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) may select a combination of units that may not all relate to one discipline, it is

not possible to recommend an articulation pathway.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Interdisciplinary)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other faculties will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be

Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary)

expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

Interdisciplinary	
Code	Title
Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points) from postgraduate units offered across any discipline within the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program. Students must meet any prerequisite requirements for their chosen units. Units that are delivered externally are not normally available in this major.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (International Business).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time).

International Business Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business Management)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Management Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Marketing).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Marketing Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	June, February
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 x 6cp units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings. International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake this major.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master

of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings.

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Due to unit availability, this major is only available in part-time mode. Therefore, it is not available to international students who must maintain a full-time study load.	
Students are required to complete the following 8 units (48 credit points):	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and

Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

	Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ProfAcctg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

International Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Professional Accounting Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Ingrid Larkin 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Public Relations)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Public Relations)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Select two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

AMN465

Public Relations
Management

Select 24 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(StratAdvtg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

International Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Strategic Advertising Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Select two units (24cp) from the following list:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN421 is permitted to count towards the major if completed in 2016 or earlier	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS60
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$4,800 per unit (12 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$4,800 per unit (12 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July Applications for 2018 have closed. Applications for 1 July 2019 are now open and will close on 14 June, 2019.
Int. Start Months	July Applications for 2018 have closed. Applications for 1 July 2019 are now open and will close on 14 June, 2019.
Course Coordinator	Dr Fran Finn
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Geoff Abbott +61 7 3138 6873 geoffrey.abbott@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

Closing dates

Applications for 2 July 2018 commencement have a closing date of 15 June, 2018.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an

interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Core Units

Code	Title
GSN621	Grounding Theory and Practice
GSN622	Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind
GSN623	Groups, Cultures and the Collective
GSN624	Influencing Organisational Systems and Strategies

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS87
CRICOS	031575D
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$19,200 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A minimum three years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*
- Two referee reports.

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee.

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to this course with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum overall grade point average score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale), students can articulate into the [Master of Business Administration](#) degree program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum 3 years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree. You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete two MBA foundation core units, and select a further 36 credit points from the MBA core units. Please note that there are pre-requisite requirements for one of the core units.

This course is designed to prepare students for transition to the MBA program. However the Graduate Certificate structure, as a stand alone qualification, is designed to update skills and acquire in-depth knowledge in the core discipline areas of business.

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBusAdmin

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

International Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

Core Units:	
Code	Title
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change

Options List:	
Code	Title
Select 4 units (24 cp) from the following options:	
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN491	Economics in Business

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS89
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,838 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 8018 gd.murphy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have a minimum of five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience; and

You must provide two [referee reports](#). The proforma for the referee report is available [here](#) on the QUT Business School website.

Note:

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

Pathway

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Course core structure:

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Personal Leadership and Change

Unit options:

- Data Analysis and Decision Making
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Economics in Business

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change

Option Units	
Code	Title
Please select three (3) from the following units.	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ491	Economics in Business

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ34
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6573 elprogram@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you must:

- have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- have a minimum of five years' full-time post-degree work experience with minimum of three years' relevant professional work experience, and two years' minimum supervisory/management experience
- provide a copy of your CV demonstrating relevant work experience
- if required, attend an interview and undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

Alternative entry pathway

Applicants who do not meet the minimum entrance criteria for the Graduate Certificate of Business may apply for alternative entry. You must:

- have a minimum of nine years' full-time work experience with a minimum of six years' relevant professional work experience and three years' supervisory/management experience
- provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience
- attend an interview with the course coordinator or nominee
- if required, undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Business (Managing and Leading in the Public Sector) is made up of 48 credit points. Each unit in this course is worth 12 credit points.

You will study two compulsory (core) award extension units and then choose two (option) award extension elective units from the list below.

Core units:

- Leading Self and Others
- Actioning Strategic Change and Innovation

Optional units:

- Communicating for Results
- Navigating Risk, Ethics and Politics
- Strategically Managing Public Funds
- Leading Strategic Initiatives and Programs
- Developing and Delivering Complex and Contested Policy
- Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ601	Leading Self and Others
GSZ602	Actioning Strategic Change and Innovation

Option Units	
Code	Title
GSZ603	Communicating for Results
GSZ604	Navigating Risk, Ethics and Politics
GSZ605	Strategically Managing Public Funds
GSZ606	Leading Strategic Initiatives and Programs
GSZ607	Developing and Delivering Complex and Contested Policy
GSZ608	Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ35
Duration (part-time domestic)	15 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,650 per course GST exempt
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Vicky Browning
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and you need to:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience*. (Note: *Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); *and*
- provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You are sponsored by your employer; and

You have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience*. (Note: *Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); and

You must provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

International student visa holders

As this is a corporate course, entry is not available to international student visa holders.

International employees of sponsoring organisations may apply for entry into the Graduate Certificate in Business. International applicants must hold, or enter Australia on, a visa other than a student visa.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Program content

The public sector management program is designed in collaboration with the governments of Australia to meet the needs of the contemporary public sector. It consists of four core units.

Unit One: GSZ631 Managing within the Context of Government

GSZ631 provides the 'big picture' of government and the context within which public sector managers operate. It develops an understanding of the institutional frameworks and conventions which guide practice and ensure sustainable democratic processes.

Unit Two: GSZ632 Managing Self and Others

GSZ632 provides insights into key individual and group behaviours, and offers skills for communicating and managing people and teams.

Unit Three: GSZ633 Managing Outwards in a Networked Government

GSZ633 explores the variety of relationships that managers need to build across the public sector and outside it - with the private sector, with community and not-for-profit sector and with citizens and clients of government services.

Unit Four: GSZ634 Managing Operations for Outcomes

GSZ634 builds on the overall operational capabilities of managers and provides them with highly effective and appropriate tools, processes and diagnostic capabilities to deliver and sustain the business of government. This unit also includes a workplace project.

Course coordinators are located across Australia with administrative support staff in Brisbane and Canberra.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for part-time study due to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT

Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The thesis, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Res)

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Tracey Artiach](#)

Advertising: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Human Resource Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)

International Business: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)

Marketing: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Dr Wendy Scaife](#)

Public Relations: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Domestic Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary depending on the specific discipline you choose to follow.

International Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary dependant on the specific discipline you choose to follow.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tracy Artiach +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Accy)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar	

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Advertising)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and

dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Advgt)

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Further Information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang +61 7 3138 1407 MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry: students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment

advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(HRM)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (International Business)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the

possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(IntBus)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang +61 7 3138 1407 MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Management)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and

dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Mgt)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Marketing)

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Research Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Ian Lings on 3138 4329 or ian.lings@qut.edu.au

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken,

students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are	

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Course Availability

Mid-Year entry:

Please note that the major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for

enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Philanthropy&Np St)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale +61 7 3138 1407 bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for

potential entry into the PhD program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree or Masters Degree (Coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application Guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the Graduate Diploma of Business (Research) to undertake the

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Public Relations)

academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Public Relations)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS79
CRICOS	069962B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Graduate Diploma of Business (Professional Accounting) provides students with a solid core in accounting studies and ensures that graduates meet the academic requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies. This program will be fully nested within the BS16 and BS17 programs and, consequently, requires that students achieve the learning outcomes designed for the Master of Business suite.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Discipline units focus on financial and

management accounting requirements, specialised applications in company accounting, audit and assurance, tax and company regulation. Core concepts and knowledge, problem-solving skills and critical and analytical thinking are developed throughout the entire course.

Course Design

Due to professional recognition requirements students must follow the prescribed course structure. Any enquiries regarding course progression can be directed to the School of Accountancy.

Professional Recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia and Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), and enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

External Study

The external version of this course is only available to domestic students.

Further Information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office by phone on (07) 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.com or in person at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(ProfAcc)

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):

Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting)

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February

Domestic Entry requirements

Please refer to individual study areas for specific entry requirements applicable to each course major.

International Entry requirements

Please refer to individual study areas for specific entry requirements applicable to each course major.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Accounting) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)

2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in Accounting will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an Australian or New Zealand undergraduate qualification in accounting will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Accounting) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Accounting)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting)

Professional Recognition

Certain units may assist with preparation for the professional programs offered by CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and the Institute of Public Accountants as part of their respective membership requirements, and for the Chartered Financial Analysts program.

Abbreviation

MBus(Acctg)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an

Master of Business (Accounting)

Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	

AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques

BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an International Qualification in Accounting, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary studies unit list](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance Issues in Accounting
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit list	
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations

Master of Business (Accounting)

AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Accounting Elective Unit](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance Issues in Accounting
Accounting Elective Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Accounting Elective Unit	
Please select five units (60cp) from the	

following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN454	Fraud and

	Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

Master of Business (Accounting)

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting

	Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations

MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Applied Finance) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Economics and Finance.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Applied Finance) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Applied Finance) Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance)

Abbreviation

MBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT

Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Finance, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance

EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

Budgeting	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing

Communication	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
------	-------

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jannine Williams +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Human Resource Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Human Resource Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Human Resource Management)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or

related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Unit Option	
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change

	Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Human Resource Management Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

	Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Complementary Studies Option Unit	
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the	

following:

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of

the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Management	
This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Communication.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Abbreviation

MBus(IMC)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the

Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing

	Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Management	
This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (International Business) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (International Business) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (International Business)
Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business)

Abbreviation

MBus(InternatBus)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

Master of Business (International Business)

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Year 2, Semester 1	

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Regional Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	

Master of Business (International Business)

AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing

	Internationally
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
LWS075	International Business and Law
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available](#)

Master of Business (International Business)

[from the School of Economics and Finance](#)

- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia

MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Management)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Management)

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Management.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of

Management.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Organising and Leading Projects	

Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Management Discipline Units	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units List](#)

Master of Business (Management)

- [Management Discipline Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Organising and Leading Projects	
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Management Discipline Unit	

Management Foundation Units List	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Management Discipline Units List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units](#)
- [Management Discipline Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Organising and Leading Projects	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Organising and Leading Projects	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Management Foundation Units	
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the below Management Foundation Unit Options List	
MGN447	Managing in a

Master of Business (Management)

	Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Management Discipline Units List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Select three units (36cp) from the Management Discipline Unit Options	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN410	Employment Relations
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and

	Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Management Foundation Units	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management

Master of Business (Management)

Select 2 units from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List

AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations

MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance

Master of Business (Management)

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Marketing) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Marketing) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Marketing)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing)

Abbreviation

MBus(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)

Master of Business (Marketing)

3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course

progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semster 1 \(February\) commencement:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semster 1 (February) commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	

Master of Business (Marketing)

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	

Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study.

Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing

Master of Business (Marketing)

	Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and

	Investigation
This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	June, February
Int. Start Months	June, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

Abbreviation

MBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the Subject Area Coordinator.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the Subject Area Coordinator.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and

Nonprofit Organisations	
Discipline Units	
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate options list	

Semesters

- [PNPS Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Units](#)

Code	Title
PNPS Foundation Units	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
Discipline Units	
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate options list	
Complementary Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)

- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

	Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Unit](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Select 48 credit points from the below Professional Accounting Unit Options List.	
Students wishing to meet the entry requirement for registration as a Tax Agent by the Tax Practitioners Board should complete AYN426	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and

	Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Discipline Units	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
Select 12 credit points from the Professional Accounting Discipline Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
Complementary Studies Units	
Select 48 credit points from Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Select 24 credit points from the Professional Accounting Unit Options List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Public Relations) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Public Relations) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Public Relations) Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

Abbreviation

MBus(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)

Master of Business (Public Relations)

3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Advertising, Marketing and Public	

Master of Business (Public Relations)

Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Unit	
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Select 12 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select 48 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

• [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete

the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

Master of Business (Public Relations)

Complementary Studies Units

Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and

	Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing

AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and

Master of Business (Public Relations)

	Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Nicolas Pontes +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Strategic Advertising)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising)

Abbreviation

MBus(StratAdvgtg)

Domestic Course structure

Note - the structure of this major is currently under revision.

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

Note - the structure of this major is currently under revision.

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the

Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
Core Units	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Advertising, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
Core Units	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
Please select two units (24cp) from the following	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
NOTE - This unit is not currently on offer. A revision to the structure of the major is underway to replace this unit.	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	

Students who have completed an

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

undergraduate degree in Advertising, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following options:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options	
Please note that KAP units are not available to external students. These students should discuss alternative unit options for KAP401 with the Discipline Coordinator (ampradmin@qut.edu.au).	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
DXP402	Critical Practices in Visual Design
DXP403	Designing Interactions
DXP404	User Experience Design
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
KCP407	Applied Professional Communication
KCP415	Co-Creative Media: Digital Storytelling
KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
KJP401	Newswriting
KJP403	Feature Writing
KNP423	Animation and Motion Graphics
KVP402	Photomedia and Creative Practice
KVP404	Digital Media
KWP402	Persuasive Writing

KWP405	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWP420	Transmedia Storytelling: From Interviewing to Multi-Platform
KXP408	Marketing Arts and Culture
KXP413	Managing Money in the Arts
KXP414	Arts and Cultural Policy
Business postgraduate option units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in

	Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

	Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

International Course structure

Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other

introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research

	Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

course progression advice.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
Options List:	
Select 8 units (96cp) from the following units:	

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options or Postgraduate Business Unit Options.	

EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Business Unit Options and/or Applied Finance Unit Options List	
List of Applied Finance Unit Options	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Davidson 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator

regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

International Course structure

Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

Example course units

- Consulting and Change Management
- Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
- Leadership and Executive Coaching
- Managing High-Performance Organisations
- Self Leadership
- Strategic Human Resource Development
- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Talent Management

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(IMC)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from Complementary Studies List	

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from the external Integrated Marketing Communication Unit Electives List	

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy

Master of Business (International Business)

- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

Sample Structure

Code	Title
International Business Structure	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
Select one Complementary Studies unit	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Select one of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Plus select two Complementary Studies units	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in a Business related or other cognate degree directly related to the discipline area within the last five years, may be eligible for exemptions up to a maximum of 48 credit points. For further information on exemptions, please refer to the Master of Business overview.

Some applicants may require unit substitution if they have studied equivalent or similar units in their undergraduate degree. Nominated substitution units are subject to approval by the Subject Area Coordinator.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Entry requirements (domestic and international)

An undergraduate degree or equivalent in any field with an overall minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a 7 point scale).

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)

Master of Business (Management)

- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Pathways Program

International students who do not meet language requirements can complete pathways units within majors.

The Postgraduate Business Pathway program allows international students who have obtained IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0, or TOEFL: 80 with at least 18 in all bands (Internet Based) or other QUT accepted English test, to enter some majors of the Master of Business and Master of Business Advanced. Students will undertake two Communication units (QCD111 and QCD211) in the first semester of their postgraduate business course. For more information please contact the QUT Business School Student Centre on 3138 1790.

Domestic Course structure

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

International Course structure

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Management Structure	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
Select two of the following units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Plus select five units from the Management Options List	

Management Options List

Code	Title
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN446	Business in Australia
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus (Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication

Master of Business (Marketing)

- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Internationally
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Marketing Structure	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN406	Project
Or	
Two approved AMN Elective units	
Plus select two units from Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
Marketing Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer

	Behaviour
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
Select one unit from the external Marketing Unit Elective List	

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research

	and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	June, February
Int. Start Months	June, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration, or human welfare with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration, or human welfare with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the

Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Orientation

Upon enrolling in this course, it is compulsory for students to attend the ACPNS Orientation and Intensive Weekend at the Gardens Point Campus of QUT. During this weekend students will participate in a specialised orientation program and also attend the first lectures of available units.

Further information on the ACPNS Orientation and Intensive is available at <http://www.bus.qut.edu.au/research/cpns/whatweteach/orientation.jsp>.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 144 credit points of study comprising: prescribed units (48 credit points), complementary studies units (12 credit points), QUT Business School postgraduate option units (84 credit points). Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the QUT Business School for course progression advice if required.

Visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

International Course structure

Example course units

- Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
- Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
- Introduction to Social Enterprise
- Fundraising Development Principles
- Fundraising Development Techniques

Course design

Students must undertake 144 credit points of study comprising: prescribed units (48 credit points), Complementary Studies units (12 credit points), QUT Business School Postgraduate Option units (84 credit points). Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the QUT Business School for course progression advice if required.

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Visiting Students and Cross-Institutional Enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies Structure	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic

	and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
Select one unit from Complementary Studies List	
Select seven units from Business Postgraduate Unit Options List	

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising

AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance	
Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers

EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

RIA completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in a Business related discipline *other than Accounting* with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in a Business related discipline *other than Accounting* with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants with a completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on a 7 point scale) in Accounting awarded by an overseas institution may choose to undertake the Professional Accounting major.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should contact the School of Accountancy (accadmin@qut.edu.au) for course progression advice.

Professional recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of the requirements for enrolment in the professional program offered by CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) and the Institute of Public Accountants. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management,

Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students who have articulated from the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 96 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) Advanced program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business

Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(ProAcc)

Domestic Course structure

Course design

Students complete eleven core units and one elective (144 credit points). Units include:

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting 1
- Financial Accounting 2
- Financial Accounting 3
- Managerial Finance
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Economics and Data Analysis.
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Audit and Assurance
- Taxation Law and Practice.

Details of the units can be found in the course structures below.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should contact the School of Accountancy for course progression advice.

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in a Business related or other cognate degree directly related to the discipline area within the last five years, may be eligible for exemptions up to a maximum of 48 credit points. For further information on exemptions, please refer to the Master of Business overview.

Some applicants may require unit substitution where they have studied the equivalent of some introductory units in their undergraduate qualification. Choice of unit substitution is subject to approval by the Subject Area Coordinator.

Completion of certain units are required by the Tax Practitioners Board towards

the academic entry requirement for registration as a Tax Agent. These are noted in the course structure.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) Advanced program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions. Students who have articulated from the Graduate Diploma in Business Professional Accounting may receive exemptions for up to 96 credit points.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

Code	Title
Professional Accounting Structure	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Select one unit from the Professional Accounting Unit Elective List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(SAA)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Domestic students can elect to study this major externally. A structure is provided below. However, please note that the Creative Industries units are only available on campus.

Example Course units -

- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Advertising Management
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units -

- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Advertising Management
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Strategic Advertising Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
or	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN406	Project
or	
Two approved Option (electives) units (including postgraduate Creative Advertising option units)	
Plus two units from Complementary Studies List	
<p>Course Notes: Students have the choice of undertaking either a 24cp Project unit or 24cp of option (elective) units from postgraduate units offered by the School of Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations or postgraduate units from the Creative Advertising stream offered by the Faculty of Creative Industries. Students interested in Creative Advertising units should refer to the Course Summary for IX96 Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising).</p>	

This external version is only available to domestic admissions.

Code	Title
Strategic Advertising Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
or	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
<p>Select either the Project (24 credit points) or a maximum of 24cp from the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations unit options</p> <p>Select 24cp from the Complementary Studies Unit Options</p> <p>Please note KAP401 and KAP402 are only available internally; AMN422 may count toward the major if completed before 2015</p>	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a banking or finance background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Applied Finance).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a Finance background

Students who have an undergraduate degree in Finance may be eligible subject to a suitable enrolment program being available.

conceptual and applied finance knowledge, and be prepared for careers such as a financial adviser, investment banker, or financial or equity analyst.

You will have access to a fully equipped Securities Dealing Room on campus, the first of its kind in Queensland. Live financial data, via the Bloomberg and Datastream networks, will allow you to experience the financial markets in real time, without the risks involved in real transactions.

The course also extends your knowledge if you are a graduate from a professional association such as FINSIA and may assist with preparation for the Chartered Financial Analysts (CFA) program.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

This course is designed for people with no or limited prior knowledge in finance who wish to change career direction or enhance their career options.

You will be introduced to managerial finance and economics, and move on to more advanced, practical studies in corporate finance, security analysis, portfolio management, trading and risk management. You will graduate with an understanding of the principles and practice of finance, and have substantial

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/englissh-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
Additional two units (24 credit points) from the Business Unit Electives or Applied Finance Unit Electives Lists	
Year 2, Semester 2	
48 Credit Points from:	
The Business Unit Electives List	
The Language Unit Electives List	
The Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
List of Applied Finance Unit Electives	
EFN410	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and

	Corporations Law
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

Core units (120cp)	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 Project unit.	

Complementary Units	
Code	Title
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Applied Finance Unit Options	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options	
Applied Finance Unit Options	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

If you are interested in advertising, promotions or communications, you should consider an Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) major. Studies in IMC will provide you with a systematic and comprehensive understanding of the theory and research integration of marketing communication.

The course focuses on refinement of analytical skills and knowledge required for decision making in the areas of advertising, marketing and public relations. IMC focuses on the strategic integration of the functions of public relations, advertising, promotion, direct marketing, and personal selling to achieve brand equity and increase the effectiveness of promotional communications with target audiences.

You will be equipped to confront the fragmentation of mass markets, the explosion of new technologies that give consumers more control over the communication process, the emergence of global markets, and rapid changes in economic conditions within which organisations operate.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IMC)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following	
Postgraduate Business Options Units	
Complementary Studies Options Units	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
One unit from Complementary Studies	

List
Year 2, Semester 2
EITHER
(1) 48cps from another Business stream, OR
(2) 48cp Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in management, industrial relations, international business or business administration are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (International Business).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

Rules, regulations, government policy and the diversity of cultures and consumer needs and preferences all impact on how companies do business across borders.

International business skills are in high demand. These skills incorporate ethics, sensitivity and responsiveness to local cultures in new and diverse markets, while at the same time providing the planning, decision-making and strategic management these highly competitive operations need.

The international business environment is explored across a range of business disciplines, including accounting, finance, logistics, management and marketing.

The International Business program will

give you the expertise and skills to succeed in organisations both in Australia and around the world, including multinational enterprises, smaller firms operating across borders, government agencies and consulting firms that serve international companies.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties.

Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public

Master of Business (International Business) - Advanced

Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

Sample Structure

Code	Title
International Business Core Units	

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
BSN406	Project 3
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations

OR

LWS075	International Business and Law
--------	--------------------------------

Note: Students in the International Business major must complete either AYN424 or LWS075. Where students choose to complete both units, AYN424 will be counted as one of their Complementary Studies units.

Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:

MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia

Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.

Complementary Studies

Please choose five units (60cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
Complementary Studies unit	

PLUS	
Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Complementary Studies Unit	
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
PLUS	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER:	
(1) A 48cps from another Business stream:	
(2) 48cp Dissertation	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Students with a Management, Industrial Relations, International Business, Business Administration or Behavioural Science background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Human Resource Management).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

Course Design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of

prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
BSN406	Project 3
Choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Choose seven units (84cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Management Unit Options	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options	
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.	

Management Unit Set	
Code	Title
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners to freshen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with

the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
BSN406	Project 3
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research

AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 Project

Complementary Studies

Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:

AMPR unit options list

and/or

Postgraduate Business unit options list

In addition, please choose one of the following (24cp) options:

AMN406	Project
--------	---------

or

2 units (24cp) from the AMPR unit options list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
Or	

Two approved AMN Elective units

Year 2, Semester 2

EITHER:

(1) 48cps from another Business stream

(2) 48cp Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline other than accounting with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) excluding Australian and New Zealand accounting qualifications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced is a two year full-time program, and like the Master of Business (Professional Accounting), is tailored to provide a formal accredited accounting qualification for graduates from non-accounting disciplines. The Advanced program offers the advantage of studying additional units in advanced topics.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Accounting is central to every business activity, and combining an accounting qualification with an existing degree in another discipline opens up a broad spectrum of career opportunities in Australia and overseas.

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Professional recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of the requirements for enrolment in the professional program offered by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Institute of Public Accountants. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language

Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced

requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(ProAcc)

Domestic Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required.

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students who have

articulated from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) may receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

Sample Structure

Please refer to the Professional Accounting Unit Set for a full list of unit options available.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please select one (1) unit from the Professional Accounting Unit Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select four units (48cp) from the Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting List	
Students wishing to enrol in project or research units should contact the Discipline Coordinator as early as possible in their course for approval	

Core Units	
Code	Title
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN417	Corporate Accounting

AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students who commenced in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	

Complementary Studies

Code	Title
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Professional Accounting Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

Postgraduate study in public relations is designed for practitioners to sharpen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field. The major is designed as a systematic and comprehensive survey of the discipline of public relations. It provides an overview of the foundations of public relations theory and practice, problems and opportunities in communicating with the corporate audience, theories underpinning public opinion and mass media effects, mass media strategy and tactics, and a systematic exploration of the planning, management and evaluation of public relations campaigns.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved

postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community

	Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Complementary Studies List	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Postgraduate Business Options Units	
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the AMPR options units.	
Please choose one of the following options:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from the AMPR options units.	

(2) 48cp Dissertation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
Year 2, Semester 1	
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
One approved AMN Option unit	
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN Option units	
Year 2, Semester 2	
(1) A 48cp minor from another Business stream	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

The strategic advertising major focuses on the management of the advertising function, including consumer behaviour, advertising management, creative strategy, media strategy, campaign planning and research. As a QUT advertising graduate, you could work as an advertising manager, planning and controlling the advertising for your employer and liaising with advertising agencies. You may work as an advertising planner or researcher, or within the media as a sales representative or copywriter.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) - Advanced

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(StrategicAdvtg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign

AMN425	Digital Strategy
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	
BSN406	Project 3
Complementary Studies	
Please choose one of the following:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from AMPR options units	
Please choose one of the following units:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Please choose four units (48cp) from either of the following:	
Postgraduate Business options units	
Creative Advertising options units	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
PLUS:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN or Creative Advertising Elective units	
Year 2, Semester 2	

EITHER:
(1) 48cps from another Business Stream
(2) 48cp Dissertation
* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.
* KIP424 was recoded to KAP401 from July 2012.
* KIP426 was recoded to KAP402 from July 2012.
* KIP429 was recoded to KAP403 from July 2012.
Note AMN425 replaced AMN422 in 2016

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners to freshen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area

A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

Visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

International Course structure

Overview

This course is designed to equip you with knowledge and skills for a career in the management of philanthropic and nonprofit organisations. Whether you work in a nonprofit organisation, are a public sector manager whose service delivery is through or partnered with nonprofit organisations, or are a private sector manager who engages in business with the nonprofit sector, this major can help build professional knowledge and skills relevant to the sector. Skills critical to nonprofit management, such as problem solving, creative thinking, negotiation, ethical practices, teamwork, leadership, networking and information management are incorporated into the teaching, learning and assessment.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge in another business discipline area with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units. Alternatively a 48 credit point dissertation may be undertaken.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

Visiting Students and Cross-Institutional Enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research

	and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS18
CRICOS	069780G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$26,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West (Accounting); Associate Prof Anup Basu (Applied Finance); AsProf Paul Davidson (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Louise Kelly (Integrated Marketing Communication, Strategic Advertising), Prof Larry Neale (Marketing), AsProf Erica French (Management) +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy; *and*
- At least three years of appropriate business employment experience.

You will also be eligible for admission where you have:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). (Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy); *and*
- Three years appropriate employment experience; *and*
- Completion of [BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business](#) in one of your chosen BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business study areas.

Note:

If you do not meet the minimum work experience requirement, you will not be eligible for admission. In this case, you may wish to consider the [BS11 Master of Business](#) program.

Employment experience: Evidence of your professional roles and experiences must be submitted with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass.

In addition to the requirements set out below, for all major combinations, you must also have at least three (3) years full-time appropriate business employment experience. Applicants must submit current detailed/extended curriculum vitae providing position details including roles and specific responsibilities and employment statements.

Accounting / Applied Finance

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised Bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Integrated Marketing Communication / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of advertising, business communication or marketing with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Integrated Marketing Communication / Strategic Advertising; and Marketing / Strategic Advertising

A completed recognised bachelor degree

Master of Business/Master of Business

in the field of advertising, business communication, creative writing or marketing with a grade point average of minimum GPA 4.0.

Note:

Applicants who have completed a BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business major within the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business program must also have at least three (3) years of appropriate employment experience to be considered for admission into BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business.

If you do not have work experience you will not be eligible for admission. Instead, please consider the BS11 Master of Business program. You must supply evidence of your professional roles and experiences with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units (96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A)). Students can choose from a list of discipline combinations that have been developed to maximise learning outcomes in both study areas.

Early exit options

Students may exit from the BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Certificate in Business (Study Area A) (BS39)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (Study Area A) (BS79)
- Master of Business (Study Area A) (BS11)

Further information

Students must contact the relevant discipline school for course progression

and enrolment advice.

Abbreviation

MBus(SAA)/MBus(SAA)

Domestic Course structure

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising
- Management.

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

International Course structure

Course design

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising
- Management.

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Master of Business (Accounting)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and

	Regulation
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the following options:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project
Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Master of Business/Master of Business

AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Please note - This structure is currently under review and may change.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
Students complete 6 core units (72 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure.	
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure.	
Students select 2 units (24 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Code	Title
Master of Business (International Business)	
Students complete 5 core units (72 credit points)	

MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Students choose between	

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Regional Unit Options list:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia

Please note MGN446 is only available to international students

Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Please note - the Strategic Advertising major structure is under review and may change.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management

AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure	
NOTE - this unit is not currently available and may be replaced in the new structure	
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Master of Business (International Business)	
Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy

Master of Business/Master of Business

MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	

Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM

Master of Business (International Business)

Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)

AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	

Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)

AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
------	-------

Course Notes

Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)

Financial Markets and Institutions
Advanced Managerial Finance
International Finance
Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Advanced Capital Budgeting
Applied Research in Finance
Financial Risk Management
Advanced Applications in Finance

Course Notes

Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)

Managing in a Globalised Economy
Applied Economics
Employment Relations
Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Marketing Management
HRM Theory and Practice
Consulting and Change Management

Managing High-Performance Organisations

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the School of Accountancy for advice. There may be some changes to unit availabilities.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	

EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

Master of Business (Accounting)

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

PLUS 60 credit points from

AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for

Master of Business/Master of Business

	Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Accounting)	

AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
--------	--

PLUS 12 cps from

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
--------	------------------------------

AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
--------	-------------------------------

AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
--------	---------------------------

Note: The above 3 units may be substituted if the student is deemed to have completed undergraduate equivalent units.

PLUS 72-84 cps from:

AYN415	External Reporting Issues
--------	---------------------------

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
--------	--

AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
--------	--

AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
--------	-------------------------------

AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
--------	--------------------------------------

AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
--------	--

AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
--------	-------------------------

AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
--------	----------------------------

AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
--------	--------------------------------------

AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
--------	---

AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
--------	--

AYN507	Governance and Accountability
--------	-------------------------------

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
--------	-----------------------------

EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
--------	--

Plus 72cp from the following options:

EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio

	Management
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Management Units

If students have AMN422 Media Strategy on their study plan please contact the School of Management. This unit will be replaced with AMN442 Marketing Management. The IFN units available in the Management Options List have changed for 2015.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
--------	--------------------------------

AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
--------	--------------------------------

AYN417	Corporate Accounting
--------	----------------------

AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
--------	-------------------------------

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
--------	-------------------------------

EFN406	Managerial Finance
--------	--------------------

AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
--------	--

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
--------	-----------------------------

Students intending to seek membership of ICAA may need to complete AYN411 and AYN438, or their equivalent, in addition to those units already listed.

Master of Business (Management)

MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
--------	--------------------------------

MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
--------	--------------------------

MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
--------	----------------------------------

MGN410	Employment Relations
--------	----------------------

AMN442	Marketing Management
--------	----------------------

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
--------	---------------------------------

Plus 2 from:	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
--------	------------------------------

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
--------	--------------------------------

AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
--------	--------------------------------

AYN417	Corporate Accounting
--------	----------------------

AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
--------	-------------------------------

AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
--------	---------------------------

AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
--------	--

AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
--------	--

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
--------	-------------------------------

EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
--------	------------------------------------

EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
--------	-----------------------------

EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
--------	--

EFN406	Managerial Finance
--------	--------------------

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
--------	-----------------------------

Plus 24 Credit Points from

EFN414	International Finance
--------	-----------------------

EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
--------	-----------------------------------

EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
--------	-----------------------------------

Master of Business/Master of Business

EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Plus 5 from:	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia

IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
PLUS 60 credit points from	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN410 has been recoded to EFN515	
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

AMN430	International Logistics Management
PLUS 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Plus 12 credit points from	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination

Master of Business/Master of Business

may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now be completing the new unit AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN442	Marketing Management
Contact School for enrolment advice regarding final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact

the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN442	Marketing Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
PLUS	
12cp AMPR Option Unit	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy
AMN442	Marketing Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN421 is no longer available. Contact School for enrolment advice for final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
PLUS 24 cps from:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation

Master of Business/Master of Business

	and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit points AMPR Option Unit or Complementary Studies unit	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative

	Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
PLUS	
AMN406	Project
OR	
24 credit points AMPR Option Units	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit or Complementary Studies unit	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit or Complementary Studies unit	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational

Master of Business/Master of Business

	Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 24 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students chose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for

	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
PLUS 48 credit points from the Business Unit Options	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey

	Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing

Master of Business/Master of Business

Internationally

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
PLUS EITHER:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
OR	
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination

may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Plus 2 from:	
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
Or any unit from the Complementary Studies List	
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS50
Duration (part-time)	23 months
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,838 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Dom. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6874 emba@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*
- A minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience.

Additional entry requirements

Some applicants may be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) (the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs), and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#).
- Attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience

Referees

All applicants must nominate two referees as part of the application. At least one referee report should be from your current employer and we may contact your referees as part of the application process.

[Referee Report proforma \(DOCX file, 132.3 KB\)](#)

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of five years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

Pathways

- Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience).

Upon completion of the [Graduate](#)

[Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT's Executive MBA is designed to take experienced managers to new levels as highly skilled leaders.

The concept of 'knowing one's self' lies at the forefront of the program, facilitating the development of a deep understanding of personal goals and leadership traits.

In addition to self-realisation and leadership, the unique model for this Executive MBA program integrates fundamental units with more advanced elements that include organisational transformation, entrepreneurship, governance and corporate accountability. The program culminates in an international study tour to China, honing abilities to meet the demands of a quickly changing globalised society. During the tour, participants will learn the intricacies of negotiating and conducting business in a foreign land and applying commercial expertise in a vastly different culture.

Additionally, the program offers life coaches who will help individual cohort members establish clear goals for both their chosen career paths and personal lives.

With the Executive MBA's emphasis on corporate governance and leadership, cohort members will undertake a leadership practicum by shadowing a senior executive from industry, commerce or government. They will experience first-hand how leadership issues are handled in the real world at executive level.

Course design

The Executive MBA is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

The intake for the EMBA is in January and the program runs for 23 months. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a Friday to Sunday weekend session, with 18-21 hours of classes per weekend session each month of the program; plus one intensive session (International Study Tour). The intensive block sessions allow students to schedule some dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA).

Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the Graduate School of Business on 3138 6874, via email on emba@qut.edu.au or on Level 5, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

Abbreviation

EMBA

Domestic Course structure

The EMBA is structured into four components:

1. The Building Foundations component provides foundation business knowledge and skills along with the opportunity to engage in personal leadership development.
2. The Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making component provides you with a broad spectrum of knowledge and skills on business

- disciplines to equip you to make holistic and multi-disciplinary decisions in complex environments.
3. In the third component of the EMBA program you are able to choose a concentration from: International Leadership and Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement
 4. The final component of the EMBA program is the completion of a Workplace Project.

Delivery and timing

The Executive MBA program commences in Brisbane in January of each year. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a long weekend from Friday to Sunday with the inclusion of a two-week international study tour.

The Executive MBA commences in Canberra in February. The delivery will focus on an eight week cycle, with class sessions taking place every eight weeks supported by on-line learning and facilitation for the remainder of the cycle.

These intensive sessions allow participants to schedule dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

Course components

Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Financial Management
- Business Leadership Practicum
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Global Leadership and Complexity
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

Concentration Options

1. International Leadership
 - Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
 - Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
 - Conducting Business Internationally
 - Advanced Strategy for Global Business
 - Entrepreneurship
2. Complex Program Leadership and

Strategic Procurement

- Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
- Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
- Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
- Strategically Managing Risk
- Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

Workplace Project

- Integrated Workplace Project

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 36 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Complex Program Leadership and Strategic Procurement	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
Select 6cp depending on your chosen	

concentration.	
Select GSZ428 if you are completing the International Leadership concentration.	
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Select GSZ429 if you are completing the Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement concentration.	
GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership
Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others

GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Concentration Options	
Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points	
International Leadership	
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

and Insurance

Semesters

- [Building Foundations](#)
- [Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making](#)
- [Concentration Options](#)
- [Workplace Project](#)

Code	Title
Building Foundations	
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making	
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
Concentration Options	
International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment

GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance
Workplace Project	
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GS75
CRICOS	045502F
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$38,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$45,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

A minimum 3 years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*

Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

Additional entry information

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

Referee reports

All applicants must obtain two referee reports on the [referee proforma](#). At least one referee report should be from your current employer. The referees may choose to send the recommendations directly to QUT (fax, email and postal addresses are provided on the proforma).

Pathways

Applicants may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point

scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree; *and*
- Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

Additional entry information

You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Units and concentrations in the MBA have been revised and will be offered from 2013. The MBA program is now made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment. For this reason it is important students follow the guidelines in planning their study progression.

Students can also refer to the Course Checklists for enrolment information.

Guidelines for Enrolment

Please refer to the Course Structure for the list of unit codes, titles and components of the course.

Building Foundation Units:

Students commence their MBA with the Building Foundation units and specifically with GSN405 Strategic Management. Students can then choose the order of the remaining Building Foundations units, dependent on the teaching period they are offered in. Students should finish this component with GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making.

Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making Units:

The next component is the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making units which provide you with a broad spectrum of

business knowledge and skills to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Students should complete GSN473 Corporate Governance and Accountability as the last unit in this component. GSN490 Managing Technological Innovation and GSN415 Leadership and Complexity are also best completed towards the end of this component.

Concentrations:

GSN464 Systems Thinking for Managers should be taken as soon after completing the Building Foundations component program so that you can develop an understanding of dealing with multi-dimensional problems in complex environments.

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Concentration: students should complete GSN430 New Venture Funding and GSN431 New Venture Growth and Transitions before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Leadership and Strategy Concentration: students should complete GSN460 Advanced Strategy for Global Business before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Discipline Specific Pathway: students can seek advice from the Graduate School of Business regarding their elective choices and recommended progression.

Integrated Workplace Project: GSN570 and GSN571 are the capstone units for the MBA and will be completed at the end of the course. They provide students the opportunity to apply all they have learned to a real world venture or organisational opportunity in a complex business environment.

If you have any questions regarding your enrolment please contact QUT Business School Student Services on 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.edu.au or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

Special entry

Exceptional career accomplishments may be considered in place of a Bachelor degree. Successful exceptional applicants may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration and may later articulate into the MBA program under existing articulation rules (i.e. achievement of a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.5 or greater).

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (e.g. AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the MBA Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office on 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.edu.au or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

Abbreviations

MBA

Domestic Course structure

The MBA program is made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in week seven).

1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

International Course structure

The MBA program is made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in

week seven).

1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Course Core Structure](#)
- [Concentrations](#)
- [Integrated Workplace Project](#)

Code	Title
Course Core Structure	
BUILDING FOUNDATIONS	
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN491	Economics in Business
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
MULTI-DISCIPLINARY DECISION MAKING	
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN412	Business Law
GSN406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues
GSN410	Entrepreneurship
GSN413	Financial Management
GSN490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSN415	Understanding Leadership and Complexity
GSN473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
Concentrations	
Students can then select from two pathways: Leadership and Strategy or a specific Discipline pathway	
LEADERSHIP AND STRATEGY CONCENTRATION	
GSN464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSN498	Investment Strategies for Technology
GSN551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSN558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSN559	Improving Business Operations
GSN560	Advanced Strategy for

Global Business	
DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC PATHWAY	
36 credit points of MBA units / discipline specific units	
Integrated Workplace Project	
GSN590	Integrated Workplace Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher

Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants applying for this program must:

- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.5 on QUT's 7 point scale where 4 is a Pass; and
- Have a minimum of 5 years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of 3 years relevant professional work experience and 2 years minimum supervisory or management experience in commercial or project management; and
- Provide evidence of work experience including a CV; and
- Must be sponsored by your employer; and
- At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, attend an interview and if requested, undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Caroline Hatcher +61 7 3138 6874 emcpm.embsp@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants must satisfy the following requirements for admission:

- Be sponsored by their employer; **and**
- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); **and**
- Have a minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience in commercial or project management; **and**
- Provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business - Executive (Complex Program Leadership) is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

Early Exit Options

All participants have the option to exit the program with a Graduate Certificate in Business after successfully completing eight units.

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business - Executive (Complex Program Leadership) (EMCPL)

comprises 24 units of study, plus executive coaching and expanding horizons.

You have the option of exiting after successfully completing 8 units, and graduating with a Graduate Certificate in Business.

Units are delivered in teaching blocks, which are 7 weeks long on average.

Units of study

The academic units of study are grouped into three phases:

- A. Understanding Yourself, Others and Complexity
 1. Strategic Management of Complex Projects
 2. Systems Thinking
 3. Self Realisation and Personal Development
 4. Problem Solving in Complex Environments
 5. Communicating Effectively
 6. Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
 7. Understanding Organisational Behaviour and Culture
 8. Workplace Project #1
- B. Performing for Results
 1. Acquisition Strategies
 2. Complex Projects and the Law
 3. Financial Analysis and Decision Making
 4. Strategically Managing Risk
 5. Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
 6. Building Organisational Capability
 7. Business Planning
 8. Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
- C. Leading for Results (Capstone)
 1. International Study Tour
 2. Implementation of Complex Projects
 3. Leadership for Results
 4. Planning and Implementing Change
 5. Managing Contract Relationships
 6. Accountability and Governance
 7. Stakeholder Engagement and the Media
 8. Capstone Workplace Project

Executive coaching

- Build upon self-realisation and personal development.
- Challenge workplace behaviours.
- Reflect on opportunities and transfer the learning to the workplace.
- Option of post-course extension coaching.

Expanding horizons

- Challenging behaviours and perceptions.
- A safe learning environment to explore decision making and leadership through interactive case studies, debrief and reflection.

Full-time course structure	
Code	Title
GSZ501	The Strategic Management of Complex Projects
GSZ502	Systems Thinking
GSZ503	Self Realisation and Personal Development
GSZ526	Problem Solving in Complex Environments
GSZ508	Organisational Behaviour and Culture
GSZ505	Communicating Effectively
GSZ527	Acquisition Strategies
GSZ507	Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
GSZ509	Workplace Project 1
GSZ513	Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
GSZ510	Complex Projects and the Law
GSZ533	Financial Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ512	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ515	Business Planning
GSZ534	Building Organisational Capability
GSZ516	Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
GSZ519	Leadership for Results
GSZ517	International Study Tour
GSZ518	Implementation of Complex Projects
GSZ524	Capstone Integrating Workplace Project
GSZ520	Planning and Implementing Change
GSZ521	Managing Contract Relationships
GSZ522	Accountability and Governance
GSZ523	Stakeholder Engagement and the Media

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	GZ52
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (part-time international)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Caroline Hatcher +61 7 3138 6874 emcpm.embasp@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants must satisfy the following requirements for admission:

- Be sponsored by their employer; **and**
- Hold a completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); **and**
- Have a minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience in commercial or project management; **and**
- Provide a CV demonstrating relevant work experience

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Design

The Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement) is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

Early Exit Options

All participants have the option to exit the program with a Graduate Certificate in Business after successfully completing eight units.

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement) (EMBSP) comprises 24 units of study plus executive coaching and expanding horizons.

You have the option of exiting after successfully completing 8 units, and graduating with a Graduate Certificate in Business.

Units are delivered in teaching blocks,

which are 7 weeks long on average.

Units of study

The academic units of study are grouped into three phases:

- A. Understanding Yourself, Others and Complexity
 1. Strategic Management of Complex Projects
 2. Systems Thinking
 3. Self Realisation and Personal Development
 4. Problem Solving in Complex Environments
 5. Communicating Effectively
 6. Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
 7. Organisational Behaviour and Culture
 8. IP Strategy and Management
- B. Performing for Results
 1. Acquisition Strategies
 2. Complex Projects and the Law
 3. Financial Analysis and Decision Making
 4. Strategically Managing Risk
 5. Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
 6. Sustainable Strategic Contracts and Suppliers
 7. Business Planning
 8. Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
- C. Leading for Results (Capstone)
 1. International Study Tour
 2. International Contracts
 3. Leadership for Results
 4. Planning and Implementing Change
 5. Managing Contract Relationships
 6. Accountability and Governance
 7. Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance
 8. Capstone Integrating Workplace Project

Executive coaching

- Build upon self-realisation and personal development.
- Challenge workplace behaviours.
- Reflect on opportunities for and the reality of transference of learning to the workplace.
- Option of post course extension coaching.

Expanding horizons

- Challenging behaviours and perceptions.
- A safe learning environment to explore decision making and leadership through interactive case studies, debrief and reflection.

Master of Business - Executive (Strategic Procurement)

Course Structure	
Code	Title
GSZ501	The Strategic Management of Complex Projects
GSZ502	Systems Thinking
GSZ503	Self Realisation and Personal Development
GSZ505	Communicating Effectively
GSZ507	Developing and Leading High Performance Teams
GSZ508	Organisational Behaviour and Culture
GSZ510	Complex Projects and the Law
GSZ512	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ513	Managing Innovation in Technology-Based Organisations
GSZ515	Business Planning
GSZ516	Negotiation and Mediation Strategies
GSZ517	International Study Tour
GSZ519	Leadership for Results
GSZ520	Planning and Implementing Change
GSZ521	Managing Contract Relationships
GSZ522	Accountability and Governance
GSZ524	Capstone Integrating Workplace Project
GSZ526	Problem Solving in Complex Environments
GSZ527	Acquisition Strategies
GSZ529	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ530	Sustainable Strategic Contracts and Suppliers
GSZ533	Financial Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ531	International Contracts
GSZ532	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media

Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Semester 2

KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit
Option or Postgraduate University Wide
Unit Option

Semester 3

KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

* AMN421 may count towards this study area if completed in 2015 or earlier.

* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students would usually complete a semester of coursework (48 credit points) followed by a dissertation (96 credit points).

For entry with an Honours degree, and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission, students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology.

Master of Business (Research)

Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged.

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Associate Professor Marion Hutchinson](#)

Advertising: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Economics: [Professor Janice How](#)

Finance: [Professor Janice How](#)

Entrepreneurship and Innovation: [Professor Per Davidsson](#)

Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

International Business: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

Marketing: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)

Public Relations: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

International Course structure

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words. Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

Duration

The minimum period of enrolment for a student without an Honours degree is 1.5 years full-time (one semester of coursework units and two semesters for a dissertation).

Students will require an extension to exceed the equivalent of 1.5 years full-time to complete the program. The maximum period of enrolment would be two years (full-time equivalent). If a student's candidature exceeds this time period, they may be required to pay fees. Extensions beyond two years full-time equivalent are not permitted.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Study areas

Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tracy Artiach QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Accountancy)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Thesis units (96 credit points)	
While enrolled in the Master of Business (Research) program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Advertising	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Economics)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six

months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Economics	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit points), and a thesis (96 credit points) as follows:	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
Plus one Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Plus thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Int. Start Months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Per Davidsson QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Entrepreneurship & Innovation	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
MGN534	Contemporary Issues in Entrepreneurship

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Finance	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit point), and a thesis (96 credit points)	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of human resources management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in employee relations.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Employee Relations.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (International Business)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

International Business	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects

Master of Business (Research) (Management)

previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in public management.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Under the umbrella of Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Public Management.

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Business (Research) trains students in research methodology techniques and critical evaluation appropriate to their field of study through a specified program of research under academic supervision. Students can pursue advanced studies within their discipline. Students will develop their capacity to conduct rigorous independent research, as well as undertaking advanced coursework that integrates conceptual and practical issues within their discipline. In addition, you are trained in analysing both the literature and debate in the substantive areas of the thesis topic at an advanced level. It may also provide an entry point to a PhD program.

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Entry requirements (domestic and international students)

If applicants have an Honours degree (at level 2B or better) it must be relevant to the chosen discipline for the Master of Business (Research); or if applicants are entering from a pass degree, their undergraduate degree must include a major in an approved area, plus a grade point average of 5.5 or more on a 7 point scale; or applicants can present a case based on evidence of qualifications that demonstrates the applicants capacity to pursue the course of study.

In addition to assessing qualifications, the Business School must also be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available to support the applicants proposed research.

Research Proposal - the application for admission to the Master of Business (Research) must include details of the proposed research project. The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the

program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Marketing	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies	
Code	Title
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
Thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time domestic)	18 months
Duration (full-time international)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Public Relations)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Public Relations	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sandeep Salunke and Dr Carol Richards (School of Management); Professor Stuart Tooley (School of Accountancy); Prof Adam Clements (School of Economics and Finance) and Dr Dominique Greer (School of AMPR).

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location and duration

The PhD normally requires a minimum of three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. Study is normally undertaken at the Gardens Point campus but the University may approve study at an off-campus location (multi-modal study). Although QUT offers this flexibility, there will still be minimum attendance requirements and the University must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available at the external location.

In general, the Business School does not support external PhD enrolment.

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Further information or assistance

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

QUT Business School Research Support Office

Phone: +61 07 3138 1407

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.a u

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD113	Economics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,790 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply>
 ng

English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP

program. (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

Abbreviation

DipEng

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester 2	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semster One	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1

Diploma in Engineering

Semester Two	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials

Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,000 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD104	Leading and Learning
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

96 credit points of advanced standing with:

4 semesters to complete:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Note	
BSD126	Marketing
(Recommended for B Entertainment; B Mass Communication)	
Can replace either KTD101 or DED202	

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
DED202	Introducing Design History
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
KTD101	The Successful Creative Life
KCD103	Strategic Speech

PLEASE NOTE: Units offered are subject to availability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
QCD110	Academic

Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
Please note: The units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated

Marketing Communication	
Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jalayath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

Electrical or Electrical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; *or*
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and two (2) years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

Mechanical or Mechanical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; *or*
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree a mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and 2 years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering Management (BN87) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Electrical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in

electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Project Management (PM20) (3 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an engineering discipline with a GPA of 4.0.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be

available for units in this course. Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience* and *Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

Core Units (24cp):	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflect the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.	
NETWORKS	
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
SECURITY	
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE	
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN650	Business Process Analytics

IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
COMPUTER SCIENCE	
IFN643	Computer System Security
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Code	Title
Semester 2	
Core Units (24cp):	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflects the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.	
NETWORKS	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
SECURITY	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC01
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	13 weeks
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$8,948 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression

- fulfil the Foundation course requirements,
- gain a grade of at least 5 (Credit) in Academic English 2 (QCF212) [Built Environment and Engineering students require a grade of 4 (Pass)]. Students progressing into SC45, ST30, ST31, HL22, HL46, HL47, NS40, OP45, PU43 plus selected double degree programs, require an IELTS score. Please refer to your QUT 'Offer Letter'.
- achieve the relevant faculty Grade Point Average (GPA) - this is calculated on final semester Level 2 units only.

If you do not meet faculty requirements you may apply to progress to a Diploma in Business, Information Technology or Creative Industries. You must:

- Successfully complete the Foundation Program
- Have a grade point average of 4.0, and
- Have at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in Academic English (QCF212)

Required Foundation Grade Point Average by Faculty

Engineering, Building and Planning - Required GPA 4.6
 Business - Required GPA 4.8
 Creative Industries (except Bachelor of Design) - Required GPA 4.4
 Creative Industries - Bachelor of Design - Required GPA 4.6
 Education - Required GPA 4.6
 Health (except Nutrition & Dietetics, Psychology, Podiatry & Human Services) - Required GPA 4.6
 Health - Human Services - Required GPA 4.2
 Health - Nutrition & Dietetics - Required GPA 5.8
 Health - Podiatry - Required GPA 5.8
 Health - Psychology - Required GPA 5.0
 Law (except Justice Studies) - Required GPA 4.8
 Law - Justice - Required GPA 4.2
 Science & Technology (except Medical

Imaging Science) - Required GPA 4.6
 Science & Technology - Information Technology - Required GPA 4.8
 Science & Technology - Medical Imaging Science - Required GPA 5.8

Please refer to QUT 'Letter of Offer' for Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Vision Science and double degree courses.

N.B. Grades in each unit are awarded on a scale from 1 to 7, with 7 being the highest.

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

Standard Foundation

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Education bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
QCF230	Information Processing

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics

	B2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF252	Biology

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Information Technology bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC02
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	120
Credit points full-time sem.	60
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)
- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors).

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	Mathematics A1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF200	Australian Studies

QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (all other majors).

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Standard Foundation

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF270	International Perspectives
Physics, Chemistry or Biology	

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Mathematics B2

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)

• [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF254	Physics

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that don't have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic

Standard Foundation

	English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity
QCF156	Mathematics A1
OR	
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives
QCF256	Mathematics A2
OR	
QCF257	Mathematics B2

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Mathematics B2
QCF254	Physics
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF255	Chemistry

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC04
CRICOS	050167G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$20475 per course (132 credit points)
Total credit points	132
Credit points full-time sem.	13TP1 - 48CP, 13TP2 - 60CP, 13TP3 - 24CP
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)

- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1

QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Extended Foundation

QCF160	Introduction to Creativity
--------	----------------------------

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Education stream may change QCF254 to QCF255 or QCF252 with approval. Students are also able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval.

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)

- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Mathematics B2

NB. Students in Engineering stream are able to undertake QCF255 or QCF222 instead of QCF230 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies

QCF212	Academic English 2
--------	--------------------

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Professional Studies
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Health 2 stream may change QCF252 to QCF160 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	Mathematics A1
QCF160	Introduction to Creativity

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF256	Mathematics A2
QCF270	International Perspectives

Extended Foundation

NB. Students in IT stream are able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)

Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One

Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Mathematics B1
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two

Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Mathematics B2

Semester Three (Intensive)

Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC05
CRICOS	089122K
Duration (full-time domestic)	1
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Successful completion of Year 12 or overseas equivalent at the required level.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Entry Requirements - Academic

Students must have met the academic entry requirements for their proposed postgraduate or undergraduate course.

Entry Requirements- English Language

IELTS 6.0 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 80 (at least 18 in all bands) or TOEFL 550 (paper) or TOEFL 213 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP program (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

Description

The University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation is a one-semester program that enables students to receive a University certificate on successful completion. It is designed for students who may have already met the academic entry requirements for a QUT undergraduate or postgraduate degree, but who may not have met the English language and/or prerequisite requirements.*

This program provides two alternative streams:

Stream A is designed for students who have not met English and/or prerequisite requirements for their chosen undergraduate or postgraduate course. Most students may undertake one degree unit (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation program.

Stream B is for students who have met English requirements but not prerequisite

requirement for their degree, or who may wish to improve the standard of their academic English. These students may take one or two degree units (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation Program.

Both streams include intensive preparation for academic language, lateral thinking, research and presentation skills required for successful tertiary study. Small classes and dedicated staff ensure an excellent learning environment. Additional support is provided by Language and Welfare Advisers.

Alternatively, there may be some students who have already met both the academic and English requirements for a QUT degree entry, but who would prefer to undertake the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation in order to prepare for academic study in a different tertiary environment.

*Students who require a Student Visa should check the English language requirements for a student visa from their country of origin.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

In order to progress to an award course, students must:

- fulfil the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation course requirements
- gain a minimum grade of 4 (Pass) in Communication 2 or an IELTS 6.5 or equivalent,
- meet any other conditions detailed in the 'letter of offer' from Student Business Services.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Note for QCD110 and QCD210: for July entry select Semester 2 (not 13TP2) availabilities.	
QCS230	Computing
One degree unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC06
CRICOS	089123J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,305 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
QCS300	Introduction to the Language of Research
Degree Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Speaking in Academic Settings
Academic Study Skills
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills
Library research skills

Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must either:

1. Have an offer of a place in a QUT degree program and successfully complete the relevant EAP entry test; or
2. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.5) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with reading and writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent); OR
3. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.0) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with no sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent).

* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

Progression

Successful completion of an EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation, Diploma, Certificate or Bridging programs; or QUT undergraduate or postgraduate award programs. The course is recognised by all QUT faculties.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE003	English for Academic Purposes 2
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	John Healy
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Progression

Successful completion of this EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation and Diploma programs and the Associate Degree in Dance.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE004	EAP for Entry to QUTIC Courses
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Academic Study Skills	
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills	
Library research skills	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC12
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Description

The aim of the EAP Advanced course is to assist international students to upgrade their English proficiency level for admission to university programs with higher English language level requirements. The course is designed to prepare students for independent study and to familiarise them with an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Advanced certification at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Advanced course, with the required overall grade of 65%, is a pathway into the following QUT award programs:

- CS45 Bachelor of Pharmacy
- CS40 Bachelor of Medical Imaging Science
- CS41 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy
- CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry
- NS40 Bachelor of Nursing (and associated double degrees)
- OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science
- OP85 Master of Optometry
- PY18 Master of Clinical Psychology
- PY50 Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
- XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (and associated double degrees)

Sample Structure

Code	Title
EAP Advanced	
QCE007	English for

Academic Purposes 3

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC24
CRICOS	064814K
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period (2 study period requirement) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	96
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must have:

1. A conditional offer for a QUT degree program. Students without a conditional offer who wish to improve their academic English may also apply if they meet the English language entry requirements.

OR

2. Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score of a minimum 5.0 with reading and writing sub-scores of at least 5.0 (or approved equivalent). Students will also sit a placement test at the beginning of their course.

* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

Description

EAP Plus has been specifically developed for students who wish to commence their entry into an English for Academic Purposes course earlier. Successful applicants can enter the course at pre-intermediate level and immediately begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context.

EAP Plus enables students to begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context from a pre-intermediate level. The course aims to prepare students to attain the level of proficiency required for gaining entrance to, and succeeding in QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs. EAP Plus courses include:

- Academic reading and note-making
- Academic writing
- Listening and note-taking from lectures
- Speaking in academic settings
- Seminars and presentations
- Academic study skills
- Computing and Internet skills
- Library research

During the first 12 weeks of the EAP Plus course, students will develop their paragraph writing, reading, listening and note-taking skills through theme-based topics at an introductory academic level, along with speaking and oral presentation skills in a highly-supported environment. Weekly grammar, paraphrasing and vocabulary development supports the reading, writing and note-taking components. Reading skills are also enhanced via extended reading practice and specific reading skills lessons.

The second half of the course will further develop independent study skills enabling students to operate effectively in an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

EAP Plus has its own internal assessment consisting of exams and assignments, and successful students will meet QUT's English language requirements.

Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Plus Certificate at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Plus course provides a pathway into QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs for students who meet the academic requirements for these programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Course Notes	
EAP Plus	
English for Academic Purposes 2	
The EAP Plus course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-Taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Computing and Internet Research Skills	
Academic Study Skills	
Library Reserach Skills	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC31
CRICOS	089565E
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Course Notes	
Code	Title
QCE001	English for Academic Purposes 1

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC32
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course Notes

Code	Title
	English for Academic Purposes 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QC33
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$5,040 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Notes

Code	Title
	English for Academic Purposes 3

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE05
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	5 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	20
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE10
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	10 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	40
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
General English	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE15
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	15 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE20
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	20 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	80
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE25
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	25 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	100
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE30
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	30 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	120
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE35
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	35 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	140
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE40
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	40 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	160
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	QE45
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	45 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$2,100 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	180
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English
QEN009	General English

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$13,790 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply>
 ng

English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP

program. (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

Abbreviation

DipEng

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester 2	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semster One	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1

Diploma in Engineering

Semester Two	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials

Please note: The units offered under the 3-Sem Diploma are subject to availability

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$9,970 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
QCD110	Academic

Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [Please note: The units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD101	Impact of IT
ITD104	Building IT Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD103	Designing for IT
ITD122	Modelling Information Systems
Please note: The units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

NOTE:

Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly w.kelly@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB201	Programming Principles
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

EGH456	Embedded Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your

Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical**

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

science (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List

Code	Title
------	-------

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	

2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please refer to the Engineering Honours Majors page under "Your Course" at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) for more details, including a course diagram, on the [Electrical engineering major](#).

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit[1]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[2]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[4]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[5]	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [5]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical](#)

- [Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 2
--	------------------------

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling

	1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

Equations	
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jason Ford

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified

The highlighted units are EGB242, CAB202, EGB345, EGH446, SEB400, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
OR	
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGH445	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Options	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very

	Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus

MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
--------	---------------------------------

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari d.epari@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH438	Biomaterials
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Or Foundation Unit Option	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH418	Biomechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

	Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st](#)

[Year - July Entry.](#)

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB362	Operations Management and

Process Economics	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

	Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course. In addition, Software Engineering also has full professional accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Second Majors

Depending on your choice of primary major, you may have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is an established set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is an established set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline or from anywhere in the University. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded

Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees.](#)

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Special Course Requirements

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

A solid grounding in the basic terminology and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You

Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

A solid grounding in the basic terminology and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

Sample Structure Course Updates

From 2015, some first year core units in EN40 Bachelor of Engineering have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the revised 2015 course structures. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Aerospace Avionics Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 to complete). See Study Plan for unit options in 2016]	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB121	Aerodynamics
Note: ENB121 is replaced by EGB243 (sem 1 unit) from 2016 -	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB242	Signal Analysis
ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB241	Software Systems Design
ENB342	Signals, Systems and Transforms
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB348 replaced by EGB345 in 2016.]	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

OR

Selective

Year 4 - Semester 1

BEB801	Project 1
ENB346	Digital Communications
ENB440	RF Techniques and Modern Applications
ENB451	Aerospace Radio and Radar Systems

Year 4 - Semester 2

BEB802	Project 2
ENB458	Modern Control Systems

[ENB347 replaced by ENB458 in 2016.]

ENB357	Spacecraft Dynamics and Control
ENB447	Navigation Systems For Aircraft

Aerospace Avionics Selectives

ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB441	Applied Image Processing
ENB448	Signal Processing and Filtering
CAB201	Programming Principles

[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]

ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
--------	------------------------------------

(Note: ENB457 requires Subject Area Coordinator approval)

CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
--------	-----------------------------------

NOTE: other units subject to Subject Area Coordinator approval

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/ practice in an engineering construction environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

CIVIL AND CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:
Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

Civil and Construction Engineering minor *plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Student Entry

International students who are interested in mid-year entry should consult the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering Student Services section regarding the course structure to be undertaken.

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics,

basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once

part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
[UDB214 replaced by ENB274 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB277	Construction Engineering Law
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2
ENB381	Civil Engineering Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 replaced by UXH311 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]	
ENB382	Estimating in Engineering Construction
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
Second Major/Minor unit	
Selective	
Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2

ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Domestic Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental)

coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Option Unit (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Option Unit replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB372	Design and Planning of

	Highways
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB383	Environmental Resource Management
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
OR	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
[NQB302/NQB314 alternate replaced by EVB201/ERB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
UXB231	Planning Processes
[UDB266 replaced by UXB231 in 2015.]	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
[UDB370 replaced by UXH331 in 2016.]	
One of:	
EVB204	Land Resource Assessment
EVB212	Soils and the Environment
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[NQB403/NQB614 alternate replaced by EVB212/EVB204/ERB310. NQB403 replaced by EVB212/EVB204 in 2014. NQB614 replaced by ERB310 in 2015. Please note: EVB212 is a semester 1 unit.]	
Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

CIVIL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Structural Engineering

Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

Civil Engineering minor

plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)

also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical

engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option Lis.t]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)

EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB372	Design and Planning of Highways
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2
ENB378	Water Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
ENB472	Project Engineering 2
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
Second Major/Minor unit	
Selective	
Civil Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]	
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
ENB383	Environmental Resource Management

ENB384	Design of Masonry Structures
ENB473	Design and Construction of Multi-Storey Buildings
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB475	Structural Engineering 3
ENB477	Facade Engineering
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4,SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs

such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia and the Australian Computer Society has been given for this course.

Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are

explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Computer and Software Systems Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note - ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit	

Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
MAB127	Mathematics for Engineering 2
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
IAB130	Databases
[INB210 replaced by IAB130 in 2014.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]	
CAB302	Software Development
[INB370 replaced by CAB302 in 2015.]	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
[INB371 replaced by CAB301 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
CAB303	Networks
[INB251 replaced by CAB303 in 2015.]	
CAB403	Systems Programming
[INB365 replaced by CAB403 in 2015.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

Or	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
OR	
INB309-1	Major Project
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB240	Information Security
[INB255 replaced by CAB240 in 2015.]	
BEB802	Project 2
OR	
INB309-2	Major Project
CAB210	People Context and Technology
[INB272 replaced by CAB210 in 2014.]	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB372 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
Computer and Software Systems Selectives	
ENB242	Introduction To Telecommunications
[ENB242 discontinued in 2016.]	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
INB340	Database Design
[INB340 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB340	Cryptography
[INB355 replaced by CAB340 in 2015.]	
INB373	Web Application Development
[INB373 discontinued in 2015.]	
INB374	Enterprise Software Architecture
[INB374 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
[INB375 replaced by CAB401 in 2016.]	
INB381	Modelling and Animation Techniques
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
[INB382 replaced by IGB381 in 2017]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
Any other unit approved by Subject Area Coordinator.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
 Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
 Signal Processing
 Telecommunications

Minors:

Electrical Engineering minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University](#)

[Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

To graduate, students must complete at least 60 days industrial experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated

Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100	replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130	replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125	replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120	replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]

Year 2 - Semester 1

ENB240 Introduction To Electronics

ENB246 Engineering Problem Solving

Electrical Selective Unit Option (ELEC-OPTIONS)

[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 on plan) in 2016.]

EGB240 Electronic Design

[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]

Year 2 - Semester 2

EGB242 Signal Analysis

[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]

ENB205 Electrical and Computer Engineering

[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]

CAB202 Microprocessors and Digital Systems

[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]

MXB105 Calculus of One and Two Variables

[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]

OR

MXB107 Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

Year 3 - Semester 1

ENB241 Software Systems Design

ENB301 Instrumentation and Control

ENB340 Power Systems and Machines

ENB342 Signals, Systems and Transforms

Year 3 - Semester 2

ENB344 Industrial Electronics

ENB345 Advanced Design and Professional Practice

Second Major/Minor unit

MXB107 Introduction to Statistical Modelling

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

OR

Selective

Please note:

Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final year. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.

Year 4 - Semester 1

Second Major/Minor unit

BEB801 Project 1

ENB346 Digital Communications

ENB346 is to be replaced by the Electrical and IT Option list [ELECIT-OPTION1]

EGB241 Electromagnetics and Machines

[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]

Year 4 - Semester 2

Second Major/Minor unit

Second Major/Minor unit

SEB701 Work Integrated Learning 1

[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]

BEB802 Project 2

Electrical Engineering Selectives

EGB339 Introduction to Robotics

[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]

ENB350 Real-time Computer-based Systems

ENB352 Communication Environments For Embedded Systems

ENB440 RF Techniques and Modern Applications

ENB446 Wireless Communications

ENB448 Signal Processing and Filtering

ENB452 Advanced Power Systems Analysis

ENB453 Power Equipment and Utilisation

ENB454 Power System Management

ENB455 Power Electronics

ENB456 Energy

ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications

ENB458 Modern Control Systems

CRB040 Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a second major or two minors (see options below).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
Engineering Management
Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

Mechanical Engineering minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options
Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics,

engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options
Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for

professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
ENB331	Materials and Manufacturing 2
Please note:	
Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final 2 years. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB311	Stress Analysis
ENB312	Dynamics of Machinery
ENB316	Design of Machine Elements
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB317	Design and Maintenance of Machinery
ENB321	Fluids Dynamics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	

Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
ENB314	Industrial Noise and Vibration
ENB333	Operations Management
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
ENB432	Engineering Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
ENB477	Facade Engineering
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Luis Alvarez

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

MECHATRONICS Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Manufacturing
Robotics

Minors:

Robotics Minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units

(BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial work experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 is replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
ENB301	Instrumentation and Control
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
ENB329	Mechatronics Project 2
ENB331	Materials and Manufacturing 2
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
Selective	

Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB334	Design For Manufacturing
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
Manufacturing Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB436	Mechatronics System Design
Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives	
Semester 1:	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
ENB439	Advanced Robotics
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]	
Semester 2:	
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
ENB458	Modern Control Systems
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
ENB301	Instrumentation and Control
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB329	Mechatronics Project 2
ENB458	Modern Control Systems
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
Breadth Selective	
Depth Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB439	Advanced Robotics
Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set	
Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set	
ENB312	Dynamics of Machinery
ENB316	Design of Machine Elements
ENB342	Signals, Systems and Transforms
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
ENB441	Applied Image Processing
[ENB441 discontinued 31/12/2015,]	
ENB448	Signal Processing and Filtering

ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]	
Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB241	Software Systems Design
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
[ENB315 replaced by EGB415 in 2016.]	
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
IAB130	Databases

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit. Half of this experience must be in an industry related to Biomedical Engineering.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset

Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace intergrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace intergrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Medical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 - Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	

[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
LSB131	Anatomy
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
LSB231	Physiology
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB311	Stress Analysis
ENB319	Biomechanical Engineering Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB318	Biomechanical Engineering Systems
ENB338	Biomaterials
ENB322	Biofluids
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB335	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to

Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

	Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB437	Health Legislation in the Medical Environment
PCB605	Biomedical Instrumentation
Medical Engineering Selectives	
BSB115	Management
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
[MAB220 replaced by MXB103 in 2014.]	
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
[MAB422 discontinued in 2015.]	
PCB593	Digital Image Processing
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SCB384	Forensic Sciences - From Crime Scene to Court
[SCB384 discontinued in 2014.]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

A Process Engineer develops and optimises industrial processes to make the huge range of products on which modern society depends. Process engineering involves refining, renewing or modifying raw materials. In today's world, processing efficiently, sustainably and with a low energy footprint is key to business operations and profitability.

Career Outcomes

The degree will develop responsible professionals with a sense of social awareness, leadership skills and problem solving. QUT has very strong industry links in Process Engineering and has current practicing Process and Chemical Engineers teaching into this course which will provide opportunities for site visits, work integrated learning and research projects.

A degree in Process Engineering will

equip students for a wide variety of employment. Process Engineers are predominantly employed in the following sectors/sub-sectors:

- Oil and Gas Production
- Mining
- Refining
- Mineral Processing
- Chemical and Petrochemicals
- Metal Production
- Food Processing
- Electricity Supply
- Pharmaceuticals
- Bio-process industries such as Biofuels and Waste Product Processing

Professional membership

Graduates of this course will be eligible to apply for full professional membership of Engineers Australia

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
CVB221	Unit Operations
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016..]	
MXB107	Introduction to

	Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB211	Industrial Chemistry
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
EGB260	Operations Management and Process Economics
[ENB260 replaced by EGB260 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB260 is a SEM-1 unit.	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB360	Heat and Mass Transfer Operations
ENB362	Bulk Materials Handling
EGB363	Safety and Environmental Management
[ENB363 replaced by EGB363 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB460	Advanced Process Modelling
ENB461	Advanced Process Control Systems
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from

Engineers Australia and the Australian Computer Society has been given for this course.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

International Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This degree equips you to build and apply creative, innovative IT solutions across diverse industries. A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within IT, and gain deep understanding within your chosen area specialty, such as networking, software development, data warehousing, business processes, information management, web technologies, or digital societies. You experience an innovative, hands-on approach to learning through projects where you develop IT systems. You will be able to gain entrepreneurial skills if you wish to learn how to develop an idea into a commercial opportunity. You learn to harness your creativity and people skills to maximise the impact of your technical know-how relative to the IT marketplace. It positions you for a challenging and rewarding career within the global economy.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Complementary Studies

Students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set), or two Minors (4 unit set each), or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design
- Computational and Simulation Science

Minors:

A choice of two minors from either Faculty or University Wide Options.

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Information Technology (IN01).

Pathways for Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in these disciplines with an additional honours year in [\(IN10\) Bachelor of Information Technology \(Honours\)](#).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Computer science is the scientific and practical approach to computer-based system design, development and operation. Its subfields range from the fundamental principles of computation through to tools and techniques for IT system development and evaluation. It includes identifying and solving systems design issues associated with achieving critical properties such as correctness, efficiency, robustness, usability and security. Its application extends into specialised areas including mobile computing, artificial intelligence, robotics, and large-scale information management involving information retrieval and web search engines.

Career Outcomes

Computer Science graduates will:

- be experienced in the principles and practice of software development;
- be familiar with the principles and operation of networked systems; and
- have a sound understanding of the shared foundations underlying all modern

computer-based technologies.

In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Information Security, Networks and Communications, Intelligent Systems, Data-Centric Computing, or Human-Computer Interaction.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Computer Science Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Computer Science discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Computer Science Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Computer Science from a practical approach with an understanding of a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning to apply this knowledge in practical systems development projects.

Computer Science Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Data-Centric Computing Extension Minor
- Information Systems Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IJB101	Impact of IT
IJB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IJB103	Designing for IT
IJB104	Building IT Systems
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IJB130	Database Management
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IJB299	IT Project Design and Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IJB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
CS Major Elective choice from:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB401	High Performance

	and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
Year 3, Semester 2	
IJB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Erwin Fielt

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Information systems focuses on identifying organisational requirements for applications and acquiring effective systems solutions, whether custom designed and built or selected and implemented, to meet the requirements. Skills involve the design and development of large database applications for business, as well as the purchase and implementation of packaged software addressing business problems. It does not require in-depth knowledge of computer programming but rather in-depth specialised knowledge of databases and software used in business or of the means to analyse business needs and, in partnership with the systems users, design solutions to the inefficiencies or ineffectiveness of business processes.

Career Outcomes

Information Systems graduates will have skills in design, systems thinking, stakeholder engagement and modelling and abstraction which position them to

work as Business Analysts, IS Consultants, solving a range of organisational problems.

In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Business Process Management, Social Media, Mobile Application Development or Services & Solutions undertaken through complementary minors. Specific skills in Service and Outcomes Management can be gained in the complementary minor called Service and Outcomes Management, which positions graduates for IT management roles within organisations.

Finally, further knowledge of and skills in design and innovation can be gained in the secondary major of Systems Innovation, which will lead to careers as IT innovators within enterprises, consulting companies or in their own start-ups.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Systems Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.

b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Information Systems discipline units.

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Information Systems Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Information Systems from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Information Systems Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems)

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Computer Science Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Information Systems
- *Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 12 credit point (1 unit) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
Core Unit Option	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 2, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB205	Corporate Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IS Major Elective choice from:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Animation)

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Game Design)

	Game Development
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies, or explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Software Technologies)

	Game Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT04
CRICOS	059710E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown; ph: +61 7 3138 9481; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Why Choose This Course

This course is a collaboration between the faculties of Science and Engineering, and Creative Industries, allowing you to be taught design and technology skills from the experts in their field.

Massive cultural changes are occurring due to the advent of consumer 3D technology. This has changed the expectations and abilities of people, creating more jobs for the industry.

Queensland is leading the video game industry with figures showing the State earns more than any other from interactive entertainment. The State's game developers generate approximately \$55 million per year; a 40 per cent slice of

Australia's video games earnings, according to an Australian Bureau of Statistics report. Queensland game companies also employ almost half of the video game industry's workforce, with Brisbane becoming a hub of games talent, producing games for a worldwide audience.

Popular games titles produced in Queensland include Hellboy, Fruit Ninja, the children's game Viva Pinata Party Animals and Star Wars: The Force Unleashed.

Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- seven (7) core units including a 24-credit-point final-year project
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

MAJORS

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game Design This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software Technologies This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills, however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

MINORS

- Animation
- Advanced Animation*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Legal Issues
- Marketing
- Mathematics for Games
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Physics for Games
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Professional Recognition

The Software Technologies major within this course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Industry Insights
- Introducing Design
- Games Production

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with electives chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop

Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Cooperative Education 1 and INS012 Cooperative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional position related to the BGIE may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INS011 Cooperative Education 1, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point Campus.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Unit Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Credit for Previous Study

Domestic and international applicants may claim credit for part of the degree, on the basis of completed or partially completed studies, related to the Bachelor of IT.

International students can access advanced standing arrangements on [QUT's international site](#).

Domestic applicants should view the credit information on the [Student Services site](#).

Domestic Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of

study, also known as your minor

- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming, which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

Minors

- Animation
- Advanced animation*
- Digital media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game design
- Marketing
- Mobile and network technologies
- Software technologies
- Advanced software technologies^
- Sound design

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Your course

Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer games studies

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment

- Building IT systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

International Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game Design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software Technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

Minors

- Animation
- Advanced Animation*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Marketing
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

Your course

Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games Production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [The course consists of four blocks of studies](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
The course consists of four blocks of studies	
Block A: Core Studies (7 units including a 24 credit point Project)	
Block B: Major (8 units) selected from Animation; Games Design; Software Technologies	
Block C: Minor (4 units)	
Block D: Electives (4 units)	
The Cooperative Education Programs are replacements for general IT electives	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
[INB180 replaced by IGB180 in 2017]	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
[[IFB102 replaced by IGB181 in 2017]	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Block B Unit	
Block B Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
[INB379 replaced by IGB300 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment

IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
[INB380 (24CP) replaced by IGB301 and IGB400 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Note: Coop Ed students replace INB380 with INS011 and INS012	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT06
CRICOS	059712C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Why Choose This Course

You may have a great idea for new mobile software, a new way to conduct business over the net, or even how a business could out-manoeuvre its competitors using information technology. You know the importance of IT and you are excited about what IT can do and either want to develop the next big thing yourself or be able to evaluate, identify, choose and integrate from myriad technologies to arrive at a creative solution. This degree will equip you with the knowledge and skills to realise these aspirations. Whether as a professional within an organisation, as a consultant, or as an entrepreneur, you will be well equipped to take advantage of the demand for business-savvy IT professionals who are able to creatively develop or identify IT solutions to help organisations adapt and grow.

Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

Course Requirements

Block A: Core Units

16 Units (includes an industry-based project)

Block B: Complementary Studies

Students can select unit set(s) from within the Science and Engineering Faculty or from those offered by other Faculties at QUT. Some options for complementary studies are listed in this document. Alternatively, students may select to take up to 8 elective units with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

If you require assistance in selecting your IT Complementary Studies please contact your Course Coordinator.

UNIT SELECTION PROCESS

- Determine which units you are yet to complete
- Check that you meet the prerequisite requirements for these units
- Check the availability of the unit in the given semester
- Enrol in the appropriate units and ensure you have nominated your major via your online enrolment page

NOTE: It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the correct enrolment program is nominated and prerequisite requirements are met for selected units. Assistance with planning your enrolment is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in

their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INB300 Professional Practice in IT in the first semester of the program and in INB325 Corporate Systems Management Project in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management component, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus or see the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Intermediate Level Electives

If you have not completed ITB008 you will need to replace it with one of the following intermediate level elective units.

- INB120 Corporate Systems
- INB220 Business Analysis
- INB255 Security
- INB272 Interaction Design

Or, an INB300 level unit as approved by the course coordinator

Domestic Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people

- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete

two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

International Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT23
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IT23 continuing students and those students who are commencing in 2014 with approved advanced standing of 60cp or more towards core units. New students should refer to [IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au.

Pathways

You have the opportunity to choose a study pathway:

- **professional pathway** – you will learn how to think strategically, identify opportunities and solve problems that we don't even know are problems yet. This pathway will enable you to acquire the business and IT skills to have a career as an IT professional within any industry.
- **research pathway** – if you are interested in shaping the future of the IT industry you can pursue a research career. You will have opportunities to work with researchers on projects and progress on to an honours degree. You will have access to world-leading researchers within the Faculty.
- **entrepreneurship pathway** – you now have the opportunity to gain the entrepreneurial skills to develop an idea

into a commercial opportunity. You will be able to take advantage of the Faculty's close relationship with local technology entrepreneurs to learn from their experiences.

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of the Bachelor of Information Technology which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards Honours. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

The Dean's Scholars program was introduced in Semester 1, 2006. This program provides a scholarship for OP 1 and 2 students throughout their Bachelor and Honours degrees. Students in the program are required to maintain a high GPA to continue to qualify for the scholarship each semester. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will be able to take advantage of the Accelerated Honours program. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will have an option to follow an accelerated pathway through the Bachelor of Information Technology, allowing them to complete the Bachelor of Information Technology course plus the Bachelor of Information (Honours) course in a total of three years.

To encourage students to enter the Dean's Scholars program, domestic students have their undergraduate HECS paid by the Faculty and those proceeding to Honour's level will also receive full HECS support. International students who have completed a Year 12 education in Australia and meet the entry requirements for the program will have a third of their tuition fees paid by the Faculty for the undergraduate and Honours program.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete IT23 with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise

in other areas at the Masters level.

Design Your Own Degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional.

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- **eight core units** – four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career

- **four breadth units** (intermediate level units) – these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on

- **four specialisation units** (advanced level units) – these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation

- **eight optional units** – these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

SPECIALISATION AREAS

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to mine existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like FaceBook, MySpace, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn how leading-edge techniques and technologies enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. In the long term, your career opportunities are unbounded. Some information technology graduates retain a technical focus in roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Others evolve into domain experts as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts, entrepreneurs or researchers. Graduates have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Year 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one elective.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake one breadth unit, two specialisation units and four elective units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty, while earning credit towards your degree. You will continue studying in your area of specialisation. In your final semester you will develop a major project, showcasing what you have learnt during your degree—providing you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project

Throughout Year 3 you will undertake two specialisation units and three elective units.

Cooperative Education Program

An optional half or full year period of paid work experience is available to eligible full-time students. Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Co-Operative Education 1 in the first semester of the program and in INS012 Co-Operative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative

education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions. International students wishing to undertake a similar program should consider applying to take part in a [CEED project](#) or for an [ACS Foundation scholarship](#).

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Information Technology. Further information about this option is available from the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure
The Bachelor of Information Technology has been redesigned for 2014 to the specifications of the Australian Qualifications Framework and to align with current industry requirements. The changes for 2014 include:

- New course code and award – Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A)
- Majors : Information Systems and Computer Science
- **The new course information will be uploaded to this site shortly.**

Design your own degree
This information applies to continuing students and those on pathway courses

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an

introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on

- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

Specialisation areas

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or

devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT

- IT Capstone Project.

International Course structure

Design your own degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on
- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

Specialisation areas

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start

studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project.

Sample Structure Course Updates

This structure is for students who are admitted to IT23 commencing 2014 or for those students who have not yet completed their 1st year Core units.

From 2014, first year core units in IT23 Bachelor of Information Technology have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Information Technology unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Information Technology Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Bachelor of Information Technology

[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]

Year 1, Semester 2

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 1

IFB299 IT Project Design and Development

[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]

[NOTE: INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.]

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 2

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 3, Semester 1

IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1)

CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.

IAB202 Business of Information Technology

[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]

[NOTE: INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.]

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

IFB399 Capstone Project (Phase 2)

If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics course provides a modern and rigorous training in mathematics to prepare students both for graduate careers in industry and government as well as for honours and postgraduate research work. This course provides students with a mathematics degree that clearly defines paths of study associated with different graduate outcomes in order to meet the wide range of employment possibilities open to mathematics graduates. As well as this, it maintains for students the option to complete a degree that is heavily mathematical through the inclusion of second major and minor options in mathematics and statistics.

The course combines underlying theory with modelling, computational skills and the latest computer technology to enable students to solve real-world problems and prepare them for their future career. Skill development in communication, problem solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of this course.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units, comprising from a choice of one (1) Major in either:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics;
- Decision Science; or
- Statistical Science.

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Mathematics (MS01).

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in ([MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics \(Honours\)](#)).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	TBA +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Applied and Computational Mathematics major provides high quality learning for students who want to combine their studies in mathematics with considerable involvement in real-world applications and computational simulations. The major introduces you to a wide range of concepts in mathematical foundations, modelling and computational methods, and provides strong links between theory and application. You will investigate underlying mathematical theory to see how it can be applied to real-world scenarios from many fields of study including the physical and chemical sciences, biology, engineering and the social sciences. You will also develop computational solution and simulation methods to couple with modelling skills in order to investigate large-scale applied problems.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

Complementary Studies

Applied and Computational Mathematics Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Decision Science
- Statistical Science
- Computational and Simulation Science

-
- Accountancy
-
- Applied Economics and Finance
-
- Logistics Management
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics

Minors:

A choice of two minors from:

- Decision Science
-
- Statistical Science
-
- Discrete Mathematics
-
- Computational and Simulation Science
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics
-
- International exchange
-
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Career Outcomes

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics) you will find employment opportunities across a wide range of areas, such as finance, investment, information technology, environmental management, health, marketing, logistics, defence, medicine, education and research. In addition to your knowledge and abilities in mathematics, you will also

be highly valued for your analytical and problem-solving skills.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Australian Mathematical Society (AMS), and ANZIAM.

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of mathematics core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of core option units selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge

and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

International Course structure

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major units.
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth

Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics)

knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second Major or Minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an 8 unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision science, statistical science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: 4 unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

	Equations
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Corry +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Decision science is a mathematical discipline that considers how to make appropriate and better decisions in complex decision-making problems. It deals with how best to design, operate and/or predict behaviour of complex systems like people, machinery, materials and money in industry, business, finance, education, government and defence. The Decision Science major encompasses the study of quantitative techniques relevant to decision-making in its broadest sense. You will employ a problem-solving approach, using advanced analytical methods such as operations research, financial mathematics, stochastic and mathematical modelling, and mathematical optimisation. Along the way you will also use a variety of software and improve your information technology skills. Because of its emphasis on human-technology interaction and its focus on practical applications, Decision Science overlaps with other disciplines, notably industrial engineering and operations management, economics and finance. This is a multi-disciplinary field.

The coursework also introduces you to different industries and processes that greatly contribute to the economy and environment of nations around the world. These include manufacturing and production, management, health care, finance and economics, goods and services, infrastructure, transportation and logistics, mining, defence, etc. This study area provides a foundation for a variety of careers, and further study.

There is a strong emphasis on:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
CAB201	Programming Principles
or	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Bachelor of Mathematics (Decision Science)

Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Chris Drovandi +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Statistical Science major will provide you with the methodology for analysing data using empirical, theoretical and computational tools. You will discover complex statistical techniques and concepts through applications and datasets from the real world, providing strong links between theory and application. Many of our academics are world leaders in research and have strong industry ties that ensure the relevance of teaching material and high-quality learning experiences. The major will provide you with a fundamental and thorough understanding of statistics and statistical methodology, and the ability to apply such quantitative skills in real-world scenarios. Thus we aim to prepare you for a career in industry, government and/or research.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units,

which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

Complementary Studies

Statistical Science Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
- Decision Science
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

-
- Logistics Management
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics

Minors:

A choice of two minors from:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
-
- Decision Science
-
- Discrete Mathematics
-
- Computational and Simulation Science
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics
-
- International exchange
-
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Career Outcomes

Career outcomes for graduates of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistical Science) include data analyst, quantitative analyst, researcher, risk analyst, and statistician. Positions of this nature are often found with employers such as the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Queensland Treasury, state and Commonwealth governments, financial institutions, CSIRO, insurance companies, medical companies.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Statistical Society of Australia

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of mathematics core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of core option units selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision

science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

International Course structure

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major units.
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same

Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistical Science)

introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second Major or Minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an 8 unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: 4 unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Core Unit Option*	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry.
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This course is only available for continuing students in Bachelor of Applied Science and for 2013 commencing students meeting 96cp Science Advanced Standing 1st year units. New students should refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Forensic Science: Is currently under review. Students wishing to select and enrol into the Forensic Science major will need to discuss this first with the Course Coordinator [Dr Marion Bateson](#) .

Design your own degree

You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program. If you are not sure of your career direction, don't worry because this decision can be delayed until after you

have sampled a range of science disciplines during your first year of study. The 24 unit degree comprises:

First-year program (eight units)

The first year is designed to give you experience in a wide range of basic science disciplines, consisting of three general foundation units, one maths unit, and four major foundation units. Some of these foundation sciences, such as mathematics and chemistry, will underpin all of your later studies. All of the first-year studies are designed to challenge and engage you in the wonders of science, regardless of your prior exposure to science studies. You should seek advice from our expert staff of your choice of major to suit your interests and capabilities, and your personal and career aspirations.

Major (eight units)

Choose your main specialisation study area (your major) from the list below. This will form the basis for your qualification, for example Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology). As QUT courses are designed in close consultation with industry you will be eligible for the relevant professional accreditation when you graduate. The major areas available are:

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Eric Waclawik +61 7 3138 2579 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) e.waclawik@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Entry requirements Advanced standing entry only

This course has been replaced by [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.

Deferment

Whilst deferment available it is mostly likely deferred students will commence [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#) in 2014.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements

Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemistry, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interactions with QUT experts in current fields of interest including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation.

With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

Professional Recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major or forensic science major are eligible for membership of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical

Bachelor of Applied Science (Chemistry)

chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)

International Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Sloss +61 7 3138 2610 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) c.sloss@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements

Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Employment opportunities exist within a variety of government organisations and consulting companies with work ranging from field geologists to research scientists. Exploration geologists are

employed by mining and hydrocarbon exploration companies where they may be involved in underground geological mapping, evaluation of ore reserves, production control, or exploration for new mineral or oil and gas deposits. They may be based in remote settings or major cities. Graduates may work in computing, data modelling and remote sensing in any of these areas.

An honours degree has traditionally been required by many employers including the larger mining and exploration companies.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG), and the Geological Society of Australia (GSA).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case

studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

International Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Stephen Hughes +61 7 3138 2327 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) sw.hughes@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements

Recommended Study

Maths C

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide-ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing

companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation (DSTO), government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology, Environmental Protection Agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals. Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also make physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology-based industries.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics (AIP).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.

International Course structure

Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Rules

1. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Science degree, you must complete a total of at least 288 credit points, comprising at least 192 credit points of science units. The units completed for the award of the degree must include:

- the first year program as outlined in the course summary
- a major study
- a second major study or two minor areas of study

Major and second major studies are defined in terms of the discipline area and the academic level at which the units are offered.

Major

A major must be completed in one of the

following discipline areas: biological sciences; chemistry; earth science; environmental science; physics. A major comprises 120 credit points of units at advanced level, including at least 48 credit points at the third level.

Second Major

A second major may be completed by selecting appropriate units from another major, or from the following additional discipline areas:
Human Biomolecular Science, Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Policy & Governance, Sustainable Environments for Health, Computational Science, Science Communication.

Minors and Extension Minors

Minors and Extension Minors are offered in the following disciplines:

Analytical Chemistry, Astrophysics, Cell and Molecular Biology, Human Health and Disease, Industrial Chemistry, Sustainable Environments for Health, Wildlife Biology, Marine Science, Plant Biotechnology, Genetics and Genomics, Forensic Science, Applied Ecology.

Non-Science: corporate IT systems, environmental engineering studies, ethics and human rights, foreign languages, games technology, management, marketing, music, nutrition, psychology etc.

Note: A second major comprises 96 credit points with at least 60 credit points at advanced level for the Science second majors and at least 48 credit points for the non-Science second majors. Major and second major studies may be taken in closely related discipline areas.

2. Optional (elective) units may be chosen from (a) ST01 majors/second majors other than those undertaken by a student, (b) other appropriate units offered by the Science and Engineering Faculty, and (c) units offered by other faculties.

3. Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student normally enrolls in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student normally enrolls in 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters. (A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester, whereas a part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points per semester.)

Notes on the Rules

1. For offerings in the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units in Schedules 2 and 3. For units offered outside the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units for which there is at least one prerequisite unit.

2. Level 2 and level 3 units are listed in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively according to their unit codes. For each unit, the major(s) and/or second major(s) in which the unit is offered are shown. It should be noted that not every advanced level unit offered in each major/second major is mandatory.

3. The major undertaken by a student will qualify the generic award title of BSc and will appear in the award title in parentheses. The general form of the award will therefore be: BSc(Major).

Domestic Course structure

Your science degree

At QUT you'll create your own personal science degree program of 24 units. During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science the opportunity to learn by enquiry, and to broaden your understanding of the core sciences. You'll study four Faculty core units and an Optional unit of your choice.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study.

It comprises 11 units and there are five majors to choose from:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth sciences
- environmental sciences
- physics.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a Second major (eight units); or an Extended minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units), plus either a Faculty minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second Science discipline, or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational science
- innovation
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
Core Unit Option	
Major Elective (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Biology is the study of life and living things: animals, insects, plants, and microorganisms; everything that breathes, grows and feeds us; creatures that fly through the air majestically and those that lurk in the depths of the ocean, under rocks, or even under the toilet seat.

Biologists are curious about all these things and want to know how they work, how to grow and protect them—how to get involved with life on this planet.

Biologists also love a challenge. How will we feed a population of eight billion people in 2025? Can we use biological waste to solve our energy crisis? How

can we protect our plants and animals from new and fiendish exotic diseases? And how many rare species can we save from extinction?

Why choose this course?

This course will provide a strong foundation in the core biological sciences such as physiology, genetics, zoology, plant sciences and microbiology. It has been designed to be hands on, to develop problem solving skills through active learning, and to give an early appreciation of the way that many disciplines can be brought to bear on a single problem.

As well as receiving core training in the basics through the biology major, students can either add breadth to their degree by choosing a minor from a complementary discipline (e.g. chemistry), or depth to their biological skills through a specialised minor such as biotechnology.

During the course you will experience some of the most advanced laboratories in Australia and be taught by staff who are at the top of their research fields internationally. You can also expect to stay in touch with the real world, as guest lectures, site visits and opportunities for work-integrated learning bring a strong industry flavour to the degree.

Career outcomes

Biology graduates work in a wide range of jobs throughout the public and private sectors, and in a range of environments including offices, laboratories, farms, fields, factories cities and forests.

Laboratory-based careers may include laboratory management, basic research, forensic microbiology, or molecular genetics. Farm and field-based work could entail animal management, plant breeding, entomology, marine biology, or pest and disease management. Industrial work might involve biotechnology to produce food, fuel or pharmaceuticals. Other careers could involve science writing, teaching, policy development, or the commercialisation and the management of biological products and processes.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition can be achieved through membership of an appropriate scientific society, such as the Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, the Ecological Society of Australia, the Australian Society of

Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)

Horticultural Science and many more.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises of 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or two minors (four units each).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (chemistry, earth science, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Biological Sciences Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Core Unit Option	
Biological Sciences Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
2nd major or minor unit	

2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB203 will be offered in semester 1 from 2019 with a prerequisite of BVB201.	
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Biological Sciences Major Unit Options	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr James Blinco

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Chemists are involved in most areas of science, technology, environment and industry; for example, medicinal drugs, nanotechnology, water and air quality and energy production. Manufacturing industries rely on chemists to ensure that quality and safety standards are maintained. The development of better and safer drugs depends heavily on the input of chemists.

Chemistry is the study of structures, properties, synthesis and reactions of molecules and materials and these principles are fundamental to many other disciplines, including biotechnology, environmental science, geosciences, materials science and food science.

At QUT you will study analytical, physical, organic and inorganic chemistry with an

additional focus on modern applications such as nanotechnology, analytical chemistry, and spectroscopy.

Why choose this course?

The QUT chemistry degree is a qualification that is known and respected by employers. Many employers prefer QUT chemistry graduates, especially those with an extension minor in chemistry, because of their advanced technical skills, their experience with modern instrumentation and their training in scientific communication.

After two years' study, you will be eligible to apply for the Queensland Health Analytical Chemistry Scholarship (available only to QUT chemistry students), which pays \$21 000 for your third year, with guaranteed employment for two years after graduation#.

Our training in analytical chemistry throughout the chemistry degree is renowned nationally. You will undertake a comprehensive laboratory program including experiments using modern computer-based analytical instruments and gain vital knowledge and experience in the health and safety aspects of handling chemicals. You will learn under the guidance of highly respected lecturers, most of whom are actively involved in cutting-edge research.

Career outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemist, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interaction with QUT experts in current fields of interest, including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation, may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation. With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

Professional recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major are eligible for membership

Bachelor of Science (Chemistry)

of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units. From 2018 MXB100 Introductory Calculus and Algebra will also be part of your major.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight

units); or a minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and

Mechanisms	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Luke Nothdurft

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Earth is an amazing place and for an earth scientist, it offers a unique natural laboratory that covers both space and time. Earth science is a multidisciplinary science that applies the tools of chemistry, physics, biology and mathematics to understand earth processes, decipher its past and predict its future. Earth scientists work to monitor changes in the Earth's environment and suggest solutions to environmental problems. They study natural hazards to find ways to lessen the loss of life and reduce property damage.

Earth scientists play key roles in the search for fuels and minerals. Climate change, earthquakes, and geothermal energy are just a few of the issues that require knowledge of earth science. Earth

science (also known as geoscience) blends the traditional fields of geology, physical geography and oceanography/hydrology. Geology describes the rocky parts of the Earth's crust (or lithosphere) and its historic development. Physical geography, which studies the Earth's surface, includes geomorphology, soil science, and biogeoscience. The marine and freshwater parts of Earth define the fields of oceanography and hydrology.

Why choose this course?

Earth science is an exciting and fun science with many interesting and practical applications and a great number of travelling opportunities. If you enjoy working outdoors and are interested in understanding how the world works, then you will find earth science a rewarding area of study. Blending current research issues and problem solving with theory and industry-related, hands-on practicals, the earth science major provides you with a fundamental background to pursue a career in either the resource or the environmental sector.

Career outcomes

There is currently a shortage of earth scientists in Australia and employment rates are high and salaries great. Earth scientists are in high demand in the energy sector (oil, gas, coal, geothermal) and exploration and mining industries. Many earth scientists find employment in environmental consulting companies tackling geotechnical, groundwater contamination, natural hazards or climate change issues. Earth scientists may work for government agencies such as CSIRO and Geoscience Australia doing applied research, or for state or local governments.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific

Bachelor of Science (Earth Science)

perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Your major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor.

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Earth Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Core Unit Option	
Earth Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Earth Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution

CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew Baker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Why choose this course?

The environmental science course at QUT is designed to provide hands-on skills and field experiences using real-world industry examples and methods to allow you to pursue a variety of careers as an environmental scientist. The program has particular strengths in the areas of land resources, hydrogeology, environmental geology, biogeochemistry, geographic information systems and field mapping, systems modelling and sustainable management.

The program also emphasises practical skills and experience, including day-long and extended field trips. You will learn from guest lecturers from relevant government agencies, industry and QUT staff who regularly provide advice for industry, government and community

groups.

Overview

We rely on our natural environment to sustain our lives and our lifestyles. Do you want to help the earth's natural environment to maintain its integrity while continuing our urban and rural development? Have you wanted to be part of the solution to our increasing environmental issues such as climate change, air, water and soil quality, soil erosion, dry land salinity or water resources? We continually need to improve our understanding and management of the natural environment to balance our development with wise management while minimising impacts and degradation.

An understanding of the mechanisms controlling environmental systems provides the skills required to undertake a great range of scientific environmental planning and management, and tackle problems such as local water quality and ecosystem impacts, soil erosion, catchment and groundwater use, or adaptation to global climate change.

Career outcomes

Environmental scientists are continually needed in a wide variety of planning, management, monitoring and research careers. These roles are usually found in government departments and agencies, local councils, consultancy, and industrial and mining companies. As an environmental science graduate, you could be working in urban, rural or remote settings depending on your interests.

Graduates are equipped to assess resources, implement environmental impact programs, analyse and interpret environmental data and formulate contingency plans in a wide variety of areas. These include strategic land use planning; waste disposal; pollution measurement and control; coastal protection; environmental impact of mining, tourism and urban development; rehabilitation and reforestation of degraded sites; ground water assessment and modelling; flood plain planning; erosion control; and marine science.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand and a variety of other scientific societies, including the Soil Science Society of Australia and the Ecological Society of Australia.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises of 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or two minors (four units each).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (chemistry, earth science, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance. Minor (four units) You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Environmental Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Core Unit Option	
Environmental Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Environmental Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB102	Evolving Earth
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Nunzio Motta

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Physicists are involved in finding solutions to many current and future challenges facing our world. These include developing instruments for environmental monitoring, computer models for climate change prediction, and developing solar and renewable energy systems . Physicists are also attempting to address the world's ever-increasing appetite for information and information processing by undertaking research into quantum computers, nanotechnology, lasers and photonics.

Physics deals with the natural laws and processes, and the states and properties, of matter, energy, space and time. Physics also underlies many of the recent advances in information technology, medicine and biotechnology. Areas of

specialisation include mechanics, electromagnetism, lasers and optics, medical physics, computational physics, nuclear and radiation physics, astronomy and astrophysics, thermodynamics, quantum mechanics and relativity.

Why choose this course?

QUT's physics course has a strong applied emphasis so you will spend a significant amount of time in the undergraduate teaching laboratories. In each unit that you study the theory will be supported by experimental work. In your final year, you will undertake research and gain exposure to the research laboratories through the experimental physics unit.

You can also apply for a Vacation Research Experience Scholarship to gain experience working on a research project. Many of the lecturers at QUT have worked in industry and QUT works closely with industry through consultancy and research projects, so you can be sure that the course will be up to date and relevant to the real world.

Career outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology , environmental protection agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals.

Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also makes physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology based industries.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics, dependent on choice of study options.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Bachelor of Science (Physics)

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors. Minors include:

Astrophysics

Nanotechnology

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the **Complementary Studies** for your course at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 48cp from:	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each.

Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each.

Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB212	Designing Structures
UXB214	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is	

replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

•[University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Resources Sector
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Imagine Planning and Design
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB231	Planning Processes
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
UXB233	Planning Law
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB332	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning

UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD05
CRICOS	080478K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with (4, SA) sound achievement.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Bachelor of Property Economics provides the theory and practical understanding of the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy. In addition the course provides details on the role of the numerous property professionals who assess, develop, value, finance and manage all classes of public and private property. The course is designed for students who have an interest in the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy and have a desire to participate in ensuring that the property industry remains economically and environmentally sustainable and meets the social needs of all members of society.

The course will present you with:

- Diverse perspectives to encourage your spirit of inquiry
- Engaging experiences in the classroom, in the field and with leading industry professionals
- Flexible study choices and the

opportunity to prepare for a range of property careers in the public and private sector

- Relevant subject matter designed to enable you to make a difference by applying property economics to known problems
- Coherent studies which have been carefully designed to prepare you for your introduction into the property industry

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Property Economics Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning.
- (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Property Economics discipline units
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Property Economics Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field, and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Property Economics Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher order thinking.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Urban Development Construction
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices for

property economics are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (Extension Minor)
To meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway, the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CPV) with the Australian Property Institute (API); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia (BOVEA) educational requirements, students will require the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (48cps). This may be taken as Complementary Studies and comprises the following units: USB243 Property Legislation, USB246 Transaction Process, USB342 Property Software, USB343 Boutique Valuations

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

This degree is accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API) and meets the membership requirements of a Certified Property Practitioner (CPP). With completion of the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (Property Software, Boutique Valuation, Property Legislation, Transaction Process) this degree meets the additional educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; the Australian Property Institute (API) – Certified Practising Valuers (CVP); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland; and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents (BOVEA), Malaysia.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

Domestic Course structure

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (six units) of property economics core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning
- b) 120 credit points (10 units) of property economics discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (eight unit set) or two minors (four unit set each).

Property economics core units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Property economics discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as construction management, urban and regional planning, accountancy or

applied economics and finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Property valuation accreditation minor

This is an extension minor option for property economics students and may be taken as part of your complementary studies. The minor will provide you with additional property valuation studies: to meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; to meet the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CVP) with the Australian Property Institute (API); and to meet the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia educational requirements.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

International Course structure

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Property Economics Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning.
- b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Property Economics discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Property Economics Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Property Economics Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each.

Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Construction Management, Urban and Regional Planning, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Property Valuation Accreditation Minor

This is an extension minor option for property economics students and may be taken as part of your complementary studies. The minor will provide you with additional property valuation studies: to meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; to meet the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CVP) with the Australian Property Institute (API); and to meet the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia educational requirements.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
USB140	Imagine Property
BSB113	Economics
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB134	Land Use Planning
USB141	Building Big
USB242	Experience Property
Year 2, Semester 1	
USB240	Market Analysis
USB241	Money and Wealth
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment

	Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
USB341	Money and Property
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from Semester 2 2017	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Construction Management\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

The course is concerned with the management of the overall process of construction projects and provides detailed understanding of project development from conception, through planning and construction to commissioning and maintenance. It develops skills in how to manage people, materials, equipment and plant while focusing on issues such as cost, time, quality, safety and environment. It educates students to become effective construction managers with comprehensive technological knowledge, management principles and communication skills.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Minor Options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40.

Special Course Requirements

All students are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience.

Professional Recognition

This course has been accredited by the Australian Institute of Building.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

Your course

Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic

Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

Your course

Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[UD40 Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability

DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[UDB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[UDB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[UDB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[UDB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB212	Designing Structures
[UDB211 is replaced by UXB212 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[UDB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
[UDB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
[UDB214 is replaced by BEB110 from 2016]	

Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

UXB211	Building Services
[UDB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[UDB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[UDB311 is replaced by EGB121 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
BEB114	Project Financing
[UDB420 is replaced by BEB114 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
[UDB313 is replaced by UXH411 from 2017]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
USB300	Property Development
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	

UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
[UDB410 is replaced by UXH410 from 2017]	
[UDB302 is replaced by USB300 from 2017]	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	80
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD05 Bachelor of Property Economics](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

This course is concerned with all aspects of property - investment, asset management, development, valuation and research - with a focus on finance and on the commercial property market sector.

Professional Recognition

The 4 year degree has professional recognition from the Australian Property Institute, the Valuers' Registration Board of Queensland, and from the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic

Confirmation of Enrolment).

Second Majors and Minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

PROPERTY ECONOMICS Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

Your course

Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and

Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

- Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

Your course

Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property

valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units

in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

UD40 Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
USB140	Imagine Property
[UDB140 is replaced by USB140 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
USB141	Building Big
[UDB141 is replaced by USB141 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB240 is replaced by UXB134 from 2015]	
USB243	Property Legislation

Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

[UDB241 is replaced by USB243 from 2015]	
USB242	Experience Property
[UDB242 is replaced by USB242 from 2015]	
EFB223	Economics 2
[UDB243 is replaced by EFB223 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
USB246	Transaction Process
[UDB244 is replaced by USB246 from 2014]	
USB240	Market Analysis
[UDB245 is replaced by USB240 from 2015]	
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
[UDB246 is replaced by USB245 from 2014]	
USB343	Boutique Valuations
[UDB247 is replaced by USB343 from 2015]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
USB344	Property Project
[UDB301 is replaced by USB344 from 2017. USB344 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
USB341	Money and Property
[UDB341 is replaced by USB341 from 2015]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UDB302	Development Process
USB244	Asset Performance
[UDB344 is replaced by USB244 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
USB244	Asset Performance
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
UDB340	Agency Practice and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
[UDB342 is replaced by USB241 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UDB340	Agency Practice

	and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
BSB115	Management
[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

The course prepares students to work as quantity surveyors or building economists. The course covers building management, cost planning and control, building development techniques, building research, computer software application, measurement of construction, and legal issues. **Applicants will be initially enrolled in the Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management) but will be directed to take suitable units to graduate with a Quantity Surveying primary major.**

Special Course Requirements

You are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Professional Recognition

This course is fully accredited by the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors, The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (Honours version only), and the Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (with Property Economics second major).

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

QUANTITY SURVEYING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

Property Economics Development
Property Economics Investment
Property Economics Valuation
Urban and Regional Planning
Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Two minors from [anywhere in QUT](#). Remember if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Your course

Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues

Bachelor of Urban Development (Quantity Surveying)

relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment

- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Your course

Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and

advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Quantity Surveying)

UD40 Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[UDB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[UDB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[UDB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[UDB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[UDB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	

UXB214	Construction Estimating
[UDB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
[UDB216 is replaced by UXB121 from 2015]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXB211	Building Services
[UDB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[UDB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
[UDB315 is replaced by UXB220 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods

	Built Environment
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Urban and Regional Planning\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Professional Recognition

This course has received accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia.

Overview

This course aims to educate students to become innovative leaders in professional planning, with the capacity and will to create a better world. Graduates will apply perceptive sensibilities and skills to create sustainable natural and human environments. The QUT course emphasises creative design and inclusive community planning. You will have the opportunity to work on live projects with local councils and community groups.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake two minors (four units each) to broaden your appreciation of fields related to urban and regional planning. One of these is the Applications Minor, that fulfils important Planning Institute of Australia accreditation requirements. The other minor you are able to choose for yourself;

for example: landscape architecture, urban design, surveying, property economics, law or business management. Students wishing to undertake a second major rather than the accredited course model are advised to contact the Study Area Coordinator.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING Minor Options

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course:

Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)

Landscape Architecture
Spatial Science
Architectural Studies
Property Economics Development
Property Economics Investment
Property Economics Valuation
Sustainability Minor
International Minor
Indigenous Studies Minor
Research Minor
Project Collaboration Minor
Collaborative Digital Design Minor
A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#)

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[UD40 Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB131	Imagine Planning and

Bachelor of Urban Development (Urban and Regional Planning)

	Design
[UDB161 is replaced by UXB131 from 2014]	
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
[UXB130 is replaced by UXB130 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB163 is replaced by UXB134 from 2014]	
UXB133	Urban Studies
[UDB164 is replaced by UXB133 from 2014]	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 in 2014; then either BEB110 (S1) or BEB112 (S2) thereafter.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
[UDB265 is replaced by UXB230 from 2015]	
UXB231	Planning Processes
[UDB266 is replaced by UXB231 from 2015]	
EVB211	Geographic Information Systems and Science
[UDB281 is replaced by EVB211 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB115	Management
[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]	
UXB233	Planning Law
[UDB267 is replaced by UXB233 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXB330	Urban Design
[UDB368 is replaced by UXB330 from 2016]	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
[UDB369 is replaced by UXB232 from 2016]	
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
[UDB381 is replaced by EVB210 from 2017]	

Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB330	Urban Design
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
USB300	Property Development
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXB332	Transport Planning
[BEB801 is replaced by UXB332 from SEM-2 2016]	
UDB302	Development Process
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
[UDB370 is replaced by UXH331 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB332	Transport Planning
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
[UDB471 is replaced by UXH431 from 2017]	
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
[UDB473 is replaced by UXH430 from 2017]	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
UXH432	Community Planning
[UDB472 is replaced by UXH432 from 2017]	
UDB474	Regional Planning Practice
UXH433	Regional Planning
[UDB475 is replaced by UXH433 from 2017]	

2017]

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option (Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and

	Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option (Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF21
CRICOS	020329J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Timothy Moroney (Mathematics)

Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Entry requirements

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. The course also meets the coursework requirements for accredited graduate membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia, and the Australian Society of Operations Research.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an engineering scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [scholarships](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also

provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT07
CRICOS	063028M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Mr Mike Roggenkamp (Information Technology Major), Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Career Outcomes

The professional skills gained from this double degree are applicable across all business domains. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a business analyst or consultant, information and communication technologies project manager or information technology infrastructure manager, information analyst, business process manager, information manager, database manager, data communications specialist, systems analyst or programmer.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year.

The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Study Areas

IT07 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IT07 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling

IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	

IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Director of Studies, QUT Business School
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) *
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February commencing\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

	2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 2, Semester 2	

CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems

ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology

EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; Business: bus@qut.com

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	

EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit

Maths Core Option Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit (capstone)

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques

Year 4 Semester 2

MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Associate Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit www.qut.edu.au/study

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 2
Business School Core Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 1
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 2
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 1
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 2
Business School Major Unit
Business School Major Unit
Mathematics Unit
Mathematics Unit

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX54
CRICOS	006384G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Engineering), SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Cooperative Education Program

IT's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Pathways to Further Studies

Students who graduate with an Honours degree in Engineering will be eligible to apply for entry to postgraduate research degrees in appropriate disciplines.

Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX54 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
[INB101 replaced by IFB101 in 2014]	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
[INB102 replaced by IFB102 in 2014]	
IFB103	Designing for IT
[INB103 replaced by IFB103 in 2014]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
Year 1 Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
[INB104 replaced by IFB104 in 2014]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-	

OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]

Year 2 Semester 2	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016]	
ENB205-OPTIONS	
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 on plan) in 2016. ENB205 replaced by ENB205-OPTIONS in 2017.]	
Year 3 Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
[ENB342 replaced by EGB342 in 2017. EGB342 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
EGB340	Design and Practice
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
OR Electrical Engineering Selective	
IT Major/Core Option	
Year 5 Semester 1	
ELECIT-OPTION1	
[ENB346 replaced by ELECIT-OPTION1 in 2017]	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
[CAB398/IAB398 option replaced by IFB398 in 2017]	
IT Major/Core Option	
Electrical Engineering Selective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
[CAB399/IAB399 option replaced by IFB399 in 2017]	
IT Major Unit	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
[MAB126/MXB106 must be selected here, if not selected previously.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[ENB241 replaced by CAB201 in 2017]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
[ENB457 replaced by EGH446 in 2017]	
EGH445	Modern Control
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB441 Applied Image Processing (disc 31/12/2015)	

Unit List	
Code	Title
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures

CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Unit List	
Code	Title
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
	Creative Industries Major: First Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
	Creative Industries Major: Second Unit
	Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
	Creative Industries Major: Third Unit
	Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KXB202	Project Management for

Entertainment	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Third Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide or Work Integrated Learning Unit Options lists
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit
	A unit from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling

	Information Systems
	Business of Information Technology
IAB202	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software

	Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB403	Systems Programming
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
IT Core Unit Option	
(IT Core Option can only be selected once.)	

Instructions

Refer to the **Course changes for 2018** section above for information regarding changes to available BCI majors.

Please refer to the following study sequences to plan your program. You must complete 96 credit points (normally eight 12 credit point subjects) from the specified units to achieve a major, following semester of offer and unit requisites (where applicable) to determine order of enrolment.

Any unit(s) that appear in these majors and/or minors and are also mandatory elsewhere in your course can not contribute towards the completion of these majors and/or minors.

Any unit(s) that appear in multiple majors and/or minors can only contribute towards the completion of one of these majors or minors.

In this list

- [Animation \(KKBXMJR-ANIMATN\)](#)
- [Art and Design History \(KKBXMJR-ARTHIST\)](#)
- [Creative and Professional Writing \(KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG\)](#)
- [Dance Studies \(KKBXMJR-DANCEST\)](#)
- [Drama \(KKBXMJR-DRAMA\)](#)
- [Entertainment Industries \(KKBXMJR-ENTINDS\)](#)
- [Fashion Communication \(KKBXMJR-FASHION\) \(previously Fashion\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3\)](#)
- [Film, Television and Screen \(KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2\): discontinued end 2014](#)

- [Interactive and Visual Design \(KKBXMJR-INVISDN\)](#)
- [Journalism \(KKBXMJR-JOURNAL\)](#)
- [Literary Studies \(KKBXMJR-LITSTD\)](#)
- [Media and Communication \(KKBXMJR-MEDIACM\)](#)
- [Music \(KKBXMJR-MUSIC\)](#)

Animation (KKBXMJR-ANIMATN)	
Code	Title
*Description: This major provides you with important skills in the skills, principles, concepts and history of animation. Beginning with drawing for animation and an exploration of the history of the animation industry and its practices, you will then apply this knowledge to current and emerging fields within the animation industry including motion graphics, 3D modelling and animation, real-time 3D and character animation. Through the creation of an interactive virtual environment you will be given the opportunity to refine your skills and expand your knowledge of the 3D animation industry.	
*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.	
It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. KNB127, KNB135 and KNB137 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units.	
48cp from the Introductory Animation Unit Options	
KNB125	Animation History and Context
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
48cp from the Advanced Animation Unit Options	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
*Note: KPB109 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Animation Unit	

Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB221, KNB311 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Animation Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB212 will count as an Advanced Animation Unit Option. Its equivalent, KNB137, will count as an Introductory Animation Unit Option.

Art and Design History (KKBXMJR-ARTHIST)

Code	Title
*Description: This major equips you with the educational base necessary for a career in the arts professions, such as curatorial work, art criticism and arts administration. It offers a coherent and sequential set of units that provide a platform for a research-based study of the visual arts, design and architecture. In conjunction with further study, this major will assist in preparing you for work as a professional in these disciplines.	

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Art and Design History Unit Options

DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DAB325	Architecture in the 20th Century
DEB202	Introducing Design History
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB307	Theories of Spatial Culture
KVB308	Video Art and Culture

*Note: KVB212, KVB215 and KVB304 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture, and KVB308 Video Art and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Creative and Professional Writing (KKBXMJR-CRPRFWG)

Code	Title
*Description: The aim of this major is to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of creative and professional writing; to provide a thorough grounding in a	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

variety of genres that include fiction, creative non-fiction, media writing and corporate writing and editing, thereby equipping graduates with the versatility required of professional writers; to enhance the critical, analytical and peer-reviewing skills of students; to provide an understanding of creative writing in its social and generic contexts.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

KWB104 Writing the Short Story

KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing

KWB113 Introduction to Creative Writing

KWB115 Persuasive Writing

KWB116 Creative Non-Fiction

48cp from the Advanced Creative and Professional Writing Unit Options

KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

KWB211 Creative Writing: Style and Technique

KWB213 Corporate Writing and Editing

KWB214 The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

*Note: It is expected that KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Dance Studies (KKBXMJR-DANCEST)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to provide a broad grounding in practical and theoretical aspects of dance. You will gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet, commercially driven genres, choreography and critical thinking and writing together with an understanding of the social and historical context of ballet, contemporary dance, and popular and world dance.

*Assumed Knowledge: Previously acquired knowledge or skill IS required for you to undertake this major. For health and safety reasons, admission to this major is dependent upon an

appropriate level of physical fitness to prevent injury, and having no pre-existing injuries or structural/physical issues that would prevent your safe and full participation in all physical activities within its practical units. You may be required to confirm your fitness to attempt this major. If so, you must obtain a physiotherapist's report and have it approved by the Dance Study Area Coordinator before you will be permitted to enrol in this major.

48cp from the Introductory Dance Unit Options

KDB107 Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

KDB113 Dance Studies

KDB122 Popular Dance Styles

KDB123 Dance Legacies

48cp from the Advanced Dance Unit Options

KDB206 Dance in Contemporary Culture

KDB210 Dance Composition

KDB222 World Dance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KDB105, KDB108, KDB109 and KDB120 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB204, KDB205, KDB225 and KDB231 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Dance Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Drama (KKBXMJR-DRAMA)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The major offers a balance of performance theory and practice. It is designed as a learning sequence, beginning with introductory concepts and practices, through intermediate and on to advanced learning. Underpinning the major is a twin focus on contemporary performance-making and events management. Both of these areas are balanced by studies in theatre history and theory. Core topics include acting; directing; twentieth-century performance theory and practice; and events management.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Drama Unit Options

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

48cp from the Advanced Drama Unit Options

KTB217 Story and Performance

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

*Note: KTB102, KTB104 and KSB106 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225, KTB210, KTB211, KTB215 and KTB305 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Drama Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

Entertainment Industries (KKBXMJR-ENTINDS)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: On completion of this major, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the Entertainment Industry. These include an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding both of business and creative processes; an ability to balance the two of these; and an awareness of historical and current Entertainment content and business.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

Either BSB126 or KPB116 from the 'Entertainment Industries Unit Options List'. BSB126 is mandatory unless you are already undertaking it as part of another study package.

BSB126 Marketing

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Entertainment Industries Core Units:

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

KXB102 Global Entertainment

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Either LWS009 or KXB202 from the 'Entertainment Industries Additional Unit Options List'. LWS009 is mandatory unless you meet the LWS008 prerequisite through another unit.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
--------	--------------------------------------

Fashion Communication (KKBXMJR-FASHION) (previously Fashion)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major has been designed to offer a mix of theoretical and practical units to reflect the professional diversity of fashion careers, where communication is fundamental to the dissemination of fashion globally. The theory units will develop your knowledge and understanding of the history, industry and consumption of fashion and how fashion is communicated, marketed and distributed through industry channels for production, and through branding, trends, styling and graphic/technical requirements. The practical units provide you with a variety of options to develop fashion communication related skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

*From 2015, this major's title has changed from 'Fashion Major' to 'Fashion Communication Major'.

48cp from the Introductory Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB102	Introduction to Fashion
--------	-------------------------

DFB203	Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion
--------	--

DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
--------	-----------------------

DFB303	Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion
--------	--

DFB406	Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry
--------	--

48cp from the Advanced Fashion Communication Unit Options

DFB304	Fashion and Costume in Film
--------	-----------------------------

DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
--------	-----------------------------

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
--------	------------------------------

DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
--------	-----------------------------------

DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
--------	--------------------------

*Note: KFB108 is permitted to count towards the Introductory Fashion Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: DFB406/KFB211 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Fashion Unit Options for students who commenced this major in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 3)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
--------	-----------------------------------

KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
--------	----------------------

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
--------	-------------------------------

KPB121	Screen Business
--------	-----------------

KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
--------	---------------------------

KPB208	Screen Genres
--------	---------------

KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
--------	--------------------------------------

KPB220	Factual Screens
--------	-----------------

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
--------	-----------------------

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Film, Television and Screen (KKBXMJR-FLMTVSC version 2): discontinued end 2014

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aim of this major is to provide students with a range of understandings in the theory and practice of film, television and screen. This study area aims to enhance creative, technical and organisational abilities as well as building story telling and communication skills.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

48cp from the Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
--------	-----------------------------------

KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
--------	----------------------

KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
--------	-------------------------------

KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
--------	-------------------------------

KPB121	Screen Business
--------	-----------------

KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
--------	---------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Film, Television and Screen Unit Options

KPB208	Screen Genres
--------	---------------

KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
--------	--------------------------------------

KPB220	Factual Screens
--------	-----------------

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
--------	-----------------------

*Note: KNB312 and KNB313 are permitted to count towards this second major if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KPB212, KPB303 and KPB313 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KPB112 (equivalent to KPB208) counts as an Introductory Film, Television and Screen Unit Option.

Interactive and Visual Design (KKBXMJR-INVISDN)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major will provide you with the design concepts and principles, practical skills and working methods needed by a contemporary designer of visual and interactive media. You will learn how to design effectively for print and electronic media, Web and mobile media and computer games and become equipped with a versatile set of design practices to support you to enter careers in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major. DXB102, DXB202 and DXB203 are highly recommended to be undertaken as first year units as they are requisites for many advanced units, but this is not compulsory.

48cp from the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB102	Visual Communication
--------	----------------------

DXB201	Visual Interactions
--------	---------------------

DXB202	Image Production
--------	------------------

DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
--------	----------------------------

DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
--------	----------------------------------

48cp from the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options

DXB301	Interface Design
--------	------------------

DXB302	Typographic Design
--------	--------------------

DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
--------	----------------------------------

DXB501	Tangible Media
--------	----------------

DXB502	Visual Information Design
--------	---------------------------

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

*Note: DXB304, DXB401 and DXB403 are permitted to count towards the Advanced Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KNB112, KIB309 and KIB315 are permitted to count towards this major if completed in 2014 or earlier.

*Note: KIB109 counts towards the Introductory Interactive and Visual Design Unit Options if completed in 2014 or earlier. KIB205 counts towards the Advanced unit options if completed in 2014 or earlier.

Journalism (KKBXMJR-JOURNAL)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the journalism field. The second major will introduce you to a range of journalism writing styles and offers an insight into some specialist areas of reporting.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

96cp from the Journalism Unit Options

DFB404	Fashion and Style Journalism
KJB101	Computational Journalism
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
KJB120	Newswriting
KJB121	Journalistic Inquiry
KJB222	Online Journalism 1
KJB224	Feature Writing
KJB239	Journalism Ethics and Issues
KJB280	International Journalism
KJB304	Sub-Editing

Literary Studies (KKBXMJR-LITSTD)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: The aims of this major are to prepare students to graduate with adequate skills and knowledge in the area of literary and cultural studies; to provide a thorough grounding in a range of texts, both literary and popular, ranging from Shakespeare to nineteenth and twentieth century literature and culture; to provide graduates with enhanced skills in critical thinking, writing and analysis; to provide graduates with an understanding of the social and historical context of literary and popular written texts; to provide some understanding of the major approaches in literary theory.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

96cp from the Literary Studies Unit Options

KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB109	Writing Australia
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
KWB207	Great Books: Creative Writing Classics
KWB208	Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)
KWB209	Shakespeare, Then and Now
KWB210	Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture
KWB308	Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century
KWB311	Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

*Note: It is expected that KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing, KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics and KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Media and Communication (KKBXMJR-MEDIACM)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This second major offers you a range of options to develop an understanding of the parameters of the professional communication field. The second major enables you to develop the skills and knowledge to prepare media material for organisations that wish to build, and maintain, a media profile.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this second major.

48cp from the Introductory Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication

48cp from the Advanced Media and Communication Unit Options

KCB203	Consumption Matters:
--------	----------------------

Consumer Cultures and Identity

KCB205	Professional Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
KCB301	Media Audiences

Music (KKBXMJR-MUSIC)

Code	Title
------	-------

*Description: This major aims to impart a broad understanding of music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts. It aims to provide students with a combination of practical and theoretical skills to support a career in music within administrative, business, or organisational areas.

*Assumed Knowledge: There is no specific prior knowledge required as a prerequisite to undertaking this major.

It is recommended that you review the requisite requirements for units to ensure your unit selection enables you to successfully complete the requirements of this major.

48cp from the Introductory Music Unit Options

KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2

48cp from the Advanced Music Unit Options

KMB200	Music Scenes and Subcultures
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB216	Audio / Visual Interaction
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB252	Multi-Platform Sound Design

*Note: KMB003, KMB004, KMB107 and KMB122 are permitted to count towards the Introductory Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: KDB225 is permitted to count towards the Advanced Music Unit Options if completed in 2017 or earlier.

*Note: It is expected that KMB200 and KMB252 will be offered for the final time in 2018. Students interested in these units are strongly encouraged to enrol in them in 2018.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX57
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology), Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX57 continuing students. New students should refer to [SE30 Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics](#).

Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an information technology scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Study Areas

IX57 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX57 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their

area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Domestic Course structure

Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.

International Course structure

Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

Engineering Mathematics	
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

Ethics	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Code	Title
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management

component of the IX62.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Fiehl (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	Designing for IT
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB301	Interface Design
DXB302	Typographic Design
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
DXB402	Theories of Visual Communication
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB501 or DXB502):	
DXB501	Tangible Media
DXB502	Visual Information Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers

SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Domestic Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	

Law Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 5, Semester 1
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 5, Semester 2
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Year 6, Semester 1
Law General Elective
Elective Information
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further

information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	Legal Clinic (International)

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fiel (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Code	Title
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Core Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Core Unit Option
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	

IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE20
CRICOS	078353G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science Major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Professor Nunzio Motto (Physics); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

Studying a double degree in applied science and mathematics will provide you with advanced knowledge and skills that are highly sought after by employers. The course is made up of 384 credit points, with each component degree (i.e. Science and Mathematics) comprising 192 credit points each.

From the very first semester, in both your science and your mathematics studies, you will have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real world problems from multiple scientific, mathematical and statistical perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices you may find yourself out in the field, working in the

laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet. Working with data that you have collected, you will apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and present your findings. You will learn about a range of career and professional outcomes so that you can get the most from the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer. Your mathematics studies will strengthen your quantitative analysis skills.

Your choice of science major will provide you with in-depth knowledge and expertise in a scientific discipline. Your choice of mathematics units/major will allow you to develop more advanced quantitative skills and problem solving capabilities that can be applied to larger and more complex real world problems. Both of which will prepare you for entry into the workforce or further study. You can even work with industry or get credit to study overseas.

Aim

This double degree aims to provide graduates with opportunities to develop their skills and knowledge in mathematics and science. You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. The Bachelor of Science aims to deliver:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

	2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry

Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic

Modelling 1	
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Year 4 Semester 2

MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE30
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); TBA (Applied & Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

Mathematics and information technology are interrelated disciplines. This double degree provides you with the knowledge and skills to develop solutions for complex problems that provide great benefits to society. In the first year you will build a foundation in mathematics and information technology and then select integrated strands combining units from the areas of applied mathematics, computational mathematics, operations research, statistics or financial mathematics with the combined information technology major from either Information Systems or Computer Science.

Career Outcomes

Mathematics underpins much of information technology, especially in the more advanced areas of development and analysis. As a graduate you may find employment as a technical support specialist, data visualisation specialist, operations research specialist, computational scientist, statistician (there

is high demand in the insurance industry), or work in complex system and scientific modelling.

Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Mathematics component consists of:

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

International Course structure

The Mathematics Component consists of:

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	

IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	

Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

MXB344 Generalised Linear Models

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	

Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

• [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures

EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
--------	--

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering

and Design Project	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Manufacturing	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of

Electrical Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Engineering Mechanics	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE50
CRICOS	080489G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science Coordinator Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Sciences); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree prepares you for an increasing range of careers that involve the application of information technology to science. It gives you the ability to use creative as well as analytical methods to solve scientific problems. Studying this double degree allows you to develop the technical skills required for your relevant field of study in science.

The science component of the course offers you the choice of majoring in Biological Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science or Earth Sciences. Theoretical aspects are balanced by strong practical components in this science and information technology double degree.

The Information Technology component of this degree offers a choice of majors in Information Systems or Computer

Science.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may find roles where they can use their information technology skills within the science discipline. Areas include sensor networks, complex system and scientific modelling, and science. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program.

Science component:

- 6 Science Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Science component from 2018

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 core option unit (12 credit points)
- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

Information

Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

**Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Bachelor of Information Technology program.

Science component:

- 6 Science Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Science component from 2018

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 core option unit (12 credit points)
- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

Information Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

**Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems

IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	

CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
CAB302	Software Development
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
(CAB401 or CAB403 can be swapped with Science Core Unit Option in Y4S2.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise

	Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology

Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and

Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Information Systems major students -
Select Science Core Unit Option here.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semester 1 (February) commencements • Year 1, Semester 1 • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Semester 2 (July) commencements • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Year 5, Semester 1 	
Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the IT: **Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the "[IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)](#)" structure instead.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
OR	
IFB130	Database Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
OR	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

IFB103	Designing for IT
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
CAB220	Fundamentals of Data Science
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration

PLEASE NOTE:

This major option MUST be selected ONLY if you are taking a IT Computer Science major and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Major.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil

Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	

Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

	Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering

	Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE70
CRICOS	092653A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Professor Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

* Unit options list - comprises a wide

variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments/Bachelor of Mathematics

can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development

BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and	

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)

Year 2 Semester 1

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
--------	--

OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)

MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
--------	--

OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)

Year 2 Semester 2

MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
--------	---------------------------------------

Maths Core Options Unit**

Year 3 Semester 1

MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
--------	-------------------------

MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
--------	---------------------------------

Year 3 Semester 2

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
--------	-------------------

MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
--------	------------------------------

Year 4 Semester 1

MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
--------	--------------------------

MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
--------	--------------------------------

Year 4 Semester 2

MXB323	Dynamical Systems
--------	-------------------

MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
--------	------------------------------

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics

Year 1 Semester 2

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
--------	-----------------------------------

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
--------	---

(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)

Year 2 Semester 1

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
--------	--

OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)

MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
--------	--

OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)

Year 2 Semester 2

MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
--------	---------------------------------------

Maths Core Options Unit

Year 3 Semester 1

MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
--------	-------------------------

MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
--------	--

OR

CAB201	Programming Principles
--------	------------------------

Year 3 Semester 2

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
--------	-------------------

MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
--------	-------------------------------------

Year 4 Semester 1

MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
--------	------------------------

MXB341	Statistical Inference
--------	-----------------------

OR

MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
--------	--------------------------------

Year 4 Semester 2

MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
--------	--

MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
--------	---------------------------------

NOTE:

** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	

Science Major Unit Option

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics

Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

• [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	

EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Systems	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE90
CRICOS	092649G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

Science component from 2018

- 5 units (60 credit points) of science core units, which includes 1 option
- 11 units (132 credit points) of Major core units.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

Science component from 2018

- 5 units (60 credit points) of science core units, which includes 1 option
- 11 units (132 credit points) of Major core units.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	

ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Environmental Science

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

	Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Brian Lee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

NOTE:

Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

	Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly w.kelly@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB201	Programming Principles
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

EGH456	Embedded Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your

Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
Advanced Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical**

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

science (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit
2nd Major/Minor unit

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List

Code	Title
------	-------

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:

MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:

MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	

2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Please refer to the Engineering Honours Majors page under "Your Course" at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) for more details, including a course diagram, on the [Electrical engineering major](#).

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit[1]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[2]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[4]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor Unit[5]	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [5]or 2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical](#)

Modelling

- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 2
--	------------------------

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling

1	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential

Equations	
Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jason Ford

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified

The highlighted units are EGB242, CAB202, EGB345, EGH446, SEB400, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
2nd major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
OR	
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGH445	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Options	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very

	Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Select one of:	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and

	Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics	
Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus

MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
--------	---------------------------------

Simulation Science	
Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation	
Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Devakar Epari d.epari@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH438	Biomaterials
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Or Foundation Unit Option	
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH418	Biomechanics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

	Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st](#)

[Year - July Entry.](#)

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB362	Operations Management and

Process Economics	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 5, Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [EN01 Complementary Studies](#) at the Faculty's [Student Zone](#) under "Your Course" page.

This minor offers a lot of flexibility. Depending on your area of interest you can choose units focusing on **statistical science** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB107, MXB202, MXB242), **mathematical and statistical modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB105, MXB221, MXB241), **applied mathematics** (suggested pathway: MXB105, MXB106, MXB202, MXB221), **simulation** (suggested pathway: MXB101, MXB106, MXB232, MXB261), **computation and modelling** (suggested pathway: MXB103, MXB105, MXB221, MXB261).

In this list

- [Unit List](#)
- [SUGGESTED PATHWAYS](#)
- [Statistical Science](#)
- [Mathematical and Statistical Modelling](#)
- [Applied Mathematics](#)
- [Simulation Science](#)
- [Computation, modelling and simulation](#)

Unit List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Process)

Option List 1:	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Select 2 units (24 credit points) from Unit Option List 2:	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

SUGGESTED PATHWAYS

Code	Title
------	-------

Statistical Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB242	Regression and Design

Mathematical and Statistical Modelling

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Applied Mathematics

Code	Title
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and

	Differential Equations
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations

Simulation Science

Code	Title
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Computation, modelling and simulation

Code	Title
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
MXB261	Modelling and Simulation Science

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN10
CRICOS	017323G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dimitri Perrin; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last 5 years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last 5 years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in information technology and related discipline areas and is a pathway into research higher degree study. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. You will apply analytical processes involving abstraction and modelling to solve complex problems and / or develop new opportunities through the use of information technology and will apply a deep understanding of the discipline to accurately assess its impact on individuals, organisations and society. You will receive individual supervision from an experienced researcher to complete a project. This project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN10 Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) are as follows:

CORE: Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

OPTION: A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. Graduates from the honours program have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession. Career opportunities include roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Additionally, graduates may evolve into domain experts working as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts and entrepreneurs. Graduates of this degree may go into academic and research careers.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) meet the knowledge requirement for admission to the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible to apply to the Doctor of Philosophy within the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Domestic Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

International Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Information Technology Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
(SEB410 or select 1 unit from Information Technology Honours Unit Options)	
Semester 2	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
(SEB411 or Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Information Technology Honours Unit Options)	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
Information Technology Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)	
Select 24cp (2 units) from:	
IAB450	Enterprise Systems Management
IAB451	Business in the Cloud
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN680	Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
IFN690	Advanced User Centred Design
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
IGB383	AI for Games

SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
PLEASE NOTE: The following units which have been discontinued will also count as IT Honours Unit Options:	
INN282 Games Level Design (disc 31/12/2016)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Information Technology Honours Unit Options \(Extended Coursework\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3
OR	
Select 36cp (3 Units) from Information Technology Honours Unit Options	
Semester 2	
SEB404-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB404-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB404-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB413	Advanced Topic 4
Information Technology Honours Unit Options (Extended Coursework)	
Select 36cp (3 units) from:	
IAB450	Enterprise Systems Management
IAB451	Business in the Cloud
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications

	Applications
IFN680	Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
IFN690	Advanced User Centred Design
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
IGB383	AI for Games
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3
PLEASE NOTE: The following units which have been discontinued will also count as IT Honours Unit Options:	
INN282 Games Level Design (disc 31/12/2016)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Explorations	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	

EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory

Engineering Mathematics	
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Technologies
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and

Ethics	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready -

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB207	Human Resource Issues and Strategy
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Learning and Development in Organisations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Performance and Reward
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB320	Recruitment and Selection
MGB370	Personal and Professional Development
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Course Notes	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Code	Title
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and

	Audience Research
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Public Relations Management
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a

University-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure

	and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
(No Science Units)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience

Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle

	Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law

LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can access details about University

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

wide minor options from:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

Please note that students should allow 3 semesters to complete a minor to account for semesters of offering and any pre-requisite requirements.

Course Notes	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jen Yule (Students) law_enquiries@qut.edu.au or phone 61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Dr Anna Huggins (Curriculum) and Jennifer Yule (Students); IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems). Law: +61 7 3138 2707; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.

2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and 2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
For 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Internet Law

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property

	Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	MS10
CRICOS	080486K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Elliot Carr; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students undertake a 36 credit point Research Project.

Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) course provides extended modern and rigorous training in mathematical sciences and related research, to prepare students both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level. The course contributes to addressing the continuing shortage of highly trained

mathematical scientists in Australia and abroad.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, students pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. Research units will enable students to develop an understanding of the nature of mathematical and statistical approaches to solving real world, current research problems. Coursework units provide students the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. The coursework emphasises mathematics and statistics that is required for current research and for a competitive edge in the employment market.

The course provides students with further depth of knowledge and analytical skills expected of professionals who apply mathematics, computational methods, decision science and statistics in the workplace and in further research.

Course Structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

CORE: Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

OPTION: A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, engineering modelling and simulation, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours)

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this course may be eligible for membership of the Australian Mathematical Society, Statistical Society of Australia and/or the Australian Society for Operations Research

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Research Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

	Research Project-1
SEB404-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB404-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB412	Advanced Topic 3

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

SEB400 Foundations of Research (12 cp)

SEB404 Honours Research Project (36 cp)

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1 (12 cp)

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2 (12 cp)

SEB412 Advanced Topic 3 (12 cp)

SEB413 Advanced Topic 4 (12 cp)

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

SEB400 Foundations of Research (12 cp)

SEB404 Honours Research Project (36 cp)

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1 (12 cp)

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2 (12 cp)

SEB412 Advanced Topic 3 (12 cp)

SEB413 Advanced Topic 4 (12 cp)

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB413	Advanced Topic 4
Semester 2	
SEB404-1	Honours

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	86
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Associate Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); TBA (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Associate Prof Paul Corry (Decision Science); and Associate Prof Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB221	Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB222	Computational Linear Algebra
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB321	Applied Transport Theory
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB323	Dynamical Systems
MXB324	Computational Fluid Dynamics
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Decision Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Decision Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	

Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
OR	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
OR	
MXB351	Coding Theory and Graph Theory
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB335	Advanced Optimisation Modelling
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
Maths Core Options Unit**	
OR	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

OR	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus of One and Two Variables
MXB106	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
OR Maths Core Options Unit** (select if completed MXB103 in first year)	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Maths Core Options Unit**	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB342	Statistical Techniques
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
NOTE:	
** Only TWO (2) Option units may be taken in these 4 unit-slots.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

• [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures

EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
--------	--

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering

and Design Project	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Manufacturing	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of

Electrical Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Engineering Mechanics	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the IT: **Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the "[IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)](#)" structure instead.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
OR	
IFB130	Database Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
OR	
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

IFB103	Designing for IT
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IFB130	Database Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
CAB220	Fundamentals of Data Science
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration

PLEASE NOTE:

This major option MUST be selected ONLY if you are taking a IT Computer Science major and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Major.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Computer Technology Fundamentals

Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB103	Designing for IT
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Information Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB204	Business Analysis
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Business Intelligence
IAB304	Project Management

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil

Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	

Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

	Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational

	Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering

	Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	10
Rank	78
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Dr Brian Lee (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Jason Ford (Mechatronics); Dr Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	

Science Major Unit Option

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB220	Cosmology
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics

Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	

EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

Systems	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	ST10
CRICOS	080487J
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Konstantin Momot; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Melody de Laat (Biological Sciences), Dr James Blinco (Chemistry), Dr Christoph Schrank (Earth Sciences), Professor Stuart Parsons (Environmental Science), Dr Konstantin Momot (Physics)

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in science by providing extended modern and rigorous training in science. It prepares you both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, you will pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area (Biological Science, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Chemistry or Physics) and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. Coursework units provide you the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. You will design and undertake experimental programs in either laboratory or field settings to solve complex problems. A research project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of ST10 Bachelor of Science(Honours) (Study Area A) are as follows:

STUDY AREA A: 96 credit points (6 units) comprising One (1) Major from the following:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

Each Major is comprised of the Core units Foundations of Research and Reviewing the Field, and the choice of either the *Expanded Research* Strand or the *Extended Coursework* Strand.

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Research, Graduate employment in industry or government.

Professional Recognition

Membership in professional organisations is not specifically tied to the completion of an Honours degree as entry requirements are met by the completion of the Bachelors degree.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Science (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Honours provides the key research pathway to postgraduate study. The program is designed to easily articulate into a Master of Science (Research) with one year advanced standing or into a PhD (depending upon the level of Honours attained).

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

International Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours

	Research Project-1
Semester 2	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB402	Project Proposal
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
Semester 2	
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.

(b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
- Urban and Regional Planning

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Carol Hon sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB212	Designing Structures
UXB214	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is	

replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

•[University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Resources Sector
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	73
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Severine Mayere sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a work integrated learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Imagine Planning and Design
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB231	Planning Processes
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
UXB233	Planning Law
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Work Integrated Learning Built Environment
SEB701 Work Integrated Learning is replaced by UXB301 from S2, 2017	
UXH331	Environmental Analysis and Planning
UXB332	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH300	Research Methods Built Environment
UXH400-1	Research Project 1 - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Research Project 1 - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning

UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	UD10
CRICOS	080488G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in property economics or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last five years; *and*
- A proposed research topic.

Research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in property economics or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale), completed within the last five years; *and*
- A proposed research topic.

Research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

A Property Economics (Honours) graduate will develop extensive research skills that will allow them to undertake expanded roles in the property sector in the areas of property market analysis, industry research and property trust and funds analysis.

The Honours program will allow you to select a current specific property development, valuation or financial and asset management problem or issue and develop the appropriate research skills and methods to address these issues. The advanced leadership and teamwork skills, together with expanded knowledge gained in the Honours degree will also allow the graduate to participate in a wider range of property based careers in the private and government property valuation, finance and development sectors.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of UD10 Bachelor of Economics (Honours) are as follows:

STUDY AREA A: 96 credit points (6 units) comprising One (1) Major from the following:

- Development & Valuation
- Finance & Asset Management

Each Major is comprised of the Core units Foundations of Research and Reviewing the Field, and the choice of either the Expanded Research Strand or the Extended Coursework Strand.

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

The additional study at the Honours level will provide additional preparation for careers in higher level career opportunities in:

- Property Development
- Property Funds Analyst
- Property Research
- Property Valuation
- Property Finance
- Asset Management

Professional Recognition

Australian Property Institute
The Valuers Registration Board of Queensland
The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors

Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours)

Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents, Malaysia

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Science (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Honours provides the key research pathway to postgraduate study. Completion of the BPropEc(Hons)(Dev&Val) and BPropEc(Hons)(Fin&Asset Mgt) will allow you to undertake additional research study in either a research Masters or PhD.

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- development and valuation
- finance and asset management.

International Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- development and valuation
- finance and asset management.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Property Economics Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB402	Project Proposal
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Property Economics Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)	
Select 12cp (1 unit) from:	
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
UXH430	Planning Theory

	and Ethics
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Property Economics Honours Unit Options \(Expanded Research\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
SEB400	Foundations of Research
SEB403-1	Honours Research Project-1
SEB402	Project Proposal
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Semester 2	
SEB403-2	Honours Research Project-2
SEB403-3	Honours Research Project-3
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
Select 12cp (1 Unit) from Property Economics Honours Unit Options	
Property Economics Honours Unit Options (Expanded Research)	
Select 24cp (2 units) from:	
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jalayath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

Electrical or Electrical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; *or*
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree an electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and two (2) years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Professional Engineering (EN55) (3 semesters)

Mechanical or Mechanical and Management majors

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; *or*
- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree a mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0 and 2 years full time professional engineering work experience. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering Management (BN87) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Electrical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in

electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (EN50) (2 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (EN60) (1 semester) and Master of Project Management (PM20) (3 semesters)

Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in an engineering discipline with a GPA of 4.0.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be

available for units in this course. Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience* and *Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

Core Units (24cp):	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflect the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.	
NETWORKS	
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
SECURITY	
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE	
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN650	Business Process Analytics

IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
COMPUTER SCIENCE	
IFN643	Computer System Security
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Code	Title
Semester 2	
Core Units (24cp):	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
PLUS select 2 Units (24cp) from the following unit options: (The units are grouped by specialisation as offered in the Master of Information Technology. It is important you select the units that reflects the Major you wish to study in your Masters as these units will be credited towards your MIT). If you choose to not study a major (i.e. the No Major option), please select any 2 units from the list.	
NETWORKS	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
SECURITY	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN25
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,600 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,500 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Moe Wynn; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

provided.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
Complete any 2 (two) of the following BPM option list units	
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN695	Minor Project
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

International Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PM15
CRICOS	084926C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$10,700 per year course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$15,900 per year course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any discipline; *or* a completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in:

- engineering or built environment; *or*
- any other discipline with at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience; *or*
- any other discipline plus successful completion of two project management units: [Project Management Essentials 1 \(PMN501\)](#) and [Project Management Essentials 2 \(PMN502\)](#)

or

A completed recognised advanced diploma in program or project management with at least:

- 6 years (full-time or equivalent) senior project management work experience; *or*
- 10 years (full-time or equivalent) project management work experience

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in:

- engineering or built environment disciplines; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; *and*

- at least six months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience in any discipline.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV, position details and employment statements; *or*

A completed recognised graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or Australian honours in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Project Management delivers fundamental Project Management skills to those wishing to advance their knowledge in the discipline. It is designed for, both, individuals seeking to work in project management areas and for those already working in positions requiring project management.

With this course you will gain a depth of specialised knowledge and skills to manage projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course is available fully on-line or face to face on campus. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

Course Design

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The course will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Study Choices

You can study the Graduate Certificate in Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. Depending on your location, you may choose to study some, or all, units Online or you may choose to attend in class at Gardens Point. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the

Graduate Certificate in Project Management

list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If the unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

Domestic Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Special course requirements

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the units will be available fully on-line or face to face on campus. You may also choose blend these options. Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of one year.

International Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Special Course Requirements

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the units will be available fully on-line or face to face on campus. You may also choose blend these options. Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework

(AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time course structure	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PH71
CRICOS	020315D
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in physics (or equivalent qualification) or other evidence of qualifications that satisfactorily demonstrate you possess the capacity to pursue the course of study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Graduates can seek employment in hospitals, health departments, tertiary institutions and medical instrumentation companies. Depending on the field of employment, graduates may be known as a medical physicist, health physicist or bio-engineer.

Professional medical/health physicists:

- apply electronic tools and medical software, ultrasonics, radiation and computers to clinical and environmental problems
- monitor the environment to maintain acceptable standards in the workplace and the community
- apply fundamental physical research in development programs
- are responsible for calibration, care and maintenance of instruments and apparatus.

Course Design

Stage 1— Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of

Stage 1.

Stage 2— Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

Further Information

Science and Engineering Faculty - Phone +61 7 3138 8822, Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics)

	Management
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN87
CRICOS	006368G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Azharul Karim
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *or*
- A completed recognised three-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale and two years full-time professional engineering work experience.*

*Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

48 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including a 12 credit point advanced research skills unit and 24 credit points of research based project units

and;

48 credit points of engineering management discipline units.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the BN87 program from 2015 onwards.

Pathways to Further Study

The Master of Engineering Management is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + EN50 or BN87 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Domestic Course structure

Course Structure
To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and management units to be selected from a list of options.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline

Master of Engineering Management

and management units to be selected from a list of options.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

You can progress to the second degree on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Follow the standard study plan for your first program. Refer to the combined package course structure of your chosen second year degree for unit details.

International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN591-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	
Engineering Management Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	

Engineering Management Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance

Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering (EN50) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering Management (BN87) with 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50) OR Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering Management (BN87), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([EN50](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow

the study plan for your combined package.

Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates](#)
- [Engineering Management Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake BN87 Master of Engineering Management in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed EN50 Master of Engineering program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 BN87 program.	
BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-2	Project 2
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-1	Project 1
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Engineering Management Unit Options List	
Select 36CP from the following:	
Select 24CP (2 units) from	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 12CP (1 unit) from	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching

Master of Engineering Management

ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BX30
CRICOS	External Study Only
Duration (part-time)	4 years
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Mr Mike Garrett; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a civil engineering related field or a three-year full-time diploma and three or more years of relevant professional experience in the railway industry with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note

Entry to this course is open to employees of companies conducting business in the railway industry and whose employer is prepared to sponsor or support their study of this course. That is, applicants must be working in the railway industry and have the support of their employer.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a civil engineering related field or a three-year full-time diploma and three or more years of relevant professional experience in the railway industry with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note

Entry to this course is open to employees of companies conducting business in the railway industry and whose employer is prepared to sponsor or support their study of this course. That is, applicants must be working in the railway industry and have the support of their employer.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Why study Railway Infrastructure

- study part-time by flexible online learning – wherever you are in the world
- developed exclusively for engineers employed in the rail industry
- designed by Australian rail industry and

academic personnel and fully endorsed by Rail Innovation Australia

- comprehensive best-practice learning material from one of the world's leading heavy haul nations

- study individual units through [Continuing Professional Education](#).

Overview

Developed as a cooperative project between the rail industry and the Queensland University of Technology, this course captures the knowledge and expertise of civil infrastructure engineers working in the Australian rail industry. It is provided as a professional development program for people working in the rail industry. Graduates will gain skills and knowledge in a range of areas related to the design, construction, maintenance and management of railway infrastructure. The degree offers both theoretical understanding and practical applications of advanced professional practice.

Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering (Railway Infrastructure) you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

96 credit points of core engineering railway infrastructure discipline units, including a 12 credit point advanced research skills unit and a 12 credit point research-based project unit.

Study Mode

The course is delivered via flexible online learning suitable for mature age students studying part-time and working full-time. There are no on-campus classes and you can complete the course from any location world-wide. You will study using a combination of online, CD and print material and submit assignments for assessment.

Further Information

Please visit [here](#) to find out how to apply and to register for the newsletter.

Early Exit Option

An early exit with BX31 - Graduate Certificate in Engineering (Railway Infrastructure) is available.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	EN50
CRICOS	060811A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Networking & Communications), Dr Wijitha Senadeera (Mechanical) 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement:

- Aerospace
- Aircraft Maintenance
- Aviation, Automotive
- Biomedical
- Chemical and Materials
- Chemical and Metallurgical
- Communication
- Computer
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Electronic and Biomedical
- Energy
- Industrial
- Information and Communications Technology
- Instrumentation and Control
- Manufacturing
- Marine
- Maritime
- Materials
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Medical
- Microelectronic
- Mining
- Naval Architecture
- Ocean
- Photonics
- Photovoltaic and Solar Energy
- Power
- Process
- Product Design
- Renewable Energy
- Robotic Software
- Telecommunications
- Tool making
- Wireless

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *or*

A completed recognised three year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering area or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) *and* two years full time professional work experience in

electrical or mechanical engineering.*

*Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement:

- Aerospace
- Aircraft Maintenance
- Aviation, Automotive
- Biomedical
- Chemical and Materials
- Chemical and Metallurgical
- Communication
- Computer
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Electronic and Biomedical
- Energy
- Industrial
- Information and Communications Technology
- Instrumentation and Control
- Manufacturing
- Marine
- Maritime
- Materials
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Medical
- Microelectronic
- Mining
- Naval Architecture
- Ocean
- Photonics
- Photovoltaic and Solar Energy
- Power
- Process
- Product Design
- Renewable Energy
- Robotic Software
- Telecommunications
- Tool making
- Wireless

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering students are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) of course units.

a) 2 Core units + 2 Project units (of a

specialisation area) + at least 3 electives with the same specialisation tag to claim Master of Engineering (Specialisation*); or

b) 2 Core units + 2 Project units + any 4 electives to claim Master of Engineering, i.e. no specialisation (Students fulfilling the specialisation requirement may choose not to have a specialisation in the award title)

*Specialisation options include:
- Mechanical Engineering
- Networking & Communications

Assumed Knowledge

It is assumed upon entry to the Masters program that students are proficient in prerequisite knowledge relevant to the intended Study Area A:

- **Mechanical Engineering:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general areas of mechanical engineering, metallurgy, materials or relevant disciplines.
- **Networking & Communications:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general area of electrical, electronics, communications or relevant disciplines.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Pathways to Further Study

The Masters of Engineering is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Engineering is a post-professional qualification and, as such, is beyond the usual qualifications required for membership of professional organisations.

Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the EN50 program from 2015 onwards.

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Engineering offers two study areas (majors) - Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering.

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

International Course structure

The Master of Engineering offers two study areas (majors) - Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering.

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and and a capstone project that includes industry based research, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package

You can progress to the second degree

on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Follow the standard study plan for your first program. Refer to the combined package course structure of your chosen second year degree for unit details.

International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN590-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN590-2	Project 2
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List	
NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:	
(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)	

Master of Engineering

POWER units:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

NETWORKS and COMMUNICATIONS units:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering

CONTROL SYSTEMS units:

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

ELECTRONICS units:

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List

NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List:

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN533	Advanced Engineering Design and Maintenance
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Course Notes

Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering Management (BN87) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering (EN50) with up to 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the *Additional Unit Selections list*.

Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87) OR Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering (EN50), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([BN87](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow the study plan for your combined package.

Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Additional Unit Selections List](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake EN50 Master of Engineering in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed BN87 Master of Engineering Management program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 EN50 program.	
EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN590-2	Project 2
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Mid Year Entry

Year 2, Semester 2

ENN590-1	Project 1
----------	-----------

ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
--------	---------------------------------

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Year 3, Semester 1

ENN590-2	Project 2
----------	-----------

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Option unit - select from your major unit options list

Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:

(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)

POWER UNITS:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS UNITS:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing

ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering

CONTROL SYSTEMS UNITS

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

ELECTRONICS UNITS

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List

Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
--------	-------------------------------

ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
--------	---

ENN533	Advanced Engineering Design
--------	-----------------------------

	and Maintenance
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Additional Unit Selections List	
International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the list below. Please contact the faculty sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au to arrange for your selection to be added to your study plan.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
MGN44 2	Self Leadership
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Year	2018
QUT code	EN55
CRICOS	096754G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$25,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of

4.0.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

Master of Professional Engineering

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; *or*
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; *or*
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Professional Engineering offers four study areas (majors):

- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical and Management
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechanical and Management

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, two professional practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation (major) to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

International Course structure

The Master of Professional Engineering offers four study areas (majors):

- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical and Management
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechanical and Management

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and a capstone project that includes industry based research, two professional practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
	OR Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit

Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
Select 60CP (5 units) from the Electrical Strand Option List	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications

Master of Professional Engineering

EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS unit:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	

ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
Select 60CP (5 units) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 108CP \(9 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	

Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN590-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 108CP (9 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the](#)

Master of Professional Engineering

[Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)

- [Select 72CP \(6 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN590-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in alternate years)	
Select 72CP (6 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN591-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	

AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects

Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Electrical Strand Option List

The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.

POWER units:

EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics

NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:

EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications

EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
--------	--------------------------------------

ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
--------	------------------------------

ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
--------	----------------------------

CONTROL SYSTEMS units:

EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems

ELECTRONICS unit:

EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Master of Professional Engineering

ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN545	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN590-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-2	Project 2
Select 60CP (5 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH444	Digital Signals and

	Image Processing
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN516	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN590-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
ENN590-2	Project 2
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and

	Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in alternate years)	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN20
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in *any discipline* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants with a completed recognised *bachelor degree in information technology* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) may be eligible for entry into [IN21 Master of Information Technology \(Graduate Entry\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

If you have an IELTS score of 6 (with Reading and Writing no less than 5.5) and (Listening and Speaking no less than 5)(or accepted equivalent)you may be considered for the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology pathway.

Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students

with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

* Data Science

The data science major provides you with the knowledge and skills to extract information from large, complex and disparate data sets, using leading edge algorithms and tools.

* Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems are engineered information systems that consist of applications and associated information, forming the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. Enterprise systems provide comprehensive administrative systems and help to automate and streamline business processes.

* Security

The Security major provides you with the skills and knowledge appropriate for a information security professional. You will develop skills in risk management security policies and be aware of the technical security mechanisms and issues.

* Computer Science

The computer science major extends your understanding of computer programming beyond being a mere user of programming language to an appreciation of their design and implementation.

* Business Process Management

The Business Process Management Major will provide graduates with complementary skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

* Networks

The Networks major provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge required by a network administrator. You will gain experience with designing, implementing and maintaining network systems for a wide range of organisations.

* Human Computer Interaction

The HCI major develops the advanced knowledge & skills in human-centred design activities involving emerging technologies in order to create new forms of human-computer interaction.

* Information Management

The Information Management major provides you with the skills and knowledge to find employment in the information management industry. You will gain awareness of the activities in which information management professionals are engaged, in various organisational contexts.

* No Major

Students may select any 4 Advanced level units

Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 72 credit points from the Transition/Advanced Unit Options

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

For students with an undergraduate degree in an IT-related field wishing to complete the 2 year MIT:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to 72 credit points of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Students who have completed a recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in the field of Information Technology and are eligible to enter IN21 (graduate entry) MUST indicate 2 year entry option at point of application.

Sample Structure

Important Course Information

- **Students without Information Technology discipline background**
If you have an undergraduate degree in a field other than IT you will need to select units from IN20 Option Strands - **Master Transition Units in Information Technology (IN20STR-TRANS)**

- **Students with Information Technology discipline background**
If you are an IT discipline graduate, please contact the Course Coordinator for additional options.

If you are advised to do the IN20 Option Strands - **Advanced Masters Units in Information Technology (IN20-ADVMUNITS)**, your course structure will be different to the structure below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Note: If you are an IT discipline graduate, please see your Course Coordinator for additional options.	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
IFN501	Programming Fundamentals
IFN700	Project Management
Transition Option Unit 1 (Select pre-major unit here if offered)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN503	Fundamentals of Computer Systems
IFN600	Understanding Research
Transition Option Unit 2 (Select pre-major unit here if offered)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN701	Project 1
Advanced Master Unit Option List/Major Core 2	
Advanced Master Unit Option List/Major	

Core 2	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Advanced Master Unit Option List (if undertaking 'No Major' option) OR / Major Option 1	
Advanced Master Unit Option List (if undertaking 'No Major' option) OR / Major Option 2	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN21
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the discipline of Information Technology with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for

work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

- * Enterprise Systems
- * Security
- * Computer Science
- * Data Science
- * Business Process Management
- * Networks
- * Human Computer Interaction
- * Information Management
- * No Major

See Major Structure Lists for overviews

Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 24 credit points of Advanced Unit Options from the Options Strand

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN21 program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	Major Core Unit

Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry

Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN600	Understanding Research
Advanced Unit Option Or IFN700 Project Management	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN700	Project Management
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
Advanced Unit Option	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN702	Project 2

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exciting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

You will have the opportunity to interact with peers, lecturers and the information sector through social technologies and immersive learning environments. Designed to suit your busy lifestyle the degree can be taken online or face-to-face or a mix of both – the choice is yours. This course will position you for a challenging and rewarding career in today's information-rich and technology-driven age.

Entry Requirements

Domestic students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum

GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

International students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN22 program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete 60cp of core units comprising a research methods (12cp) unit and 48cp of research project work;
- Students are required to complete 96cp major comprising 8, 12cp units; and
- Students are required to complete 36cp of elective units including suitable units from the MBPM and the MIT

Why Study Information Science ?

Through this degree you will develop a broad understanding of the information science discipline with strong skills in a major selected from Information Management, or Library and Information Practice. The degree will position you to become a professional in a rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich world, having the communication, interpersonal skills and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

Professional Membership

Graduate eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA)

Flexible Delivery

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Classes run in the evenings and many of the core units can be taken online, face-to-face or a mix of both - the choice is yours.

Domestic Course structure

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exciting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate

information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

International Course structure

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Planning your enrolment and key dates

[Enrolment](#) is undertaken on your Study Plan in QUT Virtual. Read the information under the Course Structure tab, note your [important enrolment key dates](#), then access your Study Plan to enrol. [More information about Study Plans](#).

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Insolvency and Restructuring:

- Will boost your career by completing this specialised qualification in insolvency and restructuring.
- Provide you with in depth knowledge to understand and manage insolvency and restructuring issues
- Is delivered by professors and practitioners who have extensive experience in insolvency and restructuring. They will share their personal expertise to benefit your career
- Is available online, Australia-wide, with optional workshops in selected major capital cities

Aim

The course aims to provide suitably qualified graduates with a unique and specialist course responding directly to the needs of Australian and international practitioners in insolvency, restructuring and turnaround solutions. Comprising three core units and the choice of one elective, the course material will be presented in mostly modular format and will be developed according to the contemporary and up-to-the-minute needs of the industry. The course will deal with corporate and personal insolvency, placing an emphasis on corporate insolvency. It will examine turnaround and restructuring options and further, will focus on the protocols in ethics and professional responsibility to be cultivated in the insolvency practitioner. The course will also work to develop a suitable sense of commercial judgement in the emerging insolvency professional.

Entry Requirements

Domestic students

A recognised Bachelor degree or higher in law, accounting, economics or finance.

International Students

The course is not available to international student visa holders. It is available in an external mode only.

English Language Requirements

IELTS Overall 6.5 (with no sub-score less than 6.0) or equivalent accepted by QUT.

2015 Course Structure

Students admitting in 2015 semester one or two will complete one unit only per semester:

Semester 1: LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

5TP4: LWN803 Cross Border Insolvency or

Semester 2: LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting Insolvency Practice

Course Structure

The course consists of three core units and one elective.

LWN801 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 1;

LWN802 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 2; and

LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism

Master of Information Science (Information Management)

and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List

Choose one elective unit:

LWN803 Cross-Border Insolvency or
LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting
Insolvency Practice

Further study options

This qualification articulates into the Master of Laws (for those with a Law Degree) or the Master of Applied Law (for non-law professionals) for additional career development. On completion of this Graduate Certificate, you can apply for four units advanced standing toward either of these Masters Programs.

More Information

School of Law

Phone: 3138 2839

email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
OR	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN615	Information Management
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
IFN700	Project Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Librarians empower people by connecting them with information. Libraries provide access to information and technology, as well as programs and services that support business, government and education. They support individuals' lifelong learning and leisure pursuits and assist people to develop literacies.

This degree will prepare you for a rewarding career as a librarian. It has been designed to provide a dynamic, rich and stimulating learning experience that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will learn how to design, plan, implement, manage and evaluate information services to meet the needs of clients. You will also learn about the management, curation and preservation of information artifacts, as well as the applications of emerging technologies in information practice. In addition to core skills and knowledge related to information practice, you will develop the communication, interpersonal and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore the information professions broadly and to

gain a deep understanding of library and information practice.

Flexible Learning

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Our flexible approach to teaching allows you to study online or face-to-face, or a mix of both. A blend of on campus classes, online classes, and class recordings provide you with options for how, when and where you engage with unit material.

Why choose this course?

Are you looking for a career in librarianship or the information professions more broadly? In this rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich age, careers in the information professions are varied and exciting. In this course, you will explore the interrelationships between information, technology and people and develop specialist skills and knowledge that will equip you for a variety of roles in the information professions.

Our innovative, flexible approaches to teaching and learning allow you to balance study with your other commitments.

Real world learning

The degree aims to prepare students for work as information professional through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project based experiences and industry orientated perspectives.

During your studies, you will:

- Undertake authentic learning and assessment activities that set the key learning activities within actual libraries and information centres or interacting directly with industry practitioners.
- Hear from invited speakers who present their own employment situation as an example of the topic or theme covered in the class.
- Explore real world or research inspired problems within units.
- Undertake industry based research projects, undertaken with both an industry supervisor and an academic supervisor.
- Participate in the QUT Career Mentoring Scheme where students are partnered with a current industry practitioner for 6 months.

Career outcomes

As a graduate of this course, you will be ready to take on a career as a librarian, specialist librarian, database manager,

Master of Information Science (Library and Information Practice)

web content manager, information architect, cataloguer, knowledge manager, or intranet manager.

Employment opportunities are extensive. Your ALIA accredited qualification can take you into a range of libraries, including

- academic libraries
- public libraries
- state and national libraries
- special libraries and information centres such as
 - o law libraries
 - o health and medical centres
 - o music libraries.

Opportunities also exist beyond traditional library contexts, including careers in

- knowledge management
- records management
- web and intranet development
- research, development and policy.

Professional recognition

As a graduate, you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

Research pathways

This Masters degree provides a pathway to a research degree (Research Masters, Professional Doctorate or PhD). Students who successfully complete IFN600 Research Based Practice and a 48 credit point research project are encouraged to apply for enrolment in a doctoral program. IN22 provides direct pathways for entry to a PhD program as well as to the Faculty's Professional Doctorate, Doctor of Information Technology.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN620	Professional Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN614	Information Programs
IFN615	Information Management

IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IN23
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$20,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Chun Ouyang; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles. Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of

corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course Structure

To be eligible for the Master of Business Process Management (IN23):

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units.
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.
NB: *If you have no BPM Background, you should complete IFN515 in your first semester*

International Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement

opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.
NB: *Students are expected to have fundamental knowledge of BPM (IFN515 or equivalent) prior to commencing this course.*

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN700	Project Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN702	Project 2
Master BPM Options List	
Master BPM Options List	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February LIS part-time only in July
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course Overview

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in the structure of this course through ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies (Multi-modal)
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

Students wishing to use the Masters program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are recommended to select 4 advanced research or project units as their electives. These students are also advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major.

It is possible, for students who wish, to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering

Faculty in two semesters.

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

Online Delivery

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

The Executive Information Practice major is offered in external mode allowing students to complete their studies online.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who

do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate

Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Career Progression

Careers include business analyst, systems analyst, systems manager or database manager.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

Domestic Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- 48 credit points of any postgraduate units.

Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

International Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Core](#)
- [Enterprise Systems major:](#)
- [Elective Units](#)

Code	Title
Core	
IFN700	Project Management
[INN500 replaced by IFN700 in 2015.]	
Enterprise Systems major:	
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
Plus select 6 units from the following:	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1
INN701	Advanced Research Topics
Elective Units	
Select any four Postgraduate units	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February July offering is part-time only.
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Kate Davis 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Professional Recognition

Graduates from the specialisation will be eligible for associate membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Online delivery

The Library and Information Science major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points.

Domestic Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may

Master of Information Technology (Library and Information Studies)

- graduate with no major.
- 24 credit points of project or advanced research units.

Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a PG unit option:

INN532 Collections Management (disc 31/12/2016)

International Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Library and Information Science Strand	
IFN615	Information Management
[INN330 replaced by IFN615 in 2015.]	
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
[INN331 replaced by IFN610 in 2015.]	
Select two units from the Postgraduate Unit Options:	
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN614	Information Programs
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
IFN620	Professional Practice
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across

several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core	
IFN700	Project Management
[INN500 replaced by IFN700 in 2015.]	
Electives	
- Select one from: Any IT postgraduate unit starting INN5xx, INN6xx, INN7xx of IFN6xx.	
Plus	
- Select any 6 (total of 72cp) postgraduate IT units NOT in the "Basic Unit List".	
Plus	
- Select 48 credit points of any postgraduate units	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT44
CRICOS	053123F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Description

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology (Advanced) course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT

research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in course structures that provide for ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

Advanced Research Units (Complementary Studies):

Students who enrol in the Masters Advanced program must complete four advanced research or project units. It is recommended that students complete advanced research and project units in the latter half of their course.

Students wishing to use the Masters Advanced program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major and take INN701 Advanced Research Methodologies as an elective.

It is possible for students to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering Faculty in two semesters.

Master of Information Technology (Advanced)

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters Advanced program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students seeking a single area of specialisation must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- Students must complete 48 credit points of project or advanced research units.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points, or with a Masters (IT43) after successful completion of an approved 144 credit points.

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered

and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Core](#)
- [Major Study Areas](#)
- [Special Entry Requirements](#)

Code	Title
Core	
IFN700	Project Management
Major Study Areas	
Students choose one of the following majors (see Major option list):	
No Major (Information Technology)	
Digital Environments (discontinued)	
Enterprise Systems	
Executive Information Practice	
Games Design (discontinued)	
Games Production (discontinued)	
Information Management	
Library and Information Studies	
Network Management	
Security	
Software Architecture (discontinued)	
Special Entry Requirements	
Library and Information Studies:	
A bachelor degree in any discipline other than library and information science with a grade point average of at least 4.5 (On a 7 points scale).	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT53
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Wasana Bandara; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, applicants must have a bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students may undertake study in the areas of corporate systems and business process management, IT professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Postgraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a

Master of Business Process Management

Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

International Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [BLOCK A - IT RELATED UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 Units](#)
- [BLOCK B - BUSINESS PROCESS RELATED CORE UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 units](#)
- [BLOCK C - GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS \(48cp\) - Select 4 units](#)
- [Grad Cert Business Process Management IT61 exit point only](#)
- [Grad Cert Corporate Systems Management IT62 exit point only](#)

Code	Title
BLOCK A - IT RELATED UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 Units	

1. 4 units from IT Graduate Gateway units (Recommended for students who studied IT).

OR

2. 4 units from Non-IT Graduate Basic Units (Recommend for students who dont have IT background).

OR

3. Students can also mix any 4 units from IT-Graduate and Non-IT Graduate Units.

BLOCK A: IT Graduates Gateway Units

IFN504	Corporate Information Systems
IFN509	Data Manipulation
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN615	Information Management
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN647	Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN700	Project Management
INN700	Introduction to Research

The following units have been discontinued, but will still count as a Gateway Unit Option:

INN221 Technology Management (disc 31/12/2016)

INN322 Information Systems Consulting (disc 31/12/2015)

BLOCK B - BUSINESS PROCESS RELATED CORE UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 units

IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management

The following units have been discontinued, but will still count as a Business Process Management Unit Option:

INN326 Advanced Process Modelling (disc 31/12/2015)

INN690 Minor Project 1 (disc 30/06/2015)

BLOCK C - GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS (48cp) - Select 4 units

General electives can be selected from the following options:

1. IT Industry or research project (There are 12cps, 24cps and 48 cps project unit depending on the scale of project).
2. IT Postgraduate units including IT

Gateway units or Non-IT Graduate Units.

3. Block B Core units.

4. QUT University wide postgraduate units - that will align to the Business Process Management field and/ or your career path. This should be discussed and approved by the Course Coordinator.

Grad Cert Business Process Management IT61 exit point only

IFN615	Information Management
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications

Grad Cert Corporate Systems Management IT62 exit point only

IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1

Students must choose 2 of the following units from the Basic Unit Options:

IFN504	Corporate Information Systems
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN700	Project Management

The following unit has been discontinued, but will still count as a Basic Unit Option:

INN221 Technology Management (disc 31/12/2016)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PH80
CRICOS	043548G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrew Fielding; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or bachelor degree in science with a major in physics; *or*
- Applicants with other qualifications (eg medical engineering) may enrol with the approval of the course coordinator. In some instances, a modified program may be necessary.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or in science with a major in physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Stage 1— Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2— Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time

students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February to June\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July to October\)](#)
- [STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or Summer Program](#)

Code	Title
STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:	
Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality Management
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and

Master of Applied Science (Medical Physics)

	Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies
STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or Summer Program	
PCN520	Project (FT)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	PM20
CRICOS	084927B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering or built environment; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience; *or*

Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Project Management](#) course.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering or built environment disciplines; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any discipline with at least six months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience in any discipline. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements; *or*

Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate of Project Management](#) course.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Master of Project Management is designed for Project Managers and project management cognate professionals from a wide range of industries; including engineering and the resources sector.

With this course you will gain the advanced discipline knowledge and skills to lead and project manage large and complex projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course content is available in a variety of blended learning delivery modes including online, face to face on campus and block learning. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

Course Design

The MPM is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice, and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and co-ordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Study Choices

You can study PMN501, PMN502, PMN503 and PMN504 in the Master of Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If a unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + PM20 or EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and

collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and Project Investigation units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Special course requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

International Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Special course requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

you can progress to PM20 Master of Project Management on completion of your first program (either BN87 or EN50) with a reduced course duration.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Refer to the study plan in PM20 that corresponds to the program you have completed (either EN50 or BN87) for your first degree.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed	

Master of Project Management

knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester

PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects

Year 1, Semester 2

PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management

Year 2, Semester 1

PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project

PMN608 is a capstone unit and should be taken in the last semester of study.

Combined Masters Package Pathways Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering Management (BN87) or your Master of Engineering (EN50) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Project Management (PM20) and **receive 48 credit points (1 semester) of advanced standing in PM20.**

Please follow the study plan in PM20 for your combined package that corresponds to your first degree (either BN87 or EN50).

Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [PM20 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management graduates](#)
- [PM20 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering graduates](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake PM20 Master of Project Management in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed either the BN87 or EN50 program in Year 1. Please follow the Year 2 study plan below that corresponds to your first program.	

PM20 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management graduates

February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project
PM20 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering graduates	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
Year 3, Semester 1	
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN71
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,400 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:
sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This degree consists of coursework, which can be up to one-third of the course, and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The Faculty also recommends all students undertake a QUT facilitated Research Writing Program. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the university itself.

Getting Started:

Choose a topic:

Step 1: Identify your discipline and choose a topic

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Property Economics
- Project Management
- Planning

- Surveying

Step 2: Contact the Science and Engineering Faculty's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#).

Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

International Course structure

This degree consists of coursework, which can be up to one-third of the course, and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The Faculty also recommends all students undertake a QUT facilitated Research Writing Program. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the university itself.

Getting Started:

Choose a topic:

Step 1: Identify your discipline and choose a topic

- Construction Management
- Quantity Surveying
- Property Economics
- Project Management
- Planning
- Surveying

Step 2: Contact the Science and Engineering Faculty's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the

right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#).

Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	BN72
CRICOS	003465J
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$30,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George ST, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at

(research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point, George St, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Information and Notes

Please consult notes for BN71 Master of Applied Science for course information and requirements.

Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:
sef.research@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$22,400 - \$30,400 per year full time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 - \$33,800 per year full time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT60
CRICOS	020309B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,300 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	At any time
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Richi Nayak. Enquiries to sef.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2595.
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional *and/ or* research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at

(research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional *and/ or* research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Master of Information Technology (Research)

Application submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Research Areas

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#)

Course Structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:
sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally

expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Getting started

Choose a topic

Step 1: Identify your research area:

- [Chemistry, physics and mechanical engineering](#)
- [Civil engineering and the built environment](#)
- [Earth, environmental and biological sciences](#)
- [Electrical engineering and computer science](#)
- [Information systems](#)
- [Mathematical sciences](#)

Step 2 Choose a theme from:

- Food
- Energy
- Health
- Environment
- Security
- Information

Step 3 Contact Science and Engineering's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#)

Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

International Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time

(including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time Course Structure	
A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal	
Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 48 credit points per semester)	
Part-time Course Structure	
A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal	
Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 24 credit points per semester)	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	SC80
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy

applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD
4000

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions

(qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

This degree consists of coursework that can comprise up to one-third of the course and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

Students entering the course with an honours degree or equivalent substantial relevant work experience normally gain exemptions to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

Students entering the course with a graduate diploma may gain exemption to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the

recommendation of the Head of School.

A full-time candidate who does not hold an honours degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete both course and research work, including submission of the thesis for examination during a period of registration of 24 months. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 48 months. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

A holder of an honours degree or its equivalent appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than 12 months of registration if a full-time student, or 24 months if a part-time student. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

Overview

The objectives of this course are to:

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Unit List	
PCN701	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1
PCN801	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2

Code	Title
Unit List	
Essential units:	
NRN100	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN102	Confirmation of Candidature Seminar
NRN103	Final Seminar
Select up to one of the following units if required:	
NRN101	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 2
NRN104	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN105	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 2

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Selections from other School programs, such as MA75 Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Science and MA85 Master of Mathematical Science, to a maximum of 60 credit points	

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$24,800 - \$30,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,000 - \$34,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant [honours degree or equivalent](#); or
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated

Doctor of Philosophy (Hosted by Science & Engineering Faculty)

research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475, Email:
research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Science and Engineering Faculty
Professor Chris Langton
Assistant Dean - Research
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	IT81
CRICOS	063035A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2018: \$21,800 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	November, July, February
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Richi Nayak; email: sef.research@qut.edu.au; ph: 3138 2595
Discipline Coordinator	

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

Research Area

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#).

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Associate Professor Richi Nayak
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points— up to 96 credit points of coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Notes](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 to Year 3](#)
- [Computer Science](#)
- [Information Systems](#)

Code	Title
Notes	
This is an indicative course structure only. Students should discuss their program with the Course Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1
Allows you an opportunity to extend your knowledge in related fields, improve your understanding of project management, develop venture capital, leadership competencies or to lead research groups.	
Coursework should normally be completed within the first year, subject to unit availability. Variations to this would be made in consultation with your supervisory team.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
INN700	Introduction to Research
A literature review of the related theory.	
IFN701	Project 1
A literature review of the relevant research methods and approaches that may be of use.	
INN701	Advanced Research Topics
A pilot study of the selected theory and method to a subset of the problem in order to test the efficacy of the methods and theories selected.	
Students construct an integrated research proposal.	
Year 2 to Year 3	
Computer Science	
IFT821	Thesis
Information Systems	
IFT822	Thesis

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.a u

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2018
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Unit Synopses

AMB031 Mandarin 1

Anti-requisites	HHB051 and HUB453
Equivalents	AMX031, HHB031
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students who have little or no prior knowledge of Chinese Mandarin to the four macro skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing through an integrated communicative approach to teaching. Content will include: the Mandarin sound and tonal systems; the Pinyin Romanisation system; introduction to Chinese character writing, greetings and introductions; expression of family relations, and talking about nationalities, places, objects, locations and directions.

AMB032 Mandarin 2

Pre-requisites	AMB031 or HHB031 or HUB453 or HHB051
Anti-requisites	HHB052, HUB454
Equivalents	AMX032, HHB032
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This language unit continues to develop the four macro skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing through an integrated communicative approach. While there is further consolidation of the knowledge of the Pinyin Romanisation system, greater attention is devoted to the reading and writing of characters. With acquisition of language, students receive further exposure to aspects and characteristics of Chinese culture.

AMB033 Mandarin 3

Pre-requisites	AMB032 or HHB032
Equivalents	AMX033, HHB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

This unit is designed to meet student needs to further develop their basic knowledge and skills for understanding, speaking, reading and writing Mandarin Chinese in a wide range of everyday situations. Eligible students are those who have: successfully completed introductory Mandarin units HHB031/AMB031 and HHB032/AMB032 at QUT, and those who have successfully completed equivalent Mandarin study elsewhere. Graduates from high schools who have completed Year 12 Mandarin should also enrol in this unit. (Students who have undergone primary and secondary education in China and Taiwan are not eligible for this unit. Students who cannot speak Mandarin Chinese but can read and write Chinese script are not eligible either. They can apply to do Mandarin speaking units cross-institutionally at UQ.)

AMB034 Mandarin 4

Pre-requisites	AMB033 or HHB033
Equivalents	AMX034, HHB034
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This language unit follows on from AMB033. Students further develop their knowledge and skills needed to understand, speak, read and write Mandarin Chinese in a wide range of everyday situations and to give presentations on given topics. Resources include textbook, workbook, CDs, DVDs and online multimedia materials. Students learn about 400 Chinese characters and have further exposure to various aspects of Chinese society and culture.

AMB045 Chinese - English Translation for Business Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is for students who have a good command of both Chinese language and English and who want to develop their translation and written communication skills applicable to business situations.

The unit teaches basic translation theories and helps students develop their skills through a large amount of varied translation practice. The materials used for translation practice include general business correspondence and sample texts in areas of advertising and marketing. The introduction to business Chinese and English and the translation practice also helps students improve their skills in writing business documents.

AMB046 Chinese - English Translation on Business Topics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This language unit is for students who have a good command of both Chinese language and English, who want to develop their translation and written communication skills applicable to business situations. The unit teaches basic translation theories and helps students develop their skills through a large amount of varied translation practice. The materials used for translation practice include general business correspondence and sample texts in the areas of accounting, banking and business contracts. The introduction to business Chinese and English and the translation practice also help students improve their skills in writing business documents.

AMB047 Chinese - English Liaison Interpreting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed mainly for native speakers of Chinese who study any discipline at QUT and who are interested in developing their interpreting skills applicable to various cross-language and cross-culture oral communication situations. Non-native speakers of Chinese who have acquired native or near-native competence in Chinese language can apply to do this unit too and they need to see the unit coordinator for an assessment interview before final approval. The unit teaches basic interpreting theories and helps students develop practical skills in dialogue

interpreting, sight interpreting and consecutive interpreting through a large amount of varied interpreting practice. The knowledge and skills the students acquire through learning this unit will add to their competitive edge when they apply for work in any field of their own discipline.

AMB048 Chinese - English Speech Interpreting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed mainly for native speakers of Chinese who study in any discipline at QUT and who are interested in developing their interpreting skills applicable to various cross-language and cross-culture oral communication situations. Non-native speakers of Chinese who have acquired native- or near-native competence in Chinese language can apply to do this unit too and they need to see the unit coordinator for an assessment interview for final approval. The unit teaches basic interpreting theories and help students develop practical skills in dialogue interpreting, sight interpreting and consecutive interpreting through a large amount of varied interpreting practice. Specifically, students will be trained through substantial practices to think and shift rapidly between Chinese and English so that they can conduct various types of interpreting in a wide range of situations.

AMB120 Bridging Cultures

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points or more of study
Anti-requisites	AMB390
Equivalents	HHB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops students' awareness, understanding, sensitivity and ability to deal with individuals and organisations from different cultural backgrounds. It takes a practical approach to the issues involved by providing not just a theoretical framework for interpreting differences in cultural behaviour, but also skills and strategies which can help in appropriately responding to culturally different situations. This unit will be of particular

value to students about to embark on in-country study or exchanges, to incoming international students, or to anyone with a general interest in intercultural communication. It will be a useful complement to the study of a second language, but does not require or assume prior language study.

AMB200 Consumer Behaviour

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126 or BSB116 or BSB117
Anti-requisites	MIB204
Equivalents	AMX200, CTB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides students with the fundamental theories and models to develop a sound understanding of consumers, their needs, and behaviours. It provides a detailed examination of the consumer decision process and the internal and external influences on this core decision process. The unit also assists students in applying this knowledge to the development, implementation and evaluation of marketing activities within an organisation.

AMB201 Marketing and Audience Research

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	MIB305, MGB220, COB334
Equivalents	AMX201, CTB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides an introduction to the conduct and evaluation of marketing and audience research across the disciplines of advertising, marketing and public relations. Class members explore how field studies, survey and experimental research are employed to support advertising, marketing and public relations information needs. The unit provides an overview of research process, research design, methods of data collection and analysis, and the development of research proposals to

support decision-making. Class members also explore issues related to research on media audiences, research ethics, and the management of client briefings.

AMB202 Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126 or BSB116 or BSB117
Anti-requisites	COB207, MIB309
Equivalents	AMX202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In past decades many organisations separated the different forms of marketing communication that convey their corporate and marketing messages. They developed separate plans for their advertising, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and sales promotion with separate goals, objectives, strategies and budgets. Today many companies recognise the concept of integrated marketing communication which integrates these different functions along with other aspects of the marketing mix that communicate with stakeholders and customers. Integrated marketing communication requires a 'total' approach to planning marketing communication programs and coordinating communication strategies in omnichannels in support of overall brand and product/service marketing objectives. Specifically, the use of online social media as an important communication tool is highly examined within this subject.

AMB203 Independent Study

Anti-requisites	COB206
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

AMB204 Purchasing and Procurement

Pre-requisites	BSB119 or CTB119
Anti-requisites	IBB312
Equivalents	AMX204

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit examines the nature and importance of Procurement in the role of business today. Procurement has become increasingly important and valued by organisations that are part of global supply chains. The management and strategic control of procurement functions in modern businesses adds profit through cost control in businesses and that has gained significance in the drive to maintain profit in internationally competitive markets. Modern procurement professionals require the use of many skills to achieve these outcomes and this unit introduces students to the functions of purchasing and procurement in an organisation.

AMB206 Social Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, PUB104, BSB116, XNB151 or BSB117
Equivalents	AMX206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Social marketing is the application of commercial marketing principles to solve social problems. It is increasingly being adopted by governments around the world as they seek effective solutions relating to public health and climate change, environmental issues. This unit introduces students to the theory and application of social marketing, explaining how techniques such as branding, segmentation and the marketing mix can be used to respond to social and health issues. Students will learn to analyse real world problems and develop innovative and creative solutions using social marketing frameworks. This is an elective unit for business and public health students

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalents	AMX207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The entertainment industry is the second largest in the world, worth nearly US\$2 Trillion and offers great opportunities. However the marketing of entertainment provides some unique challenges to the application of marketing tools. Students will complete an entertainment marketing case study that will clearly demonstrate to potential employers that students have the necessary skills and abilities to work in an entry-level position/analytical role within a marketing department in the entertainment or arts field.

AMB209 Tourism Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalents	AMB351, AMX209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit examines tourism marketing in the context of destinations, which is a fundamental pillar of the travel industry and tourism research. The majority of tourism activities take place at destinations, which are now the biggest travel brands. The majority of governments now fund a destination marketing organisation (DMO) to enhance competitiveness in global markets where travellers are spoilt for choice. The success of individual tourism businesses is reliant to some extent on the competitiveness of their destination. Therefore the unit analyses the tourism macroenvironment, and the role of the DMO in developing and coordinating a holistic destination marketing plan that encourages collaboration between the many stakeholders for the wider benefit of the community.

AMB210 Importing and Exporting

Pre-requisites	BSB119 or CTB119
Equivalents	AMX210, IBB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

International trade has become fundamental to the survival and growth of many businesses in Australia as well as other economies. International business

students need an understanding of the many challenges and opportunities entailed in the management of trade. International trade management is an applied, technical and evolving area of international business operations that reflects the dynamic nature of trans-national trade in the global economy. This unit examines the importance of international trade for Australia's economic development, provides key information related to trade in services, importing and exporting and countertrade via industry perspectives on issues of current importance in international trade and provides a structured lecture and tutorial programme to achieve this.

AMB211 Brand Management

Pre-requisites	BSB126
Equivalents	AMX211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Learners will develop a comprehensive understanding of brand building concepts and techniques to improve the long term profitability of brand strategies. Although brands may represent invaluable intangible assets, creating and nurturing a strong brand poses considerable challenges for organisations. This elective unit draws on the concept of branding theory to provide marketers with ideas around planning and implementing brand management programs, measuring and interpreting brand performance, and growing and sustaining brand equity.

AMB220 Advertising Theory and Practice

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	COB308
Equivalents	AMX220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit serves as an introduction to later units in the advertising major and gives learners an overview of the advertising industry and the management of the advertising function. The unit traverses the interrelationship of the institutions of advertising, the advertisers, the advertising agencies and the media. It introduces research and details methods

Units

of determining advertising objectives, budgets, establishing target audiences, interpreting audience ratings and circulation figures, and enables learners to gain a preliminary understanding of the creative functions of the advertising industry. It also shows the ethical and legal side of advertising and its important role in society and the economy.

AMB240 Marketing Planning and Management

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalents	AMX240, CTB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit extends the student's knowledge of the fundamental marketing concepts and theories introduced in the Faculty Core unit in Marketing, by adding further breadth and depth of knowledge of marketing and developing skills in the application of this knowledge to marketing planning and management within the business environment. Emphasis is on the roles within a marketing team at the product management level in undertaking analysis, planning, implementation and control of marketing activities. Specifically this unit uses a role-play simulation called QUTopia to engage students in real-world learning. QUTopia is unique to QUT and has awards at both local and national levels as an exciting way of engaging students.

AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Equivalents	AMB260, AMX263
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the theory and practice of public relations, the discipline that deals with the creation, maintenance, and enhancement of relationships between organisations and their publics. Topics covered include publicity, events, and public opinion. This unit may be taken concurrently with AMB264 Public Relations Techniques especially by students undertaking a

public relations major. However, it may also be taken by those students doing a public relations minor, or as a stand alone unit by those students in a wide variety of study disciplines who wish to understand more about this important area of business.

AMB264 Public Relations Techniques

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	AMB261, AMB262
Equivalents	AMX264
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

AMB264 Public Relations Techniques focuses on writing for audiences - including the media - on behalf of organisations. It introduces students to public relations skills such as research, developing key messages, writing, and editing. It also helps them develop an understanding of how media work. AMB264 has been designed to be undertaken as part of the public relations major and minor. It may also be taken as a stand-alone unit by students in other disciplines. Note that students who enrol in this unit are assumed to have a high level of competency in written English. Students are also required to have or acquire a basic knowledge of public relations: readings are provided to help students refresh or acquire that knowledge.

AMB300 Independent Project 1

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

AMB303 International Logistics

Pre-requisites	(AMB240 or CTB240) or (AMB210 or IBB210). AMB210 can be studied in the same teaching period as AMB303
Equivalent s	AMX303, IBB303

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines international logistics through the concepts of international distribution channels and international supply chain management. Strategy in managing international logistical constraints is emphasised with practical studies of contemporary international supply chain management in international industries. Traditional costs and financial aspects of supply chain management are considered. Contemporary issues are incorporated including: the impact of e-business on international logistics; the evolution of new technologies for 'smart' packaging, warehousing and international stock control; the combination of international services with goods products; recent technological developments in international transportation and product quality control.

AMB305 Analysis for Consumer Insights

Pre-requisites	AMB200 and AMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will develop students' abilities to prepare, analyse, interpret and report on marketing and consumer research data and to provide meaningful, evidence based marketing decisions and recommendations. Students will develop high-quality data analysis skills relevant to marketing and consumer research using industry-relevant software. The unit is aimed primarily at students wanting to pursue a research career, but is also invaluable to students who will work in industries where analysing and reporting on consumer research data is essential.

AMB306 Advanced Consumer Research

Pre-requisites	AMB200 and AMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops students' abilities to critically analyse and evaluate research

designs, findings, and interpretations. Students will learn to evaluate industry-based and academic research findings. In addition, they will learn to formulate quality research proposals to explore contemporary issues within academic and/or industry literature. The unit is primarily aimed at students wanting to pursue a research career, but will also be invaluable to anyone wanting to work in industries where the ability to evaluate the design and trustworthiness of research findings is essential.

AMB310 Real World Internships and Projects

Pre-requisites	192 credit points of completed study
Equivalent s	AMX310
Other requisites	Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 or higher; and undertaking a major in advertising, international business, marketing, or public relations.
Assumed Knowledge	Knowledge and skills in major area of study appropriate to an undergraduate student in final two semesters of study is assumed knowledge
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit provides real world learning experiences for undergraduate students majoring in advertising, international business or logistics, marketing or public relations, or as part of an approved scholarship program in QUT Business School. . Students complete internships or projects with approved industry and community partners, learning through authentic activities that are planned and assessed. An internship is a work integrated learning opportunity, with a student completing a placement in an organisation. A project is a work integrated learning opportunity, with a student completing a service learning, community, industry, or work-based project, often as a member of a small team of students. Internships and projects are learning opportunities for students, focused on practising, developing and refining knowledge and skills.

AMB318 Advertising Copywriting

Pre-requisites	AMB220 or COB308
Equivalents	AMB221, AMX318
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

There are two parts to any copywriting process the thinking and the writing. In the first part, students learn to solve advertising problems through an understanding of the prospect and the product and the formulation of incisive creative strategy. In the second part, creative thinking techniques are applied and advertising concepts emerge from the creative strategy. Students' thinking and writing skills are refined in weekly workshops and culminate in a group project.

AMB319 Media Planning

Pre-requisites	AMB220
Equivalents	AMB222, AMX319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides real world learning experiences for undergraduate students majoring in advertising. It introduces the qualitative and quantitative factors affecting media selection and use by advertisers. It covers the costing and scheduling of media, market targeting, measuring media exposure, media comparisons and trends. In-depth analysis of advertising media will allow learners to develop an understanding of the characteristics of each. The application of the concepts of media decision making, media strategy and research to the development of a media plan are emphasised.

AMB320 Advertising Management

Pre-requisites	AMB220
Equivalents	AMX320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

This unit takes the perspective of the Advertising Manager and addresses the use of research in developing, implementing, managing, and assessing a successful advertising campaign. In Advertising Management, learners use the case method of learning to examine the advertising process from its place in the marketing mix to the formulation of objectives, strategy and budget to the development of creative and media tactics and their ongoing evaluation. In addition, issues that impinge upon the advertising campaign management process such as legal and ethical issues, globalisation and the client-agency relationship are discussed.

AMB330 Digital Portfolio

Pre-requisites	((AMB318 or AMB221) and (AMB319 or AMB222)) or AMB372 or AMB240
Equivalents	AMX330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This advanced unit provides real world learning experiences for undergraduate students. It leverages and extends the theoretical perspectives and applied skills introduced to students in earlier advertising, marketing and public relations units. It explores the digital environment, interrogates digital platforms and integrates critical research, planning and an understanding of analytics into digital campaign development. This understanding is then applied through hands-on exercises in areas such as search, analytics or content to build a portfolio of digital skills.

AMB331 Direct Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB202, AMB220, AMB240, CTB240, or AMB249
Anti-requisites	COB315
Equivalents	AMX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The discipline of Direct Marketing has grown in importance because of its precise targeting, easy accountability, its foundations role in Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC), and its increasing share of the marketing communication

budget. This unit focuses on the principles of direct marketing and the role of the database in locating prospects, tracking customers, and building relationships. It examines the components of direct marketing telemarketing, personal selling, and direct response advertising. As the main communication discipline of direct marketing, the emphasis is on direct response advertising. Students analyse the offer planning, strategy, creative, media, testing, and evaluation of direct marketing campaigns.

AMB336 International Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB240, CTB240, AMB210, or IBB210
Equivalents	AMX336, IBB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The aim of this unit is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the multiplicity of issues that impact on the development of international marketing strategies and plans and their operational implementation. The unit is highly applied and provides students with the following opportunities: to analyse global international firms, their marketing strategies and various international marketing issues in a variety of geographic and industry contexts; to evaluate methodologies and new practices for handling problems and issues typical of global and international markets and competition; to develop an operationally sound international marketing plan.

AMB339 Advertising Campaigns

Pre-requisites	AMB320 and AMB330
Equivalents	AMB321, AMX339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone advertising unit draws from all the theoretical, analytical, and applied material developed throughout the advertising major, and applies it to a client brief. Learners develop advertising solutions that incorporate all aspects of

an advertising campaign, including objectives, budgeting, message development, message delivery, and measurement. The key emphasis is on the use of research to develop sound advertising strategy, which is then executed as creative and media ideas and evaluated through ongoing benchmarks.

AMB340 Services Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB240 or CTB240, and AMB201 or CTB201
Anti-requisites	MIB311
Equivalents	AMX340, CTB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit explores the special characteristics of services that distinguish the marketing of services from goods. Topics include the distinctive aspects of consumer decision-making relative to services and the implications for marketing strategy formation, the management of demand and supply, customer service and its influence on service satisfaction, service quality management and measurement, internationalisation of the service sector, and distribution modes for services that reflect the significant impacts of new technologies on service delivery.

AMB359 Strategic Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB340, and AMB335 or AMB241 or AMB330
Equivalents	AMB341, AMX359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Emphasis of the capstone Marketing unit is on the role of the marketing manager at the corporate and strategic business unit/division levels. Underpinned by client projects, learners are exposed to a variety of strategic marketing techniques and issues, and learn how to apply these in increasingly competitive and changing marketplaces. The relevance extends to corporate, government and not-for-profit planning and management activities.

AMB369 International Business Strategy

Pre-requisites	AMB336, AMB303, IBB303, or IBB213
Equivalents	AMX369, IBB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the definition and implementation of international strategy for worldwide operations. As the capstone unit in the International Business major, it is designed to build upon the knowledge base of previous units, introducing you to the strategic management of firms, and engage you in the strategic choices which international managers face in the dynamic international environment.

AMB372 Public Relations Planning

Pre-requisites	((AMB263 or AMB260) and AMB264)) or (AMB261 and AMB262)
Equivalents	AMX372
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the public relations planning process. Students build skills in planning by analysing the components, execution and evaluation of contemporary public relations campaigns. The public relations planning process, partnered with theoretical concepts and ethical considerations, is examined across practice contexts and areas.

AMB373 Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Pre-requisites	(AMB263 or AMB260 and AMB264) or (AMB261 and AMB262)
Equivalents	AMB360, AMX373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation (AMB373) provides students with the opportunity to build on and apply their understanding of public relations to an in-house organisational role to anticipate and respond to issues that influence stakeholder relationships and

Units

organisational reputations. Corporate communication provides foundational skills and knowledge of the issues management process and decision making to understand and respond to stakeholder opinion.

AMB374 Global Public Relations Cases

Pre-requisites	AMB372, AMB261, or AMB262
Equivalents	AMB370, AMX374
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Global Public Relations Cases applies the theoretical underpinnings of broad public relations practice to particular practice areas, using case based learning. Analysis and discussion of real-world cases in local, national and international settings and the public relations responses will improve students' application of knowledge and skills in public relations and strengthen students' decision-making and critical thinking skills.

AMB375 Public Relations Management

Pre-requisites	AMB372 and AMB373, or AMB360
Equivalents	AMX375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Public Relations Management (AMB375) develops students' knowledge and skills in communication management within organisational settings characterised by diverse workforces and communication technologies. Building on theoretical foundations from public relations, management and communication, the unit will focus on key concepts such as internal communication, organisational culture and change communication programs.

AMB379 Public Relations Campaigns

Pre-requisites	AMB374 or AMB370
Equivalents	AMB361,

	AMX379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As the capstone unit, Public Relations Campaigns sees the student bring together the design, strategic planning and tactical preparation that underpins an effective public relations campaign. Students research, develop and present their plans for a real world client, enhancing their portfolio prior to graduation.

AMB390 Bridging Cultures - International

Anti-requisites	AMB120
Other requisites	To enrol students must have completed 144cp (or equivalent to three semesters full-time study), have a course GPA of 4.5, which must include a minimum of 48cp of study in BS08
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops students' awareness, understanding, sensitivity and ability to deal with individuals and organisations from different cultural backgrounds. The unit is designed specifically for students enrolled in Bachelor of Business - International (BS08).

AMN400 Consumer Behaviour

Anti-requisites	MIN419
Equivalents	AMX400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to the area of consumer behaviour and a forum for discussion of theory and research in the field. The current state of consumer behaviour research will be reviewed and some of the emerging trends in the area are explored through several avenues of

assessment. The unit provides the environment for students to conduct their own research in areas that are relevant, of interest to them and reflect the interdisciplinary nature of consumer behaviour.

AMN401 Integrated Marketing Communication

Anti-requisites	CON421
Equivalents	AMX401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

There are three things that differentiate IMC. It was created with a data-driven, technology empowered, customer-centric focus. It is about integration of the strategy, the message and the organisation. And IMC is about optimising the customer experience. These three things form the organising constructs or modules of learning in this IMC unit. Once students understand what IMC is through its definition and its technology-driven evolution, the learning shifts to integration and how we can enact and measure it. Finally, students apply this understanding to create and optimise the customer experience.

AMN403 Marketing and Survey Research

Anti-requisites	MIN413
Equivalents	AMX403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides a detailed overview of marketing research to support decision making in the areas of advertising, integrated marketing communication, marketing and public relations. The unit builds an advanced understanding of the use of survey research to support the descriptive and predictive information needs of management in such areas as consumer opinions and behaviour, and stakeholder analyses. Students will explore issues related to survey research design, questionnaire development and administration, sampling, measurement, data analysis including descriptive and

multivariate statistics and presentation of research results.

AMN404 Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	AMN401
Anti-requisites	CON416
Equivalents	AMX404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM External - SEM-1, SUM

The unit provides participants with the opportunity to make a detailed exploration of the literature on a particular topic or problem in the area of Integrated Marketing Communication under the direction of a supervisor. The readings integrate and consolidate theory and research related to IMC and from other studies undertaken in the course. Students undertake a formal and systematic review of literature in a particular problem area of IMC related to their interests, project or thesis. Students may also explore work covered in other specialisations.

AMN405 Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	AMN401 or AMN420
Equivalents	AMX405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit surveys the intellectual and ethical foundations of a number of business decisions and contemporary issues emerging within the advertising and IMC disciplines. Through the use of intensive case study analysis and discussion, students will refine conceptual understanding and analytical skills to explore advertising and IMC topics. This will not only help inform IMC planning and strategic decisions, but also provide systematic explanations of their societal implications and consequences.

AMN406 Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of previous study of Business postgraduate units
Anti-requisites	CON405
Equivalents	AMX406
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit, students examine in detail and offer a solution for a real world problem in one of the disciplines of the QUT Business School. The study is based on a work integrated learning (WIL) project and in industry information, published journal literature and may involve primary research and analysis. Project supervision will be arranged by the Unit Coordinator through consultation with the student and available staff members.

AMN411 Independent Study

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

AMN420 Advertising Management

Anti-requisites	CON417
Equivalents	AMX420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit empowers students to make effective management decisions within the advertising process. It examines the setting of advertising objectives, and the need for coordination of these with marketing, communication and organisational objectives. It develops a sound understanding of advertising regulations and ethics, budgeting, research and campaign coordination. It further examines management's

participation in the creative, media and production processes, and the contribution of advertising management to the cohesion and creativity of the agency.

AMN423 Strategies for Creative Advertising

Anti-requisites	CON419
Equivalents	AMX423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit explores the substantive body of academic research on creative advertising. It follows the creative process, beginning with the formulation of consumer insight, to the development of creative strategy and big idea and concluding with campaign evaluation. Through cases and presentations, students examine how copywriters think, the illumination of the 'big idea' and its execution across the very diverse advertising and digital platforms.

AMN425 Digital Strategy

Equivalents	AMX425
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Australia is one of the first countries in the world where advertising expenditure in the online environment exceeded that of television and all other traditional media. This necessitates a seismic shift in the way we need to think about advertising, public relations and marketing. It signals an imperative need to understand how digital campaigns are planned, created and measured. This introductory digital strategy unit fulfils this remit by explaining and practicing fundamental digital skills such as analytics, search, content creation, mobile and social media. It introduces the theory behind the practice in order to inform managerial decision-making and best practice in digital strategy.

AMN430 International Logistics Management

Equivalents	AMX430, IBN410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces international logistics functions and develops a strategic approach to international business transactions and integration focusing on supply chain management. The unit introduces traditional and contemporary logistics concepts and describes international logistics operations including global transport systems, inventory management, materials handling and information management. Global supply chain management cases and strategies are integrated throughout the unit.

AMN431 Marketing Internationally

Anti-requisites	MIN421
Equivalents	AMX431, IBN421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives students essential knowledge and skills to understand and strategically respond to the challenges and opportunities of international marketing. Students will evaluate and formulate international marketing strategies. Students will develop and practice their critical thinking, data analysis and decision making skills. They will also learn to craft and defend their judgements to make effective contributions to marketing strategy informed by cultural and ethical understanding.

AMN442 Marketing Management

Anti-requisites	MIN422
Equivalents	AMX442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External

- SEM-1, SEM-2

The study of marketing, marketing systems and marketing management and marketing planning within contemporary structure of social, cultural, political, economic, business and organisational environment. Concepts are applied through the study and construction of a marketing plan, which involves market and sales analysis, target market strategies, tactical decision planning, and implementation and control. Marketing management concepts are applied to virtual and physical markets and attention is given to a range of skills in finance, human resources, information and other skills needed by marketing managers in these markets.

AMN443 Product and Service Innovation

Anti-requisites	MIN423
Equivalents	AMX443
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit examines the dynamics of innovation and development within the mix of core marketing activities of organisations. Once establishing the integral role innovation plays in organisations, the unit also reviews the key stages in the process of creating, developing and implementing new product and service concepts including product, service and market analysis, design, innovation, evaluation and testing of ideas, branding and packaging, market testing and investment analysis.

AMN444 Services Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMN442
Anti-requisites	MIN424
Equivalents	AMX444
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces a framework for studying services and explores both strategic and operational issues including the design and delivery of services; the formulation of communication strategies; the definition, measurement and

implementation of customer-focused marketing programs in service industries; and the establishment and maintenance of relationships with customers.

AMN445 Strategic Marketing Management

Pre-requisites	AMN442
Anti-requisites	MIN425
Equivalents	AMX445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is a capstone unit which aims to ensure students can manage the complete marketing function at a senior level within a corporation, and includes assessing the marketing function's performance with appropriate tools to diagnose, assess, track and evaluate performance and to modify processes to improve the function. Links between the marketing function and other functions of a business such as accounting, operations and human resources are drawn, so that the student would be in a position to move into top management if the opportunity arose.

AMN447 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Anti-requisites	MIN407
Equivalents	AMX447
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit offers advanced study of topical issues and emerging trends in marketing practice as a result of new technologies, current events and their impact on local, national and international enterprises. In depth interaction with business and public policy leaders expands students research, reflection and strategic thinking abilities.

AMN460 Corporate and Investor Relations

Anti-requisites	CON409
Equivalents	AMX460
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit explores aspects of the public relations function in corporate communication contexts, with a focus on the intersection of theory and professional practice. There is consideration of legal, regulatory and governance requirements for organisations, and the influence on public relations strategy, planning and tactics.

AMN461 Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

Anti-requisites	CON424
Equivalents	AMX461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines theories underpinning mass media and links these with the practice of public relations media tactics. Students analyse techniques and skills used in liaison with news media across paid, owned, earned and shared platforms. Students will produce a media strategy rationale and a digital media portfolio encompassing a range of media kit tools such as media releases, fact sheets, and photo opportunities.

AMN462 Community Consultation and Engagement

Equivalents	AMX462
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the key public relations engagement strategies of information, consultation, and participation, and develops their understanding of the theoretical foundations of these strategies. It provides students with the skills and knowledge to identify the expectations stakeholders have of organisational engagement; and to develop appropriate public relations communication programs based on strategies of information,

consultation and/or participation in response. Ethical practice is a key organising framework for this unit.

AMN465 Public Relations Management

Anti-requisites	CON415
Equivalents	AMX465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

AMN465 Public Relations Management provides learners with an overview of the theory and research that constitute the foundations of public relations practice. The unit provides a detailed inspection of communication processes necessary for the management of organisational relationships with publics. The unit focuses on such topics as issues management, organisational change, public opinion, and mass media effects in order to explore the foundations of contemporary public relations management.

AMN467 Public Relations Campaigns

Equivalents	AMX467
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Public Relations Campaigns provides a systematic exploration of the planning, management and evaluation of public relations campaigns and programs. The primary goal of the unit is to build a detailed understanding of existing theory and research that informs the development and evaluation of public relations campaigns. The unit focuses on key problem areas of campaign management including strategy, design and evaluation. Contemporary best practice campaigns are identified and critiqued. In response to a real world client brief, a public relations campaign plan is developed.

AMN468 Issues and Crisis Management

Anti-requisites	CON408
Equivalents	AMX468
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

AMN468 examines the strategic management of crisis communication for organisations. Following a strategic planning approach content covered includes organisation analysis, issues identification, audience prioritisation, strategy formulation, tactical planning and implementation and evaluation. Issues in management (pre-crisis) will be addressed as well as proactive and defensive communication strategies during crisis. The unit will demonstrate the application of general communication tools to a specialised area.

AMX031 Mandarin 1 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB031
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX032 Mandarin 2 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB032
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX033 Mandarin 3 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

AMX034 Mandarin 4 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB034
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX035 Mandarin 5 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB035
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX036 Mandarin 6 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB036
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX037 Mandarin 7 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB037
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX038 Mandarin 8 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB038
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX043 In-Country Study - A (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalent s	AMB043, HHB058
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval. Students are required to have completed (AMB031 or HHB031) and (AMB032 or HHB031), GPA of 4.5 or above and completion of 96 credit points of approved study.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX044 In-Country Study - B (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AMB043
Equivalents	AMB044, HHB059
Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX200 Consumer Behaviour (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX201 Marketing and Audience Research (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX202 Integrated Marketing Communication (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX204 Purchasing and Procurement (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB119 or CTB119
Anti-requisites	IBB312
Equivalents	AMB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMX206 Social Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB206
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMX207 Entertainment Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB126
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX209 Tourism Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalents	AMB209, AMB351
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

Units

	XCH-2
--	-------

AMX210 Importing and Exporting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX211 Brand Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB126
Equivalents	AMB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX220 Advertising Theory and Practice (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX240 Marketing Planning and Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX251 Innovating Products and Services (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or BSB116 or CTB126
Anti-requisites	MIB227
Equivalents	AMB251

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX263 Introduction to Public Relations (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB263
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX264 Public Relations Techniques (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB264
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX303 International Logistics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX304 Logistics Operations (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AMB210
Equivalents	AMB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMX318 Advertising Copywriting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB318
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE

	and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX319 Media Planning (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB319
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX320 Advertising Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX330 Digital Portfolio (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX331 Direct Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AMB202, AMB220, AMB240, CTB240, or AMB249
Anti-requisites	COB315
Equivalents	AMB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMX336 International Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB336
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--------------------------------------

AMX339 Advertising Campaigns (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX340 Services Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX342 Strategic Procurement (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AMB204
Equivalents	AMB342
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMX359 Strategic Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX369 International Business Strategy (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB369
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX372 Public Relations Planning (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB372
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX373 Corporate Communication (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX374 Global Public Relations Cases (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB374
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX375 Public Relations Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB375
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX379 Public Relations Campaigns (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMB379
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX400 Consumer Behaviour (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN400
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX401 Integrated Marketing Communication (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN401
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX403 Marketing and Survey Research (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN403
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX404 Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN404
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX405 Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AMN401 or AMN420
Equivalents	AMN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External

Units

- XCH-1,
XCH-2

XCH-2

XCH-2

AMX406 Project (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN406
Credit Points	24
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX431 Marketing Internationally (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN431
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX445 Strategic Marketing Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN445
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX420 Advertising Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN420
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX434 Special Topic in International Business (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN434
Credit Points	24
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX447 Contemporary Issues in Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN447
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX423 Strategies for Creative Advertising (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN423
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX442 Marketing Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN442
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX460 Corporate and Investor Relations (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN460
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX425 Digital Strategy (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN425
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX443 Product and Service Innovation (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN443
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX461 Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN461
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX430 International Logistics Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN430
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

AMX444 Services Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN444
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

AMX462 Community Consultation and Engagement (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN462
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

Units

XCH-2

AMX465 Public Relations Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN465
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX467 Public Relations Campaigns (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN467
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMX468 Issues and Crisis Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AMN468
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYB114 Forensic Digital Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSB212, CTB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The rise of the Internet and the rapid development of technological applications is significantly changing the way in which business is being conducted, how fraud is occurring, and, consequently, how forensic accountants investigate and analyse digital data. The technologies that impact on business operations and fraud investigation include Office technologies, Social Media, Mobile applications, Virtual technologies and Cloud Computing. In addition, a

significant increase in the use of mobile devices has implications for businesses and for the way forensic accountants investigate fraud related issues. Therefore, although these tools are enabling businesses to create new business process and product/service opportunities that transcend the barriers of distance and time, they have also enabled the ways in which fraud can be perpetrated. This unit introduces students to the ways in which a myriad of digital data can be investigated and analysed. In addition, students will be able to recognise the new data risks and governance issues facing organisations in the digital age. Studying a variety of these technological developments and software used to analyse data emanating from the various technologies will provide students with up-to-date tools and techniques used in forensic investigation.

AYB115 Governance, Fraud and Investigation

Equivalents	BSB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Governance issues and fraud have an increasingly large impact on business. When implementing business strategies, professionals in all sectors of the economy are confronted by a wide range of governance issues because of the electronic and global nature of their business operations. Fraud is an ever present problem in a technology driven business environment and understanding how fraud occurs and can be prevented and detected is becoming a necessity for business operations. Business professionals need to have an understanding of the IT governance issues, be familiar with risk management, fraud detection and prevention, gathering evidence and have an understanding of legal issues that are associated with the forensic accounting role, including participation in a mock trial.

AYB200 Financial Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Equivalents	AYB121, AYX200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Financial Accounting examines the accounting concepts and procedures for the preparation of external financial reports relevant to corporate structures within the context of the Australian accounting profession's conceptual framework, the relevant accounting standards, and Corporations Law requirements. Topics include: an introduction to the international regulatory environment and the conceptual framework underlying international accounting standards; financial reporting requirements for companies such as; accounting for leases; and the professional role of accountants.

AYB205 Law of Business Entities

Pre-requisites	BSB111 or CTB111
Anti-requisites	AYB223
Equivalents	AYB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit looks at the various types of business entities that exist in Australia today and laws applicable to these entities. The unit will also take into account consideration of a range of issues affecting these legal entities, such as capital raising and finance, taxation, accounting, audit and statutory requirements under the relevant Acts and legislation.

AYB219 Taxation Law

Pre-requisites	BSB111
Anti-requisites	LWB364
Equivalents	AYX219
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the statutory framework of the Australian taxation system. Elements in the determination of taxable income and the levy of income tax are examined including general and specific categories of assessable income and allowable deductions, capital gains tax and administration aspects of the tax system. The taxation of fringe benefits is also examined. The unit also provides a brief overview of the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies and an overview of

Units

the goods and services tax. Emphasis is placed on developing students' skills in problem solving through research and analysis of taxation issues.

AYB221 Accounting Systems and Technologies

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Anti-requisites	AYN443
Equivalents	AYX221
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an examination of the concepts, processes and issues relevant to accounting information systems including: design and development of accounting information systems including general ledger and reporting cycle, revenue cycle, expenditure cycle and payroll cycle; internal controls; computer fraud, security and crime; accessing accounting information; and accounting in an electronic environment. Practical application of these concepts is enhanced by the use of accounting related software.

AYB225 Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Equivalents	AYX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to accounting systems and techniques that provide management at all levels with information for use in planning, controlling and decision making. This can be contrasted with financial accounting, which provides summary financial information principally for external users (i.e. shareholders, creditors, banks, etc). The unit covers a range of accounting systems where the principles and concepts used to develop such systems can be applied to both manufacturing and service organisations.

AYB227 International Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110, and
----------------	-----------------------

	BSB119 or CTB119
Equivalents	AYX227
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

International Accounting is designed to provide students with an insight into, and an appreciation of, many of the financial accounting and reporting issues faced in an international business environment. Issues examined include: comparative, financial, international accounting systems and practices; cultural influences on financial accounting and reporting policies and practices; comparative international analysis of international, foreign, financial statements; international foreign currency transactions and hedging; international corporate social responsibility (sustainability) reporting and comparative international auditing and taxation issues in the twenty-first century. The unit also examines the impact of international harmonisation of financial accounting and reporting standards on multinational corporations and the investment communities worldwide.

AYB230 Corporations Law

Pre-requisites	BSB111 or CTB111
Anti-requisites	LWB334
Equivalents	AYX230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit is intended to equip students with a basic understanding and knowledge relevant to the environment of legal entities, particularly corporations. It also seeks to provide students with sufficient basic understanding of the legal structure of business associations to enable them to recognise the appropriate structure for particular commercial situations.

AYB232 Financial Services Regulation and Law

Pre-requisites	BSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This subject looks at the laws and regulations applicable to corporate

securities and financial services in Australia, examines disclosure obligations for financial products and services, ASX listing rules, takeovers, and market misconduct rules.

AYB240 Superannuation Regulation and Practice

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110, and BSB111 or CTB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the Australian superannuation system and the regulatory framework under which it operates. The unit aims to develop students' knowledge and understanding of the superannuation system to equip graduates seeking career opportunities in the superannuation industry, or other areas of business dealing with superannuation-related matters affecting organisations and/or individuals.

AYB250 Personal Financial Planning

Pre-requisites	BSB111 and BSB110 and EFB210. EFB210 can be enrolled in the same teaching period
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a broad overview of all aspects of financial planning. Frequent changes by governments to the taxation and superannuation laws has seen an increase in the need for financial advice, and both CPA and CAANZ now offer a Financial Planning specialisation. The unit covers wealth creation, debt management, taxation strategies, retirement planning, and estate planning. Students with an interest in becoming a financial planner, or even those with a personal interest in financial planning, will benefit from this unit.

AYB301 Audit and Assurance

Pre-requisites	(AYB221 or INB120) and (AYB340 or AYB220)
Equivalents	AYX301
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit enables students to comprehend the key concepts of auditing as a discipline, to demonstrate the relationship between auditing and the systems of accountability and to demonstrate the differences between manual and EDP audit processes. The unit builds on the knowledge of accounting and accounting standards acquired in prior units by enabling students to understand in detail the audit process (including professional auditing standards and techniques) which leads to the auditor providing an opinion on the financial reports of various types of entities. Ethics and auditor's liability are also covered.

AYB311 Financial Accounting Issues

Pre-requisites	AYB340 or AYB220
Equivalents	AYX311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines accounting theories and reporting practices adopted in the financial statements of reporting entities, focusing on publicly listed companies that communicate information to meet the decision making needs of external parties. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, how regulatory requirements and incentives affect financial reporting. The unit overviews the different governance models of corporations and relates them to their financial reporting environment. Touching on accounting theories and their evolution, it seeks to explain accounting choices made by managers. This framework provides a basis for examining specific accounting issues with an emphasis on both the application of specific accounting measurement models (historic cost versus fair value) or regulatory provisions (continuous disclosure requirements). The unit concludes by analysing some of the most recurrent issues of debate in the international arena.

AYB320 Advanced Taxation Law

Pre-requisites	AYB219 or AYB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the principles governing the taxation treatment of various business entities including partnerships, trusts, companies and superannuation funds from a domestic and international perspective. The unit provides students with an understanding of other considerations which affect the choice of an appropriate business structure from a taxation perspective, including rollover relief and the CGT small business concessions, the importance of legitimate tax planning and the distinction between tax avoidance and tax evasion and some of the more simple aspects of international taxation between Australia and its major trading partners. The unit also covers an analysis of the GST, a review of types of supplies under the Act and the concept of creditable acquisitions. Specific issues such as the GST implications of real property, the margin scheme, GST planning strategies and the GST avoidance provisions are also covered.

AYB321 Strategic Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYB225
Equivalents	AYX321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

AYB321 Strategic Management Accounting develops a holistic view of organisations, strategy and management accounting. This unit aims to provide students with an in-depth understanding of various management accounting tools and techniques that can be designed to support strategy. It builds on the technical knowledge gained in AYB225 Management Accounting by taking a more strategic orientation to the application of these techniques to aid in managerial decision-making. It will enable students to examine many of the current issues in management accounting and consider the skills and competences that management accountants should develop to stay competitive.

AYB338 Accountancy Work Placement

Other requisites	An application, interview and subsequent approval by the unit coordinator is required to enrol, in addition to the completion of AYB200 & AYB221 & AYB219 OR other units approved by the Subject Area Coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit fosters learning through work related experience. Students will be given the opportunity to experience work that is performed by accountants and will enable them to more effectively learn and practice accounting discipline knowledge and graduate capabilities. For additional important information about this unit please refer to the current unit outline.

AYB339 Accountancy Capstone

Pre-requisites	192 credit points must be completed prior to enrolling in this unit including successful completion of AYB340 Company Accounting
Equivalent s	AYX339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Accountancy Capstone co-ordinates several parts of the accountancy degree that have already been studied by students. At the same time some new concepts are introduced for each topic. The unit attempts to simulate the real world where the professional advisor/consultant is confronted with unstructured multi-disciplined problems on a day-to-day basis. AYB339 takes a very practical, hands-on approach with students working together in groups of between four and five discussing and solving simulated real-world client problems. Throughout the unit, students take on the persona of a professional advisor/consultant. The teaching staff will take on the role of the client. Based on a

Units

problem-based learning (PBL) methodology, students will learn the process of how to deal with the real-world accounting problems that graduates would typically be expected to encounter in their first year working within a public accounting firm. These problems require students to work together in teams, research issues, gather information and form conclusions.

AYB340 Company Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYB200 or AYB121
Equivalents	AYX340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit includes: an overview of the statutory requirements that dictate the format and content of published financial reports of companies; the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 and various disclosure orientated accounting standards; accounting for income tax; accounting for the acquisition of assets (including entities); the preparation of consolidated financial statements; accounting for investments in associates; segment reporting; the translation of the results of foreign operations; and liquidation.

AYB341 Forensic and Business Intelligence

Pre-requisites	AYB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on providing skills in forensic and business intelligence through the use of SAS technologies. The unit assists students to analyse large data sources and report their findings to assist managerial decision making. Forensic and business intelligence issues and corporate decision making processes are emphasised. This unit provides students with an important skill base in supporting corporate decision making and investigation in a business environment.

AYN411 Audit and Assurance Services

Pre-requisites	AYN416
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Topics in this unit include: the audit environment; legal liability of auditors; professional ethics; the study and evaluation of audit planning and programming, evidence, internal control theory and review techniques; audit program applications; audit in CIS environment and evaluation of CIS controls; computer-assisted audit techniques; computer fraud; audit sampling techniques; audit reporting.

AYN414 Cost and Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416 Can be enrolled in the same teaching period.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to techniques that provide management at all levels with information for use in inventory valuation, planning, controlling and decision-making. The unit's major focus is on product costing systems for manufacturing firms.

AYN415 External Reporting Issues

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

External reporting issues integrates the technical skills developed in prior financial accounting units by considering the issues relating to the application of accounting techniques, within an economic and conceptual framework. The aim of this unit is to expose students to a number of contemporary issues in external reporting.

AYN416 Financial Accounting Processes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to financial accounting within the context of the accounting profession's conceptual framework, relevant accounting standards and the requirements of the Corporations Law. Topics include: the accounting cycle for both service and merchandising entities, the preparation of general purpose financial reports, cash management and control, non-current assets and statement of cash flows.

AYN417 Corporate Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the life cycle of a corporate entity and investigates accounting issues relating to the registration, funding, expansion and termination of a corporate entity. It covers an overview of the statutory requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 relating to the registration of a company; an overview of the statutory requirements that dictate the format and content of published financial reports of companies; the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 and the major disclosure orientated accounting standards; accounting for income tax; accounting for the acquisition of assets (including business entities); accounting for investments in associates and joint venture arrangements; and accounting for business combinations including the preparation of consolidated financial statements. The unit also examines the statutory requirements that dictate the termination of a company's life and the accounting procedures necessitated by winding up/liquidation.

AYN418 Advanced Financial Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

Units

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the concepts and theories that underlie financial reporting and disclosure practices. The regulatory environment and factors influencing accounting policy choices provide a framework for examining the financial effects and behavioural implications of applying different accounting methods to specific accounting issues. Particular emphasis is placed on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

AYN424 Accountability of Transnational Corporations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide students with an insight into, and an appreciation of, many of the financial accounting, reporting, disclosure and enforcement issues faced by global corporations in an international business environment. Using current international business cases, articles and reports, this unit examines issues including: international, financial accounting systems in the global environment; international patterns of accounting diversity including cultural influences on external, financial accounting and reporting; comparative international accounting systems and practices across major cultural groupings; the pressures for international accounting convergence which is now taking place in more than 120 countries; international disclosure and enforcement trends; international corporate social responsibility reporting; international financial analysis of foreign financial statements; and business issues into the twenty-first century such as global corporate governance and international taxation.

AYN426 International Capital Markets Law and Regulation

Pre-requisites	AYN410 or AYN456 or (GSN412 and GSN472)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit focuses on the regulation of global capital markets. The material covered is broad-based and includes the history, philosophy and economics of capital markets and the regulatory models used by governments. The Global Financial Crisis is reviewed in depth including a review of some of the firms seriously affected by the GFC. Applied capital market regulation is discussed in the context of margin lending, documentary credits and international debt factoring. The Australian Prudential System is discussed in relation to systems in other economies. The Australian Corporations Act is used to provide a foundation in corporate law and regulation for comparison with other regulatory environments. The unit also covers corporate misfeasance; the fundamentals of the Principal-Agent problem; an introduction to the major regulators in the global environment; and the regulation of financial instruments.

AYN433 Research Topics in Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit encompasses contemporary accounting research in financial accounting, management accounting, auditing and corporate governance. It looks at the key theories and research methodologies applied in accounting and prepares students to complete their proposed research topic. Students are engaged in the systematic reading and critical review of academic and professional contemporary accounting literature. They will review a range of theories and research approaches applied in the accounting field and identify potential topics and research questions requiring investigation. They will also develop an appropriate research design to address a research question.

AYN438 Taxation Law and Practice

Pre-requisites	AYN456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the statutory framework of the Australian taxation system. Elements in the determination of taxable income and the levying of income tax are examined including general and specific categories of assessable income and allowable deductions, capital gains tax and administration aspects of the tax system. The taxation of fringe benefits is also examined. The unit also provides a brief overview of the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies and an overview of the goods and services tax. Emphasis is placed on developing students' skills in problem solving through research and analysis of taxation issues.

AYN443 Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

Pre-requisites	AYN416
Anti-requisites	AYB221, AYN402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the concepts, processes and issues relevant to computerised accounting information systems (AIS) including: AIS themselves; risk management; internal controls; acquisition of AIS; reliable systems: how AIS fit into Corporate IT systems; and big data/ analytics in the accounting field. Practical application of these concepts is enhanced by the use of accounting software, spreadsheet software and database software.

AYN453 Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics

Pre-requisites	AYN443
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As a result of having to make increasing numbers of urgent, strategic, high-risk decisions, management need more than just information to assist them. This unit focuses on providing skills in forensic accounting and data analysis through the

Units

use of advanced MS Access, MS Excel and SAS Enterprise Guide to mine and analyse data sets to assist managerial decision making and aid in fraud detection. Applications for financial forensics and business intelligence are emphasised. Elements of fraud theory, business analytics and forensic accounting theory will also feature in this unit.

AYN454 Fraud and Investigation

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit is designed to provide students with an understanding of the risks of fraud or corporate failure occurring and an appreciation for the subsequent forensic review processes. An understanding of control environments and their adequacies and inadequacies should also be derived.

AYN456 Business and Corporations Law

Equivalents	AYX456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will introduce students to the Australian legal environment and develop students' knowledge and understanding of the basic principles of business law and the Australian corporations legislation. Students will be encouraged to develop their research and analytical skills relevant to contemporary business and corporate practice.

AYN460 Accountancy Work Placement

Other requisites	An application, interview and subsequent approval by the Unit Coordinator is required to enrol in this unit. In addition to completion of the following units: AYN417 & AYN418.
Assumed Knowledge	null

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit fosters learning through work related experience. Students will be given the opportunity to experience the work that is performed by accountants which will enable them to more effectively learn and practice accounting discipline knowledge and graduate capabilities. Admission to this unit is by application and subsequent approval by the unit coordinator. For additional important information about this unit please refer to the current unit outline.

AYN505 Financial Analysis and Business Valuation

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418 and EFN406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is about the analysis of financial information arising primarily from the financial reports of entities. Fundamental analysis techniques are examined in detail with particular emphasis on the application of these techniques in equity (share) valuation decisions. The unit comprises three related parts. Part One outlines the four basic steps in the fundamental analysis framework: business analysis, accounting analysis, financial analysis and prospective analysis. Part Two combines these skills in addressing the question of valuation, while Part Three applies the skills in several different contexts, such as credit analysis, security analysis, mergers and acquisitions and financial policy decisions.

AYN506 Accounting for Strategic Decision Making

Pre-requisites	AYN414 and AYN417
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Strategic Management Accounting develops a holistic view of organisations, strategy and management control. The unit prepares students for the real world

of unstructured problem-solving and aims to build their practical knowledge and skills as future strategic leaders. In this unit students take on the role of a senior manager to actively understand how organisation's effectively formulate and implement strategy using business case studies aimed at broadening the skills and abilities of strategic management accountants. Topics include: organisations and making strategy, implementing strategy through the management of control systems; forecasting, internationalisation, social and environmental management accounting and strategic leadership.

AYN520 Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN438. AYN438 can be studied in the same teaching period as AYN520
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The Accountancy profession has repeatedly stressed the need for accounting university graduates to be 'work ready' and able to deal with and solve unstructured, multi-disciplined problems. This unit is a deliberate attempt to address this concern for students who enter the accounting profession through the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) course and enables students in the Master of Business (Accounting) course to further develop their team work, research and problem-solving skills using problem-based learning (PBL). The unit simulates issues faced by a professional advisor/consultant by presenting students with simulated real world problems. The 'real world' focus of the unit ties strategically into QUT's charter and provides our students with a potential advantage in seeking employment.

AYX200 Financial Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX219 Taxation Law (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB219
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX221 Accounting Systems and Technologies (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Anti-requisites	AYN443
Equivalents	AYB221
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX225 Management Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB225
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX227 International Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB227
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX230 Corporations Law (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB111 or CTB111
Equivalents	AYB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External

- XCH-2

AYX250 Personal Financial Planning (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	(BSB111 or CTB111) and (BSB110 or CTB110) and EFB210. EFB210 can be enrolled in the same teaching period.
Anti-requisites	AYB335, EFB230, EFB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX301 Audit and Assurance (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX311 Financial Accounting Issues (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX321 Strategic Management Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	AYB225
Equivalents	AYB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX340 Company Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	AYB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE

	and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX424 International Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AYX456 Business and Corporations Law (Outbound Exchange)

Anti-requisites	AYN410 and AYN412
Equivalents	AYN456
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BEB110 Organising and Managing Project Team

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit focus is on the dynamics of managing and organising project teams involved in delivering built environment, engineering or infrastructure projects. Recent literature has identified the need for managers and leaders to acquire knowledge in the areas of self management and the management of others to contribute to project effectiveness. You will be introduced to key managerial and human resource theories to assist in the development of analytical and interpretive skills to enable you to proactively and effectively lead project teams.

BEB111 Managing Project Quality

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

- SEM-1

This unit is one of four within the BEE minor in Project Collaboration and is designed to provide you with appropriate knowledge and skills needed for your involvement in delivering projects in professional organisations in the public and private sectors, by ensuring that the achieved project quality outcomes accord with client requirements and satisfy customer expectations.

BEB112 Principles of Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Project Management is the overall planning, control and coordination of a project, from inception to completion, aimed at meeting a client's requirements in order that the project will be completed on time within authorized cost and to the required quality standards. The aim of this unit is to provide the key concepts and foundation knowledge in project management, and to describe, clarify, and formalise project management process.

BEB113 Managing Project Cost

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cost is a major metric of a successful project management. This unit introduces the process of managing project cost which includes planning, estimating, budgeting, and controlling costs so that the project can be completed within the approved budget.

BEB114 Project Financing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Project is growing in complexity and size. Many projects never get off the ground due to insufficient financing. It is therefore necessary for project managers to know the sources and cost of project funds in order to package a financially viable project for approval. This unit introduces capital budgeting, project finance, and risk analysis. It covers the capital

allocation framework, project cash flows, cost of capital, financial risk analysis, and how various types of projects are financed.

BEB801 Project 1

Equivalents	CEB411, CEB420, CNB434, EEB781-1, EEB889-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is usually taken in the final year of study. Students complete an individual project involving the application of skills and knowledge attained during the earlier years of their degree program. For some students, this unit will be taken one of two 'project' units related to the same student project; in such cases this unit may be a pre-requisite or co-requisite to the second unit (or a follow-on from the first unit). The final 'deliverable' for this unit may vary for each discipline and details will be provided in lectures/tutorials and on the Blackboard website.

BEB802 Project 2

Equivalents	CEB415, EEB782-2, EEB889-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is usually taken in the final year of study, and is only taken by students completing a two unit project. Students complete an individual project involving the application of skills and knowledge attained during the earlier years of their degree program. This unit will be taken as the second of two 'project' units related to the same student project.

BEB806 Project 1

Equivalents	CEB411, CEB420, CNB434, EEB781-1, EEB889-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is usually taken in the final year of study. Students complete an individual project involving the application of skills and knowledge attained during the earlier years of their degree program. For some

students, this unit will be taken one of two 'project' units related to the same student project; in such cases this unit may be a pre-requisite or co-requisite to the second unit (or a follow-on from the first unit). The final 'deliverable' for this unit may vary for each discipline and details will be provided in lectures/tutorials and on the Blackboard website.

BEB807 Project 2

Equivalents	CEB415, EEB782-2, EEB889-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is usually taken in the final year of study, and is only taken by students completing a two unit project. Students complete an individual project involving the application of skills and knowledge attained during the earlier years of their degree program. This unit will be taken as the second of two 'project' units related to the same student project.

BEZ910 Integrated Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problems that confront professionals are ill-defined and complex. The ability to define a problem, and collect and analyse relevant information using appropriate research methods is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to consolidate and extend previously gained skills through an activity that is relevant to industry and, where possible, is associated with a specific workplace.

BSB110 Accounting

Anti-requisites	CNB293, UDB342
Equivalents	BSD110, BSX110, CTB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Accounting data is the basis for decision making in any organisation. Accordingly, the aim of this unit is to provide students

Units

with a basic level of knowledge of modern financial and managerial accounting theory and practice so that they can understand how accounting data is used to help make decisions in organisations. The unit covers financial procedures and reporting for business entities, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and planning, control and business decision making.

BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

Anti-requisites	AYB120, LLB101, LLB202, LWB136, LWB145, LWS012, UDB102
Equivalents	BSX111, BSD111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit integrates the concepts and principles of business law with the theories and applications of business ethics. The unit makes extensive use of cases in law and ethics to develop knowledge and skills that enable students to analyse, apply and evaluate the legal principles and ethical decision-making processes relevant to modern business practice.

BSB113 Economics

Equivalents	BSD113, BSX113, CTB113, UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit introduces students to the key economic concepts and their practical applications. It comprises twelve topics each focusing on a current economic issue. Microeconomic topics include demand and supply, elasticity, production and cost theory and market structure. Macroeconomic topics include measuring GDP, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, and fiscal and monetary policy.

BSB115 Management

Equivalents	BSD115, BSX115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM-1

The unit provides an introduction to the theories and practice of management and organisations. Emphasis is on the conceptual and people skills that are needed in all areas of management and organisational life. The unit acknowledges that organisations exist in an increasingly competitive environment where the emphasis will be on knowledge, the ability to learn, to change and to innovate. Organisations are viewed from individual, group, corporate and external environmental perspectives.

BSB119 Global Business

Anti-requisites	BSB116, BSB112
Equivalents	BSD119, BSX119, CTB119
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit examines the drivers of globalisation and the diversity of country markets at an introductory level. It develops the skills and understanding needed to identify and respond to the opportunities, challenges and risks of conducting business across politically, economically and culturally diverse environments. An authentic country analysis study is undertaken to help identify where a firm can find opportunities both in terms of actual and potential markets and the location for value-adding activities. The unit aims for students to develop a comprehension of the nature and role of globalisation and the drivers of international business, knowledge of the competitive forces and challenges confronting all business as a consequence of globalisation processes and an awareness of the additional knowledge and skills required of management to operate business internationally across a diversity of environments in an ethical, legal and sustainable manner.

BSB123 Data Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSB122, CTB122, EFB101, LQB284, MAB101, MAB141, MAB233, MXB101, MXB107
Equivalents	BSX123, PYB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities **Gardens Point**
- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The ability to collect, analyse, manipulate, understand and report data is an important skill in any work environment. This is particularly true in business where learning to deal with randomness, variation and uncertainty is a vital skill for anyone intending to apply their knowledge. This unit is designed to ensure that students gain the basic tools necessary to allow them to develop this skill. Students will also gain an introduction to many of the quantitative techniques which will be used throughout their further studies in their chosen discipline.

BSB126 Marketing

Anti-requisites	BSB116
Equivalents	BSD126, BSX126, CTB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

BSB126 Marketing is an introductory unit that examines the role and importance of marketing to the contemporary organisation. Emphasis is placed on understanding the basic principles and practices of marketing such as the marketing concept, market segmentation, customer value and consumer behaviour. The unit explores the various elements of the marketing mix, with special reference to product, price, distribution, and promotion, including advertising and public relations. By way of introduction only, key issues relating to services marketing, e-marketing and strategic marketing are also canvassed.

BSB303 Internship

Anti-requisites	MGB338
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval and 96 credit points of prior studies
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a self-directed learning experience with the opportunity to utilise your discipline skills in problem definition, research and development of strategies for effective implementation. You will be

provided with guidance from the unit coordinator in the course of your project or placement, but you will have the main responsibility for achieving appropriate and relevant outcomes to meet the unit's requirements and the client's needs. Application of professional standards and ethical conduct in the project are to be maintained at all times.

BSB304 Project

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval and 96 credit points of prior studies.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit involves a structured program of study focusing on a select topic or set of topics which you have identified as significant to your professional development in your discipline. You will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the Unit Coordinator. The unit is designed to provide valuable professional portfolio building through advanced level examination of content and the development of self-directed learning skills.

BSB305 NEXT Innovation Challenge

Other requisites	Places are limited. Students apply for a place in response to an expression of interest prior to the start of semester
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an interdisciplinary, work integrated learning experience for students as they develop, research and pitch an innovative business idea within the national NEXT Innovation Challenge program. Working with industry mentors and subject matter experts from Deloitte and CSIRO, students will work through a program involving idea generation and refinement; research to explore the potential of ideas; skills to compile

convincing evidence to support thinking and skills to prepare a compelling investor pitch to a panel of experts. Students will strengthen key graduate capabilities including critical thinking, communication, teamwork and self-reflection and gain real world experience to help prepare them for the fast paced and challenging world of business.

BSB399 Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp of study
Anti-requisites	BSB124
Equivalents	BSX124, BSD124
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

A key aspect of working in business is the ability to draw upon a range of professional skills including managing career and professional identity, communicating effectively with others, and leveraging the strengths of diverse teams to develop practical responses to contemporary business problems and opportunities. This capstone unit provides a platform for students to develop and refine these professional practice skills by integrating and extending knowledge and skills gained in earlier units. Students will develop a critical understanding of their professional strengths and limitations in working individually, with peers, and with industry professionals. Students will be guided by academics and industry coaches to apply the discipline knowledge and professional skills gained throughout their university studies to a real-world project for an industry client. By offering insight into the meanings of professionalism in the workplace, the unit creates a valuable launchpad for students at the completing phase of their undergraduate studies, as they transition from student to enterprising graduate.

BSD110 Accounting

Equivalents	BSB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Accounting data is the basis for decision making in any organisation. Accordingly, the aim of this unit is to provide students

with a basic level of knowledge of modern financial and managerial accounting theory and practice so that they can understand how accounting data is used to help make decisions in organisations. The unit covers financial procedures and reporting for business entities, analysis and interpretation of financial statements and planning, control and business decision making.

BSD111 Business Law and Ethics

Anti-requisites	AYB120, LLB101, LLB202, LWB136, LWB145 and UDB102
Equivalents	BSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP3

This unit integrates the concepts and principles of business law with the theories and applications of business ethics. The unit makes extensive use of cases in law and ethics to develop knowledge and skills that enable students to analyse, apply and evaluate the legal principles and ethical decision-making processes relevant to modern business practice.

BSD113 Economics

Anti-requisites	UDB104
Equivalents	BSB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

All economic questions arise because we want more than we can get. Wants are infinite and resources to achieve those wants are scarce. Economics is the study of how best to use and distribute scarce resources to meet our needs and wants. Economists look at how people make decisions and the interaction of individuals in markets as a way of distributing those scarce resources. Sometimes markets work and sometimes they do not. Economics examines the role of government in either obstructing or improving market outcomes and the effect of those decisions on the well being of society. Economics also studies the economy as a whole and key topics include economic growth, inflation, unemployment and international trade. In studying these issues economists can understand how to manage the economy

Units

for the good of its citizens.

BSD115 Management

Equivalents	BSB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

An ability to understand the basic functions of management and apply that knowledge to contemporary practice is a key aspect of developing competent business professionals with the skills necessary to become informed and effective managers. The unit provides practical insight into current business issues and practices and provides a solid foundation for students who wish to further their studies in business and management or who simply wish to understand more thoroughly the role of organisations within society. The aims of this unit are to develop a basic and applied understanding of key concepts and theories in management and to develop practical skills in problem solving and effective communication in an intercultural context.

BSD119 Global Business

Equivalents	BSB119
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

'Globalisation' is the development of interdependency among organisations and individuals in different country markets. The development of skills and understanding to identify and respond to the opportunities, challenges and risks of conducting business across politically, economically and culturally diverse environments is important for individuals and businesses to succeed in this dynamic globalised business environment.

BSD124 Working in Business

Anti-requisites	BSB124
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2

Management is a professional practice and a key aspect of working in business is the ability to draw upon a range of

management skills including self-awareness, interpersonal effectiveness and communication. The unit provides a platform for the development of these skills by helping students to reflect on their own competencies, preferences and career options. By offering insight into the meanings of professionalism in the workplace the unit creates a solid foundation for students who wish to go on and develop their studies in business or simply wish to understand more thoroughly areas for personal and professional development. The aims of this unit are to develop an understanding of the skills required to work effectively in a professional business environment.

BSD126 Marketing

Equivalents	BSB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

In order for business to operate successfully and profitably in today's competitive marketplace, its practitioners will need to be conversant with various marketing principles and concepts. More and more firms are finding that survival and growth depends very much on understanding customer needs, as well as the marketing environment in which they compete/operate. This unit introduces students to the key foundation principles of marketing, marketing strategies and tactics in order to adapt and respond to a continuously changing marketplace. To introduce students to the basic concepts of the related disciplines of advertising, marketing and public relations and how they relate to the wants and needs of consumers. To develop the communication skills of students and develop an appreciation of the role of communication in business.

BSN005 Introduction to Academic Research

Other requisites	Subject to Course Coordinator Approval: 240 credit points of UG study with a GPA of 5.5>; pre-approval of Course Coordinator; subject to supervisor availability and completion of an agreed learning contract.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

BSN404 Project 1

Anti-requisites	MKN101, MKN102, MKN103
Equivalents	BSX404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit is designed to permit the student to undertake an independent project, subject to the approval of the relevant Study Area Coordinator.

BSN405 Project 2

Anti-requisites	MKN101, MKN102, MKN104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit is designed to permit the student to undertake an independent project, subject to the approval of the relevant Study Area Coordinator.

BSN406 Project 3

Equivalents	BSX406
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit is designed to permit the student to undertake a 24 credit point independent project, subject to the approval of the relevant Study Area Coordinator.

BSN409 Research Project

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

BSN412 Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques

Anti-requisites	CON500
-----------------	--------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a detailed overview of qualitative research to support decision-making in business disciplines. The primary purpose of this unit is to develop a detailed understanding of a range of practical approaches to qualitative research data collection and analysis techniques. Students develop the ability to analyse, conduct, and write up qualitative research in discipline areas related to accounting, business, management, marketing, and related disciplines. The unit provides a basic preparation for conducting data collection and analysis as part of a thesis or dissertation.

BSN414 Quantitative Research Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Quantitative Research Methods is a postgraduate unit designed to introduce students to a range of quantitative research methods and their application to different research questions and types of quantitative data. Throughout the unit, students will be exposed to a wide range of quantitative research issues including survey and index development, factor analysis, multiple regression, experimental data collection and analysis, ANOVA and MANOVA, structural models, secondary data collection and analysis, and longitudinal data analysis. Each lecture will be conducted in computer laboratories to allow students the opportunity to develop their quantitative research skills using SPSS and AMOS with data provided by lecturers.

BSN421 Work Integrated Learning Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of previous study of Business postgraduate units
Anti-requisites	BSN420
Other requisites	To ensure effective engagement with industry and community partners, enrolment numbers in BSN421 are capped, and

	currently only internal students can enrol. Enrolment is by application, with a call for applications distributed in preceding semester. Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.0 or higher.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This Work Integrated Learning (WIL) unit provides students with the opportunity to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained across core business disciplines to address real world issues and problems. This experiential learning allows them to explore the efficacy, assumptions and limitations of discipline theory and to extend their knowledge and skills through application to complex, real world situations where problems are often ill-defined, information is often incomplete and stakeholders present diverse issues to be managed. It is designed to strengthen key graduate capabilities including critical thinking, communication, teamwork and self-reflection.

BSN501-1 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501-2 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501-3 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501-4 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

	- SEM-1, SEM-2
--	----------------

BSN502 Research Methodology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The purpose of this unit is to provide students with knowledge and skills that enable them to understand, evaluate and conduct research in business-related discipline areas. The unit provides essential and basic preparation for the development of a thesis or dissertation proposal. Areas of study include research paradigms, ethics and impact; the principles of sampling and measurement; and techniques related to a range of specific methodological approaches including experiments, surveys, interviews, focus groups, case studies and documentary methods.

BSN503 Research Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit, students prepare a detailed literature review and research proposal relevant to their thesis topic. The unit provides a series of lectures and learning activities advising as to the requirements of a thorough, well-directed literature review and research proposal, with a strong emphasis on opportunities for students to discuss and present their progress throughout the semester.

BSX110 Accounting (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX111 Business Law and Ethics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--------------------------------------

BSX113 Economics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX115 Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX119 Global Business (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB119
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX123 Data Analysis (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX124 Working in Business (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB124
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

BSX126 Marketing (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

BSX404 Project 1 (Outbound Exchange)

Anti-requisites	MKN101, MKN102, MKN103
Equivalents	BSN404
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

BSX406 Project 3 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	BSN406
Credit Points	24
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

BVB101 Foundations of Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biology is the study of living things. But what is "living"? Cells are considered the basic structural unit of life, existing in diverse forms from simple single-celled microbes to complex multicellular organisms such as plants and animals. Using collaborative approaches in workshops and the laboratory you will investigate the diverse nature of cells and consider how they are built and powered and how they interact and reproduce. You will use the concepts developed in this unit to discuss more complex questions such as "are viruses alive" and "can we synthesise life"?

BVB102 Evolution

Anti-requisites	NQB422
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Point	- SEM-2
--------------	---------

This unit introduces you to the concepts of genetics and evolution and how they underpin all biological sciences. The unit focuses on how genetic variation and evolutionary processes, explain patterns of biological diversity. It develops a contextual framework for a broad understanding of Plant (BVB203), Animal Biology (BVB301) and Ecology (BVB204).

BVB201 Biological Processes

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or SCB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

An understanding of processes which occur at the cellular level is fundamental to all aspects of biology. Using a combination of theoretical and laboratory-based approaches to enquiry you will explore the biochemical pathways and processes that facilitate biological function and the genetic mechanisms that control them.

BVB202 Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods

Pre-requisites	SEB113 or MAB101 or MAB141 or MXB101
Equivalents	NQB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The design, analysis and interpretation of experiments are critical skills in biology. Biological and environmental systems are often characterised by high variability and so specific approaches of observation, experimentation and analysis are required. Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods provides you with an introduction to foundational skills that are essential for the effective design, analysis and interpretation of experiments.

BVB203 Plant Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 and BVB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-2

This unit builds on earlier units to develop a deeper understanding of plant biology. Topics covered will include an in-depth examination of plant structure and physiology, including anatomy and morphology (e.g. cells, tissue and organs; growth, development and morphogenesis); photosynthesis and productivity (C3, C4, CAM); transport and mineral nutrition; reproduction; plant hormones and responses to stimuli. Practicals will build on these broad areas with an emphasis on hands-on learning and experimentation.

BVB204 Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102 or SCB112
Equivalent	NQB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Ecology is the study of the factors and interactions that influence the distribution and abundance of organisms. It is a key component of biology and is central to managing species and ecosystems. This unit examines the major concepts of ecology and develops the conceptual foundation for later subjects in the biology major and minors.

BVB212 Drug Action

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an introduction to the classification of bioactive compounds according to the various physiological systems they influence, such as the cardiovascular system, nervous system and respiratory system. The principles of drug action will be discussed, including the concepts of drug specificity, potency and efficacy. These principles will facilitate a basic understanding of toxicology, the development drug tolerance, addiction and withdrawal. The unit will be taught in the context human and veterinary medicine, as well as the use of drugs in sport, as poisons, or as food or environmental contaminants. The unit complements 'Drug Discovery and

Design' offered in the same semester.

BVB214 Vertebrate Life

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102 or SCB112
Equivalent	NQB423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit examines the diversity and evolution of vertebrates. There is a focus on field- and lab-based identification and understanding of Australian vertebrates, set within the broader context of the global fauna, both extant and extinct. The unit encompasses various aspects of vertebrate life on planet earth: behaviour, phylogeny, physiology, morphology, taxonomy and management.

BVB221 Nature's Pharmacy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Much of our current pharmacopoeia is derived from natural sources including plants, animals and bacteria. Using a collaborative approach in workshops and the laboratory, you will investigate the sources, uses and production of medicinally-active compounds of biological origin.

BVB225 Ecosystems and Biodiversity

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102
Anti-requisites	BVB223, BVB224
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to biological diversity, focusing on super-diverse groups, such as fish, arthropods, fungi and flowering plants. There is a particular emphasis on Australian ecosystems and interactions between e.g. plants and animals, and how biological diversity is promoted, maintained and threatened across different environments. The unit will teach the evolutionary and

ecological underpinnings of biodiversity, and you will also learn biological collection and identification skills.

BVB301 Animal Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on Foundations of Biology and Evolution, to develop an understanding of animal biology. Topics include a range of physiological systems, with a particular focus on respiration and transport, sensory systems and movement. The interaction between animals and society will also be explored. The unit will be delivered by intensive mode, involving a significant on-line component, plus four full days of intensive on-campus activities including workshops and laboratory classes.

BVB304 Integrative Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and BVB203 and BVB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This Capstone unit requires you to think critically about an important problem in biological sciences and to integrate the knowledge gained through earlier units to provide an effective solution. You will conduct a research project, applying your knowledge of quantitative techniques and experimental design, to answer a specific challenge. Through critical analysis and reflection on your work and that of your peers, you will gain a deeper understanding of the scientific method and will become confident in applying it. The unit will provide a foundation for future Honours studies, or higher degree research.

BVB305 Microbiology and the Environment

Pre-requisites	BVB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Microbiology and the Environment will explore fundamental principals in the biology and ecology of microorganisms in the context of the environment, agriculture industry and research. You will deepen your understanding of the problems and challenges of modern scientific inquiry using a range of multidisciplinary perspectives. This unit links to the work previously undertaken in BVB201 Biological Processes.

BVB311 Conservation Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB204
Equivalents	NQB622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The theory and practice of conservation biology is essential for maintaining viable populations of rare, threatened or endangered species and for maintaining essential ecosystem processes. In this unit, you will synthesise a diverse range of information including high quality scientific literature, apply field skills in biodiversity monitoring and prepare written reports that provide an incisive and decisive analysis of key conservation issues. Specific modules will train you to critically analyse the link, or lack of, between theory and application in current conservation management approaches.

BVB313 Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB204
Equivalents	NQB521
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Understanding the dispersal and movement of genes in populations is fundamental to the management of invasive species, the management of fisheries and wild resources and the conservation of rare species. This unit will provide the theoretical and practical training required for practicing ecologists to use genetic techniques in theoretical and applied settings. The skills learnt in this unit will be further developed in later units of both the Genetics and Genomics and Applied Ecology minors.

BVB317 Principles of Genomics and Biotechnology

Pre-requisites	BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Biotechnology describes the use of biological organisms to make products or to solve problems of importance to society. It is anticipated that biotechnology will provide solutions to emerging challenges facing humanity including food security, pest and disease management, quality of life as well as issues arising from climate change. This unit will provide you with an understanding of the fundamental principles that underpin biotechnology.

BVB321 Invasion Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and BVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Invasive species and pests are globally recognised as a critical challenge to biodiversity and food security. With a primary focus on invasive and other pest organisms, Invasion Ecology will cover a range of topics that will provide you with knowledge essential for the effective understanding and management of these species in natural and human altered systems.

BVB328 Applications in Biotechnology

Pre-requisites	BVB317
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biotechnology is the area of research and development using biological and cellular systems to produce many kinds of products that are used in different applications during everyday household living, at research institutions/organizations, as well as in different biotechnological companies and industries. Some specific examples of products and applications in Biotechnology include the use of yeast for dough rising (leavening) during bread

making, using yeast in the fermentation and production of alcohol, use of filamentous fungi to produce enzymes that hydrolyse woody biomass to fermentable sugars, use of enzymes in laundry detergents, use of bacteria or animal cell cultures to produce proteins/antibodies for diagnostic kits in disease monitoring and control, application of genetic manipulation, recombinant gene technology and biochemical pathway engineering to obtain better producing/performing microorganisms and animal cell cultures, drought/disease resistant and more nutritious plants, and much more.

BVB330 Evolutionary Genomics

Pre-requisites	BVB317
Anti-requisites	BVB314, BVB327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biological scientists are currently turning to genomic and phylogenetic approaches to explore biological diversity, improve agricultural practices, develop better drugs, understand the genetic basis of disease and manage endangered or invasive species. This unit showcases variation in genomic structure and function across life. You will also be introduced to analytical tools for database mining, gene discovery and genome exploration, which will provide an understanding of how genes interact with each other and the environment. You are apply theoretical knowledge to develop advanced data analysis skills, carry out genetics work in a laboratory and use data from active research programs to evaluate and analyse genomic and phylogenetic datasets to solve problems in the biological sciences.

BZB210 Biological Sciences

Anti-requisites	BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cells are the basic structural unit of life. They exist in diverse forms from simple single-celled microbes to complex multicellular organisms such as plants and animals. In this unit you will investigate the diverse nature of cells and consider how they are built and powered

and how they interact and reproduce. You will extend these foundation concepts to examine more complex problems involving molecular biology, plant and animal biology, and ecology.

CAB201 Programming Principles

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126 or ENB246 or MXB103 or INB104 or MAB220
Anti-requisites	ITD121
Equivalents	INB270, IND270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you a positive introduction to modern programming concepts and techniques. The emphasis of the unit is to learn programming concepts and related problem-solving strategies through an exploratory problem based approach. Theoretical aspects of object oriented programming are covered in lectures, and through the textbook. You will be building abstractions with procedures, data and objects, thereby designing, coding and debugging programs of increasing complexity. The unit gives you the foundation for subsequent programming courses within the Computer Science major.

CAB202 Microprocessors and Digital Systems

Pre-requisites	((IFB104 or ITD104) and (IFB102 or INB102 or ITD102)) or ENB240 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalents	ENB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the components inside a computer and how these components work together. Modern digital electronic systems rely on embedded microcomputers in order to achieve the level of sophistication present in today's applications. The design and development of such systems requires knowledge of the hardware and software to program the system. This unit identifies these design requirements and lets you develop embedded microcontroller-based

system solutions. In particular, the unit covers computer instruction sets and the binary representation of information; an introduction to low-level programming in a command line environment; describes the processes that implement this relationship; provides practical experience through laboratory exercises which progressively expose features of a typical microprocessor; and explains how an embedded computer can interact with its environment (through the addition of I/O, sensors, actuators). The gives you a valuable foundation for further studies in areas such as robotics and networking.

CAB203 Discrete Structures

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalents	INB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to basic mathematical principles which underlie all computing systems, thus giving you a deeper appreciation for the way computing technology works. All established technological disciplines have a sound theoretical foundation and Information Technology is no different. Discrete Structures concerns the branches of mathematics and the formalisms especially relevant to Computer Science. It covers topics such as set theory, relations and functions, formal logic, regular languages, finite-state automata and information theory. These formalisms define the principles underlying programming language semantics, relational database operators, secure digital communication, and so on. An understanding of these topics gives you a deep appreciation for why computer systems and languages are designed and work the way they do. This unit introduces each of these topics in separate modules, thus providing a broad overview of the field.

CAB210 People Context and Technology

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or INB103 or ITD103 or INB182 or EGB100 or ENB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-2

This unit develops a human-centred view of technology and information systems. Individuals and groups interact with information, technology, and other people in a wide variety of information environments of increasing complexity. Using a number of User Experience (UX) methods, you will learn to explore and model interactions from a variety of perspectives; cognitive, social, emotional, experiential, cultural, contextual and technological. You will learn to characterise users of technologies and to evaluate their interactions in order to understand their information, communication and learning behaviours. A variety of evaluation techniques will allow you to investigate and represent human experience of technologies and information systems at a variety of scales.

CAB220 Fundamentals of Data Science

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121) and (MZB151 or any MXB unit)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Data Science is an interdisciplinary field that combines methods and techniques from computer science, modelling, statistics, analytics, and mathematics to process and analyse data at large scales with the aim of extracting insights and understanding to inform decision making processes. Critical to Data Science are modelling and computational methods for handling of data, as well as the definition of clear hypotheses that can be tested. This unit will cover the fundamentals of data manipulation, representation and exploratory analysis, as well as how methods and techniques in these areas should be used to solve Data Science problems. This foundational unit will provide you with the necessary skills and knowledge to pursue Data Science related studies, along with an understanding of Data Science and Big Data challenges.

CAB230 Web Computing

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalents	INB271
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

The World Wide Web has become our most important computer system. However, designing software for the web is rather different from designing for standalone PC applications. The unit starts with the protocols and architecture of the Internet and World Wide Web, including how search engines like Google work. After reviewing the latest W3C standards for HTML5, Javascript and CSS, the unit moves to designing web based user interfaces and to programming web based applications. Issues covered include client and server-side data validation, authentication, authorization and combating security threats including SQL injection. The unit concentrates mostly on simple data driven applications, but contrasts these with more complex n-tier, MVC and AJAX based architectures. Beyond web applications, the unit introduces web services and the move toward the cloud.

CAB240 Information Security

Equivalents	INB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Information systems are increasingly used to store, process and exchange information, with most sectors of the economy dependent on electronic and often automated information systems. Information systems are vital, but also vulnerable. Information security is about protecting information and the systems that use, store and transmit it. This unit provides an introduction to information security, from the perspective of an IT user, including how to identify fundamental security issues with information systems ranging from single-user systems to those of large multinational organisations. It considers both technical and non-technical measures used to provide security for information systems, and examines guidelines on best practice implementation of information security measures.

CAB301 Algorithms and Complexity

Pre-requisites	CAB201 or ITD121
Equivalents	INB371
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit teaches you the fundamental principles used to assess the efficiency of software algorithms, allowing you to distinguish solutions that can process large amounts of data or perform complex calculations effectively from those that run unacceptably slowly or not at all. Despite extraordinary advances in computer processing speeds and memory capacity, we still encounter software applications with unacceptable performance, especially on mobile, low-powered devices. Often this is due to basic limitations associated with the program's design, i.e., the algorithm it uses and the associated data structures it implements. In this unit you will examine a range of different algorithm types, review the principles used to predict their efficiency (so-called "complexity" analysis), and perform empirical measurements of specific algorithms to confirm the theoretical predictions.

CAB302 Software Development

Pre-requisites	CAB201 or INB270 or ITD121
Equivalents	INB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit teaches you how to advance your skills from 'programming-in-the-small' to 'programming-in-the-large' through the application of a sound software development process and appropriate tools and techniques for development and maintenance of large-scale, long-lived software. Software Development introduces you to the processes and practical techniques of professional application development, providing a foundation for you to work productively as part of a professional team in the workplace. Software Development uses large-scale projects to introduce you to a modern software development process and the technologies that support its effective and efficient application in industry. Motivated via a modern agile development process, you will be introduced to principles such as unit testing, test driven development (TDD), version control and build management, using an industrial-strength programming language and development tools widely used in industry. The unit

also introduces advanced aspects of object oriented programming relevant to large-scale program development and maintenance, and gives you practice in working with important Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) for data access and presentation. Some aspects of large-scale program design are also introduced through concepts such as programming patterns and refactoring.

CAB303 Networks

Pre-requisites	CAB202
Equivalents	INB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

You will be introduced to the technical underpinnings of computer networks. Computer networks are essential to the activities of modern organisations and daily life and are the basis of a wide range of application systems, noticeably the Internet and the World Wide Web. You will be introduced to practical and theoretical knowledge on a wide range of modern networking topics to be able to design, implement and maintain network-based applications. You will participate in practical networking exercises, and design and develop a network device to provide hands-on experience with network-based computing.

CAB310 Interaction and Experience Design

Pre-requisites	CAB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Human centred design is investigated from theoretical and practical perspectives. This unit extends on the fundamental human-centred view of technology to explore theories and design approaches for particular kinds of interactions, relations and technologies. We will explore interactional stances (e.g. embodied interaction, persuasive technology, game interaction, mobile interaction), emerging human-technology relations (e.g. technology in developing countries, interaction with the internet of things, human-robot interaction), and holistic service approaches (service design, experience design). Methods that respond to the particular

interaction/technology context are explored. Methods and philosophical perspectives on engaging participation from stakeholders in design are investigated. The co-evolution of interaction and technology is explored from a historical perspective to inform and examine current and future human-computer interaction approaches. Students will develop an innovative interaction/experience design and construct a theory of interaction that they will then test.

CAB320 Artificial Intelligence

Pre-requisites	(INB270 or CAB201 or ITD121 or CAB202) and (MZB151 or ENB246 or MZB126 or EGD126 or MXB103)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the basics of Artificial Intelligence (AI) ranging from Intelligent Search techniques to Machine Learning. It lays the foundations for further studies in Games, Robotics, Pattern Recognition, Information Retrieval, Data Mining and Intelligent Web Agents.

CAB330 Data and Web Analytics

Pre-requisites	CAB220 or CAB230
Equivalents	INB342
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

With every organisations housing massive data sources, data analytics has become an increasingly popular way to turn an organization's data into useful information and knowledge about their customers and business processes. Data analytics has direct applications in social networks, information retrieval, business processes, search-engines, e-commerce, digital libraries, bioinformatics, web information systems and many other utilities. This unit covers the concepts of data and web analytics, both of which aim to improve decision making by discovering and making use of knowledge which might be found in large databases and on the Web.

CAB340 Cryptography

Pre-requisites	CAB203 or MXB102
Anti-requisites	INB355
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Common information security goals are confidentiality, integrity and availability of stored or transmitted information. Cryptography provides a rich collection of tools that can be used to guarantee confidentiality (by encrypting private information), authentication and integrity of communicated messages (by appending a message authentication code or a MAC). Cryptographic protocols can be used to achieve specific security goals in multiuser environments. In this unit, you will learn about symmetric-key cryptography and the adversarial model used in private-key cryptography. You will study basic tools for cryptanalysis (such as linear and differential attacks). You will investigate public-key cryptography (PKC) and its basic security notions. You will learn about cryptographic protocols such as zero knowledge protocols, multiparty computation and secret sharing.

CAB401 High Performance and Parallel Computing

Pre-requisites	CAB301
Equivalents	INB375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Building on your skills in "sequential" programming, this unit teaches you the tools and techniques needed to exploit multi-processor computer systems to achieve dramatic performance improvements for computationally intensive problems. Parallelism is the fundamental way to overcome the performance limitations of individual computer processors when solving computationally challenging problems or when processing massive amounts of data. However, expressing an algorithm in a form that can be executed efficiently on parallel hardware is generally a very challenging task even for experienced software developers. This unit gives you an understanding of why future computer

hardware will be increasingly parallel and the challenges this poses for software development. It gives you an understanding of parallel hardware and practical skills in creating high-performance programs using today's best tools and techniques.

CAB402 Programming Paradigms

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121) and CAB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced unit exposes you to special-purpose programming languages that operate under different paradigms than the conventional "imperative" languages you have used in the course so far. A paradigm is a distinct set of concepts and pattern of thinking. The way software developers think and express themselves is profoundly influenced by the programming paradigm that they adopt. A variety of different programming paradigms have been developed over the years, each with their own strengths and weaknesses. This unit will expose you to new ways of thinking about and expressing software solutions. It will explore advanced programming language constructs, principles for the sound design of new languages and how they evolve. We take a look under the covers, and remove the "magic" by exploring how high level programming languages are practically implemented and ultimately executed as machine code on contemporary hardware. The unit provides both a deep theoretical foundation for programming languages by abstracting them to basic mathematical forms as well as showcasing practical application of those advanced principles for software development in the real world.

CAB403 Systems Programming

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121 or MZB126) and CAB202
Anti-requisites	INN365
Equivalents	INB365, ITB706, ITB745
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit gives you experience in programming at the level of a computer's operating system, as is needed for IT system administration or to interface computer processors with peripheral hardware devices. Systems programming is one of the many specialisations of software development and maintenance. It concerns software that works at the level of the computer's physical architecture. This unit introduces some of the principles and practices associated with writing programs that operate at such a low level of abstraction. It builds on the knowledge you have already acquired about general applications software development and computer architectures.

CAB420 Machine Learning

Pre-requisites	CAB201 and (MZB151 or ENB246 or MZB126 or MXB100 or MXB103)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Machine learning concerns the construction and study of systems that can learn from data by generalizing from examples. This approach is often feasible and cost-effective when traditional programming is not. This unit provides you with a broad introduction to machine learning and its statistical foundations. Topics include: definition of machine learning tasks; classification principles; dimensionality reduction/subspace methods; support vector machines, graphical models and deep learning. Application examples are taken from areas such as computer vision, finance, market prediction and information retrieval.

CAB430 Data and Information Integration

Pre-requisites	CAB220 or CAB201 or ITD121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The ever increasing variety (values, raw text, sensors, etc.) and volume of data available, together with recent advances on standards to describe and organise data (e.g. semantic web, relational databases, noSQL) brings both new opportunities and challenges for innovation. In particular, data integration

can lead to a better understanding of business processes, increased security of systems and improved decision making. The challenges lie in selecting the data, transforming the data in a way that computers can deal with, and also organise the data in a scalable manner in order to provide powerful visualisations of important phenomena. The unit will start with the principles of data warehouse and data visualizations with OLAP (on-line analytical processing). The students will then be exposed to information extraction techniques meant for non-relational data using NoSQL and others.

CAB431 Search Engine Technology

Pre-requisites	CAB201 or ITD121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with a solid foundation in a broad range of topics that are required in order to effectively design, develop and improve Web search and text analysis systems. Through this study, you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the principles and techniques of Web search, information retrieval, information filtering, text classification and topic modelling.

CAB432 Cloud Computing

Pre-requisites	CAB301 or CAB302 or INB370 or INB371
Equivalents	INB356
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cloud Computing is among the most important developments in the IT industry in recent years, and one which has received enormous, and at times ill-informed, media attention. In many respects, Cloud may be seen as a natural progression from earlier trends in service and infrastructure outsourcing and virtualisation, but it differs in the essential characteristic of elasticity: service and infrastructure provisioning is scalable in response to variations in demand, allowing clients to cater for unexpected spikes in load without tying up capital in expensive and potentially underutilised assets. This unit provides an advanced-

level overview of the most important issues in the field, enabling you to understand the environment and the business and technical trade-offs at its heart.

CAB440 Network and Systems Administration

Pre-requisites	CAB303 or INB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Computer networks are essential for the running of organisations today. To ensure the effective and efficient operation of computer networks, they need to be administered and managed by competent technical people. This unit introduces the theory and practical aspects of network administration, management and security policies in an environment (Unix or Linux) commonly used in industry. It includes aspects of system administration relevant to networking.

CAB441 Network Security

Pre-requisites	(CAB240 or INB255) and (CAB440 or INB351)
Anti-requisites	INN251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Government and private organisations currently face an unprecedented level of malicious computer network activity from a wide range of sources, including hackers, activist groups, organised crime syndicates and nation states. IT professionals are expected to have an understanding of the vulnerabilities and threats that computer systems under their protection may be exposed to. This unit provides the knowledge and skills needed to better defend electronic system services and applications. It introduces techniques and tools that demonstrate how attackers may exploit system services and applications. The challenge is illustrated using potential attacks on industrial control systems.

CRB001 Mathematics in Primary Education

Anti-requisites	CRB932, MDB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit students will investigate the role of mathematics in cultural and educational contexts. These settings as well as the development of mathematical ideas will be used to provide confidence in this discipline. Relevant curriculum documents will be used to develop knowledge and understanding of primary mathematics and mathematics education. Theories about teaching and learning mathematics will be introduced to assist students' development of mathematics and ensure proficiency of basic numeracy. This unit will prepare students to progress into deeper knowledge and understanding about mathematics curriculum and pedagogy in the subsequent mathematics curriculum units: Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1 & 2.

CRB002 Science in Primary Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory primary science unit focuses on developing your science content knowledge for teaching primary science, particularly in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and earth and space sciences. Skills and knowledge specific to primary science will be developed through a context-based approach. The unit develops a foundation for CRB010 Primary Science Curriculum Studies and introduces you to content and pedagogy required for initial practical teaching experiences.

CRB003 Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics

Anti-requisites	CLB008, CRB906, EAB013
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4, SEM-2 External

- SEM-2

This unit introduces key concepts, content and skills that are the foundation of history education in the early childhood and primary years. The unit distinguishes young children as competent, proactive learners who can develop and experience perspectives about the past. Building on this understanding, early years and primary school students investigate and explore challenging topics in social and cultural education to enable them to become critical thinkers and active and informed citizens. As such, educators in the early childhood and primary years engage with children, families and communities that help them understand the role of history, civics and citizenship in society. Such knowledge develops an informed and critical understanding of the past with a view to better understanding the present and the future. This unit will develop your knowledge of concepts, content and skills in relevant curriculum documents and prepare you with the pedagogy to teach history in early childhood and primary school settings.

CRB004 Humanities Curriculum Studies 2: Geography and Civics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces key concepts, content and skills that are the foundation of geography education in the early childhood and primary years. The unit distinguishes young children as competent, proactive learners who can develop perspectives about the environment and sustainability. Building on this understanding, early years and primary school students investigate and explore challenging topics in geography to enable them to become critical thinkers and active and informed citizens. As such, educators in the early childhood and primary years engage with children, families and communities that help them understand the role of geography, civics and citizenship in society. Such knowledge develops an informed and critical understanding of the environment with a view to understanding education for sustainability. This unit will develop your knowledge of relevant curriculum documents and prepare you with the pedagogy to teach geography in early childhood and primary school settings. This unit undertaken in the third year will further develop concepts learned in the second year unit, CR003 Humanities and

Social Sciences Curriculum Studies 1: History and Civics.

CRB005 Primary English Curriculum Studies 1

Pre-requisites	CLB004 or EAB510
Anti-requisites	CLB006, CRB904
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds your knowledge and skills in teaching early literacy and comprehension. The unit focuses on: (1) knowledge of the English language; (2) students' English development; and (3) pedagogy for subject English. It links to the work previously undertaken in EAB510 Early Childhood English Literacies and Language 1 and prepares you for the second English curriculum unit CRB006 Primary English Curriculum Studies 2.

CRB006 Primary English Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	EAB510 and CRB005
Anti-requisites	CLB007, CRB905
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching primary English curriculum. The unit focuses on textual knowledge and skills, planning a unit of work involving multimodal texts, and children's writing development. It links to the work previously undertaken in Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1 and Primary English Curriculum Studies 1.

CRB007 Languages and Integrated Curriculum

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit prepares students who have been introduced to a range of primary learning areas in their pre-service Primary teaching course to consider integrated teaching and learning approaches. A key element of this unit is the introduction of

Units

curriculum considerations for the teaching of languages and cultural appreciation.

CRB008 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

Pre-requisites	CRB001
Equivalents	CRB933, MDB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit extends from the introductory unit "Mathematics in Primary Education" to further develop your knowledge, skills and applications that focus on the teaching of numbers and measurement. Specific contents include the investigation of teaching methods for (i) concepts and skills for whole number, common fractions and decimal fractions, (ii) conceptual understanding and procedural methods for each of the four operations and (iii) the teaching of measurement (length, mass, capacity, time, area and volume), with or without the use of technology.

CRB009 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB001
Equivalents	CRB934, MDB003
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2 develops essential mathematical knowledge and skills in the teaching of geometry, statistics, probability, and early algebra in primary school. The unit focuses on the development of conceptual understanding and related skills in these strands. Approaches for assessment and provisions for differentiation related to these content strands are also studied in this unit.

CRB010 Primary Science Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB002
Equivalents	CRB937, MDB006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Becoming scientifically literate allows

learners to interrogate the biological, physical and technological world by making predictions and solving problems. The scientific knowledge, understandings and skills acquired allow students to make informed decisions about local, national and global issues. This unit builds upon a prerequisite unit (CRB002 Science in Primary Education), which involved understanding fundamental scientific knowledge for teaching in Australian primary schools. In CRB010 Primary science curriculum studies, students have an opportunity to develop an innovative primary science unit of work with a focus on facilitating primary students' scientific skills and abilities. Importantly, there is an opportunity for students to teach primary science to their peers, as a building block experience towards becoming competent primary teachers.

CRB011 Teaching Technologies

Equivalents	CRB936, MDB005
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Technology involves envisioning and developing products to meet human needs and wants, capitalise on opportunities and extend human capabilities. This unit focuses on the products of technology including artefacts, processes, systems, services and environments. These products make up the designed world.

CRB013 ICT in Secondary Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops the theoretical and practical approaches to using information and communication technologies (ICT) in the secondary classroom. It focuses on you individually and collaboratively participating in open-ended activities that require you to apply problem-solving strategies within the lecturer/tutor led activities.

CRB038 Engaging with New and Emerging Technologies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops the theoretical and practical approaches to using new and emerging digital technologies across the curriculum to connect and engage with students. It focuses on you individually and collaboratively participating in activities that require you to explore these technologies and apply them across all learning areas through guided activities.

CRB039 Connecting and Engaging with Students Through Digital Media

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops the theoretical and practical approaches to using digital media in all learning areas to connect and engage with your future students. It focuses on problem solving activities with digital media to engage students in critical thinking and creative processes. You will, individually and collaboratively, participate in activities that require you to explore and create digital media technologies and apply them across a range of learning areas through lecture/tutor guided activities.

CRB040 Learning Science Through Teaching

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an opportunity for students to identify and develop their potential as educators and communicators of science and mathematics. Students will develop insights into the processes that drive people's thinking, learning and communication about science and mathematics. They will consolidate their own understanding of scientific or mathematical concepts through the planning process and build their confidence in presenting to others in a variety of formats. The unit can be taken as a single elective or as the initial unit in the Science and Mathematics Education minor.

CRB042 Real World STEM in Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity to critically analyse and solve a range of problems that will develop your knowledge and understanding across the STEM disciplines. You will engage in real-world problem solving challenges by working in teams in a range of different contexts. Collectively these experiences will enable you to design, develop and implement transdisciplinary STEM classroom learning activities as a primary or secondary school teacher.

CRB043 Teaching and Learning with Emotions and Relationships in Mind

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

Emotions are central to our wellness, our social bonds (i.e., relationships) to others, and learning processes. This unit takes a different approach to learning to be a teacher by focusing on emotions, social bonds and wellness as central aspects for teaching and learning in school classrooms. For some students, the connections they form with teachers can be defining features of their schooling experience. Learning about emotion management techniques is also a necessary skill for teachers who often deal with high levels of social interaction and emotional stress. This unit focuses on advanced levels of teaching and learning practice by drawing on theory about emotion, wellness and social interactions. It extends what you have studied previously in other education units such as curriculum studies units for different teaching subjects, classroom management, and psychological and sociological perspectives on education. Teaching and learning with the heart in mind is an essential dimension for teachers of all levels of schooling.

CRB044 Science, Technology and Society

Equivalents	CRB036, MDB454
-------------	-------------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Science is a human endeavour. Working within this context, in this unit you will investigate the interactions and effects that exist between modern science, technology and society both from a social and historical viewpoint. The unit can be studied as a stand-alone unit but also seeks to develop your science content knowledge by complementing the other science and technology elective unit options. Advances such as the advent of the Internet, genetic modification and nanotechnology are explored within a context of globalisation, global communications and social change. The unit also includes a study of the nature of science and technology and the nature of scientific knowledge. A major feature of the unit involves self-directed investigation of the way in which scientists work and how this reflects the interrelationships between science, technology and society.

CRB045 Project Based Learning in STEM Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

This unit provides insights into problem solving and project-based learning through a rich, integrated curriculum. It focuses on the Australian Curriculum and develops content, pedagogical and technological knowledge that can forge directions for practical hands-on experiences in STEM education for school students.

CRB047 STEM Investigation Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit requires you to think critically about a real world problem and to integrate your Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) knowledge and skills developed in your previous studies to create an effective solution. You will conduct this real world problem solving activity (your project) with a transdisciplinary group of peers. Through critical analysis and reflection on

your work and that of your peers, you will gain a deeper understanding of ways of working in STEM, including scientific methods and/or mathematical modeling and reasoning, and you will become more confident in applying them.

CRB051 Producing and Analysing Classroom-Based Literacy Data

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application of assessment with particular reference to literacy assessment. The unit is flexible in nature and addresses literacy assessment not only in English studies, but also in other subject content areas within all phases of learning, including F-10 and Senior Secondary Curriculum. Practically applicable, it allows you to learn, understand and apply a range of literacy assessment techniques and tools to analyse and assess student literacy achievement for use as feedback for teaching and learning in the classroom. Content in this unit links to work previously undertaken as part of your undergraduate degree in pedagogy and curriculum studies.

CRB103 Interpreting the Past

Equivalents	CLB103, HHB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

For the purposes of this unit, 'history' will be taken to mean a set of practices developed by professional historians to produce knowledge about the past. The study of these practices promotes understandings of how historians set about their work, the rules that govern their methods, the reliability of historical knowledge and the value of history socially and culturally.

CRB106 China since the Qin Dynasty

Equivalents	CLB106, HHB246
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Units

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-1

The unit provides students with the knowledge of how China, formerly a Dynastic Empire, was disempowered by Western Imperialism, only to obtain independence through the governmental embrace of Communism. The role of powerful individuals in determining China's destiny, and an understanding of how the country's fortunes changed over time are additional features of the content.

CRB107 The Classical World

Equivalents	CLB107, HHB257
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to endeavour to explain/understand particular societies and their transition in the Classical World, by focusing attention on selected periods, aspects and individuals pertaining to ancient Greece and Rome.

CRB108 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Equivalents	CLB108, HHB260
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will develop an understanding of matters pertinent to the evolution of nationalism in Europe in the modern era. This will include the influence of social movements and cultural and economic issues.

CRB109 World Regions

Equivalents	CLB109
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers an introductory geographical overview of global regions. This is an excellent basis from which to develop an understanding of complex interrelationships between regions and nations. The integrated knowledge gained is of current and practical value to professionals in many fields requiring a knowledge of international affairs including teachers, planners, journalists,

business managers, travellers and people in general.

CRB110 Environment and Society

Equivalents	CLB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

People and nature interact to create distinctive and dynamic places and landscapes. Applied geography, with its integrating perspective and skills-base, helps us to understand this. The discipline hence addresses some of our most pressing social and environmental problems. Geography objectively views human activities, natural systems and their inter-relationships in terms of consequent spatial patterns and impacts on landscapes, regions and places.

CRB111 Environmental Hazards

Equivalents	CLB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit takes a geographical perspective to investigate the characteristics and distribution of environmental hazards, patterns of risk and vulnerability, and how people perceive, manage and adjust to hazardous environments.

CRB112 Asia in Focus

Equivalents	CLB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Australia's interaction with Asia, including our most populous nearest neighbour, Indonesia, continues to increase in significance. This unit examines aspects of Asian geography, environment, society and culture, in a contemporary framework.

CRB113 Australian Geographical Studies

Equivalents	CLB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-1,
SEM-2

Australia faces challenging problems and changes in relation to its changing population, socio-economic development and environmental sustainability. Many of these problems, relating to land-use and settlement patterns, migration trends, resource and hazard distribution, regional socio-economic structure, remoteness and accessibility etc, have a geographical basis. The aim is to describe and analyse, Australia's natural and social landscapes, their interaction, and the changes occurring in them from a geographical perspective.

CRB114 Geography in the Field

Equivalents	CLB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit builds upon the geography program to develop advanced understanding of social science research approaches and information capture/analysis. This provides a foundation in research and project design, relevant to a wide range of professions. You will develop skills in the preparation of project grant applications and in presenting a research plan orally.

CRB115 Medieval Europe and the World

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit traces in broad outline the evolution of Europe from the barbarian invasions of the fifth century, through the Carolingian period and the Crusades, to the centuries usually defined as the High Middle Ages. On a thematic level, the unit selectively examines topics concerned with political, religious and intellectual developments, along with the cultural history of Medieval Europe. The students will develop an understanding of how events and forces have contributed to societal, political and cultural change in Europe in Medieval times.

CRB116 The Classical World 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-1

The unit explores the emergence of the civilizations of Egypt, the Near East and India, and introduces some of the key cultural, social, political, economic and intellectual developments across the first millennia of recorded history in this region. CRB116 is a core discipline unit in the History major in ED59 Bachelor of Education (Secondary).

CRB117 Australia, Britain and America

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit explores British and American social and political influences on Australian foreign policy and social attitudes since 1900. It also investigates Australia's, America's and Britain's relationships with a number of Asian countries particularly through involvement in war. The lectures and readings, arranged chronologically, examine World War 1, the interwar-years, World War 2 and the post-World War 2 period.

CRB200 English Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	CLB018, CRB909
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This first English curriculum studies unit for secondary education offers a specific focus and professional application of studies you have undertaken in your discipline and core education units. This unit consequently assumes knowledge of English texts appropriate for secondary students, and contextual issues of education and schooling, adolescent learning development, from prior core Education units and supports the core unit on creating positive learning environments for all students. English Curriculum Studies 1 occurs in the second year of your Education course, because it builds foundational knowledge, understanding and skills gained from discipline units and prepares you for your first professional experience.

CRB201 English Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB200
Anti-requisites	CLB019, CRB910
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This second English Curriculum major unit offers a specific focus and professional application of studies you have undertaken in your English discipline and core education units. This unit consequently assumes knowledge of print and ICT texts appropriate for senior secondary English students, and contextual issues of education and society. It further assumes knowledge of prior core Education units, about adolescent learning development, and Indigenous cultural issues, as well as creating inclusive positive learning environments for all secondary students. English Curriculum Major Studies 2 occurs in the third year of your Education course, because it builds on foundational knowledge of English Curriculum in secondary school contexts, as well as understanding and skills gained from core and discipline units and prepares you for your third Field Experience in the following semester.

CRB202 Advanced English Curriculum Studies

Anti-requisites	CLB020, CRB911
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This third, advanced English curriculum studies unit for secondary education offers a specific focus on subject-specific pedagogies and professional application of studies you have undertaken in your discipline, prior curriculum and core education units. This unit is for students studying English as a major teaching area and consequently assumes knowledge of design principles and resources appropriate for upper junior and senior secondary English students; and alternative curriculum pathways available to senior students in the current Australian Curriculum framework. Knowledge of both student-centred and explicit teaching approaches within unit design is assumed from study of English Curriculum Studies 1 and 2 (major) with further material on aligning teaching,

design and assessment strategies explored in these units. Advanced English Curriculum Studies occurs in the fourth year of your Education course and prepares you for your final Field Experience and Internship.

CRB203 Intermediate English Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB200
Equivalents	CLB019, CRB910
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This second English curriculum studies unit for secondary education offers a specific focus on subject-specific pedagogies and professional application of studies you have undertaken in your discipline and core education units. This unit is for students studying English as a minor teaching area and consequently assumes knowledge of texts appropriate for junior secondary English students, and contextual issues of education and society. Knowledge of both inquiry-based and explicit teaching approaches to lesson planning is assumed from study of English Curriculum Studies 1 with further material on aligning teaching and assessment strategies explored in this unit. English Curriculum Studies 2 occurs in the third year of your Education course and prepares you for your third Field Experience.

CRB204 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalents	CRB923, MDB021
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces the principles and pedagogies of mathematics teaching used in secondary school mathematics classrooms. The unit explores mathematics curricula typically encountered in Queensland secondary schools. The foundations of mathematics teaching developed in this unit will be further deepened in the following mathematics curriculum studies unit(s).

CRB205 Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB204
Anti-requisites	CRB925, MDB022
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit deepens students' understanding of the principles and pedagogies of mathematics teaching used in secondary school mathematics classrooms. The unit further explores mathematics curricula typically encountered in Queensland secondary schools, and considers the design and implementation of mathematics curriculum at the school level. Your mathematics teaching knowledge and abilities will be further deepened in the Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies unit.

CRB206 Advanced Mathematics Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB205
Anti-requisites	CRB927, MDB023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity for students to explore and develop their understanding in a specific area of mathematics education. Students will engage in a project, drawing upon research and professional literature to identify a particular problem or issue and propose/develop an appropriate solution or response. The form of the solution or response will be negotiated with the unit coordinator and may take a variety of forms, including a small research project, curriculum resource or professional learning activity.

CRB207 Intermediate Mathematics Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB204
Anti-requisites	CRB925, MDB022
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit deepens your understanding of

the principles and pedagogies of mathematics teaching used in secondary school mathematics classrooms. The unit further explores the junior secondary mathematics curriculum in Queensland secondary schools, and considers the design and implementation of mathematics curriculum at the school level.

CRB208 History Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	CLB054, CRB924
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the first of two complementary units in History Curriculum designed to prepare you for a professional role as a teacher of secondary school history. In this first unit, the focus is on curriculum development and teaching approaches in history. Key concepts, content, skills and recent developments that are the foundations of history education within the Australian Curriculum History: 7-10 are examined. An inquiry approach is utilised to emphasise the importance of engaging with evidence about the past as the basis for the development of historical understanding.

CRB209 History Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB208
Anti-requisites	CLB031, CRB916
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the second of two complementary units in History Curriculum designed to prepare you for a professional role as a teacher of secondary school history. This unit extends the focus of the first unit and explores in greater depth the nature of curriculum development and teaching approaches in history together with the purposes of assessment of and for learning. Key concepts, content, skills and recent developments that are the foundations of history education are explored with reference to Senior Ancient History and Senior Modern History in the Australian Curriculum and in the state-based statutory authority (QCAA) syllabi. An inquiry approach is utilised to emphasise the importance of engaging

with evidence about the past as the basis for the development of historical thinking and understanding.

CRB210 Advanced Social Science Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB209 or CRB213
Anti-requisites	CLB056, CRB926
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This capstone unit extends the work developed in History Curriculum Studies 1 and 2 and Geography Curriculum Studies 1 and 2 by exploring the significance of recent policy and curriculum developments within Humanities and Social Sciences that impact upon the specialist disciplines of History (Ancient or Modern) and Geography in the senior school. Such policy initiatives highlight the need for History and Geography teachers to be flexible and able to adapt to new educational contexts. Understanding the policy process and curriculum development, and interpreting curriculum documents for classroom practice which foster inquiry based learning, are essential professional skills. The unit explores such developments through a theory to practice lens.

CRB211 Intermediate History Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB208
Anti-requisites	CLB031, CRB916
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second of two complementary units in History Curriculum designed to prepare you for a professional role as a teacher of secondary school history in Years 7-10. This unit extends the focus of the first unit and explores in greater depth the nature of curriculum development and teaching approaches in history together with the purposes of assessment of and for learning. Key concepts, content, skills and recent developments that are the foundations of history education are explored in depth with reference to History in Years 7-10 in the Australian Curriculum. An inquiry approach is utilised to emphasise the importance of engaging with evidence about the past as

Units

the basis with particular emphasis on the development of historical thinking and understanding.

CRB212 Geography Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	CLB054, CRB924
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces the knowledge and skills needed for teaching geography. The unit focuses on using the geographical inquiry approach to examine the various topics as outlined in the Australian Curriculum: Geography. It is the first unit in three relating to Humanities and Social Science and specifically prepares teachers for teaching in the lower secondary school.

CRB213 Geography Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB212
Anti-requisites	CLB028, CRB915
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit deepens students' understanding of the principles and pedagogies of geography teaching used in secondary school geography classrooms. The unit further explores geography curricula typically encountered in Queensland secondary schools, and considers the design and implementation of geography curriculum at the school level. The foundations of geography teaching developed in this unit will be further deepened in the following geography curriculum studies unit(s).

CRB214 Intermediate Geography Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB212
Anti-requisites	CLB028, CRB915
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops further the knowledge and skills needed for teaching geography. The unit recaps on the inquiry method

and the conceptual thinking needed to examine the various topics as outlined in the Australian Curriculum: Geography and further develops planning and assessment strategies needed. It is the second unit in three relating to Humanities and Social Science and specifically prepares teachers for teaching in the lower secondary school.

CRB215 Science Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalents	CRB930, MDB031
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the introductory curriculum unit in your major teaching area of science focussing on teaching practices and planning processes in junior science (years 7-10). Skills and knowledge specific to science teaching and learning will be developed. The unit develops a foundation for science curriculum 2 or intermediate science curriculum studies.

CRB216 Science Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRB215
Anti-requisites	CRB917, CRB919, CRB921, CRB928, MDB010, MDB013, MDB019, MDB025
Equivalents	CRB929, MDB028
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your understanding and skills of curriculum design and instruction in senior science (years 11 & 12). The focus of the unit is on the design of long-term plans and assessment for engaging a wide-range of learners in science. Strategies for planning considered in this unit are informed by research-based practices in science education and education generally. You will also explore the mandated curriculum requirements for the senior years of schooling for your chosen science discipline (i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Science, Physics). The unit develops further skills and knowledge introduced in Science Curriculum Studies 1. This unit is followed by Advanced Science Curriculum Studies in Year 4 of your course.

CRB217 Advanced Science Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB216
Anti-requisites	CRB931, MDB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This capstone unit extends the work developed in Science Curriculum Studies 1 and 2 through a guided science inquiry project. You will plan, design and implement an extended scientific investigation that aligns with your high school science teaching area. You will also reflect on your experiences with the investigation from your perspective as a preservice teacher and formulate plans for effective implementation of science inquiry projects in high schools.

CRB218 Intermediate Science Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRB215
Anti-requisites	CRB917, CRB919, CRB921, CRB928, MDB010, MDB013, MDB019, MDB025
Equivalents	CRB929, MDB028
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit you will develop further your learning of science teaching and planning processes that was developed in Science Curriculum Studies 1. The focus in this unit is on extending your knowledge of teaching and learning experiences relevant to years 7-10 science. You will learn about the interconnected nature of science technology and society and design instruction and materials to deliver engaging learning experiences that cater for a wide range of learners in senior science. The unit focuses on concepts relating to science, technology and society and teaching approaches relevant to your minor teaching area of science. This is the final Science Curriculum Studies Unit in the development stage of your course.

CRB250 Australian Society and Culture

Equivalents	CLB101,
-------------	---------

Units

	HHB106, HHB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Australian Society and Culture combines literary and cultural studies, political analysis and history. It provides a context through which students can acquire knowledge about Australian institutions and traditions, particularly since 1901.

CRB443 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

Equivalents	CLB446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an organised, contextualised introduction to linguistic models through workshop sessions involving the writing and reading of a range of print based and multimodal texts. Students will learn to critically evaluate texts, their purposes and the language resources employed by writers and text designers.

CRN651 Primary English Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	CRN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit builds on your learning from the previous unit, CRN650 Primary English, Literacies and Language. It further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching primary English curriculum. The focus is on textual knowledge and skills, grammar, handwriting scripts, how to extend children's writing skills, and how to plan a unit of work involving multimodal texts that applies teaching strategies addressed in the unit.

CRN654 Practitioner Enquiry

Pre-requisites	EDN662 or EDN672. EDN662 or EDN672 can be enrolled in the same
----------------	---

	teaching period as CRN654
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will build your knowledge and capacity to inquire into and research your own teaching practice. As part of enhancing your knowledge of Early Childhood, Primary or Secondary school contexts, the unit will focus on developing your understanding of quantitative and qualitative research methods. The unit prepares you to undertake your own practitioner inquiry in the capstone research project to be undertaken in your final semester.

CRN657 Teaching Technologies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Technology involves envisioning and developing products to meet human needs and wants, capitalising on opportunities and extending human capabilities. This unit is in the second year of your course, and it prepares you to teach the Australian Curriculum Technologies learning area. The Technologies learning area comprises two distinct but related subjects. Design and Technologies (focusing on the products of technology including artefacts, processes, systems, services and environments) and Digital Technologies (focusing on framing problems and creating solutions using computational thinking). This unit comprehensively and explicitly addresses the relevant issues and the strategies available to support the safe, responsible and ethical use of ICT in learning and teaching.

CRP408 English Education Curriculum Studies 2

Equivalents	CLP409
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit aims to provide you with opportunities to develop a critical

understanding of the theories and principles which inform the Australian Curriculum: English Framework for Years 7-10 and to implement this understanding by developing junior secondary curriculum units and lessons which are appropriate for the needs and interests of diverse learners in a range of sociocultural contexts.

CRP409 English Education Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	CRP408 or CLP409. CRP408 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP409
Equivalents	CLP410
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

In this unit, you will develop and implement your understanding of the range of disciplinary approaches (such as Literary and Cultural Studies, Film and Media Studies, and sociolinguistics) which contribute to senior secondary English curriculum and pedagogy. The policy context is the Queensland English Syllabus for Years 11 and 12, Senior English Communication (SAS), the Senior English Extension (Literature) Syllabus, and school to work transition programs. There will be a gradual transition to the Australian Curriculum Senior years as the state moves to this framework (post 2018). You will learn to evaluate and develop English work programs for a wide range of culturally and linguistically diverse students in the post-compulsory years.

CRP410 Social Education Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalents	CLP414
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This is the first of three complementary units in Social Education curriculum aimed at preparing you to teach Social Science subjects in the lower secondary school. This unit focuses on recent developments within the curriculum area of social education, with particular reference to the subjects in the learning area of Humanities and Social Sciences, a key priority in the Australian Curriculum. It explores the theoretical context for

Units

these curriculum areas, and places emphasis on the links between theory and practice.

CRP411 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (Geography)

Pre-requisites	CRP410 or CLP414. CRP410 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP411
Equivalents	CLP415
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This is the second of three complementary units to be taken in the Social Education stream. This unit has been designed specifically to prepare you for a professional role as a teacher of geography in the years of secondary school. It will build on the planning and teaching strategies developed in your first curriculum studies unit. In this second curriculum unit you will explore in depth theories that influence approaches to teaching in geography and ways of catering for diversity in the classroom.

CRP412 Social Education Curriculum Studies 2 (History)

Pre-requisites	CRP410 or CLP414. CRP410 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP412
Equivalents	CLP416
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This is the second of three complementary units in Social Education curriculum designed to prepare you for a professional role as a teacher in the learning area of Humanities and Social Sciences in the secondary school. This unit builds on the focus of your first curriculum studies unit and extends your knowledge and understanding by exploring the nature of history, historical inquiry and theories that influence approaches to teaching history.

CRP414 Social Education Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-	CRP405 or CRP411 or
------	---------------------

requisites	CRP412 or CRP413 or CLP406 or CLP415 or CLP416 or CLP417. (CRP405 or CRP411 or CRP412 or CRP413) can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP414
Equivalent s	CLP418
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This is the third of three complementary units in Social Education curriculum. The aim of this unit is to provide you with opportunities to develop an understanding of the ways in which new policies and initiatives have impacted on teaching and learning in the Humanities and Social Sciences in the Australian Curriculum and in specific discipline studies in the senior school.

CRP423 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalents	MDP456
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to the learning and teaching of mathematics and to begin the development of your understanding of learning environments conducive to the effective learning of mathematics. This unit focusses primarily upon mathematics education in the junior -secondary school.

CRP424 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP423 or MDP456. CRP423 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP424
Equivalents	MDP457
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit deepens your understanding of the principles and pedagogies of mathematics teaching used in secondary school mathematics classrooms. The unit further explores mathematics curricula typically encountered in Queensland secondary schools, and considers the

design and implementation of mathematics curriculum at the senior-school level.

CRP425 Mathematics Education Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	CRP424 or MDP457. CRP424 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP425
Equivalents	MDP458
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit extends your knowledge and understanding of mathematics curriculum with an emphasis on promoting the life-related application of mathematics and on practices that cater for the range of students engaged in secondary education.

CRP426 Science Education Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalents	MDP459
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with opportunities to examine core educational theory in order to understand the basis for teaching and learning in science including how to establish and manage effective learning environments.

CRP427 Science Education Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP426 or MDP459. CRP426 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP427
Equivalents	MDP460
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit is to provide an opportunity for you to develop as a learner-centred science teacher in the context of senior schooling, who can plan to meet the needs of individual students in a varied, stimulating and safe environment.

CRP428 Science Education Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	CRP427 or MDP460 or CRP429 or MDP462 or CRP430 or MDP463 or CRP431 or MDP464 or CRP432 or MDP465. (CRP427 or CRP429 or CRP430 or CRP431 or CRP432) can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP428
Equivalent s	MDP461
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities for you to draw on the understandings, skills and resources you have developed so far to design effective work programs and unit plans for teaching senior science.

CRP429 Biology Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP426 or MDP459. CRP426 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP429
Equivalents	MDP462
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity to develop as a learner-centred Biology teacher who can plan to meet the needs of individual students in a varied, stimulating and safe environment.

CRP430 Chemistry Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP426 or MDP459. CRP426 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP430
Equivalents	MDP463
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit encourages students to develop as a learner-centred Chemistry teacher who can plan to meet the needs of individual students in a varied, stimulating

and safe environment. Students also develop a critically reflective orientation to their teaching experiences.

CRP431 Earth Science Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP426 or MDP459. CRP426 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP431
Equivalents	MDP464
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit encourages students to develop as a learner-centred science teacher who can plan to meet the needs of individual students in a varied, stimulating and safe environment. Students develop a critically reflective orientation to their teaching experiences.

CRP432 Physics Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	CRP426 or MDP459. CRP426 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CRP432
Equivalents	MDP465
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit encourages students to develop as a learner-centred Physics teacher who can plan to meet the needs of individual students in a varied, stimulating and safe environment. Students develop a critically reflective orientation to their teaching experiences.

CSB012 Introduction to Medical Radiations

Equivalents	PCB178
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the physical principles of the various medical imaging modalities and techniques used in patient imaging. It includes a brief overview of those techniques used in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

CSB013 Introduction to Radiation Therapy

Co-requisites	CSB111 and PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the principles of radiation therapy. It includes an introduction to the role and function of the radiation therapist in providing patient care.

CSB020 Systematic Imaging Pathology

Anti-requisites	LSB367, LSB475
Equivalents	PCB252
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit introduces general cellular pathology and applies these principles to the major systems of the body including the gastrointestinal, cardiac, respiratory, urogenital, skeletal and nervous systems. Through lectures and practical classes, you will learn to identify and describe the pathogenesis of common chronic conditions as well as acute medical emergencies typical in the Australian healthcare system. The knowledge and skills gleaned from the unit will underpin your subsequent clinical units.

CSB021 General Radiography 1

Pre-requisites	LSB142 and CSB012 and CSB022. CSB022 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB021
Equivalent s	PCB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A full and detailed knowledge of positioning techniques for skeletal radiography is essential to the education of medical imaging technologists. This unit is designed to provide students knowledge of skeletal radiography, and imaging practices.

CSB022 Radiographic Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111 and CSB012 and CSB021 and PCB272. CSB021 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB022
Equivalent s	PCB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the first unit in radiographic positioning of your course and builds on the foundation knowledge from semester 1. The unit focuses on pre-clinical skills development in the on-campus laboratory and includes a clinical placement in a hospital context. During the placement you will observe the role of the radiographer in a range of contexts within a hospital setting.

CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment

Pre-requisites	CSB013 and PCB272 and CSB111
Anti-requisites	CSB023, CSB024
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the first unit in Radiation Therapy planning and treatment of your course and builds on your foundation knowledge from CSB013 introduction to Radiation Therapy from semester 1.

CSB030 Clinical Radiotherapy 1

Pre-requisites	CSB023 and CSB024 and LQB389 and PCB675
Equivalents	CSB038, PCB351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is the first of four dedicated clinical units and provides students with the opportunity to build on their basic clinical skills.

CSB032 Radiation Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB023 and CSB024 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB039
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental principles of treatment gained in CSB023 and CSB024, and enables students to apply this to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare students for treatment clinically, students will have the opportunity to utilise the simulated virtual environment to practise routine treatment scenarios.

CSB033 Clinical Radiography 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB022 or PCB277) and (CSB021 or PCB276) and LSB142
Co-requisites	CSB034
Equivalents	PCB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

CSB034 General Radiography 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB021 or PCB276) and (CSB022 or PCB277) and LSB142
Co-requisites	CSB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to extend the student's knowledge of skeletal radiography, minor procedures, and imaging practices. The practical sessions are designed to develop positioning skills through role play and taking radiographs of sectional models to become familiar with radiographic appearances.

CSB035 Treatment Planning 2

Pre-requisites	CSB023 and CSB024 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB090
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities**Gardens Point**
- SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental dosimetry understanding gained in Treatment Planning 1 and enables students to apply this to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare them for clinical planning, students will have the opportunity to produce clinically acceptable plans for these routine tumour sites and start to develop essential plan evaluation skills.

CSB036 Medical Imaging Methods

Pre-requisites	CSB012 and PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge of radiation physics as it applies to the operation of imaging equipment. It links to the introductory information provided in CSB012 and PCB272 and extends it to the understanding of the digital image, image processing, image display techniques and storage. Quality control and quality assurance of imaging equipment operation is also provided.

CSB037 Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	LQB389 and CSB025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to a range of imaging modalities. This unit builds on the regional and sectional anatomy understanding gained in Year 1 to enable identification of relevant anatomical structures. This unit will be followed by CSH059 Advanced Imaging Applications in Year 3.

CSB038 Clinical Radiation Therapy 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Units

Point
- SEM-1

This unit is the first of four dedicated clinical units and provides you with the opportunity to build on your basic clinical skills.

CSB039 Radiation Therapy Treatment 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB032
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental principles of treatment gained in CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment, and enables you to apply this to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare you for treatment clinically, you will have the opportunity to utilise the simulated virtual environment to practise routine treatment scenarios.

CSB040 Applied Medical Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB389 or LQB390
Equivalents	PCB452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit prepares both radiation therapy and medical imaging students for clinical use of patient images. It builds on the regional and sectional anatomy understanding gained in Year 1 to enable identification of relevant structures in a range of medical images.

CSB041 Specialised Imaging Techniques

Pre-requisites	CSB033 and CSB034 and CSB044. CSB044 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB041
Equivalent s	PCB476
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilitie s	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes specialised techniques of radiography including imaging techniques for the skull, and accident and emergency imaging. Approaches to imaging for the diversity of population including consideration of culture, age, gender and body habitus. The unit also includes an introduction to image interpretation.

CSB042 Clinical Radiotherapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035
Equivalents	CSB047
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the second of a series of clinical units that provide students with the opportunity to consolidate their academic learning in a clinical environment.

CSB043 Radiation Therapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035
Equivalents	CSB048, PCB457
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of Radiation Therapy units and builds on the knowledge and skills gained in the previous two units.

CSB044 Clinical Radiography 2

Pre-requisites	CSB033 and CSB041. CSB041 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB044
Equivalents	PCB459
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit offers an opportunity to progress from assistant to supervised performer in routine imaging techniques and procedures. This extended period of clinical experience at the end of on campus unit delivery, will enable you to gain experience in the new area clinical placement area of computed tomography.

This is in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography, and minor procedures, and also assisting in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB045 Treatment Planning 3

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB049, PCB495
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in the previous treatment planning units to focus on the application of more in-depth knowledge to complex 3D treatment planning practice. This will consolidate understanding of 3D treatment planning concepts on specific treatment sites and pave the way for progression to more advanced treatment techniques.

CSB046 Complementary Imaging Techniques

Pre-requisites	CSB012 or PCB178
Equivalents	PCB477
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Medical imaging technologists are required to utilise a number of imaging modalities to assist in the diagnosis of disease. Proper utilisation of equipment requires an understanding of the underlying physical principles. Knowledge of the clinical applications enables an appreciation of the overall medical imaging strategies available in a patient's clinical management. The aim of this unit is to provide an appreciation of the physical principles and the complementary nature of the clinical applications of ultrasound and nuclear medicine.

CSB047 Clinical Radiation Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090
Equivalents	CSB042

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the second of a series of clinical units that provides you with the opportunity to consolidate your academic learning in a clinical environment.

CSB048 Radiation Therapy Treatment 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090
Equivalents	CSB043
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of discipline specific Radiation Therapy units and builds on the knowledge and skills gained in the previous units CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment and CSB039 Radiation Therapy Treatment 1.

CSB049 Radiation Therapy Planning 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in the previous treatment planning units to focus on the application of more in-depth knowledge of complex 3D treatment planning practice. This will consolidate understanding of 3D treatment planning concepts for specific treatment sites and pave the way for progression to more advanced treatment planning techniques.

CSB050 Professional Practice in Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	CSB042, CSB043 and CSB045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit prepares students to engage in ongoing professional learning by reinforcing the importance of professional practice, cultural awareness and professional engagement.

CSB051 Advanced Radiographic Technique 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB041 or PCB476) and (CSB044 or PCB479)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will provide a theoretical and practical understanding on which to build skills in the evaluation and interpretation of radiographic images and recognition of common pathological processes. Practical sessions will extend the practical and interpretative skills involved in image interpretation of general radiography.

CSB052 Clinical Radiotherapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and CSB045
Equivalents	CSB091, PCB591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Experience in clinical departments is essential in developing clinical competence and meeting professional capabilities. This unit is designed to build on the experience gained in previous clinical units to further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills.

CSB053-1 Clinical Radiography 3

Pre-requisites	CSB044 or PCB479
Equivalents	PCB581-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures is important to the education of medical imaging students. The periods of clinical experience in this full year unit will enable you to gain experience in

advanced imaging procedures and modalities in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures.

CSB053-2 Clinical Radiography 3

Pre-requisites	CSB053-1 or PCB581-1
Equivalents	PCB581-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures is important to the education of medical imaging students. The periods of clinical experience in this full year unit will enable you to gain experience in advanced imaging procedures and modalities in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures.

CSB054 Radiation Therapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and (CSB045 or PCB495)
Equivalents	CSB092, PCB587
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Students will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides them with the underpinning theory and simulated practice.

CSB055 Treatment Planning 4

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and CSB045
Equivalents	CSB093, PCB595
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in Treatment Planning 3 to concentrate on application and evaluation of complex techniques and technology. In order to further prepare them for clinical planning, students will have the opportunity to plan complex

Units

tumour sites. Students will also gain valuable plan evaluation and critical appraisal skills.

CSB056 Computed Tomography Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB390
Equivalents	PCB681
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers both the technological and clinical aspects of computed tomography(CT). Clinical applications described include those for specific anatomical areas as well as advanced and interventional applications. The strengths and weaknesses of CT in relation to other imaging modalities are discussed.

CSB058 Clinical Radiography 3

Pre-requisites	CSB041 and CSB044
Co-requisites	CSB046
Equivalents	CSB053-1 and CSB053-2
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures. The extended period of clinical experience in this semester will enable you to gain experience in new areas in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures, and also assist in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB060 Specialised Radiotherapy Technique

Pre-requisites	CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalents	CSB069, PCB687
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes specialised radiation therapy techniques and equipment. It also covers the principles, and development of technology that is integral to the treatment of cancer.

CSB061-1 Project

Pre-requisites	CSB041 or PCB476 or CSB043 or PCB397-2
Equivalents	PCB672-1
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is a supervised project involving either application of existing theoretical practical knowledge or a literature survey of a selected relevant topic. (12 credit points achieved at completion of PCB672-1 and PCB672-2). Introductory lectures in research methods and statistics are provided.

CSB061-2 Project

Pre-requisites	CSB061-1 or PCB672-1
Equivalents	PCB672-2
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The purpose of this unit is to enable you to carry out an independent enquiry within a professionally related area. An introduction to the research process is important preparation for future professional studies. This full year unit will assist you to develop skills in research and reporting writing as independent learners. During semester two you will prepare a report and poster on a chosen topic. (12 credit points achieved at completion of PCB672-1 and PCB672-2.)

CSB063 Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB390
Equivalents	PCB682
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Magnetic Resonance Imaging is a specialised modality within the field of medical radiations. The applications of magnetic resonance imaging have a wide

impact on differential diagnoses and subsequent radiographic examinations. This unit will provide you with an introduction to the operation and clinical applications of magnetic resonance imaging.

CSB064 Advanced Treatment Planning Topics

Pre-requisites	CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalents	CSB094, PCB695
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in "Treatment Planning 4" to concentrate on the application of more in-depth knowledge of complex planning practice. This will consolidate understanding of 3D treatment planning concepts and introduce more advanced treatment planning techniques.

CSB065 Advanced Radiation Practice

Equivalents	PCB600
Other requisites	Prior qualification in Medical Radiations Profession is required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The specialised and technically specific nature of each student's previous program in medical radiations requires a customised approach. This unit is necessary to provide an appropriate focussed theoretical and clinical support program to those students who have a prior qualification in the profession.

CSB066 Clinical Radiotherapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB050 and CSB052 and CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalents	CSB095, PCB591-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

- SEM-2, SUM

This unit is the final clinical unit in the course, where both academic and clinical learning will be consolidated.

CSB067 Clinical Radiography 4

Pre-requisites	CSB058
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures. This second period of clinical experience in this year will enable you to gain further experience in new areas and contexts. This is in addition to enhancing your skills in general radiography and minor procedures, and also assisting in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB069 Radiation Therapy Treatment 4

Pre-requisites	CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalents	CSB060
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes specialised radiation therapy techniques and equipment. It also covers the principles, and development of technology that is integral to the treatment of cancer.

CSB070 Transition to Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB067 and (CSB068 or CSH068)
Co-requisites	CSB071
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is a capstone unit which integrates your previously developed knowledge and skills to the professional clinical context. The unit focuses on professional approaches to scope of clinical practice and includes online learning activities. You will consolidate

your professional practice skills in workload management and clinical efficiency particularly in relation to general radiography and minor procedures, undertaking this unit within a clinical imaging context. You will be supported to transition to elements of intellectual independence in a supervised environment.

CSB071 Clinical Radiography 5

Pre-requisites	CSB067
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit offers an opportunity to perform advanced imaging techniques and procedures under supervision and a team member. This period of clinical experience will enable you to gain further experience in new areas and contexts. This is in addition to enhancing your skills in general radiography and minor procedures, and also assisting in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB072 Review of Contemporary Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	(CSB600 or CSH600) and (CSB068 or CSB069 or CSH068)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit focuses on your review of a topic of your choice from contemporary medical imaging clinical practices using the skills you developed in previous units. The unit requires you to participate as part of a small group. It links to the experiences you have had during clinical placement experience, and prepares you for the final semester capstone units.

CSB090 Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalents	CSB035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental

dosimetry understanding gained in CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment, and enables you to apply this understanding to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare you for treatment planning, you will have the opportunity to produce clinically acceptable plans for these routine tumour sites and start to develop essential plan evaluation skills.

CSB091 Clinical Radiation Therapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalents	CSB052
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Experience in clinical departments is essential in developing clinical competence and meeting professional capabilities. This unit is designed to build on the experience gained in previous clinical units to further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills.

CSB092 Radiation Therapy Treatment 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalents	CSB054
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides you with the underpinning theory and simulated practice.

CSB093 Radiation Therapy Planning 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalents	CSB055
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in previous planning units for further application and evaluation

of complex planning techniques. In order to prepare you for clinical planning, you will have the opportunity to plan challenging tumour sites utilising clinical planning software. You will also gain valuable plan evaluation and critical appraisal skills.

CSB094 Radiation Therapy Planning 4

Pre-requisites	CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalents	CSB064
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in CSB093 Radiation Therapy Planning 3 to concentrate on the application of more in-depth knowledge of complex planning practice. This will consolidate understanding of 3D treatment planning concepts and introduce more advanced treatment planning techniques.

CSB095 Clinical Radiation Therapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB091 and CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalents	CSB066
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the final clinical radiation therapy unit in the course where both academic and clinical learning will be consolidated. By the completion of this unit all of the clinical achievements will have been met and you will progress to CSB073 Transitioning to Professional Practice I.

CSB111 Foundations of Clinical Practice

Equivalents	PUB442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Clinical health professionals work in interprofessional teams within the health care system to provide optimal care to

individuals and communities. The nature and standards of professional practice are determined by government and professional organisations, and the scope of clinical practice for clinicians evolves in response to community needs. There is a community expectation that clinical health care professionals will be effective communicators who engage in ethical practice that is continually improved through ongoing reflection. This unit introduces students to these concepts as they apply to professional practice.

CSB330 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1

Equivalents	PUB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is an introduction to ambulance practice and the role of paramedics within the health care spectrum. This unit focuses on introducing the role of a paramedic, patient assessment, introducing clinical skills and equipment used by paramedics and self-care. It begins to prepare you for your first clinical practice unit.

CSB331 Paramedic Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(LSB282 or LQB185 or LQB281) and (CSB332 or PUB280)
Equivalents	PUB270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This unit is the first in a series of supervised clinical practice units. Topics include the following: assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing and evaluating patient care in the out of hospital phase of emergency care; effective scene management including logistics, safe access and egress, and patient extrication techniques; written and oral communication including patient interviews, radio procedures, writing ambulance report forms and patient handover at hospital. The placement is six weeks and provides a transition from observer to operational ambulance crew member under the supervision of a qualified paramedic mentor. [Designated unit]

CSB332 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB330 or PUB180
Equivalents	PUB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second of three Foundations of Paramedic Practice units. This unit further develops your core clinical skills and your expertise in the use of ambulance equipment. These clinical skills are combined with paramedic attributes and communication skills, to enable you to fully assess, provisionally diagnose, and treat a range of conditions.

CSB333 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB331 or PUB270 or (LSB111 for Graduate Entry Students). LSB111 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB333
Equivalent s	PUB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The ability to perform as a paramedic is underpinned by the need to establish core clinical skills in relation to the breadth of health issues encountered in the out of hospital environment. This unit prepares you by embedding core aptitudes which will permit future units to build upon the knowledge and skills introduced here. You will not only determine the importance of the application of clinical skills but also be taught the judicious application of those skills, which, supported by evidence, will add value to patient health outcomes. It links to the work previously undertaken in CSB330 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1 and CSB332 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2. It prepares you for subsequent clinical science units. Graduate entry students to the program will be able to access resources designed to assist with their integration on the paramedic science degree and familiarisation with equipment and systems.

CSB335 Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalents	PUB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit further develops your clinical knowledge and skills relating to the management of cardiac, neuro and respiratory emergencies in the pre-hospital environment. The unit focuses on the more common clinical problems encountered by paramedics enabling you to develop your patient care and management capabilities.

CSB336 Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalents	PUB452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As a paramedic you will be required to manage patients with life threatening as well as acute exacerbation of chronic illnesses. This unit covers many of the medical and surgical emergencies seen in ambulance practice. The aim of this unit is for you to develop clinical skills for the management of patients suffering genitourinary, gastrointestinal, metabolic, endocrine, haematological, musculoskeletal, toxicological, toxinological, infectious disease and palliative emergencies for holistic paramedic practice.

CSB337 Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalents	PUB453
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-2

This unit focuses on the management of trauma and environmental emergencies. It identifies the knowledge and skills necessary to effectively manage traumatic injury and environmental illness and emergencies in the out of hospital phase. An emphasis is placed on the development of clinical reasoning skills required to manage complex cases. The specialised care of the aged in the context of traumatic and environmental emergencies is also discussed.

CSB338 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery

Equivalents	PUB486
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores the ethical and legal issues associated with the public sector in relation to health care in the out of hospital and hospital setting. It will provide knowledge on social and professional responsibilities relating to code of ethics, code of conduct and the legislation related to emergency health and hospital services. You are required to apply content knowledge using problem based learning. The unit builds on practical aspects of patient documentation taught in CSB333 in relation to legal requirements. The unit also builds upon practical aspects of inter-professional relationships from CSB333 through addressing legal and ethical issues in relation to criminal law and inter-professional responsibilities, as well as the reporting and referral to stakeholder groups with community based responsibilities.

CSB339 Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalents	PUB566
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on clinical management skills and underpinning knowledge of patients with abnormal obstetric presentations and a broad range of emergent and life threatening paediatric clinical problems. Building on other

paramedic clinical subjects, the unit of the medical, social and environmental needs relevant to the management of the elderly patient will be explored. You will further develop your clinical reasoning skills underpinning the management of these groups of patients through inquiry-based learning to ensure the delivery of compassionate evidence-based care.

CSB340 Major Incident Management

Pre-requisites	(CSB335 or PUB451) and (CSB336 or PUB452) and (CSB337 or PUB453)
Equivalents	PUB567
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As ambulance paramedics you may be required to deal with emergency situations involving large numbers of patients and/or in the setting of complex health emergencies. These events can be challenging and difficult to manage. This unit will give you underpinning knowledge and skills to apply a context-responsive health and social care needs assessment and the clinical actions to manage these incidents.

CSB341 Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment

Pre-requisites	(CSB331 or PUB270) and (PYB007 or PYB111)
Equivalents	PUB568
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

A significant proportion of calls for ambulance assistance relate to mental health concerns. As a practising health care professional you will require a contemporary understanding of mental health issues and the range of services available to people experiencing acute and chronic mental health issues. You will examine key mental health issues across the life-span and will develop an understanding of both acute and chronic presentations. This unit emphasises the importance of understanding mental health issues from the perspective of the patient, their carers' and other health care providers.

CSB342 Paramedic Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB331 or PUB270) and (CSB340 or PUB567 or PUB555). CSB340 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB342
Equivalents	PUB532
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the second in a series of supervised clinical practice units designed to further develop your knowledge, skills and application of paramedic practice. Topics include the following: assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing and evaluating patient care in the out of hospital phase of emergency care; effective scene management including logistics, safe access and egress, and patient extrication techniques; written and oral communication including patient interviews, radio procedures, writing ambulance report forms and patient handover at hospital. The placement is six weeks and provides a transition from observer to operational ambulance crew member under the supervision of a qualified paramedic mentor. [Designated unit.]

CSB343 Paramedic Clinical Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB342 or PUB532 or PUB470
Equivalents	PUB673
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of supervised clinical practice units designed to further develop your knowledge, skills and application of paramedic practice. At this stage of your degree you have now been exposed to the core content of the course. This unit synthesises your application of knowledge, clinical skills of safe patient care to a level where you can confidently take the lead when managing more complex clinical presentations as a novice practitioner. During this clinical placement your mentor will be expecting more leadership and evidence-based

decision making from you as you consolidate your personal and professional readiness for practice. The placement is six weeks and provides a transition to an operational ambulance crew member under the supervision of a qualified paramedic mentor. [Designated unit.]

CSB346 Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)

Pre-requisites	CSB343 or PUB673 or PUB570. CSB343 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB346
Anti-requisites	CSB344, CSB345
Equivalents	PUB680
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit consolidates the knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent and professional practice in the health workplace as a beginning level graduate paramedic. Learning outcomes of this unit integrate and synthesis previous clinical units and draw upon concepts, principles and theories that have been developed through your studies in paramedic and related sciences. Multiple and diverse practice topics use critical clinical reasoning, case-based learning and personal reflection to connect theory to Evidence-based practice. This capstone unit informs your transition towards the graduate paramedic role.

CSB420 Introduction to Pharmacy Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111. CSB111 can be enrolled in the same study period as CSB420
Equivalents	SCB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This introductory unit will provide an overview of the activities of a community pharmacy, including the processing of prescriptions, complementary medicine products and other front of shop merchandise. Topics cover foundation practical knowledge and skills (needed for professional placements in later units)

together with retailing skills such as merchandising, stock control and computerised point of sales systems.

CSB421 Chemistry for Medicines

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Molecular Basis of Therapeutics is a first year unit that introduces the biochemistry of medicines, drugs and other therapeutic goods and their interaction with target biomolecules. Specifically, the unit will establish the interaction between the molecular, chemical and physical properties of drugs and therapeutic agents and how these properties affect their actions and interactions in living systems.

CSB430 Pharmacy Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB420 and CSB433. CSB433 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB430
Equivalents	SCB308
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will further develop your knowledge, skills and experience in supplying, dispensing and counselling in pharmacy practice. This unit will build on previous knowledge gained in CSB420 and require the application of that knowledge in the experiential placement.

CSB431 I Pharmacist

Pre-requisites	CSB111. CSB111 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the World Health Organisation (WHO) concept of the 8-star pharmacist, and the skills, attributes and competencies required to fulfil the responsibilities of a pharmacist, and the continuously evolving role of the profession in the improvement or maintenance of a patient's quality of life.

CSB432 Molecules to Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This second year unit explores the sources and properties of drugs which form the biologically active and therapeutic components of medicines. We will take a molecule from its discovery, through the design and development phases to clinical trials. The chemistry of drugs and the biology of cells and their receptors provides a context to the therapeutic use of drugs.

CSB433 Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Pharmacology 1

Pre-requisites	LQB182 and CVB101
Equivalents	SCB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Pharmacists require a detailed understanding of the physiochemical properties of drugs and an appreciation of the process of drug discovery to facilitate an understanding of how the current range of medicines have been developed. This unit will also provide an understanding of the analytical chemistry techniques that are used to quantitate the active compounds in both pharmaceutical formulations and biological samples, and spectroscopic techniques used in structural elucidation of biologically active compounds. Additionally, this unit will introduce the discipline of pharmacology which examines the interaction of chemical substances with biological system which is fundamental to the understanding of the molecular actions of pharmaceutical products.

CSB440 Pharmacy Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB430 and CSB433. CSB433 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB440
Equivalents	SCB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit will further develop your knowledge, skills and experience in supplying, dispensing and counselling in pharmacy practice. This unit will build on previous knowledge gained in CSB420 and require the application of that knowledge in the experiential placement.

CSB441 Quality Use of Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB431 and CSB420. CSB420 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB441
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Pharmacists have the responsibility to protect consumers from harm by managing and responding to the risk inherent in medication management systems. This unit explores the role and responsibilities of the pharmacist as an expert in their field who is focussed on patient care and the safe, efficacious, appropriate, judicious use of medicinal products.

CSB442 Pharmacokinetics

Equivalents	SCB428
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit presents the basic concepts of pharmacokinetics with an emphasis on clinical applications. It provides a rational approach to the establishment, optimization, and individualization of dosage regimens of drugs in patients.

CSB443 Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacology 2

Pre-requisites	CSB433
Equivalents	SCB438
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A detailed knowledge of medicinal chemistry and pharmacology is essential for the understanding of actions of drugs with endogenous molecular targets. This

unit continues to develop the basic principles developed in SCB338 and introduces the concept of structure activity relationships (SARs) which demonstrates the linkage between the chemical structure of drugs and their biological activity and selectivity. The medicinal chemistry of a number of major drug classes are examined in detail, including adrenergic, cholinergic, serotonergic and antihypertensive drugs. This unit also provides an extension of this knowledge in pharmacology and focuses on the drug classes that act on the cardiovascular, respiratory, eye, renal, gastrointestinal systems.

CSB444 Molecular Basis of Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB432
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit, CSB444 Medicinal Chemistry, looks at how biologically active molecules affect the body and how the body interacts with these molecules. Using examples of the main classes of drugs, the unit identifies the common drug-receptor, drug-enzyme and drug-drug interactions that occur. The concepts of adverse drug effects and toxicity will be further explored.

CSB445 Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses

Pre-requisites	CSB441. CSB441 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB445
Co-requisites	CSB446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of musculoskeletal, dermatological and special senses including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. This unit will also include the epidemiology, pathophysiology and clinical features of musculoskeletal, dermatological and special senses disorders. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in

interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB446 Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal

Co-requisites	CSB445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the gastrointestinal system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB450 Pharmacy Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB440 and CSB453. CSB453 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB450
Equivalents	SCB508
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will focus on the professional interaction of pharmacists with patients suffering from endocrine diseases, in particular diabetes, a variety of central nervous system (CNS) disorders including epilepsy, insomnia, anxiety and depression, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease, addiction and patients experiencing strong and debilitating pain from other disease states. Additionally, you will learn how to interact with patients withdrawing from drugs of addiction and the quality use of the both pharmacological and non-pharmacological therapies available for their treatment. This unit will also provide

you with further knowledge and skills in the preparation of extemporaneous pharmaceutical preparations in common demand in today's health care environment.

CSB451 Patient centred care: Cardiovascular

Pre-requisites	CSB446
Co-requisites	CSB454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the cardiovascular system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB452 Pharmaceuticals 1

Pre-requisites	CSB442
Equivalents	SCB528
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide knowledge relating to the physical and chemical properties of the components of pharmaceutical formulations. The formulation of drugs has a large influence on the route of administration, the onset and duration of action and the pharmacokinetic parameters that govern the drugs activity in the human body. This course will introduce you to the basic concepts and theories of pharmaceutical formulation and compounding with a focus on liquid and semi-solid dosage forms.

CSB453 Pharmacology 3

Pre-requisites	CSB443
Equivalents	SCB538
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A detailed knowledge of the pharmacology of drugs is essential for pharmacists to understand the therapeutic applications of pharmaceutical compounds and their concomitant adverse effects. This unit provides an extension of this knowledge and covers the drug classes that act on the central nervous system, endocrine system, anticancer drugs, drugs of abuse and pharmacotherapies for withdrawal syndromes.

CSB454 Patient centred care: Respiratory

Pre-requisites	CSB446
Co-requisites	CSB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the respiratory system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB455 Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive

Pre-requisites	CSB445
Co-requisites	CSB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the endocrine, diabetes and reproductive system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a

problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB456 Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology

Pre-requisites	CSB445
Co-requisites	CSB455
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of oncology and immunology including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB460 Pharmacy Practice 4

Pre-requisites	CSB450 and CSB463. CSB463 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB460
Equivalents	SCB608
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The dispensing of schedule drugs to the community requires expertise in drug knowledge, packaging, labelling and health regulations, communication techniques, compounding processes and the ability to understand and validate the diagnosis of clinical conditions. This unit will provide students with expertise to dispense pharmaceutical drugs that are used in the treatment of infectious diseases.

CSB461 Pharmacogenomics and Drug Metabolism

Pre-requisites	CSB453
Equivalents	SCB638
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The effects of drugs in patients are determined in part by drug metabolizing enzymes. In addition, the ability of an enzyme to metabolize a drug is determined by genetic variability. A detailed understanding of these factors is necessary for pharmacists to understand drug selection, the biological fate of a drug following administration, the appropriate route of administration, the occurrence of adverse effects and the final effect of a drug. This unit will describe the biochemistry of drug metabolism and genetic factors (pharmacogenomics) that affect drug metabolism and variability of drug effects. The field of pharmacogenomics, is becoming increasingly important for understanding the contribution of the patient's genetic composition to drug effects.

CSB462 Pharmaceutics 2

Pre-requisites	CSB452
Equivalents	SCB628
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to extend the knowledge of pharmacy students in pharmaceuticals which is essential to their understanding of pharmaceutical product formulation. This unit will focus on solid dosage form design including tablets and capsules and the theory and practical aspects of controlled release formulations which are increasingly utilised in modern pharmaceutical formulations. Additionally, this unit will extend the student's expertise in the science of compounding of advanced pharmaceutical formulations.

CSB463 Pharmacotherapeutics 1

Pre-requisites	CSB453
Equivalents	SCB648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-2

A detailed knowledge of the pharmacology of drugs is essential for pharmacists to understand the therapeutic applications of pharmaceutical compounds and their concomitant adverse effects. This unit synthesises this knowledge and covers the drug classes that act in the treatment of infectious diseases.

CSB464 Patient centred care: Neurology

Pre-requisites	CSB451 and CSB455
Co-requisites	CSB465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of neurology including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB465 Patient centred care: Mental Health

Pre-requisites	CSB454 and CSB456
Co-requisites	CSB464
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of mental health including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional

communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB470 Pharmacy Practice 5

Pre-requisites	CSB460 and CSB473. CSB473 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB470
Equivalents	SCB708
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The pharmacy practice units in the 4th year of the B Pharmacy course will provide both advanced and updated information on the dispensing and counselling of drugs using case based clinical scenarios. Additionally, students will be provided with information that will allow them to critically evaluate clinical trial design using studies of newly released drugs as a reference and the role of regulatory authorities during the process of drug approval. Through a series of case based problems and scenarios that will involve a diverse range of diseases and disorders, the students will gain experience in the skills required to dispense medication and effectively communicate drug knowledge to patients.

CSB473 Pharmacotherapeutics

2

Pre-requisites	CSB463
Equivalents	SCB748
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A number of factors must be considered before a decision concerning the appropriate drug is prescribed and dispensed to patients. This unit will provide a pathophysiological approach to the identification of cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and endocrine disorders. Students will be instructed on the factors that determine the correct choice of therapeutic drug and the dosing regimen including drug toxicity, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic consideration for the individual patient, drug-drug interactions and pharmacoeconomics considerations.

CSB475 Pharmacy Management 1

Equivalents	SCB758
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In addition to their role as allied health care providers, pharmacists are often required to assist in the management of their workplace which consists of supervision and administration of a diverse staff roster, stock inventory and marketing strategies. This unit will provide knowledge and skills in the areas of business strategy, financial management, marketing, inventory management and category management. This knowledge is necessary for managers of community pharmacies or hospital pharmacy departments to be able to make informed business decisions.

CSB476 Professional Placements 1

Pre-requisites	CSB470. CSB470 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB476.
Equivalents	SCB768
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The role of a contemporary pharmacist in providing healthcare products and advice consists of diverse range of skills and abilities in the preparation of pharmaceutical preparations, the dispensing of medications, counselling of patients and their families in their correct use and performing medication reviews. To assist students in developing expertise in these areas, this unit will provide real world experience through a long-term continuous placement in a community or hospital environment under the supervision of qualified preceptor. These placements will consist of a five (5) week block that will commence in the second half of the semester and assessment will consist of the documented completion of a assignments and experiential log book.

CSB480 Pharmacy Practice 6

Pre-requisites	CSB470 and CSB483. CSB483 can be studied in the same teaching period
----------------	--

	as CSB480
Equivalents	SCB808
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The pharmacy practice units in the fourth year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy course will provide both advanced and updated information on the dispensing and counselling of drugs using case based clinical scenarios. Through a series of case based problems and scenarios that will involve a diverse range of diseases and disorders and aspects of pharmaceutical care, the students will gain experience in the skills required to dispense medication and effectively communicate drug knowledge to patients, and an understanding of the provision of primary health care in the Australian Health system.

CSB483 Pharmacotherapeutics 3

Pre-requisites	CSB473
Equivalents	SCB848
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Pharmacotherapeutics 3 is a final year unit which builds upon the knowledge of pathophysiology, pharmacology and therapeutics which you have previously obtained in the unit's pharmacotherapeutics I and II. This unit will 1). introduce you to the pathophysiology of neurological, oncological and renal disorders, 2). examine the therapeutic regimes used to treat these disorders and 3). provide you with a mechanistic rationale for the way in which these drugs function to alleviate symptoms of these disorders.

CSB485 Pharmacy Management 2

Pre-requisites	CSB475
Equivalents	SCB858
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit extends the knowledge of pharmacy students in areas of accounting and finance, management, HR and health

Units

care policy in relation to the management of a pharmacy business.

CSB486 Professional Placements 2

Pre-requisites	CSB476 and CSB480. CSB480 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB486.
Equivalents	SCB868
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to extend the students experiential skills in working in either a community or hospital pharmacy environment. The design and timetabling of the unit is similar to SCB768 Professional Placements 1, but the emphasis will focus on the dispensing and counselling and QUMs of further drug classes and the management skills will be aligned with SCB858 Pharmacy Management 2. These placements will consist of a five (5) week block consisting of four working days that will commence in the second half of the semester and assessment will consist of the assignments and submission of a experiential log book.

CSB487 Clinical Skills

Pre-requisites	CSH471
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The effective delivery of primary health care services depends on the pharmacist working in partnership with consumers to ensure recommended treatments and strategies meet their clinical needs but are also practical and consistent with consumer preferences. The delivery of primary health care services by pharmacist is important for enhancing consumer access to needed care. This is of particular importance to consumers who experience difficulties in accessing the health service that they need. To build capacity for contribution in this area, this unit will develop clinical and practical skills such as administering vaccination.

CSB520 Disease Processes

Anti-requisites	LSB321, LSB361,
-----------------	--------------------

	LSB367
Equivalents	LSB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will provide you with a sound base knowledge of general cellular pathology, which includes cellular stress, cellular adaptation, cell death, neoplasia, inflammation, repair and immunity before applying this knowledge to the major systems of the body in order to understand the causes, pathogenesis and treatment underlying the common acute and chronic diseases prevalent in Australia. This unit will illustrate the multidisciplinary nature of modern healthcare and provide you with the knowledge and skills that are required for your subsequent clinical studies.

CSB521 Podiatric Medicine 1

Pre-requisites	LSB235 and LSB250
Equivalents	PUB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Professional practice as a podiatrist requires the integration of a wide range of knowledge, skills and personal attributes in the clinical setting. This unit introduces you to the clinical, theoretical and professional domains of podiatric practice. Students in this unit begin the transition to the unique and challenging role of clinician, as well as continuing academic learning. The application of prior knowledge e.g. anatomy, physiology and the acquisition of new knowledge, are encouraged through a case-based approach. Principles of evidence-based practice are introduced in a podiatric context.

CSB522 Podiatric Medicine 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB521 or PUB339) and (CSB520 or LSB475)
Equivalents	PUB439
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds on the foundational knowledge and clinical skills acquired in

Podiatric Medicine 1 enabling you to consolidate these skills and begin to effectively treat patients under staff supervision. The unit introduces you to concepts in clinical biomechanics, orthoses manufacture, the assessment and prescription of footwear, management of common foot conditions, the study of material medica and health issues in ageing and diabetes. The content is developed to enable you to integrate information from other units (Disease Processes, and Microbiology).

CSB523 Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis

Pre-requisites	LSB235
Equivalents	PUB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The evidence provided by gait analysis technology is quantitative and facilitates sound clinical decision making. In order to select appropriate interventions it is necessary to evaluate gait and determine the musculoskeletal and neurological factors which influence lower limb disorders. The process of data collection, data selection and case evaluation in gait analysis is therefore fundamental and underpins the greater part of podiatry practice. It is important that these skills are acquired early in the course.

CSB525 Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice

Equivalents	PUB442
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit has been specifically designed for students who are entering the graduate entry podiatry course who have completed a prior degree in a health-related field (e.g. nursing, biomedical science). The unit introduces the knowledge and clinical skills required for podiatry students who are commencing patient management at the QUT Podiatry clinic.

CSB530 Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists

Pre-requisites	LSB384 or PUB437 or CSB601
----------------	----------------------------------

Units

Equivalents	LSB584
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

There is a national movement toward podiatrists seeking and obtaining endorsement for the use of scheduled medicines in the treatment of patients with foot problems. This unit provides a theoretical background for practitioners who wish to use of these medicines as part of their clinical practice.

CSB531 Radiographic Image Interpretation

Pre-requisites	CSB521 or CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442. CSB521 or CSB525 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB531
Equivalent s	PUB537
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Diagnostic imaging is an integral part of contemporary podiatry practice. As a registered podiatry practitioner you are legally entitled to authorise the taking of x-rays for diagnostic purposes. The knowledge and skills covered in this unit are applied in various clinical settings on a regular basis.

CSB532 Medicine

Pre-requisites	CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442
Co-requisites	CSB530
Equivalents	PUB438
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Many of the patients treated by podiatrists present with co-morbidity which affects their foot health. This unit is designed to give practitioners insight into medical conditions, their effects on both general and foot health, and an understanding of how appropriate foot care may be delivered with these factors in mind.

CSB533 Podiatric Medicine 3

Pre-requisites	CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442
Equivalents	PUB539
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The key elements of the National Podiatry Competency Standards which focus on the physical examination and diagnosis of foot pathology of a biomechanical nature will be the guiding principles underpinning this unit. The unit allows you to further develop clinical practice skills by integrating content from other units such as Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists, Disease Processes, Medicine, and Podiatric Radiology.

CSB536 Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists

Pre-requisites	CSB532 and (CSB530 or LSB584)
Co-requisites	CSH534
Equivalents	PUB662
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Podiatrists make clinical decisions which are complex and require the practitioner to consider legal, ethical, pharmacological, medical and patient factors as they determine the most efficacious therapeutic approaches to treatment. This unit provides a basis to acquire the practical skills to complete this task.

CSB538 Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation

Pre-requisites	(CSB522 and CSB531) or (CSB525)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Podiatrists encounter patients with a wide range of musculoskeletal problems. This unit provides you with a theoretical and practical background in the diagnosis and management of orthopaedic and sports related injuries. The unit also concentrates on the principals of injury

management using the correct rehabilitative and physical therapy methods.

CSB539 Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery

Pre-requisites	CSB530 and CSB532 and CSB533
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Podiatrists routinely perform surgery under local anaesthetics in a range of clinical settings. This unit is designed to give students the knowledge and skills associated with the safe administration of local anaesthetics and performance of minor surgical techniques.

CSB541 Professional Placement 1

Pre-requisites	CSH545 or PUB739. CSH545 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB541
Equivalents	PUB738
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

CSB542 Professional Placement 2

Pre-requisites	CSB541
Equivalents	PUB838
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Workplace Integrated Learning (WIL) is integral to QUT's approach to learning and teaching. Professional competency requires an appreciation of foot health needs in the community, understanding of the role of podiatrists within the broader health care system, and capacity for team work and collaboration with a range of health professionals in an interdisciplinary environment. This unit will develop students' capacity for reflection and form the basis for lifelong learning in professional practice. Professional Placement 2 will build upon workplace integrated learning experiences in Professional Placement 1. This final

semester unit is designed to prepare students for entry into the workplace upon graduation as registered health professionals.

CSB544 Transition to the Clinical Profession

Pre-requisites	CSB545 or CSH545
Equivalents	PUB862
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit identifies the legal, ethical, financial and professional frameworks that guide practice management in the public and private health sectors. As pre-professionals, students combine administrative and organisational skills to ensure the delivery of safe, effective, efficient, high quality health services in compliance with relevant laws, policies and guidelines. Essential knowledge in accounting, marketing, human resources, project management and professional management is applied to 'real world' tasks to prepare the student for transition to the management responsibilities of professional practice.

CSB546 Podiatric Medicine 6

Pre-requisites	CSB545 or CSH545
Anti-requisites	PUB839
Equivalents	PUB840
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this final semester unit, students demonstrate proficiency in integrating knowledge and skills obtained throughout the course, applying them in a supervised university podiatry clinic setting. Clinical decisions are informed by relevant physical and diagnostic examinations, conducted within the framework of technological, ethical, financial and legal considerations and an evidence-based context. National and international medical, orthopaedic, pharmacological and podiatric perspectives guide the design, implementation and evaluation of complex patient management plans. At this point in the course, students will be expected to demonstrate clinical competencies at a level commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct.

CSB601 Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health

Pre-requisites	(LQB185 or LSB111 or LQB285 or LSB282 or LSB382 or LQD185) or ((LSB142 or LSB235) and (LQB281 or LSB250)). (LQB185 or LSB111 or LQB285 or LSB282 or LSB382) can be enrolled in the same study period as CSB601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Health practitioners play a variety of roles in relation to drug therapy for improved health outcomes in patients. Depending on your scope of practice, you might prescribe, dispense, administer or review and evaluate the effects of medications on patients in your care. In order to assume these roles and responsibilities consistent with clinical, professional, organisational and legislative requirements, knowledge of the pharmacology, clinical therapeutics and the principles of Quality Use of Medicines (QUM) must inform the health practitioner's medication decision-making. This unit forms a foundation for further clinical practice and will draw upon and expand your knowledge of body systems, physiology and disease processes that was taught in previous units.

CSH057 Image Interpretation

Pre-requisites	CSB041 and CSB044
Equivalents	CSB057
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on both theoretical knowledge and technical skills achieved in first and second year radiography, anatomy and pathology units and concentrates on application of this knowledge to practice. The recognition of both normal and abnormal anatomy and the ability to describe the image appearances in respect to both technical and diagnostic quality is an important role in clinical practice.

CSH059 Advanced Imaging Applications

Pre-requisites	CSB037 and CSB048 and CSB049
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Radiation therapists are required to utilise a number of imaging modalities to assist in the planning of the patients' treatment and treatment delivery. This requires an appreciation of the medical imaging technologies available in a patient's clinical management to ensure an optimal patient plan and treatment. This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application in imaging and builds on CSB037 Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy.

CSH068 Advanced Imaging Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSH057 or CSB057) and CSB058
Co-requisites	
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will expand and extend the knowledge and skills acquired from previous units in imaging investigations to advanced imaging applications. The unit integrates the skills and knowledge in clinical reasoning and problem solving previously developed across the curriculum, particularly in regard to advanced scope of practice roles, to prepare you for the capstone units, CSB070 Transition to Professional Practice 1 and CSB080 Transition to Professional Practice 2. Unit content includes application of advanced knowledge to advanced imaging techniques and roles.

CSH080 Transition to Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB070 and CSB071 and (CSH068 or CSB068)
Equivalents	
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-2, SUM

This unit is a capstone unit which integrates your previously developed knowledge and skills to the professional clinical context. The unit focuses on professional approaches to scope of clinical practice and includes online learning activities. You will consolidate your professional practice skills in workload management and clinical efficiency particularly in relation to general radiography and minor procedures, undertaking this unit within a clinical imaging context. You will be supported to transition further to elements of intellectual independence in a supervised environment.

CSH081 Advanced Imaging Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB041, (CSH057 or CSB057), and (CSH068 or CSB068)
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit will integrate the knowledge and skills acquired from previous units in imaging investigations to advanced imaging applications. The unit integrates the skills and knowledge in clinical reasoning and problem solving previously developed across the curriculum, particularly in regard to advanced scope of practice roles. Unit content includes application of advanced knowledge to advanced imaging techniques and demonstration of your advanced radiographic imaging skills.

CSH471 Advanced Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB464, CSB465 and CSH474. CSH474 may be studied in the same teaching period as CSH471.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This transition to practice unit assimilates the knowledge and skills gained through the previous three (3) years of the course to commence the transition from student to intern to practitioner. Advanced Clinical Practice 1 will integrate

knowledge from Patient Centred Care units with the sciences, evidence and other skills to enable students to embrace the complexities of "real world" practice.

CSH472 Business of Healthcare

Pre-requisites	CSB464 and CSB465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Business drivers of the changing landscape of the profession e.g. increased competition, reduced profitability in some sectors, public health budgetary pressures, are influencing the role of the professional pharmacist, as are stakeholders. Stakeholders of the pharmacy business environment include the community pharmacy sector, hospital pharmacy sector, pharmaceutical industry, regulatory authorities, academia, and consumers. The pharmacist of the future will need to address global economic, social and environmental risks in their practice to prosper within environmentally sustainable limits and enhance social and economic equity. This unit explores emerging knowledge and develops skills in the implementation of professional service models, identified from global health priority areas, building upon a knowledge base of business management domains.

CSH474 Applying Research in Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB600 or CSH600) and (CSH477 or CSH478). CSH477 and CSH478 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH474
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The role of the pharmacist in providing holistic patient-centred care requires well developed capabilities in problem solving and analysis, communication, and interpersonal skills. This unit will provide "real world" experience through a placement in a community, hospital, rural or inter- professional environments under the supervision of qualified preceptors. Placement will consist of a four (4) week block, commencing in week 12, and include conducting an independent research project.

CSH477 Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1

Pre-requisites	CSH600 or CSB600
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your team-working skills, and you will be required to apply your knowledge and laboratory practical skills to further develop your research skills, by investigating clinically relevant problems. Complementing the model of a healthcare cycle of evidence based practice, evidence is collated, and results appraised, synthesised and transferred to service delivery settings. Practice informs and drives research to investigate a clinically relevant question.

CSH478 Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSH600 or CSB600) and completion of 288cps in CS47
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the initial stages of independently conducting a scholarly piece of research. This includes designing, planning and communicating your research proposal to a scientific audience, and executing your research plan. In conducting this research, you will have the opportunity to collaborate with other professionals.

CSH481 Advanced Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH471 and CSH484. CSH484 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH481
Co-requisites	CSB487
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This transition to practice unit focuses on

Units

key aspects of performance and introduces advanced clinical practice as described by the Advanced Pharmacy Practice Framework (APPF). Advanced practice, as described by the Australian Pharmacy Council, is 'practice that is so significantly different from that achieved at initial registration that it warrants recognition by professional peers and the public, of the expertise of the practitioner and the education, training and experience from which that capability was derived'. This unit, a composite of the knowledge, skills and attributes (including values and beliefs) expected of a pharmacy graduate, focusses on complex health care issues and incorporates your professional performance, and commitment to continuous learning. This unit will also provide 'real world' experience through a placement in community, hospital, or interprofessional environments under the supervision of qualified preceptors. Placement will consist of a four (4) week block, commencing in week 12, and include conducting an independent research project.

CSH484 Applying Research in Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH474 and (CSH488 or CSH489) and CSH481. CSH488, CSH489 and CSH481 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH484
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The role of the pharmacist in providing holistic patient-centred care requires well developed capabilities in researching, problem solving and analysis, communication, and interpersonal skills. Specifically this unit will focus on expanding skills in research methods such as preparing data for publication and presentation, and fostering new research ideas. This unit is designed to extend from CSH474 and to continue complementing the research project in CSH481.

CSH488 Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2

Pre-requisites	CSH477
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

Inter-professional and multi-skilled teams are necessary for successful translational research. This unit strengthens your team-working skills, application of knowledge, lab practical skills from previous studies and consolidation of research skills, to investigate clinically relevant problems. Complementing the model of a healthcare cycle of evidence based practice, evidence is collated, and results appraised, synthesised and transferred to service delivery settings. Practice informs and drives research to investigate a clinically relevant question.

CSH489 Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH478
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the initial stages of independently conducting and completing a scholarly piece of research. This includes designing, planning and communicating your research proposal to a scientific audience, and executing your research plan. In conducting this research, you will answer a practice related research question, consolidate and communicate your research findings to a scientific audience.

CSH534 Podiatric Medicine 4

Pre-requisites	CSB533
Equivalents	PUB639, CSB534
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Podiatrists are required to exercise high level clinical judgement in diverse settings. This unit is designed to equip students with these skills while participating in a range of specialty clinics with a significant focus on paediatric knowledge, diabetes management and therapeutic intervention.

CSH545 Podiatric Medicine 5

Pre-requisites	(CSH534 or CSB534) and CSB538
----------------	-------------------------------

Anti-requisites	
Equivalents	
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

CSH547 Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine

Pre-requisites	(CSH534 or CSB534) and (CSH545 or CSB545). (CSH545 or CSB545) may be studied in the same teaching period as CSH547.
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This final year unit integrates a broad scope of podiatric medicine knowledge, including management of the high risk foot, advanced diagnostic methods, paediatrics, gerontology and other relevant topics in medicine and orthopaedics. There is an emphasis on application of principles of evidence based medicine in podiatry practice. Theory covered in this unit supports the companion clinical units, Podiatric Medicine 5 and Professional Placement 1, which are comprised largely of Work Integrated Learning experiences.

CSH548 Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours

Pre-requisites	CSH545 or CSB545
Equivalents	CSB548
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this final semester unit, honours students demonstrate proficiency in integrating advanced knowledge and skills obtained throughout the course, applying them in a supervised university podiatry clinic setting. Clinical decisions are informed by complex sources of information, including patient assessments, diagnostic examinations, ethical and legal frameworks and the best available evidence from clinical research. National and international medical, orthopaedic, pharmacological and

Units

podiatric perspectives guide the design, implementation and evaluation of patient management plans. At this point in the course, honours students will be expected to demonstrate clinical competencies at a level commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct.

CSH600 Evidence-Based Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The volume of medical and health care literature which is now available is significant and increases exponentially every year. As a practising health care professional, you will be expected to systematically inform your practice using sound scientific methods. Developing a skill set which allows you to identify the best available evidence and apply it judiciously to inform practice improvement is critical to fulfilling your role as a health care professional.

CSN021 Cardiac Ultrasound 1

Equivalents	PCN155
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the first in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. This unit focuses on the foundation theoretical concepts which other units will build on throughout the course.

CSN022 Cardiac Ultrasound 2

Pre-requisites	(CSN021 or PCN155) and CSN031. CSN031 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN022
Equivalent s	PCN259
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is the second in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. This unit extends and builds on the content of CSN021 by introducing the principles and clinical applications of Doppler Echocardiography in the assessment of the adult heart as well as basic haemodynamic principles and calculations. In addition, this unit also covers the applications of cardiac ultrasound in the assessment of diastolic function of the left heart and other cardiac pathologies such as hypertensive heart disease, diseases of the aorta, ischaemic heart disease and cardiomyopathies in the adult patient.

CSN023 Cardiac Ultrasound 3

Pre-requisites	(CSN022 or PCN259) and (CSN031 or PCN497-2)
Equivalents	PCN359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the third in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. Cardiac ultrasound (echocardiography) is a highly specialised technique for the assessment of the human heart. This unit extends and builds on the content of CSN021 and CSN022 by introducing concepts and techniques of the more complex haemodynamic calculations and by discussing the applications of these techniques in the evaluation of cardiac valvular disease and prosthetic heart valves and complications.

CSN024 Advanced Cardiac Ultrasound

Pre-requisites	(CSN023 or PCN359) and (CSN031 or PCN497-2)
----------------	---

Equivalents	PCN459
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is the fourth in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. Cardiac ultrasound (echocardiography) is a highly specialised technique for the assessment of the human heart and is a technique that is continues to undergo considerable technological advancements. This unit extends and builds on the content of units CSN022 and CSN023 by introducing more advanced applications of echocardiography. In particular, this unit covers the role of echocardiography in the assessment of more complex cardiac diseases such as pericardial disease, cardiac masses, systemic diseases with cardiac involvement and congenital heart defects. In addition, this unit also covers new and evolving echocardiographic modalities as well as the role of other diagnostic imaging tests in cardiac assessment.

CSN025 Principles of Medical Ultrasound

Equivalents	PCN162
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide students with a thorough understanding of the physical processes involved in producing an ultrasound image, the features of ultrasound equipment and the role and responsibilities of the sonographer in producing a diagnostic examination. Topics include general scanning principles and considerations, care of equipment, physics of ultrasound, ultrasound equipment features, image production and processing, artefacts, image recording methods, quality control, biological hazards and safety issues, principles of Doppler ultrasound, care of the patient and communication issues.

CSN026 Ultrasonic Examination 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the first in a series of four medical ultrasound specific theory units that will assist you to develop the knowledge, skills and attributes for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level medical sonographer. This unit focuses on the ultrasound techniques used to examine the adult abdomen and pelvis, and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology.

CSN027 Ultrasonic Examination 2

Pre-requisites	CSN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes the ultrasound techniques used to examine the head, neck and peripheral organs and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology. It also describes the basic ultrasound techniques used in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd trimester of pregnancy.

CSN028 Advanced Ultrasound Topics 2

Pre-requisites	CSN026 and CSN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit includes the principles and equipment requirements of ultrasound applications in the cardiovascular and musculoskeletal system. It also includes the clinical techniques and diagnostic criteria of such applications, in particular those of the arterial and venous systems.

CSN029 Advanced Ultrasound Topics

Pre-requisites	CSN026 and CSN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of the techniques involved in conducting an ultrasound examination in advanced obstetric applications. You will also be introduced to the applications of ultrasound techniques in paediatrics. New and evolving applications of ultrasound will be introduced.

CSN031 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSN021 or PCN155) and CSN022. CSN022 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN031
Equivalent s	PCN497-1, PCN497-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is the first in a series of three clinical practice units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. Learning outcomes of this unit build on your past clinical experiences and inform your future development and progression through the course. This unit focuses on the clinical application of the theoretical concepts learned in other units to date throughout the course (CSN021, CSN022 and CSN025). In this unit, basic skills are refined and expanded, and advanced echocardiographic skills are developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. This is a designated unit. Designated units include professional experience units, units requiring the development of particular skills, and units requiring the demonstration of certain personal qualities, and are deemed to be critical to progress in your course. Failure to successfully complete the requirements of

this unit may lead to a period of probation or exclusion from this course.

CSN032 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	(CSN023 or PCN359) and CSN024. CSN024 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN032
Equivalent s	PCN597-1, PCN597-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This is the second in a series of three clinical practice units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. Learning outcomes of this unit build on your past clinical experiences and inform your future development and progression through the course. This unit focuses on the clinical application of the theoretical concepts learned in other units to date throughout the course. In this unit, basic skills are refined and expanded, and advanced echocardiographic skills are developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. This is a designated unit. Designated units include professional experience units, units requiring the development of particular skills, and units requiring the demonstration of certain personal qualities, and are deemed to be critical to progress in your course. Failure to successfully complete the requirements of this unit may lead to a period of probation or exclusion from this course.

CSN033 Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Medical ultrasound is a highly specialised technique for the assessment of many areas of the human body and the developing fetus. This clinical practice unit is an essential component of the course as it allows the student to be involved in extensive clinical experience

Units

that is complementary to other units in the course.

CSN034 Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSN033
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit builds on the skills, knowledge and abilities gained in the unit CSN033. This unit is an essential component of the course and embeds the capstone assessment allowing you to demonstrate competency and deep understanding of the core disciplinary concepts.

CSN500 Podiatric Therapeutics 1

Anti-requisites	LSB584, PUB662
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

CSN501 Podiatric Therapeutics 2

Pre-requisites	CSN500
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

CVB101 General Chemistry

Anti-requisites	CZB190
Equivalents	SCB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Chemistry deals with the fundamental building blocks of our universe. An understanding of chemistry is essential to understanding our world and to addressing big challenges faced by our society. The knowledge and skills you will learn in this unit, complemented by CVB102 Chemical Structure and Reactivity, provide the broad foundation to progress to more specialised topics in analytical, inorganic, and physical

chemistry.

CVB102 Chemical Structure and Reactivity

Anti-requisites	CZB190, LQB180
Equivalents	SCB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Chemistry relates to all aspects of our lives. An understanding of chemistry is needed to make sense of our world and to address big challenges faced by our society. Together with its companion unit General Chemistry, this unit provides you with a foundation in the science of Chemistry. It builds on the fundamental scientific concepts and skills introduced in first semester. For Chemistry majors, it provides grounding in the sub-discipline of organic chemistry that you will encounter in second and third year. For students majoring in Biology, it provides the chemical framework necessary for the understanding of the behaviour of organic molecules in complex biological systems.

CVB201 Inorganic Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 and CVB102) or (SCB111 and (SCB121 or CVB102))
Anti-requisites	PCB334
Equivalents	PQB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides detailed coverage of the chemistry of inorganic compounds with particular emphasis on the bonding in complexes of transition metals, including valence bond theory and orbital hybridisation, coordination theory and crystal field theory. Aspects of molecular geometry and symmetry are also developed. The chemistry of inorganic compounds and transition metal complexes is introduced and explored deeply. The unit builds on the fundamental concepts introduced in the first year units "General Chemistry" and "Chemical Structure and Reactivity" and prepares you for the final semester units "Coordination Chemistry" and the major capstone project "Chemical Research".

CVB202 Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Equivalents	PQB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is an introduction to modern chemical analysis, including some common instrumental techniques, which are firmly linked to the theory and practice of the discipline in a modern, working laboratory. You will gain essential analytical and deductive skills for chemical science as well as laboratory-based experience in sampling, treatment of samples, principles and practice of making high-quality chemical measurements with chromatographic and spectroscopic instrumentation. This unit further develops your knowledge and technical laboratory skills in chemical instrumentation and analysis. It links to the work previously undertaken in CVB101 General Chemistry and prepares you for the final semester major capstone unit CVB304 Chemistry Research Project.

CVB203 Physical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Anti-requisites	PCB354, PCB405
Equivalents	PQB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Ultimately, chemistry is the study of change. Changes of state, the mixing of substances, chemical reactions and spectroscopic transitions are manifestations of change on an atomic and molecular level. This unit provides the tools to quantitatively analyse changes accompanying a wide variety of chemical and physical transformations. The fundamental factors that govern the extents (equilibria) and rates (kinetics) of chemical reactions can be understood in these terms. The aim of this unit is to demonstrate how reactions and chemical processes can be described, quantified and understood using macroscopic concepts and through understanding of molecular systems at the microscopic level.

CVB204 Organic Structure and Mechanisms

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Anti-requisites	PQB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the organic chemistry knowledge and laboratory skills gained in CVB101 and CVB 102. The deeper understanding of reaction mechanisms, instrumental characterisation and stereochemistry are important in facets of all subsequent chemistry units. Perhaps most importantly, this unit will be used as the foundation for advanced studies in organic chemistry such as CVB 301 Organic Chemistry: Strategy for Synthesis and potentially your capstone research project in CVB304 Chemistry Research Project.

CVB210 Chemical Measurement Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the underlying concepts of quality in testing and calibration for chemical instrumental or wet-chemical laboratory measurements. It introduces the student to the internationally-recognised quality framework of ISO/IEC 17025-2005 for testing and calibration in the context of a practical laboratory program which makes the connection between the theory and practice in a relevant manner. The understanding and skills in quality measurement are complemented by further related studies in introductory chemometrics, process analytical chemistry and laboratory automation, together with a practical/workshop program in these areas. The practicals and workshops give the student the opportunity to develop technical skills, analytical thinking, communication and problem-solving skills. For instance, practicals and workshops will demonstrate how near-infrared chemical measurements can be used to determine the octane number of fuels using chemometric-calibration techniques and,

importantly, to define the quality of those measurements.

CVB211 Industrial Chemistry

Equivalents	PQB623, EGH411
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on technologies central to the modern chemical industry such as catalysis and zeolites. Catalysts are used in the manufacture of 90 % of all chemicals produced in the world today. As such, students will be introduced to the basic theories of catalysis and surface science. These theories will then be expanded into industrial practice by discussion of real world industries such as methanol, ammonia, formaldehyde and nitric acid synthesis. The drive towards the implementation of green chemistry will also be shown and the translation of "old chemistry" into modern sustainable processes illustrated.

CVB212 Industrial Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Equivalents	PQB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern chemical industry requires comprehensive analytical measurement relating to the raw materials, process streams and outputs in order to control quality and to confer error prevention. This unit develops your knowledge and application of the fundamental principles of Analytical Chemistry upon which modern industrial analysis techniques are based. This unit is complementary to the more empirical approach adopted in "CVB202 Analytical Chemistry", providing you with grounding in the theory and practice of qualitative, quantitative gravimetric and wet chemical analysis; together with spectrometric and electrochemical methods of analysis for a wide range of industrial applications including foods and beverages, mining, metals, waste waters and related areas. This unit develops your theoretical and

applied knowledge of chemical analysis and further develops your technical and laboratory skills in sample treatment, gravimetric and wet chemical methods of analysis. It links to work undertaken in CVB101 General Chemistry, prepares you for the 3rd year unit CVB320 Instrumental Analysis and the final semester major capstone unit CVB304 Chemistry Research Project, as well as a career in a chemically-based industry or industry-related research.

CVB215 Criminalistics and Physical Evidence

Equivalents	SCB384
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Criminalistics is the definitive source for forensic science because it makes the technology of the modern crime laboratory clear to the non-scientist. This unit will introduce the students to the realm of forensics and its role in criminal investigations. The student will be introduced physical evidence collection, preservation and analysis techniques. The unit will bring to the students comprehensive hands-on experience in questioned documents examination, fingerprinting, crime scene investigations and facial recognition.

CVB216 Forensic Chemistry

Anti-requisites	PQB684
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Forensic Chemistry is a special field of chemistry dedicated to the analysis of matter and substances that may have been used in unlawful activities, abused or caused harm to individuals or the public. A forensic chemist is a professional chemist who analyzes evidence that is brought in from crime scenes and reaches a conclusion based on tests run on that piece of evidence. In the Forensic Chemistry unit, students will gain expertise in all the major branches of chemistry (organic, inorganic, physical and especially analytical) as related to forensic investigations. The analytical aspect of the course has been broadened from a more traditional chemistry focus to include modern and special types of analysis of importance to forensic

science.

CVB217 Digital Forensics

Equivalents	PQB584
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The widespread use of computers, mobile phones, PDAs, digital cameras, USB drives, the internet, etc in everyday activities result in mass amount of electronically stored information. The information may be related to unlawful activities and cyber space security. Finding, interpreting and presenting such digital evidence in a manner that is acceptable to the investigating authorities and the court system is complicated and requires special skills in digital evidence analysis. This unit aims at introducing core knowledge and hands-on experience in relation to this modern discipline of forensic practice. The unit will introduce the nature of the digital forensic evidence and the tools to find, analyze and interpret the electronic evidence.

CVB218 Drug Discovery and Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides a brief introduction to the history and evolution of drug discovery, including the role of the pharmaceutical industry, to current-day methods including rational computer-aided drug design, drug targets and screening libraries. Case studies may include synthetic hormones, narcotics, chemotherapeutic agents and performance-enhancing compounds. You will be introduced to the concepts of chemical structure and structure-activity relationships. The unit complements 'Drug Action' offered in the same semester.

CVB221 Unit Operations

Equivalents	PQB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit fosters a deeper understanding of the unit operations which are the main

components in process flow diagrams. The students will be introduced to among other concepts in the water and wastewater treatment industry disinfection, filtration, ion exchange, adsorption and desalination. Complementary theory regarding mass and heat transfer operations will also be used to ultimately provide a comprehensive overview of water treatment and chemical processes. This unit aims to bridge the gap between academic learning and industrial practice. Examples relating to key industries such as the coal seam gas, mining, manufacturing and wastewater sectors will be provided and cutting edge problems discussed. Students will learn the key skills which industry expects graduates to possess in order to rapidly integrate into project teams.

CVB222 Forensic Analysis of Bio-active Compounds

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to the basics of analytical testing, detection and identification of synthetic and natural bio-active substances that are frequently encountered in pharmaceutical, forensic and environmental industries.

You will also be introduced to biomedical informatics as applied to the discovery of new diagnostic techniques. The unit will introduce modern instrumental analytical platforms such as spectroscopy, chromatography and immunoassay. The unit will also outline the internationally-recognised quality framework of ISO/IEC 17025 for testing and calibration, in the context of a practical laboratory program.

CVB225 Forensic Biology and Analytical Toxicology

Anti-requisites	LQB680, PQB680
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The extensive use of biological evidence to identify victims and offenders as well as indicate attempts to control victims prior to abuse or attack has had a significant bearing on the course of law enforcement investigations, criminal court proceedings, and victim service providers.

DNA evidence arguably has become the most well-known type of forensic evidence, probably because it can be uniquely identifying and because it is the genetic blueprint of the human body. In addition, analytical toxicology has become an essential tool to identify some the conditions under which a crime was attempted. For these reasons, DNA and toxicology evidence have become a highly influential piece of the crime puzzle. In this unit students will be introduced to the concepts of DNA profiling and analytical toxicology and their applications in forensic case work. Students will develop the necessary skills for analysing and interpreting the DNA and toxicology evidences. Students will also be introduced to the basic concepts of forensic anthropology. This learning will be through the study of the theory, hands-on practices relevant to real life scenarios as well as training on the forensic interpretation of the evidence.

CVB301 Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis

Pre-requisites	CVB101 and CVB102 and CVB204
Equivalents	PQB531
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced unit complements and further develops the concepts introduced in CVB102 "Chemical Structure and Reactivity" and CVB204 "Organic Structure and Reaction Mechanisms". The main focus of this unit is on the strategies chemists employ in the synthesis of complex molecules. This will provide the necessary practical and theoretical skills for those of you wanting to continue your exploration of organic chemistry as a capstone project in CVB304 Chemistry Research Project.

CVB302 Applied Physical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB203
Equivalents	PQB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Physical chemistry is a discipline of chemistry in which the physical factors which govern chemical reactions are

Units

described, quantified and explored. After an introduction to thermochemistry and the principles that govern the macroscopic behaviour of solids, liquids and gases, the fundamental physical properties which determine the extent of reaction of pure substances are illustrated. These thermodynamic principles are extended to mixtures of substances and the properties of solutions.

CVB303 Coordination Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB201
Equivalents	PQB631
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides detailed coverage of the chemistry of coordination compounds. Topics include organometallic chemistry, including metal-carbon bonding, main group and transition metal organometallics and applications of organometallic compounds in synthetic chemistry; bioinorganic chemistry; structure and applications of coordination polymers (also known as metal-organic-frameworks); physical methods of structure determination, such as single crystal X-ray diffraction; and electronic spectroscopy and spectroscopic terms. The unit builds on the concepts developed in CVB201 Inorganic Chemistry and complements final year units in the chemistry major.

CVB304 Chemistry Research Project

Pre-requisites	CVB202 and CVB301 and CVB302
Co-requisites	CVB303
Equivalents	PQB642
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit you will be engaged on a chemistry project that is selected from a range of topics in exciting new areas of relevance to modern chemistry and chemical technology. Examples may include, but are not necessarily limited to nanotechnology, drug design, free-radical chemistry and trace metal speciation in environmental and biological systems.

The unit will involve a self-directed project in which you synthesize the knowledge, skills and techniques developed during your chemistry major. In the process, you will be expected to critically review relevant literature sources, demonstrate understanding and depth of knowledge and provide a clear, coherent communication of the chemical project outcomes. The project will provide you with the opportunity to articulate societal and ethical implications of the profession of chemistry as part of the written project report.

CVB313 Environmental Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Analytical chemistry of the environmental provides the tools and techniques necessary to make quantitative measurements of the extent of environmental alteration by natural or man-made means. Principal areas of study include the analytical and instrumental methods used in measuring: air pollution; water pollution; soil and sediment contamination; and pesticide residue contamination in agriculture. Students will become familiar with the methods of analysis through the lectures as well as a complementary laboratory practical program. This will allow students to develop technical skills such as: sample collection and treatment; using modern instruments, including atomic spectrometric and IC instruments for inorganic elemental analysis, GC, GC-MS and HPLC instruments for organic components.

CVB320 Instrumental Analysis

Pre-requisites	CVB202
Equivalents	PQB513
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern instrumental methods are capable of producing large quantities of data and it is becoming common practice to use data driven chemometric and cheminformatics techniques as an adjunct to instrumental analysis. These techniques are introduced through a

project-based investigation of bio-analytically related datasets where you develop understanding of applications of instrumental analysis and further develop your analytical thinking, problem-solving, communication and deductive skills using real-world examples. This unit builds upon the theoretical and practical framework for chemical analysis in the unit CVB202 Analytical Chemistry to develop advanced instrumental and analysis techniques for modern laboratory practice.

CYB104 Managing Social Media

Equivalents	CYD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides foundational knowledge for Bachelor of Communication students in the principles, tools and techniques of professional social media practice with regard to building social media presence and the development, implementation and analysis of digital communication strategies for an business or not-for-profit organisation.

CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences

Anti-requisites	CVB101, CVB102, LQB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The study of chemistry forms an important foundation for all students of the health sciences. The organisation of the human body begins with chemicals (atoms and molecules) making up its simplest or smallest scale level of organisation. Chemistry allows us to understand how cells, tissues and organs are formed, how these substances react with each other and their environment, and how these substances behave. This unit will develop the essential concepts of chemistry necessary for students studying health and biological science with topics introduced and applied in a contextualised manner relevant to their disciplines. As part of your early biomedical science training, you need to explore the chemical composition of the human body and have an understanding of chemical processes relevant to biology. This unit will form an essential foundation

Units

to further study in the areas of health sciences.

DAB103 Architectural Visualisation 1

Equivalents	DEB103, DTB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Architects work in three dimensions and thus employ a variety of tools to think about and communicate three-dimensional ideas. This unit introduces you to the basic skills and techniques you'll need to support this design visualisation with a focus on analogue media, simple model making, and fundamental drawing skills; both technical and expressive/exploratory.

DAB110 Architectural Design 1

Pre-requisites	DAB103 can be studied in the same teaching period as DAB110
Equivalents	ADB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a broad introduction to the field of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Analysis of the constructed environment leads to a number of design projects that engage with issues of context, tectonics, planning, form, and spatial quality. Orthogonal drawing exercises, freehand sketching, presentation graphics and model making all form part of the unit content. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, and studio based activities.

DAB203 Architectural Visualisation 2

Pre-requisites	DAB103
Equivalents	DEB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit DAB103 introduced you to the

skills and techniques needed to support design visualisation with a focus on analogue media and drawing skills. This unit continues that process of skills development, and integrates digital techniques (computer aided design) with analogue approaches; further developing your ability to imagine and test architectural designs through visual mean.

DAB210 Architectural Design 2

Pre-requisites	DAB203. DAB203 can be studied in the same teaching period as DAB210
Equivalents	ADB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers a focused introduction to the field of design through engagement with the explicit process of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Architectural design as a manageable process is explored through a number of exercises and design projects. Discrete steps in the process of architectural design are made explicit through staged activities that build to a complete design project. Orthogonal drawing exercises, freehand sketching, presentation graphics, and model making all form part of the unit content. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, and studio based activities.

DAB220 Architecture, Culture and Place

Equivalents	DAB420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The concept of place is highly significant to architectural thought and production. This introductory unit surveys the concept of place in the discourse and practice of architecture and explores how place is understood, interpreted and made in a range of cultural, historical and physical contexts.

DAB310 Architectural Design 3

Pre-requisites	DAB110
Equivalents	ADB003
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This intermediate level unit in architectural design uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Design problems of increased complexity are tackled through a process of abstraction, experimentation, representation, imagination, and testing. Advanced orthogonal drawing, freehand sketching, presentation graphics, documentation techniques, and model making all form part of the unit content. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, workshops and studio based activities.

DAB325 Architecture in the 20th Century

Equivalents	ADB011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Designers in any discipline should possess the ability to appreciate the history of art, design and architecture. In addition, they should be able to analyse developments in design history from multiple perspectives. This unit is a survey course of the history and theory of architecture from the beginning of the 20th century to the present. Teaching and learning takes place through three forms of structured activity: lectures, tutorials, and online.

DAB330 Integrated Technologies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the first discipline-based unit in the Technology and Science design stream, through the introduction and application of the architectural principles for Environmental Design (including sustainability, lighting, and acoustics), Construction, and Structures. It

introduces students to the basic technologies and sciences associated with architectural practice and in particular technical skills required for simple design projects. Thermal characteristics of building materials, bioclimatic chart analysis, climate and climatic elements as environmental factors influencing architectural design, basic climatic regions and climate responsive building design, solar heating and cooling of buildings, thermal performance analysis, environmentally sustainable building materials, colour, natural and artificial lighting, ventilation, and condensation will be forming the Environmental Design topics.

DAB403 Architectural Visualisation 3

Pre-requisites	DAB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Architects recognise that visualisation or communication of process, decisions and outcomes is crucial. To date, you have learnt how to effectively communicate your architectural intentions using both analogue and digital means. However, the skills you have acquired have been primarily intended for the communication of design. For architects, the ability to communicate technical intentions is equally important. As such, this unit will equip you with technical communication and documentation skills using Building Information Modelling (BIM).

DAB410 Architectural Design 4

Pre-requisites	DAB210
Equivalents	ADB004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers an intermediate level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Complex design problems deal with issues of social context, ethics, values, as well as the physical constraints of site, materials, climate, and technology. Design projects require the management of conflicting constraints to achieve

optimal design proposals. Precedence, typologies, research and analysis, and representation techniques all form part of the unit content. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, and studio based activities.

DAB435 Architectural Technology 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit will explore various forms of domestic construction with particular reference to general properties of building materials, common construction practices used in dwellings, single storey and class 10 buildings. Comparison of building systems and their effect on domestic building design will be explored in detail. Students will be introduced to the construction aspects of the BCA including its housing provisions and associated codes for all types of buildings to assist to achieve the requirements for building approvals.

DAB511 Architectural Design 5

Pre-requisites	DAB310
Equivalents	ADB005, DAB510, DAH510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a focused intermediate level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. A particular emphasis is placed on the introduction of knowledge and skills to effectively and professionally communicate the design intent with the aid of digitally mediated tools and methods while design theory, sustainability, sociology, history and critique, as they all apply to architectural design, all form part of the unit content. Design projects require synthesis of a range of abstract issues to achieve focused architectural proposals. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, and studio based activities.

DAB611 Architectural Design 6

Pre-requisites	DAB410
Equivalents	ADB006, DAB610, DAH610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will develop greater complexity in architectural design skills in an urban context with a focus on ethical and sustainable design solutions and practice. This requires the synthesis of issues, ideas, knowledge and techniques of architectural design as a holistic practice.

DAH525 Architecture and the City

Equivalents	ADB013, DAB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit aims to give a comprehensive overview of issues and techniques relevant to architectural design at an urban scale. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, online activities and workshops.

DAH530 Integrated Technologies 2

Pre-requisites	DAB435
Equivalents	ADB024, DAB530
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of the structure segment of the unit is to familiarize students with the qualitative influences of structural systems on the design development of buildings. In particular the possibilities and limits of building structure are explored in relation to architectural intention through the use of exemplar. The aim of the construction segment is to familiarize students with various construction systems used in medium-rise commercial buildings. Here the emphasis is on the criteria to be used for the selection of appropriate systems and their associated materials.

DAH635 Architectural Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DAB530 or DAH530
Equivalents	ADB025, DAB635
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

It is a fundamental task of architectural design to achieve the comfort requirements of the users. This unit aims to promote students' understanding and awareness of the control of indoor conditions through the effective design and integration of building services. Students will participate in a simulated office practice, producing Building Code of Australia compliant construction documentation for low-rise buildings.

DAH710 Architectural Design 7

Pre-requisites	DAB510 or DAB511 or DAH510
Equivalents	ADB007, DAB710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers an advanced level investigation into the field of architectural design with particular focus on industrial buildings and workplaces. On completion of this unit you should be able to demonstrate: your understanding of building typologies and an awareness of the forces shaping their development; critical, analytical, and speculative research skills applicable to architectural projects; an ability to develop a reasoned position in relation to architectural issues, and to design from that position; and the application of knowledge and skills in architectural technology to the design process.

DAH811 Architectural Design 8

Pre-requisites	(DAB635 or DAH635) and (DAB610 or DAB611 or DAH610)
Equivalents	DAN135, DAN230
Credit Points	36
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-2

This unit is the final 'design studio' of the course, and as such offers an advanced level investigation into the field of architectural design. This 36 credit point unit allows for the in-depth development of an architectural design, and its technological resolution. The unit draws upon all preceding units in the course, and requires detailed design development and construction documentation, of a complex building. The unit aims to promote student understanding of advanced techniques for the design of environmentally friendly, sustainable, and healthy buildings. This unit provides the opportunity to demonstrate attainment of all of the course learning outcomes.

DAN101 Master Studio A

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a focused high level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture through the investigation of a complex design problem. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Design theory, sustainability, sociology, history and critique, as they all apply to architectural design, all form part of the unit content. Design projects require synthesis of a range of abstract issues to achieve focused architectural proposals.

DAN125 Contemporary Architectural Culture

Equivalents	ADN014, ADB014
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides the opportunity for the students to become aware of and to debate the innovative and advanced projects and critical thinking in the international field of architecture of the contemporary time. It provides the framework in which the student can locate individual research and design activities. It prepares the student to make informed and creative decisions in professional life. Teaching and learning takes place through three forms of structured activity: lectures, tutorials, and online.

DAN145 Architectural Professional Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces and consolidates key issues in discourses about the professional practice and business of architecture. The unit is delivered in two key modules. Module 1 investigates how to become and what it means to be a professional registered architect, specifically examining the organisation and roles of the bodies that govern the profession of architecture in Australia and the necessity for an ethical orientation in professional life. Module 2 expands on this knowledge, by providing a detailed understanding in the processes of professional relations, with a specific focus on leadership skills, collaboration, communication, discrimination, and health and wellness issues.

DAN201 Master Studio B

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers a focused high level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture through the investigation of a complex design problem as a final project to demonstrate high level design proficiency. It uses developmental exercises to enhance and extend student perceptions of the built environment in a problem-based learning environment. Design projects require synthesis of a range of abstract issues to achieve focused architectural proposals, explored and developed to a professional standard.

DAN235 Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces and consolidates key issues in understanding an architect's management of architectural projects. The unit examines various phases of the project management process including inception, schematic design, design

Units

development, documentation, contract administration and completion and special emphasis is given to the types of specialist professional writing required at each of these stages. For example, you will investigate: why and how architects conduct feasibility studies for prospective projects, project programming, how architects conduct post occupancy evaluations of constructed projects, journalistic writing, professional correspondence and the importance of this practice for continuing professional development.

DAN245 Contract Administration

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit reinforces, builds upon and consolidates prior learning concerning the documentation and contract administration of architectural building projects. The unit is delivered in two key modules. Module 1 provides a detailed understanding of the organisation, structure and management of setting up an architectural office. Module 2 examines various forms of contracts, emerging codes and standards that must be adhered to in Australia, the contract administration phase of projects, and includes a review of the laws and statutory regulations that control the practice of architecture.

DEB100 Design and Sustainability

Equivalents	BEB100, DEB200, DED100, EGB100, ENB100, UDB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit, with its special focus on the role and impact of designers to shift society toward a more environmentally sustainable way of living, introduces you to essential academic and professional skills and practices for learning to become a designer.

DEB101 Introducing Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Point
- SEM-1

This unit offers a uniquely broad introduction to the field of design as applied across the design disciplines. It uses exercises to enhance student perceptions of the natural and human made environments in a problem based learning context. The unit is block taught over several weeks during the semester and will include students from a range of design disciplines participating in a four day field trip (students unable to attend participate in an alternative program). Students work individually and in cross-disciplinary teams in a stimulating and immersive environment. This unit covers content of problem solving, team work, visualisation and communication, and environmental awareness.

DEB202 Introducing Design History

Equivalents	DEB102, DED202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit encompasses a broad survey of the history of design from the civilizations of antiquity to the opening of the 20th century - including architecture, industrial design, interior design and landscape architecture. It is a first year foundation unit and serves as preparation for more detailed and specialised studies in history and theory in subsequent years. Key designs, ideas and artefacts and the aesthetic, environmental, technological, socio-cultural and political factors that related to their production will be analysed.

DED202 Introducing Design History

Equivalents	DEB102, DEB202, DYB114, DYB124
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit encompasses a broad survey of the history of design from the civilizations of antiquity to the opening of the 20th century - including architecture, industrial design, interior design and landscape architecture. It is a first year foundation unit and serves as preparation for more

detailed and specialized studies in history and theory in subsequent years. Key designs, ideas and artefacts and the aesthetic, environmental, technological, socio-cultural and political factors that related to their production will be analysed.

DEH701 Research Methods

Pre-requisites	DAB511 or DAB510 or DAH510 or DNB503 or DNB501 or DTB501 or DFH501 or KFB405 or KFB301 or DXB501 or KIB314 or KIB311 or DLB510 or DLB500
Equivalent s	DEB701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is a core unit common to architectural studies, landscape architecture, industrial design and interior design. The unit is project based and introduces students to research methods and methodologies that have relevance in design practice. It also provides a foundation for higher degree research. The content covered in this unit includes:

- philosophical context of research in, of and through design
- qualitative research incorporating methodologies and methods of relevance to design
- research rigour and ethics
- developing a research plan
- literature searching and review
- data gathering and analysis
- research dissemination and reporting

DFB101 Fashion Design Studio 1

Equivalents	KFB101, KFB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the first in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides introductory knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design.

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion

Equivalents	KFB103
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to some of the complexities of the fashion system and is intended to provide a base for students who wish to pursue further studies in fashion.

DFB201 Fashion Design Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DFB101 or KFB101 or KFB401
Equivalents	KFB102, KFB402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the second in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides further introductory knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design.

DFB202 Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice

Pre-requisites	DFB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice DFB202 provides introductory technical skills and knowledge of fashion design studio practice (garment construction and pattern making) for the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program.

DFB203 Sustainability: The Materiality of Fashion

Equivalents	KFB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to the environmental, ethical and social issues connected to the production and consumption of fashion, and is intended to provide a base for students who wish to pursue further studies in fashion.

DFB301 Fashion Design Studio 3

Pre-requisites	DFB201 or KFB102 or KFB402
Equivalents	KFB200, KFB201, KFB403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the third in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides expanded knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design, for industry/professional contexts.

DFB302 Fashion Visualisation

Equivalents	KFB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides introductory skills and knowledge to effectively communicate visual fashion ideas (including technical drawings), using both hand techniques and graphic software.

DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion

Equivalents	KFB109
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the history of Western fashion from the 14th century to the 21st century. The unit will guide you to understanding key aesthetic changes in the history of fashion, the role of fashion in defining social and cultural identity, and how fashion is a significant form of visual culture linked to historical, cultural and social contexts. This unit will introduce you to concepts that are essential to the study of history and theory of fashion.

DFB304 Fashion and Costume in Film

Equivalents	KFB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1
----------------	--------------------------------

In this unit we study the relationship between fashion and its dissemination through visual culture. Magazines, film, photography, television and new media have been fundamental to the dissemination of fashion information, the construction of stardom and femininity, and to the development of the fashion industry. This unit examines two creative media: film and the internet. It examines how historically the cross-pollination between the Hollywood Studios, the cosmetic and the clothing industries first, and, more recently, contemporary blogs and internet images have contributed to the formation of discourses of consumer fashion and feminine aesthetic. By examining internet blogs and images, the unit also studies how fashion media have expanded exponentially, with the advent of the stylist, the PR and the dissemination of fashion images as new global phenomena.

DFB401 Fashion Design Studio 4

Pre-requisites	DFB301 or KFB200 or KFB201 or KFB403
Equivalents	KFB202, KFB404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the fourth in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides expanded knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design, for societal contexts.

DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now

Equivalents	KFB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an understanding of key theories and approaches to fashion design in the 20th and 21st centuries. It builds on knowledge gained in DFB102 Introduction to Fashion, and DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion, and prepares you for further studies in Fashion including DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies.

DFB403 Advanced Fashion Studio Practice

Pre-requisites	DFB301 or KFB200 or KFB201 or KFB403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides advanced/specialist technical skills and knowledge of fashion design studio practice (garment construction and pattern making) for the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program.

DFB404 Fashion and Style Journalism

Pre-requisites	DFB102 or KFB103 or KJB224. KJB224 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as DFB404
Equivalents	KFB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit maps the scope and practice of fashion and style journalism in Australia and internationally. It will allow you to develop the skills necessary to conceptualise and produce fashion and style editorial content in a variety of styles and contexts.

DFB406 Product Design and Development in the Fashion Industry

Pre-requisites	DFB302 or KFB107
Equivalents	KFB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

While many would see the role of the designer as an integral part of any fashion brand, many of the largest fashion businesses in the industry are built on a process of product development instead of traditional ideas of design. Rather than working from a blank canvas, the product developer creatively evolves unique and commercial garments from existing ideas and samples to create ranges that are

both profitable and easy to outsource for manufacture. Product development requires diverse skills and knowledge in trend analysis, range building, textile selection and sourcing, garment finishing, specification sheets, global operations, marketing and business to ensure successful project outcomes. By developing a foundation of knowledge in product development this unit aims to prepare students for work in commercial fashion or to assist them with the skills for creating their own product developed fashion brand.

DFB502 Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion

Pre-requisites	DFB102 or KFB103
Equivalents	KFB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit addresses the logistics of the fashion supply chain, the timing of the fashion cycle and the new ways of producing and selling fashion in a global marketplace. The fashion industry will be studied as a system that is determined by economic, political, social, cultural and consumer trends and will analyse the contribution it makes to the global business environment. Opportunities will also be identified for career and entrepreneurial endeavours.

DFB602 Critical Fashion Studies

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48cp of Fashion discipline units (DFB% or KFB% units)
Equivalents	KFB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an understanding of current critical approaches in the analysis of fashion. It also introduces you to emerging areas of research and fashion scholarship. It builds on knowledge developed in DFB303 Unspeakable Beauty: A History of Fashion, and DFB402 Fashion Design: 1950 to Now. This critical understanding of the fashion system prepares you for work in the industry, postgraduate research or deepening your fashion practice.

DFH501 Fashion Design Studio 5

Pre-requisites	DFB401 or KFB202 or KFB404
Equivalents	KFB301, KFB405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the fifth in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides advanced knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design, in niche/unique contexts.

DFH601 Fashion Design Studio 6

Pre-requisites	DFH501 or KFB301 or KFB405
Equivalents	KFB302, KFB406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the sixth in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides specialist knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design in order to begin to develop a formative individual design identity.

DFH701 Fashion Design Studio 7

Pre-requisites	DFH601 or KFB302 or KFB406
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the seventh in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) program, and forms the start of the capstone experience for an extended independently-led fashion project.

DFH801 Fashion Design Studio

8

Pre-requisites	DFH701
Credit Points	36
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the final in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) program, and forms the capstone experience for an extended independently led research fashion project.

DLB100 Landscape Design 1

Equivalents	DLB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is your first landscape design studio, introducing you to foundational landscape design knowledge, skills, and applications. You will acquire these in stages, covering a range of design principles, theories and processes which you will apply to real or simulated design scenarios. The first stage is an immersion in, and familiarisation with, landscape's structural and compositional relationships and ways to interpret and express these. Next you will learn to apply basic design problem solving processes to articulate landscape design propositions in response to your interpretations. You will learn and experiment with design and discipline-specific language including application of the representational techniques you will learn in the co-requisite unit DLB103 Visualisation 1. This studio prepares you for the ongoing series of landscape design studio units.

DLB103 Landscape Visualisation 1

Equivalents	DEB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to foundational manual (non-digital) landscape visualisation skills and applications. Visualisation is the ability to imagine and give form to design ideas. Landscape designers work in four dimensions and thus employ a variety of tools to think about and communicate three- and four-

dimensional ideas. This unit introduces you to the skills and techniques you'll need to support this design visualisation with a focus on analogue (non-digital) media, manual drawing skills and simple model making. You will learn and experiment with design and discipline-specific language including application of these representational techniques in the co-requisite unit DLB100. This pairing of units prepares you for the ongoing series of landscape design studio units.

DLB200 Landscape Design 2

Equivalents	DLB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is your second introductory level landscape design studio, building on the foundational knowledge, skills and applications you learnt in DLB100 and DLB103. In it you will explore landscape as an experiential, spatial and temporal expression of cultural meaning. You will experiment with the interpretation and design of landscape using your own body to 'read' local landscapes, and how they are culturally designated. You will experiment with design development processes and the language of landscape design to articulate new perceptions of landscape experiences, places, times and scales, and design propositions to transform the landscape. You will experiment with application of the representational techniques you will learn in DLB203 Landscape Visualisation 2. This studio prepares you for your second year, intermediate level design studios, beginning with DLB300.

DLB203 Landscape Visualisation 2

Equivalents	DEB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to foundational digital landscape visualisation skills and applications, and their integration with the manual skills and analogue media you worked with in DLB103. It draws on digital visualisation's realist and abstract properties to efficiently explore and express complex landscape ideas. The range of software available offers you a selection of methods to capture and

rapidly explore the complex three-dimensional forms and ephemeral temporal processes (the fourth dimension) that characterise landscapes. You will learn and experiment with design and discipline-specific language including application of these representational techniques in the co-requisite unit DLB200 Landscape Design 2. This pairing of units prepares you for your second year, intermediate level design studios, beginning with DLB300.

DLB240 Landscape Technology

Pre-requisites	DLB103
Equivalents	DLB430
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the foundational principles and processes of landscape technology, to understand and apply the technical manipulation of landforms as part of the landscape design process. DLB240 continues your DLB100 design learning at a finer scale of detail and precision, including landform grading for drainage and circulation. This unit extends the technical graphic design development and communication skills developed in DLB103, and prepares you for your second year, intermediate level unit in landscape construction, DLB440.

DLB300 Landscape Design 3

Pre-requisites	DLB100
Equivalents	DLB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This intermediate level landscape design studio unit builds on the foundational knowledge, skills and applications you learnt in first year, and in DLB325. In it you will explore theories of environment and behaviour, place-making and environmental psychology, including how people perceive and respond to landscapes both individually and collectively, building on your understanding of landscape as a cultural expression developed in DLB200. You will engage in the application of these theories for systematic landscape appraisal and design development to articulate sustainable site-based design propositions. You will further develop your

application of the representational techniques learnt in DLB103 and DLB203, consolidating the details of landscape design communication conventions as well as experimentation. This studio prepares you for the consolidation of your intermediate level design skills in DLB400.

DLB320 Landscape Horticulture

Equivalents	DLB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This introductory level unit builds on the foundational knowledge of environmental sustainability you learnt in DEB100, and the knowledge, skills and applications you learnt in your first year core landscape architecture units. This unit introduces you to scientific, horticultural and planting design principles and the basic plant sciences (botany, ecology and horticulture) including: botanical nomenclature, morphology, plant forms, assemblages and systems, and plant cultivation requirements. You will apply this knowledge to develop and articulate sustainable site-based planting design propositions, and extend the communication techniques you learnt in DLB103 and DLB203 to learn the specific conventions of planting design communication. This unit prepares you for your first intermediate level landscape design studio DLB400 and further studies in environmental science in DLB420.

DLB325 People and Place

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This introductory level unit builds on the foundational knowledge of design history you learnt in DEB202. In it, you will explore theories of environment and behaviour, place-making and environmental psychology, including how people perceive and respond to landscapes both individually and collectively. You will learn about a wide range of foundational concepts developed from the 1960s to the present, regarding human interactions and relationships with the environment, essential to the formulation of sustainable landscape design propositions. You will explore and apply this knowledge in stages, including

a site-specific project to develop your critical thinking and research skills. This unit extends the communication techniques you learnt in DEB100 to a wider range of written and visual methods of investigation and communication. It prepares you for further expansion of your intermediate level design understanding and skills in DLB400 and independent interpretation of the effects of past and present landscape designs in your third year unit DLB525.

DLB400 Landscape Design 4

Pre-requisites	DLB200
Equivalents	DLB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This intermediate level landscape design studio unit consolidates the introductory knowledge, skills and applications learnt in your course so far. In conjunction with DLB420, you will explore design theories and processes related to urban ecology including human processes in landscape formation. You will apply these in the appraisal and design of site-based landscape propositions, including their sustainable integration into wider landscape systems such as the movement and exchange of people, capital, services, water and energy. This unit will build on the understanding of the complexities of landscape you have developed through your learning to date, and consolidate your landscape design development and communication skills, preparing you for further expansion of your intermediate level design skills in DLB500.

DLB420 Landscape Systems

Equivalents	DLB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This introductory level unit builds on the foundational knowledge of environmental sustainability you learnt in DEB100 and DLB320. In conjunction with the unit DLB400, you will explore theories of landscape ecology and regional ecosystems theory, with geomorphologic and human processes in landscape formation. Landscape architects need to understand the systems that create and are created by the landscape, and so this

unit will develop your ability to comprehend the interconnectedness of landscape structures, systems, processes and developments, essential to the formulation of sustainable landscape design propositions. You will apply this knowledge in a semester long landscape study project, extending the communication techniques you learnt in DEB100 to learn the specific conventions of scientific reporting. This unit expands your understanding of landscape from a small site to a broad and holistic level, preparing you for expanding your intermediate level design skills in DLB500 and learning landscape planning theory and application in DLH700.

DLB440 Landscape Construction

Pre-requisites	DLB240
Equivalents	DLB530
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This intermediate level unit builds on the foundational principles and processes of landscape technology you learnt in DLB240 by introducing the principles and processes of landscape design construction. It introduces basic structural theories, material properties and principles, and design and construction principles and processes. These help you analyse technical briefs, and critically evaluate and select appropriate materials and construction techniques to formulate sustainable landscape design propositions and implementation strategies. This unit also introduces you to the legislative environment governing landscape construction. It extends the technical graphic design development and communication skills you developed in DLB240, and prepares you for your third year, advanced level unit in landscape design, technology and construction, DLH600.

DLB500 Landscape Design 5

Pre-requisites	DLB300
Equivalents	DLB510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This final intermediate level landscape design studio unit builds on the

knowledge, skills and applications consolidated in DLB400. In conjunction with DLB525, you will explore design theories and processes related to interactions between society (including culture, economy and technology) and the environment, placing an emphasis on developing landscape speculations which address sustainability in cultural and biophysical landscape contexts. Your learning will involve the rigorous testing of design ideas against the constraints of selected landscapes and briefs. You will develop and test a philosophical basis for design exploration, engaging with experimental design processes and self-directed research. This unit shifts your learning toward greater design complexity and independent application and development of your communication skills. It prepares you to engage with advanced level landscape design in DLH600.

DLB525 History and Criticism of Landscape Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This intermediate level unit builds on the broad foundational knowledge of design history in DEB202 and theoretical knowledge and critical thinking and research skills learnt in DLB325. Learning from the past enriches and informs our current and future landscape design practice, and in conjunction with DLB500, you will explore the ways history and criticism inform us about interactions between society (including culture, economy and technology) and the environment (materials, climate, landform, ecology, etc.), and the consequences for designed landscapes. You will review landscape design and criticism across world history through the lens of historiography (critical examination of history). This unit consolidates the communication techniques you learnt in DEB100 and DLB325, and prepares you for critical explorations of design history and theory to support your advanced level landscape design units.

DLH600 Landscape Design 6

Pre-requisites	DLB440 and DLB400
Equivalents	DEB601 and DLB630
Credit Points	24

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is your first advanced level landscape design studio unit, and your first 24 credit point unit in the 4-year landscape architecture course. As such, it unites two of landscape architecture's core study areas - Landscape Design up to DLB500, and Landscape Technology / Construction in DLB240 and DLB440. DLH600 unites and builds on the principles and processes learnt in these units in a program of advanced design resolution through the development of technical documents commensurate with those produced by the profession for landscape construction contractors. This unit shifts your learning toward greater creative and technical design specificity and independent application, providing a solid foundation for the critical and creative complexity and independence required in your final year landscape design studios beginning with DLH700.

DLH700 Landscape Design 7

Pre-requisites	DLB500
Equivalents	DLB700, DLB710, DLB810
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced level 24 credit point landscape design studio unit builds on the knowledge, skills and applications developed in your landscape architecture core units to date. In it you will explore advanced theory in landscape planning to help you conceptualise the complex social and environmental issues and policy frameworks that inform land development, and the related design and planning theories and processes such as those emerging through landscape urbanism. In a sustained, semester-long project you will engage with a large scale site and associated complex problems of planning, design and management, and independently formulate innovative and sustainable landscape planning and design propositions and implementation strategies. This unit shifts your learning toward greater complexity and independent application of advanced skills in the generation of detailed communication and presentation techniques commensurate with professional-level landscape architectural

investigation and practice. The following semester unit DLH800 will build on these skills in your capstone landscape project.

DLH800 Landscape Design 8

Pre-requisites	DLH600
Equivalents	DLB730, DLB830
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This 24 credit point capstone landscape design unit invites you to explore and demonstrate an advanced individual expression of the knowledge, skills and applications developed in your landscape architecture core units to date. You will undertake a sustained, semester-long thesis-style project at an advanced conceptual and schematic landscape design level, based on substantial independent research and rigorous design development. Understanding landscape architecture as a contextual and relational discipline, you will formulate innovative and sustainable landscape planning and design propositions and implementation strategies to balance competing social, cultural, economic, and ecological constraints and opportunities. This unit substantiates your independent skills in professional-level landscape architectural investigation and practice enabling you to engage with the wide range of projects you will encounter in your professional life.

DLH845 Professional Practice in Landscape Architecture

Equivalents	DEB801
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit builds on understandings of legal and regulatory environment in which landscape architects operate. Design practice requires the understanding and adherence to a range of ethical, cultural, business and legal concerns and requirements. This unit provides you with the knowledge to understand and participate in professional design practice by introducing key issues in the design professions, including: the organisation and roles of the regulatory and

Units

professional bodies governing the professions; the cultural and legal context for contemporary design practice; essential skills in consultancy and construction contracts; and the ethical values and attitudes which govern professional practice. An emphasis on integrated scholarship and collaborative links with other professions will build your capacity and resilience as you transition from life as a university student to life as a beginning professional.

DNB101 Industrial Design 1

Pre-requisites	DNB103 can be studied in the same teaching period as DNB101
Equivalents	ADB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Industrial design revolves around the creation of products that satisfy human needs constrained by industrial production. This involves the manipulation of form with an understanding of structure, function, and aesthetics. Through projects you will be exposed to: basic design elements and principles; design sketching and marker rendering; introduction to research through design, design process and concept development; basic model making techniques; and design presentation.

DNB103 Product Visualisation 1

Equivalents	DEB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Industrial designers employ a variety of tools to think about and communicate three-dimensional product concepts. This unit introduces you to the skills and techniques needed to support design visualisation, focussing on analogue media, drawing skills and simple model making.

DNB201 Industrial Design 2

Pre-requisites	DNB101 and DNB203. DNB203 can be studied in the same teaching period as DNB201.
Equivalents	ADB202
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit continues with the development of your visual and creative thinking within the context of industrial design with special emphasis on the development of product symbolism. Through projects you will be exposed to: symbolic aspects of products; design process methods and concept development; model making and documentation skills; consideration of materials, manufacturing, technology and sustainability; and design presentation.

DNB202 Product Usability

Equivalents	ADB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with the foundational knowledge of human-centred design approach that is built upon an understanding of people and their capabilities. The main content covered in this unit includes: anthropometrics; introductory principles of physical and cognitive ergonomic requirements; usability principles; and usability evaluation methods and techniques.

DNB203 Product Visualisation 2

Pre-requisites	DNB103
Equivalents	DEB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit continues developing your analogue media and drawing skills gained in DNB101 Industrial Design 1 and introduces digital and analogue approaches and visualisation techniques to support your industrial design projects.

DNB301 Industrial Design 3

Pre-requisites	DNB101
Equivalents	ADB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to design

investigation and application of design methods to support sustainable practices in constructed and natural environments. It covers introduction to products and systems differences; intermediate design methods and design management.

DNB304 Product Technology 1

Equivalents	DNB302, DNB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds your knowledge of the technological aspects relevant to Industrial Design. It focuses on providing experience and skills in the use and application of technology as part of the design, which is essential for your Industrial Design practice.

DNB305 Culture and Design

Equivalents	DNB402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

An understanding of people and their cognitive and emotive relationship with the world is essential for designing responsive products and environments. This unit encourages a diversity of knowledge for you to gain a broader perspective of culture, and understand how issues of culture influence product design and the designer's interaction with society and diverse cultures. The content covered includes: theoretical perspectives of culture; psychological implications of everyday human-artefact interactivity; environmental and cultural perception; changing socio-cultural landscapes; ageing population; sustainability and globalisation; potential for design to advance social changes and quality of life; and psychological implications and attitudes embedded in product semantics and symbolics.

DNB401 Industrial Design 4

Pre-requisites	DNB201
Equivalents	ADB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

- SEM-2

This unit advances the knowledge you gained in DNB301 Industrial Design 3. The unit examines how various design approaches contribute to the design of complex product or systems. Through a collaborative project you will be exposed to: introduction to design research and innovation; communication skills; and manufacturing technologies.

DNB404 Product Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DNB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the knowledge and skills you gained in DNB304 Product Technology 1 by introducing you to advanced materials and the potentials of their application. This forms an essential part of the skills and knowledge base required of you as an Industrial Design practitioner.

DNB405 History, Theory and Criticism

Equivalents	DNB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit guides you to become aware of theoretical and historical discourse in industrial design and to debate innovative and advanced ideas and critical thinking in the field internationally. It provides a framework in which can locate individual design activities. The content covered in this unit includes: contemporary history of industrial design; relationship between social and technological change and industrial design; contemporary design theory and discourse; criticism methodology; writing about design; and learning to critique design.

DNB503 Industrial Design 5

Pre-requisites	DNB401 and DNB404
Equivalents	DNB501
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to design methods and strategies to explore people's behaviours and the context of use of everyday products. The design approach focuses on the user experience and on developing product designs that are suitable for manufacturing.

DNH603 Industrial Design 6

Pre-requisites	DNB503 or ((DNB212 or DNB404) and (DNB310 or DNB401))
Equivalents	DNB601
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to interdisciplinary design concepts and strategies that are relevant to the design of future products and systems. As more products are an integration of digital and physical interfaces, people's experiential responses must be addressed. To achieve this DNH603 Industrial Design 6 extends the design methods and techniques you acquired in DNB503 Industrial Design 5 by transferring them across disciplines.

DNH703 Applied Design Research 1

Pre-requisites	DNH603
Equivalents	DNB702, DNB703
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit incorporates studies of the dynamic relationships between people, products/artefacts and systems, and their contextual environment. The unit will introduce you to the ways research about people can contribute to product innovation, an essential aspect of industrial design. It will introduce how to integrate the applied research skills and knowledge that support the development of an innovative product or system proposal. It also provides you with the foundation for higher research degrees. The major topics covered in this unit include: human-centred innovation framework application of qualitative research methods to industrial design; situating product/ systems within the socio-cultural context; and communication of research outcome.

DNH704 New Product Development

Pre-requisites	DNH603
Equivalents	ADB235, DNB602, DNB704
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will focus on the introduction of new products into the market. It will provide you with an overview of the relationship between product design and commercialisation. It will introduce you to strategy development where the aim is to meet consumer expectations whilst achieving corporate objectives. The major topics covered in this unit include: new product development process; idea generation; strategic planning; introduction to marketing; product screening and evaluation; and commercialisation and post-launch review.

DNH803 Applied Design Research 2

Pre-requisites	DNH703 or DNB703
Equivalents	DNB701, DNB801, DNB802
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit requires you to apply the research proposal you developed in DNH703 Applied Design Research 1 to the design of a product or system at a professional level. This is an independent project reinforcing your skills of leadership and project management.

DNH804 Professional Practice in Industrial Design

Pre-requisites	Completion of 240cp in course
Equivalents	DEB801
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will focus on the introduction of the role of professional practice

management and its significance to industrial design. It is included in semester 8 to compliment student design activities and their involvement in live projects. The major topics covered in this unit include: the role of professional practice and management, management of design projects, type of contracts, the role of design administration, liability, design law; intellectual property, designer-client relationships.

DTB101 Interior Design 1

Pre-requisites	DTB103 can be studied in the same teaching period as DTB101
Equivalents	ADB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to knowledge, skills and application of design concepts and processes relevant to interior design at a foundational level.

DTB103 Interior Visualisation 1

Equivalents	DAB103, DEB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to foundational visualisation and two-dimensional/three dimensional communication skills including drawing and rendering, technical drawing and model making relevant for (interior) design development and presentation.

DTB201 Interior Design 2

Pre-requisites	DTB101 and DTB203. DTB203 can be studied in the same teaching period as DTB201.
Equivalents	ADB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for interior design at a foundational level. It links with work previously undertaken in DTB101 and DTB103 and prepares you for subsequent interior design units.

DTB202 Interior Technology 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As part of your foundational year studies this unit will introduce you to the knowledge and skills necessary for communicating technical information to a project team. The application of these skills is a fundamental requirement for the practice of interior design and will prepare you for visual communication practices throughout your course.

DTB203 Interior Visualisation 2

Pre-requisites	DTB103
Equivalents	DEB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit advances the knowledge that you learnt in DTB103 Interior Visualisation 1, focussing on integrating digital and analogue media to visualise and communicate design ideas and proposals.

DTB301 Interior Design 3

Pre-requisites	DTB201
Equivalents	ADB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application in regards to the person-environment relationship and the implications for spatial design, as well as extending your knowledge of design process. In DTB301 you will investigate the fundamental aspects of transition, interiority, building character, site context, and materiality in relation to interior design practice and associated fields through the refurbishment of an existing one-storey building. It links to the work previously undertaken in DTB101, DTB201, and DTB203, and prepares you to undertake more complex interior design projects and collaborative design process in DTB401.

DTB302 Colour Studies

Equivalents	ADB152
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops advanced knowledge in the theory and application of colour, and its interdependence with light. It focuses on experimental research and design application of colour, relevant to design and design practice.

DTB303 Interior Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DTB202
Equivalents	ADB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide opportunities to develop your knowledge and skills of the components required to assemble a set of construction documents for a commercial interior design scenario. It links to and builds on the concepts explored in DTB202 by introducing you to the commercial sector, in particular exploring 2D and 3D digital drafting conventions, building codes, standards and basic services integration.

DTB401 Interior Design 4

Pre-requisites	DTB301
Equivalents	ADB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application in regards to the person-environment relationship, and the implications for dual-function, sensory spatial design, as well as building on foundational design processes. In DTB401 you will investigate the fundamental aspects of immersion (Space/time 4th dimension, Reverie, Presence and Phenomenology) and Interaction (Participation, Experience, Responsibility, Inclusivity and Activism) in relation to interior design practice and associated fields through the experimentation of model making and the refurbishment of an existing two-storey building with vertical circulation. It links to the work previously undertaken in

Units

DTB101, DTB201, DTB301 and DTB203, and prepares you to undertake more complex interior design projects in DTB501.

DTB402 Interior Technology 3

Pre-requisites	DTB303
Equivalents	ADB153
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to a greater complexity in commercial interior construction and services integration while also developing your technical drawing communication skills. This unit links directly to your previous studies in units DTB202 and DTB303 and provides the necessary knowledge, skills and application required to communicate your designs through all of your core units.

DTB403 Design Psychology

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72cp of Creative Industries units (K% or D% units)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Drawing on environmental psychology relevant to spatial design, this unit provides the theoretical and analytical resources to enable you to identify the ways in which the individual and the built environment interact, influencing behaviour and experience. Located in the second year of the course, the unit complements the socio-cultural aspects of design addressed in the third year unit DTB502 Design in Society providing core theoretical and technical knowledge to support intermediate and advanced design learning.

DTB501 Interior Design 5

Pre-requisites	DTB401
Equivalents	ADB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for interior design through project based real world issues and contexts. It links to the

work previously undertaken in DTB 401.

DTB504 Design in Society

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72cp of Creative Industries units (K% or D% units)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides theoretical and analytical resources to enable you to identify the way the designed world intersects with social life. These insights are crucial to the capacity of design to respond to the way the designed world is lived and experienced. This unit will 1) review theories and case studies to illuminate the relationships between design and everyday practice across cultures and time, and 2) provide an opportunity to apply these insights in an analysis of a contemporary designed environment. Located in the 3rd year of your course, Design in Society provides valuable resources for design practice in other units as it develops concepts and processes suited to the emphasis in the latter years of the course - not just on problem solving - but on problem framing and conceptualisation. With its emphasis on socio-cultural aspects of design, Design in Society complements the more psychological emphasis of the unit, DTB403 Design Psychology.

DTH601 Interior Design 6

Pre-requisites	DTB501
Equivalents	ADB106, DTB601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for interior design through more complex project based real world issues and contexts. It links to the work previously undertaken in DTB501 and DTB502 prepares you for the final year of the course.

DTH603 Furniture Studies

Pre-requisites	DTB201 and DTB303
Equivalents	DTB503
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops at an intermediate course level your knowledge, skills and their application regarding furniture and joinery in the interior and exterior context with a specific focus on experimental design and prototype construction. It builds upon the technical issues introduced in the units DTB202 and DTB303.

DTH702 Interior Design Practice Studio 1

Pre-requisites	DTH601 or DTB601
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The final year design program is aimed at adequately preparing you for the professional challenges ahead. This unit further develops and consolidates the knowledge, skills, and application abilities gained during the foundation and intermediate years of the course in order to prepare you for the final semester Capstone project. It is project-based with the major focus being on a course of self-directed learning in an area of personal and professional relevance, enacted through high level engagement in the design studio. It is intended to guide you through the "transitional" phase of what is an on-going educational journey to becoming a fully qualified professional and beyond.

DTH802 Interior Design Practice Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DTH702
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The final year capstone interior design unit encompasses a self-directed journey of "design through creative exploration". Students are required to articulate their own area of design interest, defining the focus of the year's work through research, analysis, experimentation, project development and refinement, communication, and presentation. It builds upon, consolidates, and advances the work undertaken in the previous

Units

foundational and intermediate years of the course.

DTH803 Professional Studies in Interior Design

Pre-requisites	DTB501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit gives emphasis to your responsibilities and obligations as a professional interior designer. In this unit you will have the opportunity to further develop your knowledge of the interior design discipline and profession and to actively engage with issues highlighting responsibilities of life-long learning, social responsibility and ethical interior design practice.

DXB101 Design and Creative Thinking

Equivalents	KIB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design processes and creative thinking are at the core of interactive and visual design disciplines. This unit is an introduction to conceptual and practical methods of idea generation and development with an emphasis on creating innovative interactive and visual design for a variety of contexts. Through the combination of lectures, studios, and design charrettes, you will learn theoretical underpinnings of creative thinking and design processes; and cultivate fluency and flexibility in applying the theories into practice to produce original design solutions both individually and collaboratively.

DXB102 Visual Communication

Equivalents	KIB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Visual Communication is based on the creation of meaning through image and text and this plays a critical role in our contemporary world, which is visually and media driven. This unit will introduce you

to the core principles, production approaches and presentation strategies of visual design and communication.

Through this foundation subject, you will learn how to think and operate as a visual designer through studio-based learning and a series of industry-focused experiences.

DXB201 Visual Interactions

Pre-requisites	DXB102 or KIB101
Equivalents	KIB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to theories, approaches, methods and applications of Interaction Design. It will introduce you to contemporary interaction design approaches and enable you to competently conduct user studies and co-design approaches, formulate conceptual design solutions and evaluate the outcome of design interventions with regards to usability and user experience.

DXB202 Image Production

Pre-requisites	DXB102 or KIB101
Equivalents	KIB120, KVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will provide you with key skills and knowledge for image creation and production across a range of professional contexts, styles and media. You will develop a repertoire of visual approaches and technical skills that will contribute to your professional breadth as a visual communicator. The unit offers opportunities for you to start developing your own personal style, and to build, practice and improve your abilities to create imagery for a variety of contemporary contexts. This unit also deals with issues of originality, creativity and suitability of images used in professional visual design.

DXB203 Introduction to Web Design

Equivalents	KIB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to concepts and skills underpinning the user-centred design of web technologies. It will introduce students to contemporary web design practices and provide a foundation of conceptual and practical skills to effectively design and build responsive web sites across different devices.

DXB301 Interface Design

Pre-requisites	(DXB203 or KIB103) and (DXB201 or KIB102)
Equivalents	KIB204, KIB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Visual Interface design is an essential part of contemporary communication media. It is required to produce digital media forms for the web, mobile devices, or large touch screens. Visual interface design requires an in-depth understanding of how visual design and communication principles apply to the creation of visual interfaces. Through this unit you will learn how to design visual interfaces, and develop a further understanding of interaction design.

DXB302 Typographic Design

Pre-requisites	DXB202 or KIB120 or KVB204
Equivalents	KIB231, KIB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Typography surrounds us, and the way in which type is used is essential to the transmission and understanding of messages. This unit deals directly with the understanding of, use and manipulation of type in order to communicate messages more effectively and originally. It combines theory and practice, history and experimentation, and designing for print and digital media, all within a vibrant studio environment. You will engage with dynamic, creative briefs and use type as the main element of visual expression in your work.

DXB303 Programming for Visual Designers

Equivalents	KIB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As part of a contemporary design and art production, practitioners often need to understand aspects of computer programming. This unit provides designers and artists with an introduction to computer programming. It demonstrates how designers and artists use programming within their practices and introduces the principles of programming that will allow you to use computing as a tool for design and art innovation. The unit is presented in a manner that is suited to the learning styles of visual designers and artists, and requires no previous computer programming experience. These skills will be applied to the creation of design and art outcomes in a studio setting.

DXB304 Interactive Narrative Design

Equivalents	KIB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit addresses theoretical issues associated with non-linear story structures and interactive narratives through the analysis of game structures, the creation of original game ideas and the application of techniques of information design to the structuring of non-narrative content. Addressing the creative and analytical roles of writers, conceptual designers and information designers in the context of interactive digital media and the Creative Industries.

DXB401 Advanced Web Design

Pre-requisites	DXB301 or KIB204 or KIB211 or KIB230
Equivalents	KIB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Web Design has extended significantly from the concept of information delivery into social networking and other expanded modes of engagement. Web

applications now appear in a range of delivery platforms from the desktop to personal and mobile technologies, such as media players and mobile phones. This unit will extend upon the knowledge and skills acquired in Introduction to Web Design, Interaction Design and Interface Design. It will introduce you to dynamic Web publishing employing contemporary open source content management systems. Theoretical understandings gained in lectures will be complemented by technical skills and applied to the development of authentic projects within design studios.

DXB402 Theories of Visual Communication

Pre-requisites	DXB202
Equivalents	KIB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit aims to build on your understanding of the principles of visual communication and its role in determining the values of our contemporary cultures and societies. Through a combination of exploring theoretical perspectives, discussions and class exercises you will critique and analyse images and visual communication designs occurring in multiple contexts. Through this experience you will develop further expertise in the understanding and production of contemporary communication design, including gaining a further awareness of the responsibilities of a designer.

DXB403 Design for Interactive Media

Equivalents	KIB109, KIB210, KIB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Designing for contemporary media requires a sophisticated understanding of how we effectively interact with new technologies, software applications, objects and environments. This unit focuses on the field of interaction design and user experience design. It develops an understanding of the theories, methods, and processes employed in Interaction/Experience Design through a

series of lectures and tutorials. These principles are then applied to authentic design briefs within design studios.

DXB501 Tangible Media

Pre-requisites	DXB303 or KIB205 or DXB401 or KIB216 or INB385 or IFB104
Equivalents	KIB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The design and production of computational and interactive media forms requires theoretical knowledge and an understanding of the processes that underpin the tangible as well as the embodied ways in which people interact with such systems. This subject builds upon previous interaction design studies and extends these studies into the field of tangible media.

DXB502 Visual Information Design

Pre-requisites	DXB302 or KIB231 or KIB335
Equivalents	KIB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Information and data is now an essential aspect of everyday life in our technologically-driven and visually rich society. In the contemporary world, the generation of data is much greater than the ability to digest and visualise this as meaningful information. Through this unit you will expand your visual design and communication knowledge and skills-base in the specialised and rapidly growing field of visual information design and data visualisation. Increasingly this represents an essential expertise for visual communicators of the future.

DXB503 Design Thinking

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Do you want to change the world, to make a difference? Do you have what it takes to imagine a different future - to dream up new and innovative approaches

to solving complex problems? Do you want to work with a team of like-minded students from across the university? If so this class is for you. We are calling for students who are passionate about their studies and want to become change agents, social entrepreneurs, strategists, and innovative thinkers. This "unit" is about disruptive trans-disciplinary practices, practices that will challenge your imagination and expectations about what university and learning is about. It is an intensive design challenge that begins with you, and by the end of semester - an enterprise ready for "Kickstarting"!

DXH601 Integrated Experience Design

Pre-requisites	DXB502 or KIB340 or KIB211
Equivalents	KIB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Design does not operate in isolation. All our decisions as designers affect not only the produced outcome, but the society and environment in which it is inserted. This unit provides you with the knowledge and skills to work on integrated design projects from conception to production that are focused on creating meaningful and transformative experiences for the users.

DXH602 Embodied Interactions

Pre-requisites	DXB501 or KIB314 or KIB311
Equivalents	KIB309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Interaction with technology has advanced beyond the desktop paradigm of mouse and keyboard to embodied interfaces that incorporate video tracking, audio input, and gestural interaction techniques. Applications range from wearable technology to tangible media installations. This unit introduces an experimental field of interactive media design through the practical application of the processes and techniques of tangible media applications. Lectures, which provide the theoretical grounding of the study area, methodologies and examples of the application of tangible media are

complemented by practical classes and support the development of embodied media outcomes within design studios.

DXH701 IVD Research Studio 1

Pre-requisites	((DXH601 or DXH602 or KIB338 or KIB309) and completion of 264 cp of study) or completion of 60 cp of Visual Communication units (DVB%)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design research is a key component of many careers in interaction and visual design. This unit addresses this demand by providing an opportunity for you to develop a major design-led research project. This is undertaken in a studio setting, under the guidance of academic supervisors from the discipline. It brings together the skills and knowledge developed over the first three years of your degree, and leads to the capstone studio unit DXH801.

DXH702 Contemporary Issues in IVD

Pre-requisites	(DXB402 or KIB207) and completion of 180cp of study
Equivalents	KIB315, KIB813
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The ubiquitous uptake of new technologies in communication, social interaction, and expression has changed the way that we conceptualize interaction and visual design. Designing within a contemporary context requires a sophisticated understanding of new design practices, methods, and theoretical models as well as an understanding of issues that arise when we explore digital technologies. This theory unit is designed to create an awareness of contemporary design practices, theories, methodologies and philosophical contexts; and to develop the critical, creative and analytical thinking that is required for design innovation. The unit will be taught through a combination of lectures, seminars readings and presentations.

DXH801 IVD Research Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DXH701
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The final year capstone unit in Interactive and Visual Design and in this unit you will continue the work commenced in DXH701. The unit culminated in a graduate exhibition.

DXH803 Professional Practice for Designers

Pre-requisites	DXH702
Equivalents	KIB322, KIB806
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will enable you to outline a strategy for your future as a designer and present yourself as a design professional in public contexts. It is based on professional workshops and presentations that will cover collaborative and inclusive work practices. It is a capstone unit in the Interactive and Visual Design program.

EAB361 Storytelling in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

A major consideration for teaching in early childhood education is to provide children with rich experiences of 'storying'. This unit introduces you to the following: the value of storytelling with young children; the selection of appropriate children's literature suitable for storytelling; various storytelling strategies in terms of their impact on a young audience; the use of appropriate props for storytelling; ways of integrating storytelling across the curriculum.

EAB365 Climate Change, Sustainability and Health Promotion

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4
----------------	-------------------------------

There is general concern in the community about global issues such as climate change, and the health and wellbeing of children and young people, now and into the future. A key focus of this unit is understanding how the health of the planet intersects with the health of people, as well as appreciating the key role of education in contributing to healthy and sustainable societies. Within this broad, systemic approach is also a focus on childhood obesity, a complex issue involving a mix of individual, family and social contributors. These include the daily food needs of young people and how to provide appropriate everyday food education and social food experiences, allied with physical activity, outdoor environments, and other healthy living regimens. Additionally, your own personal health and sustainability status is considered.

EAB510 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1

Anti-requisites	CLB004
Equivalents	EAB008
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides foundation understandings, skills and processes for studying English and literacies in either Primary English Curriculum Studies 1 and 2 (Primary students) or Early Childhood English, literacies and language 2 and 3 (Early Childhood students). The unit focuses on (i) theories of literacies for current times; (ii) children's literature; (iii) language acquisition; (iv) diversity, social justice and how language and texts work; and (v) English and literacy policy in EC and primary education contexts.

EAB511 Early Childhood Contemporary and Comparative Perspectives

Equivalents	EAB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is a foundation unit in which you will explore a range of contemporary and comparative perspectives on the care and education of young children in differing socio-cultural contexts, in Australia and other countries. Linking past to present, you will examine the evolution of key philosophies, theories and approaches in early childhood education and care (ECEC), and consider their influence on contemporary policy, curriculum and practice. The unit encourages you to reflect critically on ways of thinking about children, childhood, development and learning and ECEC and to begin to formulate a personal philosophy of ECEC.

EAB512 Child Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Movement Education

Equivalents	EAB021
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides foundation understandings, skills and processes for understanding Child Health, Wellbeing, Safety and movement as they impact upon working with children, and as they relate to the learning area Health and Physical Education. The unit focuses on food, nutrition and wellness principles and policies for early childhood education settings; management of health and wellness components within early childhood settings; and planning early childhood health and wellness education.

EAB513 Partnerships with Families and Communities

Equivalents	EAB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is a foundation unit in which you explore theory, research, policy and practice in relation to contemporary children, their families and communities in Australia. This unit encourages you to reflect critically on ways of thinking about children, families and communities, and to consider ways to promote respectful, collaborative partnerships with children, families and communities in diverse socio-cultural contexts.

EAB514 Inclusive Education and Early Intervention in Early Childhood

Pre-requisites	EDB121
Equivalents	EAB005
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit promotes an understanding and valuing of inclusive educational programs and practices for working with young children with a diverse range of abilities and backgrounds in early childhood settings. You will relate your knowledge of children's behavioural and developmental characteristics to early intervention and inclusive principles and practices in early childhood programs.

EAB515 Leadership and Management in Early Childhood

Equivalents	EAB006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is a fourth year unit in which you explore leadership and management as an essential element of quality early childhood education and care for children and families. Effective management skills and strategies are integral in building strong, respectful and meaningful relationships with children, families and staff. Understandings of leadership and management enable early childhood educators to work optimally with diverse children, families and communities in varying early childhood contexts.

EAB516 Research in Early Childhood

Equivalents	EAB016
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will help you to understand contemporary research in early childhood. Early childhood research is a dynamic and interdisciplinary field of investigation

in which important questions about children and early childhood education and care can be addressed.

EAB530 Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts

Anti-requisites	EAB011, KKB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit is a foundational Arts unit examining the basic elements and concepts relevant to the Visual and Media arts in particular. The unit provides opportunities for practical exploration of these art forms, and introduces relevant arts pedagogies that emphasise the role of the arts in society and in the care and education of children from birth to 12 years of age.

EAB531 Early Childhood Science Education

Anti-requisites	EAB015
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops your understanding of early childhood science education for children from birth to eight years of age. It develops knowledge, skills and dispositions that will enable you to apply these understandings to effective inquiry-based science teaching and learning in early childhood centres and the early years of school.

EAB532 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1

Anti-requisites	EAB027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

In this unit, you will develop an understanding of the contemporary context of Early Childhood Mathematics

Education (ECME) and be introduced to mathematical content knowledge and the pedagogical practices associated with Number and Algebra. Through your participation in this unit and the proceeding EAB533 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2 unit, you will develop conceptual and pedagogical knowledge of early years mathematics teaching and learning.

EAB533 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2

Anti-requisites	EAB028
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this unit, you will engage in learning about foundational concepts in mathematics; exploring ways in which early childhood educators can develop appropriate learning opportunities to encourage and foster children's mathematical development. The Early Childhood Mathematics Education (ECME) content specific to this unit is Measurement, Geometry, Statistics and Probability. This unit builds on concepts and understandings developed in EAB532 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1.

EAB534 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 2

Pre-requisites	EAB510
Equivalents	EAB009
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching English curriculum and literacy to young children. The unit focuses on the teaching of reading and writing in the early years of school, and develops understandings about effective literacy teaching in prior to school settings. It links to the work previously undertaken in Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1 and supports the development of understandings that will be crucial for your future studies in Early

Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3.

EAB535 Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 3

Pre-requisites	EAB510 and EAB534
Equivalents	EAB010
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit builds on the content of earlier units Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language 1 & 2. The unit focuses on broadening the knowledge and understandings of students about the current context of education in relation to literacy and English in prior to school and primary school settings. The unit provides a space for students to build informed opinions about important issues and to practice articulating these opinions professionally and confidently.

EAB536 Early Childhood Arts Curriculum Studies 2: Performing Arts

Pre-requisites	EAB530
Equivalents	EAB012
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit examines the basic elements and concepts relevant to the art forms of dance, drama, media and music; provides opportunities for practical exploration of these art forms; builds a repertoire of relevant arts pedagogies and extends on the foundational knowledge acquired in EAB530 Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual and Media Arts, with further analysis of the importance of the Arts in the care and education of young children.

EAB537 Early Childhood Arts Curriculum 3: Community Arts

Pre-requisites	EAB536
Equivalents	EAB026
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Early childhood contexts vary widely, learners are increasingly diverse, and the role of teaching more complex. Professional educators need to have a good understanding of the arts curriculum documents, be adaptable in how they teach the arts, and flexible in the opportunities they offer for children to learn through and about the arts. Part of the professional work of educators can be experienced and learned through purposeful engagement with communities and community arts experiences, including, but also going beyond, formal education and care settings.

EAB538 Primary Arts Curriculum Studies: Performing Arts

Anti-requisites	KKB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The arts are a highly significant and important part of every child's education. Through music, movement/dance, media, imaginative play, story and drama, children are provided with ways to experience, understand, appreciate and respond to their worlds, as they develop visual, aural, bodily-kinaesthetic and aesthetic literacies.

EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The aims for this unit are to assist students in developing a critically-informed and research-based understanding of the current issues that are under scrutiny in the field of Early Childhood Education. Recognition and appreciation of gender, culture and customs are essential to the consideration of the issues, and students will make active contributions to promoting codes of practice relevant to the specific professional area of education/learning.

EAN603 Child Development in Context

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The aim of the unit is to foster critical understanding of current developmental theory, the conduct of developmental research and the application of research findings to practice in early childhood education and other fields in which professionals work with children and families.

EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

The unit challenges students, as leaders in early childhood teaching and learning, to interrogate a broad range of ideas, principles and guidelines to assist them in making decisions about curriculum in the arts and sciences. It challenges students to engage with trans-disciplinary and cross-disciplinary knowledge and innovation.

EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit aims to develop a sound understanding of the theories which inform early childhood mathematics and the teaching and learning of mathematics. Students develop a broad knowledge of mathematical content specifically for early childhood contexts.

EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The focus of this unit is to help students to understand recent research-based practices for literacy learning and teaching in the years before compulsory schooling and the early years of schooling. Emphasis is placed on a definition of literacy as critical social practice, and a balanced approach to literacy teaching and learning is foregrounded. The unit highlights the importance of all children becoming active participants in society and of knowing and engaging in a range of literacy practices. The unit will provide opportunities for students to consider the importance of providing 'high quality' literacy instruction to all students as a basic foundation of a socially just or 'high equity' education system.

EAN653 Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit examines the basic elements and concepts relevant to all strands of the Arts, including Visual Arts, Dance, Drama, Media Arts and Music. The unit provides opportunities for practical exploration of each of these art forms through problem-finding, problem-solving and inquiry-based approaches to learning. This unit challenges you to interrogate a broad range of ideas, principles and guidelines to assist you in making decisions about curriculum in the Arts. You are introduced to relevant Arts pedagogies for each strand and across all developmental phases, emphasising the role of the Arts in society and in the education of children aged birth to 12.

EAN656 Teaching Mathematics in the Early Years

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

In this unit, you will engage in a critical analysis of the contemporary context of Early Childhood Mathematics Education (ECME) to develop theory-based practices. You will develop expertise in content knowledge and pedagogical practices associated with Measurement and Geometry and Probability and Statistics. Through engagement in the

unit you will build your research proficiencies that will support mathematics teaching. This unit augments the concepts and understandings developed in the unit, Mathematics Education.

EAN657 Teaching English and Literacy in the Early Years

Pre-requisites	EAN651
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching English curriculum and literacy to young children. The unit focuses on the teaching of reading and writing in the early years of school, and develops understandings about effective literacy teaching in prior to school settings. It links to the work previously undertaken in Early Childhood English, Literacies and Language and supports the development of understandings that will be crucial for your future studies and work as an early childhood teacher.

EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces key concepts, content and skills that are the foundation of studies in the humanities, with a focus on history and geography education in the early childhood, lower and upper primary years. The unit distinguishes children as competent, proactive learners who can develop and experience perspectives about the past, present and future, and about environments and sustainability. Building on these understandings, early years and primary school learners investigate and explore challenging topics in social and cultural education, and in history and geography to enable them to become critical thinkers and active and informed citizens. As such, educators in early childhood and primary education engage with children, families and communities in ways that support understanding about the role of history and geography, civics and citizenship in society. This unit engages you with relevant curriculum documents and

pedagogical strategies that support teaching and learning around Humanities in early childhood and primary school settings.

EAN659 Early Childhood Pedagogies in the Field: Family and Community Partnerships

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This is a final year capstone unit that draws together your professional knowledge and experience to date, and supports you to reflect critically on your developing identity as an early childhood professional in regards to thinking about and working with children, families and communities. This unit encourages you to consider ways to promote respectful, collaborative partnerships with children, families and communities in diverse socio-cultural contexts. This includes articulating your educational philosophy and pedagogy of teaching, both of which are central to your transition to teaching. Developing understanding about professionalism in education and the complex roles and responsibilities of early childhood professionals includes engagement with research; both in terms of accessing and applying research findings to teaching practice, and generating knowledge through teacher-research within classrooms, centres or schools. This unit provides a natural opportunity for students to consider appropriate communication planning and records management of student achievement. This unit supports you to conduct research focussed around exploring a topic of importance for families and communities. Teachers who understand and investigate topics relevant to diverse families and communities enrich their own classroom practice with regards to inclusive education, embedding Indigenous per

EDB112 ICT in Early Childhood and Primary Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is at the introductory stage of your course and provides the foundations for the application of information and communication technologies (ICT) in curriculum and pedagogy. It addresses the knowledge and application of ICT in

both early childhood and primary education contexts. It further shows how children can benefit from opportunities to explore their world using technologies to develop confidence in using digital media.

EDB120 Early Childhood Learning and Development 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This introductory unit examines the major theories, features and processes of early development. The pace and direction of development are shaped by biological predispositions and personal attributes, as well as by the interactions and experiences afforded to the child. Knowledge of contexts, their impact on individual development, and an awareness of the interrelationships between each area of development is necessary in order to develop an understanding of how children think and learn. Early childhood teachers also require a range of skills for observing and analysing behaviour in order to plan and organise appropriate educational opportunities in early childhood settings. This unit incorporates a 10 day professional placement in a kindergarten setting.

EDB121 Early Childhood Learning and Development 2

Pre-requisites	EDB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

To facilitate learning during early childhood, teachers must have a sound knowledge of the major theories, features and processes of development. The units in the developmental strand are underpinned by socio-cultural theory, which takes into account both the psychological and the social mechanisms of development and learning. The focus of this unit is children's speech, language and cognitive development. This unit incorporates a 15 day professional experience in a child care setting with children aged 0-2 years, and 1 day (equiv) lead in time at the same site. For students on the Advanced Standing pathway incorporating acknowledgement of approved work experience (RPL), the

professional experience placement will be a 10 day professional experience in a kindergarten setting with one day (equiv) lead in. The purpose of the on-site lead in time is for pre-service teachers to orient themselves to the site, to processes at the site, and to the class/group with whom they will be working. Lead in time is only required if the student is going to a new site for professional experience.

EDB122 Early Childhood Professional Practice and Pedagogies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is a final year capstone unit that draws together your professional knowledge and experience to date, and supports you to critically reflect on your developing identity as an early childhood professional, to articulate your educational philosophy and pedagogy of teaching and to prepare for your transition to teaching. Embedded in this unit is a final year professional experience, where students apply knowledge developed throughout their course, in the areas of professional work of the teacher and pedagogy. This unit incorporates a 10 or 20 day professional placement in a kindergarten setting and 1 day equivalent lead in at the same site. The purpose of the on-site lead in time is for pre-service teachers to orient themselves to the site, to processes at the site, and to the class/group with whom they will be working. Lead in time is required only if the student is going to a new site for professional experience.

EDB140 Teaching Strategies and Planning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on developing foundational core skills in lesson planning and in designing and implementing teaching strategies for inclusive educational contexts. The unit develops your professional knowledge, skills and practice, and includes site visits as well as 10 days of professional experience in a primary school setting. Professional experience is central to your preparation

for the profession, and all units that contain a professional experience component are designated units, that is, students who do not achieve a passing grade for the unit will have their progress in the course reviewed. Failure to pass a designated unit may result in exclusion from the course. This is your first formal supervised professional experience. The unit provides a foundation for further professional experience to be undertaken in EDB170 Creating Positive Learning Environments. The unit content links to your curriculum units to further develop your knowledge, understanding and skills in supporting student learning.

EDB150 Secondary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Pre-requisites	EDB171
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on planning summative and diagnostic assessment, and the implications for teaching and learning in inclusive educational contexts. The unit develops your professional knowledge, skills and practice, and includes a 4 week professional experience in a secondary school setting. The unit content links to your curriculum units to further develop your knowledge, understanding and skills in supporting student learning through summative and diagnostic assessment. Additionally, you will learn about how assessment practices are changing in Queensland, specifically those related to new quality assurance arrangements.

EDB170 Creating Positive Learning Environments

Pre-requisites	LCB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your awareness, knowledge, and skills of a variety of behaviour support and classroom management strategies and processes and includes professional experience. It aims to help you to understand and develop collaborative, positive and inclusive learning environments across a range of educational settings. This unit links to the work previously undertaken in LCB002 Child and Adolescent Development and Learning and helps

prepare you for LCB005 Inclusive Education. This unit also develops your professional knowledge, skills and practice, and includes a 10 day professional experience, as per the Professional Experience Calendar.

EDB171 Culture Studies 1: Indigenous Education

Pre-requisites	EDB120 or EDB170
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the impact of culture and cultural identity and its impact on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' education. It involves theoretical understandings around cultural standpoint as well as planning for teaching Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' knowledge in an educational context. The unit develops your professional knowledge, skills and practice, and includes a 10-day professional experience, as per the Professional Experience Calendar.

EDB172 Education and Society 2

Pre-requisites	EDB171 or EDB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the links between education, culture and society. This unit uses socio-cultural theory previously introduced in other units to better understand and engage with students from diverse backgrounds. It has a practical and professional emphasis and links professional experience to recent educational policy initiatives. Such initiatives include the importance of teachers understanding their legal and ethical responsibilities in terms of Child Protection and the Rights of the Child. Professional experience is crucial to your preparation for the profession.

EDB173 Early Childhood and Primary Assessment 1: Summative and Diagnostic Assessment

Pre-requisites	EDB172
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit focuses on planning summative and diagnostic assessment, and the implications for teaching and learning in inclusive educational contexts. The unit develops your professional knowledge, skills and practice, and includes a 4 week block professional experience in a primary school setting. The unit content links to your curriculum units to further develop your knowledge, understanding and skills in supporting student learning through summative and diagnostic assessment.

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

Pre-requisites	EDB173 or EDB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is the capstone for the degree program. You will be required to demonstrate your achievement of the Graduate level of Professional Standards of the profession of teaching, through engagement in a conference, completion of professional experience, and submission of a capstone assessment piece.

EDB175 Internship

Pre-requisites	EDB174. EDB174 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EDB175
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP2, SEM-2

Internship is the final unit in your course that bridges preservice teaching and beginning teaching. The Professional

Internship differs from professional experience conducted earlier in your degree and is undertaken after the successful completion of all other course requirements. The Internship provides an enriched and authentic set of learning experiences which will prepare you for life-long, professional learning as a teacher. As an Intern, you will receive an Associate Teacher, with an authority to teach from the Queensland College of Teachers (note this is not the same as Full Registration and there are stringent conditions). Internship is the culmination of your preparation to enter the profession, and provides you with an opportunity to practise as a professional, under the mentorship and in partnership with a mentor teacher.

EDB440 Independent Study

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP3, SEM-1, SEM-2 External - 13TP3, SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit involves self-initiated and self-directed academic study in an area of educational interest that allows study either to a depth not possible in option units, or in an area not covered by the course.

EDN602 Advanced Seminars

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SUM, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

This unit provides for the special needs and interests of students. Small groups of students interact at an advanced level with specialists or visiting scholars in seminars, conferences and research projects. Enrolment is with Course Coordinator approval only.

EDN603 Research Review

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1 (Block)

External
- 13TP1

This facilitated study unit involves an in-depth investigation of a problem, issue or challenge of relevance to education.

EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The facilitated study units involve an in-depth literature review to investigate a problem, issue, or challenge of relevance to education.

EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The facilitated study units involve an in-depth investigation of a problem, issue or challenge of relevance to education.

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to develop understanding of what it means to be an innovator and a leader in a contemporary professional context. The unit is underpinned by the notion that innovation means being more critical, being open, being able to engage with greater uncertainty and complexity, and being able to learn from the past and from a broad range of contemporary ideas in order to manage the future.

EDN611 Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2
	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit focuses on developing expertise to to seek research knowledge that addresses specific problems or issues in your practice. It assists you to search databases and other sources to locate published research reports in your field and evaluate them critically.

EDN612 Shaping an Educational Research Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit aims to enhance capacities for undertaking research in educational and other learning contexts that is innovative in both its focus and its approach. The unit engages you in a comprehensive examination of relevant research theory and practical application.

EDN635 Professional Experience in Early Childhood

Pre-requisites	EAN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit, you are required to draw on professional knowledge and experience in making child observations and in planning, implementing and evaluating learning experiences for children.

EDN662 Early Childhood Professional Practice and Research

Pre-requisites	EDN661
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit draws together your professional knowledge and experience and develops an understanding of contemporary research in early childhood contexts. Early childhood research is a dynamic and interdisciplinary field of investigation in which important questions

about professional can be addressed. This unit supports you to critically reflect on your developing identity as an early childhood professional. You will explore your educational philosophy and pedagogical practices. Embedded in this unit is professional experience as follows: 2017 commencing students (full-time) - 15 days birth-2 2016 commencing students (part-time) - 10 days birth-2; and 15 days P-3 2015 commencing students (part-time) - 15 days birth-2 as per the Professional Experience Calendar, where you will apply your knowledge of professional practice and implement a small-scale research project.

EDN672 Teachers as Researchers

Pre-requisites	(CRN651 and CRN653 and EDN671) or (EDN671 and 2 of CRN666, CRN668, CRN670, CRN672, CRN674, CRN676, CRN678, CRN680, CRN684) . CRN651 can be studied in the same teaching period as EDN672
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in introductory educational research principles to be applied when researching your own teaching practice. Quantitative and qualitative research skills will be explored as methodologies for teacher-research. Analysing classroom performance data will be discussed highlighting the trends that provide information relevant to teachers. The unit considers the range of data sources available to teachers including self-collected data and data from standardised test reports. The unit will develop your ability to critically evaluate and design educational research and to relate educational research to your teaching practice.

EDN673 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Pre-requisites	EDN662 or EDN672
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

	- SEM-2 External - SEM-2
--	---------------------------------------

This unit begins with an analysis of your own cultural place in the Australian context and moves toward understanding about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives on history and contemporary issues. You will examine why Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students have been continually disadvantaged by the Australian education system and will be supported to develop theoretical understandings about cultural standpoint and principles for embedding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives in an educational context.

EDP415 Engaging Diverse Learners

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Increasingly rich and complex opportunities are offered to today's learners to engage in personal, contextual and technological approaches to knowledge construction. To participate effectively in modern learning environments, and to be able, in the future, to support the learning of diverse learners, students completing this unit will develop an understanding of the processes of learning, and the influence of both individual differences and socio-cultural contexts in personal, social and professional development.

EDP416 The Professional Practice of Educators

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This Education Studies unit builds your professional and ethical capacity as a Teacher by developing a social science framework for understanding and analysing the professional practice of educators in local and global contexts. The unit will develop your knowledge of the social, cultural, and political 'strategies' shaping professional practice and education today. It will also develop your understanding of the 'identities' produced by these strategies and of the ways in which they might be ethically and equitably managed in all phases of learning.

EDP441 Professional Experience 1: Engaging Diverse Learners

Pre-requisites	Curriculum Studies 1 unit. This unit can be studied in the same teaching period as EDP441
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Designated Unit. This professional experience unit integrates and applies the current perspectives, issues and theoretical frameworks of inclusion and diversity. It enhances the student's ability to identify and address social, cultural, political and legislative issues to provide quality inclusive educational experiences for all learners. Students will actively engage with the challenges and practices of inclusive education in the classroom and the broader educational setting. To do this effectively, students will need to identify barriers to student learning and develop strategies to maximize educational outcomes for all students. (22 days professional experience). Not available to Visiting students.

EDP442 Professional Experience 2: The Professional Practice of Educators

Pre-requisites	EDP441 and Curriculum Studies 3 unit. The CS3 unit can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EDP442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Designated Unit. This professional experience unit is designed to alert you to the professional issues of ethical and equitable practice, to legal responsibilities that face any educator, and to the need to stay informed of new developments shaping professional practice. In the professional experience placement you will move towards becoming a graduate teacher, managing learning environments that are educationally productive, being alert to student diversity and the legislative context, as well as being mindful of the need for ongoing career enrichment and planning. (33 days professional experience). Not available to Visiting students.

EDR703 Interdisciplinary in Education Studies (Advanced Seminars)

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit is a reading and seminar program that aims to broaden and deepen the student's initial perspective to include elements derived from theoretical perspectives drawn from a number of disciplines. The unit seeks to provide a context of learning for educators who seek the personal and professional benefits that the broadening and deepening of their professional knowledge affords.

EFB106 Cost-Benefit Analysis for Project Appraisal

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA) is a key technique used to assess the relative desirability of competing alternative uses of limited resources. CBA has a well-established theoretical foundation and is a commonly used method of economic evaluation. CBA is used to appraise investment projects, socio-economic programmes and policies with the results from CBA providing decision makers with useful information to make informed decisions. This unit provides students with opportunities to understand, analyse and apply the analytical framework of CBA across a range of industries in the public and private sector.

EFB201 Financial Markets

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113
Equivalents	EFX201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the institutional structure of global financial markets, and thereby complements the understanding of theoretical finance gained in EFB210. Topics covered

include the functions of financial markets, the banking and payments system, financial system deregulation, non-bank financial institutions, stock exchange operations, debt markets, foreign exchange markets and markets for financial derivatives.

EFB210 Finance 1

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or MAB126 or MXB105 or UDB104 or MZB126
Equivalents	EFX210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit covers the following topics: an introduction to the financial institutional framework; an introduction to debt and equity instruments; financial mathematics applied to the pricing of debt and equity securities; a firm's investment decision including Net Present Value (NPV) and Internal Rate of Return (IRR); introduction to risk and uncertainty using the Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) and Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) concept and risk management.

EFB222 Introduction to Applied Econometrics

Pre-requisites	BSB122 or BSB123 or MAB101 or MAB233 or MXB107
Anti-requisites	EFB101
Equivalents	EFX222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide students with the necessary background for advanced study in economics, econometrics and finance. It should also enable them to use basic mathematical and statistical techniques for economic and financial analysis and enable the confident and independent use of these skills. Students will be helped to understand the use of these techniques with reference to real world applications drawn from the fields of economics and finance.

EFB223 Economics 2

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113 or UDB104
----------------	----------------------------

Units

Equivalents	EFB102, EFX223
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Consumer behaviour, the role of the government in market intervention, allocative efficiency and market structure are some of the fundamental issues in microeconomics addressed in this unit. Business cycles and the related issue of macroeconomic stabilisation policy are analysed and explained within the Australian context. The significance of the international economy is described through a discussion of foreign exchange markets, the Australian dollar and the terms of trade.

EFB225 Economics for the Real World

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113
Equivalents	EFX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A key focus of this unit is to understand the complex dimensions of current social and public issues. Foundational economic concepts, principles and theories will be used to analyse and evaluate issues, and students will develop an understanding of the broader political economy that underpins many complex problems (including social and ethical bias and norms), which can consequently drive particular policy approaches. Students will assess economic policy inferences, recognise potential constraints in their implementation and evaluate the efficacy of policy outcomes.

EFB226 Environmental Economics and Policy

Pre-requisites	BSB113
Equivalents	EFB334, EFX334, EFX226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit introduces students to some of the current environmental and natural resource issues confronting society and

how planners and decision-makers could better understand and address these problems using economics. This unit demonstrates that economics has a major role to play in helping us to understand and solve some of the environmental problems facing societies. It will be demonstrated that economics can often be used to help protect the environment rather than harm it. The unit would benefit those who wish to work either in the public or the private sector.

EFB240 Finance for International Business

Pre-requisites	(BSB119 or CTB119 or BSB116) and (BSB113 or CTB113)
Anti-requisites	EFB312, MIB202
Equivalents	EFX240, IBB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In this unit students analyse the ways that international operations and performance of businesses can be put at risk by changing financial and regulatory conditions across borders and determine how best to manage the exposure to this risk. This unit examines the following: the evolution of the international financial system; the foreign exchange market; the types of foreign exchange rate exposures; managing exchange; translation and consolidation risks; assessing foreign direct investment targets; comparing the performance of foreign affiliates; operations exposure to regulatory risk of tax; investment evaluation and policy changes; country risk assessment and managing country risk exposure.

EFB308 Empirical Finance

Pre-requisites	(EFB307 or EFB343) and EFB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes the following topics: a study of contemporary finance research; CAPM; beta estimation; valuation theory; market efficiency; value at risk; use of finance research tools; anomalies and extension of finance theories. Students are required to complete a research project combining theory and practice. This unit covers many topical areas in contemporary finance

research. These include, but are not limited to: asset pricing; beta estimation; market efficiency; value at risk; mutual fund performance; volatility modelling; and the term structure of interest rates. Students are required to complete a research project combining theory and practice.

EFB309 Financial Derivatives

Pre-requisites	EFB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit explores a range of pricing models and develops students' knowledge and skills in the application of these for derivative pricing. Students will construct and generate a variety of derivative prices and draw on discipline knowledge, technical skills and critical thinking skills to adapt these models to solve problems.

EFB311 Financial Institutions Lending and Control

Pre-requisites	EFB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit examines the fundamental motivations for lending by financial institutions, and the ways in which these are reflected in loan market practice. Specific topics cover the theoretical basis of lending as financial intermediation, the purpose and utilization of loans by borrowers, the major costs of lending for financial intermediaries (including a strong focus on credit costs), lenders' compensation, lending relationships, the structural features of loan agreements, loan security and enforcement, and special topics on syndicated lending and project finance.

EFB312 International Finance

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB240, IBB202
Equivalents	EFX312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-

2

This unit examines the theory and practice of international finance, including: the mechanics and uses of the spot, forward, swap, futures and options markets in foreign exchange; the relationship between domestic and international capital markets; interest rate and exchange rate determination; risk management of foreign exchange; international trade finance; and evaluation of offshore investment.

EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB102
Equivalents	EFB202, EFX330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit introduces macroeconomic theories and policies. During the course of the semester, you will become familiar with various macroeconomic issues faced by a modern economy, policies to solve these issues as well as the limitations of these policies. You will develop a critical view when confronted with the different theories and policies.

EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB102
Equivalents	EFB211, EFX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is concerned with the economic analysis of the decisions and actions of consumers, firms, and governments in modern economies. It focuses on the interplay between government, private firms, and consumers and on developing the student's ability to apply microeconomic concepts to a range of economic issues and problems. The theoretical and empirical content of this unit provides the basis for understanding the decisions and actions of consumers, firms and governments in modern economies with a focus on applying theories to real world problems.

EFB332 Applied Behavioural Economics

Pre-requisites	EFB331 or EFB337
Equivalents	EFX332
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to expose students to current and practical applications of behavioural economics that can be used to improve the understanding of important topics in the area of sports, arts and entertainment. It uses an economic approach to explore topics such as superstardom, fakes, fads and herding behaviour, favouritism, awards and creativity, pressure, pay and performance, positional concerns or outcome uncertainty. The theories and methodological tools learned in this unit can also be applied to other economic areas and industries.

EFB333 Applied Econometrics

Pre-requisites	EFB222 or EFB101
Anti-requisites	EFB200
Equivalents	EFX333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops and applies econometric methods introduced in earlier units. As a final year unit the focus is primarily on applied skills using common methods that business, economics and finance graduates will encounter in practice. Students will develop technical and critical thinking skills and gain an appreciation of many of the theoretical results underpinning econometric models to assist in their application. The knowledge and skills gained in this unit will enable students to address problems encountered across the areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and finance. These skills are essential for research in economics and finance and for use in future employment.

EFB335 Investments

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
----------------	-------------------

Anti-requisites	EFB318
Equivalents	EFX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit advances the students' understanding of how investment decisions are made, what securities to invest in, how they fit in a portfolio, the impact of transaction costs, the risks associated with investing and performance evaluation of the investment process. This unit aims to provide students with an intermediate to advanced level of investment decision making skills which are essential for finance students in their personal and professional lives.

EFB336 International Economics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB240 or EFB201
Anti-requisites	EFB314
Equivalents	EFX336
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

International economics advances student understanding of global markets and positions through theories and analyses of trade, intervention, currencies, current transactions, capital positions and obligations in an interdependent world. Through considerations of international positions and competitiveness the unit develops a framework for understanding of the prospects and challenges facing firms, organisations, institutions and governments active in the international economy and of the wider issues of global progress and stagnation.

EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Pre-requisites	EFB223
Equivalents	EFX337
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit presents the basic concepts of game theory and its application to

Units

economic phenomena, focussing on how individuals and firms deal with uncertainty and situations involving strategic interactions. The theoretical concepts are illustrated with applications from both the private and public sectors. Contents include the economics of uncertainty and information, asymmetric information, auctions, bargaining, strategy and voting and evolutionary game theory.

EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic Theory

Pre-requisites	(EFB330 or EFB202) and (EFB331 or EFB211) and (Completion of 168 credit points)
Equivalents	EFB329, EFX338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

EFB338 is a unit designed to summarize your studies in economics. The unit comprises usually of three or more topics of current research in economics. The topics cover micro and macro economics, trends in current theoretical, empirical and economic policy research. The unit is designed to develop your ability to summarise, evaluate and criticise research findings as well as to introduce you to how research in economics evolves to allow you to keep up with the progress made in economics after your degree.

EFB339 Financial Planning and Investments

Pre-requisites	EFB210
Anti-requisites	AYB250
Equivalents	EFB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the introduction to finance concepts, theories and skills that students gain in EFB210 and earlier Finance units. Building on prior knowledge and skills this unit focuses on financial planning and financial decision making including the regulatory framework underpinning the decision making process. It also looks at the key instruments and methods used for financial planning and decision making in industry. Drawing on financial planning

theory, students will gain analytical, evaluative, technical and advisory skills to address individual investor client needs including solving financial planning problems and designing financial plans with reference to superannuation, managed investments and deposit products.

EFB341 Economics and Finance Special Topic - C

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval. Students are required to complete a minimum of 192 credit points of study and must seek approval from a potential supervisor and unit coordinator prior to enrolment.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

EFB342 Workplace Experience in Economics and Finance

Pre-requisites	(EFB343 or EFB307) or (EFB330 and EFB331)
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval of an appropriate placement within industry; and GPA: 4.5 or above
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to expose students to an organisational setting in the fields of economics and finance where theoretical knowledge is applied to solving real world problems. In the process of application, students' understanding of their learned knowledge will be enhanced. The unit will also help students appreciate the provisional nature of knowledge and the importance of dealing with incomplete information and the ambiguity/complexity of information in these fields.

EFB343 Corporate Finance

Pre-requisites	EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB307

Equivalents	EFX343
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops and extends the knowledge and skills fundamental to the financial management of an organisation introduced in EFB210 Finance 1. Topics examined include: working capital management, capital investment decisions (including: estimation of required rates of return, sensitivity and scenario analysis, and the valuation of real options), issuance of corporate securities and capital structure, payout policy, mergers and acquisitions, and financial restructuring.

EFB344 Risk Management and Derivatives

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Equivalents	EFX344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops knowledge and skills required to identify, measure and hedge the risks associated with an exposure to financial securities. It also develops knowledge of a variety of derivative contracts with a specific focus on how these securities are priced and how they are used to manage and hedge risk. Topics in risk management include: understanding risk, measuring risk, managing risk and exploring the value of risk management. Subsequent topics on derivatives include: the pricing and use of forwards, futures, swaps and options contracts.

EFB360 Finance Capstone

Pre-requisites	EFB335 and (EFB307 or EFB343)
Equivalents	EFX360
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to encompass the theory and knowledge gained in the entire Finance Major. The topics included in this unit are project evaluation, investment

Units

analysis, corporate valuation and advanced financial decision making. This unit aims to provide students with the forum to practice their finance skills in an applied setting which acts as a bridge between university studies and real-world employment in the financial services industry.

EFN405 Applied Economics

Anti-requisites	GSN203, GSN411, GSN414, GSN491, GSN492, GSZ491
Equivalents	EFX405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This introductory unit provides students with a broad understanding of the economic forces that impact consumers, business and government. It develops skills that they will continue to apply in later units where more complex situations and issues are covered. Consumer behaviour, the efficiency of markets, and market structures are some of the microeconomic topics addressed in this unit. The macroeconomic topics include the cost of living, economic growth, the financial system, and fiscal and monetary policy.

EFN406 Managerial Finance

Anti-requisites	GSN413, GSN423, GSZ413
Equivalents	EFX406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit gives students an essential grounding in applied finance, addressing fundamental issues of how we can use finance in a commercial sense and how this impacts critical organisational and managerial decisions in an increasingly complex and demanding financial environment. This unit introduces students to key themes in finance including Financial Markets and Instruments, Market Efficiency, Risk and Return and Cost of Capital. It also addresses key financial decisions of the firm including investment, dividend and

financing decisions.

EFN408 Special Topic - Economics, Banking and Finance A

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

EFN412 Advanced Managerial Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	EFX412
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit expands on material introduced in EFN406 Managerial Finance. Its objective is to examine the key decisions made by corporate financial managers including investment, financing and dividend decisions. Topics include: the financing decision and capital structure; debt versus equity; lease versus debt; the dividend decision and dividends versus capital gains; franked versus unfranked income; firm valuation; the free cash flow model; evaluation of takeovers; risk, return and diversification; the CAPM model, its practical application and its relationship to the efficient market hypothesis; forwards, futures, options; risk management using financial derivatives, and real options.

EFN414 International Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Anti-requisites	EFN417
Equivalents	EFX414
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit extends the knowledge and skills students have gained in prior units by exploring the influences, issues and challenges of the international environment. Students will investigate financial management issues arising in international settings and develop problem solving and decision making skills essential for financial practice. This unit introduces the theory and practice of international finance, the relationship

between domestic and international financial markets, international parity conditions and arbitrage, foreign exchange risk management, country and political risk management, international trade finance, international portfolio investment, multinational cost of capital and capital structure, international capital budgeting and foreign direct investment.

EFN415 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Anti-requisites	EFN429
Equivalents	EFX415
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on the theories and techniques found in security analysis and investment management. It develops essential theoretical and practice-based knowledge and skills, including research, analysis and technical skills required for project valuation.

EFN416 Treasury and Portfolio Management

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	EFX416
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the student to the treasury environment in which financial institutions operate. The key to the unit is the raising of funds and the management of interest rate risk. This unique hands-on unit allows students to develop these skills by trading in a simulated environment of international economic uncertainty. Students have trading parameters within which they should operate and decisions must be made concerning source of funds, term and duration, interest rate re-set, and risk management with derivatives. Trading will be conducted over a simulated four quarter year.

EFN420 Data Analysis for Financial Managers

Equivalents	EFX420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

Units

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to key knowledge and skills necessary, not only in a commercial sense, but also from the perspective of individuals functioning in an increasingly complex and demanding financial environment. Subsequent units will build on and extend the knowledge and skills gained in this unit.

EFN421 Financial Planning and Strategies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit aims to give students a solid grounding in the world of Financial Planning and Superannuation. This will involve gaining knowledge of financial markets and instruments as well as the appropriate regulatory framework.

EFN422 Economics and Data Analysis

Anti-requisites	EFN405, EFN419, GSN403, GSN411, GSN414, GSN491
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of the unit is firstly to provide a basic understanding of how market conditions are determined and, in particular, it investigates market forces that drive production and prices in both individual markets and the national economy. Secondly, the aim is to help students to develop a statistical way of thinking to assist with decision-making in the absence of complete information in real world situations.

EFN423 Health Economics: Applications and Policy

Anti-requisites	PUN211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

	- SEM-1 External - SEM-1
--	---------------------------------------

This unit provides a strategic overview of economics as applied to the health sector. The unit develops a set of skills with applications to health and financial management decision-making principles and processes. After developing an understanding of basic economic concepts you will learn to apply this knowledge to financial management in Australian and international health care settings. This will include a discussion and analysis of health evaluation.

Economics aids in making better informed and logically coherent decisions. The unit will equip emerging health managers with skills and theory to enable them to effectively manage resources and the associated financial implications for their area or department.

EFN424 Equity Trading Floor

Pre-requisites	EFN405 and EFN406
Equivalents	EFX424
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of the unit is to develop students' critical thinking skills and to help them see issues from a range of viewpoints and perspectives. Additionally, the unit aims to develop students' research, reflection and technical skills through the delivery of a large scale academic style portfolio that reflects their transition from theory to strategy and trading and reflection. The unit is NOT designed to be taken as a traditional book learned class. Reading and knowledge is gained from many sources including case studies, books, journals and newspapers.

EFN425 Financial Markets and Institutions

Equivalents	EFX425
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to a range of key concepts and ideas in finance, giving students grounding in how financial markets operate and also the ability to

critically apply knowledge and skills to address real world problems and issues arising in financial markets. The unit considers key developments in the rapidly changing financial environment and the role of financial theories and models in this context. Students are introduced to theories, institutions and instruments to better understand how financial markets operate, to consider the stresses on these markets and to address problems and issues that arise. Students will develop and practice critical thinking skills through the practical application of finance knowledge and skills to analyse and address real world financial market events in addition to considering ethical perspectives and behaviours in financial markets.

EFN426 Applied Research in Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406 and EFN420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops students' technical skills for approaching a research problem from an econometric approach. Students will gain basic skills in the use of regression methods and learn to make determinations as to when and where these methods can appropriately be applied. With reference to a variety of research projects, students will learn how to set up the research problem in terms of the modelling framework, undertake a range of statistical analysis, carry out estimation and inference and make informed conclusions. The knowledge and skills gained in this unit will enable students to work effectively with the variety of data and business problems and will have further application in addressing problems that they encounter in the subsequent units of this course.

EFN427 Behavioural Finance

Equivalents	EFN514, EFX514, EFX427
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Behavioural Finance has revolutionised our views about how investment and

Units

finance decisions are made and about market price efficiency and market dynamics. Using insights from psychology and economic theories of decision, this unit looks at the decision making processes of investors and financial firm managers and also the dynamics of financial markets.

EFN428 Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the current concepts and applications of the behavioural economics approach. Students will explore the concepts of (ir)rationality and emotions, heuristics and biases, (dis)honesty and morality, and investigate how evolution shapes behaviour and culture drive human evolution. The roles of norms, peers, history and culture in influencing choice will be examined with a focus on understanding why people cooperate or compete, love or hate, trust or deceive, learn and reason. Students will learn how to apply tools of thought and exploration such as experiments, nudging, simulations and derive a foundational understanding of how to apply these tools in the real world, with the goal of observing or achieving behavioural change.

EFN500 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to contemporary theoretical approaches in the field of macroeconomics and applies these approaches to a range of macroeconomic issues. It places these theories in their historical and philosophical contexts. This will provide

students with a deeper appreciation of macroeconomic policy debates as well as a more complete insight into the macroeconomic problems of inflation, unemployment, inequality, underdevelopment and economic fluctuations.

EFN502 Developments in Microeconomic Theories

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit involves the discussion and analysis of contemporary developments in microeconomic theory, such as game theory and its applications, consumer behaviour, problems of collective action, evolutionary economics, the economics of voting, externalities, public goods, and the market mechanism. It explores refinements in microeconomic theory which have been contemporaneously used in the development of government policies in areas such as the environment, energy, public enterprises and industrial development.

EFN505 Financial Risk Management

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN426
Equivalent	EFX505
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit covers the main areas of modern risk management. The focus is on measuring risks in financial institutions. Particular attention is paid to developing understanding of the analytical techniques prescribed by the BIS Accord II. Topics covered include market risk, credit risk and operational risk.

EFN507 Advanced Capital Budgeting

Pre-requisites	EFN412
Equivalent	EFX507

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Topics in this unit include: capital investment analysis, the NPV rule, adjusted present value, replacement decisions, retirement decisions, unequal lives, optimal life, cost of capital, estimating beta, capital rationing, valuation of new issues, mergers and takeovers, analysis of financial and leverage leases, the impact of recent taxation changes on the financing, dividend and investment decisions of the firm, capital budgeting in an international context, access or infrastructure pricing, and real options. The course includes a series of case studies, problems and exercises, which require the student to apply the theory they have learned, to practical situations not covered in normal undergraduate courses. A basic understanding of spreadsheets is assumed.

EFN508 Econometric Methods

Anti-requisites	BSN506
Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit provides a comprehensive grounding in the econometric methods necessary for conducting research. Recent contributions to the econometric literature are studied.

EFN509 Policy Economics and Evaluation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This Economics Honours unit lays emphasis on economic policy and evaluation. The primary purpose of this unit is to focus on the application of microeconomic and macroeconomic principles to informing contemporary commercial, economic and social policy in

Units

Australia, and the global economy. This unit has a strong focus and will illustrate in a practical manner how economic tools can be used to assess policy issues and to evaluate potential solutions. The unit will complement theory with appropriate tools of analysis (inclusive of both analytical methods and model-based arguments).

EFN511 Finance Theory

Equivalents	EFN504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an advanced coverage of the theory of finance, building on work done in undergraduate courses. Topics include: basic utility theory and risk aversion, investment decision, market equilibrium, the capital asset pricing model, arbitrage pricing theory, and multiperiod investment decisions. The unit provides a theoretical basis for further specialisation in this area.

EFN512 Asset Pricing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an advanced coverage of the empirical asset pricing literature, building on work done in Finance Theory and Econometric Methods. The unit will provide a broad coverage of key empirical work in a broad range of asset pricing and risk management, with topics including: understanding the distribution of financial returns, testing asset pricing models, stochastic discount factors, momentum, and aspects of financial risk management.

EFN513 Corporate Finance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an advanced unit in Corporate Finance. The primary purpose of this unit is to expose and familiarise students to the major literature and recent developments in corporate finance research. This unit has a strong focus on research and covers a number of major

subject areas in corporate finance, including capital raising, capital structure, payout policy, and corporate governance.

EFN515 Economic and Financial Modelling

Pre-requisites	EFN415
Anti-requisites	AYN419, EFN503
Equivalents	EFN410, EFX410, EFX515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the modelling techniques which are frequently used in business and financial environments. Modelling is used as an aid to decision-making, as a means of forecasting important variables and as a planning and analysis tool. Various modelling exercises are used to illustrate the use of these modelling techniques in an economic and financial context.

EFN555 Advanced Applications in Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN415
Equivalents	EFX555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This capstone unit aims to consolidate students' analytical, problem-solving, and decision-making skills to effectively respond to complex and contemporary problems and issues in finance. Real-world case studies are used to connect student learning across the Applied Finance program to facilitate employment-focused teamwork.

EFX201 Financial Markets (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX210 Finance 1 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX222 Introduction to Applied Econometrics (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB122 or BSB123 or MAB101 or MAB233 or MXB107
Anti-requisites	EFB101
Equivalents	EFB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX223 Economics 2 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB223
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX225 Economics for the Real World (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB113
Equivalents	EFB225
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX226 Environmental Economics and Policy (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB113
Equivalents	EFB226, EFB334, EFX334
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX240 Finance for International Business (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX308 Empirical Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB307
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX312 International Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX326 Applied Portfolio Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB201
Equivalents	EFB326
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX330 Intermediate Macroeconomics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB330
Credit Points	12

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX331 Intermediate Microeconomics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX332 Applied Behavioural Economics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB332
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX333 Applied Econometrics (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB222
Anti-requisites	EFB200
Equivalents	EFB333
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX335 Investments (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX336 International Economics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB336
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX337 Game Theory and Applications (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB337
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX338 Contemporary Application of Economic Theory (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX343 Corporate Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB307
Equivalents	EFB343
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX344 Risk Management and Derivatives (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Equivalents	EFB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--------------------------------------

EFX360 Finance Capstone (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFB355 and EFB343. EFX335 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EFX360
Equivalents	EFB360
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX405 Managerial Economics (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX406 Managerial Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN406
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX412 Advanced Managerial Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	EFN412
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX414 International Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN414
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--------------------------------------

EFX415 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN426
Equivalents	EFN415
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

EFX416 Treasury and Portfolio Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	EFN416
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX420 Data Analysis for Financial Managers (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN420
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX424 Equity Trading Floor (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN424
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX425 Financial Markets and Institutions (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	
Credit Points	12

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX427 Behavioural Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	EFN427, EFN514, EFX514
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

EFX505 Financial Risk Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN415
Equivalents	EFN505
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX507 Advanced Capital Budgeting (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN406 and EFN412
Equivalents	EFN507
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EFX555 Advanced Applications in Finance (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN415
Equivalents	EFN555
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

EGB100 Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

Equivalents	ENB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is an introductory unit for all engineering disciplines. It provides you with a wide appreciation of the engineering profession, its achievements and current and future challenges. It will introduce you to the concept of sustainability and how sustainability impacts current and future engineering ventures. It will also develop your professional skills that will be essential to your functioning as an effective professional engineer both individually and as part of a team.

EGB111 Foundation of Engineering Design

Pre-requisites	EGB100 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Equivalents	ENB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Analysis, designing, building, testing and maintaining are the core elements of engineering; Foundations of Engineering Design provides you with fundamental knowledge and skills to design, build and test simple engineering systems through a number of exploratory, hands-on activities, leading to the design and build of a practical engineering system. This unit is the first of a series of engineering design units which form the backbone of the engineering program.

EGB113 Energy in Engineering Systems

Anti-requisites	EGD113,PVB101
Equivalents	ENB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Engineers work with numerous kinds of systems where consideration must be given to the energy within the system.

This unit introduces the student to the concepts of energy in the context of real engineering systems. The inter-relationships of between forces, motion and energy (in systems composed of liquids, solids or gases) is described as related to the flow of energy within these engineering systems. After an introduction to engineering units, concepts and data, Newton's first and second laws are used in the description of system motion and the concepts of force and energy, conservation of momentum and conservation of energy are introduced and described. Thermodynamic processes, certain thermo-physical parameters and the first and second law of thermodynamics are introduced and used to describe simple engineering systems. This is then expanded to include the generation and transport of energy through these systems.

EGB120 Foundations of Electrical Engineering

Anti-requisites	EGD120
Equivalents	ENB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to basic electrical circuit concepts. It requires you to perform circuit analysis, circuit synthesis, and the measurement and testing of relevant quantities within circuits.

EGB121 Engineering Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB111 or EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101. EGB111 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EGB121
Anti-requisites	EGD121
Equivalent s	ENB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a foundation engineering unit that will develop the necessary skills in analysing mechanical and civil engineering systems (cranes, buildings, bridges and mechanical equipment) to maintain equilibrium leading to the

determination of direct, bending and shear stresses. This unit forms the foundation for the units in Stress Analysis and Structural Analysis.

EGB123 Civil Engineering Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundation civil engineering unit that will introduce you to civil engineering systems and thinking through local urban site investigations and large industry project contexts. You will integrate systems thinking and information science with skills in investigation, analysis and synthesis, and written and visual literacy that underpins civil engineering practice. You will develop both independent and collaborative strategies for managing and completing tasks on time in real world contexts taking into account social, economic, environmental and political issues with guidance from academic and industry leaders. This unit provides the foundation for most of your second year units in a major civil engineering study area. It also exposes you to areas of future work and study choice (e.g. Study Area B options).

EGB210 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

Pre-requisites	EGB111 or ENB150 or EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101
Equivalents	ENB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Mechanical Design forms the backbone of the Mechanical Engineering Degree. It brings together fundamental engineering units such as Applied Mechanics, Mechanics of Solids, Fluid Mechanics and Materials Study and is a common unit for students studying Mechanical Engineering, Medical Engineering and Mechatronics. It will develop systematic knowledge and practice of procedures of design, design for sustainability, universal design, concept development, creative problem solving, basic component design, computational schemas in design, manufacture & materials. It lays the basis for advanced study in Mechanical Design.

EGB211 Dynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB113 or EGD113 or ENB130 or PCB136 or PCB150 or PVB101) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB126 or MAB180 or MAB131 or equivalencies)
Equivalent s	ENB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this introductory unit, you are introduced to the concepts of dynamics in the context of real engineering systems. The basic principles for dynamics of particles and rigid bodies in 2D are introduced and discussed as related problems within various engineering systems. A brief introduction to the vibration of the single-degree-of-freedom systems is also included.

EGB213 Energy Systems Fundamentals

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit immerses students in an integrated systems approach to the provision of energy services that are responsive to the global imperative for a transition to a low-carbon society in the 21st century. An Earth System Science (ESS) approach is utilised to develop an understanding of the Earth's systems and the interactions between these systems, energy systems and social, technological and economic systems. The unit incorporates identification, analysis and evaluation of existing, transitional and future energy systems, with a core focus on the optimisation of the integrated system and sub-systems through effective knowledge-driven decision making.

EGB214 Materials and Manufacturing

Pre-requisites	EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110
Equivalent s	ENB231, ENB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities**Gardens Point**
- SEM-1

Engineers design and make product out of materials using appropriate processing methods with minimum environmental impact and costs. They need to know the interactions and interrelationship between processing, microstructure, properties and performance of various engineering materials in order to utilize new designs and fabrication. This unit introduce the fundamentals of engineering materials and their manufacturability, deformation of materials at the micro-scale and how mechanical properties of materials can be tailored by mechanical processing and heat treatments. This knowledge along with a range of complex deformation and machining processes (including casting, bulk deformation, material removal, mechanics of metal cutting and other non-traditional manufacturing processes) are important to graduate engineers in their design and decisions.

EGB220 Mechatronics Design 1

Pre-requisites	EGB111 or ENB150
Equivalent s	ENB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Mechatronics Design 1 is a project unit with a hands-on introduction to mechatronics. You will be introduced to the basic concepts in mechatronics, focusing on the mechanics, electronics, and embedded software principles. The unit focuses on the research, design, and implementation of a mechatronic product to conform to a customer's needs. This is the first in a series of design units specifically for Mechatronics, building on your Introduction to Design unit in first year.

EGB240 Electronic Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and CAB202. CAB202 can be enrolled in the same study period as EGB240
Equivalent s	ENB245
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is an introduction to applied electronic circuit design. It will provide you with experience and confidence to draw upon theory, literature and CAD tools to synthesise electronic circuit designs to solve real world problems. In this unit you will complete two practical projects (individually and as part of a team) to design, build, evaluate and document simple electronic circuits.

EGB241 Electromagnetics and Machines

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB127 or ENB246)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit covers static electric and magnetic fields and carries on to time varying fields used in transformers AC and DC machines. The generalised concepts of capacitance and inductance as well as the interaction of fields with materials are developed. It also covers electromagnetic induction, wave propagation, transmission line theory and the basics of the DC machines as well as 3 phase power. It links to work previously developed in EGB120 Foundations in Electrical Engineering, and prepares students for more advanced studies in RF and Power Engineering.

EGB242 Signal Analysis

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB127 or ENB246 or equivalencies)
Equivalent s	ENB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit introduces concepts of signals and systems in the context of electrical and electronic circuits. In particular, the unit introduces frequency domain analysis of signals and systems, and provides the foundation for later units in EGB348 Electronics, EGB342 Telecommunications and Signal Processing, and EGB345 Control and Dynamic Systems. The unit introduces important mathematical concepts and transforms, such as Fourier and Laplace,

Units

which are used across a large number of electrical engineering units.

EGB243 Aircraft Systems and Flight

Pre-requisites	(EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101) and (MZB126 or EGD126)
Equivalents	ENB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Aircraft systems and flight introduces you to aircraft systems and the principles of flight. Utilising the skills and knowledge you acquired in Introductory Engineering Mathematics and Engineering Computation, this unit introduces the principles of flight through aerodynamics, examines the systems on an aircraft with a particular focus on aircraft avionics, and examines the regulatory and air management environment in which aircraft operate. Your skill and knowledge in this area will be further advanced in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems unit.

EGB261 Unit Operations

Equivalents	CVB221 EGB461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit fosters a deeper understanding of the unit operations which are the main components in process flow diagrams. You will be introduced to, amongst other concepts, chemical reactor design, distillation theory, absorption processes, ion exchange and adsorption. Complimentary theory regarding mass and heat transfer operations will also be used to ultimately provide a comprehensive overview of chemical processes.

EGB262 Process Principles

Equivalents	CVB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the fundamental approach involved when taking a chemical reaction from the

laboratory to full scale industrial implementation. Aspects such as health and safety considerations, environmental issues, quality control, product design, process constraints, economics, mass & heat balance, chemistry and process engineering will be discussed. Examples of how professionals integrate this knowledge into practice will be provided and the design process for improvement illustrated. Students will gain an understanding of how to interact with a multi-disciplinary team to obtain satisfactory technical solutions to a wide range of problems. This introductory (second year) unit prepares you for more advanced study in process modelling.

EGB270 Civil Engineering Materials

Anti-requisites	EGD270
Equivalents	ENB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This module starts with an overview of the world of materials and materials selection, followed by an analysis of why and how concrete is used in construction and the fundamental knowledge of soils and structural steels. The constituent materials used in concrete (cement, sustainable cementitious materials, aggregate, and admixtures) are studied with emphasis on their influence on the microstructure of concrete. The focus is then on the fresh properties and mechanical performances, behaviour of concrete under different types of loadings and temperatures, and durability. The module also introduces structural steel and steel corrosions. And it will end up with introduction of soil concepts and materials which will provide a basis for soil mechanics. The module is taught as a series of lectures and embedded informal tutorials. This unit prepares you for the further study in analysis, design, and maintenance of concrete structures. It also equips you with basis for steel structures and soil mechanics.

EGB272 Traffic and Transport Engineering

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalents	ENB376
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-1

This is an intermediate civil engineering unit that will develop the necessary theoretical and analytical knowledge of traffic and transport science and engineering analysis. It will develop cognitive skills and applications of investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving, written and visual literacy, needed to address complex traffic and transport issues and challenges.

EGB273 Principles of Construction

Equivalents	ENB275
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an intermediate level unit that introduces students to the principles of construction, and its tools and techniques necessary for their infrastructure designs to be turned to reality. The student will learn how to combine these tools and techniques and apply them diligently to ensure safety and constructability of designs.

EGB274 Environmentally Sustainable Design

Pre-requisites	EVB201 or EGB111
Equivalents	ENB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The knowledge and skills associated with site investigation and planning for sustainable development are essential for civil and environmental engineers, as is the ability to work within multidisciplinary teams to achieve balanced solutions on social, economic and environmental grounds. This sustainable development design project requires you to undertake typical site investigations, analyses and designs for a selected site covering sustainability issues in the following areas: Sustainable Transport, Land Planning including assessment of the surrounding suburbs, Water and Wastewater Management and Environmental Impact Assessment. This unit extends and applies the knowledge

Units

developed in first year design based engineering units to important issues such as site analysis, site investigation, development of site planning criteria, site planning, environmental management and quality, pollution prevention and control, and resource and waste management.

EGB275 Structural Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As an engineer, you will need to understand the mechanics of structures through analysis for appropriate design of components and systems such as buildings and bridges. In this unit the principles learnt in the introductory unit of engineering mechanics will be developed to enhance your understanding of the methods of analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures and their response to loads. The topics taught include moment distribution, bending moment and shear force diagrams for structures using indeterminate analytical and computer methods, principle of virtual work and its application for deflection calculations, transformation of stresses, Mohr's circle, torsion, shear flow, shear centre, unsymmetrical bending, the principle of compatibility and combined loading of structural members.

EGB313 Energy Optimised Buildings

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Whilst buildings account for 30 - 50% of global energy resources, it is people, rather than buildings per se, that require energy services. This unit incorporates strategies and methods required to optimise the provision of low- and zero-carbon energy services in residential, commercial and industrial buildings.

EGB314 Strength of Materials

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and (MZB126
----------------	--

	or EGD126 or equivalencies)
Equivalents	ENB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the analysis of stress and strain in engineering components and systems such as principal stress and maximum shear stresses, stress transformation, thin walled structures, combined loading, yield criteria, and introduces the buckling of columns. This unit is located in second year and builds on your first year work in engineering mechanics.

EGB315 Materials Degradation

Pre-requisites	EGB214 or PVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide an appreciation and understanding of the environmental degradation mechanisms of the primary engineering materials. The chemical and combined mechanical degradation of metals, ceramics and polymers will be studied across a wide range of examples. Practical illustrations and experimentation of materials degradation will be provided. Also an introduction to the importance and methods used to select materials for various applications will also be covered. The unit will cover topics such as corrosion and mechanical failure of metals, polymer degradation, and the combined effect of mechanical stresses and chemical change such as stress corrosion cracking, hydrogen embrittlement and fretting.

EGB316 Design of Machine Elements

Pre-requisites	EGB314 and (EGB210 or ENB215)
Equivalents	ENB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will learn the fundamental theories of mechanical design analysis, and will apply this in the design and analysis of a variety of machine elements. Methodical

design process is emphasized, as is the application of relevant design standards, and advanced solid modelling software packages. A key focus of the unit is the repeated application of design concepts to real machine components that you interact with each week, to make you comfortable with both mechanical systems as a whole, and the determination, estimation, or selection of open ended quantities within the design process.

EGB319 BioDesign

Pre-requisites	EGB210 or EGB220 or ENB215 or ENB229
Equivalents	ENB319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on Fundamentals of Mechanical Design to further develop your engineering design skills, with particular emphasis on the role of computer-aided design (CAD), materials selection, manufacturing processes, assembly and maintenance in the design and management of bio-engineering devices. Knowledge of manufacturing processes, fundamentals of engineering design, engineering drawing and engineering materials is assumed. Content includes design for manufacture, materials selection, computer-aided design and solid modelling, rapid prototyping techniques, user interface, and case studies of selected medical devices. This unit provides knowledge required to complete Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers, leading to your capstone projects.

EGB320 Mechatronics Design 2

Pre-requisites	EGB220
Equivalents	ENB329
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Mechatronics Design 2 is a project unit with a hands-on application to advanced mechatronics principles. You will focus on the mechanics, electronics, and embedded software principles behind mechatronics. In this unit, you extend your knowledge and skills from Mechatronics Design 1 to the research,

Units

design, and implementation of an advanced mechatronic product to meet a customer's needs. You will further extend your skills and knowledge in mechatronics design in Mechatronics Design 3.

EGB321 Dynamics of Machines

Pre-requisites	EGB211 or ENB211
Equivalents	ENB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the application of the theory of kinematics and kinetics to the typical components of real world machines. This unit will enable you to analyse displacement, velocity, acceleration and forces in machine components (gears, cams, linkages) including vibrations in multi degree of freedom systems. . Mathematical concepts required for this unit will be introduced in the lectures to scaffold the learning of Dynamics of machines. The capability of analysing these are essential to graduates in Mechanical Engineering, to ensure safe operation of the engineering system to improve productivity hence eliminating waste and leading to a sustainable environment.

EGB322 Thermodynamics

Pre-requisites	EGB323 or ENB221
Equivalents	ENB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Thermodynamic behaviour of substances; theory and application of the 1st and 2nd laws of thermodynamics; thermodynamic cycles, including gas cycles, vapour power cycles and refrigeration cycles; gas-vapour mixtures and the principles of air-conditioning; fuels and combustion.

EGB323 Fluid Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101 or ENB130
Equivalents	ENB221
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Engineers work with numerous kinds of systems where consideration must be given to the motion within, and interactions between the system and its environment. This unit introduces the student to the concepts of fluid mechanics in the context of real engineering systems. The basic principles and equations of fluid mechanics are presented and discussed as related fluids within various engineering systems. After an introduction to the units and properties of fluids, pressure, hydrostatics and the energy and momentum equations are presented followed by an application of these principals to real fluids in piping systems. A brief introduction to the methods of computational fluid dynamics is presented and this methods utility to the solution of real world problems illustrated.

EGB324 Fundamentals in Numerical Modelling for Engineering

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Anti-requisites	MXB324
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

An essential skill for engineers is the derivation and implementation of computer models for solving the equations that govern many of the physical processes encountered in research and industry. Through the investigation of specific case studies, the derivation of numerical techniques, the implementation of efficient algorithms and the visualisation of the simulation results, you will develop knowledge and skills in the application of numerical modelling for engineering problem solving. This unit is a core unit to the Computer Modelling for Engineering Minor and option unit to the Computational and Simulation Science second major.

EGB336 Lean Manufacturing

Equivalents	ENB336
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Aim of this unit is to develop skills and understanding the concepts and techniques of lean manufacturing (methods engineering). These includes identifying wastes using Value Stream Mapping (VSM), 5S, SMED, JIT, plant layout, cell design with proper material handling and balance and job design with due consideration to ergonomics.

EGB339 Introduction to Robotics

Equivalents	ENB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the components, systems and mathematical foundations of robotics. The unit introduces the technologies and methods used in the design and programming of modern intelligent robots, and encourages critical thinking about the use of robotic technologies in various applications. The unit emphasizes the practical application of robotic theory to the design and synthesis of robotic systems that respond accurately and repeatably.

EGB340 Design and Practice

Pre-requisites	EGB240 or ENB245
Equivalents	ENB345
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Detailed design and realisation of typical electronic subsystems used in all areas of electrical and electronic systems engineering. The unit enhances the student's ability in solving complex engineering problems. The design builds on the theoretical knowledge gained in other units. The student is required to write a detailed technical report and also give an oral presentation on her/his design.

EGB341 Energy Supply and Delivery

Pre-requisites	EGB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Point
- SEM-2

The unit covers the technical aspects of electric energy generation and delivery. The structure of energy conversion and delivery from power stations through transmission and distribution to customers will be addressed, including the concept of electricity markets. Models of transformers, transmission lines, synchronous and induction machines will be studied as key components of electricity network. This subject will lay the foundations for EGH441 Power System Modelling.

EGB342 Telecommunications and Signal Processing

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or ENB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Revolutionary developments in the field of Analogue and Digital Telecommunications and Signal Processing Technology have enabled improvement in the characteristics of communication systems in order to meet the performance requirements for transmission of information for private, business and industrial applications. This unit addresses analogue modulation techniques (AM and FM), base-band digital data communication techniques using time and frequency domain analyses. It also covers elements of a Digital Communication Systems and provides students with an in-depth understanding of the theory and applications of digital communication systems and technology.

EGB345 Control and Dynamic Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or (ENB120 and MAB126)
Equivalents	ENB301, ENB348
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for control systems. The unit focuses on classical control system modelling and design. It links to the work previously

undertaken in EGB242 Signal Analysis and prepares you for control units at the advanced level.

EGB346 Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB243 and (MZB126 or EGD126)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to unmanned aircraft systems which builds upon your knowledge gained in aircraft systems and flight, and applies it to the field of unmanned aircraft systems. In this unit, you will apply principles of aircraft systems understanding in the context of unmanned aircraft systems, identify and analyse the context and implications of unmanned systems in the airspace environment, and apply a risk based approach to the operation of unmanned aircraft systems. Completion of this unit equips you with the knowledge and skill to undertake advanced unmanned aircraft systems.

EGB348 Electronics

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or ENB242
Equivalents	ENB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on Electronic devices and circuits, which are the building blocks of most electrical and computing devices. It builds on basic electrical circuit theory, and applies frequency domain analysis introduced in EGB242. It forms the foundation for later units in Advanced Electronics and Power Electronics.

EGB349 Systems Engineering and Design Project

Pre-requisites	EGB240 or EGB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This intermediate unit further develops

your knowledge, skills and application of design concepts introduced in electronic design. This unit focuses on experimental design. Using a systems engineering approach, this unit aims to replicate industry or government systems engineering practices as closely as possible by providing the opportunity for you to work on an aircraft concept. Working in teams you will start from a basic need and opportunity description, identify customers, formulate a basic business case, establish a basic concept of operations, develop the system requirements, generate concepts, conduct trade studies and determine the most promising aircraft design, and pursue a conceptual design of the systems. This will provide you with the necessary skills, experience and knowledge to undertake the capstone projects.

EGB361 Minerals and Minerals Processing

Pre-requisites	CVB101
Equivalents	ENB361
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will provide an understanding of the principles of physical and chemical mineral processing operations. An emphasis will be placed on: 1) characterisation of ores, 2) ore preparation, 3) physical separations and 4) chemical separations. This unit will use current Australian mining industries to demonstrate the importance and significance of each stage of mineral processing.

EGB362 Operations Management and Process Economics

Pre-requisites	EGB261 or EGB461
Equivalents	ENB260 EGB260
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will cover material that allows the Process Engineer to maximise the profitability of a factory. The Operations Management subsection covers quality management, operational scheduling and

project management systems. The financial implications of decisions are covered in the Process Economics subsection through cost estimation, Discounted Cash Flow analysis and sensitivity analysis as measured against standard financial performance measurements.

EGB363 Safety and Environmental Management

Equivalents	ENB363
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Legislation, regulation and WHS risk management strategies is included. The unit includes hazard identification and risk assessment techniques, and the design of relief systems. The issues, design considerations and preventative strategies for fires and explosions will be covered. The learnings from contemporary disasters, such as Beaconsfield Mine and the Japanese Nuclear Disaster will be covered as Case Studies. This unit covers material related to minimising the impact of a process on the environment in both the planning and operational stages. It contains a mixture of theory and team-centred learning. Specifically the unit includes environmental management principles Environmental Impact Assessment and dispersion modelling techniques for quantifying the environmental impact as well as a team-based case study.

EGB364 Process Modelling

Pre-requisites	(EGB461 or CVB221 or EGB261) and (EGB262 or CVB220)
Equivalents	ENB460 EGH460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the theory and steps required for building mass and energy balances for a complex system, i.e. an industrial process. The mass and energy flows of interacting and competing unit operations impact on overall profitability and sustainability. EGB364 covers the mathematical characterisation of key unit operations (theory), numerical modelling (supplementary theory), and then the integration of unit operations into an industrial process (application).

EGB371 Engineering Hydraulics

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an intermediate level unit that provides knowledge on hydraulic principles and its application in engineering. The topics to be covered are: Units and properties of fluids, Forces in static fluids, Buoyancy, Kinematics and continuity, The energy equation and the momentum equation for real fluids, frictional flow in pipes, application of pipe resistance formulae, fitting losses, pump characteristics and selection and pipes network analysis, similitude and dimensional analysis and lift and drag. The knowledge gained in this unit will be further developed in an advanced level unit later in the course.

EGB373 Geotechnical Engineering

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and EGB123 and (EGB270 or EGD270)
Equivalents	ENB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit covers the aspects of geotechnical engineering at an intermediate level which includes: how water flows in soil (permeability and seepage), in-situ soil stresses, how the externally applied load distributed in soils, soil deformation, strength of soil, how to design a shallow foundation. It links to the work previously undertaken in Civil Engineering Materials and prepares you for Highways & Pavement Engineering, Advanced Geotechnical Engineering, Applications in CE Design & Construction, and the final semester Capstone project. It also exposes you to the areas of future work and study choice (e.g: Study area B options)

EGB375 Design of Concrete Structures

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and (EGB270
----------------	--

	or EGD270 or ENB273)
Equivalents	ENB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an intermediate civil engineering unit that will develop the knowledge essential for the design of concrete structural elements using part of the information covered in two basic level units: (i) Civil Engineering Materials and (ii) Engineering Mechanics. Design principles of concrete structural elements subject to bending, shear and axial forces will be developed from the fundamental principles of engineering mechanics. Appropriate clauses in concrete structures design standards (AS3600/ AS5100) will be referenced where applicable. The information covered in this unit will be developed further in the Advanced Concrete Design unit later in the course.

EGB376 Steel Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB275 or ENB270) and (EGB270 or EGD270 or ENB273) and (EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110)
Equivalent s	ENB375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilitie s	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an intermediate level civil engineering unit that will provide in-depth knowledge and understanding about the behaviour, analysis and design of steel structures. It will also provide you the necessary skills and experience in analysing and designing simple steel structures. This unit forms the foundation for a number of advanced civil engineering units in later years of the course.

EGB377 Water and Waste Water Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB371
Equivalents	ENB377
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

By completion of this unit you will be able to demonstrate that you can: explain the

need for water and wastewater treatment in safeguarding public health; able to identify and explain the main physical, chemical and biological processes for water and wastewater treatment; explain the need and availability of drinking water and discharge standards; able to explain the concept of unit processes in water and wastewater treatment engineering; able to design basic treatment processes; able to develop conceptual treatment plant layouts; and function effectively as a team member to work towards set objectives by managing time and available limited resources, in order to achieve your activity goals.

EGB379 Advanced Transport Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB272
Equivalents	ENB379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to develop your awareness and understanding of important concepts and analytical tools for designing, planning, economics, and operation of transport systems including public transport systems. The unit focuses on understand characteristics of transit infrastructure in Australia, systems operation and management, and service planning and quality assessment. Students will learn how to apply common techniques to plan, design, and evaluate public transit services. The unit also presents the concepts of advanced traffic engineering including traffic control and systems management, Intelligent Transport Systems, and work zone traffic control for students to gain a basic understanding and appreciation of current and emerging traffic engineering technologies and industry applications of the field.

EGB381 Infrastructure Asset Management

Pre-requisites	EGB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the planning, design, analysis and maintenance of civil infrastructure systems. In particular, the unit will cover asset management concept

and principles, technical aspects of infrastructure management within social, economic, and environmental context, infrastructure management planning and funding, and interdependent nature of various civil infrastructure across different sectors.

EGB382 Construction Methodologies

Pre-requisites	EGB273
Equivalents	ENB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skill and application for construction methodologies. Having studying this unit you will identify, develop or modify construction methodologies to deliver infrastructure project. It ensure the solutions are quality, safe and environmentally and community sensitive.

EGB383 Environmental Resource Management

Equivalents	ENB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit addresses management of solids and hazardous wastes generated from domestic, commercial, and industrial sources. It includes the following: waste minimisation; promotion of efficient use of resources; promotion the use of waste through recycling and energy production; viewing waste as a resource; reducing the mass, volume and toxicity of the waste; disposing of waste in a socially and environmentally acceptable manner; waste avoidance; recycling; energy production; treatment; disposal. Waste management is an important aspect of civil and environmental engineering education.

EGB384 Bidding, Estimating and Cost Management

Pre-requisites	EGB273 or ENB275
Equivalents	ENB382
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Point
- SEM-2

This is an advanced Civil Engineering unit that will: 1. Develop the necessary theoretical and analytical knowledge and practical skill for the preparation of "contractor's estimate" and tender submission for civil engineering projects. 2. Provide an understanding of the use of specification and contracts for estimating. 3. Provide an understanding of the different stages of capital works and the type of estimating process for each stage. 4. Provide introduction to the use of estimates in cost control systems and type of cost estimation is carried by contractors in the preparation of bids. It will also develop cognitive skills and applications of investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving, written and visual literacy, needed to be specialised in predicting the cost of construction.

EGB386 Design of Masonry Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB275
Equivalents	ENB384
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is core unit for study area B (Structural Engineering) that will develop the knowledge essential for the design of masonry structural elements. Design of masonry structural elements subject to bending, shear and axial forces will be developed from the fundamental principles of engineering mechanics. Appropriate clauses in masonry structures design standard (AS3700) will be referenced where applicable. Application of these principles to the design of a medium rise residential or industrial building.

EGB387 Project Value and Innovations

Pre-requisites	EGB382
Equivalents	ENB472
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers in detail the project engineer role and tools and techniques they will use in infrastructure planning, Innovation and engineering economics

analysis.

EGB414 Advanced Materials

Pre-requisites	EGB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

With a rapidly growing and ageing world population, the need for novel materials with advanced properties to address critical issues from energy to environment and healthcare is increasing. You are introduced to the breadth of advanced materials research and their engineering applications. Selected structural and functional metallic, ceramic and polymer materials, their composites, and nanostructured materials are examined in more depth in the context of their processing, characterisation, performance and applications in robust designs. Where appropriate, relevant engineering cases, research papers that outline the latest developments in research, and laboratory experiments provide an in-depth understanding of the selected material or applications. The processes by which these scientific discoveries can be taken to the commercial world are also discussed. EGB414 is built from knowledge you previously learned in EGB214 Materials and Manufacturing.

EGB415 Motor Racing Vehicle Design

Pre-requisites	EGB316
Equivalents	ENB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

After studying Fundamentals of Mechanical Design and Design of Machine Elements, in this unit you will study design of different systems of motor racing vehicles. This will accomplish systematic study of Mechanical Design and will enable you to carry out design of race vehicles and prepare them for a competition. Attention will be paid to styling and ergonomics as well as construction methods used in building race vehicles. The topics covered include: Introduction. Concept development of a race vehicle. Tyre selection. Suspension geometry, components and alignment. Brakes. Race car handling. Engine and engine tuning. Drive train (gearing and

differentials). Frame and body. External and internal aerodynamics of a race vehicle. Driver compartment (fitting and comfort). Testing and preparation for a competition. Safety in motor racing (accident avoidance and driver protection).

EGB422 Energy Management

Pre-requisites	EGB323
Equivalents	ENB422
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Topics covered in this unit include: Global energy and climate issues, the systematic process by which energy use is monitored and analysed; individual treatment of electricity, fuels and their properties, compressed air, buildings, cycle requirements, energy recovery equipment; financial analysis of proposals. Environmental aspects will be considered for each topic.

EGB423 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

Pre-requisites	EGB323
Equivalents	ENB423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) is closely related to human habitation, comfort and productivity. It also consumes considerable amount of energy. With increasing global warming, it is becoming one of the most important engineering systems in modern buildings. This unit will introduce you basic principles of HVAC and refrigeration systems. It will discuss the design factors and practices related to the design and operation of HVAC systems. It will also provide you with other relevant knowledge commonly used in the building services industry. This course should therefore provide you a good basis to undertake further study, research and professional work in this field.

EGB424 Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics

Pre-requisites	EGB324
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide core knowledge of CFD (Computational Fluid Dynamics) for engineers based on the numerical methods and computational techniques that are incorporated in current CFD software. Commercial codes Ansys-CFX and Fluent will be used to accurately perform CFD simulations and critically analyse practical engineering flow problems. Experimental techniques and measurements will be introduced to validate the numerical simulations.

EGB432 Asset Management and Maintenance

Pre-requisites	EGB316 or ENB316 or EGB319 or ENB319
Equivalents	ENB432
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes the following: engineering asset management policy statement; overhaul and replacement of engineering assets; organisation for maintenance; maintenance planning and control; failure mode and effect analysis; reliability, maintainability and availability analysis; risk assessment; spare parts inventory management.

EGB434 Tribology

Pre-requisites	EGB323
Equivalents	ENB434
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Tribology is the study of friction, wear and lubrication. In this unit, the knowledge you acquire is applied to solve problems prevalent in engineering. Topics covered range from the theory of friction, lubricant properties and chemistry, to the control of friction and wear by proper selection of both materials and lubricants.

EGB435 Advanced Manufacturing

Pre-requisites	EGB214
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the shear deformation mechanisms of engineering material and how these properties can be used to understand the mechanics of metal cutting. Descriptive and analytical information about different material removal processes and material failure mechanisms are provided to you through lectures, tutorials, practical laboratory and case studies. The unit also provides you with an excellent opportunity to apply the knowledge in the design and manufacture of a component.

EGB436 Industrial Automation

Pre-requisites	EGB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides students with a basic understanding of PLC programming for control of manufacturing systems with the emphasis on hands on practice of developing a control system for a given process. Topics include the following: Automation requirements, systems design methodology, sensors, actuators, PLC programming.

EGB439 Advanced Robotics

Pre-requisites	EGB339 or ENB339
Equivalents	ENB439
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit extends the robotic concepts introduced in Introduction to Robotics and introduces you to the components, systems and mathematical foundations of mobile robots. The unit introduces the fundamental approaches and techniques which enable modern mobile robots to usefully and safely navigate an environment to perform useful tasks. The unit encourages critical thinking about the use of robotic technologies in various applications, and emphasizes the practical application of robotic theory to the design and synthesis of mobile robotic systems that can understand their environment and plan their actions accordingly.

EGB473 Composite Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB476
Equivalents	ENB473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an advanced structural design unit that provides in-depth knowledge about composite multistorey building design and construction where students will be introduced to the various theoretical and practical issues of composite multistorey building construction in the context of a real building project.

EGB475 Advanced Structural Analysis

Pre-requisites	EGB275
Equivalents	ENB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a third year unit which will develop advanced knowledge, concepts and methodologies in structural analysis. These will enable the analysis of complex structures, evaluation of collapse mechanisms of structures, dynamic and seismic analysis of structures and introduce the students to structural health monitoring techniques.

EGB476 Advanced Steel Design

Pre-requisites	EGB376
Equivalents	ENB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced structural design unit that provides the required knowledge and skills for the analysis, design and construction of steel buildings by engaging in a steel building project on a real site.

EGB482 Contracting and Construction Regulations

Pre-requisites	EGB273
Equivalents	ENB277
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A construction engineer must have an appreciation of the regulated environment in which he/she works. The law and particularly the law relating to construction has a significant impact upon that working environment. This unit will provide a framework and sufficient detail of the law for you to have a significantly increased awareness of how the law governs their and their organisation's actions within the industry.

EGB485 Finite Element Analysis

Pre-requisites	EGB475
Equivalents	ENB474
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is a final year unit which will develop advanced knowledge and methodology in computer based structural analysis. These will enable the analysis of complex structures under both static and dynamic load the use of vibration data in structural health monitoring.

EGB486 Bridge Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB375 and EGB376 and EGB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Bridge Engineering is an important discipline in Civil Engineering. This unit will help you develop knowledge in bridge engineering integrating what you have learnt in your earlier years on structural analysis and design. You will develop your skills for bridge analysis and design equipping yourselves in pursuing a career as a bridge engineer.

EGB489 Advanced Transport Modelling

Pre-requisites	MZB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

This unit will develop the necessary theoretical and practical knowledge of transport demand and supply models and simulation techniques. It will develop skills in applying advanced transport modelling techniques at micro and macro levels. The focus will be on strategic models for network planning and traffic flow models for operational analysis and control.

EGD113 Energy in Engineering Systems

Anti-requisites	EGB113, PVB101
Equivalents	ENB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Engineers work with numerous kinds of systems where consideration must be given to the energy within the system. This unit introduces the student to the concepts of energy in the context of real engineering systems. The inter-relationships of between forces, motion and energy (in systems composed of liquids, solids or gases) is described as related to the flow of energy within these engineering systems. After an introduction to engineering units, concepts and data, Newton's first and second laws are used in the description of system motion and the concepts of force and energy, conservation of momentum and conservation of energy are introduced and described. Thermodynamic processes, certain thermo-physical parameters and the first and second law of thermodynamics are introduced and used to describe simple engineering systems. This is then expanded to include the generation and transport of energy through these systems.

EGD120 Foundations of Electrical Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGD113
Anti-requisites	EGB120
Equivalents	ENB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit introduces you to the foundations of electrical engineering. It requires you to perform circuit analysis,

circuit synthesis, and the measurement and testing of relevant quantities within electrical circuits.

EGD121 Engineering Mechanics

Anti-requisites	EGB121
Equivalents	ENB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

This is a foundation mechanical engineering unit that will develop the necessary skills in analysing mechanical and civil engineering systems (cranes, buildings, bridges and mechanical equipment) to maintain equilibrium leading to the determination of direct, bending and shear stresses. This unit forms the foundation for the units in Stress Analysis and Structural Analysis.

EGD125 Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Anti-requisites	MZB125, MAN120
Equivalents	MAB100, MAB120, MAB125, MAB180, MXB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

A sound understanding of the language and techniques of mathematics is essential for any quantitative discipline, and so this unit provides an introduction to fundamental mathematical concepts especially applicable to engineering. This unit addresses the need of some students for additional preparation in their transition from high school to university, particularly those who have not studied Queensland Senior Mathematics C or equivalent.

EGD126 Engineering Computation

Anti-requisites	MZB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit introduces you to a structured approach to problem solving using

mathematical methods and computational tools. You will develop your skills in this area by taking part in the analysis and eventual solution of a number of discipline-based real world problems, thereby exposing you to issues across more than one discipline. The accumulation of transferable applicable skills, including the use of elementary computational methods as a component of your solution strategies, will enrich your problem solving capability.

EGD270 Civil Engineering Materials

Anti-requisites	EGB270
Equivalents	ENB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Civil engineers often use and specify a vast range of engineering materials for various projects. The choice of materials used in each project will depend on the conditions and performance requirements of the specific component or system with which the engineer will be engaging. Consequently, the knowledge of the basic properties of the more common engineering materials is essential to make appropriate selection and use of these materials.

EGH400 Research Project 1

Pre-requisites	(EGH403 or EGH404) and Completion of 288cp in an Engineering course. EGH404 can be studied in the same teaching period as EGH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research informed units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. They draw together the theory and practice of your major engineering studies, covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You are required to identify an Engineering challenge and apply your learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to

Units

further research studies.

EGH400 Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	EGH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. They draw together the theory and practice of the engineering study area A that have been covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You are required to identify a research related issue or problem and apply your learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent research informed project designed to extend and broaden your understanding of the chosen topic. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies.

EGH404 Research in Engineering Practice

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study or Admission to EN60
Equivalents	EGH403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to methods, principles and processes that are fundamental to doing good research, and relates them to professional engineering practice. It builds on your understanding of fundamental concepts and language in your engineering discipline and directly prepares you for your final year engineering project, as well as research-based professional engineering practice.

EGH408 Research Project

Pre-requisites	288 Credit Points
Other requisites	Subject Area Coordinator approval is required to enrol. Students must have completed 288 credit points in EN01 prior to seeking approval.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit	24

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is an accelerated project unit allowing for EN01 students to complete their 24 credit points of final year capstone project in one semester. The Engineering course seeks to enable you to practice as professionals in your respective engineering disciplines. A major part of such practice is the instigation, management, monitoring, and reporting on engineering projects in a research informed manner. This unit offers you experience at running such a project. It draws on all of your technical, academic and professional skills to prepare you for future work as a professional engineer.

EGH411 Industrial Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB101
Equivalents	CVB211, PQB623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on technologies central to the modern chemical industry such as catalysis and zeolites. Catalysts are used in the manufacture of 90 % of all chemicals produced in the world today. As such, students will be introduced to the basic theories of catalysis and surface science. These theories will then be expanded into industrial practice by discussion of real world industries such as methanol, ammonia, formaldehyde and nitric acid synthesis. The drive towards the implementation of green chemistry will also be shown and the translation of "old chemistry" into modern sustainable processes illustrated.

EGH413 Advanced Dynamics

Pre-requisites	EGB321 or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a capstone unit that builds on the earlier dynamics units (EGB211, EGB321). The focus of this unit is to extend the 2-D kinematics and kinetics learned in the earlier units to 3-D motion

of rigid bodies and introduce energy methods.

EGH414 Stress Analysis

Pre-requisites	(EGB314 or ENB212) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

As a mechanical engineer, you must have the expertise to analyse components and systems to produce safe effective designs, innovate new products and improve existing devices. To be competent in doing this, you must understand how engineering components respond to loads and the nature and impact of the stresses and strains that are set up in them as a result of loading. Stress analysis is an essential analytical process that is used to ensure that structures are safe for the intended service condition. In its traditional form it combines basic mathematical manipulations and theory of elasticity with engineering design decisions, while in the modern era computational analysis add to your capacity to analyse and design and optimize more complex product. If appropriately done, stress analysis results in light, reliable and robust structures with significant implication for cost saving and durability. This unit is located in third year and builds on your first and second year's work in Engineering Mechanics in EGB121 and Strength of Materials in EGB314.

EGH418 Biomechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB211 or ENB211
Equivalents	ENB318
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biomedical engineers require the ability to analyse the mechanics of the human body for applications such as prosthetic design, design of assistive devices for people with disabilities, sporting performance, ergonomic tasks, and other health related areas. In this advanced unit, the concepts of dynamics are further developed in the context of biomechanical systems and human movement. Skills for the measurement of human movement

Units

are developed.

EGH419 Mechatronics Design 3

Pre-requisites	EGB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Mechatronics Design 3 is an advanced project unit with a hands-on application to interdisciplinary mechatronics principles. You will focus on the mechanics, electronics and embedded software principles of mechatronics as an interdisciplinary team with individual strengths ranging across these areas. The unit focuses on the research, design, and implementation of an advanced mechatronic product to conform to a customer's needs. This unit extends your knowledge and skills from Mechatronics Design 2 and prepares you for your capstone project.

EGH420 Mechanical Systems Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB316 or ENB316) or Admission to EN55
Equivalents	ENB317
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced unit that builds on previous introductory and intermediate design units which forms the backbone of the mechanical engineering major. Design knowledge and skills are brought together and expanded upon to facilitate the design and analysis of systems of increasing complexity and interdependence which also makes them of greater practical value to society. You also will be given the opportunity to consider the broader role mechanical engineers often play in relation to human interaction, quality, safety, ethics and sustainability in design. This unit will synthesise your knowledge and skills for your final year project.

EGH421 Vibration and Control

Pre-requisites	(EGB321 or ENB312) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB313
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is a capstone unit that builds on the earlier dynamics units (EGB321 Dynamics of Machines, EGB211 Dynamics). The focus of this unit is design of control measures for machinery and processes. Dynamic behaviour of a system, its stability, steady state behaviour forms the basis of the control system design using root-locus and frequency response methods. Mathematical concepts will be introduced to scaffold the learning of control concepts.

EGH422 Advanced Thermodynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Applications of heat transfer theory in steam power plant, refrigeration and gas turbines; steady state and transient conduction; convection with internal or external flow; free convection in stationary fluids; boiling and condensation; thermal resistance networks; heat exchangers; radiation heat transfer.

EGH423 Fluids Dynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Hydraulic and pneumatic systems; design, analysis and performance of pumps, turbines and fluid couplings; unsteady pipe flow; flow around solid bodies, including potential flow and boundary layers; compressible flow and shock waves.

EGH424 Biofluids

Pre-requisites	EGB323 or ENB221
Equivalents	ENB322
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses the fundamental principles of fluid dynamics that are used to explain the mechanisms of biological flows and their interrelationships with physiological processes, in health and in diseases/disorder. The properties of biofluids, such as blood and synovial fluid, and techniques to analyse their viscous behaviour are discussed. This leads to an understanding of how biofluids interact with medical devices and of criteria for the design of devices.

EGH435 Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers

Pre-requisites	EGH414
Equivalents	ENB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge and skills for analysing biomechanical components and systems. The unit focuses on modelling and simulation techniques applicable to the field using industry standard software. It builds on content introduced in EGH418 Biomechanics and adds quantitative analysis tools to the virtual prototyping and solid modelling developed in EGB319 BioDesign.

EGH438 Biomaterials

Pre-requisites	EGB314
Equivalents	ENB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Topics covered in this unit include: an understanding of the relationships between the properties, failure mechanisms, processing and microstructures of various materials used for medical applications and their interaction with human tissues; an understanding of the fundamentals of the use of materials in a medical environment and an understanding of the fundamentals of materials properties and processing; consideration of metallic, ceramic, polymeric implant materials;

Units

composites as biomaterials; structure-property relationships of biomaterials; tissue response to implants; soft tissue replacements; hard tissue replacements.

EGH441 Power System Modelling

Pre-requisites	EGB341 or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit covers the technical aspects related to power system modelling. Electric Energy system consists of various components from generation transmission and distribution. Power system modelling helps to simulate these components appropriately and plan the system operation for reliable distribution of electricity to the customers. This unit includes discussion about industry practices in load flow, fault calculations, protection and planning.

EGH442 RF Techniques and Applications

Pre-requisites	EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346
Equivalents	ENB440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops skills and knowledge on radio-frequency (RF) devices, components and systems used in wireless communications. The unit focuses on microwave network theory, impedance matching and high-frequency effects for the design of RF circuits and systems, including antennas and antenna arrays. The unit also develops knowledge of antenna measurement procedures, RF system noise figure calculations and measurement, optic fibres and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). It links to work previously undertaken in EGB241 Electromagnetics and Machines and EGB342 Telecoms and Signal Process .

EGH443 Advanced Telecommunications

Pre-requisites	(EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or
----------------	---

	EN60)
Equivalents	ENB446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Telecommunication serves as an enabling technology for many industrial applications such as sensor networks, smart grid and remote health services. Relevant concepts include cellular planning, traffic engineering, transmission systems such as cellular networks and optical fibre and error control in communications networks. This unit focuses on various standard and components of advanced communication systems. This unit builds on prior knowledge of telecommunications and signal processing fundamentals.

EGH444 Digital Signals and Image Processing

Pre-requisites	(EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB448
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit covers the area of digital signal and image processing with detailed study of Statistics of multiple random variables, Detection of signals by feature extraction using Fourier, wavelet, Discrete Cosine Transform features, Z-Transform and filter design. The unit also covers digital image processing including image representation and acquisition, Image spatial and frequency domain techniques, Image enhancement and filtering.

EGH445 Modern Control

Pre-requisites	(EGB345 or ENB301 or ENB348) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB458, ENB347
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for control systems. The unit focuses on modern and discrete-time control system modelling and design. It links to the work previously undertaken in the EGB345

Control and Dynamic Systems and is a unit at the advanced level.

EGH446 Autonomous Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB345 and (EGB340 or EGB349 or CAB301 or CAB302 or EGB320) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit presents the principles of modern sensors and navigation approaches for autonomous systems moving in a 2 and 3 dimensional world. It introduces the student to the systems common to most autonomous vehicles with focus on those that deal with perception, path planning and navigation. Specific emphasis is placed upon multisensory navigation and its integration with vehicle guidance.

EGH448 Power Electronics

Pre-requisites	(EGB348 or ENB240) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB455
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Power processing or energy conversion can be considered as one of the major applications of electronics in industrial applications. A broad understanding of basic industrial electronic circuits and systems will provide the foundation not only to design advanced power processing circuits for complex systems but also to operate and maintain them properly. This background will be beneficial for all electrical engineering disciplines. You will learn the basic characteristics of power semiconductor switches and how to modulate, protect and apply them in DC-DC, AC-DC and DC-AC power converter circuits.

EGH449 Advanced Electronics

Pre-requisites	((EGB348 or ENB240) and CAB202) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
-----------------------	---------------------------------

This unit builds on EGB348 Electronics, developing theoretical knowledge and application skills including experimental investigation in the areas of precision electronics, low noise electronics, low power electronics, high speed electronics (both analogue and digital), FPGAs, and the interface of analogue and digital electronics.

EGH450 Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Pre-requisites	(EGB243 and EGB346) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application of aerospace concepts, building on aircraft systems and flight and unmanned aircraft systems. The unit focuses on experimental design, integration and test of an Unmanned Aerial System. You will also gain skills in setting design specifications and carrying out detailed design analysis to design, build and flight test a UAV.

EGH454 Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources

Pre-requisites	EGB341
Anti-requisites	ENB454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to develop skills in the operational management of a modern power system incorporating conventional as well as renewables and storage. This unit will therefore introduce the student to the application of conventional sources as well as renewable and storage resources, their operational benefits and difficulties. There are many operational decisions that need to be made in the context of imperfect information that will affect the overall performance of the network. This unit will provide a degree of structure to the decision processes and introduce tools and techniques used during the process. These tools cover the areas of risk analysis, reliability, economic based

panning and power quality extending into the operational areas of utilization of equipment. The outcome is to achieve a balance between capital investment, reliability and the operational aspects of the network.

EGH455 Advanced Systems Design

Pre-requisites	CAB403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced unit further develops your investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving skills when solving complex engineering tasks. The unit focuses on experimental design using a systems engineering approach to work on an engineering concept, starting from a basic need and opportunity description. You work in teams to identify customers, formulate a basic business case, establish a basic concept of operations, develop the system requirements, generate concepts, conduct trade studies, determine the most promising design, and pursue a design and testing and verification of the system. The unit replicates industry or government systems engineering practices as closely as possible.

EGH456 Embedded Systems

Pre-requisites	CAB403 or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalents	ENB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced unit gives you practical experience with advanced software development for embedded systems. It leads on from fundamental computer architecture and C programming covered in first and second year units. It covers programming with C and assembly, input/output programming, concurrent software, shared memory, scheduling and real-time aspects. It involves practical laboratory exercises and a group project implementation of a device driver. Embedded systems builds on the knowledge and skill you acquired in systems programming.

EGH462 Process Control

Pre-requisites	EGB364
Equivalents	ENB461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Control systems engineering is at the heart of most of the modern processes that you will encounter in your careers as practicing engineers. The unit provides theoretical and practical understanding of control systems to enable you to apply and design control engineering technologies. The unit focuses on developing control-oriented process models and developing and tuning controllers (e.g. PID control) as well as familiarizing students with some more advanced control methods. This is an advanced unit, building on prior study in Process Modelling and operations and preparing you for final year research and two-semester capstone project units.

EGH463 Plant and Process Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) and (EGB323 or ENB221)
Equivalents	ENB433 EGH360
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit, you will learn fundamental knowledge of heat transfer, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics and structural design as these are applied to the design of process plant equipment.

EGH471 Advanced Water Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB371 or ENB280 or ENB378
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced unit covers the fundamental topics of Australian hydrology and hydraulics. It builds on previous study in engineering hydraulics in EGH371. The main topics to be covered are: the hydrologic cycle and its applications in runoff estimations from

small catchments, probability and risk of flooding, selection and determination of design floods, hydrologic data, estimation of peak runoff using the Rational Method, estimation of runoff hydrographs using rainfall-runoff routing models, use of computer modelling tools for runoff estimations, the hydraulic characteristics of culverts and retention basins and the operation of urban drainage systems. This is one of Civil Engineering's work integrated learning (WIL) units, which includes a professional learning task designed with the support of industry professionals.

EGH472 Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB272 or ENB376
Equivalents	ENB372
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced civil engineering unit that will develop your theoretical knowledge of highway and pavement engineering science and engineering analysis, and design methodologies along with computer and informational sciences. It will develop applied skills in investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving, written and visual literacy for communication and reporting. It stresses both independent and collaborative strategies for managing and completing tasks on time. It contextualises this civil engineering activity across social, economic, and environmental lenses, and emphasises application of standards and codes of practice in the civil engineering discipline.

EGH473 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB373 or ENB272 or ENB371
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit covers geotechnical site investigation and the applications of geotechnical engineering which includes the followings: site investigations and in-situ soil tests, slope stability, retaining walls, trenching & cutting, buried structures, deep foundations, and basic

concepts of rock engineering and their application to stability of rock slopes. Computer simulation and analysis programs are used where appropriate. It links to the work previously undertaken in Geotechnical Engineering and prepares you for Applications in CE Design & Construction, and the final semester Capstone project. It also exposes you to the areas of future work and study choice (e.g: Study area B options).

EGH475 Advanced Concrete Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB375 or ENB276
Equivalents	ENB471
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced civil engineering unit that will further build your knowledge on the design of concrete structures. This unit will provide opportunities to develop your skills on conceptualising vertical load and horizontal load resisting concrete structural systems with reference to AS3600 Concrete Structures Design Standard and AS5100 Bridge Design Standard.

EGH479 Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Pre-requisites	(EGB375 or ENB276) and (EGH472 or ENB372)
Equivalents	ENB476
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is unit will apply and refine advanced knowledge, concepts, methodologies and systematic thinking to prepare the students to civil engineering practice. It will develop advanced cognitive skills in review, analysis and synthesis in civil infrastructure planning and design contexts, including critical, creative and innovative solutions to complex problems. It stresses the ability to communicate advanced knowledge and concepts in written, modelled and graphical forms to civil engineering professional audiences. It also stresses both independent strategies, and collaborative strategies in team working contexts, including reflective practice, to manage a civil infrastructure planning and design project

in a timely manner with a focus on delivering outcomes. Emphasis is placed on awareness and understanding of social and economic factors in civil engineering practice, and on ethical practice.

ENN510 Engineering Knowledge Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Knowledge management is an innovative process that needs to be closely aligned to organisation goals. The development of knowledge management systems requires a sound understanding of the related issues such as knowledge identification, knowledge development, knowledge preservation, knowledge representation and knowledge distribution. All engineering managers must have the fundamental skills and knowledge to understand, design and develop and manage knowledge management systems in an organisation. This unit provides the basic knowledge and skills to understand the complex issues of knowledge management that are essential to the career advancement of engineering managers.

ENN515 Total Quality Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Quality Management has evolved beyond its roots in statistics and the quality control functions. Today, many consider Total Quality Management (TQM) it to be a framework for "excellent" management. The dominant themes of TQM are: a data-based approach to problem solving: a strong emphasis on organizational and behavioral considerations: a customer-oriented market- sensitive approach to designing and delivering both products and services: and finally, a desire for continual improvement. TQM practice is a pathway to the achievement of world class competitiveness.

ENN516 Design of Machine Elements

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit you will learn the fundamental theories of mechanical design analysis, and will apply this in the design and analysis of a variety of machine elements. Methodical design process is emphasized, as is the application of relevant design standards, and advanced solid modelling software packages. A key focus of the unit is in the repeated application of design concepts to real machine components that the students interact with each week, to make the cohort comfortable with both mechanical systems as a whole, and the determination, estimation, or selection of open ended quantities within the design process.

ENN523 Advanced Network Engineering

Anti-requisites	INB352, INN352
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Computer networks have become an integrated part of the fundamental infrastructure in modern industries and societies. Building new networks or upgrading existing networks requires a deep understanding of the concepts and principles of network engineering. Building on previously acquired knowledge and techniques of computer networks, this advanced level unit further introduces students to systems approach, service oriented network planning, performance evaluation, traffic engineering and other advanced topics. Then, it exposes students to the theory and practice of the analysis and planning of local and wide area networks through assembling various network technologies in a cohesive fashion with emphases on the connectivity, scalability, reliability, security, QoS and recent developments of computer networks.

ENN524 Mobile Network Engineering

Anti-requisites	INN353
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Wireless communications, mobile networks and navigation have been widely deployed and integrated into various mobile platforms for value-added services. This unit highlights the recent advances in wireless local area and wide area networks, vehicular networks and Internet of Things with focus on selected standards and network protocols. The unit also provides an overview for satellite navigation systems, wireless positioning technologies and location-based services.

ENN530 Asset and Facility Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Professionals are often involved in the management of infrastructure including transportation, water, energy, buildings and telecommunications. In today's business environment, the efficient maintenance and management of these assets and associated risks is critical. The professionals need to know how to manage the whole of life cycle of assets; organise maintenance based on condition and reliability assessments; and create as well as implement effective asset management and maintenance plans so as to meet the business objectives of the organisation.

ENN531 Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design, material selection and processing play a vital role in developing products and structures. This unit is designed to introduce the recent development of advanced materials and their potential applications. The advances in characterization and simulation techniques will be also covered. The unit teaches the inter-relationships between the microstructure, properties and processing so that the fundamental principle of structure-property relationship and materials selection can be understood. The unit also provides

students an opportunity to apply the knowledge to analyse a typical material problem through project work and use of state-of-the-art material selection software.

ENN533 Advanced Engineering Design and Maintenance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces advanced methods and tools of engineering design and machinery maintenance such as problem identification, creative problem solving and best concept selection, ensuring machine reliability at the design stage, machinery failure analysis prediction and prevention, design of machinery for special application (e.g. pressure vessels, conveyors, pharmaceutical and food processing equipment), advanced maintenance systems and machine condition monitoring methods.

ENN541 Research Methods for Engineers

Anti-requisites	IFN600, INN700, INN701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problem identification, research design and planning, literature search and communications through reports and presentations are essential attributes of engineers in all the disciplines. Practice based research methods applied to solve discipline specific real world problems are skills in demand from professional engineers in contemporary work places. It is also equally important to communicate methods and solutions clearly and effectively in writing and verbally.

ENN543 Data Analytics and Optimisation

Equivalents	ENN542
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

There is a growing need for engineers to understand underlying patterns and

characteristics of vast amount of data collected from various sources by performing advanced data analytics and optimisation to transform data into understandable and actionable information for the purpose of making decisions. This unit develops your knowledge to improve the economy and efficiency of systems, processes, and enterprises through data analytics and optimisation. The unit focuses on application of statistical, and optimisation methods to solve complex problems involving large data sets from multiple sources.

ENN544 Sustainable Practice in Engineering

Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Sustainable development has become a global agenda that impacts on our work and everyday life. Sustainability principles and practices are rapidly becoming embedded in all phases of engineering projects from planning, design, construction and maintenance of buildings and infrastructure, through to mining and manufacturing, energy and water utilities. Engineers need to ensure that their decision making is guided by the fundamental principles of sustainable development. The unit will introduce you to principles, challenges and skills for dealing with a diversity of trans-disciplinary issues in engineering sustainable development. By introducing critical sustainability theory and challenging best practices, this unit will prepare you for the impending changes that are necessary in all built environment and engineering disciplines.

ENN545 Design and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Detailed design and realisation of typical electronic subsystems is used in all areas of electrical and electronic systems engineering. In this unit you will learn systematic approaches to electrical design and apply these in the design, analysis and evaluation of electrical and electronic devices. Documentation is an important part of the design process and

engineering work. In this unit, you will extend your professional skills to justify your design methodologies and choices, write a detailed technical report and present your design in a range of professional formats to a variety of audiences.

ENN552 Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The sun's heat can be harnessed for a wide range of applications to meet various energy service needs. An understanding of solar geometry and the characteristics of various technologies will enable energy professionals to make informed decisions enabling the optimisation of this renewable energy source that is globally available.

ENN570 Enterprise Resource Planning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems integrate internal and external information across an entire organization, for example, embracing manufacturing, sales and service, customer relationship management, procurement, finance/accounting, maintenance, inventories and interacting with suppliers. The purpose of ERP is to facilitate the flow of information between all business functions inside the boundaries of the organization and manage effective connections to outside stakeholders. ERP activities can be automated by the use of an integrated software application. This unit is designed to equip you with advanced knowledge of various processes that are essential to running manufacturing and service organisations and how ERP integrates these various functions into one complete system to streamline processes and information across the entire organization. The central feature of all ERP systems is a shared database that supports multiple functions used by different business units. In practice, this means that employees in different divisions can rely on the same information for their specific needs.

ENN590 Project 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This two-semester capstone project unit provides experience in solving advanced engineering problems in a relevant discipline and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout the course. Through this project work you will gain experience in project identification, research planning, finding solutions and communications.

ENN590 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN590-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This two-semester capstone project unit provides experience in solving advanced engineering problems and the opportunity to apply and synthesise the knowledge gained throughout the course. Through this project work you will gain experience in project identification, research planning, finding solutions and communications.

ENN591 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This two-semester capstone project unit provides experience in solving advanced engineering management problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout BN87 course. Through this project work, you will gain experience in project identification, research planning, communications and problem solving.

ENN591 Project 1

Pre-requisites	ENN541. May be enrolled in the same teaching period as ENN591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
----------------	--

This two-semester capstone project unit provides experience in solving advanced engineering management problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout BN87 course. Through this project work, you will gain experience in project identification, research planning, communications and problem solving.

ERB101 Earth Systems

Equivalents	NQB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Earth Science impacts every aspect of modern life. Hence, the concepts of Earth Science are fundamental not only to the field of Geology, but also to Environmental Science, natural resource management, civil engineering and society at large. Earth Systems introduces Earth Science, including earth materials, geologic history, geological and physical geography process at the Earth's surface, and the complex interplay between the lithosphere and landscapes. Additionally, the unit provides readily accessible examples of the use of scientific reasoning for understanding complex natural systems. Hence, Earth Systems is a foundation unit for further studies in Geology and Environmental Science, but more importantly, serves as a broad introduction to the very world we live on and to the ways of science in general. Such a background is highly desirable for any informed citizenry for understanding complex issues of resource, environment, and societal development.

ERB102 Evolving Earth

Equivalents	NQB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In ERB102 Evolving Earth you will focus on key events in the history of our planet – the formation of our planet, the concept of geologic time, the origin of the oceans and atmosphere and the evolution of life. You will learn about the connections between the evolution of life and geological processes and events, to appreciate the complexity of life that

exists on Earth today. This provides a fundamental introduction to evolution and geological time, building on the knowledge and skills developed through Semester 1, Imagine Science, and prepares you for more in depth exploration of Earth system connectivity, natural hazards, environmental management and climate change.

ERB201 Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In ERB201 Destructive Earth, we will focus on the Science of Natural Hazards. By understanding the conditions and processes that lead to, and cause, severity of natural processes such as earthquakes, tsunamis, volcanic eruptions, landslides, cyclones, tornadoes, storms/blizzards, floods, bushfire, and asteroid impacts, you will be better informed as to why there are natural hazards and disasters, and how to prepare and mitigate for future events that will have a range of social, economic and political impacts. We will build on the knowledge and skills developed in Year 1 to provide you with a global perspective of how we, as a society, will continually be confronted by natural hazards.

ERB202 Marine Geoscience

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Oceans make up 70% of the Earth's surface, yet less than 5% of them have been explored. There is therefore still much to learn about the marine environment, marine resources and management. This unit will develop a detailed understanding of oceanography, carbonate geology and reef structures, marine biota and interpretation of depositional processes and products in the shallow through to the deep marine environment.

ERB203 Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and ERB102 and ERB202
----------------	------------------------------

Anti-requisites	NQB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to sedimentology and stratigraphy, incorporating sediments and sedimentary rocks and how they relate to depositional environments. The unit focuses on the link between features preserved in sedimentary rocks and what those features tell us about how the rock was emplaced, the environment it was emplaced into and the subsequent burial history of the rocks. Sedimentology and stratigraphy is a fundamental part of the education of any earth scientist, and especially of those who wish to be involved in fossil fuel (i.e., coal, petroleum and gas) exploration, water resource management, and environmental geology, such as geosequestration of carbon dioxide, landscape remediation and soil science, investigation of extreme events (e.g., landslides, tsunami and storm surge) and climate change.

ERB204 Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and (SEB113 or MXB105 or MZB125)
Equivalents	NQB412
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops the knowledge and skills required to recognise, classify, describe, record, and interpret deformation structures in rocks, from the scale of millimetres to kilometres. Rock deformation driven by plate tectonics is a fundamental process that shapes the lithosphere of our planet and the complex 3D spatial distribution of rocks within it. It is integral to the study of the solid Earth and touches almost all geological disciplines.

ERB205 Earth Materials

Equivalents	NQB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In ERB205 Earth Materials you will focus on the wide range of minerals and rocks that make up the Earth. The focus of the first half of the unit is on theoretical and practical aspects of minerals and rocks from the scale of atoms to the scale of minerals and rocks. The second half of the unit focusses on theory and practical aspects of minerals in different rock associations (igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks), including use of the petrographic microscope. The group project provides practical opportunities to apply concepts learned through the semester to a real-world problem. You will gain experience operating analytical equipment and analysing and interpreting datasets relevant to mineralogy. This unit provides an introduction to the minerals - the building blocks of rocks - and prepares you for more in depth exploration of geological processes.

ERB206 Petrology

Pre-requisites	ERB205
Equivalents	NQB411
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Petrology is the study of igneous and metamorphic rocks. These rock types compose the bulk of the Earth. Understanding what these rocks are and how they form is an essential part of the study of geoscience and is fundamental to a wide range of higher level units. This unit focuses on the description, classification and origins of igneous and metamorphic rocks.

ERB301 Chemical Earth

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and ERB102
Equivalents	NQB615
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Earth Science examines the interaction of physical, biological and chemical processes in the fractionation and differentiation of the Earth. Geochemistry is therefore an essential component of understanding the origin of the Earth, its evolution through time and the functioning of systems that are active today. This unit aims to apply and develop your theoretical knowledge and practical skills,

to use and apply a wide range of environmental and geochemical tools available to the modern scientist to address a variety of environmental and geological problems.

ERB302 Applied Geophysics

Pre-requisites	ERB204 and (SEB113 or MXB105 or MAB101 or MAB141 or MAB105)
Equivalents	NQB513
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Applied geophysics provides geoscientists with the tools to investigate the generally inaccessible subsurface. These tools enable us to detect temporal and spatial changes in the physical properties of Earth. Knowledge of material properties such as density, electrical resistivity, magnetisation, elasticity and natural radioactivity is essential for the exploration of minerals, hydrocarbons and groundwater. Beyond exploration geophysical methods are used in disciplines as diverse as plate tectonics, environmental geology, engineering geology, and seismic hazard assessment.

ERB303 Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Pre-requisites	ERB203 and ERB302
Equivalents	NQB612
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The vast majority of the world's energy is derived from fossil fuels. Advanced concepts of stratigraphy and basin analysis are fundamental for exploration, evaluation, exploitation and conservation of oil, gas, coal and water in sedimentary rocks. Knowledge of subsurface geologic methods using core, well and geophysical data is essential for anyone wishing to enter the petroleum, coal or strata-bound minerals industry. This unit will cover advanced basin analysis concepts and combine project based learning and practical exercises to provide insight into the exploration of petroleum and other natural resources.

ERB304 Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Pre-requisites	ERB203, ERB204 and ERB302
Equivalents	NQB613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

How we think about Earth processes and evolution has been revolutionised by the recognition that rigid lithospheric plates forming the outer layer of the Earth move relative to one another and interact at their boundaries. This notion is a cornerstone of the unifying theory of Plate Tectonics. In this unit, you will be introduced to the fundamental physics of the Earth and how it relates to the driving forces of Plate Tectonics. You will become familiar with the igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary responses associated with specific tectonic environments, and how they have evolved through Earth's evolution. This is a synthesis course integrating all knowledge that you have gained from your Earth Science Major units.

ERB305 Geological Field Methods

Pre-requisites	(ERB203 or NQB413) and (ERB204 or NQB412) and (ERB206 or NQB411)
Equivalents	NQB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Field experience is an essential part of the professional training of geologists, environmental scientists and natural resource specialists in general. The theory and practice of methods to map, measure and interpret important geological features and characteristics are essential to the study of geology. Methods of mapping, orientation and interpretation are necessary skills for resource assessment, geo-exploration and environmental impact assessment. This unit assumes knowledge of geological principles and methods, namely structural geology and lithology (sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks). It provides professional experiences that is essential for the employability for geology graduates.

ERB306 Earth's Mineral Resources

Pre-requisites	ERB204 and ERB206 and ERB301
Equivalents	NQB512
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Australia's wealth and future economic growth depend largely on its natural resources. A mineral resource represents an enrichment of an element or mineral that can be mined, processed and rehabilitated with financial and social benefit. The natural enrichment of an element or mineral to the levels of a mineral resource requires specific and complex interplay of a variety of geological processes. Thus, mineral resource exploration, delineation and extraction require skilled application of basic geological concepts and an appreciation of social implications.

ERB310 Groundwater Systems

Pre-requisites	ERB101 or EVB312
Equivalents	NQB614
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the origin, occurrence and movement of groundwater; aquifer properties; chemistry and quality of groundwater; exploration methods for groundwater; drilling methods and well testing equipment; assessment of groundwater problems, both supply and quality; and introduction to modelling of groundwater systems. Groundwater resources of Australia and current issues associated with these resources are covered.

EUN101 Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

This six week unit provides the

foundations for the application of digital technologies in curriculum and pedagogy. It focuses on using digital technologies as a general capability across early childhood, primary and secondary education contexts, while emphasising the importance of ethical use of digital technologies on new and innovative approaches to teaching and learning. General capabilities are common across all three cohorts as part of the Australian Curriculum.

EUN102 Child and Adolescent Development

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

This six week unit introduces you to biological and environmental influences on child and adolescent development. The unit focuses on theories of child and adolescent development, along with biological sequences for physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and speech and language development, from birth to 18 years of age. Early experiences provide the base for the brain's organisational development and functioning in the adolescent years, and throughout life. The first three years in particular are a time of rapid cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and motor development. These early foundations shape a child's future development, health and learning achievement at school, in the family and community. All educators need to understand child development from birth through to 18 years of age to be effective.

EUN103 Teaching EAL/D Learners

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

Teaching English as an additional language/dialect (EAL/D) introduces key concepts and skills that are foundational to understanding, engaging and supporting diverse learners in a range of educational contexts. This six-week unit supports the knowledge and orientations that you explore in other units. It complements curriculum knowledge that

you are learning about through other units studied.

EUN104 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

This introductory six-week unit begins with an analysis of your own cultural place in the Australian context and moves toward understanding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives on history and contemporary issues in education. You will examine why Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and students have been disadvantaged by the Australian education system. The unit introduces theories in relation to cultural standpoint, decolonisation and race and supports the development of informed approaches for practice in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education.

EUN105 Teaching in New Times

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

'Teaching in New Times' introduces you to the relationship between contemporary practices of education and the new and emerging configurations of culture, society, economy, politics, and technology. You will be challenged to adopt evidence-informed sociological, historical and comparative perspectives to analyse, research, and explore key facets of this relationship, especially in the domain of educational policy. In doing so, you will develop disciplinary knowledge of the field and of the research skills appropriate to it. Your studies in this unit will engage with those in other units being studied at this introductory stage of your course - from digital innovation and theoretical suppositions about learners to Indigeneity and diversity. It will also provide you with an insightful and equitable philosophical foundation for your studies in subsequent semesters, your site-based professional experiences, and your professional practice as a graduate teacher working with children

and youth within diverse communities. This is a research unit as part of AQF-level 9.

EUN106 English, Language and Literacies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides foundation understandings, skills and processes for studying English, language and literacies in the Early Years Learning Framework and Primary English Curriculum. In this unit you will engage with current research about how young children learn language, literacies and English disciplinary content, including phonics, spelling, vocabulary, speaking (oral language), listening and reading. You will study theories of language acquisition and literacy learning in order to consider ways of understanding how young children learn to communicate and make meaning. Strategies for assessing these aspects of literacy will also be explored. The unit supports the development of understandings that will be crucial for your future studies of writing, handwriting, grammar, and multimodal design in EUN201 English, Language and Literacies 2. The unit enables you to build informed opinions about important themes and policies related to English, language and literacies, and to practise articulating these opinions professionally.

EUN107 Mathematics and Numeracy 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit aims to assist you with developing a holistic understanding of early childhood and primary mathematics and numeracy through exploration of curriculum, assessment, learners' understanding and teacher instruction. From early childhood, mathematical foundations are laid as children engage with early mathematical concepts through play and inquiry about the world around them. In this unit, specific content includes the exploration of number and

measurement and problem solving proficiencies and the role of numeracy in your own lives, in society and educational contexts.

EUN108 Science Curriculum and Pedagogy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This early childhood and primary science unit will develop your capacity to design and implement engaging learning experiences that support learners' conceptual development. You will enhance your content knowledge, particularly in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and earth and space science, through your participation in inquiry-based and hands-on learning activities. This will be integrated with pedagogical and curriculum knowledge to enhance your repertoire of instructional approaches, and to develop your pedagogical content knowledge for teaching to all learners.

EUN109 Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP8 External - 5TP8

This five-week unit focuses on inclusive practices in early childhood, primary and secondary education contexts. The unit content provides you with opportunities to develop your analytical and problem-solving skills for curriculum planning and teaching diverse learners. The knowledge and skills you develop can be applied during your professional experiences.

EUN110 Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4 (Block) External - 6TP4

As future teachers and educators,

knowledge and insights into leadership, management, administration and entrepreneurship education provide opportunities to understand the function and operation of diverse educational contexts. Understanding of educational leadership and entrepreneurship enables people who work in educational contexts to be well positioned to engage with change, enable organisational growth and advocate for effective forms of professional practice. This six-week unit will aid understanding of legislative, administrative and organisational policies and processes required for teachers and leaders. This unit enables you to engage with leadership and entrepreneurial features of your role in the profession. It links to your previous study of learners and educational contexts to provide an important foundation for your professional identity and your future career as a teacher and leader in education.

EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to principles and practices of curriculum design and implementation in secondary school settings. It will explore the organisation of the Australian Curriculum, taking into consideration not only discipline-specific features but also other aspects of the curriculum that cut across discipline boundaries. The unit will also introduce you to practical aspects of teaching in secondary school classrooms, including the generic plan-teach-assess-reflect cycle, classroom organisation and management strategies, and resources available to inform your teaching practice. Whilst this unit will be taken by students from all teaching areas, opportunities for you to become familiar with the curriculum documents that relate to your chosen teaching areas, especially in Years 7-10, will be provided. The unit provides the opportunity for you to consider broader educational theories in relation to specific learning areas and provides a foundation of curriculum and pedagogical knowledge that will be further developed in later curriculum and pedagogy units offered in the degree.

EUN121 Curriculum and Pedagogy 2: Planning

Pre-requisites	EUN120
Co-requisites	EUN122
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In conjunction with EUN122 Curriculum and Pedagogy 3: Assessment, this unit will extend upon your foundational knowledge of curriculum and pedagogy developed in EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations. The unit is designed to provide a common thread of readings and learning forums for students in all teaching areas to grasp the key commonalities and differences between various school subjects and their curriculums. There are also weeks that involve studying your first teaching area in depth with a curriculum expert, to allow a focus on discipline-specific traditions and practices. All teaching areas are explored with a view to planning for learning that is engaging, meaningful, and oriented around student inquiry or creativity.

EUN122 Curriculum and Pedagogy 3: Assessment

Pre-requisites	EUN120
Co-requisites	EUN121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In conjunction with EUN121 Curriculum and Pedagogy 2: Planning, this unit will extend upon your foundational knowledge of curriculum and pedagogy developed in EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations. This unit will provide you with a theoretically framed opportunity to deeply explore the assessment intentions and subject matter of the junior secondary curriculum (Years 7-10). Through the unit's structured learning activities you will develop knowledge and skill in the design of responsive and valid assessment within associated learning sequences. As you develop your skills in assessment and planning you will consider principles of authentic assessment and Quality Differentiated Teaching practice. This unit will prepare you with suitable curriculum and pedagogical knowledge and skills in

readiness for your first professional experience.

EUN130 Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUN101 and (EUN106 or EUN120)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit engages you with learning frameworks, curriculum documents, policy guidelines to develop theoretical and practical understanding of professional practice. You will explore approaches to working with learners in diverse educational contexts, focusing on positive, collaborative and inclusive learning environments and teaching strategies. This unit will develop your knowledge of practical approaches to manage challenging behaviour and strategies to support young children and students' well-being. You will be introduced to processes and frameworks for critical reflection that support analyses of teaching and learning. Engagement with this unit will contribute to the development of your e-portfolio. This is a research unit as part of AQF-level 9. The unit incorporates a 15 day professional experience. EU30 Early Childhood students will also complete 10 days of Professional Experience in an Early Childhood Setting (Birth - 2) during this unit.

EUN601 Developmental and Educational Assessment

Equivalents	LCN625
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity for advanced study of principles and methods for assessing individual development and personal characteristics. Underlying this unit is the assumption that the purpose of assessment is to collect information that will be used to design interventions.

EUN602 Interventions in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Equivalents	LCN626
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with a range of applied strategies for evidence-based prevention and intervention within educational and developmental contexts. Practical skills need to be founded on a deep conceptual understanding of the links between assessment and intervention.

EUN603 Learning Difficulties: Assessment and Intervention

Pre-requisites	EUN601
Equivalents	LCN627
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of the unit is to provide you with a sound knowledge of learning processes, and methods for assessing individuals with learning difficulties. It also introduces students to a variety of appropriate interventions for individuals with learning difficulties and associated impairments.

EUN604 Developmental Processes and Disability

Equivalents	LCN628
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with a sound framework on which to base their professional practice. Working effectively with individuals with a range of disabilities, their families, schools and communities requires knowledge about the ways in which development may be compromised by disability, and the ways in which contextual influences contribute to developmental outcomes.

EUN631 STEM for 21st Century Learners

Equivalents	CRZ631
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and

	External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6
	External - 5TP6

STEM provides a disciplinary context through which learners of all ages, in formal and informal settings, can develop what are often referred to as "21st Century Skills" and which include collaborating and communicating in multi-disciplinary teams, critical and creative thinking, innovation and entrepreneurship, and digital fluency. In turn, the development of these skills supports the development and enhancement of conceptual understanding across the STEM disciplines. This unit, the first in the STEM in Education study area, introduces a conceptual framework for STEM in Education that is common to all units in the study area. This unit will prompt you to critically reflect upon your current STEM education practices and to identify ways you can further support the learning of STEM and the development of 21st Century skills. The unit will connect you with educators who are represent a broad cross section of STEM education contexts and who share an interest in advancing STEM education.

EUN632 Digital Fluency for STEM Learning

Pre-requisites	EUN631
Equivalents	CRZ632
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP8 External - 5TP8

Digital technologies are a pervasive and integral part of most societies. Knowing about digital technologies, being fluent in their use, and knowing how to incorporate digital technologies into your teaching to aid STEM learning and the development of 21st century skills. In this unit, you will explore a range of digital technologies that can be used as tools to support learning in STEM in a variety of education contexts. You will develop your own fluency in using these technologies and will begin to critically consider how you could use these technologies in your STEM teaching, such that your learners are themselves able to fluently use digital technologies as tools for their learning. You will consider how your approach to teaching and learning with digital technologies aligns to the curriculum that

is relevant to your STEM education context. Using technologies for online knowledge sharing will be a significant part of this unit.

EUN633 Thinking in STEM

Pre-requisites	EUN631 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EUN633
Equivalents	CRZ633
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6 External - 5TP6

STEM curricula make various references to types of discipline-specific thinking (e.g., mathematical modelling, scientific inquiry, systems thinking, computational thinking, and design thinking), as well as the more general skills of critical and creative thinking, collaboration and communication. In this unit you will develop your understanding of these various types of thinking, their similarities, differences and relationships to one-another, their relevance and development for different ages of STEM learners, and how such thinking can be developed through your STEM education practice.

EUN634 STEM Pedagogies

Pre-requisites	EUN631
Equivalents	CRZ634
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP8 External - 5TP8

Productive work in the STEM fields is often associated with some form of question-posing and problem solving, and authentic STEM learning hinges on learners curiously inquiring into the world around them. Pedagogies have been developed that can be used in STEM education to promote such inquiry-oriented learning, including those that make significant use of digital technologies to support learning. Through such learning approaches, learners not only develop understanding about STEM concepts and propose solutions to problems, but they also authentically develop various higher-order thinking skills. This unit will explore these various

STEM pedagogies, their similarities and differences, and how pedagogy can support transdisciplinary learning in STEM. This exploration of STEM pedagogies will underpin your design of inquiry-oriented tasks for use in your STEM education context and which are aligned to the relevant curricula.

EVB102 Ecosystems and the Environment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In EVB102 Ecosystems and the Environment you will focus on broad-scale factors that shape ecological systems to assess ecosystem change and human impacts on the environment. As well as providing an introduction to the science of ecology, this unit further develops foundation knowledge and skills developed through Semester 1, and prepares you for the exploration of global environmental issues.

EVB203 Geospatial Information Science

Pre-requisites	ERB101 or EVB102
Equivalents	UDB181
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit encourages spatial thinking by introducing geographic information sources, presentation and basic spatial data collection skills. It explores real world applications of geographical information technologies including GIS, remote sensing and global positioning system for scientific understanding of the environment. It builds on knowledge and skills from Ecosystems and the Environment (EVB102) or Earth Systems (ERB101) from first year.

EVB210 Geospatial Mapping

Equivalents	UDB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide the student with a

Units

sound knowledge and understanding of cartographic communication principles, processes and contemporary presentation methods in a variety of mapping formats applied to Geospatial Information.

EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science

Equivalents	UDB281
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides a theoretical and practical introduction into geographic information systems and science that incorporates modern processes of acquisition, manipulation, validation, storage, extraction, analysis, modelling and presentation of spatial information.

EVB221 Remote Sensing of the Environment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a theoretical and practical introduction into remote sensing science and technologies applied for the acquisition of information about an object or phenomenon without making physical contact with the object. It explores the use of aerial sensor technologies to detect and classify objects on Earth by processing of electromagnetic radiation emitted from aircraft or satellites.

EVB222 Spatial Analysis and Modelling Practice

Pre-requisites	EVB211
Equivalents	UDB388
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a theoretical and practical introduction into the current and evolving practice of spatial analysis and spatial data modelling. The unit builds on the theoretical and practical skillset attained by the successful completion of all components of EVB211 Geographic

Information Systems and Science.

EVB302 Environmental Pollution

Pre-requisites	BVB202 or MZB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit deals with major problems of pollution of water, the land surface and the atmosphere. It covers processes responsible for the occurrence and release of pollutants in the environment, dispersion mechanisms, the hazards associated with different types of pollutant, accumulation of toxic substances, and procedures for the reduction of emissions and remediation of contaminated environments. It applies your learning from the Quantitative Skills in Environmental Science unit, EVB202 to assess and report on environmental pollution.

EVB304 Case Studies in Environmental Science

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and EVB302 and (EVB212 or EVB312 or BVB311)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This Capstone unit requires you to think critically about an important problem in environmental science and to integrate the knowledge gained through earlier units to provide an effective solution. You will evaluate a case study, applying your knowledge of quantitative techniques and experimental design, to address a specific environmental problem and present a practical solution. Through critical analysis and reflection on your work and that of your peers, you will gain a deeper understanding of the scientific method and its application to environmental science.

EVB312 Soils and the Environment

Pre-requisites	ERB101
Anti-requisites	EVB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Point
- SEM-1

This unit will provide you with grounding in soil science and its application to environmental soil analysis and management, the importance of soil for ecosystem function in a changing environment, and the critical role of soils in the context of climate change. The unit links biological, ecological and geological systems and contributes to your understanding of the complexity of environmental systems in general.

EZB210 Earth and Space Sciences

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will build on foundation material in the general chemistry unit, and combine the principles of physics and geology to develop an understanding of the structure, composition and origins of our planet, and the universe. You will examine properties of light; determination of physical properties of stars; nebulae; stellar spectra and classification; historical models of the solar system; Kepler's law, gravitation; physical geology of the planets and formation of the solar system; phenomena of astronomical origin; brief introduction to stars and galaxies.

GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making

Pre-requisites	GSN405
Equivalents	GSZ403
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

Business Leaders and managers work in complex business environments, in the era of Big Data, where mind-boggling volumes data and information is generated daily on just about every aspect of the business and the economy. The Data Analysis and Decision Making unit provides students with the opportunity to learn how to make effective business decisions based on the application of a number of standard data analysis techniques to real world business problems. This unit provides students with the opportunity to integrate and draw upon their disciplinary knowledge in analysing data and making decisions.

GSN404 Accounting for Decision Making

Anti-requisites	GSN202
Equivalents	GSZ404
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

This unit provides students with the opportunity to develop an understanding of accounting techniques that are useful for managerial decision making. Essentially this unit concentrates on two key areas of particular importance to business managers and leaders: budgeting and cost control accounting and the analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Through the study of this unit, students will be in a better position to make informed predictions, recommendations and decisions about future directions and actions that are needed to ensure the financial stability of a particular organisation.

GSN405 Strategic Management

Anti-requisites	GSZ602
Equivalents	GSZ405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

Strategy is the process of determining goals and moving towards the achievement of those goals in a business, government, or not-for-profit setting. The Strategic Management unit introduces the concept of strategy and explores the basic tenets of the strategy process, competitive advantage, and strategic management in a changing global environment. It lays the foundations for students in terms of understanding contemporary thinking in the strategy field.

GSN406 Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues

Equivalents	GSZ406
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

There is increasing recognition internationally of the critical contribution of effective people management in obtaining and sustaining a strategic advantage in

an increasingly globally competitive business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to examine the challenges faced by managers and leaders in achieving effective human resource management in the complex business environments of today and tomorrow. The unit adopts an issues-based approach, designed to build awareness of the human resource management issues and build contextually specific solutions to those issues in diverse industry contexts.

GSN407 Communicating to Influence

Anti-requisites	GSZ603
Equivalents	GSZ407
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP6

Specialised knowledge alone is no longer enough to guarantee success in business; you must be able to effectively communicate this knowledge with a variety of audiences, in a variety of situations and using a range of communication technologies. This unit provides students the opportunity to develop highly effective and persuasive oral, written and technology enabled communication skills. The unit encourages students to develop an understanding of their audience, sensitivity to language use and to demonstrate the value and power of language as a means of persuasion in managerial and leadership contexts.

GSN408 Marketing Strategically

Equivalents	GSZ408
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

The Fundamentals of Marketing Management unit provides students with the opportunity to critically examine and evaluate the role of marketing and its contribution to the strategic processes of organisations operating in increasingly complex and highly competitive global business environments. A study of key marketing decisions made by real world organisations are examined including the marketing concept, the marketing mix, marketing information systems, marketing research, market segmentation, targeting and positioning, and the process of

marketing planning, implementation and control.

GSN409 Understanding and Leading Others

Pre-requisites	GSN497
Anti-requisites	MGN412, BSN202
Equivalents	GSZ409
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

The Understanding and Leading Others unit will help students to be able to identify, assess and understand the factors that influence the thoughts, feelings, motivations and actions of individuals in the workplace. Students will then have the opportunity to apply these insights into human behaviour within organisations to determine the most effective strategies and courses of action for maximising the potential of individuals and to lead and build high performing face-to-face and virtual teams.

GSN410 Entrepreneurship

Anti-requisites	MGN428
Equivalents	GSZ410
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

The Entrepreneurship unit introduces students to the field of entrepreneurship and the management of innovation. Through the study of this unit, students will be able to develop an understanding of entrepreneurial attitudes, abilities, behaviours and culture and explore a range of issues related to opportunity recognition, viability screening for sustainable competitive advantage, risk recognition and mitigation, intellectual property protection and developing a business model for a new enterprise.

GSN412 Business Law

Anti-requisites	AYN410, EFN413
Equivalents	GSZ412
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

GSN413 Financial Management

Pre-requisites	GSN403
Anti-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	GSZ413
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

It is essential for business leaders and managers who must make financial decisions, to have a fundamental understanding of the operation of financial markets and how these markets impinge on the operation of their organisation. They must know how to properly value cash flows and other assets, and understand the fundamentals of asset diversification, risk and return, and the cost of capital. This unit introduces students to the national and international financial environments in which they operate from a personal and business perspective. The unit explores the three major lessons in finance: time value, diversification and arbitrage.

GSN415 Understanding Leadership and Complexity

Pre-requisites	GSN409
Equivalents	GSZ415
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP5

In a complex society in which changes are occurring with increasing speed and frequency, leadership has never had greater significance, nor has it been more challenging. Leaders arise in many different contexts and they lead others through change processes to do different things, in different ways. Given the great need around the world to find new ways of doing business there has never been a time when the development of leadership skills was more important. In this unit we will explore the various ways of defining and understanding leadership. The focus of this unit will be to build on your growing self-awareness and improve your capacity to understand, communicate and influence the people you will lead in your own complex business environment. This unit is positioned towards the end of the program to build upon and extend your knowledge of leadership that you have already gained in the earlier leadership units GSN497 Personal Leadership Development and Change and GSN409 Understanding and Leading Others. This

unit will complete the triad of awareness (self, others and wider world) that leaders require to analyse, innovate and lead effective organisations.

GSN428 International Study Tour

Equivalents	GSZ428, GSZ429
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block), 6TP3 (Block)

GSN444 Special Topic 1

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

Please contact the Graduate School of Business for more information.

GSN445 Special Topic 2

Equivalents	GSZ445
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

This unit is offered to temporarily 'house' subject matter that is not routinely offered by the Graduate School of Business, but which is offered when specific subject matter is considered especially timely and/or in a semester when a visiting or adjunct professor is available with expertise that is not normally resident in the QUT Business School.

GSN455 Special Topic 3

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

Like GSN444 this unit is offered to temporarily 'house' subject matter that is not routinely offered by the Graduate School of Business. This unit is offered to students who have already taken GSN444 and GSN445 and who wish to take an additional 'Special Topic' unit in the same award program.

GSN464 Systems Thinking for Managers

Equivalents	GSZ464, GSN502, GSZ502
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

Leaders and managers of organisations deal with complex problems whose resolution requires holistic approaches, sophisticated thinking and pluralist methodologies. Systems Thinking is an approach that has been successfully used by business managers and leaders to engage with and manage complex and often ambiguous business problems. This unit provides students with foundational knowledge related to systems methodologies and their underpinning epistemologies that enable business leaders and managers to solve and manage the complex, multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow.

GSN468 Problem Framing for Creative Action

Equivalents	GSN504, GSN526, GSZ468, GSZ526, GSZ556
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP4, 6TP6

Simple problem solving approaches are no longer sufficient to solve and manage the complex and multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow. Instead, managers need to be skilled in new approaches such as problem reframing, creative problem solving, lateral, analogical and design thinking that support creative and innovative approaches for dealing with complex business challenges. This unit enables students to explore contemporary and creative approaches to problem framing and problem solving in complex business environments both at the individual and group level. Students will also have the opportunity to investigate how to create workplace environments that encourage and foster creativity and innovation.

GSN473 Corporate Governance and Accountability

Pre-requisites	GSN404 and GSN409 and GSN412 and GSN491
Equivalent	GSZ473
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

Boards of directors and managers of organisations are now legally as well as morally accountable for policies, processes, and outcomes to an increasingly vocal set of stakeholders. This unit introduces students to the principles underlying good corporate accountability and governance and examines the roles of the board and management in implementing and monitoring a sound corporate culture, proactively identifying and dealing with risk, and safeguarding the company's assets and its place in our society and economy. Comparative models of governance are also discussed drawing on examples from many cultures and jurisdictions, as well as large and small businesses.

GSN481 Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance

Anti-requisites	GSN472, GSN229
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

The unit explores contemporary understandings of philanthropic and nonprofit governance in the context of social, economic and political systems. It locates these understandings in various theoretical and descriptive frameworks providing students with both the knowledge and analytical skills that are necessary to reflect critically on philanthropy and nonprofit governance systems and their environments.

GSN483 Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	AMN480, GSN230
Credit Points	6

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

This course introduces students to ethical theories and constructs with a focus on producing effective personal and professional resolutions to ethical dilemmas specifically associated with Philanthropic and NonProfit (PANFP) organisations. The unit recognises the distinctive mission and character of PANFP organisations, while seeking to provide an understanding of integrity and response-ability.

GSN484 Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	AMN480, GSN230
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

In the context of the multiple management challenges facing non-profit and philanthropic entities, this unit provides students with an introduction to contemporary thinking and practice in the effective and efficient management of organisations. While the focus is on non-profit management, wider management and organisational theory will be drawn on in order that proactive responses to situations, problems and dilemmas facing non-profit organisations can be developed by students.

GSN485 Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	GSN231
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

The unit introduces students to critical issues of philanthropic and nonprofit law and taxation. The unit examines the regulatory, taxation and governance framework of nonprofit organisations and philanthropic transactions in Australian

Federal and State jurisdictions.

GSN486 Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	GSN231
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 External - 6TP5

This unit provides an overview of the accountability of nonprofit organisations, particularly via their annual and financial reports. The unit begins with an overview of the notion of accountability and the importance of financial literacy in order to interpret annual and financial reports. These documents need to be 'decision useful' when communicating with a variety of organisational stakeholders. The unit then builds an understanding of how to read the various financial statements that comprise a financial report. The importance of the Australian financial reporting framework, various standards, financial ratios, are examined in order to inform accurate interpretation of financial reports. Finally various ways of financing nonprofit organisations, are considered.

GSN487 Introduction to Social Enterprise

Anti-requisites	AMN482
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

There has been a significant increase in interest in social enterprises in many OECD countries recently. The nonprofit sector continues to mature and expand with the establishment of more sophisticated social enterprise programs, as organisations explore innovative approaches to achieving mission. This interest is driven partly by significant reductions in the traditional sources of revenue for nonprofits, together with increasingly sophisticated competition and dramatic changes in expectations from clients and stakeholder groups. These shifting expectations create demand for more strategic approaches to developing business models, the need for

Units

improved business planning, and allowing for more collaborative and hybrid business practices. The unit offers a background to social enterprise and 'hands-on' experience in social business planning.

GSN488 Fundraising Development Principles

Anti-requisites	GSN232, MIN409, AMN481
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

This unit considers the broad factors that influence fundraising/development success. It applies theories of marketing, public relations and management to fundraising and development and builds an understanding of the philanthropic environment and donor perspectives. It re-examines the principles of fundraising/development, institutional readiness, case preparation, leadership, constituencies and fundraising markets to build understanding of the context in which good, ethical development practice occurs.

GSN489 Fundraising Development Techniques

Pre-requisites	GSN488
Anti-requisites	GSN232, MIN409, AMN481
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 External - 6TP5

This unit builds on GSN488 to delve into particular techniques of resource mobilisation in nonprofit organisations. It considers a range of income generation vehicles and techniques including capital and major gifts, special events, bequests, direct mail, telemarketing, e-fundraising, donor circles and the art of building donor relationships. It also examines evaluation of fundraising programs.

GSN490 Managing Technological Innovation

Pre-requisites	GSN405 and GSN410
----------------	-------------------

Equivalents	GSZ490
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

The management of technological innovation is a strategic process that supports, drives and influences the strategic management of the firm. The Managing Technological Innovation unit explores the dynamics of technological innovation, how to identify trends within their technological and competitive environments and use these insights to craft an innovation strategy and importantly strategies for operationalizing the innovation.

GSN491 Economics in Business

Anti-requisites	EFN405, GSN411, GSN414
Equivalents	GSZ491
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

For business leaders and managers to operate in the volatile global business environment of today, it is important for them to have a fundamental understanding of both macro and micro economics to guide their business decision making. This unit introduces students to an analytical framework that is needed to understand how market conditions are determined at both the micro and macro levels and how market conditions affect business performance, including issues such as supply and demand, market structures and how they impact pricing strategies and decisions of individual firms, structure of the economy as well as some exploration of international trade.

GSN497 Personal Leadership and Change

Equivalents	GSN503,GSZ497 ,GSZ503,GSZ554
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP3, 6TP5

It is widely recognised that self-awareness provides a foundation for understanding ourselves as leaders and is a key attribute that characterises truly

great leaders. This unit explores personal leadership in the context of cultural understanding and ethics and how students' interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in a complex business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to look inwardly to gain a deeper understanding of themselves and to benchmark where they are currently as a leader. Students are encouraged to identify opportunities for growth and development through the development of a leadership development plan that will be revisited in GSN415 Leadership and Complexity.

GSN498 Investment Strategies for Technology

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

Organisations are spending an estimated 25 - 45% capital expenditure on Information and Communications Technologies (ICT) related investments and between 2 - 10% of operating expenditure on running their ICT portfolios. Business leaders struggle to keep abreast and be responsive to the latest technological developments and the impact of disruptive technologies on their business. This unit introduces students to ICT governance and an understanding of the inter-relationships between business strategy and business-IT alignment. It also provides students with some strategies for investigating and evaluating the impact of some current disruptive technologies that have the potential to radically change the process of business and business models.

GSN541 Smart Decision Making: Beyond Digital and Big Data

Pre-requisites	GSN405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP6 (Block)

The aim of this unit is to provide students with the skills to determine the utility and value of creating, managing and interrogating large-scale datasets for strategic decision making. The unit takes a holistic view of the potential opportunities, challenges and implications

of undertaking a data-led approach to strategic decision making with a particular focus on the business model, ethical and governance implications of adopting such an approach.

GSN551 Negotiation Skills and Strategies

Equivalents	GSZ551
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4

Negotiation is an important part of everyday management, and effective negotiation skills are indispensable for successful managers operating in a globalised and complex business environment. The Negotiation Skills and Strategies unit introduces students to a conceptual framework for analysing the business negotiation process. The exploration of negotiation practices in different contexts better prepares students for negotiation in the increasingly globalised business environment.

GSN558 Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles

Equivalents	GSZ558, GSZ555, GSN496, GSN523, GSZ523
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP5

In this globally connected world it has never been so important for organisations to effectively manage their public reputation portrayed in both traditional and social media. The Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles unit develops students understanding of the role of stakeholder engagement, the importance of stakeholder analysis and the role media plays in influencing organisational issues.

GSN559 Improving Business Operations

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- 6TP4

The use of a Business Process Improvement (BPI) approach is recognised as being effective for improving business operations. The Improving Business Operations unit introduces students to the Business Process Improvement process including the tools, and phases of business process re-engineering. The unit is designed to stimulate strategic thinking and analysis by applying business process re-engineering theory in a real world context.

GSN560 Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Pre-requisites	GSN405 or GSZ405
Equivalents	GSZ560
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

Business leaders today need to be multi-disciplinary strategic thinkers, who have foresight and an ability to take a big-picture, long term view of an organisation. Additionally, the ability to make decisions, often with incomplete information, and to determine appropriate strategic responses to complex, global business problems and opportunities is seen as the key determinant of positive business outcomes and the longevity of organisations. The Advanced Strategy for Global Business unit helps students to develop a sophisticated knowledge and application of strategic analysis techniques and approaches including the dynamics of inter-firm dependencies, the nature of complex-adaptive systems, an understanding of the pivotal role of data in the strategy process and the limitations of theoretical models.

GSN590 Integrated Workplace Project

Equivalents	GSZ572, GSN570, GSN571
Other requisites	84 credit points of core MBA units as approved by the MBA Director including GSN405
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5, 6TP6

The Integrated Workplace Project is the capstone unit in the MBA program. This 12cp unit is designed to enable students to draw together and integrate the learnings from the MBA program and apply their learning to a live workplace project. Students will be required to identify, scope and investigate a real world workplace problem or opportunity for a specific organisation, including conducting applied business research in relation to the issue. Additionally students will be required to make a series of informed recommendations for addressing the problem or opportunity and deliver these recommendations through a comprehensive written report and a persuasive pitch to the Executive Sponsor from the organisation.

GSN621 Grounding Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalents	GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - 12TP2, 6TP4

This unit lays the foundational theories and practices of 'leadership through coaching and mentoring', and sets up the program. It provides the rationale for coaching and mentoring in complex leadership contexts. It also provides core frameworks for coaching conversational practices. Subsequent units expand from the individual to the group and to the organisation, with each providing a different frame for extending and exploring the theories and practices. The unit sets the scene for learning-by-doing through cycles of reflective practice and embeds a multi-level systems perspective of leadership development and organisational life. Each module contains one or more core theories and students use conversational models to apply theories to their organisational contexts.

GSN622 Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalents	GSZ622

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - 12TP3, 6TP6

This unit works through a framework for leadership that highlights the benefit of activating creative leadership competencies balanced across task and relationship, and the criticality of leaders, coaches and mentors working at and facilitating others towards higher levels of cognitive complexity. The lens is primarily one of the individual, while at the same time considering groups and organisational perspectives (explored as primary lenses in the next two units). Each student undertakes a 360 degree feedback process and explores their own competencies as they apply to the conduct of coaching and mentoring practices. This unit also explores the science of coaching and mentoring through the lens of positive psychology (incorporating knowledge from neuroscience) and complexity leadership.

GSN623 Groups, Cultures and the Collective

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Equivalents	GSZ623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - 12TP1, 12TP3

This unit moves from the lens of the individual to the group and collective. Coaching and mentoring are traditionally viewed as 1-1 conversational practices. However, organisations are made up of teams of people and group and team coaching are increasingly being used as powerful interventions to support organisational change and to work across organisational silos. This unit explores how team and group dynamics work and how coaching and mentoring can be leveraged by leaders to generate change at the team level, and at the level of the organisational system. The unit also draws together knowledge about cultural differences, intercultural effectiveness and systems thinking to provide principles for using coaching approaches for leveraging advantage in diverse and messy contexts, and positions students to consider the organisational lens.

GSN624 Influencing Organisational Systems and Strategies

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Equivalents	GSZ624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12TP2

This final capstone unit sharpens the organisational lens, while at the same time keeping the individual and the group in mind. The unit extends the group and cultural lenses from the previous unit to focus on opportunities from examining leadership through coaching and mentoring at the strategic and systematic level. The unit challenges assumptions that strategy is only a top-down activity and examines the way in which strategy can be an emergent process through the engagement of organisational systems - primarily through conversational practices. The emphasis in this unit is on 'real world' application and it is largely project-based, primarily through the attention to the final design and delivery of the High Impact Project. The unit looks back, to integrate what has been learned from previous units, and forward to how the Project will make a difference in the organisation in the future.

GSZ403 Data Analysis and Decision Making

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Anti-requisites	EFN409
Equivalents	GSN403
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP8 (Block), 6TP2 (Block), 6TP4 (Block) Online - 6TP3

Business leaders and managers work in complex business environments, in the era of Big Data, where mind-boggling volumes data and information is generated daily on just about every aspect of the business and the economy.

This unit provides students with the opportunity to learn how to make effective business decisions based on the application of a number of standard data analysis techniques to real world business problems. This unit provides students with the opportunity to integrate

and draw upon their disciplinary knowledge in analysing data and making decisions.

GSZ404 Accounting for Decision Making

Anti-requisites	GSN202
Equivalents	GSN404
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP6 (Block), 6TP5 (Block) Online - 5TP7

This unit provides students with the opportunity to develop an understanding of accounting techniques that are useful for managerial decision making. Essentially this unit concentrates on two key areas of particular importance to business managers and leaders: budgeting and cost control accounting and the analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Through the study of this unit, students will be in a better position to make informed predictions, recommendations and decisions about future directions and actions that are needed to ensure the financial stability of a particular organisation.

GSZ405 Strategic Management

Equivalents	GSN405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1 (Block) Online - 5TP2

Strategy is the process of determining goals and moving towards the achievement of those goals in a business, government, or not-for-profit setting. The Strategic Management unit introduces the concept of strategy and explores the basic tenets of the strategy process, competitive advantage, and strategic management in a changing global environment. It lays the foundations for students in terms of understanding contemporary thinking in the strategy field.

GSZ406 Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives

Equivalents	GSN406
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP2 (Block), 5TP6 (Block), 6TP2 (Block) Online - 5TP2

There is increasing recognition internationally of the critical contribution of effective people management in obtaining and sustaining a strategic advantage in an increasingly globally competitive business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to examine the challenges faced by managers and leaders in achieving effective human resource management in the complex business environments of today and tomorrow. The unit adopts an issues-based approach, designed to build awareness of the human resource management issues and build contextually specific solutions to those issues in diverse industry contexts.

GSZ407 Communicating to Influence

Anti-requisites	GSZ603
Equivalents	GSN407
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1 (Block), 6TP2 (Block) Online - 5TP2, 5TP2

Specialised knowledge alone is no longer enough to guarantee success in business; you must be able to effectively communicate this knowledge with a variety of audiences, in a variety of situations and using a range of communication technologies. This unit provides students the opportunity to develop highly effective and persuasive oral, written and technology enabled communication skills. The unit encourages students to develop an understanding of their audience, sensitivity to language use and to demonstrate the value and power of language as a means of persuasion in managerial and leadership contexts.

GSZ408 Marketing Strategically

Equivalents	GSN408
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point, Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP3 (Block), 6TP3 (Block), 6TP6 (Block) Online - 5TP4, 5TP5

The Fundamentals of Marketing Management unit provides students with the opportunity to critically examine and evaluate the role of marketing and its contribution to the strategic processes of organisations operating in increasingly complex and highly competitive global business environments. A study of key marketing decisions made by real world organisations are examined including the marketing concept, the marketing mix, marketing information systems, marketing research, market segmentation, targeting and positioning, and the process of marketing planning, implementation and control.

GSZ409 Understanding and Leading Others

Pre-requisites	GSZ497
Anti-requisites	MGN412, BSN202
Equivalents	GSN409
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP2 (Block), 5TP8 (Block)

The Understanding and Leading Others unit will help students to be able to identify, assess and understand the factors that influence the thoughts, feelings, motivations and actions of individuals in the workplace. Students will then have the opportunity to apply these insights into human behaviour within organisations to determine the most effective strategies and courses of action for maximising the potential of individuals and to lead and build high performing face-to-face and virtual teams.

GSZ410 Entrepreneurship

Anti-requisites	MGN428
Equivalents	GSN410
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP6 (Block), 5TP9

(Block), 6TP4 (Block)
Online
- 5TP6

The Entrepreneurship unit introduces students to the field of entrepreneurship and the management of innovation. Through the study of this unit, students will be able to develop an understanding of entrepreneurial attitudes, abilities, behaviours and culture and explore a range of issues related to opportunity recognition, viability screening for sustainable competitive advantage, risk recognition and mitigation, intellectual property protection and developing a business model for a new enterprise.

GSZ412 Business Law

Anti-requisites	AYN410 and EFN413
Equivalents	GSN412
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 (Block), 6TP4 (Block), 6TP6 (Block) Online - 6TP6

The Business Law unit provides managers with an overview of basic legal principles, which form the foundation of the laws of commercial transactions from the perspective of, and with particular relevance, to managers. Students will learn key elements of the rules governing business dealings by the interaction of the laws of contract, agency and franchising, property law, securities and bailment, company law and consumer law. The unit also introduces students to the Australian legal and statutory structure and provides an overview of the legal nature of business entities.

GSZ413 Financial Management

Pre-requisites	GSZ403
Anti-requisites	EFN406
Equivalents	GSN413
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point, Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 (Block), 6TP6 (Block) Online - 5TP6, 6TP5

It is essential for business leaders and managers who must make financial decisions, to have a fundamental understanding of the operation of financial

markets and how these markets impinge on the operation of their organisation. They must know how to properly value cash flows and other assets, and understand the fundamentals of asset diversification, risk and return, and the cost of capital. This unit introduces students to the national and international financial environments in which they operate from a personal and business perspective. The unit explores the three major lessons in finance: time value, diversification and arbitrage.

GSZ415 Global Leadership and Complexity

Pre-requisites	GSZ409
Equivalents	GSN415
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP6 (Block), 5TP9 (Block), 6TP4 (Block) Online - 5TP7

In a complex society where changes are occurring with increasing speed and frequency, leadership has never had greater significance, nor has it been more challenging. The Leadership and Complexity unit is designed to improve the capacity of students to understand, communicate and influence the people they will lead in complex, rapidly changing business environments. Students will be taken through a variety of reflective activities designed to help them to shape up their own leadership philosophy that will form the foundation of their leadership style.

GSZ428 International Study Tour

Equivalents	GSN428, GSZ429
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP7 (Block), 6TP3 (Block) Online - 5TP4

In recent years we have seen the rise of many emerging economies particularly in the Asia/Pacific region. Due to developments in technology, changes in government policies, Australian businesses now operate in a highly competitive, global business environment. Business leaders and managers need to

have broader business perspectives, cultural and social understandings of how business is conducted in other countries outside Australia. Through the tour students will be able to study first-hand the business environment and the underlying socio-political, geographical and historical aspects of those countries visited in considerable depth. As part of the tour, the group attends organised briefings, business meetings, presentations and site visits in the host countries.

GSZ429 International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership

Equivalents	GSN428, GSZ428
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 (Block) Online - 5TP4

This unit allows students to bring together the learning of their prior units and reflect on international and domestic practices to shape their leadership of complex program.

GSZ431 Management Theory and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP2

This unit provides you with the key knowledge and skills you will need to become an effective and informed manager in a changing global environment. It will provide a basic foundation for further development of management theories and concepts. It examines management processes, structures and techniques, with specific reference to Australian government and industry contexts. In addition to the basic functions of management, the changing nature of managerial work emphasises the importance of facilitating, developing and integrating human, physical and other resources. This unit examines current approaches to managing and leading in government and industry contexts; and the challenges of managing amid discontinuous change.

GSZ432 Organisational Behaviour

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP4

This unit provides you with an understanding of why employees act the way they do at work, and introduces you to methods for enhancing and promoting positive employee attitudes and behaviours and organisational effectiveness. The emphasis is on understanding basic assumptions and models, major theoretical issues, methods of measurement and practical implications within government and industry contexts. Formally and informally, people live and work in organisations. Only through an understanding of the relevant individual, group and organisation dynamics will graduates be able to function effectively as leaders and managers in government or industry environments, facilitating productivity through efficiency and effectiveness of behaviour and practice, while simultaneously enhancing sustainability and high performance at each level.

GSZ433 Partnerships for Policy Making

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP6

This unit explores strength based and systems approaches to equip contemporary public managers to build effective partnerships for policy making and delivery of government business in contestable and complex environments. Contemporary public sector organisation managers and those aspiring to management face many challenges as government organisations change the way they engage with other agencies and sectors to inform complex and contested policy positions. The capacity to think strategically, understand different approaches and be well prepared to facilitate the delivery of the government's agenda are key attributes for managers. Managing complex relationships with citizens, stakeholders and communities in diverse settings distinguishes public managers from their private sector counterparts. This unit seeks to build managers' awareness, knowledge and skills to collaborate effectively for policy improvement in complex cross sectoral environments.

GSZ434 Strategic Decision-Making for Outcomes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP8

This unit builds the overall operational capabilities of public sector managers to deliver and sustain ongoing public sector value. Government agencies need to continually review their strategies to ensure that: context is understood, stakeholders are engaged, outcomes are achieved, innovation is an organisational practice, and review and enhancement processes are embedded. This unit is designed to help participants become more effective as managers of people in using the resources at their disposal to deliver public value when managing government operations for highly impactful outcomes. This unit, as the final unit of the program, concentrates on applying the learning from the three previous units to the operational context of public sector management via the Capstone Workplace Project Plan.

GSZ435 Applied Economics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP2

This unit focuses on microeconomic and macroeconomic forces that directly impact business and government, and explores key policies and their effects on business practices. Students will be introduced to foundational economics knowledge (including price mechanisms, cost and value analysis, market failures, macroeconomic frameworks, income stabilisation, long term economic growth and welfare economics), and will practice problem solving techniques applicable to a variety of public sector contexts. In today's complex domestic and global environments, effective policy design and implementation should be informed by a sound understanding of the interactions between individuals, businesses and the government. The economic concepts and frameworks in this introductory unit provides students with a broad understanding of the economic forces that impact governments, businesses and individuals.

GSZ436 Data Analysis and Finance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP4

This unit introduces students to the concepts of randomness, uncertainty, probability distribution, sampling errors, sampling distribution, hypothesis testing and regression in statistics, and time value of money, debt and equity finance, risk and diversification in finance. Students will also acquire the ability to apply statistical techniques to analyse data and to perform financial analysis pertaining to government contexts. The ability to understand data analysis and evaluate statistical output, along with a sound knowledge of finance, is crucial for decision making in the public sector.

GSZ437 Innovation, Competitiveness and Growth

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP6

This unit will consider the economics and business studies that can help to demonstrate how economic policy affects the innovation and competitiveness of Australian businesses as well as how economic growth in general can best be achieved. Economic Growth has been seen as one of the most important factors of ensuring and improving the wellbeing of all Australians. To achieve this goal Australia considers continuously its economic strategy. These considerations focus in particular on the role innovation and competitiveness of Australian businesses.

GSZ438 Behavioural Economics and Policy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP8

This unit equips students with a foundational understanding of the behavioural economics approach to analysing real world problems. It provides a framework incorporating economic and psychological factors through which decision making the policy outcomes can be evaluated. Students will draw upon this approach to design a workplace project informed by academic

research. Public policy is usually based on a model of rational decision making the Homo Economicus in Economics, the Reasonable Person in Law. This unit will contrast theoretical concepts delivered in earlier units with empirical findings to develop a clear understanding of normative and positive approaches to economic and policy challenges. Extending upon traditional economic approaches, Behavioural Economics allows us to study why it is important to identify deviations from preferred policy outcomes and how economic interventions can effectively be evaluated.

GSZ445 Special Topic 2

Equivalents	GSN445
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP4 (Block), 6TP2 (Block)

Please contact the Graduate School of Business for more information.

GSZ464 Systems Thinking for Managers

Equivalents	GSN464,GSZ502,GSN 502
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 (Block), 6TP5 (Block) Online - 5TP8

Leaders and managers of organisations deal with complex problems whose resolution requires holistic approaches, sophisticated thinking and pluralist methodologies. Systems Thinking is an approach that has been successfully used by business managers and leaders to engage with and manage complex and often ambiguous business problems. This unit provides students with foundational knowledge related to systems methodologies and their underpinning epistemologies that enable business leaders and managers to solve and manage the complex, multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow.

GSZ468 Problem Framing for Creative Action

Equivalents	GSN468,GSN504,GS N526,GSZ526,GSZ55
-------------	------------------------------------

Units

	6
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP5 (Block), 6TP3 (Block) Online - 5TP6

Simple problem solving approaches are no longer sufficient to solve and manage the complex and multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow. Instead, managers need to be skilled in new approaches such as problem reframing, creative problem solving, lateral, analogical and design thinking that support creative and innovative approaches for dealing with complex business challenges. This unit enables students to explore contemporary and creative approaches to problem framing and problem solving in complex business environments both at the individual and group level. Students will also have the opportunity to investigate how to create workplace environments that encourage and foster creativity and innovation.

GSZ473 Corporate Governance and Accountability

Pre-requisites	GSZ404 and GSZ409 and GSZ412 and GSZ491
Equivalents	GSN473
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP3 (Block), 5TP8 (Block) Online - 6TP6

Boards of directors and managers of organisations are now legally as well as morally accountable for policies, processes, and outcomes to an increasingly vocal set of stakeholders. This unit introduces students to the principles underlying good corporate accountability and governance and examines the roles of the board and management in implementing and monitoring a sound corporate culture, proactively identifying and dealing with risk, and safeguarding the company's assets and its place in our society and economy. Comparative models of governance are also discussed drawing on examples from many cultures and jurisdictions, as well as large and small businesses.

GSZ490 Managing Technological Innovation

Pre-requisites	GSZ405 and 42cp of EMBA units
Equivalents	GSN490
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online, Canberra and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block), 6TP5 (Block) Online - 5TP8, 5TP9

The management of technological innovation is a strategic process that supports, drives and influences the strategic management of the firm. The Managing Technological Innovation unit explores the dynamics of technological innovation, how to identify trends within their technological and competitive environments and use these insights to craft an innovation strategy and importantly strategies for operationalising the innovation.

GSZ491 Economics in Business

Anti-requisites	EFN405, GSN411 and GSN414
Equivalents	GSN491
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP5 (Block), 6TP2 (Block) Online - 5TP3

For business leaders and managers to operate in the volatile global business environment of today, it is important for them to have a fundamental understanding of both macro and micro economics to guide their business decision making. This unit introduces students to an analytical framework that is needed to understand how market conditions are determined at both the micro and macro levels and how market conditions affect business performance, including issues such as supply and demand, market structures and how they impact pricing strategies and decisions of individual firms, structure of the economy as well as some exploration of international trade.

GSZ497 Personal Leadership and Change

Equivalents	GSN497, GSN503, GSZ503, GSZ554
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP6 (Block), 6TP2 (Block) Online - 6TP3

It is widely recognised that self-awareness provides a foundation for understanding ourselves as leaders and is a key attribute that characterises truly great leaders. The Personal Leadership and Change unit it explores personal leadership in the context of cultural understanding and ethics and how students interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in a complex business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to look inwardly to gain a deeper understanding of themselves and to benchmark where they are currently as a leader. Students are encouraged to identify opportunities for growth and development through the development of a leadership development plan that will be revisited in GSZ415 Leadership and Complexity.

GSZ535 Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment

Equivalents	GSZ527, GSN527
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Online - 5TP2, 5TP7

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic Procurement elective strands of the EMBA program. This unit is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills relating to sourcing and contracting strategies, risks and benefits and the jurisdictional issues that arise in international strategic procurement projects.

GSZ536 Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships

Equivalents	GSZ521, GSN521
-------------	----------------

Units

Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Online - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic Procurement elective strands of the EMBA program. In the world of complex, long-term global projects, it is not possible for any organization to go it alone - they need to develop strategic partnering arrangements with other organizations. As such, this unit is designed to develop essential leadership and relationship management capabilities that will enable students to select, develop, maintain, performance manage and secure contractual relationships between project partners.

GSZ537 Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation

Equivalents	GSN518, GSZ518
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP4

This unit forms part of the Complex Project Leadership elective strand of the EMBA program. Typically complex projects have neither clear objectives nor a well-defined implementation approach and as such require radically different approaches to the project management of and implementation of complex projects. This unit is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to ensure strategic alignment of complex projects and the ability to successfully implement complex projects using an evolutionary approach to match the peculiar mix of complexity dimensions exhibited by the complex project.

GSZ538 Strategically Managing Risk

Pre-requisites	GSZ464
Equivalents	GSZ512,GS N512
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Online - 5TP3, 5TP7

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic

Procurement elective strands of the EMBA. This unit is designed to provide knowledge and skills in identifying and dealing with the emergent risks associated with complex projects. It moves beyond traditional risk management approaches, which generally assume that projects are linear and reductionist, to provide a systems thinking approach to the management of risk in complex environments and large-scale procurements. The unit also develops skill in and provides strategies for recognising major opportunities that can arise from risk and how to exploit them to achieve substantial organisational benefits.

GSZ539 Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

Equivalents	GSN529,GS Z529
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Canberra
Availabilities	Online - 6TP3, 6TP4

This unit forms part of the Strategic Procurement elective strand of the EMBA program. This unit is designed to provide knowledge of IP rights and the legal framework surrounding them particularly in relation to complex and technologically advanced strategic goods and services involved in strategic procurement projects. The unit develops skill in the design and implementation of effective IP identification and management strategies both within Australian and international contexts in order to protect IP rights using recognised best practice for strategic procurement projects.

GSZ540 Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Pre-requisites	GSZ538
Equivalents	GSN532,G SZ532
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP5

This unit forms part of the Strategic Procurement elective strand of the EMBA program. This unit is designed to provide knowledge of the sources of commercial risks associated with large-scale procurement and the skill in applying tools and strategies for mitigating those commercial risks over the lifecycle of the

procurement. The main focus of the unit is on identifying major sources of commercial risks and their contractual treatment through liabilities, indemnities and insurance.

GSZ541 Smart Decision Making: Beyond Digital and Big Data

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP6 (Block)

The aim of this unit is to provide students with the skills to determine the utility and value of creating, managing and interrogating large-scale datasets for strategic decision making. The unit takes a holistic view of the potential opportunities, challenges and implications of undertaking a data-led approach to strategic decision making with a particular focus on the business model, ethical and governance implications of adopting such an approach.

GSZ551 Negotiation Skills and Strategies

Equivalents	GSN551
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP2 (Block), 5TP8 (Block), 5TP9 (Block) Online - 6TP6

Negotiation is an important part of everyday management, and effective negotiation skills are indispensable for successful managers operating in a globalised and complex business environment. This Negotiation Skills and Strategies unit introduces students to a conceptual framework for analysing the business negotiation process. The exploration of negotiation practices in different contexts better prepares students for negotiation in the increasingly globalised business environment. GSZ 551 forms part of the Integration and Specialisation component of the EMBA and should be undertaken by students once all the units in the Building Foundations and the majority of the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making components of the program are complete. This unit is also important part of the preparation for the International Tour.

GSZ553 Business Leadership Practicum

Pre-requisites	GSZ415
Equivalents	GSN553
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP5 (Block), 6TP1 (Block) Online - 6TP2

Leaders in business, government and community organisations face daily challenges and difficult decisions. How leaders make decisions in complex environments is an insight that is rarely able to be observed by students developing their own leadership and decision making skills. Students completing this highly experiential unit will be paired with a senior executive level leader from a business, government or community organisation to observe the leader in action and engage in discussions about leadership, decision making and dealing with the ethical dilemmas faced by this leader over a period of nine months. This unit is positioned to build upon the EMBA executive coaching program and the work completed in GSZ415 Leadership and Complexity unit.

GSZ558 Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles

Equivalents	GSN558, GSZ555, GSN496, GSN523, GSZ523
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP2 (Block), 5TP6 (Block), 6TP2 (Block) Online - 5TP3

In this globally connected world it has never been so important for organisations to effectively manage their public reputation portrayed in both traditional and social media. The Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles unit develops students understanding of the role of stakeholder engagement, the importance of stakeholder analysis and the role media plays in influencing organisational issues.

GSZ560 Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Pre-requisites	GSZ405 or GSN405
Equivalents	GSN560
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP3 (Block), 5TP7 (Block), 6TP3 (Block) Online - 5TP2

Business leaders today need to be multi-disciplinary strategic thinkers, who have foresight and an ability to take a big-picture, long term view of an organisation. Additionally, the ability to make decisions, often with incomplete information, and to determine appropriate strategic responses to complex, global business problems and opportunities is seen as the key determinant of positive business outcomes and the longevity of organisations. The Advanced Strategy for Global Business unit helps students to develop a sophisticated knowledge and application of strategic analysis techniques and approaches including the dynamics of inter-firm dependencies, the nature of complex-adaptive systems, an understanding of the pivotal role of data in the strategy process and the limitations of theoretical models.

GSZ561 Conducting Business Internationally

Other requisites	MBA Director approval is required. Students are expected to have completed at least 48 credit points prior to enrolment.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP2 (Block), 5TP3 (Block), 6TP5 (Block) Online - 6TP3

Today we operate in a highly-competitive globalised business environment. Those charged with leading large, medium or small business organisations or government departments or agencies must be able to identify and seize the business opportunities associated with conducting business internationally. This unit provides students with the tools and

strategies to give them increased confidence and competence in their ability to conduct business internationally. Conducting Business Internationally should be studied in conjunction with GSZ428 International Study Tour. This unit forms part of the EMBA Integration and Specialisation component of the program and should be undertaken by students once all the units in the Building Foundations and the majority of units in the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making components of the program are complete. This unit will be made available students from 2014 and replaces the Special Topic unit, Doing Business in China.

GSZ572 Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Equivalents	GSZ416, GSN416
Other requisites	114 CPs of Core EMBA units as approved by MBA Director including GSZ405 and GSZ410
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block), 6TP5 (Block) Online - 5TP6

New ventures can originate from any organisational context. Irrespective of the context, entrepreneurs face unique challenges in planning for and designing new ventures. This capstone unit in the EMBA program, provides students with the opportunity to apply learnings from the program in an integrated manner resulting in the designing and planning of a new ventures within an existing organisation or a new start-up or a not-for-profit organisation. GSZ572 forms part of the EMBA Integration and Specialisation component of the program and should be undertaken by students once all the units in the Building Foundations and the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making components of the program are complete. This unit will be available to students from 2014 and will replace GSZ416 Business Plans 1.

GSZ601 Leading Self and Others

Anti-requisites	GSZ554
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online, Gardens

Units

	Point and External
Availabilities	Online - 5TP8, 6TP3
	External - 5TP6

Aspiring leaders develop their leadership skills through self-awareness, individual planning, courage and commitment. Through the application of personal insight and environmental feedback they understand their strengths, weaknesses and opportunities for improvement, building capacity both within themselves and those they lead. Effective leadership is fundamental to excellence in all aspects of business administration and is the key to mobilising group dynamics and fulfilling human potential.

GSZ602 Actioning Strategic Change and Innovation

Anti-requisites	GSN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Online - 5TP6, 6TP6
	External - 6TP6

Managing the development and implementation of strategy in government organisations requires the ability to effectively develop innovative solutions for problems in complex environments and plan for the change process through their implementation. This unit examines strategic management concepts and frameworks that will help the manager to understand the strategic context and develop business strategies aligned to government policy frameworks.

GSZ603 Communicating for Results

Anti-requisites	GSN407, GSZ407
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Online - 6TP3, 6TP5
	External - 5TP7

GSZ604 Navigating Risk, Ethics and Politics

Anti-requisites	GSN456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online

Availabilities	Online - 6TP5
----------------	-------------------------

Upon completion of this unit, you should be able to:

1. Identify and critique key risk, ethical and political issues occurring in a workplace setting.
2. Understand how your personal awareness, values and locus of control impact on decision making.
3. Identify and evaluate strategies for dealing with the complexities of risk, ethics and politics in the workplace.
4. Devise and apply appropriate courses of action in relation to risk, ethical and political situations occurring in a workplace setting

The specific course learning goals and unit objectives that apply to this unit are shown in the assessment section of this unit outline.

GSZ606 Leading Strategic Initiatives and Programs

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP4

Building on the underpinning principles of established frameworks such as Managing Successful Programmes (MSP), aspiring leaders must be able to design and lead organisational transformation initiatives in complex and changing environments. The ability to lead in complex environments, having the self awareness to engage with diverse stakeholders and senior executives both within and external to the organization and manage conflicting interests, at the same time as ensuring alignment of program and organisational strategy, is critical to success.

GSZ608 Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and External
Availabilities	Online - 6TP5
	External - 6TP2

Project Managers, Asset Managers, Business Managers, Procurement Professionals, Operations/ Maintenance /IT Personnel and other key stakeholder groups are increasingly required to lead and manage supplier relationships beyond the short term and to take into account key issues relating to sustainability, accountability, efficiency and waste reduction, trust, values maximisation, risk minimisation,

performance measurement and business objectives alignment. Skillful leadership in these areas is fundamental to project/ business success and positive stakeholder outcomes. This module builds the essential skills and understandings for creating these high performance supplier relationships.

GSZ621 Grounding Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalents	GSN621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12TP2

GSZ622 Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind

Pre-requisites	GSZ621 or GSN621
Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalents	GSN622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12TP3

GSZ631 Managing within the Context of Government

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3

GSZ631 provides the 'big picture' of government and the context within which public sector managers operate. It develops an understanding of the institutional frameworks and conventions which guide practice and ensure sustainable democratic processes. This unit places the business of government (policy framing and delivery) within its systemic context. Public sector and NGO managers are enabled to explore, appreciate and respond to the many institutional reforms and managerial challenges which emerge from global forces, local political concerns and

increasing interconnectivity.

GSZ632 Managing Self and Others

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3

GSZ632 provides insights into key individual and group behaviours, and offers skills for communicating with and managing people and teams. By building greater personal self-awareness, participants are equipped to better manage their strengths and limitations and improve resilience. By appreciating the naturally occurring differences in others they are equipped to respond appropriately and manage performance positively. By developing and practising key communication skills, participants are able to influence more effectively (interpersonally and virtually) so that groups and teams can work more productively.

GSZ633 Managing Outwards in a Networked Government

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3

GSZ633 explores the variety of relationships that managers need to build across the public sector and outside it - with the private sector, with community and not for profit sector and with citizens and clients of government services. The unit will explore strength-based and systems approaches to equip public sector and NGO managers to build effective partnerships for policy making and delivery of government business and customer services in contestable, complex and virtual environments. In this unit participants will also identify a potential workplace project and develop a draft proposal.

GSZ634 Managing Operations for Outcomes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3

Government agencies and NGOs continually review their strategies to ensure that context is understood, stakeholders are engaged, outcomes are achieved, innovation is an organisational practice, and review and enhancement processes are embedded. Critical to the creation and delivery of public value is the effectiveness and robustness of the execution of strategy and the ability of the entity to leverage its various capabilities. As such, public sector and NGO managers plan, manage, organise and implement to ensure results are delivered and outcomes achieved. This unit is designed to build the overall operational capabilities of these managers, and provide them with highly effective and appropriate tools, processes and diagnostic capabilities, to deliver and sustain ongoing public sector value. This is the capstone unit. This unit enables students to draw on and apply the learnings from the whole program to a relevant workplace project.

HLB001 Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with an introduction to a range of historical and contemporary factors that impact on the health and wellbeing of Indigenous people today. Communities require health practitioners to have the knowledge and skills to provide appropriate care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. This is underpinned by an Indigenous defined primary healthcare framework. In this unit, an Indigenous definition of health is the basis of commencing the journey towards cultural awareness and cultural sensitivity.

HLB002 International Study Experience

Pre-requisites	Academic approval and successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your current course
Other requisites	Academic approval and successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your current course. Students must have successfully completed an approved QUT Study Abroad to be eligible to undertake this unit.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

Within the context of an approved Outward Bound Mobility activity, this unit provides an opportunity for you to further develop your knowledge and skills for working in a globalised context through an international experience undertaken within the context of your course. It allows you to build on, and extend studies that you have completed in the earlier parts of your course. It also offers an international 'lens' through which to reflect on your current course experiences and, thus, the opportunity to broaden and deepen your repertoire of skills for working in local and/or global contexts.

HLB003 Interprofessional Learning (IPL) Elective

Other requisites	Successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your current course. To undertake assessment in this unit you must be undertaking an approved IPL activity during the semester of enrolment, or have undertaken an approved IPL activity during the preceding semester. Approved IPL activities include the Health Fusion Team Challenge, Outreach activities conducted by QUT Health Clinics, or as negotiated with your coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an opportunity for you to further develop your knowledge and skills for interprofessional, team-based practice. It allows you to build on, and extend studies that you have completed in the earlier parts of your course. It also offers an interprofessional 'lens' through which to reflect on your current course experiences and, thus, the opportunity to broaden and deepen your repertoire of skills for working effectively within integrated, multidisciplinary contexts.

HLB300 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides the opportunity to substantively explore a topic or subject of personal academic interest within your discipline area. It enables you to extend your knowledge and understanding of a topic area that is not otherwise available as a formal unit of study within the course, and your skills in knowledge development and knowledge management.

HLH101 Research Funding Proposal

Co-requisites	HLH104, HLH105 and HLH107-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will assist you in developing your knowledge of the existing scientific literature related to your field of research, help you formulate specific research questions and provide you with the opportunity to develop a research plan that allows you to answer these questions. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a research funding proposal for your project similar to those required to obtain funding from an Australian competitive grant schemes administered by a philanthropic foundation or society. This will help you to understand the background, rationale and methodologies

related to your specific research project.

HLH104 Manuscript Critique

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH105 and HLH107-1
Equivalents	HLP104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides the students an opportunity to critically analyse and review a manuscript that is within or outside their research topic.

HLH105 Research Strategies 1

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH107-1
Equivalents	HLP105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit you will be actively involved in critical discussions on key aspects underlying the scientific method with senior academics in the Faculty. You will develop and refine skills in project design and implementation, the critical analysis of methods and data, time management, information retrieval and learn how to collect, critically analyse and collate scientific literature and effectively present scientific information. You will also actively participate in research forums external to your own research groups aimed at developing a collaborative and interactive group ethos in research.

HLH106 Research Strategies 2

Pre-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH105 and HLH107-1
Co-requisites	HLH107-2 and HLH107-3 and HLH107-4
Equivalents	HLP106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit you will be actively involved in critical discussions on key aspects underlying the scientific method with senior academics in the Faculty. You will:

develop and refine skills in project design and implementation, the critical analysis of methods and data, time management, information retrieval; learn how to collect, critically analyse and collate scientific literature and effectively present scientific information; actively participate in research forums external to your own research groups aimed at developing a collaborative and interactive group ethos in research; and learn how to prepare professionally for a career in biomedical science.

HLH107 Research Project 1

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH105
Equivalents	HLP107-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will assist you in developing your technical and analytical skills related to your field of research. It will provide you with the opportunity to develop a plan that allows you to, execute and evaluate a piece of research. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a final manuscript outlining the results of your research following interpretation of the data collected from your research plan.

HLH107 Research Project 4

Pre-requisites	HLH107-3. HLH107-3 can be studied in the same teaching period as HLH107-4
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalents	HLP107-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will assist you in developing your technical and analytical skills related to your field of research. It will provide you with the opportunity to develop a plan that allows you to, execute and evaluate a piece of research. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a final manuscript outlining the results of your research following interpretation of the data collected from your research plan.

HLH107 Research Project 3

Pre-requisites	HLH107-2. HLH107-2 can be studied in the same teaching period as HLH107-3
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalents	HLP107-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will assist you in developing your technical and analytical skills related to your field of research. It will provide you with the opportunity to develop a plan that allows you to, execute and evaluate a piece of research. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a final manuscript outlining the results of your research following interpretation of the data collected from your research plan.

HLH107 Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	HLH107-1
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalents	HLP107-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will assist you in developing your technical and analytical skills related to your field of research. It will provide you with the opportunity to develop a plan that allows you to, execute and evaluate a piece of research. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a final manuscript outlining the results of your research following interpretation of the data collected from your research plan.

HLH401 Advanced Research Methods

Pre-requisites	PUB561 or (XNB251 and XNB255)
Anti-requisites	
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

An advanced knowledge of research principles and methods is an essential

component of professional practice and is required to address issues which arise in professional practice. This unit focuses on the skills and knowledge required to design and use research in a project and builds on basic principles including biostatistics. Specifically you will develop the skills needed to formulate a theoretically sound research questions or hypotheses, select appropriate research methodologies, data collection methods and analyses needed to answer your research questions or test hypotheses, and to interpret and report the outcomes. It will prepare you to adopt a questioning and critical approach to your clinical practice and develop critical thinking and reasoning skills applied to the evidence around a topic of your choice. You will undertake a systematic literature search and be introduced to advanced discipline knowledge in, and skills needed to, undertaking a critical review of the evidence. Further research skill development will be applied to analysis of research data using a statistical package and selection of tools for measuring outcomes and behaviour change. . Communication skills will be developed by preparing a systematic literature review and a research proposal. The development of a project proposal will prepare you for the implementation of your Capstone project.

HLH402 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	HLH401 or HLB401
Equivalents	HLB402
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is in the fourth year of your program and provides extended, independent skills in research by partnering you with an experienced researcher to answer a practice related research question. The unit will enable you to explore a topic in an area of special interest and gain skills in the integration of research with practice and a potential career as a researcher and leader in your chosen field.

HLH403 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	HLH401 or HLB401 or SWH401
Equivalents	HLB403-1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The Honours research project provides the opportunity for you to develop extended, independent skills in research by partnering you with an experienced researcher to answer a practice related research question. You will explore a topic in an area of special interest and gain skills in the integration of research with practice and a potential career as a researcher and leader in your chosen field. Together, HLH403-1 and HLH403-2 comprise a 24 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit, HLH403-2.

HLH403 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	HLH403-1 or HLB403-1
Equivalents	HLB403-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The Honours research project provides the opportunity for you to develop extended, independent skills in research by partnering you with an experienced researcher to answer a practice related research question. You will explore a topic in an area of special interest and gain skills in the integration of research with practice and a potential career as a researcher and leader in your chosen field. Together, HLH403-1 and HLH403-2 comprise a 24 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit, HLH403-2.

HLN004 Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management

Equivalents	PUN553
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit introduces a range of factors that contribute to the development, prevention

Units

and management of chronic conditions. It has an interdisciplinary focus that addresses the continuum of care from primary health to tertiary interventions.

HLN405 Qualitative Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit offers the opportunity to study, explore and understand a range of research methodologies and methods. In so doing, the unit exposes students to a knowledge base that may inform post graduate qualitative research. The unit seeks to enhance knowledge and skills in critical assessment of research based publications: articles and books across the health sciences. It encourages students to question and contest knowledge and to constructively defend points of view. They will learn and apply key principals, concepts and skills that inform qualitative research across a range of disciplines and contexts.

HLN700 Dissertation

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research.

HLN701 Independent Study

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The development of critical appraisal skills is essential for students undertaking postgraduate study. This unit provides an opportunity to investigate a relevant topic in your area of study. In the process of identifying, gathering and analysing up-to-

date relevant literature, you will strengthen skills in the synthesis of information and report writing relevant to your field.

HLN703 Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 cp and (NSN434 or NSN424 or HLN707 or HLN405 or HLN706 or HLN710 or PUN103 or PUN105.)
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit you will demonstrate creativity and initiative to analyse, synthesise and apply knowledge and skills to complete a project relevant to a specified area of study. By undertaking a research project you have the opportunity to consolidate, extend and apply the advanced knowledge and skills gained through the course to date.

HLN706 Health Statistics 2

Pre-requisites	PUN105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application of statistical methods by building on the foundations acquired in PUN105 Health Statistics 1. It is common in health to deal with data that is not easily analysed using basic statistical techniques. This unit focuses on providing you with the skills needed to undertake advanced statistical modelling such as logistic regression, survival analysis and longitudinal data analysis. You will apply your knowledge to the analysis of data using the SPSS statistical software. The techniques covered in the unit will equip you with the skills necessary to analyse most of the data typically generated in clinical and population health settings.

HLN707 Research Methods in Health

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-1, SEM-2
External
- SEM-1, SEM-2

HLN707 Research Methods in Health is a research planning unit. The unit will provide you with practical research skills training and takes you through the process of developing an answerable research question, to designing the study, planning the research project's implementation, and planning the analysis and dissemination of the research findings. It is highly recommended that you take this unit the semester before you are planning to undertake your project or dissertation. This unit provides opportunities to consolidate your critical analysis and problem solving skills in an autonomous way to prepare for and integrate your theoretical knowledge in a research capstone unit or whilst undertaking a research project in your clinical discipline. You will develop a research proposal which will prepare you to undertake a 24 credit point project or a 48 credit point dissertation or as a stand-alone research unit for clinicians. Successful completion of relevant research methodology units is assumed knowledge. For those wishing to do quantitative research, completion of HLN710 (Epidemiology) and/or PUN105 (Health Statistics 1) is highly recommended. For those wishing to do qualitative research, completion of HLN405 (Qualitative Research) is highly recommended.

HLN710 Epidemiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the fundamentals of epidemiology. You will develop the skills to apply epidemiological principles to public health and clinical practice. This includes undertaking logical, scientific assessment of the health literature, with a strong emphasis on critical appraisal of health information and data.

HLN711 Advanced Qualitative Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2
	External - SEM-2

This unit offers students the opportunity to critically explore and apply a range of qualitative research methods. The focus of teaching and learning concerns the development of rigorous qualitative research and includes approaches to data generation, data analysis and reporting of qualitative research projects.

HLN712-1 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit HLN712-4.

HLN712-2 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enroll in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit HLN712-4. This is the final research thesis unit. It built on the previous units. You will finalise and submit your thesis.

HLN712-3 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit HLN712-4.

HLN712-4 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit HLN712-4.

HLN750-1 Dissertation

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN750-1 and HLN750-2 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only

at the end of the final sub-unit HLN750-2.

HLN750-2 Dissertation

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN750-1 and HLN750-2 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of the final sub-unit HLN750-2.

IAB201 Modelling Information Systems

Anti-requisites	ITD122
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As an Information Systems practitioner, essential skills are modelling and abstraction which you use to understand the problem in its widest context and develop conceptual and logical representations of solution components. In this unit, you are introduced to principles of conceptual modelling of information systems, such as abstraction, aggregation, decomposition and modularization. The unit develops a both broad and detailed understanding of the relevance of modelling to the analysis and design of complex systems by examining different modelling paradigms, including complex systems modelling, data modelling, process modelling, organizational modelling, object modelling and information modelling. The modular approach allows you to undertake modelling and abstraction processes required to understand complex systems in organizational and information technology domains.

IAB202 Business of Information Technology

Pre-requisites	IFB101 or ITD101 or IGB181 or EGB100 or ENB100
----------------	--

Units

Anti-requisites	INB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Whether you are launching an internet start-up or advising your company on how to embark on a successful technical direction you need to have an understanding of the basic business building blocks to enable your decision making and interact with the other (non-IT) people involved. This unit will help you to explore these necessary business practices and concepts by engaging you in the development IT business initiatives which are primarily internet-based. By considering case studies, you will learn a practical approach to developing IT business initiatives. The concepts include business models, revenue models, digital marketing, and digital strategy.

IAB203 Business Process Modelling

Equivalents	INB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Building on the principles of Business Process Management (BPM), this unit will develop a deep understanding of business process modelling as the core activity in BPM initiatives. You will learn about the main components of a business process modelling language. You will also learn how to apply standard modelling languages such as BPMN to develop abstract yet relevant representations of complex business processes in a consistent and unambiguous way, and to reason about these models. Finally, you will learn how to identify relevant processes to be modelled, how to discover models from these processes and meaningfully organize the models in a process architecture. The unit will use a hands-on approach to allow you to learn the art of process modelling incrementally.

IAB204 Business Analysis

Pre-requisites	((IAB205 or INB120) and PUB102) or ((IFB103 or ITD103 or INB182) and IAB202)
Equivalents	INB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit gives you an introduction to the role, knowledge areas, and skills required of the modern business analyst. The unit focuses on the key elements of business analysis, including planning and monitoring, elicitation, requirements analysis, solution assessment and validation, and requirements management and communication. The unit will equip you with the knowledge and skills necessary to identify a business problem or opportunity and develop business cases and plans for achieving effective solutions. This unit builds on the foundational work learned in 'Business of IT'.

IAB205 Corporate Systems

Pre-requisites	IFB101 or INB101 or ITD101
Equivalents	INB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Large enterprises have many different computer applications and many different technology platforms supporting these applications. This diversity is called Corporate Systems and understanding of this landscape, and its complexity is essential in any Information Systems graduate. This Corporate Systems unit introduces you to the IT landscape of the modern enterprise. We highlight the issues faced by the enterprise in providing an integrated view and management of its business, and how corporate systems help address these issues. The unit covers three important phases of the corporate systems lifecycle: selection, implementation, and usage. Collectively, knowledge of the techniques associated with these lifecycle phases provides you the means to be an effective business analyst and change agent. This unit builds on the core first year unit, IFB101, Impact of IT and the understanding users component of IFB103 Designing IT.

IAB230 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or INB104 or ITD104
Equivalents	INB345
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you the opportunity to explore the latest and emerging mobile and ubiquitous technologies, critically review real case studies, expand your awareness of interconnections between technologies, networks and user contexts and design a solution to a smart IT context problem. Using compelling concrete case studies, including personalised health, connected health, smart transport, connected home applications, smart cities, smart buildings, smart farms, and smart manufacturing, you will learn the components of a mobile ubiquitous system and design a technical solution meeting the information needs of specific key user in a specific context.

IAB260 Social Technologies

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Social technologies are changing the way we work, learn and play. This unit takes a hands-on approach to learning and encourages you to play with social technologies. You will critically explore a range of established, new and emerging social technologies, and how they can be used in different contexts. You will explore how people experience social media and consider your own professional and personal identities and how these are related in an increasingly hyper-connected world. The unit explores the complex social, political, legal, economic and ethical issues related to use of social technologies in everyday life. It also introduces you to the role of social technologies in education, lifelong learning, business, and society more generally.

IAB301 Enterprise Architecture

Pre-requisites	(IAB201 or ITD122) and (IAB205 or INB120) and (IAB203 or INB321)
Equivalents	INB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a comprehensive understanding of Enterprise Architecture

(EA), the different ways it is applied in professional practice, and the key approaches and techniques for developing an EA. You will first be exposed to the principles of enterprise architecture, comparing these with the issues of modelling, design and solution architecture of individual systems. You will gain proficiency at developing different parts of an EA, based on the widely adopted EA framework, TOGAF, using state-of-the-art techniques. This will cover organisational capabilities and the different artefacts that support these, including business services, processes, information and resources. Finally, IT implementation issues will be addressed through technical architecture standards such as Service-Oriented Architecture. This advanced unit extends your learning from previous units in Data and Information Management and Process Modelling.

IAB302 Information Systems Consulting

Pre-requisites	IAB205 or INB120
Equivalents	INB322
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This subject provides the you with a comprehensive understanding of the operations of an information systems consulting firm and skills pertaining to the consulting process. The focus of the subject is engagement; in other words, the practices that consultants use to win clients. You are professionally trained in information systems consulting skills such as proposal writing, engagement meetings, consulting presentations and negotiation. This builds on the skills developed in business analysis. A grand simulation is held at the end of semester where consulting teams compete against each other to win an information systems tender. This unit is highly regarded in industry and several large consulting firms recruit students who complete this subject.

IAB303 Business Intelligence

Pre-requisites	IFB299 or AYB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

The market for business intelligence (BI) continues to be one of the fastest growing segments of commercial demand and requirement for BI expertise is also increasing. BI offers notable competitive advantage to the enterprise because it allows decision makers to exploit new information flows and visualising real time data to managers and decision makers. Business Intelligence is a systematic evidence based approach that modern organisations use in corporate decision making. It is concerned with providing timely and accurate information management. In this unit, you are introduced to the key notions of Business Intelligence. The unit will cover principles of Business Intelligence through explanations of appropriate theories, methodologies, processes, architectures, and technologies. The unit will provide examples on reporting, in-memory data analytics, online analytical processing, analytics, data mining, process mining, complex event processing, business performance management, benchmarking, text mining, predictive analytics and prescriptive analytics relevant to Business Intelligence. The unit will incorporate a laboratory component using SAS and SAP so that concepts presented in class can be applied to solve problems with real-world case studies. You will also be exposed to ProM (www.processmining.org), as an open source framework for process mining and potentially also We

IAB304 Project Management

Equivalents	INB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the concepts and practice of project management.

IAB320 Business Process Improvement

Pre-requisites	IAB203
Equivalents	INB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will teach you how to conduct an end-to-end organizational process improvement project, from analysis to

redesign. The students will be equipped with a comprehensive set of methods, techniques and tools that can be used effectively to progress with a process improvement effort. These include quantitative and qualitative analysis techniques as well as various process redesign paradigms. You will also develop knowledge about different process improvement methodologies such as Lean, Six Sigma and Process Reengineering. The unit will use a hands-on approach, with real-life case studies, to enable authentic learning outcomes

IAB321 Business Process Technologies

Pre-requisites	IAB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Whether you will be a business analyst, a process owner, a solution architect or a software engineer, it is essential that you understand the principles and value of business process automation, in order to fully realise the benefits of Business Process Management. This unit introduces the fundamentals of "business process automation". You will learn how to develop an executable business process based on a business-oriented process model. You will practice how to automate an executable process using a business process management system (BPMS) and how to monitor its progress. The unit further presents various post-execution techniques for analysing the behaviour of automated processes. The hands-on approach allows students to design, control and analyse automated business processes using a variety of well-known business process technologies.

IAB330 Mobile Application Development

Pre-requisites	IAB230 or CAB201 or ITD121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Proliferation of mobile devices with everyday users have resulted in high demand for creative developers to build innovative applications, and given the variety of platforms there is a major skills

shortage. Students with software and user interface design and programming skills will benefit from this project-based unit to start their portfolio in developing useful applications on emerging mobile devices.

IAB350 Enterprise Systems Configuration

Pre-requisites	IAB202 or INB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Configuration is a critical step of ES implementation. Configuring an Enterprise System is largely a matter of balancing the way the organisation wants the system to work with the way it was designed to work, as per the business requirements of the organisation. Configuring an Enterprise System is completed through the in-built changeable parameters that modify system operation. For example, an organisation can select the type of inventory accounting to use, whether to recognise revenue by geographical unit, product line, or distribution channel and whether to pay for shipping costs when a customer returns a purchase

IAB351 Business in the Cloud

Pre-requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will address the knowledge, skills and challenges of assisting organisations in adopting cloud computing and transforming business using new cloud orchestration models. It will cover different aspects of developing a detailed digital strategy for business in the cloud, including: cloud computing concepts and principles and developing technical cloud architecture; developing a business architecture including business analysis, business case analysis and change management; and understanding legal and regulatory policy that governs the use of cloud services. Through the knowledge, skills and assessments of the unit, students will develop a sound management acumen for undertaking business, and technical roles related to cloud adoption and practice. All enquiries: iab351@qut.edu.au

IAB370 Digital Transformation

Pre-requisites	(IFB103 or ITD103) and IAB270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Digital technologies (e.g., social, mobile, wearable, cloud) are disrupting markets and industries creating new opportunities for new organizations (start-ups) and requiring established organizations to rethink their business. This unit will enable you to identify new digital opportunities and develop transformative digital initiatives. You will learn to analyse and assess digital transformation (e.g., technology laws, information economics, scenario planning). This will support you with identifying opportunities for new digital initiatives. You will also be introduced to the methods, models and tools that you can use when developing and undertaking a new digital initiative (e.g., value propositions, minimum viable product, business models, strategies).

IAB450 Enterprise Systems Management

Pre-requisites	IAB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Enterprise System lifecycle is lengthy and complex. It involves multiple parties; both internal and external to the organisation. During the lifecycle of these complex systems developed by software vendors (e.g. SAP AG., Oracle Corp.) are implemented by software consultants (e.g. Accenture, IBM). The selection of such an application suitable to the organisation involves such activities including: detailed business requirements analysis, request for information, request for quotations, then ultimately leading to the selection of the software packaged. After selecting the ES package, the organisation then implements the software package employing several methodologies and implementation strategies. Understanding of business process improvements & change management are also vital topics of discussions for Enterprise Systems lifecycle management. Once the ES is implemented, the organisation should then monitor its performance through key

performance indicators derived for the organisation.

IFB101 Impact of IT

Anti-requisites	ITD101
Equivalents	INB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit investigates the transformational relationship between information technology (IT) and individuals, society and organisations. It focuses on determining and evaluating the impact IT can have from a range of perspectives. By examining contemporary technological advances, students will gain a perspective on their application in social and organisational settings, how they are used to advance social and organisational goals and how IT professionals enable these technologies. Case studies across a variety of domains will link theory with practice, and build your understanding of the depth and breadth of change, both positive and negative, that is driven by information technology. This unit will help inform your future career path and unit selection over the course of your degree.

IFB102 Computer Technology Fundamentals

Anti-requisites	ITD102
Equivalents	IND102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge and understanding of computer technology which will support your subsequent learning of IT. This unit covers certain examples of technology but does so in an integrated way which demystifies technology, providing a path to understand computer technology all the way from silicon to the web. The unit focuses on the architecture of computers, networks, and the Web, so that you will be able to understand how these components work and function now and will do so in the future.

IFB103 Designing for IT

Anti-requisites	INB103, IND103, ITD103
-----------------	------------------------

Units

Equivalents	INB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As emerging technologies provide increasing opportunities for innovation, design thinking is becoming a much sought after skill as it provides an effective approach to understand and develop user centred solutions. In this unit, you will be introduced to design thinking as an approach for innovation and problem solving and how to apply this technique to develop IT solutions to real-world problems. Teamwork is introduced and assessed in this unit. You and your team members will pitch your ideas and designs using oral and visual communication skills to gain user and peer feedback. This unit lays the foundational design, communication and teamwork skills that will be integrated and practised through a design project in this unit, your second year (major) and culminating in the final year capstone project.

IFB104 Building IT Systems

Anti-requisites	ITD104
Equivalents	INB104, IND104, ITB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This introductory unit gives you practical experience with the various kinds of computer languages used to build IT systems. Modern IT applications are built in a variety of ways ranging from "mash ups" of existing applications, to adding new mobile interfaces on top of legacy enterprise systems, to "scratch" development of entirely new applications. This is done using a wide range of computer languages: programming, scripting, querying, pattern matching, mark-up, user interface, etc. This unit uses small in-class exercises and larger practical assignments to give you hands-on experience with such languages, working both individually and collaboratively. The focus is not on the details of programming per se, but on how technologies are used by IT developers and what they can do.

IFB130 Database Management

Anti-requisites	INN210
Equivalents	IAB130, INB210, IND210, ITB004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Data management is an essential aspect of all large-scale IT systems and has important applications in many industries (e.g., banking, finance health, education and entertainment). Databases are crucial for ensuring information is available, reliable, secure and able to be used by other applications. This unit introduces the basic knowledge and skills required to manage and control large amounts of data. Students will learn about data representation, manipulation and storage, as well as techniques for processing and retrieving information from databases. The unit assists with the development of critical thinking skills required to design, use and evaluate database systems. It links to key application areas such as health and finance, providing students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge they develop.

IFB299 IT Project Design and Development

Pre-requisites	(IFB103 or INB103 or ITD103 or ENB150 or EGB111) and (CAB201 or ITD121 or IAB201 or ITD122 or INB270)
Equivalent s	INB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit you will combine the knowledge and skills you have developed so far to complete a significant systems development exercise in a team environment. You will extend your ability to work collaboratively and effectively with others from myriad backgrounds, leveraging the different knowledge and skills available in your team, to design and develop solutions that meet real world requirements. The unit will cover topics of IT management and governance.

IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Pre-requisites	IFB299 or INB201
Equivalents	CAB398, IAB398
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity, under close guidance appropriate to the project, to apply and extend the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date to a substantial project. You will have the opportunity to gain knowledge and skills required for careful planning, scope control and task management to ensure the success of a industry-oriented project. You will undertake critical tasks required in the early stages of a project, such as: initial concept development and feasibility analysis, requirements gathering and analysis, design and project planning. These activities will culminate in the delivery of an initial version of the project deliverable (e.g., software prototype, design document, literature review, environmental scan, research plan, etc.) to stakeholders as a proposal for further development in the unit Capstone Project (Phase 2).

IFB399 Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Pre-requisites	IFB398 or CAB398 or IAB398
Equivalents	CAB399, IAB399
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Building upon the unit IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1), this unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date to execute the completion of a planned project. In this unit you will apply your disciplinary and professional knowledge and skills to refine and extend the existing deliverable. You will use appropriate quality assurance techniques to ensure you are meeting your stakeholders' needs. You are expected to work professionally to deliver a high quality outcome to project stakeholders. The final product is to be delivered as a professional package that can be used directly by stakeholders and, where appropriate, published for access

Units

by the broader community. In most cases you are expected to carry forward a project from IFB398 and develop it to a high level of polish. Project deliverables will be assessed at the end of the Capstone Project (Phase 1) unit for their suitability to be continued in this unit. It is your responsibility to have a suitable project plan prior to beginning this unit. In situations where you do not have a project from IFB398 to continue into this project you will need to liaise with the IFB399 unit coordinator to find a suitable project to undertake prior to the start of the semester.

IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills

Credit Points	4
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove, Online and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2, SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2, SEM-2 (Block) Online - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6 External - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SEM-2

IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills (AIRS) provides a baseline set of research skills preparatory for higher degree research at QUT. The unit assists researchers to be more effective and efficient in the use of information resources, processes and systems. It is offered in blended learning mode via online modules, and supplemented with learning resources, on campus workshops, and Liaison Librarian consultations.

IFN500 Design Thinking for IT

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

As emerging technologies provide increasing opportunities for innovation, design thinking is becoming a much sought after skill as it provides an effective approach to understand and develop user centred solutions. In this unit, you will be introduced to design thinking as an approach for innovation and problem solving and how to apply this

technique to develop IT solutions to real-world problems. This unit features a strong teamwork component. You and your team members will pitch your ideas and designs using oral and visual communication skills to gain user and peer feedback. You will then implement your design proposals, realising several design prototypes, evaluating and refining each throughout the semester. This unit lays the foundational design skills that will be integrated and practised through a design project in this unit, as well as throughout the degree.

IFN501 Programming Fundamentals

Equivalents	INN270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit you will learn the core theoretical underpinnings of programming and how these are applied in modern programming languages to implement software systems. You will learn how to design solutions to problems that can be implemented in a programming language. You will gain practical experience designing and implementing solutions to small problems in an appropriate programming language. Modern IT systems work in many different environments (e.g., mobile, desktop, cloud, web) and are built using a range of different techniques (e.g., programming, scripting, querying, mash ups, mark up). In this unit you will gain practical experience implementing solutions with a small selection of these environments and techniques. You will be introduced to database management concepts. This experience will give you the foundation knowledge to work effectively as an IT professional and to go on to further programming courses in the degree.

IFN502 IT Innovation and Disruption

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a discourse on the impact of technology across a range of contexts and then provides some guidance on how technology may be evaluated by those responsible for its conception, development and

deployment. This overarching view of technology in its different contexts is operationalised in later technical subjects whereas advanced management subjects will provide greater breadth in strategizing the use of technology in context.

IFN503 Fundamentals of Computer Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This transition unit assumes you have limited technical background in computer systems. You will learn the core concepts about hardware, operating systems and network environments. This will provide you with a sound foundation to take more advanced units that assume an understanding of these details. While the knowledge gained in this unit is valuable for all IT professionals it will be of particular importance in the Computer Science, Data Science, Networks, and Security majors.

IFN504 Corporate Information Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Information systems form the backbone of a corporate IT landscape, which integrates software (such as Cloud-hosted application services, mobile apps, Web sites) and hardware infrastructure (like for user interactions, data storage, environmental sensing, computational number crunching, and network connectivity). Organisations deploy information systems to implement new business models, rejuvenate their product and services portfolio, answer competitive threats, and improve their environmental, financial, or social sustainability and other purposes. In this unit, students are introduced to information systems in a corporate setting. In a case-based manner, students learn how to combine and deploy information technology components to form corporate systems, supporting newly conceived business cases. This unit introduces key IT concepts, related to prevalent and emerging trends in corporate information systems.

IFN505 Analysis of Programs

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit covers some of the foundational theory underlying the discipline of computer programming. Programming emerged from applied mathematics; computer programs have a 'semantic' basis founded in predicate logic and have predictable run-time performance. This unit explains various aspects of program semantics and how this knowledge can be used to reason about the properties of computer program code.

IFN507 Network Systems

Anti-requisites	INN350, INN251, INN351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This introductory network unit provides you with fundamental skills and knowledge in network architectures, protocols, functions, components, and models of the Internet. It will also provide the core skills needed to continue on to more advanced network and security units in your major.

IFN509 Data Manipulation

Anti-requisites	INN342, INN343
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

There is an increasing demand in the ability to process data at scale to extract insights and understanding to inform decision making processes. Data Science methods and techniques are a scientific approach to the provision of such insights. Critical to Data Science are computational and modelling methods for the manipulation of data. This unit will cover the fundamentals of data manipulation, representation and analytics and how methods and techniques in these areas should be used to solve Data Science problems. This foundational unit will provide you with the necessary skills and knowledge to pursue Data Science related studies, along with

an understanding of Data Science and Big Data challenges.

IFN511 Security Management

Anti-requisites	INN255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Information security is about protecting information and the systems that use, store and transmit information. This unit provides a foundation for understanding the field of information security, including information security goals, the threats to information assets, the associated risks, and best-practice approaches to managing information security. This unit is important in developing an understanding of the challenges involved in providing appropriate protection for organizational information assets.

IFN515 Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Anti-requisites	INN321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an in-depth introduction to the management of business processes. It walks you through the fundamental stages of a typical business process management project, from process identification, to monitoring, covering along the way process modelling, analysis, redesign and automation.

IFN600 Understanding Research

Anti-requisites	ENN541
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the role of research in professional settings. It will provide you with an opportunity to explore the application of research principles and methods within the context of your professional practice. In particular, the unit explores how research has a vital role to play in decision-making, problem solving, innovation and development as

well as ethical and professional practice.

IFN610 Management Issues for Information Professionals

Anti-requisites	INB331
Equivalents	INN331, ITN274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The ability to understand and apply management principles and consider how they contribute to the operation of organisations and enterprise environments is vital for the contemporary informational professional. You will be introduced to a range of management issues such as strategic planning, leadership, change management, innovation management, and human resources planning. You will also develop an understanding of the core functions of planning, organising, directing, and controlling in the dynamic internal and external environments in which organisations operate.

IFN611 Information Retrieval

Equivalents	INN332
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The ability to understand how people seek and use information and the skill to quickly learn and expertly use new information resources and concepts is vital for the contemporary library and information professional. You will develop an understanding of the information environment from the human perspective through information theory including information behaviour, information literacy and information experience. You will also develop an understanding of the technological perspective including through developing your skills in identifying, accessing, evaluating and retrieving information resources to meet specific needs.

IFN612 Emerging Technologies for Information Practice

Anti-requisites	INN333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to a range of emerging technologies and technology concepts. It will provide you with an opportunity to explore the applications of these in information services environments. In particular, the unit explores social technologies and how they can be used to support user participation.

IFN614 Information Programs

Anti-requisites	INN333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit explores trends and issues in contemporary information program, product and service delivery. It provides you the opportunity to explore a range of different programs, products and services including those typically delivered in libraries (including public, academic and special libraries), other collecting institutions, information organisations, and organisational units that support the use of information in organisations.

IFN615 Information Management

Anti-requisites	INB330
Equivalents	INN330, ITN266
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The field of information management (IM) has emerged from a number of disciplines. However in a business context, the strategic management of information enables organisations to leverage value from information resources, supports the creation and sharing of knowledge; and it encourages

good governance.

IFN616 Online Information Services

Equivalents	INN530, ITN278
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to a broad range of topics related to the design, delivery and evaluation of online information services. The unit focuses on development of skills and knowledge related to creating, managing and describing web content in a variety of formats. This unit has a strong focus on developing skills related to communicating, collaborating and investigating in online environments. The unit draws on relevant theory and current practice, providing you with an opportunity to develop broad and deep knowledge about topics in web service delivery.

IFN617 Managing and Organising Collections

Equivalents	INN533
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Developing, managing and organising dynamic and relevant collections is an exciting challenge for contemporary information professionals. This unit provides students with a grounding in theory and taking a practical approach. You will undertake a user needs analysis, develop a pilot collection, and create a prototype database in which the collection is described for retrieval and access by users.

IFN620 Professional Practice

Equivalents	INN632-6, INN634, ITN280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

External
- SEM-1

This unit has been developed as an overarching unit in the Master of Information Science (Library and Information Studies) program, to establish meaningful links between the various units of study and to introduce you to contemporary professional practice in information agencies. The unit focuses on your own personal and professional development, enabling you to participate in industry seminars, fieldtrips, work placements and career mentoring. The development of your understanding of reflective practice will help you build your own Student ePortfolio to document your insights into and your experiences in the information profession.

IFN641 Advanced Network Management

Anti-requisites	INN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to provide you with a deep understanding of the advanced technical issues pertaining to the management of organisational networks of various sizes. You will use the Unix environment as the learning platform for attaining additional technical skills and for the enhancement of existing problem solving skills necessary to be a successful network administrator or manager.

IFN642 Applied Cryptography and Network Security

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

We are increasingly dependent on IT systems, often interconnected, for storage and transmission of information. However, there are many threats to information security. This unit will provide an in-depth understanding of modern cryptographic algorithms and their application to provide practical security services such as confidentiality, integrity assurance and authentication of entities. These services are important in addressing the security of information, particularly in networked systems; including IT networks, web services, and

mobile and wireless systems. This unit will investigate the application of cryptographic techniques to protect information in modern network security scenarios.

IFN643 Computer System Security

Anti-requisites	INN550, INN651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Computers running vast variety of operating systems, tools and applications have become indispensable ingredients of our daily lives. However, current threat reports show that there are over 100 million malwares which exploit the security vulnerabilities on these computer systems and threaten the privacy of individuals and organizations in their daily activities. The aim of this unit is to provide a broad overview of computer system security covering operating systems, applications and software development. In this unit, you will learn how to analyse, design, and build secure computer systems and secure applications to limit the availability and impact of security vulnerabilities. You will develop skills to identify and use suitable methods to detect, mitigate and perform forensic analysis on an attacked or compromised computer system.

IFN645 Data Mining Technology and Applications

Equivalents	INN342
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Data mining has been used intensively and extensively in many organizations around the globe as an efficient method of finding useful knowledge about their customers and business processes. It has been applied in many fields of business, industry and science to discover new knowledge. It is an exciting new field that combines databases, machine learning, artificial intelligence, high performance computing, and visualisation. The astronomical amount of data generated by organisations, and the application thereof, is too complex and voluminous to be processed and analyzed by traditional

methods. Data mining provides the technology to transform huge amounts of data into useful information for decision making. This unit will cover the concepts necessary to understand data mining techniques and apply them in various application settings.

IFN647 Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an understanding of the principles and techniques underlying the development of information storage and retrieval (IS&R) solutions to some of the varied and complex problems that involve heterogeneity of data (structured, unstructured, text, image, speech, genomics, etc.), with very large amounts of data. Specifically, this unit introduces advanced structures for the representation of data for efficient representation, storage and retrieval that are imposed by modern very large and web-scale systems and varied interaction modes of users. The unit also provides you with practical experience of using hands-on tools to solve real-world problems using IS&R methods. Through this study, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills for developing IS&R solutions to complex IS&R tasks.

IFN650 Business Process Analytics

Pre-requisites	IFN515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Business Process Analytics introduces you to a number of state-of-the-art business process intelligence techniques that can be used at different stages of a business process management life cycle. In particular, the unit focuses on techniques that can be applied as a prelude to process execution as well as techniques that can be used to analyse historical process data. You will be exposed to a set of tools, techniques and methods to analyse different perspectives of business processes.

IFN651 Lean Six Sigma

Pre-requisites	IFN515. IFN515 can be studied in the same semester as IFN651.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the Lean Six Sigma methodology for improving Business Processes. You will learn how to combine statistical analysis techniques from Six Sigma with the principles of Lean Management, and apply these in the context of a Business Process Management (BPM) initiative. Hands-on case studies will provide you with direct exposure to common process issues that can be fixed through the application of Lean Six Sigma. The goal of this unit is to broaden and deepen your knowledge about different process improvement methodologies and their application to real-world business problems.

IFN652 Enterprise Business Process Management

Pre-requisites	IFN515
Equivalents	INN327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide an overview about all factors that impact the enterprise-wide deployment of Business Process Management (BPM). The unit will follow the six factors of a BPM maturity model and cover the impact of emerging technologies in the design and management of business processes.

IFN660 Programming Language Theory

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the theory underlying computer programming language implementations. It explains how human-readable computer program code is translated into machine-executable instructions, and thereby helps understand the rationale for the design of various programming language features, the commonality between such languages, and the functions and

limitations of program development environments.

IFN661 Mobile and Pervasive Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Smart phones, smart watches, and wearable sensors are commonplace with most adults in the OECD countries having multiple devices. Machines and components of machines are now equipped with 'intelligence', allowing machine to machine, machine to person and machine to computer connection. We live and work in the Internet of Things that can automate or support context aware processes, creating the Internet of Everything. This unit prepares you for this environment and develops your skills in designing products and applications that use these mobile and pervasive systems including sensors and smart devices. It provides a broad overview of pervasive computing, communication and security technologies. You will analyse real systems to understand and critically evaluate their design and you will analyse real-life problems and, develop innovative solutions to a problems found in domains such as transport, health, buildings, and defence. This advanced unit serves as a stepping stone to further specialised graduate studies in networks, security, data sciences, computer science and user experience and can be the basis for a project (IFN701 or IFN702).

IFN662 Enterprise Systems and Applications

Equivalents	INN312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces fundamentals of Enterprise Systems (also referred to as ERP systems) configuration. It uses the market leading SAP Enterprise System as the example to demonstrate how organizations could adopt packaged Enterprise Systems to its organizational and user requirements. It builds on your existing knowledge and skills in business information systems, organisational structures and modelling, which can be acquired through the Corporate

Information Systems unit.

IFN663 Advanced Enterprise Architecture

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an advanced understanding of Enterprise Architecture (EA), addressing the ways in which EA is used to improve organisations through their business and IT strategy developments. You will be exposed to the principles of enterprise architecture, contrasting these with the concerns of modelling, design and solution architecture of individual systems. You will be taught the key activities of developing an EA, and how these relate to the ways in which companies undertake business and IT planning. Following from this, you will gain proficiency at developing different parts of an EA, based on The Open Group Architecture Framework (TOGAF) and state-of-the-art architecture development techniques. This will cover the capture of organisational capabilities and the different artefacts of enterprises, including business services, processes, information and resources. The EA methodology will be linked to the Blue Ocean Strategy, and students will explore different ways in which strategic planning problems can be translated into EA approaches.

IFN665 Advanced Topic 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This advanced level unit offers the opportunity to undertake an in-depth examination of an advanced topic to acquire expertise in a discipline area. The skills gained in this unit are developed and refined through activities relevant to the discipline and topic. Such skills are essential to effectively take your place as an emerging expert in your discipline area.

IFN680 Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-2

This unit provides you with an understanding of the principles and techniques underlying the development of artificial intelligence solutions to complex problems that involve uncertainty, noise or ever-changing context. It will explore selected topics such as uncertain reasoning, decision making, and machine learning. Specifically, this unit introduces the concepts and techniques of Bayes rule and inference, probabilistic reasoning, decision networks and making complex decisions, learning from examples, and reinforcement learning. The unit also provides you with practical experience of using hands-on tools to solve real-world problems using computational intelligence methods. Through this study, you will be able to demonstrate the knowledge and skills for developing artificial intelligence solutions to complex problems such as classification, prediction, and optimization problems.

IFN690 Advanced User Centred Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Theories and frameworks help us to understand how people interact with computers and devices and with other people. In particular, theories that are well grounded in studies of the contexts and cultures of human interaction give us ideas for how to design for those contexts and cultures. This unit introduces various theories and frameworks of human-computer interaction and recognizes the significance of theory for designing human-computer interaction. You will critically discuss and evaluate human-computer interaction theories. You will establish a reflective practice of observation, questioning, design intervention and evaluation. This practice will support you to use human-computer interaction theories in the workplace to support effective work and to guide effective user-centred design and research.

IFN691 Gamification and Persuasive Computing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

The unit builds upon theories of human-computer interaction, game design and psychology in the development of technology designed to change attitudes and behaviours through persuasion and social influence. The unit focuses on gamification (i.e. the application of game elements and game design techniques to non-game problems) as a mechanism for addressing business and social challenges.

IFN695 Minor Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit enables you to carry out an independent Work Integrated Learning (WIL) project addressing a research question or practical problem in theoretical or practical information technology.

IFN700 Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

IT projects consist of design, development and implementation of novel systems as well as the implementation of commercial, off the shelf package solutions, and the deployment of system upgrades to the technical infrastructure and the application landscape. The majority of information technology (IT) and organisational change initiatives, such as systems developments and implementations, as well as organisational restructures are introduced into organizations through projects, and the success of these projects depends on their effective management. This unit introduces you to a range of traditional and contemporary approaches and develops skills to select which approach is best suited for the particular project and its context. Agile project management will be covered in-depth, as an example of a contemporary approach to project management that is commonly employed when developing IT systems. Agile project management values, principles and practices that you learn in this unit are transferable to other project management approaches.

IFN701 Project 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600 and completion of 48cp in the current masters course including one '600' series unit in the area of the project.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to an advanced problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit also expects you to prepare a well-written project report and prepare and deliver an oral presentation of the results of your project to a technical audience.

IFN702 Project 2

Pre-requisites	IFN701 and completion of 48cp in the current course, including one other '600' series project related unit. IFN701 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as IFN702
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to an advanced problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit also expects you to prepare a well-written project report and prepare and deliver an oral presentation of the results of your project to a technical audience.

IFN705 Project 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600 and completion of 48cp in the current masters course including one IFN601-IFN699 unit in the area of the project.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to

an advanced problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit also expects you to prepare a well-written project report and prepare and deliver an oral presentation of the results of your project to a technical audience.

IFN706 Project 2

Pre-requisites	IFN705 and completion of 48cp in the current course, including one IFN601-IFN699 project related unit. IFN705 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as IFN706
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to an advanced problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit also expects you to prepare a well-written project report and prepare and deliver an oral presentation of the results of your project to a technical audience.

IFT601 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT602 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT603 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove

Units

- R1, R2

IFT611 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT612 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT613 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT614 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT615 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT621 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT622 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT631 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT632 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT633 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT634 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT635 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT636 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT637 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT641 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT661 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT662 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT663 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT664 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT683 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT696 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT665 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT691 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT801 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT667 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT692 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT802 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT671 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT693 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT803 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT681 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT694 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT811 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT682 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT695 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT812 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT813 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT832 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT841 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT814 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT833 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT861 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT815 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT834 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT862 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT821 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT835 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT863 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT822 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT836 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT864 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT831 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT837 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT865 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT867 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT871 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT881 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT882 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT883 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT891 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT892 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT893 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT894 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT895 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT896 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFX000 International Exchange - Interim unit

Credit Points	48
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

IFX001 International Exchange - Science and Engineering**Discipline**

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX002 International Exchange - Science and Engineering**Discipline**

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX003 International Exchange - Science and Engineering**Discipline**

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX004 International Exchange - Science and Engineering**Discipline**

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX005 International Exchange - Science and Engineering**Discipline**

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX006 International Exchange - Science and Engineering Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX013 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX018 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX007 International Exchange - Science and Engineering Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX014 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX021 International Exchange - Environmental Studies Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX008 International Exchange - Science and Engineering Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX015 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX022 International Exchange - Environmental Studies Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX011 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX016 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX023 International Exchange - Environmental Studies Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX012 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX017 International Exchange - Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX024 International Exchange - Environmental Studies Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX025 International Exchange - Environmental Studies

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Availabilities	External - XCH-2
----------------	----------------------------

XCH-2

IFX105 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX026 International Exchange - Environmental Studies

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX034 International Exchange - Science and Engineering

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

IFX106 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX027 International Exchange - Environmental Studies

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX101 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX107 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX028 International Exchange - Environmental Studies

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX102 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX108 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX031 International Exchange - Science and Engineering

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

IFX103 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX111 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX032 International Exchange - Science and Engineering

Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	External

IFX104 International Exchange - Creative Arts Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

IFX112 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

Units

XCH-2

IFX113 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

XCH-2

IFX201 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

XCH-2

IFX207 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX114 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX202 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX208 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX115 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX203 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX211 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX116 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX204 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX212 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX117 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX205 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX213 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX118 International Exchange - Architecture Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

IFX206 International Exchange - Health Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

IFX214 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

Units

XCH-2

IFX215 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX216 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX217 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX218 International Exchange - Nursing Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX301 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX302 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

XCH-2

IFX303 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX304 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX305 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX306 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX307 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX308 International Exchange - Business Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

XCH-2

IFX311 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX312 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX313 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX314 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX315 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX316 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX317 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX318 International Exchange - Humanities and Literature Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX321 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX322 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX323 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External

	- XCH-1, XCH-2
--	-------------------

IFX324 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX325 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX326 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX327 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX328 International Exchange - Business Discipline (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX401 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External

	- XCH-1, XCH-2
--	-------------------

IFX402 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX403 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX404 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX405 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX406 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX407 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External

Units

- XCH-1,
XCH-2

XCH-2

IFX408 International Exchange - Law Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX411 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX412 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX413 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX414 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1,

IFX415 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX416 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX417 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX418 International Exchange - Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX501 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX502 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX503 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX504 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX505 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX506 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX507 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX508 International Exchange - Education Discipline

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFZ448 Thesis

Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

IFZ515 Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Anti-requisites	INN321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an in-depth introduction to the management of business processes. It walks you through the fundamental stages of a typical business process management project, from process identification, to monitoring, covering along the way process modelling, analysis, redesign and automation.

IFZ650 Business Process Analytics

Pre-requisites	IFZ515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

Business Process Analytics introduces you to a number of state-of-the-art business process intelligence techniques that can be used at different stages of the Business Process Management lifecycle. In particular, the unit focuses on techniques that can be applied as a prelude to process execution as well as techniques that can be used to analyse historical process data. You will be exposed to a set of tools, techniques and methods to analyse different perspectives

of business processes.

IFZ651 Lean Six Sigma

Pre-requisites	IFZ515. IFZ515 can be studied in the same semester as IFZ651.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit introduces the Lean Six Sigma methodology for improving Business Processes. You will learn how to combine statistical analysis techniques from Six Sigma with the principles of Lean Management, and apply these in the context of a Business Process Management (BPM) initiative. Hands-on case studies will provide you with direct exposure to common process issues that can be fixed through the application of Lean Six Sigma. The goal of this unit is to broaden and deepen your knowledge about different process improvement methodologies and their application to real-world business problems.

IFZ652 Enterprise Business Process Management

Pre-requisites	IFZ515
Anti-requisites	INN327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit will provide an overview about all factors that impact the enterprise-wide deployment of Business Process Management (BPM). The unit will follow the six factors of a BPM maturity model and cover the impact of emerging technologies in the design and management of business processes.

IFZ695 Minor Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

This unit enables you to carry out an independent Work Integrated Learning (WIL) project addressing a research question or practical problem in theoretical or practical information technology.

IFZ948 Thesis

Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

IGB100 Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit you will engage in the tasks that designers and developers carry out in order to create engaging game experiences. You will apply your emerging discipline expertise, as well as explore different game development roles, to create Mini Games that utilise simple game mechanics and rules.

IGB180 Computer Games Studies

Anti-requisites	INN180
Equivalents	INB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to give you a clear understanding of the socio-cultural issues that affect the computer game industry. Through critical review of games and games industry literature, playing games and actively participating in classroom discussion you will develop your capacity to join in the discourse about the design, impact and future direction of computer games in our society.

IGB181 Game Production and Technology

Anti-requisites	INN181
Equivalents	INB181
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides foundational knowledge about the development processes, project management strategies and game

Units

development technologies used in the games industry. The unit focuses on the processes from game design through to project management and release within the context of the technologies used. It covers the essential phases within the game/interactive environment development process and life cycle.

IGB200 Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development

Pre-requisites	IGB100 and (IGB180 or INB180)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In this unit you will develop a digital game-based experience based on a defined design brief. You will work in teams to create this interactive experience, applying your discipline expertise and emerging project management skills. You will employ an agile development process that allows for evaluation of the emerging product.

IGB220 Fundamentals of Game Design

Pre-requisites	IGB180 or INB180
Equivalents	INB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Modern games production is a complex process involving various businesses and organisations, working with budgets in the tens of millions. One of the roles within a game production team is that of the game designer. It is crucial that a game designer understands how to create a game world, the rules that govern game play and other high level design tasks. This subject provides an introduction to game design, by starting with high level conceptual design tasks before moving to more concrete tasks.

IGB283 Game Engine Theory and Application

Pre-requisites	CAB201 and (IGB181 or IFB102). CAB201 can be studied in the same teaching period as IGB283
Anti-	INB381

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a theoretical foundation for the development and use of games engine technology. The unit focuses on educating students about mathematical theory via a programming perspective. It covers mathematics essential to understanding the operations of a game engine as it visually synthesises a 3D virtual world.

IGB300 Capstone Project (Game Design)

Pre-requisites	IGB200
Anti-requisites	INB379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you the opportunity to consolidate your game design and development skills. You will work in a team to design an engaging interactive experience. The process will be underpinned by an agile project management process, allowing iterative and rapid refinement of design ideas.

IGB301 Capstone Project (Game Development)

Pre-requisites	IGB300
Anti-requisites	INB380
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you the opportunity to consolidate your game design and development skills. You will work in a team to develop an engaging interactive experience. The process will be underpinned by an agile project management process, allowing iterative and rapid refinement of the emerging product.

IGB320 Game Design in Different Contexts

Pre-requisites	IGB220 or INB280
Anti-requisites	INN180

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit builds upon theories of human-computer interaction, game design and psychology in the development of technology designed to change attitudes and behaviours through persuasion and social influence. The unit focuses on gamification (i.e. the application of game elements and game design techniques to non-game problems) as a mechanism for addressing business and social challenges.

IGB321 Immersive Game Level Design

Pre-requisites	IGB220 or INB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Modern games production is a complex process involving teams in the order of a hundred people or more, working with budgets in the tens of millions. One of the roles within a game production team is that of the level designer. It is crucial that the level designer has the ability to lay out levels, construct levels within game engines, plan gameplay scenarios and place non-player characters. This unit will help students develop these abilities as well as skills such as building terrain, building architecture and spaces; balancing gameplay; integrating narrative elements and goals; playtesting and implementing iterative design improvements; designing lighting and atmospheric effects and other genre-specific level design skills.

IGB381 Game Engine Technology

Pre-requisites	(CAB301 or INB371) and IGB283
Equivalents	INB382
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a foundation in the use of game engine technology, with a special focus on the programmatic generation of advanced 3D computer graphics.

IGB383 AI for Games

Pre-requisites	CAB301 and IGB283
Equivalents	INB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to provide students with an intermediate to advanced level course in computer game AI, involving computational approaches to solving a wide range of problems in the interactive entertainment and game industries.

IGB400 Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Pre-requisites	IGB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate an innovation in game development. You will work individually, extending on your domain expertise to identify and explore a unique area of interest. The outcome from the project is dependent the project scope (e.g., new software/technology, design method, play experience).

INB306 Project 1

Pre-requisites	INB101, INB102, INB103, INB104 and (INB201 or IFB299)
Equivalents	ITB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date and to execute a substantial development project. The ability to apply technical knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information technology professionals. A substantial project, under academic supervision, will develop your initiative and ability to apply your knowledge and skills in a professional capacity. Completing the project will also enable you to appreciate the complementary nature of the course material in total,

particularly the need for careful project management.

INB307 Project 2

Equivalents	ITB791
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date and to execute a substantial development project. The ability to apply technical knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information technology professionals. A substantial project, under academic supervision, will develop your initiative and ability to apply your knowledge and skills in a professional capacity. Completing the project will also enable you to appreciate the complementary nature of the course material in total, particularly the need for careful project management.

INB309 Major Project

Pre-requisites	INB309-1 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Anti-requisites	ITB844
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date and to execute a substantial development project over two semesters. The ability to apply technical knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information technology professionals. A substantial project, under academic supervision, will develop your initiative and ability to apply your knowledge and skills in a professional capacity. Completing the project will also enable you to appreciate the complementary nature of the course material in total, particularly the need for careful project management.

INN700 Introduction to Research

Pre-requisites	Admission into IT28 or IT29
Anti-requisites	ENN541

Equivalents	ITN100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is aimed at students undertaking a major research project (see corequisites above). In order to pursue such a project, you must have some insight into the range of possible approaches to research available. Before commencing the research proper, it is necessary to review related literature in depth and prepare a detailed proposal outlining the research question, design and project plan. Quality control and good project management must be exercised throughout the research project. Main items of assessment pertain to each student's unique, research project being pursued in parallel. This unit aims to give you insight into the range of possible approaches to research, to develop the skills needed to prepare your literature review and research proposal and to assist you in planning and managing time and resources.

INN701 Advanced Research Topics

Pre-requisites	INN700 which can be studied in the same teaching period as INN701
Anti-requisites	ENN541
Equivalent s	ITN269
Other requisites	Except with special permission, this unit is restricted to and mandatory for students enrolled in Honours, Professional Doctorate and PhD courses, and is optional for Research Masters students.
Assumed Knowledge	INN700 may be waived for invited, advanced, high-performing undergraduate students
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

All research students need an appreciation of a wide variety of potential approaches to conducting research and an understanding of the key issues that bear on such approaches. INN701 is an

advanced unit aimed at research students who are soon to complete a detailed, rigorous and defensible design of their intended research project (e.g. Stage 2). Research students, coursework masters students and honours students intending undertaking a major research project should pursue INN701 either subsequent to, or in parallel with INN700.

ITD101 Impact of IT

Anti-requisites	IFB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

It is important for IT professionals to understand the impact that information technology has had, and will continue to have, in every facet of people's lives, in the way that organisations conduct business, and in the changing characteristics of societal structure. Whether you aspire to be a software developer, a business analyst, a network engineer, a games designer, or any other IT specialist, you will require a basic understanding of how information technology influences and shapes the environments in which people live, work and play. They need to understand how this impact motivates the decisions of businesses and government institutions. The Impact of IT is experienced across a range of applications, systems, devices and services, and an informed understanding of this impact is critical to the success of future IT developments. This unit provides you with the foundations to become a considered and ethical professional. The theme of the impact of IT and your responsibility as a professional will continue to be considered in your degree course.

ITD102 Computer Technology Fundamentals

Anti-requisites	IFB102
Equivalents	INB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Computers, networks and the web are ubiquitous and underpin all information technology. You need a general understanding of these technologies and their relationships in order to effectively participate in the IT industry and as basis

for further learning. This unit provides a technological underpinning to subsequent computing units which cover: programming, the Web, software architecture and computer systems.

ITD103 Designing for IT

Anti-requisites	IFB103
Equivalents	INB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

As emerging technologies provide increasing opportunities for innovation, design thinking is becoming a much sought after skill as it provides an effective approach to understand and develop user centred solutions. In this unit, you will be introduced to design thinking as an approach for innovation and problem solving and how to apply this technique to develop IT solutions to real-world problems. Teamwork is introduced and assessed in this unit. You and your team members will pitch your ideas and designs using oral and visual communication skills to gain user and peer feedback. This unit lays the foundational design, communication and teamwork skills that will be integrated and practised through a design project in this unit, your second year (major) and culminating in the final year capstone project.

ITD104 Building IT Systems

Anti-requisites	IFB104
Equivalents	ITB001, INB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Modern IT systems are built using a wide range of technologies such as programming and scripting languages, databases, web interfaces, etc. This introductory unit gives you hands-on experience with a variety of the computer languages used to build IT systems as well as a basic understanding of the way computer language code is written. This provides a firm foundation for further study on specific kinds of programming, such as networking, embedded systems, artificial intelligence, etc. Even if you do not intend to pursue computer programming as a vocation, it is important that you are exposed to programming

languages and understand how IT systems are actually built, to give you an appreciation of both the capabilities and practical limitations of the process. These concepts can be extended further in subsequent programming units in the Computer Science Major and application design and development units in the Information Systems Major.

ITD121 Programming Principles

Pre-requisites	ITD104 or IND104
Anti-requisites	CAB201
Equivalents	INB270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit gives you a positive introduction to modern programming concepts and techniques. Although some theoretical aspects of programming are covered in lectures, the overall emphasis of the unit is to learn programming concepts and related problem-solving strategies through an exploratory problem based approach. Through this means, you will be building abstractions with procedures, data and objects, thereby designing, coding and debugging programs of increasing complexity. The unit gives you the foundation for subsequent programming courses within the Computer Science major

ITD122 Modelling Information Systems

Anti-requisites	IAB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

As an Information Systems practitioner, essential skills are modelling and abstraction which you use to understand the problem in its widest context and develop conceptual and logical representations of solution components. In this unit, you are introduced to principles of conceptual modelling of information systems, such as abstraction, aggregation, decomposition and modularization. The unit develops a both broad and detailed understanding of the relevance of modelling to the analysis and design of complex systems by examining different modelling paradigms, including complex systems modelling, data modelling, process modelling,

organizational modelling, object modelling and information modelling. The modular approach allows you to undertake modelling and abstraction processes required to understand complex systems in organizational and information technology domains.

IZN001 Principles and Practices of University Learning and Teaching

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP5, SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Drawing on evidence-based research, this unit addresses strategies for engaging students in learning, the key factors of student success and support for learning for diverse groups of students, principles and approaches to effective communication across multiple mediums, and producing blended learning resources. It provides you with a variety of opportunities to implement targeted strategies for enhancing student learning in your professional practice. Requisite Professional Activity Because you will apply principles in practice for assessment in this unit, enrolment in it requires that you are concurrently involved in substantial teaching activity and/or support for learning activities (lecturing and/or tutoring across a unit; supervising postgraduate students; or directly supporting student learning in a professional capacity).

IZN002 Curriculum Design and Assessment in Contemporary Learning Environments

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 Gardens Point - SEM-2

Drawing on QUT's developmental, whole-of-course approach and Real World Learning 2020 vision, this unit provides you with opportunities to apply principles and strategies for effective curriculum design across transitional and midpoint years. You will analyse and design units within a whole-of-course approach and explore ways of enriching curriculum through embedding support for learning and innovative approaches to enhancing

student learning across a range of learning environments, including embedding learning technologies, to achieve the unit's learning objectives.

IZN003 Research and Career Planning and Development

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will extend and enhance your strategic engagement with the broader University environment and prepare you for career success across research, teaching and service. You will develop and utilise knowledge, skills and resources necessary to enhance your academic/professional career planning and development, to lead in university contexts, and to contribute to the creation of new knowledge for the advancement of your discipline field.

IZN004 Scholarly Learning and Teaching Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Through a supported process of project design and implementation you will research, initiate and effect a a Scholarship of Learning and Teaching (SoLT) project in the context of higher education. The project's rationale, aims and objectives, research methods, and evidence-based outcomes will be reported and presented as scholarly research. Through a guided process you will also participate in a scholarly peer review process.

JSB170 Introduction to Criminology and Policing

Equivalents	JSB131, JSB011, JSB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with an introduction to the Criminology and Policing major before you make your choice. It will provide you with a foundation for understanding criminology and policing. It begins with an exploration of the existing explanations of crime from both an individual and social perspective and will provide you with a background of policing in Queensland, Australia and internationally. The remainder of the unit then covers topics of interest to those within the area of criminal justice, policing and criminology, for example, crimes in the home, crime in public, cyber crime, and street crime.

JSB171 Justice and Society

Equivalents	JSB131, JSB011, JSB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The Justice degree seeks to produce competent justice professionals. In order to achieve this purpose, this degree combines knowledge of the criminal justice system with an understanding and appreciation of the complexities of social justice. The purpose of this unit is to introduce students to the structural parameters of social justice.

JSB172 Professional Academic Skills

Equivalents	JSB132, JSB012, JSB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit teaches students about being competent and ethical criminal justice professionals. It introduces professional and academic skills, to lay a successful foundation for academic achievement during the degree and for later professional achievement in the real world of criminal justice work.

JSB173 Understanding the Criminal Justice System

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Units

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The criminal justice system is a key site for the maintenance of social order in society. In Australia, the criminal justice system consists of three separate institutions and each is tasked with a specific role: the police are responsible for criminal investigations, the courts for adjudication and sentencing, corrections (e.g. prisons) for 'correcting' offenders.

JSB174 Forensic Psychology and the Law

Anti-requisites	PYB215
Equivalents	JSB136
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge and skills of the discipline of forensic psychology, affording you a critical perspective on what the study of psychology and the law entails and what it has to offer across the three criminal justice domains of the police, the courts and corrections.

JSB176 Criminal Law in Context

Equivalents	JSB242, JSB024, JSB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Criminal Law in Context aims to provide Justice (and other) students with a broad, critical, contextual knowledge of criminal law and its administration in the Australian setting.

JSB178 Policy, Governance and Justice

Equivalents	JSB081, JSB251, JSB271
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit introduces students to the policy cycle and explains how policy is developed in the governmental context. It provides basic skills needed for an employment role in research and policy in government agencies.

JSB179 Crimes of Violence

Equivalents	JSB138, JSB177
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Justice students seek to work as justice professionals in areas related to the criminal justice system or human rights. They need an understanding of fundamental principles of criminal law and of social justice issues related to criminal law. Students undertaking the Criminology and Policing major of the degree need to understand issues of criminal procedure and due process, as well as specific contexts of criminal law. Crimes of Violence provides students with an understanding of the forces that shape this area of the law and the rationales for its implementation.

JSB180 Deviance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides students with a comprehensive, empirically based, theoretically informed, international, interdisciplinary overview of the study of deviance in the social sciences. It provides a critical survey of causes, interpretations and reactions to deviance, with reference to real world social issues such as drug and alcohol abuse, tobacco consumption, graffiti, body art, suicide, sexual deviance (such as nudity, pornography, paedophilia, sado-masochism, public sex), bullying, violence, and mental health.

JSB207 Punishment and Penal Policy

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Equivalents	JSB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit will challenge students to think critically about a range of key issues confronting the penal system and policy-makers, including the ever-increasing prison muster, the effectiveness (or not) of the various treatment programs and offender management systems, and the ongoing challenge of 'difference' within the prison population. This unit is tailored to students contemplating a career in correctional services, the policy sector (including the Department of Communities, Child Safety and Disability Services and Queensland Corrective Services), rehabilitation services, social and youth work, and the academy.

JSB255 Eco Crime

Pre-requisites	96cp of completed studies
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Issues pertaining to the protection of the environment continue to capture centre stage in the development of both national and international policy. The balance between 'developing' and 'harming' the environment is one often constructed in political and social discourses about trade, resources and rights. Illegal and harmful acts that damage and destroy the environment are crucial for understanding government policies of prevention, precaution, and regulation. This unit prepares future professionals from a range of disciplines who will work in an environmental capacity, schooling them in particular in theories of green criminology and environmental harm.

JSB261 Theories of Government

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focuses upon the major theories about the operation of governments, along with the principles of authority, legitimacy and freedom.

JSB263 Justice Institutions

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this subject, students will gain a thorough understanding of Australia's political and governance system, exploring the evolution and functioning of key Australian justice institutions. Through key case studies from Australian and international political history, students will examine the democratic structures that govern policy-making.

JSB266 White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Anti-requisites	JSB183, JSB265
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit will cover the complementary crimes of corruption and white collar crime. It is a core unit in the Bachelor of Justice, Policy and Governance major and an elective in other courses. This unit develops your skills in explaining knowledge, presenting arguments, critically analysing, researching and reflecting. This unit will introduce you to critical analysis of the investigation and prevention of white collar crime and corruption. The circumstances in which

the crimes occur and technological considerations raise unique questions for investigation and prevention. This unit will provide you with an outline of the nature of these techniques.

JSB267 Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points or more of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this unit, you will further develop your knowledge of marginalisation and injustice as introduced in the foundational units of the Justice degree, expanding on these concepts in an international context. The unit will provide an in-depth exploration of identity and marginalisation internationally, and tools for understanding injustice in the global sphere, with a particular focus on the global South. It is important that justice professionals have an appreciation of injustice at a global level (such as the experiences of gender, queer, and indigenous communities, people with disabilities, and those fighting environmental degradation and economic policies), and can identify and respond to the intersections between these. The unit will also provide you with a comprehensive set of tools for understanding how social and political change to address this marginalisation has been achieved within a range of relevant political movements across the globe. This will contribute to your understanding of policy development and social change in such contexts.

JSB272 Theories of Crime

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	JSN113
Equivalents	JSB231, JSB018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The main aim of this unit is to introduce the student to the study of theoretical criminology. This unit will address the social context of crime but is not exclusively sociological. The study of criminology is essentially multi-disciplinary and this is reflected in the diversity of theoretical approaches. Theory is typically offered as distinct from methods of research, however, together they provide the foundation for policy and practice. The unit provides an analytical framework in order to critically assess the epistemological claims and justifications found in criminological theory. Criminological theories are viewed as embedded governmental practices aimed at ensuring the regulation and control of particular 'problem populations'.

JSB273 Crime Research Methods

Pre-requisites	JSB170 or JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101 or PYB007
Equivalents	JSB933, JSB043
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit builds upon research skills acquired in first-year study and is thus intended to provide knowledge and skills in research design and methodology for use in the fields of criminal justice, justice administration and criminology. The aims of this unit are three-fold. First, to revisit issues central to the research process. Second, to introduce students to a variety of research design models, data collection techniques and data analyses. Third, to give students the practical skills in designing and carrying out research and reporting research results. This subject, offered as a compulsory primary major unit in both the Criminology and Policing and Policy and Governance majors, sets the foundation for research in the Justice honours program.

JSB276 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Anti-requisites	JB976
Other requisites	96cp of previous study, minimum GPA of 5 and unit coordinator approval
Assumed Knowledge	null

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the course of their study, Justice students may discover an area that is of particular interest to them, or that has specific relevance to their intended professional orientation. This unit gives students the opportunity to extend aspects of their coursework or professional interests in more depth as well as to continue the process of refining and developing research skills.

JSB277 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalents	JSB976
Other requisites	96cp of previous study, minimum GPA of 5 and requires academic approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the course of their study, Justice students may discover an area that is of particular interest to them or that has specific relevance to their intended professional orientation. This unit gives students the opportunity to extend aspects of their coursework or professional interests in more depth as well as to continue the process of refining and developing research skills.

JSB278 Drugs and Crime

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalents	JSB378
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SUM

This unit examines social, legal and political responses to drug use in contemporary society, with an emphasis on Australian society. The unit presents an overview to drugs and drug use, including historical perspectives on drugs

and their regulation. Drug policy models, processes and strategies for responding to drugs are reviewed, including harm reduction, prevention and treatment. Drug law enforcement and supply reduction strategies are also considered. The unit concludes with an examination of future directions and emerging issues, including the impact of the internet on drug supply.

JSB284 Policing in Context

Pre-requisites	JSB170 or JSB172 or LLB101 or PYB007
Equivalents	JSB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit is concerned with the diverse roles, duties, powers and problems of policing in Australia. These issues are explored through a number of different themes across the semester.

JSB285 Political Violence and Terrorism

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalents	JSB985
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

In this unit you will learn about politically motivated violence and terrorism in its diverse forms and historical context. It asks students to critically explore the characteristics of groups and movements that use these methods, the diverse reasons people come to engage in politically motivated violence, the development of responses to terrorism through policy and practical measures, and the influence of technology and other factors in the evolution of these groups and movements. It draws on diverse historical and present day cases to place the contemporary challenges of political violence and terrorism into historical perspective, and asks students to think critically about the nature of political violence, and the possibilities and limitations of institutional responses to it.

JSB286 Domestic Violence

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides students with a comprehensive, empirically based, international and interdisciplinary overview of domestic violence. It will provide a critical perspective on domestic violence research that is of interest to justice professions and arises in many other employment contexts.

JSB287 Crime in Popular Culture

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SUM

Crime is a significant genre in popular culture, being present in literature, television, film and traditional and social media. Beyond entertainment, popular cultural representations of crime and criminality inform social responses criminal justice, including policy. This unit provides students with a comprehensive, international, interdisciplinary overview of crime in popular culture, informed by critical perspectives in the social sciences.

JSB288 Comparative Policing in a Complex World

Pre-requisites	96 cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is designed to help you understand why policing in a complex world should be considered as an ongoing comparative global endeavour. The unit seeks to explore the possibilities and limitations of comparative policing

Units

from a global perspective by examining policing case studies in both national contexts (for example, comparing Australian police organisations' policing practices) and in an international context (comparing global police organisations' policing practices). Within the framework of comparative criminology, we will examine policing theory versus police practice, policing of deviance and social response, and police policy versus police practice in relation to socio-demographic and geo-political data.

JSB289 Preventing Gendered Violence

Pre-requisites	96 cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides a practical and accessible exploration of the prevention of violence. It focuses on efforts to prevent domestic and family violence and sexual violence. It focuses on primary prevention - on how to change the social conditions and inequalities which drive that violence. The unit uses real-life examples and case studies and is informed by contemporary Australian and violence prevention work. Students will develop practical skills in assessing primary prevention strategies and programs. Students will gain understanding of the drivers of or risk factors for different forms of violence, the various ways these can be addressed in the name of prevention, and the practical and political challenges of this work. The unit is relevant for careers in health, welfare, and social services, crime and justice, education, social work, public health, and other areas of policy, programming, and advocacy.

JSB305 Professional Placement

Pre-requisites	JSB273 or JSB207 or JSB261. These units can be studied in the same teaching period as JSB305
Equivalents	JSB980
Other requisites	at the discretion of the unit coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit offers Work Integrated Learning in the form of a professional placement in which students can intern at a relevant organisation.

JSB306 International Justice Study Tour

Pre-requisites	96 cp of previous study
Other requisites	at the discretion of the unit coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit is a work integrated learning (WIL) unit and provides you with the opportunity to undertake a justice-related study tour overseas. Study tours may cover a broad range of international experiences, such as human rights and international justice problems and solutions. The distinguishing feature of this unit is the focus on experiential learning in another country, and the requirement to integrate your international study tour experience with theoretical knowledge obtained as part of your degree. This unit offers the opportunity to engage in real-world experience in an international context.

JSB372 Youth Justice

Pre-requisites	JSB207 or JSB273 or LLB101 or PYB007. JSB207 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as JSB372
Equivalents	JSB232, JSB041
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides students with knowledge and skills for working in the contemporary youth justice system, including knowledge about its history, how the system works, legislation, and the media and political context of youth

justice. It questions ideas about young people as a 'crime problem' and challenges students to engage critically with youth crime in terms of social justice.

JSB374 Crime Prevention

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	JSN112
Equivalents	JSB333, JSB044
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit will discuss in detail the complex relationship that exists between the crime problem, the criminalisation and traditional responses to crime. The unit will discuss crime prevention strategies that are broader than the traditional criminal justice response as well as explore the appropriateness or otherwise of blanket responses to crime. Emerging issues in crime prevention theory and practice such as surveillance in physical and virtual spaces, prediction, risk analysis, pre-emption and the influence of technology (in both crime and crime prevention) will also be examined.

JSB379 Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will equip students with a thorough understanding of the practice of policy and governance within and beyond government institutions. Students will examine the range of political practices that contribute to policy-making, from formalised lobbying and pressure groups through to non-government activism and protest, while developing practical skills required in the political world.

JSB380 Critical Policy Analysis

Pre-requisites	JSB261 or JSB272. JSB261 or JSB272 can be studied in the same
----------------	---

Units

	teaching period as JSB380
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Critical Policy Analysis provides you with the essential academic and vocational tools that will allow you to critically analyse justice-related policies. You will have the opportunity to examine a number of policies in an in-depth manner using a range of vocational tools and critical frameworks. The ability to provide timely, high quality, critical analyses of justice-related policies is an essential capability of reflective and ethical justice professionals. As such, this unit offers an essential aspect of one's professional development as a justice professional.

JSB386 Death Investigation

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalents	JSB986
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The investigation of death in modern society is a well regulated system, orchestrated through the coronial system with identification of suspicious deaths undertaken by the criminal justice system. This death investigation model involves legal, medical and criminal justice personnel in order to establish both the medical cause and legal circumstance of death. The information gathered in this way is also used to inform government policy on issues such as suicide and motor vehicle accidents. However, in the wake of Harold Shipman in the United Kingdom and Dr Patel in Australia, the issue of concealed homicide has become topical, with questions asked about how the coronial system in particular can better investigate death so as to remove such concerns. This unit will examine in detail the history, ethics, processes, procedures and outcomes of death investigation in Queensland.

JSB417 Seminal Texts in Criminology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The discipline of criminology draws together a range of disciplines where some of its most poignant work emanates from scholars who do not identify themselves as 'criminologists' as such, eg Michel Foucault. Considering the overlap between criminology and other social science disciplines, this unit takes an historical view of the discipline and examines some of its seminal authors and key texts.

JSB418 Advanced Research Management

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Good research is characterised by established parameters through which the research should operate and develop. A good research project is also marked by the development of an effective literature review of relevant literature in the chosen field. In this unit, students will source and become acquainted with a bibliography of specialised literature relevant to the nominated field of research and begin to articulate the phases of the research project.

JSB419 Honours Research Methods

Equivalents	JSN102, JSN172
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The content of this unit is based on an assumption that students have a basic knowledge of research methodologies, including an understanding of qualitative and quantitative research paradigms. This unit will build on that knowledge and provide students with an understanding of the techniques that are commonly used for Honours-level research theses.

JSB424 Thesis 3

Equivalents	JSB414-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the thesis you have the opportunity to conduct a major research project in which you will identify and articulate a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the research findings. The research dissertation culminates the research training you have received through the Honours coursework, and is a salient feature of your Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 2

Equivalents	JSB414-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the thesis you have the opportunity to conduct a major research project in which you will identify and articulate a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the research findings. The research dissertation culminates the research training you have received through the Honours coursework, and is a salient feature of your Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 4

Equivalents	JSB414-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the thesis you have the opportunity to conduct a major research project in which you will identify and articulate a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the research findings. The research dissertation culminates the research training you have received through the Honours coursework, and is a salient feature of your Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 1

Equivalents	JSB414-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the thesis you have the opportunity to conduct a major research project in which you will identify and articulate a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the research findings. The research dissertation culminates the research training you have received through the Honours coursework, and is a salient feature of your Honours degree.

JSN165 Policy, Governance and Justice

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This foundational unit is designed to develop the skills required for research and policy positions in government agencies. This unit will enhance the key vocational skills required for working in any government agency. All government agencies require similar writing, communication and consultation skills for developing policy. This unit will enhance knowledge on the policy cycle and the wider policy issues associated in government and social justice environments.

JSN166 Justice Institutions

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

An understanding of Australian government institutions is critical for students who wish to work effectively in or alongside the public sector. This unit will provide you with advanced knowledge of governance institutions at all levels of Australian government, as well as the related ethical obligations of public officials in such institutions.

JSN167 Public Sector Skills, Methods and Ethics

Credit Points	12
Campus	External

Availabilities	External - SEM-2
----------------	----------------------------

This subject builds knowledge of public sector ethics obligations and is intended to provide knowledge and skills in research design, methodology and evaluation for use in public policy development and evaluation. The unit has a number of objectives. Firstly, to visit issues central to the research and evaluation process. Secondly, to introduce you to a variety of research and evaluation design models, data collection techniques and data analyses. Thirdly, to equip you with the practical skills to write a research and evaluation proposal, carry out a research and evaluation project, report the research results and conduct policy evaluation. The unit also seeks to build knowledge of theories and types of corruption, the psychology and sociology of ethical judgment, along with an advanced understanding of public sector ethics.

JSN168 Critical Policy Skills

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

There are a number of critical policy skills required of the professional contemporary policy officer. This unit aims to develop, enhance and consolidate the skills of students to enable them to undertake sophisticated and effective policy work, both in the public and the private sector. This capstone unit will develop students' critical policy analysis skills, and build the knowledge and capacity to engage effectively with stakeholders and the ability to effectively design and oversee policy.

JSN201 Dynamics of Domestic Violence

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This subject builds essential knowledge of the dynamics of domestic violence. The unit has a number of objectives: 1. to introduce the different types of abuse that comprise domestic violence 2. to explain the dynamics of domestic violence, including its characteristics, distribution, and contributing factors 3. to provide skills and tools for critically assessing domestic violence research, and 4. to review contemporary and historical developments in domestic violence policy.

This background informs the content for JSN202 Children and Family Violence, JSN203 Reducing Lethal Risk, and JSN204 Working with Domestic Violence Victims.

JSN202 Children and Family Violence

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This subject includes specialised knowledge of violence against pregnant women and the relationship between child maltreatment and domestic violence, including investigating the impact of trauma on child development.

JSN203 Reducing Lethal Risk

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This subject builds specialised knowledge associated with identifying, assessing and reducing the risk of lethal domestic violence and collateral killings across multiple sites of professional intervention.

JSN204 Working With Domestic Violence Victims

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This subject will help students develop their professional practice by integrating research on best practices and self care with in-depth knowledge of domestic violence and local resources.

JSN600 Graduate Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The Graduate Seminar is a forum for the presentation of sections of your research in progress where you gain the opportunity to articulate the challenges and outcomes of your research and are able to benefit from the feedback and insights into your work of your peers. It is also a vehicle through which you can gain valuable experience in evaluating and critiquing the work of other researchers,

as well as evaluating your own research.

KAP402 Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction

Pre-requisites	KAP401
Equivalents	KIP426
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit teaches how copywriting and art direction are fundamental to creative advertising practice. Copywriters and art directors are integral in bringing advertising campaigns to life through the generation of ideas, concept development, persuasive messages and imagery.

KCB101 Media and Communication Texts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to foundational ideas in the study of communication. It covers key questions of textual analysis, practice, and context. Drawing extensively on examples of popular communication practice from contemporary society, the unit aims to impart an understanding of communication ecologies, processes, systems, and modes within the wider frame of radical changes occurring to the way texts are produced, read and circulated within our culture.

KCB102 Media Mythbusting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit explores a variety of key myths, controversies and debates surrounding the relationship between media and society. It investigates the historical foundations, cultural context and factual accuracy of a series of 'common sense' arguments regarding how different kinds of media have or have not affected the way our society functions.

KCB103 Strategic Speech Communication

Equivalents	KCD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit emphasises both the theory and practice of speech and interpersonal communication. It introduces theories of language, rhetoric and persuasion, which are interrelated to promote understanding and development of your communication skills. Classroom practice in simulated work situations will enhance the leadership skills you need to become articulate presenters in a range of contexts including personal presentations.

KCB104 Media and Communication: Industries

Equivalents	KCZ104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

A contemporary understanding of the cultural and economic significance of media and communication industries is a vital foundation for scholarship and professional practice in the media and communications industries. This unit surveys the political economies of print and electronic media industries, as well as advertising and public relations. It considers the impact of regulation on these industries and explores convergence and globalisation as frameworks for understanding change. You will be supported to develop your own strategy for maintaining current awareness of media and communication industries in the process of evaluating current public and policy debates.

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The research process (define problem, collect relevant information, analyse information, formulate conclusions/outcomes) underlies many decisions that confront media and communication professionals. This subject introduces foundational research skills and contextualises them with a

number of media and communication problems. The unit will involve qualitative and quantitative research methods including content analysis, focus groups, ethnography, interviews and survey research which are studied in the context of media and communication problems and issues. You will carry out research using some of these methods, analyse the results and present your conclusions and recommendations.

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

A knowledge of and ability to research consumer cultures is essential to those working in the Creative Industries. It is crucial to understand the ways in which consumption actively shapes not only media and production industries, but also the value and meanings of products themselves. This unit requires you to synthesise and apply concepts and methodologies that you have learned in earlier units. The unit focuses on developing in you a broader understanding of media, communication, and production through the lens of consumer cultures. The knowledge that you gain in this unit will inform your future professional, academic, and creative practices.

KCB205 Professional Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Professional Communication aims to enhance your career prospects by developing a significant understanding of communication dynamics between individuals and groups in organisational settings. The unit will sharpen your practical and critical skills in situation analysis, project proposal development and reporting, formal document production, professional presentations, and workplace communication practices. Although there is some focus on the creative and cultural industries, the content and skills covered are applicable to a range of professions and career options. You will be encouraged to pursue a project topic in your chosen professional field.

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

Equivalents	KCB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

From social networking sites like Facebook, Instagram and Twitter, to blogs and YouTube, the number of individuals and organisations in contemporary societies who use social media technologies to shape, (re)form and sustain their identities is on the rise. This unit introduces students to key issues, tools and considerations for contemporary media and communication professionals through facilitating critical engagement with social media in three areas: Platforms and Users, Professional Identity and Communication, Strategy and Analytics.

KCB301 Media Audiences

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with a conceptual understanding of media audiences within industry and academic contexts. In addition, the unit introduces you to a range of practical skills that may be applied when undertaking audience research. A knowledge of and ability to research audiences is essential to a detailed and comprehensive understanding of the media. The ability to undertake quantitative and qualitative research into various audience groupings, the use of associated analytical tools and the ability to critically analyse academic and industry based audience research are important skills for undertaking both postgraduate research in Media & Communication and those seeking employment in media industries.

KCB302 Political Communication

Equivalents	KCB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an overview of the theory and professional practices of political and governmental communication, especially through the

media and communications industries. The unit examines contemporary and historical political issues and communications in Australia and internationally from the perspectives of democratic theory, media influence, strategic image and issue management, and popular culture.

KCB303 Brisbane Media Map 1

Pre-requisites	168cp of completed study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This units affords final year Media and Communication students the opportunity to work on Straddl - an online resource for media and communication students and professionals based in Brisbane. Students involved in this project will work in teams to collectively update and contribute to the site, and learn basic project management strategies.

KCB305 Brisbane Media Map 2

Pre-requisites	KCB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Networks of industry and professional associations are extremely important in media and communication industries. In this unit you will extend, apply and deepen your understanding of these networks through further developing and contributing to Straddl - an online resource that profiles media and communication industries in Brisbane. You will also refine your project planning and management skills, information analysis skills, and team leadership and membership skills.

KCB307 Making Media Connections 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp of undergraduate study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Issues surrounding 'The Media' are a common source of interest for the media

itself, and to the general public. Media and communication students should be well-positioned to make an informed contribution to these debates, but often lack the ability to communicate with a general audience. This unit will therefore assist students in this regard, helping them to become a visible part of the public discourse.

KCB308 Making Media Connections 2

Pre-requisites	KCB307
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Issues surrounding 'The Media' are a common source of interest for the media itself, and to the general public. Media and communication students should be well-positioned to make an informed contribution to these debates, but often lack the ability to communicate with a general audience. This unit will therefore assist students in this regard, helping them to become a visible part of the public discourse.

KCB310 Contemporary Investigation in Journalism, Media and Communication

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168cp of study in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Research skills are an important element of graduate capabilities, applicable to scholarly work at Honours and higher degree level, and also to professional practice. This unit makes available at the Bachelor level the internationally recognised expertise of world-leading research active staff within the creative industries faculty. It will enable you to explore the possibilities of academic research, design a project, and acquire data gathering, analysis and presentation skills of value to subsequent study and employment.

KCD103 Strategic Speech Communication

Equivalents	KCB213, KCB103, CCB203
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit emphasises both the theory and practice of speech and interpersonal communication. It introduces theories of language, rhetoric and persuasion, which are interrelated to promote understanding and development of your communication skills. Classroom practice in simulated work situations will enhance the leadership skills you need to become articulate presenters in a range of contexts including personal presentations.

KDB101 Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances

Pre-requisites	KDB103 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB101.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the first in a suite of four units for Dance Performance students that fosters the fundamental development of the professional performing artist. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the context of the creative practice, the unit equips you with dance analysis methodologies.

KDB102 Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories

Pre-requisites	KDB101 and KDB104. KDB104 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB102.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second in a suite of four units for Dance Performance students that fosters and continues the development of the professional performing artist. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the creative practice, the

unit equips you with dance history methodologies.

KDB103 Dance Technique 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit is the first in a series of four practical units which establish the critically important routine of daily technique training, in Ballet and Contemporary Dance, for the elite dance professional. You will enhance skills in, and develop your knowledge of, dance technique and artistry, through guided training and reflective practice. To support your technical development, you will be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB104 Dance Technique 2

Pre-requisites	KDB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit you will develop the technical, artistic and reflective practice skills introduced in KDB103 Dance Technique 1. By exposing you to increasingly complex material, other forms of Complimentary practices and reflective practice methods, this will advance your development towards you becoming an elite dance professional. You will further enhance skills in, and develop your knowledge of, dance technique and artistry, through guided training and reflective practice. To support your technical development, you will continue to be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB107 Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit offers you an introduction to the fundamentals of Improvisation and Choreographic Practice. Throughout this unit you will participate in a series of studio-based laboratories that seek to enliven an experiential understanding of the body in dance and explore different

practices and processes that cultivate tools for dance making.

KDB112 Dance Technique Fundamentals

Equivalents	KDB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers you an introduction to dance technique and the application of somatic practices. Through practical classes you will develop your technical foundation in different dance styles and understanding of the principles of movement. These will be supported by a series of seminars and discussions to facilitate self-directed learning about topics such as safe dance practice, key concepts of somatic approaches in dance, and reflective activities.

KDB113 Dance Studies

Equivalents	KDB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will give you an introduction to the diverse field of dance studies. Through encountering relevant theory and reflecting on live and recorded dance performances, the unit will equip you with critical frameworks through which you can interrogate various aesthetic codes and relevant issues relating to dance in a variety of historical and cultural contexts. This will involve a range of perspectives including dance analysis, writing from practising choreographers and dancers, historical and cultural contextualisation, gender issues, racial diversity, and social dance.

KDB122 Popular Dance Styles

Equivalents	KDB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds upon the knowledges you have developed from studio-based practice in KDB112 Dance Technique Fundamentals by offering you an introduction to a broader spectrum of popular dance styles. This unit aims to develop and extend your technical foundation in a range of different dance

genres. It assists you in developing an awareness of the potential within different dance genres and to explore how they might be applied within a range of different socio-cultural settings to continue to develop your perception of yourself as a dance practitioner.

KDB123 Dance Legacies

Equivalents	KDB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the dance legacies that underscore dance practice. It will contextualise aesthetic dance codes from the Western, Indigenous Australian, and wider Asia Pacific region. Through encountering relevant theory and reflecting on live and recorded dance performances, you will be supported to critically interrogate how these legacies continue to inform current practices.

KDB206 Dance in Contemporary Culture

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds upon embodied knowledge and dance practice developed in KDB122 Popular Dance Styles and asks you to consider the role of dance in contemporary culture. Through a series of seminars and practical workshops you will explore different trends in the role and place of dance in contemporary culture.

KDB210 Dance Composition

Equivalents	KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers you an introduction to the fundamentals of Dance Composition through exploring a range of choreographic practices. The emphasis will be on understanding the tools available for composing dancing and utilising these to develop successful choreographic outcomes. Through studio-based shared practice sessions and reflecting on readings and performance documentation you will begin to develop an aesthetic understanding applicable across your artistic practice.

KDB211 Dance Performance 3: Current Trends

Pre-requisites	KDB102 and KDB213. KDB213 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB211.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit, professionally guided rehearsals, classes and performance practice, will be informed through cultivating an understanding of current cultural, social and political trends and issues, both local and global, and how this is reflected within the current intersections between dance-making, technology, science, and interdisciplinary practice. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the creative practice, the unit equips you with the tools to situate and expand your performance experiences.

KDB212 Dance Performance 4: Intersections

Pre-requisites	KDB211 and KDB214. KDB214 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB212.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit, professionally guided rehearsals, classes and performance practice, will be informed through a deepening of the research undertaken in KDB211 Dance Performance 3: Current Trends, of current cultural, social and political trends and issues, both local and global, and how they are reflected within the current intersections between dance-making, technology, science, and interdisciplinary practice. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. In this unit you will investigate how the choreographer for this unit, and consequently their artistic practice and sensibility, are informed

through these perspectives and relate to emergent practices that are shaping the future of dance.

KDB213 Dance Technique 3

Pre-requisites	KDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the third unit in a series of four practical units which further establishes the critically important routine of daily technique training, in Ballet and Contemporary Dance, for the elite dance professional. In this unit, you will learn through guided training and reflective practice, to develop expertise in dance technique and artistry, advancing your transformation towards becoming an elite dance professional. To support your technical development, you will continue to be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB214 Dance Technique 4

Pre-requisites	KDB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the final unit in a series of four practical units which establish the critically important routine of daily technique training for the elite dance professional. This unit will allow you to engage in the experience of advanced technical dance training in Ballet and Contemporary Dance. In the current artistic climate, it is essential for you to possess a strong command of dance technique and complimentary practices. You will develop to a pre-professional level the technical and artistic skills accumulated through the previous three Dance Technique units. To support your technical development, you will continue to be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB216 Choreographic Practice 1

Pre-requisites	KDB107
Equivalents	KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

Units

- SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the concept of choreographic thinking and allow you to engage in the experience of creation from the inception and development of an idea, through to the completion of a choreographic work. This will be supported through encountering a range of approaches to dance making drawn from theory and current creative practice. Alongside encountering processes of making in practical classes, the unit will support you to develop documentation and annotation skills to map your creative practice.

KDB217 Choreographic Practice 2

Pre-requisites	KDB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Building on your understanding of solo choreographic practice (as experienced in KDB216 Choreographic Practice 1) you will expand your practice to experiment and test the application of studio-based choreographic processes in ensemble contexts. You will explore your emergent choreographic practice and begin to situate yourself in the expansive terrain of dance.

KDB218 Performance in Context 1

Pre-requisites	KDB122 or KDB111
Equivalents	KDB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the first of two units introducing you to the practice of the Teaching Artist as a facilitator of dance led experiences. You will apply your developed knowledge of technical skill and artistic practice to the creation of a performance situated within a specific context. This project-based unit provides the context in which you will develop technique, artistry, communication skills, performance ability and confidence through professionally guided rehearsals, classes, performances and workshops.

KDB222 World Dance

Equivalents	KDB108
-------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to develop your sensitivity, curiosity, and knowledge of cultural diversity and protocols, through participating in dance styles from around the world and learning about their contexts. Through practical classes you will gain an experiential understanding of the dance styles, which will be contextualised through lectorials and reflective practice strategies.

KDB223 Screen Dance

Pre-requisites	KDB210 or KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit offers you an introduction to the field of Screen Dance through a critical and practical engagement with the genre. Through practical sessions and online learning you will develop skills associated with the conceptualisation, composition, filming and editing of movement for the camera.

KDB303 Dance and Technology 1

Pre-requisites	KDB209 or KDB207-2 or KDX144-2
Equivalents	KDB158
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit includes modes of choreographic communication: discussion of aesthetic questions that have emerged out of the last major choreographic movements and collaborative practices encouraged with specific focus on digital technologies.

KDB304 Dance and Technology 2

Pre-requisites	KDB303 or KDB158
Equivalents	KDB159
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit includes a major choreographic project for public performance. It explores aesthetic and artistic values in collaborative processes of making new work with technology.

KDB305 Performance in Context 3

Pre-requisites	KDB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This studio-based unit involves the making and performing of a dance work for public performance in either a theatrical, digital or site-specific domain.

KDB306 Dance Project 1

Pre-requisites	KDB212 and KDB310. KDB310 can be studied in the same teaching period as KDB306
Equivalents	KDB301, KDB193
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed for you to investigate your practice as a dance performer and/or creator via an interdisciplinary and collaborative project. The projects may be self-devised or alternatively you may contribute to other creative projects involving new work. In addition to the project proposals and their realisation, the unit comprises a reflective practice written assignment.

KDB307 Dance Project 2

Pre-requisites	KDB306 and KDB311. KDB311 can be studied in the same teaching period as KDB307
Equivalents	KDB302, KDB199
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit is designed to develop and showcase at a professional level your performative skills and artistry. It will allow you to connect with choreographers of national standing in order to experience the creation of professional dance work, culminating in public performances through the Dance Graduation Season.

KDB310 Professional Dance Training 1

Pre-requisites	KDB212 or KDX142
Equivalents	KDB301, KDB193
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed for you to develop the technical and interpretive dance skills acquired in the first two years of your course to a pre-professional level. Through embodied knowledge, emphasis is placed on specialist and alternative training methods in order to equip you with advanced technical skills; preparing you for the rapidly increasing demands placed on dance practitioners by the professional dance industry.

KDB311 Professional Dance Training 2

Pre-requisites	KDB310
Equivalents	KDB301, KDB193
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit follows on from the technical and interpretive dance skills acquired in KDB310 Professional Dance Training 1. It is designed to facilitate your continued development in advanced technical skills training pitched at a professional level. Through embodied knowledge, emphasis is placed on specialist and alternative training methods at a professional level; preparing you for the rapidly increasing demands placed on dance practitioners by the professional dance industry. Assessment associated with this unit aims to recreate a real life audition experience through unseen practical examinations.

KDP202 Dance Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	KDP201
Anti-requisites	KDB202, KDB429
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second of a series of three curriculum units, this unit builds on practical engagement with the theory, syllabi and practices of dance learning and teaching in schools. You will be encouraged to utilise your knowledge, skills and understanding of the processes of making, performing and appreciating dance in developing teaching and learning experiences with particular emphasis on Years 10-12.

KDP203 Dance Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	KDP202 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Anti-requisites	KDB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Developing from the work undertaken in Dance Curriculum Studies 1 and 2, this unit provides you with the opportunity to continue investigating and exploring dance curriculum planning and work program design. This unit also relates current theoretical issues in assessment to the unique challenges that dance assessment provides. You will explore a range of assessment procedures, methods and strategies to support quality and equity in dance assessment at all levels.

KJB101 Computational Journalism

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit acquaints you with the uses journalists make of computers in their work: for word-processing, personal information management, time management, and gathering information for stories and journalism assignments by searching online and CD-ROM databases, by analysing public records with spreadsheets and by using email to interview sources found on Internet bulletin boards and in newsgroups, user groups, and listservers.

KJB102 Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication

Equivalents	KCB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to core concepts and key knowledge essential for subsequent study in Journalism, and Media & Communication. It combines teaching about media organisations with communication theory and practitioner perspectives drawn from a range of relevant industry sectors. The unit creates a foundation on which you will build in subsequent semesters.

KJB103 Media Design and Layout

Equivalents	KCB304, KJB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Visual communication techniques are essential in capturing the attention of an increasingly visual literate society. Understanding how to design well is growing in importance in a society that is time poor and overloaded with competing sources of media. You will learn how to apply design theory in a variety of visual communication contexts relevant to the journalism, media and communication industries.

KJB104 Photojournalism

Equivalents	KKB020
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

Changing digital technologies have resulted in increased demands and expectations for journalism, media and communications professionals to have appropriate digital visual skills. They are increasingly expected to understand and apply digital visual principles and possess the ability to employ and include visual elements in their work such as photo-essays, and photojournalism projects. In this unit students will advance their fundamental digital photography proficiency and analyse styles of visual communication and the photographic

medium.

KJB120 Newswriting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit you learn to think like journalists, to evaluate events for their potential news value, to record interviews and perform other reporting tasks and to write news stories. It includes the evolution and theories of reporting.

KJB121 Journalistic Inquiry

Pre-requisites	KJB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops the basic skills learnt in Newswriting: generating story ideas; researching; conducting interviews; finding news values and news angles and applying them in a practical context. You also learn about how practical newswriting skills fit into an online environment. You are introduced to the rigours of deadlines and have opportunities to write stories related to different news rounds throughout the semester.

KJB222 Online Journalism 1

Pre-requisites	CJB103 or KJB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As increasing volumes of news and other factual material are processed through online media, practitioners and also intending citizen journalists stand to get a secure understanding from studying the social and economic underpinnings of the format, and also from acquiring skills for using it. This unit explores the background to practice in online journalism, such as the place of the medium in contemporary mass communication; it promotes the principles of best practice in journalism, and enables students to publish reports on line, giving them instruction in a wide range of production skills.

KJB224 Feature Writing

Pre-requisites	CJB101 or KJB120 or KWB107 or KWB116
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Students conduct interviews and other research that they use to write Internet, newspaper and/or magazine articles that profile personalities or stories or that treat processes, events and places to exploit their human-interest value.

KJB235 Radio and Television Journalism 1

Pre-requisites	CJB103 or KJB121
Anti-requisites	KJB232
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit aims to provide means to learn about broadcast media from a production-based perspective, and to begin advanced, practical preparation for working professionally in news media. The practical and theoretical aspects of radio and television media are studied and applied through the production of broadcast news programs. Students will gather, script and produce a number of news items for radio and television bulletins for broadcasting through community sector outlets. This process is facilitated through the learning and usage of broadcast style and through the evaluation of television and radio products. Strong emphasis is placed on current affairs knowledge.

KJB239 Journalism Ethics and Issues

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

QUT Journalism supports the development of socially responsible, ethical journalists. KJB239 is a core journalism unit. It begins with an overview of western and eastern moral philosophical traditions and moves on to examine current journalistic practice in the context of Australian and international news media operations, regulatory bodies and the stance of professional journalism

organisations. Students generate ethical dilemmas and work through them individually, making difficult decisions about issues such as invasion of privacy, protection of sources and conflict of interest. The impact of developing information and communication technologies is also addressed.

KJB280 International Journalism

Pre-requisites	KJB224 or CJB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP6, SEM-1

This unit identifies, compares and analyses the diversity of journalistic practice in different countries and regions. You will look at historical conditions that have led to variations in journalism across the world, how different politico-economic systems affect journalistic activity, and how and why different news media take distinct approaches to covering world issues. You will develop the cross-cultural awareness and background knowledge required to identify story ideas, relate to sources and produce news reports in different countries and cultural environments. An opportunity exists for a select number of students to undertake an international field trip in the 6TP6 teaching period (October - December). Please see the full unit outline for more information.

KJB304 Sub-Editing

Pre-requisites	KJB120
Equivalents	KJB322
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit builds on units such as KJB120 Newswriting and KJB103 Media Design and Layout. It is aimed at teaching students how to prepare text for publication in the journalism industry, which is a highly sought skill for employment both within Australia and overseas, and to understand the job market for subeditors. Students will assess the text for news values, quality, adherence to style guides (generic and in-house), grammar, spelling, accuracy, legality (including defamation, contempt and sub-judice), ethics, sources and balance. Students will learn to write

Units

headlines, captions and similar types of types that accompany stories, and to subedit print-media stories for reuse in new and social media. Students, individually and in small teams, will be given a range of copy-text from very poor to reasonable on a variety of topics and make the text which will be made publishable (i.e. production-ready) by them working with their tutor using the above processes.

KJB323 Online Journalism 2

Pre-requisites	KJB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

All media outlets now have a visible and increasing online news presence. This unit builds on the foundations established in Online Journalism 1 to equip students with the skills and theory needed to compete in this multimedia news world. Students will receive practical hands-on training allowing them to incorporate text, audio, video and still images into timely online news and feature reports. They will be required to consider the application other online communication tools (Blogs, wikis, Myspace, YouTube etc.) in a modern journalistic environment. The praxis-based unit will see students work in rostered teams to create journalistic copy to be published online. They will also work independently to develop individual news or feature story highlighting the innovative possibilities of the online journalism medium.

KJB336 Radio and Television Journalism 2

Pre-requisites	CJB203 or KJB235
Equivalents	KJB338
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit includes the philosophy and formulation of radio and television news and current affairs, anchor techniques, and radio and television news production using computers.

KJB337 Investigative Reporting

Pre-requisites	CJB101 or KJB120
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP6, SEM-2

This is an advanced reporting unit stressing the watchdog role of the news media using investigative reporting approaches. In order to inform prescient news features, the class will examine, in depth two news issues that are central to the current news agenda. The unit is informed through a particular collection of research materials, which are provided as introductory information only, and through lectures particular to both the mission of investigative reporting and the salient features of the topics selected. The lecture-tutorial sequence contains a series of intensive lectures and tutorials early in the semester. These are followed in the later weeks of semester with feedback loop general sessions for discussion on feature development. An opportunity exists for a select number of students to undertake an international field trip in the 6TP6 teaching period (October - December). Please see the full unit outline for more information.

KKB180 Creative Futures

Equivalents	KYB102, KKB101, KKD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Creative Futures introduces you to the exciting ways that creative practitioners contribute to the world – now and in the future. In this unit, you will research trends and opportunities in creative disciplines of interest, discover which skills you'll need to be a successful creative practitioner, and devise an initial plan for your studies and career. You'll also learn information literacy and writing skills, which are essential for your studies and for professional practice in the Creative Industries.

KKB185 Creative Enterprise Studio 1

Equivalents	KKB102, KKD102, KYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In direct partnership with industry and/or

community, this foundational unit is the first in a series of three Creative Enterprise Studio experiences to conceptualise and negotiate the challenges that demand multi-faceted solutions and responses to diverse stakeholders and social agendas. Using a design thinking approach, and through collaborative interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary ways of thinking and practising, this unit provides critical boundary crossing competencies including teamwork, collaboration, networking, critical thinking and enterprise skills.

KKB192 Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics

Equivalents	OUB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit investigates the distinctive feature of Indigenous knowledges and perspectives as the philosophical underpinning of Indigenous Australian politics. This unit is delivered through authentic experiences and individualized instruction, and learning through enjoyment, including learning by observation, doing and being in a shared learning environment. Indigenous pedagogy supports students' cognitive search for learning and processes where they can internalize, reflect, deconstruct and reconstruct contemporary Indigenous Australian politics. Indigenous knowledges are both empirical (that is, based on experience) and normative (that is, based on social values). This unit embraces both the circumstances people find themselves in and their beliefs about those circumstances in a way that is unfamiliar to Eurocentric knowledge systems.

KKB193 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Equivalents	OUB130, EDB040
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit investigates the distinctive feature of Indigenous knowledges and perspectives as the philosophical underpinning of Indigenous Australian politics. This unit is delivered through

authentic experiences and individualized instruction, and learning through enjoyment, including learning by observation, doing and being in a shared learning environment. Indigenous pedagogy supports students' cognitive search for learning and processes where they can internalize, reflect, deconstruct and reconstruct contemporary Indigenous Australian politics. Indigenous knowledges are both empirical (that is, based on experience) and normative (that is, based on social values). This unit embraces both the circumstances people find themselves in and their beliefs about those circumstances in a way that is unfamiliar to Eurocentric knowledge systems.

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	BEB701, BEB702, KKB343, KKB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Creative Industries students will gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice in their chosen industry. This advanced-level (capstone) unit is offered during the final years of an undergraduate degree course at which time students are able to transfer university skills and knowledge to a workplace or professional context.

KKB342 Work Integrated Learning 2

Pre-requisites	KKB341 or KKB343 or BEB701. KKB341 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KKB342
Anti-requisites	BEB702
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Creative Industries students will gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice in their chosen industry. This advanced-level (capstone) unit is offered during the final year of an undergraduate degree course at which time students are able to

apply transferable skills to a workplace or professional context. This unit follows from KKB341 and must show learning from that unit as evidenced in your preparation documents for this unit.

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study relevant to the specific project
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The Faculty of Creative Industries intends that its graduates practice as professionals in their respective discipline or disciplines. Increasingly, a major part of such practice is the instigation, management, monitoring, and reporting on Creative Industries projects. This unit offers experience at participating in an advertised project that may be offered by one or more disciplines in the Faculty. Normally projects are advertised in the preceding semester through the CIF Work Integrated Learning Blackboard Hub. For some students this unit will be taken as the first of two 'project' units related to the same project, in such cases this unit may be a prerequisite or corequisite to the second unit, KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2.

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

Pre-requisites	KKB345 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The Faculty of Creative Industries intends that its graduates practice as professionals in their respective discipline or disciplines. Increasingly, a major part of such practice is the instigation, management, monitoring, and reporting on Creative Industries projects. This unit offers experience at participating in an advertised project that may be offered by one or more disciplines in the Faculty. Normally projects are advertised in the preceding semester through InPlace. This unit can extend upon work undertaken in KKB345 (CI Project 1) in the case of larger, more involved projects, or can be

used for a second discreet project.

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed for students who have completed at least one year full time study of a QUT Creative Industries Faculty course and are ready to expand their horizons by gaining experience of national or international creative industries practice in creative precincts. These creative precincts include museums, galleries, fashion houses, tourist districts and the like. The unit provides opportunities for students to interact with recognised creative artists, designers and cultural professionals in creative precincts. **IMPORTANT:** Depending on the destination, the cost of a 2-3 week international tour is estimated at between three and five thousand dollars and domestic tours can be up to two thousand dollars.

KKB351 Work Integrated Learning 3

Pre-requisites	KKB342 or BEB702
Anti-requisites	BEB703
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

It is important that students gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice. Students need to equip themselves not only with skills and discipline knowledge gained in the classroom, but also with understandings and experience gained from Work Integrated Learning so that they may function and flourish when they enter the workplace. This advanced-level unit is part of a four-unit Work Integrated Learning (WIL) minor in which each WIL unit has its own specific focus and objective in respect to understanding and reflecting on the workplace. Work Integrated Learning 3 builds upon foundational knowledge of professional practice and self-directed learning acquired in Work Integrated Learning 1

and 2 by extending the focus to reflection and analysis of how individual practice relates to the collective cultural context of the workplace.

KKB352 Work Integrated Learning 4

Pre-requisites	KKB351. KKB351 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KKB352
Anti-requisites	BEB704
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

It is important that students gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice. Students need to equip themselves not only with skills and discipline knowledge gained in the classroom, but also with understandings and experience gained from Work Integrated Learning so that they may function and flourish when they enter the workplace. This advanced-level unit is part of a four-unit Work Integrated Learning (WIL) minor in which each WIL unit has its own specific focus and objective in respect to understanding and reflecting on the workplace. Work Integrated Learning 4 builds upon foundational knowledge of professional practice and self-directed learning acquired in Work Integrated Learning 1, 2 and 3 by extending the focus to reflection and analysis of how individual practice relates to the collective cultural context of the workplace.

KKD101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

Equivalents	KKB101, KKB180, KYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

KKD101 is the first of two foundation-level core units in the BCI and associated double degrees. During this unit, you will research potential creative career pathways for yourself, discover which skills you'll need to be a successful creative practitioner, and find out about career building strategies in the creative industries. You'll also learn information literacy and writing skills, which are essential for your studies and for

professional practice in the Creative Industries.

KKD102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

Equivalents	KKB102, KKB185, KYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

The ability to work collaboratively and to communicate effectively is essential for all Creative Industries professionals. In this unit students will have the opportunity to acquire and apply research, collaborative practices and project management skills through the collaborative development of a Creative Industries project proposal. This unit is a complement to KKD101 Creative Industries: People and Practices and examines the practical requirements of creative entrepreneurship, and working collaboratively.

KKM001 Introduction to Personal Social Media Networking

Anti-requisites	KKP111
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP2

Social Media are an increasingly important part of social, professional and personal communication. This unit will provide you with the knowledge and skills to build your personal online presence effectively. As you map and analyse your personal social media presence you will apply critical social media theories of networks and influencers.

KKM002 Professional Networking Through Social Media

Anti-requisites	KKP111
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP3

This module will provide you with the skills and knowledge needed to build effective professional networks through social media with a focus on LinkedIn as well as other platforms such as Twitter

and Facebook. You will apply principles of effective social media communication and professional branding to establish and maintain an effective social media professional network.

KKN320 Advanced Workplace Learning

Pre-requisites	Completion of 36cp of study.
Equivalents	KKN330, KKN340-1, KKN340-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As part of a substantive postgraduate learning experience, Creative Industries students should be able to demonstrate initiative, work well in a team and on their own, and apply self-directed learning and transferable skills within the context of their professional confines. The skills and discipline knowledge gained in university contexts are given greater depth and dimension when they are acted out and experienced in a real-world environment. In this unit you will gain work-based experience that connects your university studies to practice in your chosen industry.

KKP003 Project Design in the Creative Industries

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48cp in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The cohesive and reflexive nature of creative practitioners permits their successful skill transfer to a variety of employment and project building opportunities. Understanding the importance of research design, collaboration and professional networking in the Creative Industries is therefore essential. This unit will help you develop and critique the relevance of research methods, collaboration and project design and management in your creative and professional practice.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Pre-requisites	KKP003 and completion of 96cp
Co-requisites	KKP004-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus each candidate's learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in the candidate's practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points. This unit aims to provide the creative industries worker with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in the candidate's workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Co-requisites	KKP004-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus each candidate's learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in the candidate's practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points. This unit aims to provide the creative industries worker with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in the candidate's workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an

innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Co-requisites	KKP004-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus each candidate's learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in the candidate's practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points. This unit aims to provide the creative industries worker with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in the candidate's workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Pre-requisites	KKP004-2 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Co-requisites	KKP004-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus each candidate's learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in the candidate's practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points. This unit aims to provide the creative industries worker with an opportunity to plan, implement and

evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in the candidate's workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries.

KKP113 Creative Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 36cp. The units can be studied in the same teaching period as KKP113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the culminating activity of the Graduate Certificate of Creative Industries. It serves to focus your learning through a focused professional development task or activity. The unit will offer opportunities to work independently, and learn from practice in disciplines other than your own, while still focusing on current methods of approach in your own field of practice.

KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries

Equivalents	KKP609, KKP624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

There are many forms of enquiry suited to the diverse range of disciplines which make up the Creative Industries. These forms of enquiry typically fall within qualitative research traditions, creative practice as research and applied commercial research. This unit plays a key role in your research degree by introducing you to the most appropriate form of enquiry for your study and providing you with the strategies, methods and protocols for designing, implementing and evaluating that study.

KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector

Pre-requisites	KKP601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)
----------------	---

This unit aims to provide Creative Industries practitioners with an understanding of the theory and practice of research project development through an integrated view of the concepts, skills, tools and techniques involved in establishing Creative Industries research projects. The unit builds on the research skills, tools and knowledge of resources acquired in KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries to develop and present a Project Proposal, the first major milestone of the Doctor of Creative Industries.

KKP609 Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research

Co-requisites	IFN001
Equivalents	KKP601, KKP624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit plays a key role in your research degree by introducing you to the fundamentals of good research and standards of presentation. The unit helps you develop the skills to manage your own research project.

KKP616 Postgraduate Independent Study

Equivalents	KKN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This unit enables students to undertake independent work of an artistic or scholarly nature which is of appropriate scope. The student devises an outline and proposal of project study and/or creative practice in consultation with a staff supervisor. Artistic outcomes would be expected to be to the standard of public showing. Written work requires a minimum of 6000 - 10000 words, or equivalent if other media/reportage is used.

KKP622 Advanced Reflective Practice

Pre-requisites	KKP603 and KKP623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit enables deeper critical analysis of professional practice in its site and field and in relation to an appropriate academic research framework. The reflective process and tacit knowledge made explicit should inform and influence the DCI research project work. Conceptual reference points and the analysis of practice are extended by investigating theoretical frameworks from other fields that may assist in building a more complete understanding of an individual's industry practice. The unit culminates in a public presentation of part of a larger DCI Project.

KKP624 Approaches to Design Research

Pre-requisites	Admission into IF49 or KK51 or KK59 or KK60
Equivalents	KKP601, KKP609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

As you commence your postgraduate research degree, this unit plays a key role in introducing you to appropriate forms of enquiry for your own research, and providing you with the philosophies, frameworks, methodologies and protocols for planning, implementing and evaluating that research within a Design and Creative Industries context.

KMB109 Creative Practice in Music

Equivalents	KMB138, KMB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit establishes a community of practice with an emphasis on collaborative music-making that you can draw on to inform your own work. It introduces you to a range of music

contexts, concepts and techniques to help you better understand your practice and that of your peers, and to be better positioned and equipped to respond as appropriate.

KMB118 Musicianship 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your awareness, critical analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units in the degree by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound.

KMB119 Music Production 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the fundamental principles of music and sound production through a mix of theory and practice. You will gain an understanding of sound recording, sound production and live sound reinforcement, while developing listening skills essential for music and sound production. The unit prepares you for later music production and creation units.

KMB128 Musicianship 2

Pre-requisites	KMB118 or (KMB122 and KMB137)
Equivalents	KMB139, KMB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your awareness, critical analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units in the degree by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound.

KMB129 Music Production 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Units

This unit builds on Music Production 1. It introduces you to sequencing, sound synthesis, and signal processing as approaches to contemporary music composition and production. You will gain an understanding of the approaches and aesthetics that underpin music production and performance in the digital domain. The unit prepares you for later music creation units.

KMB200 Music Scenes and Subcultures

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will explore many of the major musical subcultural movements of the last sixty years through an interdisciplinary approach. To understand how music operates as a form of social, cultural and political communication this unit explores the various contexts in which music circulates and is made meaningful.

KMB215 The Music Industry

Equivalents	KMB301, KMB056
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit gives a working knowledge of the structural, legal and business aspects of the Australian and global music industries by engaging with real world music industry professionals and formulating a number of strategies to reflect this.

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

Equivalents	KKB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The ability to build custom audio/video performance and composition systems enables digital media artists to create unique interactive works. Graphical development environments are an ideal entry point for creating these systems as they enable rapid prototyping of ideas and do not require in depth knowledge of computer coding. This unit gives you a grounding in the concepts and processes required to build interactive media works.

KMB219 Music and Sound Production 3

Pre-requisites	KMB119 and KMB129 and KMB138
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit builds upon the first year foundation units in Music and Sound Production. It introduces students to the recording studio control room, focussing on microphone captured audio and the integration of electronic and acoustic resources and extends the student's understanding of the approaches and aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. Students will further develop practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen their knowledge of the hardware and software commonly used in creative production.

KMB225 Creative Studio 3

Pre-requisites	KMB135 or KMB138 or KMB141
Equivalents	KMB214-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Successful musicians need to establish a distinctive creative reputation within a complex professional environment. They need to develop critical skills to understand their work in context and how it can be connected to an audience. This unit builds on and extends students' practical skills in the development and presentation of new creative works. As the third of six units in creative musical practice, it builds deeper engagement and knowledge through which students will explore and present new work with peers in a professionally engaged environment.

KMB229 Music and Sound Production 4

Pre-requisites	KMB219
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds upon Music and Sound Production 1, 2 and 3. It introduces students to the concept of the studio as

an instrument. By developing advanced studio recording techniques and focussing on creative relationships, it extends the student's understanding of the approaches and aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. Students will further develop practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen their knowledge of the hardware and software commonly used in creative production.

KMB235 Creative Studio 4

Pre-requisites	KMB225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Successful musicians need to establish a distinctive creative reputation within a complex professional environment. They need sound critical skills to understand their work in context and how it can be connected to an audience. This unit continues to build on and extend students' practical skills in the development and presentation of new creative works. As the fourth of six units in creative musical practice, it continues to build deeper engagement and knowledge through which students will explore and present new work with peers in a professionally engaged environment.

KMB237 Critical Listening 3

Pre-requisites	KMB139 or KMB141 or KMB135
Equivalents	KMB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Successful musicians need to form and negotiate their creative identity within a complex field of practice. This unit helps you develop critical skills to understand music in context and how it can be connected to an audience. It further develops your critical aural skills and theoretical knowledge in the recognition and understanding of a broad range of music and musical practices. As the third of four units in the development of these skills, it provides an opportunity for you to explore and analyse musical and sonic ideas with peers, at an intermediate-advanced level, in a staff directed environment.

KMB239 Critical Listening 4

Pre-requisites	KMB237 or KMB325
Equivalents	KMB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Successful musicians need to form and negotiate their creative identity within a complex field of practice. This unit completes the development of your critical skills to understand music in context and how it can be connected to an audience. It develops and consolidates your critical aural skills and theoretical knowledge in the recognition and understanding of a broad range of music and musical practices. As the last of four units in the development of these skills, it provides an opportunity for you to explore and analyse musical and sonic ideas with peers, at an advanced level, in a staff directed environment.

KMB250 Creative Performer 1

Pre-requisites	KMB119 and KMB129 and KMB138
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to develop the skills and understanding necessary for generating original creative work through extension and experimentation. It adds to the foundational knowledge and ideas delivered in Music and Sound Concepts 1 & 2 and draws on technical content introduced in Music and Sound Production 1 & 2.

KMB251 Creative Performer 2

Pre-requisites	KMB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit adds to the contextual knowledge and conceptual frameworks delivered in Creative Performer 1 and further develops the skills required to generate original creative work at a greater depth of experimentation and musical knowledge.

KMB252 Multi-Platform Sound Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit builds on previous audio recording knowledge and uses a range of tools to design and develop sound content for multi platform delivery such as television, mobile phones, web, games, virtual worlds and social networks. You will gain an understanding of a variety of working methods and delivery formats for audio in multiplatform contexts, and develop practical skills essential to successful collaboration and creation.

KMB319 Music and Sound Production 5

Pre-requisites	KMB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit builds upon Music and Sound Production 1, 2, 3 and 4. It focuses on the skills needed for the delivery and professional presentation of developed work in a variety of creative production areas. It deepens understanding of creative relationships and extends the student's understanding of the approaches and aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. Students will further develop practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen their knowledge of the hardware and software commonly used in creative production.

KMB329 Music and Sound Production 6

Pre-requisites	KMB319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit extends and completes students' skills developed in Music and Sound Production 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. It focuses on the skills needed for the delivery and professional presentation of developed work in a variety of creative production areas. It deepens understanding of creative relationships and extends the student's understanding of the approaches and aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. Students will develop further

practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen their knowledge of performance direction and session management techniques commonly used in industry standard creative production.

KMB336 Creative Studio 5

Pre-requisites	KMB235
Equivalents	KMB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Successful musicians need to establish their professional reputation in a complex and fast changing field of practice. They need to develop critical skills to understand their practice in context and how it can be connected to multiple audiences. This unit draws on the experiences gained from the previous four creative practice units through the refinement of practical skills in the creation and presentation of new music. It assists you to consolidate your skills as an artist and collaborator within a global field of practice. As the fifth of six units in creative practice, it provides an opportunity for you to envision and begin to realise your reputation and standing within a professionally engaged environment.

KMB337 Creative Studio 6

Pre-requisites	KMB336 or KMB325
Equivalents	KMB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the Capstone unit for the Bachelor of Music degree. It draws on student the experience from all five previous creative practice units. You will lead and participate in individual or collaborative projects to produce the most fully realised portfolio of work in your degree. The portfolio will demonstrate that you have developed a sophisticated and professional voice over the three years of your study. It will also demonstrate a high level of professional activity and engagement. It will be launched to a public audience, be supported by a marketing and promotional plan, and demonstrate the highest professional values and an awareness of global potentials in your chosen field.

KMB350 Creative Performer 3

Pre-requisites	KMB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to develop the skills and understanding necessary for generating original creative work through extension and experimentation. It adds to the foundational knowledge and skills developed in Creative Performer 1 and 2.

KMB351 Creative Performer 4

Pre-requisites	KMB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit builds on Creative Performer 1, 2 and 3, and examines the student's own musical practice in relation to finding a distinctive and accomplished performance profile, as well as the ability to respond well to direction.

KMP101 Music (Primary / Instrumental) Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	KMB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

A foundation study in Primary or instrumental music specialization focusing upon the fundamentals of teaching, lesson planning and developing a philosophy appropriate to music education practice.

KMP201 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	KMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

A foundation study in secondary music and sound curriculum focusing upon the fundamentals of teaching, lesson planning and developing a philosophy appropriate to music and sound education practice.

KMP202 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	KMP201
Anti-requisites	KMB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Further study in classroom music and sound curriculum focusing upon more advanced teaching methods, unit planning and the development of an approach to philosophy in action appropriate to music and sound education practice in the senior secondary context.

KMP203 Music (Secondary) Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	KMP202 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Anti-requisites	KMB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides advanced study in classroom music and sound curriculum, focusing upon innovative teaching methods and planning, whole school community cultural management and the development of an approach to inclusive philosophy which enables a holistic and integrated approach to music and sound education that responds synergistically to individual secondary school communities and facilitates meaningful and engaging music and sound environments.

KNB125 Animation History and Context

Equivalents	KNB113, KNB122, KNB111, KIB110, KIB220, KVB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit provides you with fundamental aspects of animation craft along with an understanding of the historical aspects and key practitioner that have impacted the development animation theories and practices. These core concepts will enable you to succeed in your animation studies by building foundational knowledge underpinning further animation studies within units such as KNB135 Animation Aesthetics and

KNB215 Animation Performance which builds upon these skills and knowledge toward a complete and deep understanding of animation theories and practices.

KNB126 Motion Design

Equivalents	KNB123, KIB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit Motion Design encapsulates the foundational aspects of visual narratives and explores the craft of expressing them in a sequential temporal format. The richly diverse field of motion design impacts a wide range of creative areas with fields such as graphic design, animation, visual effects, sequential art, film and games all offering opportunities in motion design. This unit breaks down the motion design process from start to finish and aims to introduce you to the concepts and methods employed within the field of motion design to develop and communicate visual narratives. While this unit offers animation students core fundamental knowledge and processes, the content will also offer students within other creative disciplines an opportunity to develop cross-disciplinary knowledge and skills to enhance your practice and employability.

KNB127 CGI Foundations

Equivalents	KNB124, KIB111, KIB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

In the evolving fields of animation, games and graphical visualisation, you will require new literacies and skills to participate fully in the 3D Computer Graphics production process. By introducing you to principles, processes, methods and theories of modelling; the architecture of 3D graphics; and node based applications, you will gain a foundational understanding of 3D graphics production.

KNB135 Animation Aesthetics

Equivalents	KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Units

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge and skills of 3D animation, introducing you to the methods and processes involved in animating CG characters to achieve convincing and appealing actions.

KNB136 Visual Storytelling: Production Design

Equivalents	KNB112, KVB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the foundational drawing skills and processes employed in the visual development phase for animated, live action films and games. Covering sets, props and character model sheets for production ready designs, the emphasis will be on the conceptualising process as well as the drawing techniques that will enable you to effectively visualise and communicate your ideas more effectively. As such, the content in this unit is your link to pre-production and production units, such as KNB216 Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation and KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Pre-Production, as well as your final year capstone project.

KNB137 Digital Worlds

Pre-requisites	KNB127 or KNB124
Equivalents	KNB212, KIB325, KIB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on the development and application of 3D assets, with the overall aim being to provide you with a strong foundation in the practices and concepts associated with real-time graphics production. This unit builds upon the fundamental 3D skills of modelling, texturing and animating obtained during KNB127 CGI Foundations while laying the critical groundwork needed for more specific 3D pipelines undertaken in KNB217 Digital Creatures.

KNB215 Animation Performance

Pre-requisites	KNB135 or KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Building upon your animation studies undertaken in KNB135 Animation Aesthetics this unit expands your understanding of performance within animation. This unit offers further opportunity to study and apply the principles, processes and theories of animation through the creation of engaging characters performance, building core skills and knowledge needed to undertake KNB225 Advanced Animation Performance.

KNB216 Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation

Pre-requisites	KNB136 or KNB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit expands upon drawing skills as applied to concept design learned in KNB136 Visual Storytelling: Production Design, and introduces you to the devices and techniques employed in cinematic narratives through storyboarding and animatics. Students will practise and refine their drawing and storytelling skills while working on script based sequences that employ screen language techniques in order to create meaning, emotion and deliver an engaging story. The knowledge gained in this practice based unit is relevant to animation, live action and games. The unit is your link to pre-production and production units, such as KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production, and your final year capstone projects.

KNB217 Digital Creatures

Pre-requisites	KNB137 or KNB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the creation of 3D Digital Creatures. The unit builds upon the production techniques introduced in KNB127 CGI Foundations and KNB137

Digital Worlds, and enables students to develop, create and animate 3D creature assets, ready to be inserted into a digital production pipeline.

KNB225 Advanced Animation Performance

Pre-requisites	KNB215 or KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds upon the fundamental animation techniques from Animation Theory and Practice 1, 2 and 3, refining and further expanding on action, acting skills and narrative based characterisation. The animators will study body language, expression and timing for effective communication in sequenced shots, as actors and directors at the same time. Students will be the Animation Directors of their sequences, designing complex performances that include a range of emotions and creatures. This unit will bring depth and breadth to your understanding of animation performances and techniques and will allow you to work on capstone projects for third year films in a studio like production environment.

KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

Pre-requisites	KNB216 or KNB122
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit consolidates and expands your concept development, production design and pre-production knowledge and skills acquired in KNB136 Visual Story: Production Design and KNB216 Visual Story: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation. The main focus of the course is developing designs and storyboarding based on original concepts and stories to a production ready level for animation, live action and games. As part of this unit you will develop, pitch, direct and project-manage your own short film to an animatic form ready for production. This unit will bring depth and breadth to your drawing and painting practice as well as provide you with advanced direction skills required of an emergent animation professional.

KNB227 CGI Technologies

Pre-requisites	KNB137 or KNB212
Equivalents	KNB222, KIB226, KIB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit enables you to develop an advanced understanding of modern real-time production processes within a team based project. The unit also offers you an opportunity to explore your selected area of CGI production and advance your knowledge of practice within this field in preparation for undertaking the final year capstone projects.

KNB310 Advanced Animation Production 1

Pre-requisites	24cp from (KNB225 or KNB221), (KNB226 or KNB122) and (KNB227 or KNB222)
Equivalents	KNB311, KIB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit consolidates your studio working practices, while supporting you to develop advanced skills and concepts in computer animation production. This unit will bring a depth and breadth to your practice and provide you with the production management and direction skills required of an emergent animation professional. The experiences within this unit adhere directly into the final semester unit, Advanced Animation Production Two.

KNB321 Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2

Pre-requisites	KNB310 or KNB311 or KIB320
Equivalents	KIB330, KIB313
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

To prepare for life outside of the academic institution, it is important to be able to showcase your work, with knowledge of the requirements of your field. As a capstone unit, Advanced Concepts in Computer Animation 2 gives

you the opportunity to present yourself and your work in a portfolio and show-reel. The studio continues to develop production skills, concentrating on final output and postproduction for exhibition.

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

Equivalents	KPB117
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces the principles and technologies of video production for both cinema and television. This includes the roles and responsibilities of production teams, production management, design and practice. Lectures by experts in the major production areas of producing, directing, and cinematography, editing and sound will inform your practice. As a major part of your assessment you will work in groups to produce videos.

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Film and television production is an art-form and a business, and screen practitioners, critics and educators value media literacy based on critical and informed approaches to textual analysis. Taking into account shifts in industry and audience expectations in the new media environment, textual analysis can be applied to a diverse range of popular film and television texts from blockbuster movies to cult television programs.

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Equivalents	KWB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the various principles, elements and stages that make up the scriptwriting process for narrative production. Skills needed to generate and select ideas, write synopses, and draft scripts will be developed through studying and applying the key creative components of writing for

the screen.

KPB117 Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction

Equivalents	KPB101, KPB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit acknowledges many first-year screen production students have prior learning and reinforces and builds upon that learning by engaging with the principles and technologies of screen production. Students learn screen language and production practices, roles and responsibilities of production teams, production management, design and practice. Lecture delivery by experts in the major production areas of producing, directing, and cinematography, editing and sound informs this practice. Students work in groups to produce non-fiction videos which form a major part of their assessment.

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

Equivalents	KPB109, KIB108, KNB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The styles of recent screen productions (how they look and sound) are the result of past and contemporary creative innovations associated with key individuals, production houses, and studios over an extended period of time. This unit considers the styles of screen productions such as movies, television shows, and video games as being the result of evolving production practices, technological developments, individual and collaborative creative endeavours, and audience expectations.

KPB121 Screen Business

Equivalents	KPB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The movie, TV and new media businesses are key parts of the entertainment industry, which is one of

Units

the biggest in the world. For anyone interested in working in these media an understanding of how they function as businesses is vital. This unit provides an introduction to producing, writing and theoretical aspects of the movie, TV and new media businesses.

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

Pre-requisites	KPB101 or KPB117
Equivalents	KPB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit builds on and advances basic understandings, skills and principles delivered in KPB101 or KPB117. An introduction to the skills of sound and lighting complements the earlier core skills of camera, editing, directing and production management. Assessment consists of the production of a short narrative video.

KPB208 Screen Genres

Equivalents	KPB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Genre is central to understanding the industrial context and visual form of movies, television, and productions on other screens. Genre screen productions appeal to local and international audiences. As screen genres adapt and change, it is crucial to appreciate genre conventions, as well as genre inventions and innovations. Such an appreciation can be achieved by investigating those genre elements that might have contributed to the commercial, critical, or creative success of recent genre screen productions. Considering the impact of genre on these productions provides insights into the cultural, entertainment, and creative functions of screen genres.

KPB215 Advanced Screenwriting

Pre-requisites	KPB116 or KWB102
Equivalents	KPB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1
----------------	--------------------------------

Screenwriting occurs within specific socioeconomic frameworks and is supported by specific industry practices. Working within these models, you will become aware of the scope and limitation of scriptwriting for screen projects. In this unit you will have the opportunity to build and extend basic screenwriting techniques, and explore topics such as the role of screenwriters in the industry.

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

Pre-requisites	KPB121 or KPB110
Equivalents	KPB210, KPB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit considers the role of the production manager, with a particular focus on the phases of pre-production and production. We examine how the production manager supports the producer in screen production projects, ensuring that the needs of the production have been addressed via a preliminary schedule and draft budget, within all legal and insurance constraints. The unit introduces you to the importance of working within the resources available in order to achieve the necessary production values on screen in a highly competitive market place.

KPB217 Screen Crafts: Experiments

Pre-requisites	KPB122 or KPB105
Equivalents	KPB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Filmmakers must push the aesthetic and narrative boundaries of cinema in order to find their own distinctive voice and style. In this unit, students will have the chance to test their imaginative limits and creative abilities using both vision and sound.

KPB220 Factual Screens

Equivalents	KPB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2
----------------	--------------------------------

The documentary filmmaking tradition has involved many crucial aesthetic, technical and ethical concerns throughout history. This unit introduces this significant tradition of documentary production. For KK34 (Film, Screen and Animation) students, the unit is a preparation for the documentary practical production unit, through learning to assimilate the principles outlined in the unit into their own documentary scripts and productions. For non-KK34 (Film, Screen and Animation) students, the unit provides an opportunity to address the theoretical underpinnings of the documentary form, and the processes of documentary production.

KPB221 Screen Project Development

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of Film and Screen units (KP% units).
Equivalents	KPB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Those who fail to plan, plan to fail. This tried and tested adage applies to every crew member and department employed to realise all manner of screen productions. Hard-to-come-by financing, tight budgets and schedules and the expectation for high quality, innovative content mean that the planning phase of project development and pre-production is essential.

KPB222 Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production

Pre-requisites	KPB122 or KPB105
Equivalents	KPB213, KPB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Students seeking employment in the screen industries require knowledge and experience in a wide variety of production styles. This unit introduces multi-camera production techniques, and contrasts it in approach and production methodologies to single-camera production.

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

Pre-requisites	KPB113
Equivalents	KPB206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit examines a range of national cinemas from a global perspective. Key theoretical approaches to national/transnational cinemas are covered, along with significant historical, textual, representational and ideological issues. The critical challenges posed by productions from these different cultures to Hollywood mainstream productions are also explored.

KPB320 Advanced Production 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 120 credit points of KPB coded units
Equivalents	KPB301
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Designed for students in their final year of study, this unit involves short film, television and new media production primarily in the communication of non-fictional events. Students work in groups and independently under supervision. It provides opportunities for students to specialise in directing, producing, cinematography, sound, vision editing, screenwriting and new media applications at an advanced level.

KPB321 Advanced Production 2

Pre-requisites	KPB320
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Designed for students in their final year of study, this unit involves short film, television and new media production primarily in the communication of fictional events. Students work in groups and independently under supervision. It provides opportunities for students to specialise in directing, producing, cinematography, sound, vision editing, screenwriting and new media applications at an advanced level.

KPB325 Screen Issues

Pre-requisites	KNB121 or KPB120 or KPB109
Equivalents	KNB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Screen Issues recognises the diversity of screen practices in digital culture contexts. It examines screen production and consumption across a range of contemporary contexts and links these developments to professional, industry practitioner development. Screen Issues considers the effect of screen forms on the experience of visual culture and investigates the relationship between evolving digital technologies and existing media.

KRB111 Stage Management 1

Equivalents	KSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces the coordination of a live theatre production including theatre layout and terminology, role of the stage manager, duties and responsibilities from pre-rehearsal to close of season, communication procedures and rehearsal room procedures.

KRB112 Stage Management 2

Pre-requisites	KTB111
Equivalents	KRB211, KSB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces the management issues in areas of stage mechanics, flying, props and wardrobe and preparation of students to undertake performance crew roles in these departments. It provides an introduction into stage management for Dance, Opera and Musicals.

KRB115 Production Practice 1: Fundamentals of Performance Production

Equivalents	KRB101
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 1 is an introduction to the Production Arts in a theatrical environment. This unit is taught through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches, laying the foundations for future engagement in the specialised fields of live theatre production.

KRB116 Production Practice 2: Approaches to Performance Production Technologies

Pre-requisites	KRB115
Equivalents	KRB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Production Practice 2 builds on the foundations laid in Production Practice 1, expanding on your knowledge of the Production Arts in a theatrical environment. This unit is taught through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches, further advancing your engagement in the specialised fields of live theatre production.

KRB120 Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to theoretical concepts and principles associated with scenography, historical trends in theatre design and the background associated with the broad vocabulary of techniques, technology and terminology.

KRB121 Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre

Pre-requisites	KRB120
Equivalents	KSB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the concepts and processes associated with the creation of scenography – the world of the theatrical performance. It combines studio-based practical investigations with

Units

in-depth lectures on the application of design, including the role of the contemporary production designers, the design process and techniques. This unit furthers the students exploration into scenography by applying theories from prior units into a practical setting

KRB217 Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production

Pre-requisites	(KRB112 or KRB211) and (KRB116 or KRB104)
Equivalents	KSB217
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 3 further advances the concepts and skills presented in the Production Practice foundation units, and expands your knowledge of the Production Arts in a theatrical environment. This unit consolidates managerial and technical skills and encourages students to start exploring their own independent creative practice.

KRB218 Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production

Pre-requisites	KRB217
Equivalents	KSB218
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Production Practice 4 builds on previous units and advances student's knowledge and practice to prepare them for industry work placements in their final year of study. This unit provides ongoing support for students as they continue to develop their technical, managerial and creative practice.

KRB220 Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century

Pre-requisites	KRB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit challenges students to undertake a detailed interrogation of the evolution of scenography through the

20th Century into the 21st Century within the changing fields of theatre and performance.

KRB221 Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre

Pre-requisites	KRB121 and KRB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the concepts and principles associated with creating scenography for the intermedial theatre. The final in the Scenography minor, this unit is a studio-based unit comprised predominantly of ongoing practical work that students complete under the close guidance and instruction of QUT academic staff and external industry professionals.

KRB303 Advanced Technical Production Practice A

Pre-requisites	KRB218
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit exposes students to the rigours of industry-standard production processes by providing opportunities in creative, technical and/or managerial capacities with the professional workplace. Students will undertake an Industry Secondment with an established production partner/project. This unit encourages students to be pro-active in seeking opportunities for professional exposure and development.

KRB304 Advanced Technical Production Practice B

Pre-requisites	KRB218
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the second unit in the Advanced Technical Production Practice minor and exposes students to the rigours of industry-standard production processes by providing opportunities in creative, technical and/or managerial capacities with the professional workplace. Students will undertake an Industry Secondment with an established production partner/project. This unit encourages

students to be pro-active in seeking opportunities for professional exposure and development.

KRB305 Production Practice 5

Pre-requisites	KRB218
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 5 exposes you to the rigours of public performance and production processes by providing you with practical opportunities. This unit provides students senior positions in creative, technical or management capacities on QUT Creative Industries productions.

KRB306 Production Practice 6

Pre-requisites	KRB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Production Practice 6 exposes you to the rigours of public performance and production processes by providing you with practical opportunities. This unit provides students senior positions in creative, technical or management capacities on QUT Creative Industries productions. This is the final Production Practice unit and students are expected to demonstrate a highly-developed level of specialist practice in anticipation of their entry into the professional sphere.

KSB103 Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will engage with the fundamentals of movement and voice production for actors, focusing on instrumental skills and ensemble development, working and learning in a dynamic practice-centred studio environment.

KSB104 Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story

Pre-requisites	KSB103
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

You will engage with the fundamentals of movement and voice production for actors, focusing on instrumental skills and ensemble development, working and learning in a dynamic practice-centred studio environment.

KSB116 Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts

Equivalents	KSB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will be introduced to the fundamentals of acting practice applicable to both screen and stage, focusing on the creative interaction of imagination, instrumental skills, responsiveness, text analysis and ensemble development.

KSB119 Acting Studies 1: Realism in Film and Theatre and the Stanislavsky Heritage

Equivalents	KSB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will be introduced to the acting theory associated with Stanislavsky-based traditions of Acting, including the vocabularies, the concepts, the myths and the controversies. This is essential study for practitioners involved with acting realism, including actors, drama teachers, script-writers, film and theatre directors and producers, or indeed anyone interested in deepening their understanding of the art of acting.

KSB126 Acting Practice 2: The Actor and the Performance Space

Pre-requisites	KSB116
Equivalents	KSB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit further develops skills and understanding of the fundamentals of acting exploring their practical application across different dramaturgical contexts and staging languages. It builds on

KSB116 Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts, and prepares the way for performing in a range of roles and characters in projects for stage and screen in your second year.

KSB129 Acting Studies 2: Innovations in Acting Methodologies for Screen and Stage

Equivalents	KSB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Outside the Stanislavsky based acting tradition sits a range of acting theorists and training methodologies that have been enormously influential in the development of a number of contemporary actors, directors and other creative practitioners. In this unit you will be challenged to explore the notion and value of cultural and artistic difference, investigating its language and vocabularies, its concepts and perspectives, and its potential application to your own creative practice and how you think about its purpose and development.

KSB210 Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera

Pre-requisites	KSB126 or KSB108
Equivalents	KSB223
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the core performing skills associated with contemporary acting for camera, in a simplified classroom, television studio or location setting. It establishes the basis for the kind of raw, authentic, emotionally honest, technically sophisticated and compelling screen performances that are becoming the hallmark of the QUT-trained actor.

KSB220 Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations

Pre-requisites	KSB210 or KSB223
Equivalents	KSB224
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2
----------------	--------------------------------

This unit builds on KSB223 Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera, focusing on developing absorbing screen performances, working both singly in a self-test environment, and by collaborating with the film-making creatives and crew in a studio environment, while managing the associated industry-based technical protocols. You will learn how to work quickly and effectively with a cross-disciplinary team of television artists and technicians.

KSB236 Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller

Pre-requisites	KSB126 or KSB108
Equivalents	KSB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces practical opportunities to apply your developing knowledge, understanding and skills in acting to a variety of cultural and staging contexts in live theatre projects, collaborating with a range of creatives including directors, designers and performance technology specialists.

KSB239 Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen

Pre-requisites	KSB119 or KSB107
Equivalents	KSB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit you will examine the academic and industry literature around screen acting and relate it to a study of film and television acting, actors and performance styles across a range of periods, genres and cultural settings.

KSB246 Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience

Pre-requisites	KSB236 or KSB229
Equivalents	KSB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

Units

- SEM-2

This unit provides practical opportunities, with more complex challenges, to further extend and practice your developing knowledge, understanding and skills in acting. It involves participation across a number of projects, providing a variety of dramaturgical, staging and cultural contexts while learning to perform to live audiences. It is designed to prepare you for a range of live theatre projects that you will act in, within the two third year units of Situated Creative Practice, in order to bring your skills to industry-readiness by the completion of your course.

KSB249 Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space

Pre-requisites	KSB129 or KSB108
Equivalents	KSB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit you will combine an investigation into accessible digital communication, production and distribution technologies relating to screen acting, with the formulation of collaborative and entrepreneurial creative projects designed to exploit the opportunities these technologies offer to emerging creative practitioners (e.g. actors, script writers, directors, producers, composers, cinematographers) seeking to establish their careers.

KSB301 Theatre Project 1

Pre-requisites	KSB230 or KSB222 or KSB248
Equivalents	KSB255
Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides practical opportunities to extend your developing knowledge, understanding and skills in acting within a variety of dramaturgical and staging contexts in theatre or in film.

KSB302 Theatre Project 2

Pre-requisites	KSB301 or KSB255
Equivalents	KSB256
Credit Points	48

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Through practical opportunities to demonstrate your knowledge, understanding and skills in acting within a variety of dramaturgical and staging contexts, this unit aims to showcase your ability to participate as an emerging artist in the theatre and film industry.

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

Equivalents	KTB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit investigates theatre and performance from Greek Theatre to Postmodernism and embraces socio-cultural/political/historical perspectives. This unit will provide foundations in academic written communication skills as required in the discipline of drama.

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

Equivalents	KTB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Authenticity is the foundation for building and portraying characters for the performing artist. This unit is an overview of the theoretical and practical components of Stanislavski-based realism which strives towards authenticity. Emphasis is placed on the critical and creative theories and techniques needed to cultivate authenticity, imagination, emotion-awareness and vocal and physical technique.

KTB120 Gaps and Silences in Theatre Practice

Equivalents	KTB108, KTB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit seeks to expand awareness of artistic practices and narratives that, for historical, societal or political reasons, have struggled to find a safe place and a voice in our cultural landscape. Through

direct engagement, the unit will provide foundational knowledge of the sensitivities of practice and protocols to enhance communication and appropriate professional conduct when collaborating with artists and cultures from diverse backgrounds.

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

Equivalents	KTB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Responding to fellow performers and the audience is the cornerstone of performing in the twenty-first century. Focusing on comedy, this unit engages theoretically and practically with interaction, reaction, participation and co-creation in the theatrical experience. Emphasis is placed on the critical and creative theories and techniques needed to cultivate self-awareness, other-awareness, play, improvisation and vocal and physical technique.

KTB126 Drama Practice 1: Collaboration

Equivalents	KTB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This introductory unit begins the preparation for collaborative practice and play building that is at the heart of the BFA Drama coursework. The unit will present different techniques and processes of content generation and form exploration and develop a language around creative inquiry, taking concepts to action and applying form and genre to original ideas. The unit is delivered through a series of workshops involving active performance experiments and demonstrations.

KTB217 Story and Performance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

An understanding of storytelling forms and the development of performance texts are fundamental communicative tools for artists. This unit develops professional dramaturgical proficiency in

research, analysis, reflection and the giving and receiving of feedback. In addition, students are introduced to concepts and techniques needed to develop performance writing, either individually as a playwright, or in collaborative and devising contexts.

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

Equivalents	KTB302, KTB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Understanding the making and reception of theatre forms that do not adhere to structures associated with the dramatic is essential for theatre-makers. This capability enables theatre-makers to develop informed choices about where to locate, describe and promote their practice and product. This unit explores radical theatre forms that reinvent notions of audience, narrative, space and linear time.

KTB226 Drama Practice 3: Transformation

Pre-requisites	KTB126 or KTB102
Equivalents	KTB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Led by creative practice, this intermediate unit will enable you to build and apply skills in collaboratively devising and performing a show. Under the guidance of a director you will interpret and transform key formal features of selected iconic practitioners or performances as the starting point for an original show you will perform at the end of semester.

KTB227 Leadership Dynamics in Performance

Equivalents	KTB213, KTB306
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit investigates creative roles and organisational systems towards an understanding of conventional and emerging forms of leadership. Through engagement with important practitioners

and best-practice models, you will investigate the dynamics of effective collaboration within contemporary contexts, tailored a personal point of interest. The unit also explores principles and practice of research and conceptual development and provides opportunities to develop and produce conceptual plans and pitches used in professional environments.

KTB316 Drama Practice 4: Generation

Pre-requisites	KTB226 or KTB205
Equivalents	KTB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Generation refers to taking an idea through a conceptual process to a supported proposal. This unit activates a process of inquiry that employs theory, skills and practice you have gathered so far to research and experiment with a potentially interdisciplinary work that responds to bigger critical and creative conversations, in consultation with experienced practitioners.

KTB326 Drama Practice 5: Realisation

Pre-requisites	KTB316 or KTB303
Equivalents	KTB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Interpretation, transformation and generation all have a role to play in realizing a new creative work. Led by creative practice, this advanced unit activates the foundations you have completed in complementary Drama Practice units in a capstone experience which enables you to independently create and present a new work (or original adaptation) on page stage or in-between, directed towards real world opportunities you may pursue after you graduate.

KTD101 The Successful Creative Life

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit introduces international students studying at QUT to the important role creativity can play in their personal and professional lives. Focussing on creative decision making you will develop your own personal creative capacities before reviewing how artists make creative decisions to produce works which engage audiences in the visual and performing arts. You will apply your knowledge of creativity to investigate how creative decisions are made by successful entrepreneurs in the modern creative economy. The ability to understand the dynamics of creativity personally, artistically and in business lies at the core of building a rich and successful creative life.

KTP201 Drama Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	KTB201, KTB414
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to key syllabus documents and to key skills and strategies of drama teaching.

KVB102 Modernism in Art

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit, you will examine the concepts and movements that comprise early twentieth-century modernism in art and culture.

KVB104 Photo Media and Art Practice

Equivalents	KVD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Photo media plays an important role in contemporary creative practices because of its pervasiveness and its application across a broad range of cultural and conceptual contexts. This unit will develop your appreciation of the conceptual, cultural and historical contexts of photo media, as well as your visual literacy,

Units

your critical artistic enquiry, and your awareness of the protocols related to ethical photo media practice.

KVB110 2D Art: Material and Process

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory visual art unit provides you with practical experience of a range of experimental approaches to two-dimensional art-making to assist in the development of your creative practice. It will assist your understanding of experimental 2D materials and processes, your analytical, creative and reflective skills, and your communication skills in relation to works of art.

KVB113 Australian Art and Identity

Equivalents	KVB115, KVB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the history of Australian art in the 20th Century and provides you with an understanding of the evolution of Australian art, including Indigenous art, as an expression of ideas about national identity and Australia's place in the international community.

KVB117 Visual Arts Open Studio 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the conditions of current creative visual arts practices, their processes, reception, and contribution to society. You will initiate an individual visual art practice through the exploration of creative processes, the application of 'art thinking' and the development of a conceptual/contextual framework to support your studio activities.

KVB127 Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Pre-requisites	KVB117 or KVB120
----------------	---------------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Building on learning completed in Visual Arts Open Studio 1, in this studio-based unit, you will expand your individual visual art practice through the exploration of creative processes, the application of 'art thinking' and the development of a conceptual/contextual framework to support your studio activities.

KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit addresses the development of the Museum in Western cultures and how that tradition manifests in current arts practices, such as in contemporary exhibitions, the display of collections, installation and site-specificity, audience interaction, curatorial activities such as didactic panels and virtual galleries. This unit will assist you in displaying objects and images from your own arts practice and/or the artwork of others in effective and appropriate ways.

KVB216 Post 1945 Art

Equivalents	KVB214, KVB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces the historical, philosophical, economic, political, social, cultural, artistic and formal issues related to the production of art since 1945 and into the post-modern era. Major topics that are examined include the neo-avant-garde and art's engagement with consumerism. This unit is intended as a foundation skill-base for all students in Creative Industries applicable to all disciplines and cultural industries including art criticism, arts practice, architecture, landscape architecture, fashion and music.

KVB217 Visual Arts Open Studio 3

Pre-requisites	KVB127 or KVB121
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Building on your first year Visual Arts Open Studio learning, this unit focuses on the consolidation of an individualised visual art practice within a creative community of practitioners. It foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice in order to nurture an imaginative and effective level of creative literacy and intelligence.

KVB222 Spatial Art: Object and Site

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This intermediate visual art unit provides you with practical experiences and theoretical frameworks for exploring the areas of space and site in order to assist in the development of your creative practice. Through both directed and independent activities you will explore the sculptural object and its setting as interdependent aspects of spatial art practice.

KVB223 Post 1989 Art

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an overview of key developments in global art and culture since 1989.

KVB227 Visual Arts Open Studio 4

Pre-requisites	KVB217
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the elaboration and sustained development of an individualised artistic practice within a creative community of visual arts practitioners. It foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice in order to nurture an expanded and nuanced level of creative literacy and intelligence.

KVB307 Theories of Spatial Culture

Equivalents	KVB704
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides the necessary critical evaluation of issues and practices that relate to considerations of space in modern and contemporary art, new media and culture in general. It provides a historical overview of key art practices that have focused their critical attention to the issue of space and the built environment. In order to function as an informed practitioner in the environment of public space you must acquire such knowledge because it will form the critical-analytical background to current debates and theories in the field of spatial culture and public art.

KVB308 Video Art and Culture

Equivalents	KVB306, KVB703
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Existing Visual Arts units examine a broad range of subjects addressing artistic media such as painting, sculpture and installation. The 'Video Art and Culture' unit supplements these by instituting a specialised study of artistic and cultural practice that focuses on new mass media technology. The unit therefore enhances, extends and updates knowledge of recent art strategies in contemporary society.

KVB320 Studio Project 1

Pre-requisites	KVB221 or KVB743
Equivalents	KVB744
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In consultation with studio staff students at this level are expected to undertake individual projects that lead to the development of a professional organised and articulated body of work. Substantial research is expected in support of these projects.

KVB321 Studio Project 2

Pre-requisites	KVB320 or KVB744
Equivalents	KVB745
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In consultation with studio staff, at this level you are expected to undertake individual projects that lead to the development of a professionally organised and articulated body of work. Substantial research is expected in support of these projects.

KVD104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

Equivalents	KVB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit aims to provide you with an understanding of the aesthetic aspects of various concepts and processes that have been part of the history of photography and are still in use in contemporary photomedia. The unit also aims to give you proficiency in alternative and experimental uses of photographic processes, establishing an understanding of investigative and creative research. By including a range of photographic processes as part of the photographic artist's repertoire, this unit aims to give you a broad range of choices and approaches to creating images. The unit encourages you to engage with photography as a medium for visual and artistic expression in order to extend your own photographic practice.

KVP301 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 1

Anti-requisites	KVB301, KVB412
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to enable you to begin to design and sequence Visual Arts activities that address learning experiences for successful planning, teaching and classroom management. The skills and knowledge of this unit will

assist you in creating appropriate learning outcomes and assessments as well as address syllabus requirements. The content and processes of this unit are based on your previous required studies and experiences in Visual Arts theory and practice.

KVP302 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	KVP301
Anti-requisites	KVB302, KVB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to have you establish capabilities in the design, sequencing and delivery of visual arts studies that address the learner as well as the requirements of syllabus documents. This unit will address issues of both unit and whole program structures as well as classroom management and teaching in the visual arts.

KVP303 Visual Arts Curriculum Studies 3

Pre-requisites	KVP302 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Anti-requisites	KVB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to prepare you for the complexity of secondary visual arts teaching. With a particular emphasis on professional preparedness, this unit aims to support your development as a competent, confident, skilled curriculum developer and reflective practitioner.

KWB104 Writing the Short Story

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The writing of short stories has traditionally been a starting place for writers to begin developing their craft. This unit explores the elements of fiction such as character, voice, setting, plot, dialogue, point of view and modulation, and helps you acquire and practise skills in creative writing. This unit will help you

Units

improve your fiction writing skills and editing skills through a series of lectures and peer-critique workshops.

KWB108 Introduction to Literary Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

'The 'textualisation' of the world has been an important development in twentieth century theory in the West,' (Fuery:57). What are texts? What do they mean? This unit addresses these issues by providing you with an introduction to conceptual frameworks derived from some of the major critical discourses that have impacted on our world.

KWB109 Writing Australia

Equivalents	KWB002, KWB710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with opportunities to read, explore, discuss and evaluate a number of classic and contemporary Australian texts. Upon completing this unit, you are able to understand and critically interrogate texts pertinent to contemporary Australian society and culture.

KWB110 Writing Fundamentals

Equivalents	KKB009, KKB618
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Academic writing is an essential skill that all students need to succeed in their university degree programme, as academic writing underpins assessment tasks in all university degrees. This unit is placed in the first semester of your first year to ensure that you have the necessary writing skills to complete assessment at a high standard.

KWB112 Youth and Children's Writing

Equivalents	KWB206
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit includes children's and adolescent novels within the cultural context of nineteenth and twentieth century Australia, England and America. It focuses on textual analysis of major generic types and considers issues such as race, gender, class and regionalism in fiction for young Australians.

KWB113 Introduction to Creative Writing

Equivalents	KWB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Introduction to Creative Writing aims to provide you with the fundamental skills for writing fiction and poetry, as well as a basic theoretical background. The unit looks at the development of these literary forms as a way of understanding how a practitioner might best approach both the writing and critical analysis of them in the contemporary context. It is designed to enable you to begin to develop a critical understanding of your own and others' approaches to the writing life.

KWB114 Scientific and Technical Writing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit will provide foundational skills and concepts for written communication in scientific and technical environments. Students will be introduced to the principles of writing clearly in a science-based context, and to the discursive frameworks that inform scientific and technical writing.

KWB115 Persuasive Writing

Equivalents	KWB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the theory and practice of persuasive communication across a number of genres to enhance your writing and communication skills. The unit covers various theories of

persuasion as well as case studies of persuasive texts and campaigns.

KWB116 Creative Non-Fiction

Equivalents	KWB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Creative nonfiction is an important part of the professional writer's practice, and allows writers to combine real life stories with the creative writing techniques employed in fiction. This unit explores a number of genres of nonfiction, and encourages students to apply creative writing techniques to their areas of interest, from travel to music and food.

KWB117 Australian Voices: Writing and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Familiarity and engagement with one's national writing culture is an important part of a professional writer's practice. This unit gives students a critical awareness of contemporary Australian writing, and how writing culture in Australia is positioned in terms of industry, genre, and changing concepts of authorship practice.

KWB118 Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Writing Genre offers you a survey of current trends in genre writing and popular fiction, with a focus on writing for reader engagement. You will have the opportunity to develop a piece of writing that makes use of the techniques of your chosen genre and that reflects the concerns and themes appropriate to your genre. It includes focused writing exercises that will enhance the skills needed to develop, research, and write a genre text. It also aims to help you develop an understanding of genre theory.

Units

KWB207 Great Books: Creative Writing Classics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the enduring classic literary works. It will give you a better knowledge and understanding of the craft of storytelling and stimulate you to develop your own critical and creative writing as well as an understanding of yourself and others. The unit aims to make such works accessible to students from all disciplines in the university, and provides valuable historical context and analysis of the writing craft in each case.

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

Equivalents	KWB003, KWB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The twentieth century is a time of significant developments and major transformations in writing and culture. This unit focuses on a number of twentieth century writers from Europe, England, Africa, Asia, Australia the Americas, from modern to postmodern times, and explores the connections between texts, language, culture and society.

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

Equivalents	KWB004, KWB729
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed to introduce students to Shakespearean studies and the ongoing cultural importance of Shakespearean material.

KWB210 Imagining the Americas: Contemporary American Literature and Culture

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Imagining Americas is a literature-based unit which will explore a selection of contemporary written texts from the North and South American continents. The unit will focus on issues of place, nationality, regional and ethnic identity and will encourage an examination of these and the variety of writing styles from intercultural and international perspectives.

KWB211 Creative Writing: Style and Technique

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit allows you to significantly advance your writing practice and associated critical and editorial skills through close analysis of language-level literary style, as opposed to story-level or narrative concerns. In Creative Writing: Style and Technique, you will work on unpacking, theorising and then replicating literary techniques used by a wide range of exemplary authors. This unit gives you a unique opportunity to consider and manipulate very specific aspects of your authorial voice, drawing on the field of literary stylistics. Intensive studio-based work, self-directed creative practice, guided critical analysis and asynchronous on-line activities characterise the teaching and learning in this unit.

KWB212 Poetry and Poetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit covers one of the major genres in creative writing, and is designed for those who are interested in language and the use of words in precise, innovative, concentrated and musical ways. It would also be useful to lyricists. The unit provides important creative and critical skills in writing verse and cultivating an understanding and appreciation of poetry and occurs at the mid-point of the creative writing major, building on KWB211 Creative Writing: Style and Technique and preparing students for the advanced work of third year.

KWB213 Corporate Writing and Editing

Equivalents	KWB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit deals with both the fundamentals of language (grammar, punctuation, style) and mainstream corporate writing genres (manuals, reports, speeches, brochures).

KWB214 The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

Equivalents	KWB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Memoir and fiction are major literary forms that are connected by their use of creative writing techniques and also by the way they draw material from authors' personal experiences. This unit examines the relationship between imaginative literature, especially the novel, and the inspiration we derive from our own lives.

KWB215 Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce students to the key debates and ideas animating the field of contemporary creative writing, and allows students to consider their own writing practice in the context of these debates. The unit helps students to develop a nuanced understanding of the issues preoccupying contemporary writers, and allows them to articulate their own perspectives via conversation and debate. In this unit, students will encounter a spectrum of ideas about what it means to be a writer today, as well as the historical and cultural factors informing our ideas of authorship.

KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Units

This unit provides an introduction to the function and structure of the writing and publishing industry.

KWB306 Creative Writing Project 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of Creative Writing units (KW% units).
Equivalents	KWB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will be vital in challenging you to commence producing the most sustained and coherent piece of work in your major. In this unit you will choose your strongest genre and write an extended piece with both breadth and complexity. The unit has a particular focus in helping you to propose and plan an extended piece of creative work through a series of intensive highly participatory workshops as well as peer critique.

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

Equivalents	KWB005, KWB724
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit considers important contemporary cultural and social questions by way of readings in science fiction, fantasy fiction and fiction, class ideologies and revolutionary politics from a selection of novels and poetry of the nineteenth century. The novels and poems examine political and social change in Europe between 1790 and 1900, with a view to making critical links between current ideologies and literary forms and their formulation in a nineteenth century text. As such, works ranging from Frankenstein to Alice in Wonderland are deployed to consider the textual representations of important cultural, social, and sexual issues.

KWB310 Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Equivalents	KWB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-1

This unit develops your understanding of the editing process – in particular, the developmental intervention required to bring a creative manuscript to a publishable standard. These skills are crucial to those of you intending to work in the publishing industry, and of great benefit to professional creative writers. You will receive the opportunity to learn to edit the work of others with insight, understanding and technical skill.

KWB311 Popular Fictions, Popular Culture

Equivalents	KWB006, KWB309, KWB725
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit is designed to provide you with skills in understanding popular culture/s. It addresses the production of popular culture via a range of texts and mediums, and provides you with a framework to critique the operations of popular cultures.

KWB332 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 2

Pre-requisites	KWB331 or KWB232
Equivalents	KWB305, KWB396
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the second in a series of three advanced practice units in creative writing. These units allow students to significantly advance their writing practice and associated critical and editorial skills. In creative writing advanced practice 2 students will work on an already-conceived, sustained work of fiction in the genre/s of their choice including poetry, short fiction, long-form fiction (e.g. elements of a novel length work) and non-fiction with a specific emphasis on developing, structuring and modulating sustained pieces. With the ability to articulate into and out of the other advanced practice units, this unit gives students a unique opportunity to work on a sustained piece of fiction for up to a year and a half. Intensive studio-based work, professionally-conducted mentorship opportunities, self-directed

creative practice and critical peer evaluation characterise the teaching and learning in this unit.

KWB333 Creative Writing Advanced Practice 3

Pre-requisites	KWB332
Equivalents	KWB305, KWB396
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of three advanced practice units in creative writing. These units allow students to significantly advance their writing practice and associated critical and editorial skills. In this unit, students will work on an already-commenced, sustained work of fiction in the genre/s of their choice including poetry, short fiction, long-form fiction (e.g. elements of a novel length work) and non-fiction with a specific emphasis on structural editing, redrafting, concluding and marketing sustained pieces – including contemporary writing and publishing industry issues. With the ability to articulate out of the other advanced practice units, this unit gives students a unique opportunity to work on a sustained piece of fiction for up to a year and a half. Intensive studio-based work, professionally-conducted mentorship opportunities, self-directed creative practice and critical peer evaluation characterise the teaching and learning in this unit.

KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The entertainment economy is projected to generate \$2.15 trillion globally, \$632 billion in the USA and \$22.6 billion in Australia by the end of 2017 (PWC, 2013). The major sub-industries of the entertainment economy include motion pictures, television, music, theme and amusement parks, video games, sports, theatre, casinos, books and cruise shipping. In KXB101 Introduction to Entertainment you will learn about the nature of entertainment and how the entertainment economy operates. This unit will focus on understanding entertainment content, audiences, and producing.

KXB102 Global Entertainment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Entertainment and entertainment industries are a global phenomenon. In this unit you will learn about the trends and issues that are shaping entertainment around the globe. In addition, it is important to understand the important genres of entertainment such as television, theme parks, sport as entertainment, cruise shipping, gaming and music, and how they are influenced by different cultures around the world.

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In order to work in the entertainment industries you need to understand how creativity and business can work together to complement each other. Successful entertainment industry professionals know how creative processes and projects work, as well as how businesses work; they combine and balance the two to produce effective entertainment. This unit aims to equip you with this ability to combine understandings of entertainment industries and business in the context of the entertainment industries. In practical terms, this unit aims to provide you with an understanding of the different stages of the entrepreneurial process in the particular context of the Entertainment Industries.

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB335, MGX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to provide you with the skills to oversee the production of an entertainment project by providing you with a mid-course level understanding of,

and ability to employ, project management skills for entertainment.

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

Pre-requisites	KXB101 and (36 credit points from AMB200, AMB207, BSB126, KPB101, KPB116, KXB102, KXB201, LWS008 and LWS009)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Industry networks and experience are of key importance in Entertainment. In this unit you will extend and apply your critical knowledge of entertainment industries to the 'real-world' task of working on a large group entertainment project. The project will result in a public product.

KXB302 Entertainment Project 1: Preproduction

Pre-requisites	KXB101 and KXB102 and KXB201 and KXB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to enable you to take responsibility at an advanced level as part of a group for the delivery of a real world entertainment project. The advanced experience and skills gained from this project build upon the skills and knowledges developed in your course, and are designed to contribute towards your increased confidence as a professional producer in the Entertainment Industries.

KXB303 Entertainment Project 2: Production

Pre-requisites	KXB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to enable you to take responsibility at an advanced level as part of a group for the delivery of a real world entertainment project. The advanced experience and skills gained from this project build upon the skills and

knowledge developed in your course, and are designed to contribute towards your increased confidence as a professional producer in the Entertainment Industries.

KYB101 Understanding Creative Practice

Equivalents	KKD102, KKB185, KKB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit will provide you with the foundational principles and skills of creative and critical literacies in creative practice. It will introduce you to the descriptive and analytical vocabulary for your creative practice discipline, in addition to other fields of practice. It also introduces you to the principles of Indigenous knowledges and to the contribution that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists have made to creative practice across a range of disciplines. It will prepare you for those instances across your course where you are required to synthesise practical and theoretical knowledge about creative practice.

KYB102 Pathways to a Creative Career

Equivalents	KKB180, KKB101, KKD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the foundational principles and skills required for professional creative practice, including tacit knowledge, education and career planning, and professional development for practitioners in the creative industries. It will provide the blueprint for developing and managing your professional identity throughout your course.

KYB103 The Creative Body

Equivalents	KTB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Technique is reliant on an understanding

of the body and its capabilities to unleash imagination in the individual, the group and an audience. This practice unit aims to bring together students from across the BFA to explore the relationship between the body and creative impulse, and to witness and engage with other ways of thinking and doing in a shared creative space. It will introduce a variety of philosophies exploring the act of the body in a space.

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Equivalents	KTB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Knowledge of the ethos, values and processes of working with communities in a responsive and consultative fashion is an important component of a comprehensive career in arts and provides key career opportunities for emerging artists. This unit seeks to engage with principles, practices and forms of socially engaged performance that privilege community and cultural democracy. This unit makes connections between creative practice and a community's concerns and provides the means to design impactful events and projects.

LCB001 Assessment 2: Using Data to Inform Teaching

Equivalents	LCB337
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for using assessment data to make informed decisions about teaching. The unit focuses on ensuring graduating students have the necessary statistical skills to analyse and interpret high-stakes assessment data. The unit partially draws on previous units in the socio-cultural, assessment and pedagogical areas.

LCB002 Child and Adolescent Development and Learning

Equivalents	EDB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge of child development and learning. It is aimed at developing an understanding of both in relation to the Primary and Secondary school contexts. This unit links the theoretical base of child development and learning to the practical application of both to teaching. This unit requires you to participate in all the related topics and to support your fellow students in presenting these topics for assessment and discussion. This subject will serve as a basis for future work in EDB170 Creating Positive Learning Environments.

LCB003 Education and Society 1

Equivalents	EDB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Education and Society 1 begins the process of introducing students to the complex relationship between our education system, and the social and cultural contexts from which it emerges. Students will use socio-cultural theory to better understand those they will come to teach, as well as how their pupils' diverse backgrounds shape their experiences with the modern school often in very different ways. This introductory unit challenges students in the early stages of their course to develop a sound fundamental knowledge of such factors as socio-economic circumstances, gender and ethnicity, contemporary culture, and social governance, and their various impacts upon education, so that they may respond to these issues in an informed, ethical and professional manner.

LCB004 Culture Studies 2: Indigenous Education (English as an Additional Language/Dialect)

Pre-requisites	EDB171
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-2
External
- SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for addressing the specific needs of learners who are from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander backgrounds, and also learners from other culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. The unit focuses on practical application of key principles of teaching and learning, curriculum design and assessment, with particular reference to learning English language across the curriculum. It links to the work previously undertaken in EDB171 - Culture Studies 1 as well as prior learning in specific curriculum and pedagogy units. It will allow you to demonstrate two Course Learning Outcomes at the Achieved level.

LCB005 Inclusive Education

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces fundamental concepts underpinning inclusive education. It develops your knowledge and application of evidence-based strategies in inclusive learning environments. The learning in this unit will develop your understanding of the historical, philosophical and theoretical background of inclusion. You will also develop scholarly knowledge of teaching learners including those with disabilities, gifts and talents, diverse linguistic needs and diverse cultural backgrounds.

LCB006 Inclusive Education: Service Learning

Equivalents	EDB004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to develop your understanding and appreciation of the contributions that diversity, belonging and trust make towards a quality learning environment for all learners. You will learn to engage with a broad range of diverse learners utilising pedagogies and curriculum practices that generate inclusive cultures within school and community settings. Desired outcomes are achieved through descriptive, interpretative, analytic and expressive processes to share learning with fellow students and staff.

LCB320 Studies in Language

Equivalents	CLB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit addresses the following topics: the language basis in current approaches to the teaching of English; nature and function of language; the dynamics involved in classroom interaction; the educational implications of linguistic diversity within the community; sociocultural variables, including gender and class, and their impact on language use; an introduction to traditional and functional grammar.

LCB322 Literature in Secondary Teaching

Equivalents	CLB322
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit covers the following topics: literature teaching in historical perspective; recent developments in theory; poetry in the senior school; teaching drama in the senior school; teaching the novel in the senior school; shorter works (novellas, short stories) and their use in the English curriculum.

LCB323 Teaching Young Adult Literature

Equivalents	CLB323
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit complements and extends the study of literature in the English Curriculum units. It addresses similar aspects of literary study but applies these elements to literature specifically intended for adolescents and young adults. The unit addresses the following topics essential to the professional development of secondary English teachers: scope and nature of Young Adult literature; strategies for evaluation and selection; recent research into adolescents'/teenagers' reading needs, interests and responses; using young adult texts in the curriculum.

LCB325 Gender and Sexuality Issues for Teachers

Equivalents	CLB403
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - 6TP4

This unit addresses the following topics: gender and sexualities in cultural and school contexts; historical overview of gender relations; theoretical frameworks for gender and current debates in Australia about gender and equity; femininity and masculinity as social constructs; sexuality and the body; violence and gender; debates about boys' behaviour and performance in Australian schools.

LCB326 Children's Literature

Equivalents	CLB441
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides students with the opportunity to extend their knowledge of children's literature written by both Australian and overseas writers. It examines traditional and emerging genres, develops critical approaches to texts, and considers ways of using children's literature in the classroom.

LCB327 The Global Teacher

Equivalents	CLB049
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit enhances the skills of educators to design curriculum and pedagogy in ways that address global citizenship and educational and human rights.

LCB329 Movies and Popular Culture

Equivalents	CLB050
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip students with an understanding of key concepts in socio-cultural theory and to increase their knowledge of the corpus of fictional film and television narrative. It also aims to provide students with the tools to critically

analyse the way in which fictional film and television as cultural products, both perpetuate and help to shape ways of thinking and acting in the social and physical world and in institutions such as schools.

LCB330 Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties

Equivalents	SPB004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity to develop a rich understanding of the diverse learning needs of students with learning difficulties in inclusive educational settings. A child experiencing delays in learning (and requiring additional educational provisions) can be identified as having a learning difficulty, learning disability, a specific learning disability, having special educational needs or as a student with diverse learning needs, depending upon the country or state in which the child is situated. These learning difficulties can cause difficulties in reading, writing, spelling, and maths. The key message is that each individual experiencing a learning difficulty is unique and will present with varying degrees of difficulty across different areas of the curriculum.

LCB331 Effective Communication Skills for Teachers

Equivalents	SPB006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

In educational settings teachers often find themselves helping students, teaching colleagues and other stakeholders by providing emotional and tangible assistance and support. To do this, teachers require foundational knowledge of counselling theories and associated skills. This unit includes the following: the nature of helping in educational contexts; characteristics of effective helpers; practical development of communications skills; building an empathic relationship; structuring the helping process; application of some counselling theories to the educational contexts; practical sessions using educationally based role plays to demonstrate effective use of the

Units

skills learned. The unit includes a compulsory study school for external students.

LCB338 Understanding Reading Difficulties

Equivalents	SPB038
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit offers opportunities for the demonstration of knowledge and pedagogy as it relates to students who are experiencing difficulty learning to read. With a focus on the building of knowledge through collaborative learning experiences including case studies, problem solving tasks, small group work, and discussion. You will be encouraged to explore the concepts introduced and to justify opinions on the grounds of theory and empirical research. The unit includes weekly readings and study activities to support the content delivered in the weekly lectures and tutorials. The unit content has been carefully scaffolded to help build your personal and professional knowledge in the areas of reading and reading difficulties. This knowledge will assist you to plan, implement, and assess learning experiences for students with reading difficulties, broadening your understanding of the needs and support required for these students. LCB338 is a unit offered in the ED49 BEd (Primary) Literacy Minor.

LCB341 Engaging Learners in Junior Secondary

Equivalents	LCB336, SPB022
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In 2015, Junior Secondary (years 7-9) was introduced in Queensland with both primary and secondary qualified teachers being offered work in Junior Secondary contexts. This unit will develop your understanding of adolescent learners and the current approaches to curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the Junior Secondary years of schooling. It explores the diverse ways schools are responding to the educational needs of early adolescent learners.

LCB343 Managing Challenging Student Behaviours Related to Complex Trauma

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

This unit will equip you with understanding and skill for the constructive management of behaviours (deemed as extremely complex and challenging) of students who have experienced complex childhood trauma. Drawing from attachment and trauma theory and a neuroscience framework, this unit will examine the possible causes for these behavioural concerns and examine neuroscience-informed responses for a range of education contexts and individual teachers. The unit will also address the concern of teacher well-being and resiliency.

LCB344 Differentiation for Gifted Children

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge about differentiation for gifted students and their education. You will develop skills for identifying, planning and implementing a challenging, appropriate and inclusive curriculum and learning environment. The unit focuses on the diversity of learners who are gifted, their unique characteristics and needs, and curriculum planning to meet their needs and support students to reach their full potential.

LCN600 Connected Learning

Equivalents	CLN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - 13TP1

This unit introduces the principles and practices of connected learning, a contemporary pedagogical approach that connects people, learning technologies and information (Ito et al 2013). It promotes connected learning in a variety of formal and informal learning contexts, including: school libraries; public and academic libraries; schools and universities; workplace and community. As members of the unit's connected learning community, you will experience the

socially situated, production-centered and interest-driven nature of connected learning. You will explore and learn to use a range of social media and develop an online personal learning network (PLN). You will undertake connected learning design projects. The products are directly applicable to your professional practice as educators.

LCN601 Designing Spaces for Learning

Equivalents	CLN603
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops a theoretically-based, participatory, problem-solving approach to learning space design that responds to the voices, values, attributes and needs of particular learning communities and includes all stakeholders. The web-based design portfolio that you create through this unit will be relevant to professional educational and design practice.

LCN604 Second Language Curriculum Design

Equivalents	CLN613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces the factors that influence teachers in the development of language programs. It includes analysis of the following areas: learner profiles and needs; aims and objectives; processes and criteria for selecting methodology; content selection and sequencing; choice and evaluation of materials and resources and processes involved in developing courses.

LCN606 Second Language Assessment

Equivalents	CLN616
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Units

External
- SEM-2

This unit introduces the theories and practices in second language assessment. It examines and evaluates both classroom based assessment tasks and standardised tests used to assess the proficiency of second language speakers.

LCN612 Sociolinguistics

Equivalents	CLN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focuses on language in social settings. Social life is largely conducted through language and as such, is the focus of the field of sociolinguistics. The topics covered in the unit highlight the ways that different social contexts and situations require particular types of language; conversely how particular language forms constitute social positions and roles. The unit examines language issues impacting educational settings including bilingualism, languages, dialects and language planning.

LCN614 Grammar for Second Language Teaching

Equivalents	CLN642
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit assists language teachers develop a better understanding of grammar and its place in the teaching and learning of a second language. Participants will develop their own language awareness and explore a range of strategies and techniques for the effective integration of grammar instruction into language programs.

LCN615 Learning Hubs

Equivalents	CLN646
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

In this unit you will investigate the role of the teacher-librarian and school library. You will undertake a short professional placement at a school library and compare practice at your placement site to current understandings of best-practice teacher-librarianship.

LCN616 Inquiry Learning

Equivalents	CLN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

In this unit, you will explore a range of inquiry learning and information literacy theories and models, and apply them to pedagogy and curriculum.

LCN617 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

Equivalents	CLN659
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

School libraries and classrooms are spaces where multi-literacies and multi-modal textualities are constant and ever-increasing presences in the daily and educational lives of students and staff. This unit provides teachers and teacher-librarians with a range of tools, strategies, and approaches for the critical analysis of children's literature, which in turn will enable them to communicate critically with students and stakeholders in classrooms and libraries.

LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling

Pre-requisites	LCN636 or SPN651
Equivalents	SPN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit provides you with an overview of major theories of counselling and assist in the development of a framework using one of these approaches that may be used as a basis for your own counselling.

LCN619 Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651) and (LCN620 or SPN612). LCN620 can be studied in the same teaching period as LCN619
Equivalent s	SPN611
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

In this unit you will gain a broad understanding of: professional practices of educational counsellors working in the P-12 context; intervention, prevention, affective, and developmental programs; adolescent issues and career counselling; consultation models, theories and practices; self-management skills, time management, program evaluation, accountability and decision-making discussed.

LCN620 Psychoeducational Assessment

Equivalents	SPN612
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1 (Block)

In this unit you will gain a broad understanding of the various types of assessment techniques and strategies used in the educational context of school guidance and counselling to develop understandings and capacities. You will develop your skills as an advanced learner from basic competence in professional practice to confident and ethical leadership in learning innovation.

LCN621 Career Development and Professional Practice

Equivalents	SPN618
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit encourages learners to engage in lifelong learning and within the context of career development practice, lead innovations in the delivery of career development programs to a wide range of audience throughout the community.

LCN622 Career Counselling

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651) or (LCN618 or SPN610)
Equivalents	SPN620
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit encourages learners to critically evaluate the perspectives to formulate a personal position with respect to their career counselling practice. Students have the opportunity to gain experience in the application of traditional and emerging career counselling processes, and to contribute to innovation in supporting the role of career counselling in a new career guidance context of career self-management.

LCN623 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues

Equivalents	SPN625
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The overall aim of this unit is to enhance the leadership understanding and capabilities for both current leaders and those aspiring to such positions in organisations today and in the future. This aim is set in a broader understanding of notions of shared and multiple leadership concepts.

LCN624 Leading and Managing People

Equivalents	SPN626
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit enhances the understandings and capabilities of leaders and aspiring leaders to manage their organisation's human resources in rapidly changing and challenging contexts.

LCN629 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice

Equivalents	SPN644
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Schools are a reflection of diversity within global and local education communities. An inclusive approach to education involves a critique of social values and priorities, and the structures and institutions they support. It involves the politics of recognition and is concerned with the serious issue of who is included and who is excluded within education and society generally.

LCN630 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Anti-requisites	SPN627, SPN628
Equivalents	SPN645
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit presents the theories and processes of educational change; organizational cultures and values and their influence on change; policy processes (development, implementation and evaluation); policy trends and change in educational contexts. The content around these topics will add to your understanding of the dynamics between leadership, culture and change, and the challenges for leaders. You will develop skills to make sense of and constructively respond to policies within organisational contexts.

LCN631 Strategic Management

Anti-requisites	SPN637
Equivalents	SPN646
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

There are increasing demands from statutory bodies and other stakeholders

for all organizations, whether schools, educational institutions, voluntary organizations, businesses or government departments, to be effective, efficient and transparently responsible. This unit will draw on systems theory to analyse the processes educational organisations and other organisational settings use to manage their strategic intent and to harness both continuous and discontinuous innovation.

LCN632 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

Anti-requisites	SPN614
Equivalents	SPN647
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides you with opportunities to deepen your knowledge about the teaching of reading and writing, with a focus on students who experience difficulties with these complex tasks. Content relates to the components considered critical to reading and writing success, with recognition of classroom-based assessment practices and recommended instructional practices for readers and writers experiencing difficulties.

LCN633 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651) and (LCN619 or SPN611). LCN619 and LCN636 can be studied in the same teaching period as LCN633
Equivalent s	SPN648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

As well as developing a sound knowledge base, studying school guidance and counselling needs you to develop the skills to apply this knowledge in the practical setting of a school. In the Practicum, you will be given the opportunity to observe, participate in and critically evaluate a range of practice activities.

LCN634 Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Equivalents	SPN649
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Teachers' concerns about classroom management are intensified by the inclusion of students with additional needs. Behaviours associated with low engagement, learning difficulties, attention and activity disorders, autism spectrum disorders, and moderate to severe disabilities present major challenges for classroom teachers. Accordingly, sound knowledge of effective classroom management practices and the ability to work collaboratively with support personnel to plan and provide appropriate behaviour management programs are essential.

LCN635 Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

Equivalents	SPN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

The aims of this unit are to assist you as classroom and specialist teachers, school counsellors and guidance officers to deepen your knowledge in the area of Autism Spectrum Disorders and to develop your skills in identifying and supporting this group of students in an inclusive educational setting.

LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling

Equivalents	SPN651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

Perhaps the most potent message that can be extracted from many branches of applied psychology is that people of all ages yearn to be personally effective. Be they classroom teachers with discipline problems, failing students, or those who are dissatisfied in their work situation - unhappy people are seeking to satisfy unfulfilled hopes and aspirations. More importantly, perhaps, they seek

happiness and a sense of being able to direct their own destinies. This unit focuses on issues and topics implicit in the above.

LCN637 Career Development: Policy and Process Context

Equivalents	SPN654
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the broad areas of career development policy, career counselling, and career development programs. It is based on Component 3 of the Australian Career Development Studies (reproduced and modified with the approval of the Federal Department of Education Employment and Workplace Relations).

LCN638 Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

Anti-requisites	CLN608, CLN612
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on language and its foundational role in all areas of education. In particular, the unit presents the principles and practices of second language teaching and learning and is orientated both to current practitioners and to people new to second language education. The unit introduces teaching approaches, methods and techniques, and the ways they are relevant to and applied in different teaching contexts. The unit links to LCN612 Sociolinguistics; LCN606 Second Language Assessment; LCN604 Second Language Curriculum Design; and LCN614 Grammar for second language teaching.

LCN639 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

Equivalents	CLN647, CRN600
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External

- SEM-2

In the diverse terrain of popular culture, youth find the resources and means for identity formation, social relations and pleasure, and develop a range of knowledge, skills, values and attitudes. Educators need to understand the ways popular cultural texts (literary, mass media, computer-based and digital) form the cultural capital of youth and give meaning to their lived experiences.

LCN651 Mini Action Research Project: ESL and Inclusion

Pre-requisites	CRN654 and EDN672
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, understandings and practice of research. It links to the units EDN672 Teachers as Researchers and CRN654 Practitioner Enquiry and provides you with the experience of conducting a small scale action research project for the purpose of informing and improving your teaching. The project will be directed at the issues of English as a Second Language (ESL) and inclusion that are increasingly characterising our classrooms.

LCP410 Classroom and Behaviour Management

Equivalents	SPP400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit investigates a range of classroom management strategies, including preventative, supportive and corrective approaches, that are aimed at developing collaborative and inclusive learning environments in a range of educational settings.

LLB101 Introduction to Law

Equivalents	LWB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

Units

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Introduction to Law introduces students to the development of the Australian legal system. This includes a focus on the major sources of law in Australia and the institutions that create, interpret and administer the law.

LLB102 Torts

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB102
Equivalent	LWB148
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Torts law is the law of civil wrongs and has developed to provide a private remedy for those who suffer loss due to the acts or omissions of others.

LLB103 Dispute Resolution

Anti-requisites	LWB150, LWB498
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

'Dispute resolution' is an umbrella term that represents a number of processes used to resolve conflict and disputes. This unit introduces students to the spectrum of dispute resolution forums commonly used in legal practice and the role of lawyers within those forums.

LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Contemporary Law and Justice focuses on equipping students with knowledge, skills and attitudes for contextualising and

critiquing the law. It contextualises the operation of the law with reference to the philosophical, cultural, social, economic and global contexts in which the Australian legal system operates. The unit also considers the role of lawyers in a dynamic and changing world. This unit gives emphasis to the impact of the Australian legal system on Australia's first peoples and introduces students to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander legal knowledges and perspectives of law.

LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB105
Anti-requisites	LWB146
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Legal Problems and Communication continues the development of legal problem-solving and written and oral communication skills in a variety of professional contexts.

LLB106 Criminal Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101 or LWB145
Equivalent	LWB239, LWB238
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Criminal Law provides knowledge of the doctrines of criminal law and procedure, with a focus on offences against the person and property. Defences, excuses and fundamental elements of criminal responsibility and complicity are also covered.

LLB140 Human Rights Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB140
Anti-requisites	LWB496
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Human Rights Law focuses on the theory and practice of international human rights law. In particular, it provides an overview of the history and origins of human rights and international rights and obligations while remaining grounded in the contemporary events and challenges to the protection of human rights.

LLB141 Introduction to International Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB141
Anti-requisites	LWB142, LWB144
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

There are many ways in which the law operates in an international context. Issues of global concern such as climate change, terrorism and economic development require cooperation between nations through agreements and treaties. The increased internationalisation of communication, financial interests and business transactions means that individuals and companies are increasingly required to engage with the laws of other countries and that domestic legal systems must operate in an international context.

LLB142 Regulation of Business

Pre-requisites	LLB101 or LWB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This elective unit commences the process in educating legal students in matters of business and commercial law. It is intended to provide an overview of a number of critical areas in the study of business law. Further, this subject will provide theoretical and critical analysis skills for the students through the design of the learning experience.

LLB202 Contract Law

Pre-requisites	LLB102 or LWB148
Anti-requisites	LWB136, LWB137
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Legally binding promises pervade society, from uncomplicated bargains like riding on a bus to complex multi-million dollar transactions. The law of contract provides an understanding of promises which are legally binding, how contractual promises may be characterised and the significance of that characterisation, and how contractual promises may be discharged or invalidated.

LLB203 Constitutional Law

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LLB107
Equivalents	LWB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Constitutional Law examines the constitutional arrangements effected by the Commonwealth and State Constitutions and the division of power between the Commonwealth and States and the relations between the different levels of government.

LLB204 Commercial and Personal Property Law

Pre-requisites	LLB202 or LWB137
Anti-requisites	LWB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this unit, concepts of property are introduced and legal principles relevant to personal property and commercial law are considered.

LLB205 Equity and Trusts

Pre-requisites	LLB202 or LWB137
Anti-requisites	LWB241, LWB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

Equity & Trusts provides an understanding of the principles of equity and the law relating to trusts as required for admission to practice.

LLB241 Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LWB146. LLB105 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB241
Anti-requisites	LWB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is an examination of law and policy with respect to discrimination and equal opportunity in Australia. It covers both relevant international treaties and Australian domestic anti-discrimination and equal opportunity law.

LLB243 Family Law

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LWB146. LLB105 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB243
Anti-requisites	LWB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM-2

Legal professionals assisting clients who are entering into relationships or experiencing relationship breakdown are involved in helping them plan their future financial and parenting arrangements. Their role, when assisting clients after separation, is to help their clients find the

most appropriate forms of dispute resolution and to minimise conflict experienced by family members, particularly where there are children. Family lawyers are most often engaged in matters involving future arrangements for children and financial issues, such as property settlement, spousal maintenance and child support. They also assist clients in applications to seek protection for family violence. This unit aims to provide you, as a potential family law professional, with an understanding of the family law system, the various options for resolution of disputes, and the relevant legislation and case law and how it is applied in practice.

LLB244 Criminal Law Sentencing

Pre-requisites	LLB106 or LWB239
Anti-requisites	LWB494
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Criminal Law Sentencing provides knowledge of the doctrines of criminal law, with a focus on offences against the person and property. Defences and excuses as to liability are also covered, along with certain elements of criminal procedure.

LLB245 Sports Law

Pre-requisites	LLB102 or (LWB137 and LWB148)
Anti-requisites	LWB260, LWB460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

LLB245 Sports Law is a 'general elective' unit. It covers the application of a wide range of legal principles to a sporting context. Students will have studied some of the principles at a general level in core units, allowing them to consolidate their knowledge, while other areas of the unit will be new to them. Sport-specific legal principles (for example, regarding doping) will also be covered.

LLB301 Real Property Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLB205) or LWB241
Anti-requisites	LWB243, LWB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block), SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM, SUM-2

This unit considers the law of real property, including property rights in Queensland and the Torrens Title system of registration.

LLB303 Evidence

Pre-requisites	LLB106 or LWB239
Equivalents	LWB432
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

Evidence examines the rules and procedures relating to the reception of evidence in courts and tribunals, concerning facts that are either disputed or yet to be established before the commencement of proceedings.

LLB304 Commercial Remedies

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLB205) or LWB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

A remedy is the means by which a wrong or a breach of contract or statute may be compensated or redressed. Remedies include damages, restitution and equitable remedies. The law of remedies is closely associated with the areas of private law, in particular contracts and torts.

LLB306 Civil Procedure

Pre-requisites	192cp of Law units
Anti-requisites	LWB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

Civil Procedure provides an understanding of procedural law and the skills to resolve disputes, when necessary, through the process of litigation.

LLB342 Immigration and Refugee Law

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB342
Anti-requisites	LWB463
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The transnational movement of people across the globe has shaped nations around the world in many ways. All modern democratic countries have systems in place to allow for the movement of people for a variety of purposes. Historical, social and political forces shape the policy dialogue and legal infrastructure concerning immigration and refugee law. This unit considers the application of key principles of international, constitutional and administrative law to this area of law, and critically examines immigration and refugee laws, policy considerations and procedures.

LLB344 Intellectual Property Law

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB344
Anti-requisites	LWB486
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1
----------------	---

Intellectual property law has become fundamentally important to our modern, connected society. This unit will provide an introduction to those areas of intellectual property law that commercial legal practitioners are likely to encounter in their everyday practice. It will also examine the current policy debates in the field of intellectual property as the law adapts to the digital age.

LLB346 Succession Law

Pre-requisites	LWB241 or LLB205
Anti-requisites	LWB309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit includes the following: examination of the law with respect to wills and probate; a study of the formalities required to execute a valid will; the intestacy provisions where someone dies without having made a will; the rights of a testator's family when they have not been named as a beneficiary in the deceased's will; and a detailed examination of the provisions of the Succession Act 1981 (Qld).

LLB347 Taxation Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101
Anti-requisites	AYB325, AYB219, LWB364
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

In this unit you will attain an overview of the Australian taxation system.

LLB350 The Law and Ethics of War

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

External
- SEM-1

The Law and Ethics of War develops knowledge of legal and ethical issues relating to international law regulating recourse to violence (the jus ad bellum) and the conduct of hostilities (the jus in bello or international humanitarian law). The unit looks at some of the main ethical arguments for and against war and, drawing on past and current real-world case studies, it deals with a range of topical issues such as the use of military force against non-state terrorist groups, the responsibility to protect populations from mass atrocity crimes, and the means and methods of warfare. The unit builds on knowledge and skills developed in earlier core units and in recommended electives, including LLB141 Introduction to International Law.

LLB440 Environmental Law

Pre-requisites	LLH206 or LWB335
Anti-requisites	LWB485
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Environmental Law is relevant for those interested in gaining an understanding of the ways in which the law seeks to protect the environment whilst enabling industry to operate and contribute to the Australian economy. The unit examines the key features of the environmental legal system and critically analyses environmental laws at the state (Queensland), federal and international levels.

LLB447 International Arbitration

Pre-requisites	LLB204 or LWB243
Anti-requisites	LLB445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in relation to dealing with legal disputes that have a cross-border dimension. It examines aspects of private international litigation and arbitration insofar as they are relevant to

international arbitration. The unit has an important commercial focus that is relevant to practice, particularly in the commercial and dispute resolution and litigation areas.

LLB460 Competition Moots A

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Anti-requisites	LWB418
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

If students have completed the foundation units in first year, perform well under pressure and have participated in at least one internal moot as counsel, they may, when expressions of interest are called for, apply for a place on a team for a moot competition for which academic credit is granted. Places are very limited, but if students are successful, they can take their skills to the national and international arena and experience mooting at the highest level. International and national moots require significant preparation and attention to detail, with a very high level of commitment, research, writing and discipline knowledge. Because of the timetabling of international moots throughout the year, students may be required to work on the competition moot for extended periods, including between November and February. The number of moots offered will vary from year to year. Academic credit for this unit is restricted to registered members of official QUT teams in designated competitions.

LLB461 Competition Moots B

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Anti-requisites	LWB419
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

If students have completed the foundation units in first year, perform well under pressure and have participated in at least one internal moot as counsel, they may, when expressions of interest are called for, apply for a place on a team for a moot competition for which academic credit is granted. Places are very limited, but if students are successful, they can take their skills to the national and international

arena and experience mooting at the highest level. International and national moots require significant preparation and attention to detail, with a very high level of commitment, research, writing and discipline knowledge. Because of the timetabling of international moots throughout the year, students may be required to work on the competition moot for extended periods, including between November and February. The number of moots offered will vary from year to year. Academic credit for this unit is restricted to registered members of official QUT teams in designated competitions.

LLB462 Learning in Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	192cp toward LLB completed (LLB, LLH, LWB units)
Equivalents	LWB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides students with the experience of working in a professional legal environment. Students can either apply for one of the advertised placement opportunities or organise their own placement in a legal work place. Students will perform legal work (similar to that of a graduate solicitor) for a minimum of 60 hours, supervised by a lawyer qualified to practice in that jurisdiction. Once enrolled in the unit, students must either apply for an advertised placement opportunity or submit details of their self-organised placement to be approved by the Unit Coordinator. Students will reflect upon and learn from their experience through keeping a reflective journal, sharing their experiences with other students and using the student ePortfolio. Integral to each student's experience will be reflection and the identification and consideration of the theory/practice nexus.

LLB463 Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Pre-requisites	LLB104 and LLB105
Anti-requisites	LWB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Units

In this unit, students are provided with the opportunity to see law in action through being involved in the delivery of community legal services, support and information. Students work with community legal centres and community support agencies in a variety of areas such as refugee, environmental, family violence and public interest law. Students' placement learning is supplemented with a weekly seminar program that deals with topics such as cultural competence, professional identity, client care, legal interviewing, and community education. Entry to this unit is via a successful application only.

LLB464 International Legal Placement

Pre-requisites	LLB104 and LLB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit students are provided with the opportunity to see law in action through participation in an overseas placement or study tour. Students' work in their placements is supplemented with a program that deals with such topics as pre-trip preparation, intercultural capabilities, global perspectives, and career planning. Entry to this unit is via a successful application only.

LLH201 Legal Research

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LLB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Legal research is an integral part of legal practice. This unit develops the problem solving, legal research and communication skills developed in the first year units in new contexts.

LLH206 Administrative Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB203 and LLH201) or LWB242
Anti-requisites	LWB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM-2
----------------	---

Administrative law concerns the legal relationship between government and individuals and businesses. This unit considers the way in which decisions of government bodies and public officials may be challenged or reviewed.

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH302
Anti-requisites	LWB433
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

Ethics and the Legal Profession examines the legal and ethical responsibilities of a legal practitioner and develops in students the skills required to deal with the pressures that legal practitioners may face in their career.

LLH305 Corporate Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLH201) or LWB244
Anti-requisites	LWB334
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

Corporate law examines the laws and regulations relevant to registered companies. Knowledge of corporate law is required for admission to legal practice.

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone

Pre-requisites	LLH201 and LLH302
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM
----------------	---

This is the capstone unit in the Bachelor of Laws (Hons). The unit consolidates and builds on the legal research, reasoning, communication, and critical and creative thinking skills introduced at a foundation level in the first-year units and developed in the second and third year units. The unit equips students with sophisticated skills necessary to respond efficiently and effectively to complex, real-world legal problems.

LLH470 Commercial Contracts in Practice

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH470
Anti-requisites	LLB441
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This Advanced Law Elective unit provides an opportunity for students to study the interaction of common law principles of contract, equity and property law and the impact of statute in the context of several common commercial transactions. Students will examine key aspects of contracts such as risk allocation performance, dispositions and dispute resolution in the context of commercial sales, leases and share sales. A case study approach will be used to expose students to practical issues related to the negotiation, drafting and interpretation of common clauses within these agreements.

LLH471 Health Law and Practice

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH471
Anti-requisites	LWB483
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

- SEM-2
External
- SEM-2

Advances in medical science have yielded almost imponderable questions concerning the rights of patients, the obligations of health care providers and the extent to which the state should intervene in the relationship. As an advanced law elective, Health Law & Practice examines contemporary issues that arise in the modern health care context, including competing public policies. Students will develop advanced knowledge and appreciate the relationship between the law, medicine and ethics and develop research and critical analysis skills within the paradigm of law and bioethics.

LLH472 Public International Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same study period as LLH472
Anti-requisites	LWB406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Public international law is a body of rules that governs the relations between nation states and between nation states and individuals. As Australian legal practitioners can increasingly expect to work within a global context, an understanding of this area of law is important for all practitioners. A good understanding of public international law is also essential for anyone wishing to work with an international organisation. As an advanced law elective, Public International Law will develop advanced knowledge of how international law is created and develops, and how it is applied by governments, legislatures, courts and international agencies.

LLH473 Independent Research Project

Pre-requisites	LLH401. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

External

Availabilities
Gardens Point
- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM (Block)
External
- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Advanced research, writing, analytical and legal reasoning skills are essential to legal professionals for the purposes of the preparation of legal advice, opinions and arguments, proposals for law reform, reference and policy documents, teaching materials, and scholarly publications. This unit provides students with the advanced research and writing skills needed for enrolment in higher degree research programs and for the legal profession. The unit should be studied at the end of the degree, as it serves as a foundation for students to enhance their academic research experience and skills prior to post-graduate study or entry into the legal profession. It is highly recommended that students undertake LLB348 Legal Research Methodologies prior to this unit.

LLH474 Insolvency Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 and (LLH305 or LWB334). LLH401 and LLH305 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH474
Anti-requisites	LWB307
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit examines the legal issues associated with insolvency for both individuals and corporations. Insolvency Law provides you with an opportunity to develop advanced knowledge, building on your knowledge of corporate law, and skills relevant for this specialised area of the law.

LLH475 Theories of Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External

- SEM-1

Legal theory, also known as jurisprudence, has exerted an enduring influence on the direction and nature of legal thought in the common law world and through all legal systems. In order to effectively participate in the practice of law, law graduates need to understand the underlying, and often unstated, philosophies that guide the developing law, especially through decisions at the highest level.

LLH476 Competition Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH476
Anti-requisites	LWB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

As an advanced Law elective, Competition Law builds upon students' knowledge of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) and critically examines the rules regulating anti-competitive conduct and access to essential services. The unit develops advanced knowledge, critical thinking skills and research skills within the context of commercial transactions such as mergers, joint ventures, distribution and supply arrangements and intellectual property licences.

LLH478 Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Pre-requisites	LLB106 and LLH401. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This elective unit further develops and extends your knowledge of criminal law, based on your study of the core unit LLB106 Criminal Law. It extends your knowledge of principles and procedures in criminal law by focusing on how they are applied in the modern criminal justice

system, with particular emphasis on the work of specialist courts, lists and jurisdictions, and on the theoretical frameworks which inform their work. It provides you with some skills and experience in using social science principles and data, to evaluate the work of these courts and lists.

LPP111 Lawyers' Skills

Anti-requisites	LPZ111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP5, SEM-2 External - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP5, SEM-2

This unit introduces you to a range of lawyering skills that will enable you to apply the knowledge, skills and values that you acquired in your law degree to the practice of law. Specifically, this unit enables you to start or to consolidate your acquisition of skills in legal letter writing, legal drafting, legal interviewing, negotiation and advocacy skills. The unit will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of various areas of the law, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills, for such purposes as advising clients orally in and in writing in complex legal matters; achieving desired client outcomes when drafting legal documents; and representing clients effectively in negotiations and before courts.

LPP112 Work Skills

Anti-requisites	LPZ112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, SEM-2 External - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP5, SEM-2

The Law Admissions Consultative Committee considers that an entry-level lawyer should be able to demonstrate competence in ethical understanding and knowledge of solicitors' trust accounting and file and risk management at the level required for admission as a legal practitioner in Australia.

LPP113 Civil Litigation

Anti-requisites	LPZ113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP5, SUM-1

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of civil litigation, torts and contract law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in resolving client disputes using civil litigation. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of litigation practice, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. It provides you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of the knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply when conducting litigation.

LPP114 Commercial

Anti-requisites	LPZ114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, SUM-1

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of corporate law principles and commercial law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in utilising corporations for client purposes and an understanding of practices and procedures involved in the sale of a business. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of corporate, commercial and revenue law, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills, for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems involving commercial transactions. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. It further provides you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply to complex commercial transactions and problems.

LPP115 Property

Anti-requisites	LPZ115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP5, SUM-1

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of property law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in property transactions such as transfers, mortgages and leases. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of property, planning and revenue law, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills, for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. The unit will further provide you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply to complex commercial transactions and problems.

LPP116 Electives

Anti-requisites	LPZ116
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, SUM-1

This unit extends your knowledge of the substantive law and the practices and procedures on two areas of practice that you choose from the following list. You must choose two from the list to satisfy professional admission requirements and unit requirements. The unit will provide you with the opportunity to build and apply your substantive law knowledge, your procedural knowledge, your fact analysis skills and your legal research and analysis skills.

- Administrative law practice
- Criminal law practice
- Family law practice
- Banking and finance law practice
- Consumer law practice
- Employment and industrial law

Units

practice - %emsp;Planning and environment law practice - %emsp;Wills and estates practice

LPP117 Interaction

Anti-requisites	LPZ117
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP5, SUM-1

This unit complements your study in LPP113 Civil Litigation and LPP115 Property. It provides you with an opportunity to build further your legal and fact research and analysis skills, your communication skills and your ability to manage complex legal work in a professional manner. It provides you further opportunities to exercise your professional judgement within an ethical framework appropriate for a legal professional and to apply risk management tools in legal professional work.

LPP118 Placement

Anti-requisites	LPZ118
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

This unit provides a capstone to your practical legal training for admission to the legal profession. It enables you to spend the equivalent of four working weeks in a law office in Australia, in which you can observe legal practitioners delivering legal services. It enables you to observe firsthand legal professionalism in action and to conduct professional reflection on this activity.

LQB180 Biomolecules and Life Processes

Anti-requisites	CVB102 and CZB190
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The composition and function of

biomolecules in the cell and the body is important in understanding the relationships between health and disease. This unit introduces foundational knowledge and skills relevant to understanding the fundamental bioelements, their structural organisation in biological molecules and their functional roles in the central life processes of cells, organs and tissues.

LQB181 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Medical laboratory scientists have a vital role in the diagnosis of disease and ongoing management of patient care. It is estimated that up to 70% of all medical treatments are based on a pathology diagnosis. This first year unit introduces you to the clinical practice of diagnostic pathology, the role of medical laboratory scientists in healthcare, medical research and the profession of medical laboratory science in a local, national and international context. Foundation knowledge in the core diagnostic pathology disciplines will be introduced using clinical case studies and scenarios in conjunction with basic practical bench-skills required in the laboratory to prepare you for later units of your course.

LQB182 Cell and Molecular Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Cell and Molecular Biology equips you with a comprehensive understanding of the molecular structure and function of the cell. This unit introduces the basic principles and concepts of cell structure, function, specialisation, maintenance and replication, and introduces you to fundamental molecular mechanisms important to the organisation of the cell.

LQB183 Human Systematic Anatomy

Equivalents	LSB131, LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit concentrates on the acquisition and application of appropriate anatomical terminology, understanding of basic tissue structure and a detailed understanding of the major anatomical concepts of each of the organ systems within the human body. A focus on language development will underpin the learning in this unit, where you will develop the ability to communicate medical cases effectively to a range of audiences.

LQB184 Biomedical Skills 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This introductory unit is designed for first year students studying biomedical science. You will be introduced to academic literacy, practical and quantitative skills which are required for scientists that work in the broad range of biomedical science disciplines. The unit will also develop your understanding of measurements, data gathering and data analysis, including biostatistical methodologies and practices. This unit is designed to give students a strong foundation for continuing studies in biomedical science and related areas of study.

LQB185 Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals

Equivalents	LSB182, LSB142, LQD185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the structure (anatomy) and functions (physiology) of the human body, through an exploration of the major organ systems necessary for life. A focus on medical language development will underpin the learning in this unit, and students will develop the ability to effectively communicate anatomy and physiology concepts in health care environments. This first-year unit provides the foundational knowledge of organ function

in health that will be applied to clinical practice and extended to investigate states of disease throughout the course.

LQB186 Human Cell & Molecular Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Human cell and molecular biology equips you with a foundational understanding of the molecular structure and function of human cells. This unit introduces the basic concepts of cell structure, function, specialisation, maintenance and replication, and introduces you to fundamental molecular mechanisms important to the organisation and function of human cells.

LQB280 Genes, Genomes and Genetics

Pre-requisites	LQB182
Equivalents	LQB385
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Modern human biology is largely focused on interrogating and interpreting the genetic information stored in DNA, RNA and protein to understand health and diagnose and treat infectious and inherited disease. Genetic information and the associated advanced technologies underpin revolutionary advances in all areas of medical and allied health disciplines - especially molecular pathology labs, health clinics and in research laboratories focused on disease. This unit provides an introduction to gene and genome structure and to approaches of interrogating genetic sequence data in the context of inherited and acquired disease.

LQB281 Human Health & Disease Concepts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops an understanding of human anatomy and physiology in health, and the causes and pathogenesis of

human diseases including those of a genetic, microbial, immunologic and traumatic aetiology. Emphasis is placed upon the disciplines of pathology, microbiology and immunology. You are introduced to the language and terminology used within the discipline and are provided opportunities to understand and apply the way in which pathology is measured, diagnosed and treated.

LQB284 Biomedical Skills 2

Pre-requisites	LQB184
Anti-requisites	BSB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will further develop key academic, literacy, practical, and quantitative skills that are important for practicing biomedical scientists and extend opportunities to apply these skills through collaborative work, development of teamwork skills, effective interpersonal skills and scientific communication. This unit is designed to expand students' knowledge of important skills and competencies and provide a strong foundation for continuing studies in the broad range of biomedical disciplines and related health areas.

LQB285 Pathophysiology for Health Professionals

Pre-requisites	LQB185 or LSB182 or LQD185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit, students will gain understanding of the diseases that have the greatest impact on the Australian community and healthcare system, particularly the conditions students are most likely to encounter in future professional practice; for example, heart disease, cancer, diabetes, obesity, dementia and asthma. Students will also be introduced to physiological changes across the lifespan.

LQB286 Biomedical Skills 2

Pre-requisites	LQB184
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit will further develop key academic, literacy, practical and quantitative skills that are important for practicing biomedical scientists and extend opportunities to apply these skills through collaborative work, development of teamwork skills, effective interpersonal skills and scientific communication. This unit is designed to expand students' knowledge of important skills and competencies, including studies in biomedical physics and provide a strong foundation for continuing studies in the broad range of biomedical disciplines and related health areas.

LQB292 Principles of Infection and Immunity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to human infectious microbes and the immune system that protects us against disease. Topics include identifying microbes by basic structure/function and also basic innate and adaptive immune system components and pathways. You will also undertake basic PC2 laboratory techniques in microbiology and immunology.

LQB301 Medical Microbiology and Infection Control

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This foundation unit builds upon your fundamental knowledge of the human body and explores the role of microorganisms in human health. In this unit, you will (i) explore the diversity of microorganisms associated with the human body; (ii) examine the host-microbe relationship through each organ system of the human body; (iii) study the mechanisms by which the human body naturally controls infections; and (iv) evaluate the use of antimicrobials and infection control procedures to reduce the impact of infectious diseases on human health. This knowledge and understanding will then be further developed and applied in your subsequent clinical studies in your

chosen health care profession discipline.

LQB362 Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases

Pre-requisites	LQB281 or LQB292 or BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides foundation knowledge and understanding of human infectious disease microbiology and topics including the spectrum of disease, diagnosis, aetiology, treatment, prevention, control and epidemiology. You will also learn about the laboratory processing of patient specimens with infectious diseases and how to work safely and competently in a PC2 diagnostic laboratory context.

LQB381 Biochemistry

Pre-requisites	(LQB180 or CZB190) or (CSB421 and CSB432). Pharmacy students must complete CSB421 and CSB432 prior to studying LQB381.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The study of biochemistry and cell biology, along with anatomy and physiology, provides students with the knowledge required for the proper understanding of the structure and function of the human body and its organ systems in health and disease, as a preparation for their clinical studies.

LQB382 Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB255 or LQB185 or LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The human body is very responsive to its environment, both in terms of genetic cues during embryological development and hormonal and mechanical signals during post-natal ageing. This unit will

explore a number of key embryological processes where tissue patterning results in the formation of the nervous, muscular, skeletal and cardiovascular organ systems. Furthermore the ability of tissues to adapt to their environment will be discussed through development of an understanding of tissue biomechanics and the effects of trauma and ageing on the human body. Concepts including strength determinants and the effects of loading and disuse will be explored.

LQB385 Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LQB186 or BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern human biology is largely focused on unraveling and manipulating the genetic information stored in DNA to understand health and treat disease. Genetic information and associated technologies underpin medical advances that span disease diagnostics, vaccines, drugs, forensics, biomaterials, foodstuffs, environmental rehabilitation and even bioterrorism. This unit provides an introduction to the approaches of interrogating genome sequence data and simple genetic engineering technologies used to manipulate DNA sequences.

LQB387 Principles of Immunology

Pre-requisites	LQB281 and LSB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Immunology is the study of the physiological systems used to defend the body from invasion by foreign organisms and the pathologies associated with inappropriate immune responses. This unit is in the course to provide you with knowledge relating to the immune system and application of basic immunological procedures in the laboratory. It assumes knowledge from previous semesters and will provide you with critical foundation knowledge for studies in subsequent semesters.

LQB388 Medical Physiology 1

Pre-requisites	LSB258 or LSB111 or LSB131 or LSB142 or LSB255 or LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit deals specifically with the physiological systems that are responsible for the maintenance of health in humans. In the course of the semester students will investigate half the systems that constitute the human body (with the remainder dealt with in the second semester unit Medical Physiology 2 [LQB488]).

LQB389 Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to apply accurate anatomical language to identify and describe macroscopic structures of the human body using regional and sectional anatomy approaches, and develop skills in anatomical communication, teamwork and self-management.

LQB390 Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging

Pre-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to apply accurate anatomical language to identify and describe macroscopic structures of the human body using regional and sectional anatomy approaches, and develop skills in anatomical communication, teamwork and self-management.

LQB411 BioInnovation Skills

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Employment opportunities in the global bioindustry span the gamut from research through to product development, manufacturing and marketing across the sectors encompassing medicine, healthcare, industrial, agricultural, environmental and veterinary biotechnology. Working in the bio-innovation sector requires a suite of skills beyond an in depth technical knowledge of a disciplinary area. Successful careers in the bioeconomy require high level capacities in the soft skills (e.g., effective communication, collaboration, critical and lateral thinking) and entrepreneurial skills as well as an awareness of the pathways and regulatory frameworks of technology commercialisation. BioInnovation Skills introduces you to the bioindustry; in particular the pipeline of innovation and commercialisation and the employability skills and knowledge in demand by the bioindustry.

LQB450 Foundations of Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	LSB250 or LSB111 or LQB281
Equivalent	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the principles of pharmacology including conventions of naming medicines, routes of drug administration and mechanism of action of drugs. You will develop your skills in understanding the chemistry of drugs and their interaction with the body. Through this process you will gain an appreciation of how the fundamental principles of pharmacology (such as drug nomenclature, distribution, elimination and blood levels of drugs), pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacovigilance, and pharmacogenetics are related to pharmacological activity. This unit will also enhance your critical thinking skills through the ordering, processing and analysis of data necessary for both the principles of pharmacology and drug administration and monitoring.

LQB462 Microbial Diagnostics

Pre-requisites	LQB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

- SEM-2

As you prepare for a career as a medical scientist, in this unit you will investigate and research microorganisms that are found in the human host as normal regional flora and also those that cause human infectious diseases. In this unit you will develop expertise in the laboratory techniques applied in the diagnostic microbiology laboratory, the ability to interpret the significance of diagnostic testing results, and to communicate these results and your recommendations to medical professionals.

LQB481 Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Pre-requisites	LQB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The study of biochemistry and cell biology, along with molecular biology, provides students with the knowledge required for the proper understanding of the structure and function of living organisms at the molecular level. As such, this unit extends the studies begun in the unit LQB381 Biochemistry into the metabolic processes occurring in living cells, and provides students with a basis for further studies in biochemistry as well as support for other units in the third year of the course.

LQB482 Anatomical Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB131 or LSB255 or LSB182 or LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The ability to image the human body allows a non-invasive investigation to determine health status and diagnose pathologies in patients. This unit will introduce you to a number of key image modalities including plain and contrast radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging. You will be given the opportunity to develop analytical skills to identify typical anatomical patterns and appreciate human variability through medical imaging technologies. An understanding of the rationale for each technology will be developed. These skills are highly relevant to future career paths

in medicine, other health fields and biomedical research.

LQB485 Cell Biology

Pre-requisites	LQB385
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on your knowledge of cellular components to examine how these come together structurally and functionally to build cells and tissues that function as part of a whole organism capable of surviving and protecting itself from disease and trauma. It will help you to develop an understanding of individual structural organelles and components in the cell in the context of cell biology and disease processes essential for advanced units in cell and molecular biology.

LQB488 Medical Physiology 2

Pre-requisites	LQB388
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit deals specifically with the physiological systems that are responsible for the maintenance of health in humans. In the course of the semester students will investigate half the systems that constitute the human body (with the remainder dealt with in the first semester unit Medical Physiology 1 [LQB388]).

LQB490 Cytogenetic and Molecular Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB280 or LQB381 or LSB365
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide you with fundamental knowledge and technical skills to prepare you for your career as a medical scientist. This unit will introduce you to the role of genetic testing in pathology, which is becoming increasingly important in a number of pathology disciplines, and is thus an area of growth and increasingly a potential graduate employment destination. This unit will develop concepts and laboratory skills

fundamental to the understanding and application of the techniques applied across the various pathology disciplines.

LQB494 Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Pre-requisites	LQB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is in the developmental stage of your course, building on concepts you learnt in Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases (LQB362). This unit will provide you with a fundamental understanding of how microbes cause disease. You will explore how bacteria, viruses, fungi and parasites invade, circulate and alter cellular and tissue function in disease. You will also explore the fundamental relationships between pathogens and the human immune system: how we fight infections and how they fight back. You will have opportunities to practice your analysis and problem solving skills in the area of infectious disease and immunity. Specifically, upon completing this unit you will be able to provide evidence of skills required for the investigation of infectious diseases: 1. The cycle of infection and disease development, 2. Microbial virulence factors, 3. Antibiotic resistance and mechanisms of persistent infection, 4. The interactions between pathogens and the immune system, and 5. Epidemiology of infectious diseases.

LQB502 Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

Anti-requisites	LQB501, LQB504-3
Other requisites	Completion of 144 credit points in LS40 and approval of LS40 course coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides you with the opportunity to gain industry-based experience through a supervised work placement. Within the workplace (normally a minimum of 120 hours [equivalent to 3 weeks full-time] and maximum of 240 hours) you will apply

knowledge and skills developed during your course of study. Practising workplace related skills such as team work, ethical behaviour, safe workplace practices and reflective practice as well as building on your industry networks will support you in your transition to professional practice. Your placement should be relevant to your course of study and must be approved by the course co-ordinator and the unit co-ordinator before you commence. The learning in this unit can be extended into a second unit LQB503.

LQB503 Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Pre-requisites	LQB502
Anti-requisites	LQB501, LQB504-3
Other requisites	Completion of 144 credit points in LS40 and approval of LS40 course coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides you with the opportunity to extend industry-based experience through a supervised work placement. Within the workplace (normally a minimum of 120 hours [equivalent to 3 weeks full-time] and maximum of 240 hours) you will apply knowledge and skills developed during your course of study. Practising workplace related skills such as team work, ethical behaviour, safe workplace practices and reflective practice as well as building on your industry networks will support you in your transition to professional practice. Your placement should be relevant to your course of study and must be approved by the course co-ordinator and the unit co-ordinator before you commence. This unit extends your learning from LQB502.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB504-1. LQB504-1 can be studied in the same teaching period as LQB504-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate positions in clinical physiology.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB504-2. LQB504-2 can be studied in the same teaching period as LQB504-3
Anti-requisites	LQB502, LQB503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate positions in clinical physiology.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Equivalents	LQB501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate positions in clinical physiology.

LQB508 Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Clinical physiology is a rapidly growing area of employment of biomedical scientists, particularly as the Australian population ages, putting increasing pressure on the healthcare system. This advanced unit focuses on understanding the pathophysiology of major clinical disorders through the critical analysis of clinical case studies and the critique and review of relevant research literature. The unit also involves the development of practical skills through the use of clinical physiology instrumentation and interpretation of physiological data. A key aim of LQB508 is to advance your scientific communication skills through both written and oral forms. Thus, LQB508 is specifically designed to

prepare you for your future professional careers or further studies in biomedical research.

LQB512 BioInnovation and Entrepreneurship Project

Pre-requisites	LQB411
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Employment opportunities in the global bioindustry span the gamut from research through to product marketing. Business development skills coupled with high-level generic skills (collaboration, communication, networking and professionalism) are as much in demand by the bioindustry as an advanced knowledge of bioscience disciplines. The BioInnovation & Entrepreneurship (BIE) Project Unit is a 24 credit point work-integrated learning framework that aims to provide you with opportunities to apply and build on foundational bioindustry-oriented knowledge and skills that bridge the divide between the worlds of bioscience and biobusiness. The BIE Project Unit features a substantial industry-focused project whereby student teams (or virtual companies) will value add to intellectual property and advance concept ideas towards a commercial product. Within this start-up environment, you will work with industry and academic mentors to learn skills to translate science research into products for the global marketplace. Coupled with the project activities will be opportunities to engage in industry networking events that will further facilitate a professional identity.

LQB562 Advanced Microbial Diagnostics

Pre-requisites	LQB462
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit continues your training in medical microbiology at an advanced level, but retains a global medical laboratory science learning context. This unit aims to further stimulate your scientific enquiry as well as continuing to develop and refine your critical thinking-complex reasoning, data interpretation, scientific communication and information retrieval skills that were first practiced in

your earlier units.

LQB570 Forensic Anatomy

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced unit explores the field of forensic anthropology and taphonomy, from understanding the process of tissue decomposition, to recovery and identification of unidentified human remains. You will apply traditional and contemporary methodologies to interpret skeletal material to construct a biological profile and probabilistic data suitable in the Queensland Judicial system. Through critical analysis you will gain a deep understanding of patterns of variability in the human body.

LQB571 Neuroscience

Pre-requisites	(LQB388 and LQB488) or (LQB382 and LQB482)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The human nervous system is the most complex and adaptive achievement of the process of evolution. This unit studies the structure and function of the nervous system to understand complex brain behaviours. It expands and combines knowledge of the physiology of the nervous system obtained in Medical Physiology 1 (LQB388) and regional and imaging anatomy of the nervous system gained in Anatomical Imaging (LQB482). This unit advances your understanding in the field of neurobiology and through an introduction to current research topics and methodologies, allows you to explore current research questions, laboratory methodologies and technical skills, and career directions in neuroscience.

LQB581 Biomolecular Control Systems

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens

Units

Point
- SEM-1

This unit will study advanced biomolecular concepts with a focus on metabolism, signalling pathways, systems and networks that coordinate and regulate the functional behaviour of cells and tissues.

LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will study the technical principles and practical techniques that are essential for advancing research and development in biochemistry and biotechnology.

LQB583 Molecular Systems Biology

Pre-requisites	(LQB385 and LQB485) or (LQB362 and LQB494)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Molecular systems biology deals with the integration of information from individual biological datasets (e.g. transcriptomics, metabolomics, proteomics and other 'omics'). This is key to understanding how related molecules interact and produce a state of interest, across many biological disciplines including human health, as well as animal and plant biology. In this unit we review examples of contemporary approaches to 'omics' data generation and analysis, and the role they play in biomedical sciences.

LQB594 Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	LQB362 and LQB494
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced level unit follows on from the LQB494 Pathogen Biology and

Pathogenesis, and builds upon your fundamental knowledge and understanding of the structural, molecular and metabolic components of microorganisms and how they are regulated. Specifically, this unit will increase your understanding of: (i) host-pathogen interactions, (ii) how the immune system responds to microbial pathogens, and (iii) molecular detection, characterisation of pathogens as well as their resistance mechanisms to antibiotics.

LQB595 Cellular Engineering

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The ability to manipulate cell behaviour and engineer novel tissue scaffolds and matrix-based culture systems has provided significant advances in the field of tissue therapeutics and regenerative medicine. This unit explores the theoretical underpinnings of stem cells and cell niches; and provides current research examples of how cellular engineering is able to generate in vitro and in vivo biological models to facilitate biomedical research as well as providing applications for human therapies.

LQB600 Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide a systems approach to pharmacology, giving you an understanding of the principles of drug action, how endogenous compounds and drugs interact with receptors to produce an effect in major organs of the body and how this information has led to the identification of drug targets and the development of medicines for therapeutic use.

LQB601 Cancer Biology

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit uses your knowledge of cellular and molecular biology to explore how molecular changes in cells lead to the spectrum of diseases described as cancer and how this knowledge informs the development of new therapeutic agents. A large component of this unit is the laboratory practicals in which you will develop skills to determine the contribution of a gene of your choice and its protein product to oncogenesis.

LQB608 Extreme Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In this unit you will extend your understanding of human physiology by applying your knowledge to independent research projects. You will develop the skills required to successfully design and implement physiological research projects and to interpret and report your findings.

LQB670 Anatomical Dissection

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The ability to navigate the human body and its composite tissues is strengthened through the dissection of human cadavers. In teams, you will conduct a whole body dissection of a human cadaver and prepare an anatomical prosection that you will use to communicate a specific anatomical concept. The knowledge and skills you have developed throughout your course will be put to practise in this advanced unit, unique to the Anatomical Sciences major, in the final semester of your course.

LQB671 Histological Research Techniques

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
----------------	-------------------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Histological techniques underpin a large proportion of current biomedical research, allowing critical analysis of cellular and tissue morphology and behaviour. This unit allows you to develop the necessary practical skills to perform basic and specialised histological analyses relevant to research contexts including tissue preparation, sectioning and staining of a range of different tissue samples; and build the theoretical underpinnings to troubleshoot and optimise histological analyses. This highly practical emphasis will provide excellent preparation for future studies in biomedical research.

LQB681 Biomolecular Research Skills

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Equivalents	LSB607
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In the real world, the design and completion of successful research and/or business projects demand that individuals gather information, solve problems, work independently as well as in a team and analyse and communicate results in a critical manner. The unit provides you with the opportunity to design and complete a student-directed research project in a mentored problem-based learning environment that mirrors a real-world research team and the challenges that they face. The unit learning outcomes focus on the development of research competencies and skills in biomolecular science, as well as strengthening interpersonal skills that are considered valuable for many careers, including careers in biomedical research and biotechnology.

LQB682 Biomolecular Design

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Protein engineering is rapidly becoming a

dominant technology in biotechnology with over half the newly approved drugs in 2017 being protein-based. This unit explores the fundamental aspects of protein structure and function that are required to carry out protein engineering and introduces you to the computational and molecular biology techniques used to modify proteins to improve their biotech potential.

LQB683 Diagnostic Cytopathology

Pre-requisites	LSB566
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cytopathology is an important diagnostic tool for obtaining a morphological diagnosis of disease processes that is rapid, economical and minimally invasive. It also plays an important role in cancer diagnosis, monitoring and, in the case of cervical screening, prevention. This unit prepares you for employment in a diagnostic cytopathology laboratory and introduces the types of specimens reported, methods of processing applied and the cytological features used to diagnose tumours and benign conditions.

LQB684 Advances in Medical Biotechnology

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Equivalents	LSB609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced level unit will enable you to understand the challenges and possibilities of modern biotechnology. Students will utilise their existing critical analysis and problem solving skills to examine the development of diagnostics and therapeutics for safe and effective clinical use in the modern complicated healthcare environment. The unit has a strong focus on the further development of your scientific research skills through a semester long research project conducted in QUT laboratories. It will prepare you for subsequent involvement in medical research and/or employment in medical laboratories.

LQB693 Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity

Pre-requisites	LQB594 or LQB387
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced level unit in the Infection and Immunity learning progression. Upon completing this unit, you will have: (i) acquired skills relevant to immunological research and diagnostic settings laboratories; (ii) extended your knowledge of immunology in real world research study areas; (iii) developed an appreciation and understanding of the use of in vitro and in vivo immunological techniques; and (iv) knowledge of strategies for retrieval and analysis of immunological data.

LQB694 Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Pre-requisites	LQB362 and LQB494
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced level unit is the capstone unit in the Infectious Diseases learning progression. Upon completing this unit, you will have: (i) acquired skills in advanced molecular microbiology; (ii) extended knowledge of host-pathogen interactions; (iii) an understanding of the challenges faced in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of emerging pathogens; and (iv) developed strategies and research priorities for the control and prevention of outbreak scenarios.

LQB783 Work Integrated Learning Internship 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp in LS47
Co-requisites	LQB784 and LQB785
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the first of two work integrated learning internship units (LQB783 and LQB784) positioned in the final year of

Units

LS47. Over four (4) weeks you will have the opportunity to apply and demonstrate your learning and skills in the workplace. The internship units combined with your clinical units in second and third year, and your remaining units in your final Semester, will prepare you for work in a diagnostic pathology laboratory, and must be completed for you to meet the professional course accreditation workplace integrated learning requirements to graduate from this course. It will also place you in direct contact with prospective employers and allow you to interact, network and learn from experienced medical laboratory scientists.

LQB784 Work Integrated Learning Internship 2

Pre-requisites	LQB783 and Completion of 288cp in LS47. LQB783 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as LQB784
Co-requisites	LQB785
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the second of two work integrated learning internship units (LQB783 and LQB784) positioned in the final year of LS47. Over eight (8) weeks you will have the opportunity to apply and demonstrate your learning and skills in the workplace. The internship units combined with your clinical units in second and third year, and your remaining units in your final semester, will prepare you for work in a diagnostic pathology laboratory, and must be completed for you to meet the professional course accreditation workplace integrated learning requirements to graduate from this course. It will also place you in direct contact with prospective employers and allow you to interact, network and learn from experienced medical laboratory scientists.

LQB785 Transition to Professional Practice in Medical Laboratory Science

Pre-requisites	LQB783 and Completion of 288cp in LS47. LQB783 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as LQB784
Co-requisites	LQB784

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit recognises that you are about to transition from university to clinical pathology practice and that you will need to sustain your professional and educational development. Accordingly, this unit provides a dual platform for transition to practice and independent professional development.

LQB882 Projects in Clinical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB784
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical science is a dynamic, rapidly changing field and profession. With new and emerging technologies, testing platforms and approaches to service provision and healthcare, it is critical you are aware of how this influences the provision of pathology testing, results generated and overall operation of the laboratory. It is also essential that you understand, and are aware of the changing patterns seen in disease frequency, distribution and the impact this has at the local, national and global level, and on your future career as a medical laboratory scientist.

LQB883 Intercultural Health in Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	LQB784
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical laboratory scientists, like all health professionals, are increasingly required to work in a range of environments and communities. This requires knowledge of the types and applications of pathology testing, as well as skills that enable culturally safe interactions with diverse cultures, and with the diversity within each group. This final semester unit builds on your knowledge, skills and experiences gained in your clinically focused units and workplace internship, and will provide you with interpersonal and communication skills and knowledge applicable to the

variety of healthcare settings you may be exposed to in your future career as medical laboratory scientists.

LQD185 Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals

Equivalents	LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit introduces students to the structure (anatomy) and functions (physiology) of the human body, through an exploration of the major organ systems necessary for life. A focus on medical language development will underpin the learning in this unit, and students will develop the ability to effectively communicate anatomy and physiology concepts in health care environments.

LQN100 Human Genetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the broad concepts and principles underlying human genetics. You will cover the following topics in your studies: pedigrees, modes of inheritance, inheritance probabilities, the structure of DNA, X-inactivation, single nucleotide polymorphisms, DNA mutations and DNA repair.

LQN101 Disease Pathogenesis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the genetic processes involved in disease pathogenesis including molecular and cytogenetic pathogenic events leading to disease. Molecular pathogenesis focusing on mutation functional classes and genotype/phenotype relationships, including modifying factors. Cytogenetic pathogenic events will focus on aneuploidy and structural rearrangements. The unit will also provide examples of specific types of disorders including inborn errors of metabolism, triplet repeat disorders and cell function disorders, such as disorders affecting signalling, protein trafficking, cell cycle

Units

and ion channel diseases.

LQN102 Diagnostic Genetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will extend your knowledge of the clinical diagnostic processes involved in testing germline and somatic disorders by both molecular and cytogenetic means. It will provide background information on reasons for genetic testing referrals in medical genomics including disease diagnosis, carrier testing, predictive and pre-disposition genetic testing, newborn screening and prenatal testing. Pre-implantation genetic testing and both invasive (fetal tissues - amniocentesis; CVS; fetal blood) and non-invasive prenatal testing ("cell-free" nucleic acids and fetal cells in maternal blood) will be explored, as well as therapeutic and management options. You will also be advised about the pathway to professional accreditation by the HGSA.

LQN103 Genetic Technologies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to several key genetic technologies including high-throughput and low throughput molecular methodologies. The unit is mainly focused on introducing the theory of these methods, in particular highlighting their advantages, disadvantages, strengths and limitations. You will have sufficient knowledge to know which technology is indicated for a given diagnosis. Emphasis will be placed on the integration of these technologies to ensure a rapid and accurate workflow for identifying a range of pathogenic mutations using different technologies. Students will also learn the fundamentals of research methods including formulating questions, study design, experimental design, collecting data and testing hypotheses.

LQN200 Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to broad

concepts of cell and molecular biology. Students will cover the following topics in their studies: cell cycle, DNA replication, mitosis, meiosis, transcription, translation, the genetic code, types of RNA, RNA processing, amino acid structure, protein structure, post-translational modification.

LQN201 Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit introduces the essential elements of a laboratory information management system with regard to samples, patient and test data, compliance, quality control measurement, document control, equipment maintenance, staff technical competence records, regulations and security. Consider the processes of logging, tracking, handling, storage, retrieval, analysis and audit for each of these components.

LQN202 Genomics Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to relevant concepts and current methods involved in genomic data analysis as it pertains to diagnostics and research. This will include expression/genotyping array technology and massively parallel sequencing.

LQN203 Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the current social, cultural, legal and ethical issues generated by the diagnosis or identification of risk for a genetic condition including privacy of the family and wider community levels; ownership of genetic information; informed consent; genetic testing of children; professionalism and paternalism; equity and access to services; international, national and jurisdictional laws and genetic discrimination; regulations and guidelines governing genetics services delivery; and

practice ethics.

LQN204 Molecular Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to broad concepts and principles of molecular diagnostic genomics as well as an understanding of the rationale of genetic testing for autosomal recessive, autosomal dominant, X-linked disorders, mitochondrial disorders, trinucleotide repeat disorders, and conditions caused by methylation defects. Students will cover the following topics in their studies: pedigrees, modes of Mendelian and non-Mendelian inheritance, types of disorders, mutation classifications, genetic testing, linkage analysis and risk calculations.

LQN206 Cytogenomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the concepts and principles of clinical cytogenetics and cytogenomics. You will cover the following topics in your studies: cytogenetic set-up, culture, harvesting and banding, karyotyping and analysis (constitutional and malignant), Fluorescence in situ hybridisation (metaphase FISH and interphase FISH) and DNA microarray (CGH, SNP-array). You will demonstrate knowledge about the clinical phenotype and underlying genetics of constitutional cytogenomic disease. This will include, but is not limited to, the effects of aneuploidy (autosomal and sex-chromosome), uniparental disomy, microdeletions, microduplications and other chromosomal aberrations detectable by karyotype, FISH and/or microarray. A knowledge of chromosomal aberrations seen in malignant diseases is also essential. These would include changes associated with myelodysplastic syndromes & clonal haemopoiesis of indeterminate potential, myeloproliferative neoplasms, acute leukaemias, chronic leukaemias, plasma cell myeloma & monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance and solid tumours.

LSB111 Understanding Disease Concepts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit reviews the anatomy and physiology of human body systems and links those to pathogenesis of disease. Systems and topics covered are: integumentary, musculoskeletal, nervous, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive and urogenital. Examples of diseases introduced are: heart disease and hypertension, cancers, diabetes, obesity, dementia, stroke, asthma and chronic obstructive lung diseases.

LSB131 Anatomy

Equivalents	LSB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes basic concepts of anatomy: an overview of the structure of cells, body tissues, and body systems; aspects of surface anatomy which are relevant to human movement; musculoskeletal systems.

LSB142 Human Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to provide grounding in the principles of human anatomy and physiology. Following an introduction to the structure of the cell and the organisation of tissues, each of the major systems that constitute the human body are examined by the integrated study of their anatomy and physiology.

LSB231 Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers the general physiological principles such as homeostasis and how all systems in the body contribute to it. Topics include cells, transport processes,

cardiovascular system, cardiac electrical activity, cardiac output, regulation of blood pressure, respiratory system, endocrine system, pulmonary ventilation and its function.

LSB235 Anatomy of the Lower Limb

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Clinical practice in Podiatry requires a detailed understanding and knowledge of the systematic and regional anatomy of the lower limb. This unit introduces you to the theoretical and practical concepts of these two areas of anatomy. It builds on LSB131 Anatomy and prepares you for your clinical studies.

LSB250 Human Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LSB142 or LSB131 or LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A foundation in human physiology is crucial for students in optometry, podiatry, pharmacy, medical science, nutrition and other areas of health. This unit will provide you with the knowledge and practical skills to enable your subsequent study in physiology, pathophysiology, pathology, endocrinology or pharmacology units in the later years of your course. You will also develop your communication, critical thinking and problem solving skills.

LSB255 Foundations of Anatomy and Histology

Pre-requisites	LQB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The purpose of this unit is to provide you with a sound understanding of the structural organisation of the human body at the gross (macroscopic) and histological (microscopic) levels. The practical component of this unit extends the development of microscopy skills

introduced in first semester (LQB182 Cell and Molecular Biology) so that you can develop the capacity to critically analyse histological sections and identify normal human tissues and organs. Knowledge and practical skills acquired in this unit will allow you to engage with more advanced studies in the general cellular and pathological processes which underlie major diseases of human organ systems (LSB365 Pathology).

LSB258 Principles of Human Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This course provides a foundation in the fundamental aspects of human physiology. It is focused on understanding the function and regulation of the main physiological systems of the body. Through this course, you will also gain laboratory skills and knowledge of interpreting experimental data. This course will provide a platform for ongoing and more advanced studies in other disciplines of biomedical science.

LSB365 Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB281 and LSB250 and LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to introduce you to the study of disease processes underlying the major diseases of human organ systems. The first part of the unit will introduce you to aspects of general pathology including cell adaptation, inflammation, haematology, and cancer. Systemic pathology will be covered in the second part of the unit during which the general pathologic processes will be applied to the major organ systems of the body. In addition, you will expand and further develop your practical skills along with your understanding of how they relate to laboratory investigation and diagnosis of disease.

LSB425 Quality and Analysis in Clinical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and MAB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical laboratory scientists play a vital role in patient care. Pathology test results are used for diagnosis of disease, treatment decisions, monitoring and prognosis and screening and it is important that the results are the 'right' result for the patients concerned. With an emphasis on the discipline of clinical biochemistry, this second year unit explores the major analytical techniques used in the pathology laboratory and the quality assurance practices that are in place in real world laboratories to ensure the accuracy and precision of the patients' results. This unit prepares students for the specialised clinical biochemistry units undertaken in third year.

LSB466 Histological Techniques

Pre-requisites	LSB365 and (CVB101 or PQB105 or LQB180)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Histology is the study of tissues at the microscopic level. Histological techniques are the procedures used in the laboratory to prepare tissue for histology. This second year unit is designed to provide you with the essential knowledge and practical skills to work in a histology department of a pathology laboratory. In particular you will gain theoretical knowledge and practical skills in sectioning of paraffinised tissue blocks (microtomy), as well as application of the most commonly used staining techniques in pathology.

LSB492 Microbiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide you with foundation knowledge and an understanding of the

diversity of microorganisms, the host's immune response to infection, and methods of control of microorganisms. You will: (i) study relevant infectious disease states, (ii) research the importance of microbial pathogens as aetiological agents of disease, and (iii) reinforce your knowledge of microorganisms and methods of control of microorganisms by performing experiments within the microbiology laboratory.

LSB525 Chemical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LSB425
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide you with the knowledge and practical skills to work competently as a medical scientist in a diagnostic chemical pathology (clinical biochemistry) laboratory. In developing these skill sets it is essential that you have an in-depth understanding of the aetiology, physiology, pathology, and laboratory investigations relating to different biochemical markers and disorders. This is a third year unit that builds on the theoretical aspects of biochemistry dealt with in LQB381 and the practical and analytical skills developed in LSB425.

LSB555 Principles and Practice of Clinical Haematology

Pre-requisites	LQB490 and LQB387
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Haematology is the study of blood and investigates pathologies associated that can lead to disease or an increased risk of bleeding or thrombosis. This third year unit is designed to provide you with the essential knowledge and practical skills to work in a clinical (diagnostic) haematology laboratory. To develop those skills, it is critical you have an in-depth understanding of the aetiology and pathophysiology of the most frequently encountered dyscrasias, and the principle and rationale of laboratory investigations used to identify and diagnose them and/or monitor patient therapy in the clinical setting. LSB555 incorporates and builds on your learning and practical skill

development from second year and prepares you for LSB655 and LSB665 next semester.

LSB566 Histopathology

Pre-requisites	LSB466
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Histopathology is the study of cells and tissues and investigates the pathologies associated. This third year unit is designed to provide you with knowledge and practical skills to work in a histopathology laboratory and interpret advanced histopathological tests. To develop your knowledge of these techniques, ability to apply your learning and practical skills it is critical you have an understanding of the principle and rationale of these tests. LSB566 incorporates and builds on your learning in LSB466 and LQB490 and prepares you for LQB683 in the next semester of your course.

LSB625 Diagnostic Endocrinology

Pre-requisites	LSB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Endocrinology is a specialised area of study in clinical chemistry and investigates pathologies associated with the hormonal control mechanisms that regulate metabolism and growth within the body. It is a third year unit that builds on the theoretical aspects of biochemistry in LQB381 Biochemistry, the practical skills developed in LSB425 Quality and Analysis in Clinical Pathology, the study of quantitative medical science, and the theoretical and practical elements of LSB525 Chemical Pathology.

LSB655 Applied Clinical Haematology

Pre-requisites	LSB555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This third year haematology unit builds on

Units

the knowledge and skills you acquired in LSB555 to explore the less common and more complex haematological disorders, malignancies and haemostatic defects encountered in day-to-day practice. This unit will develop your ability to identify and recognise these disorders, and explores the aetiology, pathophysiology and laboratory tests used to investigate and diagnose them, and/or monitor treatment in the clinical setting. This unit, combined with LSB555, prepares you for your clinical internship in fourth year and employment as a medical scientist in a diagnostic haematology laboratory.

LSB658 Clinical Physiology

Pre-requisites	(LSB142 and LQB281) or (LSB282 and LSB382) or LQB285
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

To operate successfully in the clinical environment, Allied Health professionals require an integrated understanding of the systems of the human body and the impacts of diseases and trauma. This advanced unit focuses on understanding the pathophysiology of major disorders through critical analysis of clinical case studies and interpretation of physiological data. The unit also incorporates clinical simulations of emergency cases and the practical application of clinical physiology methods. Thus, the unit is designed to give you an in-depth understanding of disease processes and practical application of clinical physiology that prepares you for your future career.

LSB665 Transfusion & Transplantation Science

Pre-requisites	LSB555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Transfusion and Transplantation Science is a specialised field within Medical Science, primarily involving the testing of blood for antigen and antibody compatibility for the safe transfusion of blood components. The immunological concepts are extended to histocompatibility testing for tissue transplantation in a theoretical context. Prior learning of fundamental immunology and haematology is required to undertake this unit.

LSN104 Advancing Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds and integrates knowledge of the structure and function of the human body to understand the complexity and spatial relationships of cells, tissues and organs; and their specific roles in maintaining human health. You will have the opportunity to explore real and virtual anatomical models, physiological instrumentation and advanced pathological and imaging case studies, to demonstrate higher order cognitive skills in anatomy and physiology. There is a strong emphasis on developing and applying expertise in anatomical terminology to facilitate effective communication in professional practice in health and scientific fields.

LWD101 Ethics Law and Health Care

Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

Healthcare practice involves making decisions for, and with, others. An important requirement of such decisions is that they are consistent with public and professional responsibilities and that they serve to promote the needs of patient/clients. The basic requirements and considerations are established by law, ethics and professional values. The unit explores the relationship between law and ethics to lay the foundations of understanding of both law and ethics as they relate to healthcare and to your professional practice.

LWN025 Research Project 1a

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External

- SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit, students undertake over one semester a supervised research project of about 10,000 words, approved by the Director, Graduate Programs.

LWN050 Competition Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit provides an overview of the anti-competitive practices, including cartel conduct, that are proscribed by the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth).

LWN051 Consumer Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The rationale for the unit Consumer Law is to provide an overview of the consumer protection provisions of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth).

LWN053 Research Project 1b

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN053
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit, students undertake a supervised research project of about 10,000 words over one semester approved by the Director of Graduate Programs.

LWN056 Research Project 1c

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN056
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and

Units

	External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit, students undertake over one semester a supervised research project of about 10,000 words, approved by the Director of Graduate Programs.

LWN057 Research Project 1d

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN057
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit, students undertake over one semester a supervised research project of about 10,000 words, approved by the Director, Graduate Programs.

LWN065 Construction and Engineering Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Preparation of construction and engineering contracts has now become a distinct area of legal practice, with many firms having established sections that specialise in this area. A sound knowledge of the standard forms used in the industries and the special principles of law applicable to this area is essential for those wishing to practise in the area. This unit provides the knowledge sought by current and future practitioners and those considering embarking upon research in this area.

LWN075 International Commercial Transactions

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External

- SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit deals with the legal problems arising from the formation and operation of international commercial transactions. Understanding the law and practice regarding international commercial transactions is a prerequisite for the development of trade with Australian businesses.

LWN094 Mining and Energy Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-2

Natural resources law and its related subject, environmental law, have become significant areas of professional legal practice over the last decade or so. One of the particular areas of natural resources law for these purposes is mining and energy law. Mining and energy law is the law relating to the ownership, use, development and control of those natural resources which are used to produce energy for the benefit of the community. Areas covered in this unit include the sources and history of mining and energy law; the principles and concepts underlying mining and energy law; the common law rules of ownership of sources of energy; statutory ownership of sources of energy; how the law regulates access to sources of energy; and how the law controls the development of sources of energy, offshore petroleum and minerals regulation, renewable energy regulation, mining, energy and climate change, and mining agreement and revenue frameworks.

LWN099 Intellectual Property Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit includes a study of the concept of Intellectual Property and the principles and policies of intellectual property law. Topics covered include copyright, designs, patents, innovation patents, trade marks, passing off, and breach of confidence.

LWN119 Employment Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

Employment law is a foundation unit that allows students to survey at an advanced level the sources, components and relationships of employment law in Australia. Successful completion of this unit provides students with the necessary background to continue on to undertake further advanced courses in more specialised areas of labour law.

LWN158 Public International Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Public international law is the foundational law that governs the rules operating as between states. It establishes, for instance, the contexts in which force may be used, how new states come into being, what environmental obligations states owe to one another, and the immunities states and their representatives may enjoy from prosecution. It is pursuant to international law that international courts and tribunals have been established to prosecute war criminals. Furthermore, doctrines of international law underpin arguments concerning the appropriate maritime boundaries between states or the competence of international forces to intervene in situations of humanitarian crisis or conflict. Not only is international law vital to understanding many high-profile world events, increasingly Australian law is being shaped by norms of international law such as international human rights law.

LWN164 Health Care Law and Ethics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Units

The relationship between law and ethics in healthcare is critical but at times contested. This unit explores that relationship, aiming to lay the foundations of an advanced understanding of law and ethics as they relate to healthcare.

LWN194 Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block) External - SEM-1

This unit develops an understanding of the major conceptual issues underpinning contemporary debates and proposals for law reform in the following main areas of health law: withholding and withdrawing medical treatment and euthanasia; organ donation; embryonic stem cell research; and genetic engineering. It then aims to develop an understanding of the role such a clarification can play in contributing to, and resolving, some of the more intractable issues in the debates.

LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution

Pre-requisites	LWN206. LWN 206 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN204.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

In Australian family law, litigation is an option of last resort and parties in parenting cases are required to attempt resolution of their disputes before filing applications in courts, unless their case falls within the exceptions, such as where there are issues of family violence or urgency. In financial disputes, judicial officers recommend that parties attempt negotiation or mediation prior to filing a court application. It is essential that professionals working in family law have a knowledge and understanding of the family dispute resolution system. Future family dispute resolution practitioners (FDRPs) require a knowledge and understanding of the family dispute resolution (FDR) system, communication skills and an understanding of how to effectively facilitate FDR using the facilitative mediation model. They also need to understand the legislative and

ethical obligations of FDRPs and how to conduct intake and screening to assess suitability for mediation. This unit follows LWN206 Mediation, being the second in a series of units to complete if you are seeking family dispute resolution practitioner accreditation. After this unit you complete LWN209 Case Management and either QUT Family Mediation Practice or your own placement approved by the QUT Law School. Once you have satisfactorily completed all of these units and your supervised practice, we can issue you with a cert

LWN206 Mediation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

The legal system is increasingly using dispute resolution processes such as mediation to assist in the resolution of disputes. Mediation is used in a wide range of forums such as in workplace, education, consumer, building and construction disputes and family law settings. Parties can attend mediation prior to filing an application in court or may be ordered to attend mediation by a judicial officer once their case is in court. In family law parenting cases, there are pre-filing mediation requirements. The increasing use of mediation has led to a high level of regulation of this profession and an accreditation process being implemented and maintained by the Australian Mediator Standards Board. Mediators can now become nationally accredited under the National Mediator Accreditation System, and this ensures that they have the ability to conduct a facilitative mediation process and maintain their knowledge and skills by participating in ongoing professional development and conducting a certain number of hours of mediation in each two-year cycle. National accreditation as a mediator is required to apply to be on some court, tribunal and government mediation panels. This unit complies with the knowledge and skills requirements of the national mediation standards and will enable you to undertake a national mediation assessment; if you pass this assessment you can apply to become a na

LWN209 Case Management

Pre-requisites	LWN204 and LWN206
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

To work effectively as a family dispute resolution practitioner (FDRP), you need to develop a broad range of knowledge, skills and strategies to conduct intake and screening and to facilitate family dispute resolution processes with families in high conflict. You undertake this unit after successful completion of LWN206 Mediation and LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution and if you are seeking to become an accredited FDRP with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department. You will participate in a range of simulations and clinical activities to further develop your family dispute resolution knowledge, skills and strategies. In addition to this unit, you must undertake 20 hours of supervised FDR practice to become an accredited FDRP. This may be completed through the QUT Family Mediation Practice short course or with another approved FDR supervisor. A certificate of completion that you can use to apply for FDRP accreditation with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department will only be issued on completion of both this unit and the further 20 hours of FDR supervised practice, and written evidence of completion of this further supervision.

LWN210 Family Mediation Practice

Pre-requisites	LWN204 and LWN206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

To work effectively as a family dispute resolution practitioner (FDRP) you need to develop a broad range of family dispute resolution (FDR) knowledge, skills and ethical awareness to conduct Intake and Screening and to facilitate FDR processes with families who may be in high conflict. You undertake this unit after successful completion of LWN206 Mediation and LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution (or equivalent) and if you are seeking to become an accredited FDRP with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department. Before enrolling in this unit, you also need to be a nationally accredited mediator registered with an accrediting body such as the Queensland Law Society, Bar Association, Australian Mediation Association or the Resolution Institute and hold current mediator

insurance. You will undertake 20 hours of FDR practice under the supervision of accredited FDRPs. You will facilitate FDR sessions with real clients in the QUT Family Mediation Service which runs out of the QUT Health Clinic at Kelvin Grove campus. A certificate of completion that you can use to apply for FDRP accreditation with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department will only be issued on your completion of 50 hours of supervised FDR practice which can be completed by you completing both LWN209 Case Management and this unit.

LWN301 Principles of Australian Contract Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Although grounded in principles of English common law, Australian contract law has, like many other areas of Australian law, developed a distinctly Australian slant, particularly in the last 20 years. These emerging principles, as well as the more fundamental contract law concepts, will be explored in this unit. Where appropriate, emphasis will be placed on the legal principles applicable in Queensland.

LWN304 Legal Research Methodologies

Anti-requisites	LWN048
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the foundation unit in which students undertaking a postgraduate course work program in the discipline of law begin to deepen their knowledge of approaches to legal research, including quantitative and qualitative research frameworks and methods, and develop advanced research skills. While completing this unit, you will develop a research proposal on a law-related issue chosen by you. If you are completing the Master of Laws or Master of Applied Law, you will complete this unit in preparation

for the capstone legal research and writing project unit (LWN600 Professional Research and Writing for Law).

LWN305 Australian Applied Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit is core for all students completing the Graduate Certificate in Applied Law (LW76) and the Master of Applied Law (LW75). It is also core for international students completing the Master of Laws (LW71) and the Graduate Certificate in Law (LW72). This unit will assist students' transition into these courses by developing a solid foundation in the Australian common law system, with particular emphasis on the Australian legal and constitutional framework. Students in this unit will also acquire skills in scholarly legal writing and doctrinal research, which are necessary to the application of law.

LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

The unit serves as an overview of the principal areas of intellectual property in contemporary society and introduces the principles of intellectual property law through a study of the concepts, principles and policies of intellectual property law.

LWN402 Patents and Biotechnological Inventions

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block)

The unit introduces the role of patent law in protecting creative activities in diverse fields of industry and notably in biotechnology and information

technology. It focuses upon the workings of the patent system in the contemporary context.

LWN403 Copyright and Related Rights

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP3 (Block)

This unit analyses the complexities of copyright law in the digital age. It introduces the concepts of copyright law and the principles and policies of copyright law. It especially focuses on intermediary liability, the remix and reuse culture, digital rights management and technological protection measures, parody, satire rights and open content licensing.

LWN404 Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP4 (Block)

This unit details the legal protection provided to trade marks under legislation and the common law, introducing the principles of law required for obtaining, maintaining, managing and exploiting a registered trademark under the Trade Marks Act 1995 (Cth).

LWN405 Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 (Block)

This unit examines the legal protection provided to industrial designs and new plant varieties under both national and

international legislation. It focuses on the increasing economical importance of industrial designs and investigates the various national and international principles of law required for obtaining, maintaining, managing and exploiting industrial designs, and enforcing their protection.

LWN406 Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 (Block)

The unit details the relationship between intellectual property and competition laws and critically analyses topical issues currently presenting challenges in IP law.

LWN407 Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN407
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit examines the principles of IP management and their application in its commercialisation. In examining the concepts of research and development and the principles and policies of technology transfer, focus will be placed on how to best deal with the IP.

LWN408 Research Project

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The capstone research project exposes you to a real world intellectual property question and assists you to develop skills in original research, critical analysis and

the application of intellectual property law in professional practice.

LWN601-1 Professional Project in Law

Pre-requisites	LWN601-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The ability to complete complex projects in a legal environment requires professionals who are able to look at scenarios and the challenges they present and analyse the legal implications for the community, industry or the workplace. This unit is the second component of the two-component capstone unit for the Master of Laws and the Master of Applied Law. In the first component you designed a research strategy and conceptual framework for the project that you will complete in this unit. You will be working towards a real world outcome such as a law reform submission, report to benefit government, industry or the community or a scholarly paper that may be submitted as an article to a journal. The advanced knowledge and research skills developed in previous units are consolidated in this unit. While research projects are individual, you may also work collaboratively with your supervisor and other students and develop skills in peer review of research.

LWN601-2 Professional Project in Law

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN601-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The ability to complete complex projects in a legal environment requires professionals who are able to look at scenarios and the challenges they present and analyse the legal implications for the community, industry or the workplace. This unit is the first component

of a two-component unit that will assist you to design a research strategy and conceptual framework for the capstone project to be completed in the final semester in LWN601-2 Professional Project in Law. You will consolidate the research and communication skills introduced in LWN304 Legal Research Methodologies and developed throughout your course. You can work on the same research project you commenced in LWN304 or on a different one. You will be working towards a real world outcome such as a law reform submission, report to benefit government, industry or the community, or a scholarly paper that may be submitted as an article to a journal. While research projects are individual, you may also work collaboratively with your supervisor and other students and develop skills in peer review of research.

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Pre-requisites	LWS009 or BSB111 or LWB145 or LLB101
Anti-requisites	LWS011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The entertainment industry involves a myriad of transactions and interactions that are governed by a wide range of laws. A basic understanding of the laws most commonly encountered in the entertainment industry should assist those involved in the industry to have a better understanding of the legal context in which they are operating. This in turn may assist them in avoiding problems, or to have a better appreciation of when they should seek professional legal assistance.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed for students in disciplines other than law. It provides those students with a solid foundation in the Australian common law system, introducing students to the Australian legal environment and exposing those students to the legal framework in which industry operates. It will also address specific legal issues such as contract law, consumer law, torts and property law.

LWS011 Journalism Law

Anti-requisites	LWS008
Equivalents	KKB175, KKB275
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

It is important that all professionals have a sound working knowledge of the legal considerations that apply to their professional practice. This is especially true for journalists who provide information and commentary for the public good and in the public interest. As such, the study of law is important for you for two reasons. First, the important role journalists play in a democratic society means that journalists are endowed with a public responsibility to engage in sound legal and ethical in practice. Second, the public role journalists play in society means that there is a high level of scrutiny on their actions. Legal transgressions by journalists can prove costly and painful for journalists, their families, friends, colleagues and employers.

LWS012 Urban Development Law

Equivalents	UDB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an overview of Australian law as it relates to the disciplines of Construction Management, Urban and Regional Planning and Property Economics. In particular, the unit will introduce students to the Australian legal system with a particular focus on contracts, consumer law, the law of torts, business entities, and property law. This unit will provide the foundation for the study of contracts, planning, management and property transactions in the Urban Development courses.

LWS075 International Business and Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-

2 (Block)
External
- SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit deals with the legal problems arising from the formation and operation of international, commercial transactions. Understanding the law and practice regarding international commercial transactions is a prerequisite for the development of trade with Australian businesses.

LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care

Equivalents	LWD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Nursing practice involves making decisions for, and with, others. An important requirement of such decisions is that they are consistent with nurses' public and professional responsibilities and that they serve to promote the needs of patient/clients. In short, nursing practice is guided by normative requirements. The basic requirements and considerations are established by law, ethics and professional values. The unit explores the relationship between law and ethics to lay the foundations of understanding of both law and ethics as they relate to healthcare and to your professional practice.

MAB141 Mathematics and Statistics for Medical Science

Anti-requisites	MAN101, MAB101
Equivalents	MAB140
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with the essential grounding in mathematical and statistical concepts, methods and analysis of data used in units you will encounter later in your course, and relevant to medical science laboratory data and situations in pharmacy, vision science, biomedical science and medical science.

MAN700 Project

Other requisites	Unit coordinator approval is required to enrol
------------------	--

Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit aims to provide a framework for you to apply the mathematically-founded analytical methods and quantitative techniques learned in other units in the course to real world problems relevant to you. You will gain expertise in problem formulation, problem solving and communication, involving mathematical techniques. Permission to enrol in this unit must be obtained from the Course Coordinator.

MAN717 Minor Project

Other requisites	Unit coordinator approval is required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Research in the Mathematical and Statistical Sciences can be intellectually challenging and rewarding and generally requires a knowledge base and a range of generic capabilities to be developed to a level that is not normally achieved in a bachelor degree of three years duration. This unit offers you the opportunity to acquire this knowledge and these capabilities. By undertaking a minor research project in a field which is of interest to you, undertaking advanced level coursework in a discipline related to your area of Mathematical interest, or both. Permission to enrol in this unit must be obtained from the Course Coordinator.

MGB200 Managing People

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalents	MGX200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Understanding how people behave in the workplace is a key element for organisational effectiveness. This unit introduces you to a range of perspectives in understanding human behaviour and its

Units

context within organisations. The unit focuses on understanding individual differences as the basis for managing self, others and change in the workplace by applying organisational behaviour theories.

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalents	MGX201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will develop your skills in understanding the effects of both domestic and international legal environments relating to employment relationships. This is important for developing practical, workable business strategies and HRM interventions.

MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalents	MGX207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides a broad overview of the role and functions of human resource management (HRM) and explores the contribution of HRM to business performance and quality of work life. This unit gives you a foundation for professional practice in HRM and a practical introduction to the ways that organisations go about aligning the contributions of their people with business goals.

MGB210 Managing Operations

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalents	MGX210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit extends general management approaches to the production operations subsystems of service and manufacturing organisations. The unit focuses on the deployment of productive resources in

order to maximise the added value of services and products. Issues of quality and efficiency are considered analytically in terms of broader strategies and constraints. It considers the opportunities that new technology brings to operational strategies in both manufacturing and service. Project management principles are considered in relation to resource deployment and continuous improvement.

MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making

Pre-requisites	BSB123 or BSB122
Anti-requisites	AMB201
Equivalents	MGX220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will develop your knowledge and skills that are necessary for diagnosing problems at work, gathering data and information about these problems, and analysing the data and information to derive solutions and inform decision making.

MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or BSB119
Equivalents	MGX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The course develops students' abilities to identify and resolve problems in cross-cultural communication or negotiation situations where cultural differences have created misunderstandings or undesirable or unexpected outcomes. It first explores the concept of 'national culture' by considering the work of major theorists of cultural value dimensions. Students are encouraged to analyse communication/negotiation process issues in terms of these value dimensions and to practise managing the process of communication/negotiation to improve their outcomes.

MGB226 Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB355
Equivalents	MGX226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on managing innovation, knowledge and creativity within organisations and how to build innovative capabilities. It explores the links between innovation, knowledge and creativity and addresses challenges and opportunities related to managing innovation. Students study strategies and approaches used in public and private organisations for fostering innovation and creativity. The unit develops critical thinking skills and provides opportunities for students to advance their innovation capacities.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB223
Equivalents	MGX227
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Entrepreneurial capability is rapidly becoming an expectation for university graduates, with students bringing their own unique skills and perspectives to new opportunities. This unit is designed to provide an authentic mix of thinking, acting and reflecting through which students can be entrepreneurial. Upon completion of this unit, students will have developed a sound understanding of key theories of entrepreneurship and an appreciation of their ability to use such theories in the pursuit of value creation.

MGB305 HRM Strategy and Policy

Pre-requisites	MGB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is the capstone of the HRM extended

major. The primary objective is to integrate HR concepts and issues into the wider business and environmental context; a range of historical features, professional and ethical matters are considered.

MGB306 Independent Study

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval. Students must complete at least 96 credit points of approved study to be considered for enrolment in this unit.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an opportunity for Management and Human Resource Management students to explore in depth a business management or human resource management issue of personal interest and current relevance to the business world. Either individually or in small groups, you will undertake one or several learning activities with the approval of the unit coordinator. Appropriate activities may include an extended review and examination of recent research findings about the chosen issue, preparation of a framework for action and improvements to business practice, a practical project and report, a practicum (work placement) and report, participation in an existing QUT or School of Management project (when available), or an alternative deemed acceptable by the unit coordinator and supervisor. In sum, the unit enables you to demonstrate ability to direct your own learning, a key capability for professionals who must maintain up-to-date expertise.

MGB309 Managing Strategically

Pre-requisites	Completed 192cp of which 48cp are management major units
Equivalents	MGX309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Managing strategically is critical to an organisation's success. You need to be able to connect your prior knowledge about different aspects of an organisation,

such as human resources, finance, marketing, and product development, to strategy. You will gain experience in making strategic recommendations based on the interaction with a "Real Business".. Your understanding of the actions and moves managers make to create authentic and sustainable value is the heart and soul of strategy.

MGB310 Managing Sustainable Change

Pre-requisites	MGB200
Equivalents	MGX310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Organisations must be able to change, innovate and adapt to meet the challenges of the 21st Century. Principle among these are changing expectations around sustainability and social responsibility. This unit emphasizes the competencies, knowledge, tools and strategies required to successfully and sustainably manage this change and meet shifting legal and social expectations. It also provides students with a broad understanding of current sustainability issues as they relate to managerial decisions in all aspects of organisational activities.

MGB314 Organisational Consulting and Change

Pre-requisites	MGB200
Equivalents	MGX314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Managing change is a fundamental skill required by prospective managers and professionals. This unit provides opportunities for students to develop a theory in practice orientation towards consulting to individuals, groups, and organisations. Hence content theory and process theory is addressed. The focus of this unit is on human process issues and change. The unit examines a range of human process interventions designed to improve organisational effectiveness. Attention is also given to change strategies that are socially and culturally inclusive. Graduates of this unit should be able to be productive members of organisational change teams.

MGB320 Recruitment and Selection

Pre-requisites	MGB339
Equivalents	MGX320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit examines the most effective techniques for recruiting and selecting the best people for organisations, in the context of current pressures on attracting and keeping skilled, talented people in the workforce. Commonly used recruitment and selection techniques are covered, emphasising the validity and reliability of each technique, to enable the best strategies to be developed.

MGB324 Managing Business Growth

Pre-requisites	MGB223 or MGB227
Equivalents	MGX324
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide skills in the analysis, solutions and implementation of the general management issues that business owners have to manage in their growing operations. The unit brings together the different functional aspects of managing growing business ventures and how they are best managed from the owner's (general manager's) point of view. It also provides opportunity to bring students into contact with real world business owners and their venture management issues.

MGB331 Learning and Development in Organisations

Pre-requisites	MGB200
Equivalents	MGX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge to meet strategic organisational human resource development requirements. The unit

explores learning and development concepts and approaches and the role of learning and development as a strategic partner to management. You will learn how to design, implement and evaluate systems for learning in organisations as part of a strategic approach to human resource development.

MGB335 Managing Projects

Pre-requisites	MGB210
Anti-requisites	KXB202
Equivalents	MGX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops knowledge in the areas relating to effective management of projects (as distinct processes). This knowledge is gained by focusing on the central issues of project selection, planning, implementation, control and evaluation. Case study projects are used throughout the unit and are mainly from the services industry sector. The unit seeks to develop the technical skills (tools and techniques) as well as the people (behavioural) skills needed for effective management of projects.

MGB338 Workplace Learning

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Other requisites	An application, interview and approval by the unit coordinator, completion of 192 credit points of study and a GPA of 4.0 or higher.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit entails a structured program of workplace learning in which you are exposed to a variety of organisational issues. For the duration of your placement, you will work on a specific HRM or Management project of relevance to the host organisation. Building upon knowledge acquired in the relevant major, students' exposure to HRM/Management in an actual organisational setting will enhance understanding of the links between theory and practice and develop skills and abilities through a professional learning

experience.

MGB339 Performance and Reward

Pre-requisites	MGB201 or MGB207
Equivalents	MGB221, MGX339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with the basic competencies expected of HR practitioners in managing performance and reward/compensation systems, which are among the most important strategies used by organisations to support competitive advantage. Performance and Reward Management is a key functional area of HRM and it is imperative that you understand the strategic framework within which these decisions are made.

MGB340 International Business in the Asia-Pacific

Pre-requisites	MGB225
Equivalents	MGX340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Australia is situated in the fastest growing region in the world - the Pan-Pacific rim. The aim of this unit is to meet the needs of future business professionals working internationally and particularly within the Pan-Pacific region, to understand the nature of this region's business environment.

MGB341 Managing Risk

Pre-requisites	MGB200 or MGB226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Identifying, analysing, treating and learning from disturbances that can harm an organisation are valuable skills for managers who make decisions that influence employee behaviours, organisational performance, and the long-term sustainability and growth of their organisation. By developing a

practical understanding of contemporary risk management models, this unit aims to develop students' competencies in applying current risk management models to improve decision making in managing risk. Students will explore real world cases that showcase a range of approaches to managing risk, with an emphasis on developing consistently reliable outcomes for organisations, even under extreme operating conditions, uncertainty, and crisis. Assessment tasks require students to apply international (ISO:31000) and national (AS/NZS:5050) risk standards to real world cases, and develop risk communication strategies that are consistent with current industry and government risk management practices. Students are given the opportunity to gain insight from practitioners through in-class discussions and crisis simulations facilitated by industry guest speakers.

MGB370 Personal and Professional Development

Pre-requisites	MGB331
Equivalents	MGX370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops personal, interpersonal and team skills that distinguish outstanding human resource, management and other professionals. Recent literature has identified the need for professionals to acquire knowledge in the areas of self management and the management of others to contribute to organisational performance. To achieve this, Personal and Professional Development is positioned at the conclusion of the course to build upon concepts learned in introductory and intermediate units with a strong focus on the application of theory to practice.

MGN409 Management Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	GSN401 and GSZ401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the following: the

functions and roles of managers; concepts and principles and their practical applications; the key management functions; areas of planning, organising, staffing, directing and controlling; production/operations management and the management of quality; entrepreneurship and business planning; and important problems, opportunities and trends facing managers in Australia analysed from the viewpoint of relevant academic disciplines.

MGN410 Employment Relations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit looks at the following: employment relations; employee and union action; the role of governments and industrial tribunals; alternative methods and pressures to change traditional Australian systems; the Australian system of labour management relations; systems of regulation in the employment area; negotiating skills; and the resources required for mobilising change in this area.

MGN412 Organisational Behaviour

Anti-requisites	GSN409, GSN419 and GSZ409
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This subject aims to provide a broad understanding of organisational behaviour as a base for future study and practice of management. It moves from a micro-perspective on individual behaviour through the interface between the individual and the organisation to overall characteristics of organisations which shape the behaviour of their members. The aim is to provide an understanding of why employees feel and act the way they do in organisations and considers methods for enhancing positive employee attitudes and behaviours and organisational effectiveness. The emphasis is on understanding basic assumptions and models, major theoretical issues, methods of measurement and practical implications.

MGN421 Strategic HRM

Pre-requisites	MGN506 and 84cp of other MGN units
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

HRM is concerned with the relationship between people management strategies and organisational goals and objectives. This capstone unit provides HRM students with the opportunity to apply their learning to this relationship in a systematic way. It requires them to produce high quality HRM advice that provides direction for practicing line managers consistent with organisational goals and objectives. The learning strategies in the unit challenge students to identify contemporary issues of organisation and management and to interpret these using the paradigms of HRM.

MGN423 Contemporary Strategic Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSN407 and MGN504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses upon developing managers' understanding of the strategy concept and placing the fundamental elements of strategy in a framework for use in the decision making process. Taking the perspective that many managers make decisions that can have strategic implications, the emphasis is upon studying those issues that can affect the strategic positioning of the organisation. This involves creating an understanding of the universal building blocks of competitive advantage at the business, corporate and international levels. By understanding the nature and determinants of competitive and comparative advantages, students will be well positioned to take a more strategic perspective in their organisational activities.

MGN428 Creating New Ventures

Anti-requisites	GSN410, GSZ410, MGN534
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Creating New Ventures is designed to introduce postgraduate students to the field of entrepreneurship and the development of new business. Students will acquire an integrated understanding of the dimensions of business for the purposes of opportunity recognition and viability screening to promote sustainable competitive advantage, and develop a sound business model for a new enterprise.

MGN431 Strategic Human Resource Development

Pre-requisites	MGN440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Strategic HRD provides a theoretical and practical framework for planning and implementing HRD within today's organisations. It examines the critical theoretical approaches underpinning learning and skills development and relates these in a practical way to the HRD challenges faced by organisations. This unit also provides exposure to contemporary international HRD ideas and practices to develop an understanding of the contribution of HRD to the broader economic context.

MGN432 Contemporary Entrepreneurship

Pre-requisites	MGN428
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Contemporary Entrepreneurship is a unit designed to equip students with the skills and techniques for building new ventures - both independently as entrepreneurs and within existing companies as intrapreneurs. Over the course of the semester, students will identify, evaluate, and refine real-world business opportunities and design new ventures around these business opportunities. Students will learn and apply various techniques including for opportunity identification and validation, market

research, value proposition design, business model development, investor pitching and overcoming resource constraints. At the end of the unit, students will understand the viability of their identified business opportunities and have developed plans for seizing them.

MGN433 Managing High-Performance Organisations

Pre-requisites	MGN409
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Managing High-Performance Organisations focuses on the integration and synthesis of the knowledge, skills and understanding students have gained across their programme of study. The unit is designed to integrate the discipline-based learning and skills from Management, from HR Management, and from Organisational Behaviour, to address the needs of human capital and organisational capability in managing the high performance organisation. It also aims to develop student learning in advanced level business conceptual frameworks and high level impact of people management with business success and performance.

MGN440 HRM Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	MGN427
Equivalents	MGX440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the interplay between human resource management policies and processes and their contribution to sustainable competitive advantage and organisational effectiveness. HRM is considered from stakeholder, strategic and functional perspectives and an open systems model is used to introduce key processes and practices. The unit fosters discipline knowledge, analytical and action taking competencies and prepares students for advanced study in the field.

MGN441 Leadership and Executive Coaching

Anti-requisites	GSN620, GSN621,
-----------------	--------------------

	GSZ620, GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

One-to-one executive coaching has emerged as a popular and powerful intervention for improving the performance and satisfaction of individual executives. More recently, its use has been expanded into a variety of related organisational interventions. Human resource professionals are often responsible for making decisions about how coaching is used in organisations, particularly in relation to leadership development. This unit will equip students with expertise in understanding how leadership and executive coaching intersect in organisations. It will cover the theoretical foundations and models of evidence-based executive coaching, give opportunities to acquire and practice foundational coaching skills, as well as provide feedback for self-development.

MGN442 Self Leadership

Anti-requisites	BSN201, GSN620, GSN621, GSZ620, GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM-1

In the contemporary business environment professionals are empowered to manage their own growth and development in order to facilitate meaningfulness in organisational life. The unit on Self-leadership is an elective in the HRM major and is delivered predominately in an 'on-line' mode to enable an 'anytime' and 'anywhere' approach to your self-development work. This approach invites you to take the necessary time to reflect and develop greater insight into your own thinking and behaviour.

MGN443 Talent Management

Anti-requisites	MGN429
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Australia's growing skills shortage and the prospect of an ageing workforce threaten the sustainability, productivity and growth of many industry sectors. These

pressures have made talent management a strategic priority for many organisations. At its heart, talent management is simply a matter of anticipating the need for human capital and then developing a plan to meet it. However, the adaptive capacity of traditional workforce planning methods appears inadequate for today's uncertain business environment. This unit examines talent management as an alternative to traditional HR planning practices. It focuses on developing both a theoretical framework to guide talent management initiatives and applied skills (e.g. identification of critical roles, workforce analysis) required to develop a talent management plan.

MGN444 Business in Asia

Equivalents	MGX444
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to enable an intensive study of business and markets in Asia. The development of the major industries is examined, together with major intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments are focused on, as well as regulatory restraints governing market access. Students are required to undertake a project that requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

MGN445 Business in Europe

Equivalents	MGX445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit enables a more intensive study of business and markets in Europe. The development of the major industries will be examined, together with intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. A particular focus will be the development of a single European market and its international implications. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments will be focussed upon, as well as regulatory restraints governing market access. The student will be required to undertake a project which requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

MGN446 Business in Australia

Equivalents	MGX446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit introduces international students to the business environment in Australia. Students examine the geographical, historical, socio-cultural, political, regulatory, demographic, economic, legal, locational and other factors that influence business and management practice in Australia in the current environment.

MGN447 Managing in a Globalised Economy

Equivalents	MGX447
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit examines the forces of globalisation, the diversity of international environments and their impact on business functions at the operational level. It examines the processes and challenges of internationalising the business operation as firms strive to compete successfully in the global marketplaces. Areas of study include the growth of international business and globalisation, international business motives and forms, the nature and challenges of the diversity of environments, and managing and controlling business operations.

MGN448 Negotiating Across Borders

Anti-requisites	GSN462
Equivalents	MGX448
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops students' skills in negotiating intra- and inter-culturally. It provides students with a tool-box of negotiation skills and then explores the relationship between cultural value dimensions and negotiating behaviours. Students practise their negotiating skills

with members of their own culture, in cross-cultural dyads and in multi-cultural teams to build confidence and capability in negotiating and influencing.

MGN505 Consulting and Change Management

Equivalents	MGZ505
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit considers the origins, nature and effect of social change on individuals, organisations and communities. Theories and models of change are used to explore planned and unplanned changes currently occurring, particularly as these relate to possible futures. Emphasis is on the strategies and skills required to initiate and participate in effective change management.

MGN506 Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The main objectives of this unit are to identify, analyse and report on contemporary issues in HRM and to research information relevant to identified topics. The content may vary according to which issues are current or predictably important in the future. Special expertise of staff, visiting scholars or distinguished HRM professionals may be utilised.

MGN509 HRM Project 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of human resource management.

MGN510 HRM Project 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of human resource management.

MGX200 Managing People (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or CTB115
Anti-requisites	MGB211, CTB211, MGB222, CTB232
Equivalents	MGB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX201 Contemporary Employment Relations (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX210 Managing Operations (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

MGX220 Human Resource Decision Making (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB225
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX226 Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB355
Equivalents	MGB226
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX227 Entrepreneurship (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB223
Equivalents	MGB227
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX309 Strategic Management (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB309
Credit Points	12

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX310 Sustainability in a Changing Environment (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX314 Organisational Consulting and Change (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX320 Recruitment and Selection (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX324 Managing Business Growth (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB324
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX331 Learning and Development in Organisations (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB331
Credit Points	12

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX335 Project Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	(MGB210 and MGB309) or (MGB210 and AMB303)
Anti-requisites	KXB202
Equivalents	MGB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

MGX339 Performance and Reward (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX340 International Business in the Asia-Pacific (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX341 Operational Risk Management (Outbound Exchange)

Pre-requisites	MGB309
Anti-requisites	IBB306
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX370 Personal and Professional Development (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX440 HRM Theory and Practice (Outbound Exchange)

Anti-requisites	MGN427
Equivalents	MGN440
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX444 Business in Asia (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGN444
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX445 Business in Europe (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGN445
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX446 Business in Australia (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGN446
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX447 Managing in a Globalised Economy (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGN447
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGX448 Negotiating Across Borders (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalents	MGN448
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MGZ505 Consulting and Change Management

Equivalents	MGN505
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit considers the origins, nature and effect of social change on individuals, organisations and communities. Theories and models of change are used to explore planned and unplanned changes currently occurring, particularly as these relate to possible futures. Emphasis is on the strategies and skills required to initiate and participate in effective change management.

MXB100 Introductory Calculus and Algebra

Anti-requisites	MAB125, MZB125
Equivalents	MAB100, MAB120, MAB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit extends high school calculus as well as introducing concepts and skills in matrices, vectors and complex numbers. This unit addresses the need of some students for additional preparation in their transition from high school to university,

particularly those who have not studied Queensland Senior Mathematics C or equivalent. Students completing the Bachelor of Mathematics may choose to study this unit as an "Option unit" only.

MXB101 Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

Equivalents	MAB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an introduction to probability and shows you how to apply its concepts to solve practical problems. The unit will lay the foundations for further studies in statistics, operations research and other areas of mathematics and help you to develop your problem-solving and modelling skills. The topics covered include: basic probability rules, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, bivariate distributions, central limit theorem, goodness-of-fit tests, introduction to Markov chains.

MXB102 Abstract Mathematical Reasoning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit establishes the foundations of abstract mathematical reasoning. It introduces the view of mathematics as axiomatic and emphasizes the role of proof in mathematics. The unit explains foundational tools such as logic and sets to develop number systems, elementary number theory, and algebra. The importance of these techniques is demonstrated with applications in algorithmic analysis and public key cryptography. The tools established in this unit will serve as a foundation throughout your mathematics studies.

MXB103 Introductory Computational Mathematics

Equivalents	MAB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application of computational methods and techniques for solving real world problems using computers. The unit focuses on both theoretical development of computational methods and their practical implementation using the world-leading computational software MATLAB. The fundamental skills you acquire will be essential throughout your degree. More advanced study in this area is provided in the Applied and Computational Mathematics major.

MXB105 Calculus of One and Two Variables

Equivalents	MAB111, MAB121, MAB131, MAB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to university level single variable calculus and simple multivariable calculus, building on prior assumed knowledge equivalent to high school differential and integral calculus. Topics include continuity and differentiability of functions, differential calculus (single and multi variable), Taylor series, integral calculus (single and multi variable). Multivariable and vector-valued functions are introduced and explored and natural extensions of the concepts of differentiation and integration to such functions are developed and investigated. This unit builds fundamental skills for you to transition to second year units and the majors, including applications of interest in each Major area of study.

MXB106 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations

Anti-requisites	PVB202
Equivalents	MAB112, MAB122, MAB132
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to university level linear algebra and ordinary differential equations. Linear algebra, assumed knowledge for this unit, is extended with you investigating non-square linear systems of equations and the Eigenvalue problem. Differential equations, also assumed knowledge for the unit, are

investigated in more detail including exposure to second order equations. This unit builds fundamental skills for you to transition to second year units and the Majors of the Bachelor of Mathematics, including applications of interest in each major area of study.

MXB107 Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Describing and understanding relationships in data is important in both scientific exploration and understanding. Building on methodology from prior studies in probability and stochastic modelling, this unit focuses on the statistical modelling of data with an emphasis on relationships and effects for purposes of statistical inference, prediction and validation. Attention is also given to the challenges that analysing real-world datasets pose with alternative statistical techniques which yield the valid inference. This unit provides an introduction to some of the advanced material covered in the latter parts of the Statistical Science major.

MXB161 Computational Explorations

Pre-requisites	MS01 or IX30 or SE20 or SE30 or SE40 or SE70 or 48 credit points of study in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with a practical understanding of computer-based solutions to scientific problems from a wide range of interdisciplinary application areas. You will have the opportunity to develop computing and visualisation skills and apply these to solve real problems involving topics such as image and sound processing, fractals and random walk simulations. These skills are developed further in later semesters, where there are opportunities to study MXB262 (Visualising Data), MXB362 (Advanced Visualisation and Data Science), and MXB261 (Modelling and Simulation Science).

MXB201 Advanced Linear Algebra

Pre-requisites	MXB102 and MXB106
Equivalents	MAB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The main aim of this unit, which is intended for students majoring in mathematics and students in other courses who require the foundations of linear algebra, is to develop the theory of linear algebra and to provide you with the necessary skills to apply this theory in science, technology, engineering and mathematics. It seeks to foster an appreciation of the historical development and the value of the principles and methods presented. You will also be well prepared for later studies in computational mathematics.

MXB202 Advanced Calculus

Pre-requisites	MXB105 and MXB106
Equivalents	MAB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Studying this unit will allow you to develop further the ideas and techniques that were studied in first year calculus. Advanced calculus allows you to consider more realistic applied mathematics problems that are set in the context of our multivariable world. The unit prepares you for later studies in applied and computational mathematics such as partial differential equations, transport theory and fluid dynamics. This unit covers topics including multivariable functions and coordinate systems, vector-valued functions, differential and integral calculus of multivariable functions, and related applications.

MXB221 Ordinary Differential Equations

Pre-requisites	MXB105
Equivalents	MAB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

Differential Equations are essential tools for developing real world mathematical models. This unit extends the knowledge and skills related to differential equations that you have already acquired in introductory calculus, differential equations and linear algebra. You will develop the ability to model real world phenomena using ordinary differential equations. You will also acquire a wide range of methods and techniques for solving these equations, and interpreting the results. This unit also provides a framework for studying partial differential equations in later years.

MXB222 Computational Linear Algebra

Pre-requisites	MXB103 and MXB201
Equivalents	MAB420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit combines and extends your knowledge and skills acquired in introductory computational mathematics and earlier studies in linear algebra. The focus is on deriving, solving and analysing structured linear systems of equations, such as those that arise from the discretisation of boundary value problems in one and two spatial dimensions. Algorithms and data structures that facilitate the efficient solution of such systems are developed and implemented in MATLAB. This unit develops your computational skills to the level required for the final semester capstone project.

MXB232 Introduction to Operations Research

Pre-requisites	MXB106
Equivalents	MAB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Operations research (OR) techniques are used in industries that apply scientific methods in decision making, especially for the allocation of limited resources. These industries need graduates who can apply techniques from mathematical modelling, statistical analysis, and mathematical optimization to decide how

to best solve a particular problem using appropriate computer software packages. Building on earlier studies in mathematical modelling, this unit develops a number of basic OR techniques to solve generic problems and studies the theoretical foundations of these techniques. You will learn to apply various OR methods, algorithms and techniques in the solution of practical, real-world problems. This unit leads to study of more advanced OR problem solving techniques in 3rd year. Topics covered include: The general nature of OR, fundamentals of linear programming, network analysis, project scheduling, transportation problems, transshipment problems and assignment problems.

MXB241 Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Pre-requisites	MXB101 and MXB105
Equivalents	MAB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

It is important to develop skills and knowledge in both statistics and mathematics. Building on the methodology and skills developed in previous studies in probability and stochastic modelling, this unit provides formal statistical tools such as stochastic process models and statistical methods for theoretical and applied development in a wide range of areas, from communication systems and networks to traffic to law to biology to financial analysis linking with other modern areas of mathematics. The skills developed in mathematical statistics will be integral in the understanding of material throughout the student's studies in statistics and mathematical modelling.

MXB242 Regression and Design

Pre-requisites	MXB107
Equivalents	MAB414
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is intended for students who have completed foundation studies in statistics and who wish to develop further skills in applied information analysis. Its

exploration of regression, including consideration of covariates, model selection, sampling theory and experimental design will be of interest to students undertaking the mathematics course as well as students in other disciplines who need to quantitatively summarise and analyse data and/or collect data through controlled experiments. The focus is on the application of the theoretical building blocks that are constructed as part of the unit and this is enhanced by the introduction to and extensive use of mathematical and statistical software packages such as the R-package. The unit leads to further study for students who wish to obtain a strong background in applied information analysis.

MXB261 Modelling and Simulation Science

Equivalents	INB360, MAB480
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit aims to provide you with the knowledge to apply computational techniques used for simulations (and visualisation) in a selection of application areas where the scientific problems are characterised by widely varying scales, both in space and time. Through this study you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the development and implementation of simulation algorithms. You can further develop your knowledge of visualisation through units MXB262 (Visualising Data) and MXB362 (Advanced Visualisation and Data Science), as well as extending your knowledge of computational science through the unit MXB361 (Aspects of Computational Science).

MXB262 Visualising Data

Pre-requisites	MXB161 or MXB261 or MZB126
Equivalents	MAB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to data visualisation concepts and techniques, along with practical experience in the use of modern day data visualisation software

tools to allow students to explore complex systems and dynamically visualise simulations. These skills can be developed further in a later semester through an advanced visualisation unit (MXB362 Advanced Visualisation and Data Science).

MXB321 Applied Transport Theory

Pre-requisites	MXB202 or MAB311
Co-requisites	MXB322
Equivalents	MAB521
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Applied Transport Theory is the study of the exchange of mass, momentum and energy in physical systems. An understanding of the equations that govern these transport phenomena is fundamental to understanding how the physical world behaves. This unit builds upon knowledge you will have developed in studies of advanced calculus. You will learn how to derive equations from fundamental conservation laws and develop an understanding of the commonality between the equations. Furthermore, in deriving analytical solution techniques for these equations you will develop further skills in calculus and differential equations. Completion of this unit will prepare you for the final semester capstone project.

MXB322 Partial Differential Equations

Pre-requisites	MXB221 or MAB413
Equivalents	MAB613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Previously you have discovered the power of differential equations for modelling real world processes. In this unit you will extend your capabilities to problems that simultaneously exhibit both spatial and temporal variation. Such problems can be described by partial differential equations. You will learn a variety of analytical solution techniques for these equations, which bring together many of the skills you have learned in earlier study of advanced calculus and

ordinary differential equations. You will also learn the techniques of Fourier and complex analysis, which have applications far beyond the realm of differential equations.

MXB323 Dynamical Systems

Pre-requisites	MXB221 or MAB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

“Dynamical Systems” is a descriptive term used to represent the analysis of time varying systems. Such systems exhibit a variety of behaviours including exponential approaches to equilibrium states, periodic or oscillatory solutions, or unpredictable chaotic responses to simple inputs. The study of dynamical systems employs topological and function space concepts to provide the analytic structure to systems of nonlinear (and linear) ordinary differential equations, and as such forms the basis for the mathematical interpretation and understanding of numerous real world systems. This unit is an exploration of the more technical aspects of the theory of solutions to systems of ordinary differential equations and as such builds on your prior understanding of such equations while providing the support for the exploration of an exciting area of modern mathematics.

MXB324 Computational Fluid Dynamics

Pre-requisites	MXB222 or MAB420
Anti-requisites	EGB324
Equivalents	MAB522
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit provides students with the opportunity to apply their knowledge and skills in applied and computational mathematics to simulate complex real-world problems. Students will be presented with several real-world case studies, which will involve model formulation, examining the impact of varying model parameters, and formulating and presenting recommendations for the best course of action to take based on model

predictions. Your previous learning in deriving and solving partial differential equations that describe transport phenomena will be extended to include numerical methods of solution. Combined with the computational expertise you have acquired over your degree, you will be able to formulate and solve these complex mathematical models using MATLAB.

MXB332 Optimisation Modelling

Pre-requisites	MXB232 or MAB315
Equivalents	MAB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Operations research techniques are used in numerous industries and are critical for decision making. These industries need graduates who can apply techniques of mathematical modelling, statistical analysis, mathematical optimization and simulation and can implement these techniques using appropriate computer software packages. This unit will build upon the content of MXB232 by introducing more advanced “intermediate” level operations research methods and techniques. The topics addressed in this subject are vital in this field and are critical for advanced applications and studies in this field. Topics covered include: model building in mathematical programming, modelling language - OPL, integer programming and branch-and-bound method, introduction to inventory theory, dynamic programming; and computer solutions of advanced linear programming problems and their analysis.

MXB334 Operations Research for Stochastic Processes

Pre-requisites	MXB332
Equivalents	MAB625
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds upon the content of MXB232 and introduces stochastic operations research techniques and other more advanced techniques. This unit will develop and manipulate mathematical and computer models of complex systems composed of people, machines,

money and their operating procedures. You will also look at the applications of operations research techniques to solve real-world problems using computer software packages. The topics addressed in this subject are vital in this field and are critical for advanced applications and post-graduate studies in this field. Topics covered include: decision analysis; queuing theory; simulation and real life case studies; implementation of heuristic techniques; meta-heuristics; recent developments in stochastics for operations research.

MXB335 Advanced Optimisation Modelling

Pre-requisites	MXB232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Operations research techniques are used in numerous industries and are critical for solving the complex decision problems that companies face. This unit introduces both theoretical concepts and their applications to tackling practical problems. It will cover advanced operations research methods and techniques.

MXB341 Statistical Inference

Pre-requisites	MXB241 or MAB314
Equivalents	MAB524
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces advanced statistical inference techniques that are important tools in describing data and developing models. Indeed, such methods are essential when drawing conclusions from a data generation process that is subject to random variability. The theoretical and computational inferential methodology will be developed through software packages such as MATLAB and the R-package. This unit provides the statistical basis for the honours and postgraduate units in statistics.

MXB342 Statistical Techniques

Pre-requisites	(MXB101 or MAB210) and (MXB242 or
----------------	-----------------------------------

	MAB414)
Equivalents	MAB533
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In an information society there is an increasing range and variety of workplaces in which data and statistical analyses are important in enabling good management and decision-making. This unit will introduce a range of statistical techniques in usage in a variety of disciplines including how to plan experiments, how to model survival data and also how to manage large data sets. This will provide you with the skills to analyse data sets from a variety of areas in industry and government, such as health science and marketing research, and to also critically evaluate procedures, methods and inferences. You will be exposed to a range of computing packages such as MATLAB and the R-package.

MXB343 Modelling Dependent Data

Pre-requisites	(MXB242 or MAB414) and (MXB341 or MAB524)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

For data that arise in business, economics, engineering, agriculture and health it is often unreasonable to assume independence of values. Data collected in clusters, or spatially or through time or a combination of these often show strong dependence that cannot be ignored for efficient inference. The ability to understand, model and make inferences about such data is therefore of great practical importance. Further, such skills are integral in the precise prediction of future observations and in the understanding of causal relationships between variables. This unit extends methodology from earlier studies in statistics through building statistical models for dependent data for practical applications such as optimal forecasting, simulation, causality analysis and in understanding spatial and temporal trends and dependencies.

MXB344 Generalised Linear Models

Pre-requisites	MXB242 or MAB414
Equivalents	MAB624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit for the Statistical Sciences major provides methods for investigating relationships between variables that arise in data from a variety of areas including science, technology and commerce. You will partake in independent and guided learning exercises to tackle common challenges encountered in applied data analysis. The unit is designed such that it provides you with the opportunity to integrate knowledge and skills from their entire course in preparation for a career in statistics. There is also a focus on the clear communication and reporting of results and conclusions from statistical analyses. You will undertake this learning experience through the use of the SAS computing environment.

MXB361 Aspects of Computational Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit comprises a number of computational science modules from a variety of disciplines within the Science and Engineering Faculty. It allows students to develop computational techniques applied to a selection of application areas such as computational statistics, computational chemistry, computational physics, computational biology, environmental science and machine-learning. This unit further develops your skills in computational problem-solving, building on work that may have been previously undertaken in MXB161 "Computational Explorations", MXB261 "Modelling and Simulation Science", and MXB262 "Visualising Data".

MXB362 Advanced Visualisation and Data Science

Pre-requisites	MXB262 or MAB481
Equivalents	MAB681

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops the knowledge and skills in data visualisation that were developed in the unit MXB262 (Visualising Data). This unit focuses on the exploration of a range of advanced data visualisation techniques and tools through lectures and practicals. Students conduct a data visualisation case study that further develops practical knowledge and experience in visualisation.

MXB381-2 Research Project

Pre-requisites	MXB381-1, MXB381-1 can be studied in the same teaching period as MXB381-2
Equivalents	MAB687-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake a research project under the supervision of either an academic staff member or an industry partner (or both). You will apply your mathematical and statistical training to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in a problem of contemporary and/or industrial interest. This unit provides an excellent preparation for, and introduction to, the type of research undertaken in Honours and Higher Degree Research studies.

MXB381-1 Research Project

Equivalents	MAB687-1
Other requisites	Unit coordinator approval and a minimum GPA of 5.5 in the Bachelor of Mathematics
Assumed Knowledge	Must complete both MXB381-1 and MXB381-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake a research project under the supervision of either an academic staff member or an industry partner (or both). You will apply your mathematical and statistical training to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in a problem of contemporary and/or industrial interest. This unit provides an excellent

preparation for, and introduction to, the type of research undertaken in Honours and Higher Degree Research studies.

MZB101 Modelling with Introductory Calculus

Equivalents	MAB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops the learner's understanding of a range of foundational mathematical concepts related to number systems, algebra and calculus, including a range of additional function types. The development of these concepts is done in context through their application to a range of life-related problems, in particular the physical world. Throughout the unit, technology will play a prominent role in developing conceptual understanding and the solution of problems. The knowledge developed in this unit provides a foundation for the units MZB201 and MZB202.

MZB102 Trigonometry, Geometry and Space

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops the learner's understanding of space, geometry and trigonometry. The development of these concepts is done in context through their application to a range of life-related problems, in particular those from the physical world. Throughout the unit, technology will play a prominent role in developing conceptual understanding and the solution of problems. The knowledge developed in this unit will be further extended and applied in MZB202.

MZB125 Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Anti-requisites	EGD125, MXB100
Equivalents	MAB125, MAB100, MAB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

	- SEM-1, SEM-2
--	----------------

This unit introduces to you the foundational mathematical concepts of function, matrix and vector algebra, together with the operations of differentiation and integration. Through the exploration and solution of contextualised problems you will develop an understanding of these mathematical concepts as well as competency in appropriate solution methods.

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Pre-requisites	MZB125 or MXB161
Anti-requisites	EGD126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The rational solution of real-world engineering problems often requires the combination of multiple skill sets across multiple disciplines. In this unit you will develop key skills in mathematics, statistics, modelling and programming that will equip you with a set of fundamental tools for problem solving in the engineering context.

MZB151 Mathematical Tools for Computing

Anti-requisites	MXB100, MZB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Many application areas within Computer Science use standard mathematical methods as tools for analysis and processing of information. This unit provides an introduction to some basic mathematical methods that will be useful to you in your further studies in Computer Science, including basic matrix and vector operations, introductory probability and statistics and basic concepts in differentiation and integration.

MZB201 Modelling with Statistics and Probability

Pre-requisites	MZB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit develops the learner's understanding of a range of mathematical concepts related to probability and statistics. The development of these concepts is done in context through their application to a range of life-related problems. Throughout the unit, technology will play a prominent role in developing conceptual understanding and the solution of problems.

MZB202 Extending Mathematics to the Real World

Pre-requisites	MZB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit extends learner's understanding of mathematical concepts through their application to a range of more complex problems. Throughout the unit, technology will play a prominent role in developing conceptual understanding and the solution of problems.

NRN100 Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit includes a review of literature in an area of direct relevance to the research project. The review should be designed in conjunction with the supervisor and demonstrate a broad appreciation of the literature, a critical appraisal of research to date, and the relevance of the research project within the framework of current understanding. Reviews should normally be approximately 5000 words.

NRN101 Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a companion unit to NRN100 that

allows students to (a) prepare a review of a second area relevant to the research project or (b) consider a wider subject area in greater depth. If option (b) is chosen, a single review can qualify as total assessment for both NRN100 and NRN101. In this case, the review should be approximately 10,000 words and be a critical analysis of a substantial research area.

NRN102 Confirmation of Candidature Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit includes a public seminar plus an extensive discussion period designed to provide positive feedback from staff and students on the proposed research project. The presentation should be designed in conjunction with the supervisor and include background to the project area, specific objectives of the proposed project, methodology to be followed and possible outcomes. The seminar should normally be presented after the project outline has been developed and before any significant amount of research has been undertaken.

NRN103 Final Seminar

Pre-requisites	NRN102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit includes a public seminar plus an extensive discussion period designed to provide positive feedback from staff and students on the progress of the research project. The presentation should be designed in conjunction with the supervisor and include project objectives, progress to date, preliminary data and problems for discussion. The seminar should normally be presented within 12 months (full-time) or 24 months (part-time) of commencement of the postgraduate program.

NRN104 Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Students develop an advanced understanding of a topic in the natural resource sciences that is highly relevant to the general area of their proposed research project. The structure and content is variable and can be tailored to the specific requirement of each project and the background of the student. A formal outline of the unit including objectives, content and assessment relevant to the individual course of study will be developed by the supervisor and approved by the Head of School. Content may include active participation in tutorials, workshops, laboratory/field techniques and components of advanced level undergraduate units. If components of advanced level undergraduate units are included, they should not exceed 70% of the total assessment.

NRN105 Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Material presented in this unit must be distinct from that covered in NRN104. Students develop an advanced understanding of a topic in the natural resource sciences relevant to the area of their proposed research project. A formal outline of the unit outlining objectives, content and assessment relevant to the individual course of study will be developed by the supervisor and approved by the Head of School. Content may include active participation in tutorials, workshops and laboratory/field techniques and components of advanced level undergraduate units. If components of advanced level undergraduate units are included, they should not exceed 70% of the total assessment.

NSB010 Introduction to Clinical Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete on- and off-campus nursing practice. It will focus on conducting a comprehensive and systematic health assessment that is safe, effective and evidence-based, and underpinned by a clinical decision-making framework. It will develop knowledge and skills in a range of assessment techniques, including history taking and interviewing, observations, and physical examination, with particular reference to cultural safety. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice that are emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); engages in therapeutic and professional relationships (ST2); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit at an introductory level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections (ST3); medication safety (ST4); patient identification and procedure matching (ST5); clinical handover (ST6); preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8). preventing falls and harm from falls (ST10). This unit complements other units you will be studying and links directly to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice unit

NSB016 Clinical Practice Capstone

Pre-requisites	(Completion of 168cp of Nursing Units (NS%) inc NSB015 and Completion of 48cp of Life Sc units (LS%) and Completion of LWS101) or (PYB304 for HL47 students)
Equivalent s	NSB335
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the final unit in the series of clinical practice units that provide you with the opportunity to consolidate the knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level registered nurse. Learning outcomes of this unit build on previous clinical units and draw upon concepts, principles and theories

that have been developed through your studies in nursing and related sciences. This capstone unit informs your transition toward the registered nurse role.

NSB102 Professional Practice and Cultural Safety

Equivalents	NSB018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on establishing foundational nursing knowledge relating to the professional, ethical, social, and cultural dimensions of nursing practice that are developed further throughout the course. The unit introduces the legislative, policy, and regulatory frameworks that underpin a career in the nursing profession. It develops knowledge, skills, and attributes that are required for professional practice as a registered nurse. The unit is underpinned by the model of cultural safety, which provides a framework for professional practice that will be used to demonstrate person-centred care, using the principles of partnership, power sharing, and protection. These concepts are integrated throughout the course and specifically developed in units that address health assessment, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' health, mental health, and integrated practice. These concepts are also considered in the final semester unit NSB305 Leading and Learning: Building professional practice, as students are preparing to enter the profession as registered nurses. The course themes emphasised in this unit are cultural safety and person-centred care.

NSB103 Health Assessment

Equivalents	NSD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on conducting a comprehensive and systematic health assessment that is safe, effective, evidence-based, and underpinned by a clinical decision-making framework. It develops knowledge and skills in a range of assessment techniques, including history taking and interviewing, observations, and physical examination. The unit is informed by the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards for Practice. It will include a nursing laboratory and

observational experience. The course themes emphasised in this unit are person-centred care, scientific foundations of practice, and evidence-based practice.

NSB104 Leading and Learning

Equivalents	NSD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will focus on the registered nurse's role in applying the principles of leadership and management in healthcare environments. The role of the nurse leader in areas such as safety and quality in health care and person-centred care will be explored. The concept of learner-leaders as a leadership approach to support a culture of continuous improvement and lifelong learning will be introduced. Principles of professional practice will also be integrated into the unit to understand the regulatory, legislative, and political contexts that influence nurses' leadership roles. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice and global health.

NSB105 Wellness Across the Lifespan

Equivalents	NSD105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the importance of communication, person-centred care, and partnerships in nursing practice, using wellness across the lifespan as an organising principle. The impact of social determinants of health and the role of health promotion strategies will be explored. The importance of empathic communication skills in professional interactions is also a key focus. The course theme emphasised in this unit is person-centred care.

NSB131 Integrated Nursing Practice 1 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB132. May be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB131.
Equivalents	NSB012
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on and off campus nursing practice units. The unit will incorporate beginning-level clinical decision making knowledge and clinical practice skills developed in NSB103 Health Assessment. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); engages in therapeutic and professional relationships (ST2); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit at an introductory level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections (ST3); medication safety (ST4); patient identification and procedure matching (ST5); clinical handover (ST6); preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8); preventing falls and harm from falls (ST10). This unit complements other first year units and leads directly to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, global health; person centred care, health informatics and health technology, and interprofessional

NSB132 Integrated Nursing Practice 1 On Campus

Equivalents	NSB021
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on- and off-campus nursing practice units. It will also build on earlier units, with particular reference to cultural safety and scientific foundations of practice. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); engages in therapeutic and professional relationships (ST2); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice

(ST7). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit at an introductory level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections (ST3); medication safety (ST4); patient identification and procedure matching (ST5); clinical handover (ST6); preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8); preventing falls and harm from falls (ST10). This unit complements other first year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, and person-centred care.

NSB202 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples' Well-being

Pre-requisites	NSB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islander knowledges about health and wellness, highlighting the influence of historical and contemporary socio-political issues. To be effective health care professionals, students need knowledge, skills, and values that enable social inclusivity and the provision of person-centred, holistic care to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients. This unit builds on concepts introduced in NSB105 Wellness Across the Lifespan, and links to NSB303 Partnerships in Health and Illness. The course themes emphasised in this unit are cultural safety and person-centred care.

NSB203 Inquiry in Clinical Practice

Equivalents	NSB019 NSD203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores inquiry in clinical practice by examining the role of research and the use of evidence in nursing practice. Skills in interpretation of evidence will be developed and an overview of various approaches to research will be examined to enable students to be effective consumers of research. The relationship between

research, evidence and safety and quality in health care will be explored. The course themes emphasised in this unit are global health, evidence-based practice and person-centred care.

NSB204 Mental Health: Self and others

Equivalents	NSB023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit takes a biopsychosocial approach to understand what is happening for those experiencing mental health issues and how nurses as health professionals can support consumers, their families and carers. This unit will facilitate the development of required attitudes, knowledge and skills to deliver person-centred nursing care based on recovery and independence to promote positive messages in challenging stigma and discrimination. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, cultural safety, and person-centred care.

NSB231 Integrated Nursing Practice 2 On Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB103 or NSD103 or Completion of 96cp. NSB103 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB231.
Equivalent s	NSB022
Credit Points	12
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Caboolture - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on and off campus nursing practice units. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6). The National Safety and Quality Health Service

Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit, at a developing level, are: medication safety (ST4); blood and blood products (ST7); and preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are: evidence-based practice; scientific foundations of practice, person centred care, and health technology and health informatics.

NSB232 Integrated Nursing Practice 2 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	(NSB131 or NSB010) and NSB231. NSB010 and NSB231 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB232
Equivalent s	NSB013
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Caboolture
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 Caboolture - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on- and off-campus nursing practice units. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit, at a developing level, are: medication safety (ST4); blood and blood products (ST7) and preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, health informatics and health technology, global health, person centred care, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB233 Integrated Nursing Practice 3 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB232, NSB236 and NSB204. NSB236 and NSB204 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB233.
Equivalent s	NSB014
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Caboolture
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 Caboolture - SEM-2

This unit focuses on integrating the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully integrate complete on and off campus nursing practice units. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate, and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6); and evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit at a developing level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections; (ST3); medication safety (ST4); and preventing falls and harm from falls (ST10). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, person centred care, global health, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB236 Integrated Nursing Practice 3 On Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB132 or NSB010 or NSB231
Equivalent s	NSB024
Credit Points	12
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Caboolture - SEM-2 Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on- and off-campus

integrated nursing practice. Beginning-level clinical knowledge and skills developed in NSB103 Health Assessment and NSB105 Wellness Across the Lifespan will be extended through the use of clinical practice sessions and clinical simulation activities. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit at a developing level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections (ST3); and medication safety (ST4); and preventing falls and harm from falls (ST10). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, health technology and health informatics, and person-centred care.

NSB303 Partnerships in Health and Illness

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp in (NS42 or HL19) or successful completion of 288cp in (HL16 or HL17)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Caboolture - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the important role nurses have in promoting the health and wellbeing of individuals, families, and communities. With the rapidly changing health care environment, consumers, nurses, and other health care team members are required to be active partners in addressing health care needs across a range of healthcare settings. This unit builds on your knowledge of professional practice developed in previous units to focus on the nurses' role in health promotion and rehabilitation across various chronic and complex health conditions and health care contexts. Focusing on the National Health Priorities, this unit explores the

Units

application of population health concepts and develops skills in health education. The unit also focuses on the knowledge and skills required to manage and support integrated care, transitional care and discharge planning of people with chronic illnesses and with complex care requirements. The course themes emphasised in this unit are person-centred care and health technology and health informatics.

NSB305 Leading and Learning: Building Professional Capacity

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp in (NS42 or HL19) or successful completion of 288cp in (HL16 or HL17)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the nurse's role in applying the principles of leadership and management to nursing practice. The nurse leader's influence on safe nursing practice will be explored including facilitators and barriers to practice, regulatory, legislative, and political processes in reference to professional practice and consumer advocacy. The unit will emphasise nursing leadership and interprofessional collaboration in relation to developing and realising improvements in health outcomes. This unit facilitates graduating nurses successful transition into the role of a registered nurse capable of providing safe, quality, person-centred, and holistic nursing care. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice and global health.

NSB334 Integrated Nursing Practice 4

Pre-requisites	NSB204, NSB303, NSB233 and (CSB601 or LSB384). CSB601 and NSB303 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB334.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Caboolture - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully

complete integrated off-campus nursing practice units. In preparation for the NSB335 Integrated Nursing Practice 5 capstone unit, clinical decision making and clinical practice skills are emphasised in this unit. All Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) and National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards are addressed in this unit as they apply to nursing practice. This unit complements your other third year units, working towards consolidating all learning to date. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, person-centred care, global health, and health technology and health informatics.

NSB335 Integrated Nursing Practice 5

Pre-requisites	NSB334
Credit Points	24
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Caboolture - SEM-2 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete off campus nursing practice units. Capstone-level student nurse clinical decision making and clinical practice skills are consolidated in this unit. All Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) and National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) standards are further explored in this unit, as they apply to nursing practice. This unit complements other third year units and consolidates learning to date. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, global health, person-centred care, cultural safety, health technology and health informatics and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB412 Clinical Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SEM-2, SEM-2

This unit aims to enhance final year students' ability to practice competently in a range of clinical situations. Students are provided with the opportunity to consolidate and extend their knowledge and skills by undertaking a series of self-

directed, problem-based learning packages. The areas covered in the unit are advanced life support, respiratory therapies, health promotion, pain management, epidural analgesia and advanced wound care management. A variety of teaching-learning strategies will be used which include case scenarios, small group unilabs, computer-based and other related activities.

NSB600 Introduction to Nursing Children and Childbearing Families

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit provides an overview of the theoretical concepts and clinical application principles for practice in the areas in providing nursing and midwifery care for children and childbearing families. The emphasis is upon the childbearing process and the developmental stages of childhood and family dynamics. This is viewed as a normal process of growth and development, which will be affected by social, economic, legal and cultural factors. The focus will be on the promotion and maintenance of health.

NSB603 Introduction to Cardiothoracic Nursing

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Cardiovascular disorders are commonly encountered by nurses practicing a variety of clinical settings. This unit provides an overview of cardiothoracic nursing and encompasses theoretical concepts specific to this specialty as well as related clinical skills. It builds on introductory concepts that have been addressed earlier in the program through more detailed exploration of and reflection upon selected concepts.

NSB606 Palliative Care Nursing

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp
----------------	--------------------------------

Units

	including NSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The health and support needs of individuals who are dying are diverse and often change over time. To respond effectively to these needs, nurses require knowledge and skills to provide a palliative approach to care. In this unit, you will extend your knowledge of the needs of individuals diagnosed with various life-limiting illnesses. The unit will enable you to develop further your understanding of the core components of a palliative approach to care for these individuals. This unit will extend the understandings that you have developed in other theoretical studies and experiences in clinical practice.

NSB608 Wound Care in Practice

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Information not yet available

NSD103 Health Assessment

Equivalents	NSB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit focuses on conducting a comprehensive and systematic health assessment that is safe, effective, evidence-based, and underpinned by a clinical decision-making framework. It develops knowledge and skills in a range of assessment techniques, including history taking and interviewing, observations, and physical examination. The unit is informed by the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards for Practice. It will include a nursing laboratory and observational experience.

NSD104 Leading and Learning

Equivalents	NSB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3
----------------	--

This unit will focus on applying the principles of leadership and management in healthcare environments. The role of the nurse leader in areas such as safety and quality in health care and person-centred care will be explored. The concept of learner-leaders as a leadership approach to support a culture of continuous improvement and lifelong learning will be introduced. Principles of professional practice will also be integrated into the unit to understand the regulatory, legislative, and political contexts that influence nurses' leadership roles.

NSD105 Wellness Across the Lifespan

Equivalents	NSB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit focuses on the importance of communication, person-centred care, and partnerships in nursing practice, using wellness across the lifespan as an organising principle. The impact of social determinants of health and the role of health promotion strategies will be explored. The importance of empathic communication skills in professional interactions is also a key focus.

NSD203 Inquiry in Clinical Practice

Equivalents	NSB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit explores inquiry in clinical practice by examining the role of research and the use of evidence in health professional practice. Skills in interpretation of evidence will be developed and an overview of various approaches to research will be examined to enable students to be effective consumers of research. This relationship between research, evidence and safety and quality in health care will be explored.

NSN001 Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families

Equivalents	NSN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity for students to develop specialist knowledge and skills in child and family health nursing by exploring and addressing an issue relevant to their area of practice. Students will examine a topic of choice, addressing an education or knowledge gap through utilising a project process and high quality literature to develop a resource.

NSN007 Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops specialist knowledge of chronic disease prevention and management across the lifespan to enable you to apply this knowledge into practice. It prepares you to deliver person-centred nursing care to people with chronic conditions.

NSN008 Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge of chronic disease comorbidity and its impact on individuals, families and communities. The unit focuses on applying this knowledge into specialised nursing practice. It complements the learning in NSN007 Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing.

NSN009 Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families

Anti-requisites	NSN004, NSN005
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

The focus of this unit is practical application of specialist knowledge and evidence in varied paediatric settings (acute paediatrics or community child health). It complements the work undertaken in NSN001 and prepares you to deliver person-centred nursing care to children and families. Students will choose to undertake the unit in the acute paediatric stream or a community child health practice area.

NSN123 Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit provides students with specialist knowledge of anatomy and physiology of the gastrointestinal system, and explores the impact of heredity and the immune system on disease processes. Application of specialist knowledge of occupational health and safety specifically related to the gastroenterology context are explored.

NSN124 Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Gastroenterology nursing is changing rapidly with the introduction of innovative diagnostics, technologies and treatments. This is reflected in the evolving nature and scope of nursing practice. This unit extends your knowledge and critical thinking skills in the specialist area of gastroenterology to enhance your delivery of evidence-based nursing care for patients in a variety of settings.

NSN125 Clinical Endoscopy Practicum 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit connects structured and supervised clinical skills training and advanced theoretical knowledge to perform colonoscopy safely within a supported environment. Exposure and immersion for the acquisition of technical and psychomotor skills through supervised training in the field, scaffolds the student to achieve the expected standard of advanced beginner practice to perform safe colonoscopy procedures. Aligned capabilities of critical enquiry and application of evidence-based practice to synthesise advanced knowledge are extended when applied to gastrointestinal disease management. This unit builds on assumed knowledge gained from previous postgraduate studies in gastroenterology.

NSN430 The Science of Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	Admission into NS87
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Depending on the context of specialty practice and the collaborative elements, nurse practitioners can prescribe, administer and evaluate the effects of medicines from a drug formulary based on a consumer health assessment and diagnosis. This unit will enable you to establish a framework of appropriately selected medicines for individual consumers using pharmacology and clinical therapeutics knowledge. It will provide you with the knowledge of clinical, organisational, professional and legislative requirements, pharmacotherapeutics and the principles of Quality Use of Medicines (QUM) to inform medicine decision-making.

NSN431 Transforming Service

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit supports you to reconceptualise nurse practitioner (NP) services in the

context of the contemporary Australian health care environment. Nurse practitioners provide health care to populations across a broad range of social, demographic and health care contexts, including populations who are marginalised, underserved and socioeconomically disadvantaged. Nurse practitioner services help to meet healthcare reform goals by improving continuity of and access to care, prevention and early detection of disease, advanced nursing intervention, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSN432 Pharmacological and Non-pharmacological Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	NSN430
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit will assist you to develop advanced knowledge and skills necessary to prescribe, administer and evaluate the advanced therapeutics relevant to your area of practice. A key focus is to enable you to prescribe medicines and provide therapeutic interventions judiciously, appropriately, safely and effectively in the Australian healthcare system. Activities are designed to support delivery of consumer care in a specialty area that conforms to regulatory requirements and that is ethical, culturally-sensitive, context-driven, evidence-based and responsive.

NSN433 The Science of Health Assessment

Pre-requisites	Admission into NS87
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit builds on existing knowledge in advanced comprehensive consumer assessment. Anatomy, physiology and core body system assessment are a key focus in this unit. Theory and practice are integrated to enable in-depth knowledge and skill development in the scientific basis of health assessment to ensure quality ongoing consumer outcomes. Also this unit advocates a collaborative practice approach to comprehensive consumer assessment and to the formation and communication of effective clinical decisions.

NSN434 Evidence-based Practice and Research Design

Equivalents	NSN424
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit provides students with the knowledge and skills to critically appraise the literature and identify gaps in knowledge and practice. This unit introduces the student to the processes to develop a research question, systematic search and different research methods available to help answer this question. Finally the student will be supported with the development of a research proposal.

NSN437 Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Specialty Context)

Pre-requisites	(NSN432 and NSN435 and NSN436) or NSN426
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Drawing on previous learning you will demonstrate comprehensive consumer health assessment skills using diagnostics and informed clinical decision making capability. This unit provides supervised and supported professional practice experience to consolidate and apply coursework learning. The unit focuses on developing a capable nurse practitioner in a specialty area with an emphasis on consumers with complex and challenging health care needs. The unit includes a focus on eHealth and health informatics.

NSN438 Transition to Nurse Practitioner Practice

Pre-requisites	NSN431
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit will extend your ability to analyse and respond to the key issues and challenges of ongoing service provision through collaboration with key stakeholders. A critical examination of a service area to formulate evidence-based recommendations for change and

improvement is required. The unit extends your leadership and management skills and provides an opportunity for you to practise conflict management and negotiate solutions for challenges in service provision.

NSN439 Integrated Professional Practice 3 (Clinical Mastery and Leadership)

Pre-requisites	NSN437
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit extends previous learning to develop student's clinical capability and leadership in a specialty context. Progressively decreasing levels of clinical support is provided as you progress to mastery in assessing, prescribing and implementing therapeutic interventions for consumers. The significant benefits of maintaining ongoing professional development is also a key focus.

NSN508 Dissertation Preparation

Pre-requisites	(HLN710 or PUN105 or HLN405) and completion of 48cp in NSN% units. HLN710, PUN105 or HLN405 may be undertaken in the same teaching period as NSN508.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides the opportunity for students to access and review a body of literature relevant to an area of individual interest in nursing. This will enable students to extend their knowledge and understanding of a topic which is not specifically addressed elsewhere in the course. In addition, students undertaking this unit will have the opportunity to develop advanced skills in information retrieval, critical analysis and writing for publication.

NSN719 Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to theories, principles and practices for understanding and enhancing learning and teaching in health care environments. It provides health professionals, engaged in teaching and learning, with an understanding of how learning occurs, what influences learning, and how to engage learners in healthcare settings. You will also engage with research and evidence-based practice to critically analyse healthcare environments and make informed decisions to support and create high quality learning environments characterised by effective and innovative practice.

NSN720 Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

Equivalents	HLN720
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Health professionals engage in the facilitation of learning in various contexts, including, professional staff development programs, work integrated learning support and ongoing targeted educational endeavours. This unit provides health professionals with the opportunity to develop and apply pedagogical knowledge and skills to assess, plan, develop and implement a curriculum plan. The focus will be on curriculum design and development and the interrelationship between intent, content, facilitation of learning and teaching, assessment and evaluation.

NSN721 Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Registered nurses working in the critical care context require specialist knowledge, skills and capability to provide safe evidence-based care. Health care environments are dynamic and complex.

Units

Specialist emergency and intensive care nurses must adapt and make clinical decisions based on their scope and context of practice. This unit will develop your knowledge and skills to practice with individuals and families in specialist emergency or intensive care nursing settings and in the context of the transdisciplinary health care team.

NSN722 Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Registered nurses working in intensive care require specialised knowledge and skills to plan, provide and evaluate safe evidence-based nursing care. The complex and dynamic health care environment requires the specialist intensive care nurse to have the ability to respond, adapt, implement, evaluate and communicate decisions based on scope and context of practice for a range of critically ill individuals and their families.

NSN723 Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Registered nurses working in the emergency context require specialist knowledge, skills and capability to provide safe evidence-based care. The health care environment is dynamic and complex, specialist emergency nurses must have the ability to adapt and augment decisions based on scope of practice, and with a range of individuals experiencing varying illness trajectories.

NSN724 Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Registered nurses working in acute or cancer care contexts require specialised knowledge and technical skills to provide and evaluate evidence-based care. The complex and dynamic health care environment requires the specialist acute or cancer care nurse to have the ability to respond, adapt, implement, evaluate and communicate decisions based on scope

and context of practice for a range of complex health care problems in a range of health care settings for individuals and families.

NSN726 Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit will develop your theoretical knowledge and clinical skills to apply evidence-based practice principles in designated specialist health service contexts (acute or cancer nursing) to enable you to effectively prevent and manage common complex health care concerns experienced by individuals and their families across the lifespan.

NSN728 Health Care Context and Service Provision

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit will develop knowledge of the contemporary health care context and the issues impacting health professionals in the delivery of effective, sustainable nursing care. It will provide the opportunity to examine the impact that global and national issues and policies have on nursing service provision.

NSN730 Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Front line nurse leaders are clinicians who focus on the direct delivery of patient care, but also see continuous improvement in the way the organisation delivers care as their responsibility. This unit supports development of specialist clinical assessment and decision making skills to enhance direct patient care. Complimentary to this, is the development of approaches to enable the transformation of individuals, teams, practice and cultures to enhance the

effectiveness of practice. As an emerging nurse leader you will analyse opportunities for improving the quality and safety of clinical assessment in your specialty area and generate a plan for innovation and change.

NSZ125 Clinical Endoscopy Practicum 1

Equivalents	NSN125
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit connects structured and supervised clinical skills training and advanced theoretical knowledge to perform colonoscopy safely within a supported environment. Exposure and immersion for the acquisition of technical and psychomotor skills through supervised training in the field, scaffolds the student to achieve the expected standard of advanced beginner practice to perform safe colonoscopy procedures. Aligned capabilities of critical enquiry and application of evidence-based practice to synthesise advanced knowledge are extended when applied to gastrointestinal disease management. This unit builds on assumed knowledge gained from previous postgraduate studies in gastroenterology.

NSZ430 The Science of Pharmacology

Equivalents	NSN430
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Depending on the context of specialty practice and the collaborative elements, nurse practitioners can prescribe, administer and evaluate the effects of medicines from a drug formulary based on a consumer health assessment and diagnosis. This unit will enable you to establish a framework of appropriately selected medicines for individual consumers using pharmacology and clinical therapeutics knowledge. It will provide you with the knowledge of clinical, organisational, professional and legislative requirements, pharmacotherapeutics and the principles of Quality Use of Medicines (QUM) to inform medicine decision-making.

NSZ431 Transforming Service

Equivalents	NSN431
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit supports you to reconceptualise nurse practitioner (NP) services in the context of the contemporary Australian health care environment. Nurse practitioners provide health care to populations across a broad range of social, demographic and health care contexts, including populations who are marginalised, underserved and socioeconomically disadvantaged. Nurse practitioner services help to meet healthcare reform goals by improving continuity of and access to care, prevention and early detection of disease, advanced nursing intervention, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSZ432 Pharmacological and Non-pharmacological Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	NSZ430
Equivalents	NSN432
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit will assist you to develop advanced knowledge and skills necessary to prescribe, administer and evaluate the advanced therapeutics relevant to your area of practice. A key focus is to enable you to prescribe medicines and provide therapeutic interventions judiciously, appropriately, safely and effectively in the Australian healthcare system. Activities are designed to support delivery of consumer care in a specialty area that conforms to regulatory requirements and that is ethical, culturally-sensitive, context-driven, evidence-based and responsive.

NSZ433 The Science of Health Assessment

Equivalents	NSN433
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit builds on existing knowledge in advanced comprehensive consumer assessment. Anatomy, physiology and core body system assessment are a key

focus in this unit. Theory and practice are integrated to enable in-depth knowledge and skill development in the scientific basis of health assessment to ensure quality ongoing consumer outcomes. Also this unit advocates a collaborative practice approach to comprehensive consumer assessment and to the formation and communication of effective clinical decisions.

OPB201 Foundations of Optometric Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to optometry as a profession, developing your initial professional identity through providing core knowledge underpins your future profession, ethics and professional responsibility.

OPB351 Visual Science 3

Pre-requisites	OPB352 and OPB353
Co-requisites	OPB452 and OPB453
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit includes a study of the basic visual sciences that underpins the practice of optometry. It covers the optics of the eye, including its basic design, dimensions and retinal quality as well as the psychophysical principles of vision.

OPB352 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 3

Pre-requisites	LSB250 and LSB255 and OPB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides information on the ocular anatomy and physiology that underlies the functional measurements made in optometry and their interpretation. It includes the structure and function of the anterior eye and orbit.

OPB353 Ophthalmic Optics 3

Pre-requisites	(MAB141 or MAB233) and PCB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Ophthalmic Optics is a fundamental area of Vision Science and Optometry, as a majority of problems dealt with in these fields require optical solutions. It provides much of the optical basis for other units in the Optometry and Vision Science course dealing with optics, and thus is placed early in the course.

OPB451 Visual Science 4

Pre-requisites	OPB351 and OPB452
Co-requisites	OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This subject continues studies commenced in OPB351, and provides students with an understanding of spatial, temporal, colour and binocular vision, and their influence on visual performance.

OPB452 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 4

Pre-requisites	OPB352
Co-requisites	OPB351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a continuation of OPB352. The unit covers the posterior eye, orbit, neural pathways, eye movements, neurophysiology of vision and an introduction to electrophysiological techniques.

OPB453 Ophthalmic Optics 4

Pre-requisites	PCB240 and OPB353
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues development of learning in the optics of spectacle lens corrections, lens forms and designs and the optical and mechanical

Units

measurements of spectacles and lenses required in future clinical practice.

OPB550 Diseases of the Eye 5

Pre-requisites	(CSB520 or LSB475) and OPB452
Co-requisites	OPB654
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with a knowledge and understanding of relevant general diseases and those that affect the eye. It includes general disease principles and processes, referral procedures, genetics, congenital, dystrophic and degenerative eye disease, and the ocular manifestation of general disease. [Designated unit].

OPB556 Assessment of Vision 5

Pre-requisites	OPB351 and OPB453 and PYB007
Co-requisites	OPB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit addresses the theory and practice of a number of clinical procedures which are used in eye examination: visual acuity measurement, external and internal examination of the eyes, subjective refraction, and slit-lamp biomicroscopy. Students are also introduced to communication with patients, and the communication principles and skills in taking a case history. [Designated unit]

OPB557 Binocular Vision

Pre-requisites	OPB451 and OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit covers the different types of refractive errors and what to expect in different age groups, and the types of binocular vision and accommodation anomalies frequently found in the population. A suite of procedures to investigate binocular and accommodation anomalies is covered.

OPB650 Diseases of the Eye 6

Pre-requisites	OPB451 and OPB550 and OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a continuation of OPB550 and covers the ocular manifestations of general disease, neuro-ophthalmology, glaucoma, ocular inflammations/infections, dystrophies and degenerations, tumours and trauma. [Designated unit]

OPB654 Ocular Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	OPB452 and LSB384
Co-requisites	OPB550
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the appropriate knowledge of pharmaceutical agents used to examine the eye and to treat eye diseases. [Designated unit]

OPB656 Assessment of Vision 6

Pre-requisites	OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces the student to the theory and practice of further core clinical techniques of vision and eye health assessment. The integration of these additional clinical techniques to those learned previously provides students with a thorough knowledge of all aspects of ocular examinations required for the diagnosis of routine eye conditions. [Designated unit]

OPN161 Optometry in Special Needs Groups

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide an understanding of the fundamentals of low vision rehabilitation and paediatric

optometry. Students will build on their existing knowledge of ocular anatomy and physiology, ocular disease, the development of binocular vision and the assessment and management of paediatric and geriatric patients. Clinical skills relating to paediatrics and low vision are further developed in the specialist clinic units (OPN262, OPN362 & OPN462).

OPN162 Contact Lens Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to contact lens clinical practice. Contact lenses provide an important method for correcting the optical errors of the eye. Topics covered include the basic clinical skills, knowledge about contact lenses and the skills to manage contact lens patients.

OPN163 Primary Care Clinic 7

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

OPN164 Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

OPN261 Therapeutic Management of Eye Disease

Pre-requisites	OPN163
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Optometric practice allows appropriately trained optometrists to provide therapeutic pharmacological management of a range of eye diseases. It is important for optometrists to have a comprehensive knowledge of prescription drugs used in the management of eye disease, be able to develop treatment plans, and assess the outcomes of treatment. This unit aims to integrate your knowledge of eye

Units

disease and ocular pharmaceutical agents to allow you to safely and effectively develop treatment plans for your patients in optometric practice.

OPN262 Specialist Clinic 8

Pre-requisites	OPN161, OPN162, and OPN163
Co-requisites	OPN263
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit begins clinical practice in the specialist areas of contact lens practice and binocular vision and low vision. Students will begin development of clinical case management and problem solving strategies in these specialist areas of clinical practice. They will also develop higher level clinical examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous specialist clinical units in these areas.

OPN263 Primary Care Clinic 8

Pre-requisites	OPN163
Co-requisites	OPN261, OPN262
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry Clinic of the School of Optometry. Through clinical practice, students will further develop specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and further develop problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous units. Students will take on a gradually increasing responsibility for clinical decision making and management.

OPN264 Research Project

Pre-requisites	OPN164
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Optometrists in clinical practice are required to reflect upon and modify their practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence into the evidence base for their mode of practice.

This requires skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research in both fundamental and applied aspects of optometry and vision science. This unit will develop your skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research in optometry and vision science, as well as building your capacity to design a relevant research study, undertake data collection and to develop experience in analysing data and interpreting that data in the context of current literature.

OPN361 Evidence Based Optometry

Pre-requisites	OPN262 and OPN263 and OPN264
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide an understanding of the relationships between research and clinical practice in the development of evidence based practice for a growing profession. Current clinical issues of significance will also be reviewed.

OPN362 Specialist Clinic 9

Pre-requisites	OPN261 and OPN262 and OPN263
Co-requisites	OPN365
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit continues clinical practice in the specialist areas of binocular vision, paediatric optometry and vision rehabilitation to broaden their clinical experience. Through clinical practice in these areas, students will refine their specific problem solving strategies for these areas of clinical practice, and develop problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous units in these areas. Specialist Clinical Practice in contact lenses is continued from the previous semester (Specialist Clinic 8)

OPN365 Clinical Practice 9

Pre-requisites	OPN261 and OPN262 and OPN263
----------------	------------------------------

Co-requisites	OPN362
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit continues clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry Clinic of the School of Optometry. Through further clinical practice, students will refine specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous units. Students will take on a greater responsibility for clinical decision making and management, demonstrating early independence and responsibility in decision making and problem solving, beginning the transition to professional practice. Students will also participate in clinical placement activity off-campus in a range of practice environments with a view to further developing clinical management skills and exposure to business management in practices.

OPN461 Optometry in Professional Practice

Co-requisites	OPN465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Most optometry graduates aspire to enter private practice, either as an employee or associate of another practitioner or firm of optometrists. In the latter case, they are frequently required to manage the practice. They must therefore be prepared in the areas of business, finance and practice management as they relate to optometry. The practice of optometry is also regulated by several State and Federal Acts of Parliament and optometrists have moral and ethical responsibilities to their patients.

OPN462 Specialist Clinic 10

Pre-requisites	OPN362 and OPN365
Co-requisites	OPN465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues the clinical practice of specialist areas within optometry: contact lens practice, binocular vision, and paediatric optometry (including colour

vision and myopia control) and low vision rehabilitation. Through further clinical practice in these areas, students will increase their knowledge and skill base in specialized clinical practice to allow a transition to independent practice.

OPN465 Clinical Practice 10

Pre-requisites	OPN365
Co-requisites	OPN462
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit completes clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry Clinic of the School of Optometry. Through clinical practice, students will refine specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and problem specific examination techniques, illustrating a consolidation and integration of their theoretical knowledge base and clinical skills developed through the previous units. Students will demonstrate significant responsibility for clinical decision making and management, demonstrating independence in decision making and problem solving as final preparation for their transition to professional practice. Students will also participate in clinical placement activity off-campus in a range of practice environments with a view to further developing clinical management skills and exposure to business management in practices.

OPP002 Ocular Therapeutics 2

Pre-requisites	OPP001
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

OPP002 is the major clinical component of OP43 Graduate Certificate in Ocular Therapeutics. In it, students will apply the clinical principles learned in OPP001 by observation in clinical placement, by contributing to case series presentations and by written case reports. Student are also expected to develop and demonstrate clinical decision making skills to the level appropriate for registration as an Endorsed Optometrist registered with the Australian Optometry Board.

OUB100 Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian context

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Cultural Safety in an Indigenous Australian Context is an Indigenous knowledge developed by Maori Nurse Irihapiti Ramsden. Culturally Safe practice is an essential element in a professional's ability to work as a holistic and accountable professional with Indigenous Australian peoples and their communities. Whilst Cultural Safety commenced as a nursing and midwifery specific response, the need for a much wider discipline approach to educating culturally safe professionals is essential. An understanding of your own cultures and their potential impacts underpins the journey of becoming a culturally safe practitioner.

OUB110 Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations

Anti-requisites	EDB039
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, images and cultures, have been represented in a variety of media since colonisation. The purpose of this unit is to deconstruct these representations from Indigenous standpoints. You will develop understandings and skills to critically analyse media representations.

OUB130 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Anti-requisites	EDB040
Credit Points	12
Campus	null

This unit critically analyses and articulates culturally safe research that reflects decolonising methodologies as an underpinning framework for Indigenous Australian research. The need for culturally safe research is supported by the obvious gaps in knowledge of the ongoing life differentials and social determinants that impact on Indigenous Australians. This in part is due to a profound lack of culturally safe research

which has effectively neglected historical and Indigenous knowledges that can address the outstanding social determinants influencing Indigenous Australians and their communities.

PCB121 Vision, Colour and Photometry

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the first unit in the lighting suite of courses and aims to prepare students with the necessary grounding for future units in the course. All lectures in units that follow this will assume a good knowledge and understanding of the concepts and principles presented in this unit.

PCB124 Lamps and Luminaires

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an important unit in the lighting suite of courses because it describes the basic equipment that people working in any area of the lighting industry have to know and understand – the lights themselves. Understanding how a lamp works and how it performs helps people make informed decisions about the choices they have in choosing lamps for particular applications. All lectures in units that follow this will assume a good knowledge and understanding of the principles, properties and performances of light sources, including the emerging LED products.

PCB150 Biomedical Physics

Anti-requisites	PVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Professionals in the applied sciences require an understanding of the processes of making and recording measurements and an understanding of the physical principles that govern the behaviour of both the physical parameters being measured and the instrument being used to make the measurement. The aim of this unit is to introduce you to the

Units

processes of making measurements and estimating, processing and interpreting the uncertainties involved with these measurements. To enable you to understand the physical parameters being measured and also the limits of the measuring instrument; the physics of mechanics, heat, sound and light will be introduced and explained.

PCB240 Optics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes a study of selected topics in optics particularly related to aspects of optometry. Topics include geometrical optics in mirrors and lenses, including thick lenses, cylindrical, spherical and toric lenses, colour and colour measurement, photometry, lens aberrations and optical instruments.

PCB272 Radiation Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Radiographers require a basic knowledge of general physics and more detailed theoretical background to the physical basis behind the equipment design, construction and materials and the increasing technological support for developing modalities. The aim of this unit is to provide students with an understanding of radiation physics related to x-ray production and radiographic practice and how radiation interacts with matter.

PCB593 Digital Image Processing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides students with a basic understanding of the computer techniques used in image processing and reconstruction. Specific areas of study include the following: the structure of a digital image; image display techniques; grey scale palettes and look-up tables; Fourier transform theory; convolution theory; image processing

hardware; image processing techniques, eg analysis, enhancement and restoration; spatial filtering; Fourier space filtering; methods of image reconstruction; 3D volume and surface rendering; applications of image processing in medicine, astronomy and remote sensing, etc.

PCB675 Radiation Safety and Biology

Pre-requisites	PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical radiations procedures are the principal cause of non background radiation exposure. It is therefore important that you understand potential hazards of exposure to ionising radiation and techniques of protection. An understanding of relevant codes of practice is also required. The aim of this unit is to provide you with a basic understanding of aspects of radiation biology and radiation safety relevant to your future employment as a Medical radiation technologist.

PCN112 Medical Imaging Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers an introduction to nuclear medicine, radioactive decay, radionuclide production, imaging systems and internal dosimetry. There is a strong emphasis on the application of new technologies in the clinical discipline of nuclear medicine. The second part offers an introduction to programming techniques and algorithms and digital image processing techniques that are important for the practicing medical physicist. The techniques will be authentically applied to different types of medical images preparing you for the workplace on graduation.

PCN113 Radiation Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes the following:

radioactivity and the interaction of ionising radiation with matter; applied radiation counting techniques; radiation detectors; radiation dosimetry.

PCN211 Physics of Medical Imaging

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Most medical imaging modalities now produce images in digital form. These digital images frequently undergo processing such as enhancement, registration, fusion and 3D reconstruction. Digital image processing and 3D image visualisation techniques are also extensively used in nuclear medicine and radiotherapy planning. Consequently, computing, numerical methods and digital image processing are necessary skills of a practising medical physicist. This unit is designed to make the student familiar with image visualisation methods and imaging in nuclear medicine, and to develop skills in digital image processing.

PCN212 Radiotherapy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an overview of the application of physics to radiotherapy including theoretical and practical aspects of the major topics in radiotherapy physics. The unit builds on your previous knowledge of radiation physics and applies it to radiotherapy.

PCN214 Health and Occupational Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the philosophy, protocols and practices of safety in the medical and industrial physics fields and the minimisation of hazards associated with radiation, and laser techniques.

PCN218 Research Methodology and Professional Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In the rapidly changing technological environment of medical physics and medical ultrasound it is essential that students develop basic research skills, data interpretation skills and written communication skills. Topics include the research process, data collection and analysis techniques, and writing and evaluating research reports. Students also require knowledge of the professional, basic management, legal and ethical issues involved in their particular speciality area. Topics include the role and purpose of professional bodies, professional communication, legal and ethical issues, and basic professional management techniques and issues.

PCN520 Project (FT)

Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where technology has had a huge impact in the way patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further your skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with a hospital or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve your skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project.

PCN540-1 Project (PT)

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where technology has had a huge impact in the way

patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further the student's skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with hospitals or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve the students skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project. (48 credit points achieved at completion of PCN540-1 and PCN540-2.)

PCN540-2 Project (PT)

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where technology has had a huge impact in the way patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further the student's skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with hospitals or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve the students skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project. (48 credit points achieved at completion of PCN540-1 and PCN540-2.)

PCN701 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The complexity of the chemical systems studied in a research program and the sophistication of the instrumentation used demand that deeper theoretical understanding than that acquired in an undergraduate program. The aims of this unit are to teach and extend knowledge and comprehension of Advanced Chemical Techniques and assess application of knowledge; and to provide the candidate with the appropriate theoretical and practical background, at

an advanced level, necessary for the completion of a research program.

PCN801 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The complexity of the chemical systems studied in a research program and the sophistication of the instrumentation used demand that deeper theoretical understanding than that acquired in an undergraduate program. The aims of this unit are to extend and deepen the theoretical and practical background required for undertaking a research program and to provide the candidate with the appropriate theoretical and practical background, at an advanced level, necessary for the completion of a research program.

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1

Anti-requisites	BEN610 and PMN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will furnish you with an appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a specific focus on aspects of project planning and project development, the unit will describe, clarify, and formalise project management of the front end of projects to prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2

Anti-requisites	BEN610 and PMN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP5 Online - 6TP3, 6TP5

This unit will furnish you with an

appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a particular focus on the final two phases of project management; project delivery and handover, this unit will prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMN503 Systems in Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit focuses on the skills and knowledge required for a Systems Thinking and Integration approach to project management as it relates to scope management, schedule management, quality management and risk management. Other concepts and techniques covered as part of this unit include the interface with other organisational systems, innovation and multiple business environments, health and safety and environmental management.

PMN504 People and Projects

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will provide you with the fundamental skills and knowledge to appreciate the nature and role of human resources required to achieve outcomes critical for the success of a project. The unit will specifically focus on theoretical aspects of effectively managing individuals within project teams, leadership, motivation, conflict resolution, individual and cultural differences, communication and negotiation skills; and human resource legislation and ethics.

PMN601 Projects and Performance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Focusing on the context and principles of performance management issues in projects, this unit examines the specific methods and tools that can be applied to improve key performance targets in projects will then be presented. Through reflective learning, the unit will also focus on developing your ability to gather information, apply the most appropriate methods, and make holistic and integrated decisions

PMN602 Organisations and Projects

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with advanced skills and knowledge to manage human resources issues required to achieve outcomes critical for the success of a project. The unit will focus on aspects of effectively managing human resources at an organisational level, including project organisational structures, human resource planning, stakeholder management, high performance teams and organisational development.

PMN603 Project Investigation 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Modern Project Managers are required to gather the best available evidence to make informed decisions, solve problems, establish best practice as well as innovate and develop. This unit will equip you with the applied research skills and knowledge to solve discipline specific real world problems and effectively communicate processes and solutions verbally and in writing within the context of your professional practice.

PMN604 Strategy and Projects

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit shows how your project or program grows out of the business lifecycle and also feeds into that lifecycle. The unit shows how the project or program adds value to both the client

and provider organisations and that value can be sustained for a long periods if managed appropriately. It details contemporary program and portfolio management approaches and practically relates them to organization dynamics and project benefits realisation.

PMN605 Strategic Project Procurement

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit shows the value of identifying and evaluating the procurement options for your project or program. It further details contemporary market options and the preparations both client and tenderers must make to effectively manage the engagement phase and delivery phase of procurement strategy and contract form chosen.

PMN606 Project Investigation 2

Pre-requisites	PMN603
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problems that confront project managers are ill-defined and complex. Problem identification and the collection and analysis of relevant information using appropriate research methods are essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to consolidate and extend previously gained research skills through an activity that is relevant to industry and, where possible, is associated with a specific workplace. This unit will help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to an advanced project management problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project of relevance to your profession and industry, with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan.

PMN607 Strategic Risk Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Units

This unit shows how to identify, evaluate, both qualitatively and quantitatively, the risk and opportunities for your project or program. You will then allocate and effectively manage the risks. It further details contemporary risk treatments available for both client and tenderers/contractors to effectively manage their project or program.

PMN608 Managing the Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In Managing the Project you will implement the knowledge, skills and tools developed throughout the Master's program. This will assist you to apply your learnings to a real world project from inception to closeout.

PMN610 Project Management Principles

Anti-requisites	PMN501 and PMN502
Equivalents	BEN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces project management as a fundamental skill for all postgraduate coursework students of the built environment and engineering. It also supports other disciplines including Business, Health, and Law. The unit provides an overview of the project management methodologies, frameworks, processes and key knowledge areas.

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

Equivalents	PCB563
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern societies are becoming increasingly aware of potential environmental problems associated with conventional energy production technologies. Application of alternative technologies is therefore increasing, with ambitious targets and plans to support research and development for reducing

energy related environmental consequences. This unit is designed to offer science and engineering students an opportunity to gain awareness about the expanding field of alternative energy technologies and to understand relationships between use of energy and its impact on local and global environment.

PUB100 Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The main aim of this unit is to provide students with an in-depth knowledge of the language of medical terminology and an understanding of anatomy and physiology that can be competently applied in a health care setting.

PUB101 Introduction to Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Clinical classification (clinical coding) is one of the major speciality tasks of a health information management service in a hospital. This unit will introduce you to the skills required to become entry-level coding practitioners. Through practical application of the principles and techniques to code diagnoses and procedures, you will learn how clinical classification relates to medical science and the purpose and application of coding in the health care environment.

PUB102 Foundations of Health Information Management

Equivalents	PUB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit gives an introductory overview to health information management students of the field of health information and their role in the health information management profession. The unit provides a context for the study of contemporary health information and data management practice. The use of information as a strategic, organisational

and management resource is discussed, and a broad appreciation of health information and data management procedures and philosophy is provided.

PUB104 Australian Health Care Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is an important unit for students who are intending to enter the health industry. It is designed to give a broad overview of the system of health care in Australia and its methods of operation. This unit outlines the structure of the Australian health care system, examines the roles and responsibilities of members of the health care team. It also helps identify the key issues confronting the provision of health care.

PUB110 Introduction to Health Informatics

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48 credit points
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Information management using diverse types of software systems is an essential aspect of information intensive work in healthcare organisations. With increasing use of information technology systems, use of information systems like electronic health records is becoming pervasive to manage data in healthcare settings. Understanding the principles of information and database design therefore is now a pre-requisite for today's healthcare professionals especially those involved directly in the data management side of health services. This unit introduces the complex world of health information systems and basic principles of information and database design to students with minimal technical background. Students will learn about the fundamentals of informatics and database design in the healthcare domain. Once the database design concepts are established, focus will shift towards how use data for reporting and analysis purposes. The unit assists with setting foundational critical thinking skills required to design, use and evaluate health information systems. It links to the key applications in health care domain, providing students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge they acquire in this

unit. This unit provides the essential baseline skills for students to understand the role and significance of health information systems.

PUB202 Advanced Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will allow you to build on your skills in the application and rules for classification of diseases and health interventions using the International Classification of Diseases 10th revision Australian modification (ICD-10-AM), the Australian Classification of Health Interventions and the Australian Coding Standards. You will refine skills in abstraction of data from source documents and understand the need to access feeder information systems to support coding. You will also apply coding quality assessment techniques.

PUB204 Resourcing and Managing Health Budgets

Pre-requisites	PUB104
Anti-requisites	PUB480,PUB609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this unit, you will consolidate your knowledge about the Australian healthcare system, and learn how health resources are allocated and managed at the macro (health system) and micro (health service and departmental) level. At the macro level you will learn about the context and drivers of health resource allocation to benefit population health. At the micro level, you will learn approaches to decide what to fund, how to source and allocate funding and how to distribute the benefits in the face of competing demands for scarce resources. You will focus on the principles of effectiveness, efficiency and equity when examining the implications of resource allocation decisions at the health service level and develop a sound understanding of the principles, processes and practice of financial management, including governance, costing, budgeting, and reporting.

PUB208 Understanding Health Information

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit gives an introductory overview to public health professionals of the uses and applications of health information in the health industry. Understanding information will assist public health professionals to recognise the potential of health information as a valuable resource. The unit provides context to the quality and accessibility of health information.

PUB209 Health, Culture and Society

Equivalents	NSB017
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is concerned with the social and cultural dimensions of health and illness and how they relate to health status and patterns of behaviour. It introduces you to thinking about health from sociological and anthropological perspectives, drawing on relevant concepts and theory to examine selected public health issues. Identifying and addressing social and cultural factors that shape people's experiences of health, illness and health systems are integral to public health practice in terms of reducing health inequalities, delivering appropriate services and ultimately improving population health outcomes.

PUB215 Public Health Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the values, frameworks, principles, and skills which underpin Public Health. It focuses on what public health professionals do and how their work makes a difference in the world in which we live. The unit uses a topic-based approach so that you can learn and apply the core Public Health skills to a real world Public Health issue.

PUB326 Introduction to Epidemiology

Anti-requisites	HLN710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Epidemiology is the basic scientific method of public health. It is the study of the distribution and determinants of diseases, health conditions, or events among populations and the application of interventions to control health problems. Epidemiological methods are used to generate the evidence base for clinicians, health promotion specialists, health educators, nutritionists, and health service managers.

PUB332 Sustainable Environments for Health

Anti-requisites	PUB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of environmental health and introduces the importance of achieving environments that are able to sustain human health. In particular, the unit covers the practice of environmental health, its scientific foundations, and its integral place in the overarching discipline of public health.

PUB336 Women's Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores the data and current health issues related to women's health and critically evaluates health related policies, systems and practices in terms of their impact on women's health, internationally and in Australia. The social, economic, cultural and political influences on women's health, and the specific needs of sub-populations of women are examined.

PUB358 eHealth Concepts

Pre-requisites	((PUB208 or PUB102) and PUB202) or 192cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1
----------------	--

This unit will provide the student with an understanding of contemporary health information technologies and their application in the health sector. Students will have the opportunity to explore the technical requirements and processes surrounding the introduction of electronic health records, including privacy, person and provider identification, hybrid EHRs, interoperability, terminologies, EHR structures, decision support systems, internet applications and management of transition to EHRs and legacy systems.

PUB359 Health Information Management

Pre-requisites	(PUB102 or PUB208) and PUB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will provide the student with an understanding of the management and operating principles of health information services.

PUB364 Transition to Professional Health Information Management Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit recognises that you are about to transition from university to health information management practice and that you will need to sustain your professional and educational development. Accordingly, this final semester unit provides a dual platform for transition to practice and independent professional development.

PUB368 Integrated Health Information Management Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB359 and PUB514
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

	- SEM-2
--	---------

The aim of this unit is to develop high level, practical Health Information Management skills in a range of health care settings. Increased understanding of the various roles that health information managers play in the health care system is emphasised through work integrated learning experiences. Students will undertake project work as negotiated with their placement supervisor.

PUB370 Practical Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will provide students with greater competence and confidence in the use of the International Classification of Disease 10th revision Australian modification, the Australian classification of Health Interventions and the Australian Coding Standards. Through hospital based placements, students will code from actual medical records and utilise IT feeder systems to support their coding decisions. Advanced clinical coding for high cost Diagnosis Related Groups, complex cases and adverse events will be a focus for this unit. Students will achieve also competencies for clinical coding auditing for data quality control and coding practice management.

PUB380 Casemix and Activity Based Funding

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The focus of this unit is to introduce current national and state-based initiatives relating to casemix and Activity Based Funding for acute, subacute and non acute services. Included will be the relationship between clinical classification and financial management, peer group cost weights, cost modelling, inlier and outlier payments, co payments and use of ABF and casemix data to predict activity and costs.

PUB406 Health Promotion Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB215 or PUB530 or PUB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit ties together the fundamental health promotion knowledge learnt in PUB215 Public Health Practice, and PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change, to introduce students to the range of strategies available to a health promotion practitioner. The unit promotes an appreciation of the strengths and weaknesses of different approaches, as well as related administrative factors. This is an essential field of study for those students who wish to work in a health promotion or related field.

PUB416 Research Methods

Pre-requisites	PUB561
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

An understanding of research methods is essential in the training of all public health professionals. This unit explores quantitative methods in a variety of health research projects, examining conceptualisation of research questions and hypotheses, core elements of experimental and quasi-experimental designs, and various approaches to the collection, management and analysis of quantitative data. The unit has a practical focus for students who are considering conducting research as well as those interested in deeper appreciation of implementation behind published research results.

PUB461 Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Qualitative methods are essential to generate knowledge of people's lived experiences, the meanings they ascribe to them, and to the social dimension of health. The nature and complexities of many public health problems require a mix of research methods and the contributions of qualitative inquiry are

increasingly recognised. The practical skills acquired in this unit can be applied to a wide range of public health works, including community based program evaluation, international health and health social science research.

PUB490 Quality Management in Health

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides you with the necessary knowledge and skills to develop a quality management program, perform quality improvement activities, and expand outcomes into process improvements and organisational change. Methods of health care performance measurement are explored, and a clinical quality framework model is introduced. Issues relating to administrative and clinical data quality, safety and privacy in an increasingly electronic health care environment are also considered.

PUB514 Contract / Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, SEM-1

This is an important unit for students entering the health industry as your efficient management associated with the delivery of health services is enhanced by knowledge and exposure to the principles of formalised project and contract management.

PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change

Anti-requisites	PUB329, PUB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit gives you the skills to bring about change in health-related behaviours through educational

interventions. Topics covered include key health education and behaviour change theories, frameworks, strategies; approaches to bring about change in different contexts; research and design of educational interventions to suit different target populations in different settings, using evidence-based practice; and health literacy as a function of health education.

PUB545 Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp
Anti-requisites	PUB511
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit consolidates knowledge of health policy development and reform and the processes that translate policy into public health practice. Topics covered include translating a health policy into a plan for professional practice; critical examination of advocacy processes and the impact on policies; planning and evaluating the impact of programs; and policy strategies in collaborative teams.

PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health

Anti-requisites	PUN105, MAB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces the foundation concepts required to competently apply and interpret common statistical methods for the analysis of health data. Rather than superficially covering a wide variety of statistical tests, this unit will focus on achieving competency of the most common fundamental tests that analyse non-repeated data. Statistical analysis is inextricably linked to research design, which drives the choice of descriptive summary of data, choice of statistical test, and interpretation of the statistical analysis. You will be provided with substantial practical experience in the application and interpretation of the most common statistical methods.

PUB565 International Health

Pre-requisites	PUB215 or PUB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

International health will broaden student's understanding of global health systems and programs, providing an advanced level analysis that explores systems and methods that have been devised to address population health problems in developing and developed countries. Students examine the historic context of the international health movement from the early 1900s to recent changes in global health systems, explore the diversity of services between and within countries, and consider issues of globalisation, economic reform, health equity and ethics. This unit is particularly relevant to students who are interested in international health development work.

PUB875 Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(Completion of 240 cp including PUB514) or (Completion of 240cp including SWB401 and SWB312)
Anti-requisites	PUB645, PUB821
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit provides students with the opportunity of working in one or a number of placements in a professional capacity in an area of public health locally or overseas. It provides an opportunity for students to apply the knowledge and skills acquired through their course to a practical problem or workplace situation.

PUN015 Environmental Management and Sustainability

Pre-requisites	PUN465. PUN465 can be studied in the same teaching period as PUN015
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Units

External
- SEM-2

This unit supports students develop advanced skills and knowledge necessary to manage environmental issues and promote sustainability across a wide range of organisations. Topics covered in this unit include: sustainability; energy, water and waste minimisation; environmental auditing; compliance monitoring and corporate reporting; rehabilitation and remediation processes; biodiversity and heritage conservation; and environmental and ecological economics, policy and policy change.

PUN016 Risk Assessment

Anti-requisites	PUN467
Equivalents	PUN008
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Environmental health, OHS and environmental management professionals are required to plan/conduct/oversee/evaluate risk assessments as part of their work. It is becoming increasingly important for organisations to undertake risk assessments to meet compliance obligations and to work towards longer term sustainability goals. This Unit explores a range of risk assessment methods available for the assessment of occupational safety, occupational health and environmental health risks.

PUN017 Health Planning and Evaluation

Pre-requisites	PUN640 and PUN106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is an introduction to the principles and practice of integrated health planning and the evaluation of the effectiveness of health policies, plans and services. This unit will cover the spectrum of planning including the identification of the planning context, data to inform planning, the planning process, articulation of the plan into action and

post implementation evaluation.

PUN103 Advanced Epidemiology

Pre-requisites	PUB326 or HLN710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit's aim is the mastery of key principles and concepts of research design. There has been an increasing demand for evidence based health research, and an increasing trend towards research that considers complex biological, environmental and societal inter-relationships. Recent developments in epidemiology have contributed novel research designs and statistical methods to complement these needs. Throughout this unit, students are exposed to these more sophisticated designs and analytical methods. Such knowledge is mandatory for critical evaluation of the current research literature, for design of efficient research studies, and to inform appropriate interpretation of research results at a 'best practice' level.

PUN105 Health Statistics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Beyond a common core of statistical concepts, each discipline area emphasises its own set of descriptive and inferential statistical methods and even terminology. The content of this unit emphasises both core and health specific statistical methods in the health sciences. Students are provided with substantial practical experience in the application and interpretation of the most common statistical methods to health data, and are also made aware of data management principles in preparation for analysis. There is a strong emphasis on applying concepts through critical reading and discussion of the literature and worked examples from a range of topic areas.

PUN106 Population Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1
----------------	--

Current and future national and international challenges for optimising population health are examined within a social determinants framework, and public health approaches to population health challenges are examined. This unit is a foundation unit for graduate public health, environmental health and health safety and environment students, and is taken in the first year of a full-time postgraduate degree.

PUN210 Contemporary Health Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a core unit in the Graduate Diploma and Master of Health Management programs. The unit explores the principles and practice of management in health to inform your role as a health manager. The unit focuses on core health management activities: organisational management; strategic management; resource management including financial and human resource management; information management; project management and change management. The focus of this unit is on the development of the analytical, evaluative and political skills required by health managers who must work in complex systems and organisations characterised by constant change.

PUN212 Health Information Management Perspectives

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit gives an introductory overview of the field of health information and its uses and applications in the health industry. The unit provides a context for the study of contemporary health information and data management practice. The use of information as a strategic, organisational and management resource is discussed, and a broad appreciation of health

information and data management procedures and philosophy is provided. Demands on the users of health information occasioned by advances in information technology are highlighted.

PUN213 Quality Management in Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Current and future national and international approaches to improving health care quality and patient safety are examined using a synthesis of theory, research and real world experience to promote students' development of the necessary knowledge and skills required to design and implement a quality management program, perform quality improvement activities and translate the outcomes of these into process improvements and organisational change. This unit is the foundation unit in the Quality and Patient Safety major. It provides the underpinning content knowledge and context required for more in depth study of quality and patient safety systems and leadership offered in PUN214 Systems of Quality and Safety in Health and PUN219 Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health.

PUN214 Systems of Quality and Safety in Health

Pre-requisites	PUN213. PUN213 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PUN214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides a critical in depth examination of the theory behind and application of quality and safety systems to health services. It covers legal and regulatory systems, quality certification and accreditation systems, safety systems and models, performance management including performance frameworks for the measurement, monitoring and reporting on quality and safety. The value of these, their breadth of coverage and their application to

different health care settings are analysed using case studies from both successful systems and systems experiencing failure evidenced by patient safety and quality issues.

PUN219 Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

Pre-requisites	PUN213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit provides you with advanced knowledge of leadership theories and frameworks critical to the development and maintenance of an effective quality and safety culture in health care organisations and builds on your understanding of the principles and practice of quality management and improvement gained through PUN213 Quality Management in Health. The unit provides health managers, aspiring quality managers and leaders with in-depth knowledge about the systems that underpin governance of quality and safety in health care. You will learn about contemporary national and international approaches to building a culture of high performance, innovation and reform in health care.

PUN301 Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This Unit provides an overview of the many different aspects of managing occupational health and safety associated policy and law at an enterprise level. The Unit focuses on legislative compliance for organisations, the relevant legislation, Codes of Practice and industry standards, as well as how Policy is used to design implementation and verification strategies. In addition, the Unit has an emphasis on preparing the student with the requirements to appropriately analyse and inform employers within the scope of practice of a senior safety advisor/safety manager. The Unit assessments provide students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills gained in an

organisational context. OHS Professionals are expected to appropriately inform an organisation's senior management (Duty Holders) to assist them in exercising their due diligence. The assessments address both strategic analysis of policy and law, as well as application in response to serious incidents or breaches.

PUN363 Environmental Health Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Legal frameworks, such as the Public Health Act 2005, the Environmental Protection Act 1994, the planning legislation, local laws and other State and local legislation, provide the basis for environmental health and environmental management practice. A thorough understanding of this legislation, the prosecution process and other legal frameworks is vitally important to the practice of an environmental health professional. Major topics covered include: an introduction to law and government, public health law, planning and environmental law, local laws, administrative law and investigation processes.

PUN364 Food Safety

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Food is a fundamental human need and a prerequisite to good health. Ensuring that the food we eat is safe is a major function of both government and industry. The food sector is one of the largest industries in Australia, with over 20 billion meals provided each year. Even though the food supply in Australia is one of the safest in the world, government data indicates that each year over 5 million cases of gastroenteritis are believed to be caused by contaminated food (most of these being unreported to health authorities). To ensure the safety of the food supply in Australia and to help minimise the incidence of food-borne illness, a system of nationally uniform food safety

standards has been developed and is now in place. All levels of Government are involved in food safety management, with much of the administration of food safety legislation undertaken by local governments and State health agencies. Topics explored in this unit include food contaminants, food safety principles, food-borne illness, food-borne illness investigation, food safety law, compliance inspections of food businesses, food safety auditing, risk management including the implementation of food safety programs (FSPs) and HACCP, food premises design, food standards and labelling, and the training of food handlers.

PUN451 Disaster Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will develop your knowledge and understanding of the principles and practice of disaster management including your ability to evaluate the effectiveness of current arrangements and to apply those principles to system preparedness. This will equip you to contribute significantly to reducing the adverse impacts on human health and wellbeing, the economy and the physical and natural environment.

PUN452 Disaster Planning and Preparedness

Pre-requisites	PUN451. PUN451 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PUN452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit seeks to develop your in depth understanding and ability to evaluate the systems, structures and processes required to ensure essential services and the communities they serve are prepared for disasters that threaten the health and wellbeing of the community.

PUN453 Disaster Response and Recovery

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit seeks to develop your ability to manage the response to disasters that threaten the health and wellbeing of the community as well as the strategies required to affect the recovery of the community and the maintenance and restoration of essential services following disasters.

PUN454 Leadership in Disaster Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops your capacity to lead and manage a health service that is prepared and capable of managing a major incident. It is intended for those who are likely to be responsible for designing response arrangements, instructing others in those arrangements and for managing the health service strategically throughout a major incident.

PUN465 Environmental Protection

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

A pollutant is defined as 'a particular chemical or form of energy that can adversely affect the health, survival, or activities of humans or other living organisms' (Miller 2000). Pollutants in the form of solids, liquids, gases or energy emissions enter our environment by natural or anthropogenic means. With the potential for pollution to severely impact the life support system of humans and other organisms, it is necessary to implement a variety of approaches to protect the environment and ensure its sustainability. Major topics covered

include: an introduction to environmental protection and sustainability, air pollution, noise pollution, water pollution, contaminated land, waste management, acid sulphate soils, assessing environmental and development applications, an introduction to environmental auditing, environmental management systems and corporate environmental compliance.

PUN466 Communicable Diseases

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Public health practice originated from the study and prevention of communicable diseases. Whilst public health practice has widened in scope, reducing the incidence of both existing and emerging communicable diseases (nationally and internationally) remains one of the greatest challenges to public health practitioners. Relevant activities undertaken by local/state health agencies include public health surveillance and outbreak investigation measures, immunisation programs, monitoring and enforcing infection control standards, and vector control programs. Topics included in this unit include: communicable disease processes and principles; epidemiological characteristics of key infectious diseases; principles and practice of epidemiology for communicable disease control; disease surveillance; outbreak investigation and management; immunisation; infection control; and vector control.

PUN500 Occupational Health and Safety Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit explores legislative and practical requirements for managing safety at a workplace. It will provide you with the knowledge necessary to make recommendations that prevent occupational injury and disease. You will apply your knowledge of specific physical, chemical, biological and psychosocial

hazards and your skills acquired in safety management systems and safety systems auditing to evaluate current or prospective hazardous situations. You will learn how to design appropriate safety systems that eliminate or control hazards and comply with the legislation, and investigate and report on any injuries or exposures that do occur.

PUN617 Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

To successfully lead quality programs and manage health, safety and environmental hazards in both workplaces and the broader environment, the practitioner needs to be confident in addressing new and ongoing challenges, able to understand organisational and health protection contexts and communicate effectively. They need to have the skills to select and implement appropriate tools and management strategies in their contexts. This unit is therefore designed to provide future occupational, health and safety (OHS), environmental health and health, safety and environment (HSE) professionals and leaders with the skills and knowledge necessary to select and implement management tools, processes and strategies to effectively control health, safety and environmental hazards, and communicate effectively with a variety of stakeholders. Topics covered in this unit include project management, program development and evaluation, risk management, organisational management, management tools, professional communication, professional development and an introduction to research.

PUN620 Concepts of Environmental Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

There is increasing evidence that the integrity of the environments in which we

live is under substantial pressure, particularly from the way we live. The end result of such pressure is that the basic and fundamental pre-requisites for human health are threatened. The science of Environmental Health has always been concerned with the study of the human - environment interface, and now even more than ever, practitioners are needed who understand this link and the strategies available to control and minimize the risks associated with environmental health hazards. Topics covered include: an introduction to environmental health, ecosystems and sustainability; environmental health issues (e.g. air pollution, water and sanitation, waste and contaminated land, communicable diseases and food safety, physical agents, disaster management); and environmental health settings including the built environment.

PUN632 Leadership in Health Management

Anti-requisites	PUN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is an in depth study of the strategic leadership and management of health services. Theoretical approaches to leadership together with several practical examples are presented to develop competencies to deal effectively with organisational and system wide complexities and change. The content has particular links with PUN106 Population Health and the Master of Public Health course in its examination of health system issues and the needs of diverse populations and communities. The unit further develops skills in addressing contemporary problems in public health related to the management of health services and prepares students to consider the strategic importance of leadership throughout all public health areas.

PUN640 Health Care Delivery and Reform

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External

- SEM-1

The aim of this unit is for you to explore systems of health care both in Australia and internationally and the factors that influence the design and functioning of those systems so that you may contribute to the future development of health systems. The unit will use the Australian Health Care system as a case study but seek to draw from our examination of that system the concepts and analytical principles that may apply to all systems of health care. This unit introduces conceptual frameworks fundamental to the organization of health systems. Issues covered include the structure, operations, funding and evaluation of health systems and the evaluation of health system reform.

PUN688 Health Policy in a Global Context

Pre-requisites	PUN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides you with the knowledge and skills required to develop, implement and evaluate health policy in a global context. Through theoretical grounding, evaluation of various policy-making approaches and drawing on case studies globally, key concepts are critically examined to highlight the challenges involved in effective, efficient and equitable health policy-making.

PUN704 Health Management Internship

Pre-requisites	PUN640 and PUN632 and completion of 144 credit points
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit takes an experiential approach to synthesise your knowledge of health care systems and skills of investigation and analysis of complex information to contribute to professional practice and scholarship. This unit involves placement in a health service or health policy organisation and the planning and

execution of a substantial research-based project or equivalent capstone experience. You will be expected to volunteer to work within the service during the period of the internship. QUT staff will provide every endeavour to locate a suitable placement. You may arrange your own placement although the placement should ideally be an institution different from one where you may be normally employed. The placement may be undertaken with your employer, provided that a clearly defined different experience is involved to that which is your normal employment.

PUP032 Health Promotion 2: Theories

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit examines the complexity of factors that influence change within individuals, groups, communities and organisations to improve the public's health. You are introduced to health promotion theories and their use for understanding determinants of health behaviours and for the development of health promotion programming.

PUP034 Health Promotion 3: Program Planning

Pre-requisites	PUP032
Anti-requisites	PUN613, PUP023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills, and application of health promotion programming principles. In the unit you will build upon your work in PUP032 and PUP038 to create a comprehensive health promotion program proposal based on a health promotion planning framework. With a large portion of health promotion work involving the development of health promotion programs, the unit allows you to develop the skills that are essential for a health promotion practitioner.

PUP037 Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation

Pre-requisites	PUP032 and PUP034. PUP034 can be studied in the same semester as PUP037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills, and application of health promotion programming principles. In the unit you will build upon your work in PUP032, PUP038 and PUP034 to create a health program evaluation proposal using an internationally recognised evaluation framework. Evaluation is a crucial aspect of health promotion and public health work. Within the health sector there is strong competition for funding from the government and non-government sectors. The need to use evidence upon which to make judgments about programs and influence policy rests increasingly on robust evaluations. This unit will advance your knowledge and application of evaluation techniques.

PUP038 Health Promotion 1: Paradigms

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

As the health policy agenda shifts to embrace prevention, health promotion is an important area of study for health professionals interested in population health. The evolution of health promotion methodologies and policies reflect changing physical, social and political environments and health issues, as well as new research findings. This unit focuses on developments in health promotion which have emerged from the interaction of theoretical frameworks, the changing physical, social and political environments and the growing evidence base. This shift includes a focus on the health impact of biological, physical and social conditions throughout the life of an individual (life course perspective), a settings approach and the expansion of new technologies. You will examine the relationship between these and recent developments, the evidence and

contribution to the ongoing effectiveness of health promotion.

PUP116 Human Factors and Ergonomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Human Factors and Ergonomics is the scientific discipline concerned with the fundamental understanding of interactions among humans and other elements of a system and the application of appropriate methods, theory and data to improve human well-being and overall system performance. Ergonomics promotes a holistic approach such that considerations of physical, social, psychosocial, organisational, environmental and other relevant factors are taken into account. Knowledge of current methods and techniques commonly used in ergonomics is essential for the occupational health and safety generalist professional.

PUP250 Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Occupational hygiene involves the anticipation, recognition, evaluation and control of hazards in the working environment. Workplaces contain numerous hazards which are potentially harmful to the human health of workers, other occupants and the public. The role of the occupational health and safety professional is to develop and /or assist in the development of management strategies to identify these potential hazards, evaluate the risk they pose to persons, property and equipment and to recommend control measures which will manage the risks involved.

PUP415 Occupational Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Units

External
- SEM-1

This unit concentrates on the various agents in the workplace capable of adversely affecting the health of workers, as well as human response to toxic and imperilling environments. Occupational health covers identification, prevention and management of risks to health in the workplace, the disease process, occupational rehabilitation and health & wellbeing surveillance and management in the workplace.

PUZ018 Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare Decision Making

Equivalents	PUN018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit, you will develop applied skills in cost-effectiveness analysis that can be used to inform decision making in healthcare. Evaluating the costs and health outcomes of innovations in healthcare are important steps in allocating scarce healthcare resources. You will attend a five-day intensive block learning program consisting of lectures, practical computer exercise, and group assessment items. On completing the unit, you will have a thorough understanding of the principles and techniques of cost-effectiveness analysis to conduct evaluations in health services.

PUZ019 Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health

Equivalents	PUN019
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

To create innovative health services, translating evidence into practice requires an understanding of the factors that influence successful and timely implementation. In this unit, you will learn the theory of implementation science and develop knowledge and skills in implementing and embedding evidence-based practice in healthcare. The unit will be delivered using a blended-learning approach with a strong focus on practical exercises and collaboration with students, health services and decision makers. On completing the unit, you will be able to lead the design, delivery and evaluation

of a health service implementation project.

PUZ640 Health Care Delivery and Reform

Equivalents	PUN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is for you to explore systems of health care both in Australia and internationally and the factors that influence the design and functioning of those systems so that you may contribute to the future development of health systems. The unit will use the Australian Health Care system as a case study but seek to draw from our examination of that system the concepts and analytical principles that may apply to all systems of health care. This unit introduces conceptual frameworks fundamental to the organization of health systems. Issues covered include the structure, operations, funding and evaluation of health systems and the evaluation of health system reform.

PVB101 Physics of the Very Large

Anti-requisites	EGB113, ENB130, PCB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the physics that affects the universe on a large scale, stretching from the edge of the observable universe down to the Earth's atmosphere, and addresses the underlying physics of some of the big questions of our time, for example dark energy and global warming. The topics presented include gravity, special relativity, thermodynamics, and fluid mechanics and form a foundation for a degree in physics. Theory will be complemented by practical exercises.

PVB102 Physics of the Very Small

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-2

This unit introduces physics which affects the universe on a microscopic scale. The concepts and phenomena studied here, such as atomic and nuclear physics, physical optics and waves are fundamental to later studies. Theory will be complemented by practical exercises.

PVB200 Computational and Mathematical Physics

Pre-requisites	MXB100 or MZB125
Anti-requisites	MXB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Strong computational skills are important attributes of any physicist, whether working in research or industry, experimental or theoretical. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to computations in physics and build on your mathematical knowledge. It builds on prior maths study in Maths C or equivalent.

PVB202 Mathematical Methods in Physics

Pre-requisites	(PVB101 or EGB113) and (MXB100 or MZB125)
Anti-requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The development of mathematical skills is fundamental to understanding many of the advanced topics that a physicist might encounter. This unit continues on from Maths C to develop the mathematical techniques required of a physicist, and is applied to physical problems of the type that a physicist might encounter. It provides skills for ongoing study and scientific work as physicist.

PVB203 Experimental Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB101
Equivalents	PQB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

- SEM-1

Strong experimental design and execution skills are some of the most important attributes of any physicist, whether working in research or industry, experimental or theoretical. This unit aims to develop your skills in project planning, time management, experimental setup, and reporting. You will undertake several self-managed experiments along with supervised practicals using research equipment.

PVB204 Electromagnetism

Pre-requisites	PVB200 or MXB105 or MZB125
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Electromagnetism is one of the fundamental forces in the universe and is present in almost all aspects of modern technology. In this unit you will develop theoretical knowledge and understanding of electromagnetism from electric charge to more advanced topics such as electrostatics, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves and applications such as waveguides. It will extend your mathematical knowledge and techniques from earlier units to explore and analyse these advanced physics concepts.

PVB210 Stellar Astrophysics

Equivalents	PQB460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Astrophysics is the application of physics to the study of the heavens from above atmosphere to the furthest reaches of the universe. This unit is one of the units in the astrophysics minor and covers the essential aspects of stellar astrophysics and naturally follows on from PVB101, The physics of the very large. The unit covers the birth, life, death of stars and is a mix of theory and laboratory exercises. The laboratory exercises cover astrophysical topics relevant to everyday physics.

PVB220 Cosmology

Equivalents	PQB660
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities

Gardens Point
- SEM-2

Cosmology is the study of the universe as a whole including the origin and development of the universe. This unit is an introduction to modern cosmology and covers a wide range of topics related to cosmology, for example, general relativity, the Big Bang, the history of the universe from the Big Bang to now (inflation, nucleosynthesis, dark ages, surface of last scattering, origin and evolution of galaxies, cosmic microwave background radiation etc). The unit also explores the observational techniques of modern cosmology, for example, optical and radio galactic surveys, gravitational lensing, laser interferometry for detecting gravity waves. We will also explore the evidence for dark matter and dark energy. In the laboratory component of the unit you will gain experience in analysing original astrophysical data, for example measuring the red shift velocity of galaxies.

PVB301 Materials and Thermal Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB200 or MXB105 or PVB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an overview of materials science and of the basic crystallographic and thermodynamic principles that describe the behaviour of solids and fluids. The three areas you will study in this unit, thermal physics, physical properties and the physics of solids are core concepts that underpin a physical science degree. This unit builds upon knowledge and skills obtained in PVB102 and PVB203 and it is a companion unit with PVB302 (Classical and Quantum Physics).

PVB302 Classical and Quantum Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB202 or PVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Quantum mechanics is the last great conceptual hurdle for a physics graduate

to overcome in an undergraduate degree, irrespective of any bias towards the theoretical or experimental aspects. Counter-intuitive concepts such as quantum tunnelling are the cornerstone of many technological advances in recent times and other quantum mechanical concepts form the physical basis of the universe. The ability to find counter-intuitive solutions to problems when necessary is one of the attributes that sets physicists apart.

PVB303 Nuclear and Particle Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit examines the microscopic universe from the nucleus down to the fundamental particles and forces from which matter is built. Some current theories of particle physics will be introduced, along with applications of nuclear physics such as chain reactions and medical applications. Theory will be complemented with experimental laboratory work. The unit synthesises previous study in the course including mathematics and classical and quantum mechanics to develop advanced scientific experimental, communication and report writing skills.

PVB304 Physics Research

Pre-requisites	PVB301
Equivalents	PQB651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the physics major. It further develops your knowledge, skills and application for carrying out physics based research. The unit focuses on experimental design, practical skills, critical analysis and communication. It links to work previously undertaken earlier in the course.

PYB000 Psychology in Professional Contexts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-1

PYB000 is a foundation unit for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) degree. This unit provides an introduction to the nature, scope, and application of psychological knowledge in diverse professional contexts, and considers the social, cultural and ethical, and multidisciplinary frameworks that shape psychological practice. This unit aims to develop your skills as an active and reflective learner, by explicitly linking the academic and generic skills you will develop throughout the course, with their application to psychological practice.

PYB007 Communication for Health Professionals

Anti-requisites	PYB074, HHB113, PYB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This introductory unit gives you the opportunity to build your knowledge of the factors that contribute towards effective communication and will help you develop core communication skills. While focusing on the allied health disciplines, the generic interpersonal processes and skills addressed in this unit are important building blocks for developing and maintaining successful professional and personal relationships. These foundation skills will aid with client communication, multidisciplinary team communication, clinical interviews, conceptualisation and assessment, mediation, and leadership, many of which you will be required to demonstrate later in your course.

PYB100 Foundation Psychology

Anti-requisites	PYB012
Equivalents	PYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit, and the companion unit PYB102, serve as a general introduction to behavioural science, including a census of the current disciplines in the

area. Topics covered in PYB100 will include child and adult development, social psychology, and an overview of the diagnosis and treatment of mental health problems.

PYB102 Introduction to Psychology 1b

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to the basic biological and psychological processes underlying perception, memory, learning, problem solving, consciousness, and language. In addition, research participation experience is provided to the students.

PYB110 Psychological Research Methods

Equivalents	BSB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit includes the following: an overview of the purposes and strategies of research; elementary research design; operationalising variables; descriptive statistics; distributions; measures of central tendency and spread; standard scores and percentiles; understanding relationships between variables through correlation; an introduction to hypothesis-testing procedures using t-tests.

PYB159 Alcohol and Other Drug Studies

Anti-requisites	PYB158
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to give students an understanding of the extent of substance abuse in our community: who uses what, where and when; the models that have been advanced for understanding substance abuse; the intervention and therapeutic models utilised within the field; the effects of substance abuse, physiologically, socially and psychologically.

PYB202 Social and Organisational Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB100 or PYB102 or PYB101
Equivalents	PYB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

People are social beings. Their thoughts, feelings and actions are influenced by the real, imagined or implied presence of others. To obtain greater insight into people's behaviour, it is essential to investigate scientifically the relationship between the individual and the group. We will study the effects of the individual within the group and the group within the individual and also consider the influence of these processes in the organisational setting.

PYB203 Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB012 or PYB101 or PYB102 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to life span developmental psychology. The unit covers the major theories of life span development and includes biological, social and cognitive aspects of development from birth through to old age. It emphasises the interdependency of all aspects of development and the importance of the physical, family, socio-cultural and historical contexts within which development occurs. The unit aims to develop the student's understanding of general patterns of human development and of the ways in which the development of particular individuals and groups may vary from these general patterns.

PYB204 Perception and Cognition

Pre-requisites	(PYB100 or PYB101) and PYB102 and PYB110
Equivalents	PYB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Units

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-2

Cognitive psychology is a major empirical and theoretical area of psychology which explores the processes and structures involved at each stage of information processing within the brain. The structures and processes involved in perception provide the brain with its basic information about both the external world and many of the current states of the individual. Higher level cognitive processes and structures provide the foundation upon which more complex aspects of behaviour are based. The unit is placed in second semester of second year so that students following the normal course structure have an adequate background in research design and data analysis.

PYB208 Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Pre-requisites	PYB007 or PYB074 or HHB113 or SWB104 or PYB111 or PUB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops the student's knowledge of the counselling process and skills and provides practice in changing the ways in which people express, conceptualise and respond to their concerns. It builds upon the communication skills and concepts introduced in PYB007 and introduces a range of counselling approaches. It emphasises skills in solution oriented approaches but also covers a range of models and skills for workers in crisis situations. It provides a basis for further studies in counselling in clinical settings requiring psychotherapeutic intervention, and other modes of delivery such as couple, family or group work.

PYB210 Research Design and Data Analysis

Pre-requisites	PYB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYB210 is the second in a series of units exploring quantitative and qualitative approaches to research methods. Material covered in this intermediate unit will include essentials of laboratory and field research design, and

computer-assisted analysis of experimental research data.

PYB215 Forensic Psychology and the Law

Pre-requisites	PYB012, PYB101, PYB102 or PYB100 and Completion of 72cps
Anti-requisites	JSB174
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Forensic Psychology is readily acknowledged as one of the fastest growing areas of psychology in the world. Psychologists are now involved significantly in policing, judicial procedures and correctional processes. By its very nature the study of psychology and law draws from a wide multi-disciplinary base for the application of specialised knowledge. As a student of this discipline area, you will need a broad introductory appreciation of (and a critical perspective on) what the study of psychology and the law involves and what it has to offer across the three criminal justice domains of the police, the courts, and corrections.

PYB257 Group Work

Pre-requisites	PYB007 or PYB074 or HHB113 or PYB111
Anti-requisites	HHB214 and SWB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides the skills and content to plan, organise and facilitate group sessions. It applies Kolberg's inductive learning cycle to organise and facilitate group experiences. It develops intervention skills for managing group development, decision making and conflicts. Ethical issues in group practice are also examined.

PYB260 Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour

Pre-requisites	PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-2

This unit aims to develop and extend your understanding of issues relating to behavioural pharmacology. This unit focuses predominantly on those substances that are commonly associated with addiction, including substances used in the treatment of addictive behaviours and mental illness. The context for learning about specific substances is built on an understanding of the principles of behavioural pharmacology (including a review of neurobiology and the pharmacokinetic effects of common substances) and related research methods.

PYB301 Psychology in the Community: Placement

Pre-requisites	PYB202 and PYB203 and PYB204 and PYB210
Anti-requisites	PYB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The aim of this unit is enable you to develop your work-literacy and work-readiness, by providing opportunities to apply psychological knowledge in workplace contexts, supported by activities that promote critical reflection on your learning and workplace practices. Your participation in this unit requires you to establish, conduct, and complete an approved period of volunteer work or placement. You may be asked to produce a Blue Card (suitability for working with children and young people clearance) before commencing your work placement and it is therefore your responsibility to have obtained this clearance prior to commencing your placement.

PYB302 Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB205 or PYB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Psychology can serve an important role in the wider community in addressing social issues, and improving people's lives at work. This unit helps build your knowledge and skills in social and organisational psychology, helping you

Units

develop your capacity to use psychology to make positive changes in organisations and in society.

PYB304 Physiological Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB102 or PYB101 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit serves as an advanced level unit, the last in a series of units examining biological bases of behaviour. Advanced topics spanning clinical neuropsychological investigation, research methods and functional neuroanatomy will be covered.

PYB306 Psychopathology

Pre-requisites	PYB012 or PYB101 or PYB102 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit offers a census of the principles of diagnosis and treatment of mental disorders. Students will learn the bases of the classification system and treatment approaches. This advanced unit consolidates material covered in previous units, and focusses on the application of evidence-based practice.

PYB307 Health Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB100, PYB101 or PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit examines the psychological dimension of physical illness, health, and health care. There is a strong focus on health psychology in an Australian context with a focus on cross-cultural and Indigenous health-related issues. The unit examines definitions of health and health psychology; the role of health psychology; the determinants of health behaviours (e.g., cognitive, attitudinal, motivational, personality, social, developmental); community health; medical settings and

patient behaviour; patient and practitioner communication; stress, illness, and coping; chronic illness.

PYB309 Individual Differences and Assessment

Pre-requisites	PYB100 or PYB101 or PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYB309 introduces key principles of psychological assessment including reliability and validity, processes involved in scale construction, and to the appropriate and ethical use of assessment tools. Major theories that underpin explanations of individual differences such as intelligence and personality are covered as well as other elements of a person that influence differences such as gender, ethnicity, and religious beliefs. Assessment tools examined include major intelligence tests and personality inventories as well as specific measures for children, clinical populations, Indigenous Australians, and older adults.

PYB350 Advanced Statistical Analysis

Pre-requisites	PYB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit provides students considering further study in psychology with a thorough grounding in analysis of variance techniques, an introduction to multiple regression, and qualitative methods, analysis tools used in a broad range of research designs in the social sciences. The unit extends the introduction to these methods provided in PYB210, to more complex designs. The unit is both theoretical and practical (analysing data sets using the SPSS statistical package), giving students a firm understanding of the principles underlying each analysis.

PYB356 Counselling Theory and Practice 2

Pre-requisites	PYB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1
----------------	--------------------------------

This unit focuses on the common facilitative factors within a counselling process paying attention to the person of the therapist and the counselling relationship. In order to respond appropriately and therapeutically to the needs of their clients, counsellors must have a clear understanding of the social and interactive processes which occur. Consideration of verbal, non-verbal, social, emotional, gender, psychological and social dimensions enables counsellors to develop effective, functional and client-focused relationships and to control biases, needs and possible exploitive practices.

PYB358 Advanced Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit advances your understanding of major theories and methods in the study of human lifespan development, with a specific emphasis on development in childhood, adolescence and adulthood, including late adulthood. As a unit that focuses on the application of developmental theories and research it builds on the knowledge and skills you gained in PYB203 Developmental Psychology and prepares you for transition into professional life and/or fourth year and postgraduate studies in the area of educational and developmental psychology.

PYB359 Introduction to Family Therapy

Pre-requisites	PYB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Family therapy, based on a systemic or relationship understanding of human problems, has been one of the most significant influences in the fields of counselling and psychology in recent times. With the increasing emphasis on the family as a focus for social policy, support services, research, and intervention, it is important for counsellors and psychologists to have some familiarity with the basic concepts and skills of this broad approach. This unit

focuses on providing basic skills and concepts from one particular approach which will be called 'Constructive Therapy', combining aspects of solution-focused therapy, possibility therapy, narrative therapy and reflecting team practice.

PYB360 Interventions for Addictive Behaviours

Pre-requisites	PYB159 or PYB158 or PYB260 or NSB223 or NSB023 or NSB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Addictive behaviours, in the form of alcohol-dependence, substance abuse and gambling, are recognised as major problems nationally and internationally. This unit focuses predominantly on psychological aspects of addictive behaviours. To establish a framework for learning, classes initially review issues relating to psychological models of addiction and methods of studying addictive behaviours. Issues pertaining to the symptomatology, etiology and assessment of addictive behaviours, as well as the theoretical underpinnings of a range of therapeutic interventions are also discussed. This unit encourages critical thinking and analysis with the aim of enhancing students' understanding of the complex issues relating to management of addictive behaviours.

PYB372 Traffic Psychology and Behaviour

Pre-requisites	PYB100 - Foundation Psychology
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the opportunity to apply psychological principles learned in their other psychology units to understand road user behaviour within the road safety context. It therefore builds upon the broad psychological principles learnt within your first year(s) of study. The content of this unit focuses on identifying and examining the factors that influence the behaviour of road users, particularly those that contribute to the incidence of road crashes or exacerbate their severity.

PYB374 Applying Traffic Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is an elective unit within the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology). PYB374 explores the main psychology theories and research methods used in traffic psychology and how these theories and research methods are applied to understand risky driving behaviours. The main research methods explored in this unit include the use of: surveys/questionnaires and observations, physiological recordings (e.g., EEG, ECG, EOG, EMG, eye tracking, actigraphy), driving simulators, and in-vehicle assessments/instrumented vehicles (e.g., actigraphy, GPS, OBD2). The unit has a strong focus on the practical learning and critical analysis of research methodology used in traffic psychology as well as the interplay of psychological theories and research methodology with the assessment of road user behaviours.

PYH400-1 Thesis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units leading to the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. PYH400-1 is the first unit in this sequence of thesis units. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and other units within the course. You will undertake a research project with the guidance of a supervisor that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology, using either quantitative or qualitative methods of analysis. This research is reported in a written thesis submitted at the completion of the thesis units. Assessment of the thesis is in accordance with University assessment procedures.

PYH400-2 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1,

SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units leading to the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and other units within the course. You will undertake a research project with the guidance of a supervisor that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology, using either quantitative or qualitative methods of analysis. This research is reported in a written thesis submitted at the completion of the thesis units. Assessment of the thesis is in accordance with University assessment procedures.

PYH400-3 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401. PHY401 can be studied in the same teaching period as PYH400-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units leading to the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and other units within the course. You will undertake a research project with the guidance of a supervisor that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology, using either quantitative or qualitative methods of analysis. This research is reported in a written thesis submitted at the completion of the thesis units. Assessment of the thesis is in accordance with University assessment procedures.

PYH400-4 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units leading to the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate

degree and other units within the course. You will undertake a research project with the guidance of a supervisor that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology, using either quantitative or qualitative methods of analysis. This research is reported in a written thesis submitted at the completion of the thesis units. Assessment of the thesis is in accordance with University assessment procedures.

PYH401 Advanced Research Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity to develop skills in the application of multivariate statistics to specific research problems. The unit will give you, hands on experience in entering, cleaning, analysing and interpreting data using SPSS as well guiding you through the logic of these procedures.

PYH402 Counselling Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As one of the advanced electives in the 4th year psychology program, this unit provides an opportunity to engage in critical analysis, comparison, and evaluation of selected counselling orientations (for example, Solution-focused therapy, Narrative therapy, Cognitive-behavioural therapy, Psychodynamic therapy). Through experiential lectures and workshops the unit provides you with the opportunity to critically evaluate and apply distinct counselling orientations.

PYH403 Cognitive Neuropsychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is one of four advanced electives in this course and provides you with the opportunity to gain an understanding of cognitive and neuropsychology building

on from foundational units in these areas. The three broad areas of neuroanatomy, neuropathology, and the cognitive analysis of resulting deficits will be covered in this unit. Both the clinical and cognitive approaches in the field will be discussed in line with implications for research and clinical practice.

PYH404 Issues in Social Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As one of the advanced electives in the honours program, this unit is designed to extend students understanding of developmental issues across the lifespan with the special emphasis on the socio-cultural context in which development occurs including indigenous and cross cultural perspectives. Students gain knowledge of key theories and perspectives that explain how human development impacts and is impacted upon by their socio-cultural context and learn to appreciate the many interdependent factors that contribute to human development across the lifespan.

PYH407 Research and Professional Development Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit is designed to develop and extend your understanding and critical evaluation of research and practice issues in psychology. The unit is also designed to enhance your understanding of career paths and professional issues in the broad discipline of psychology.

PYN000 Counselling Studies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides the student with an initial overview of the field of counselling, before focusing on the theory and practice of one contemporary perspective called 'Constructive' or 'Time-Effective' Therapy. It is an approach based largely in social constructionist principles and promotes a view of counselling as a

unique conversational process which attempts to validate the client's experience, while pursuing possibilities for desired change. It also suggests a time-effective perspective, emphasising the possibility of working briefly and effectively with clients. Selected ideas and practices from several related approaches including solution focused therapy, collaborative conversational therapy, possibility therapy and narrative therapy will be integrated.

PYN001 Professional Studies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is an introduction to the professional study of counselling and the 'common factors' present in most counselling approaches. These factors, which include the working relationship, the focus on client resources, and the instillation of hope, contribute greatly to the counselling outcome. In order to respond appropriately and therapeutically to the needs of their clients, counsellors must have a clear understanding of the social and interactive processes that occur in counselling. Verbal, nonverbal, social, emotional, gender, psychological, ethical and cultural dimensions are all present in the counselling process. Consideration of these dimensions enables counsellors to develop effective, functional and client-focused relationships.

PYN002 Counselling Studies 2

Pre-requisites	PYN000
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The development of various counselling and psychotherapeutic paradigms and their related models of theory and practice will be considered in the light of the cultural contexts that informed them. The evolution of approaches over time will be reviewed in terms of ideas about the social construction of knowledges and the way they are embedded into cultural processes. The evolution of the brief, post-modern approaches focussed on in other units will be examined and links made to previous therapeutic traditions. Critical analysis will be applied to the possibility of engaging in integrative therapeutic practices.

PYN003 Group Studies

Pre-requisites	PYN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides the development of skills and approaches in organising and facilitating group work, in the context of personal support and therapeutic groups. It addresses the following: establishing group norms; facilitating stages of group development; responding to member behaviour and developing facilitator interventions; planning, implementing and evaluating ethical group work practices; dealing with defensiveness and hidden agendas; applying brief solutions-focused and reflecting team processes to groups; examining the motion of the therapeutic milieu.

PYN004 Counselling Studies 3

Pre-requisites	PYN000. PYN000 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PYN004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on relationship counselling. It explores the history and development of systemic family therapy and couple work. It examines the potential of a constructive approach and orientation to working with relationships and relationship issues in therapy. Students will choose a specific issue or area of relationship counselling and, working in small groups, present a workshop for fellow class members which demonstrates the use (or adaption) of a constructive therapy approach.

PYN006 Professional Studies 2

Pre-requisites	PYN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an experiential introduction to the process of professional supervision. Supervision processes, roles, responsibilities, content, approaches and theories are reviewed. Professional issues commonly addressed in supervision such as power, gender, culture, consent, duty of care, etc are reviewed.

PYN007 Professional Studies 3

Pre-requisites	PYN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an experiential introduction to the process of providing supervision to counsellors. Supervision processes, roles, responsibilities, content, approaches and theories are reviewed.

PYN008-1 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN014 and PYN008-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

You will undertake an individual clinical project of theoretical and/or practice-based research/enquiry in a selected area of counselling. The project is supervised by a member of the teaching staff and regular consultation informs the development of the project. Both reflective and academic papers will be written as part of the assessment of the project. You will be required to work in the Counselling and Family Therapy Clinic on a weekly basis in order to accumulate client contact hours and achieve project requirements. Together, PYN008-1, PYN008-2 and PYN008-3 comprise a 36 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a grade awarded for each sub-unit.

PYN008-2 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

You will undertake an individual clinical project of theoretical and/or practice-based research/enquiry in a selected area of counselling. The project is supervised by a member of the teaching staff and regular consultation informs the development of the project. Both reflective and academic papers will be written as part of the assessment of the project. You will be required to work in the Counselling and Family Therapy Clinic on a weekly basis in order to

achieve project requirements. Together, PYN008-1, PYN008-2 and PYN008-3 comprise a 36 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a grade awarded for each sub-unit.

PYN008-3 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN014 and PYN008-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

You will undertake an individual clinical project of theoretical and/or practice-based research/enquiry in a selected area of counselling. The project is supervised by a member of the teaching staff and regular consultation informs the development of the project. Both reflective and academic papers will be written as part of the assessment of the project. You will be required to work in the Counselling and Family Therapy Clinic on a weekly basis in order to achieve project requirements. Together, PYN008-1, PYN008-2 and PYN008-3 comprise a 36 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. Assessment items are submitted and a grade awarded for each sub-unit.

PYN013 Advanced Counselling Studies

Pre-requisites	PYN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed to allow students to build on the development of their counselling skills as they pertain to particular client populations or client presenting issues. Various specialist fields of counselling are reviewed and guest lecturers share practice experience.

PYN014 Research for Counselling Practice

Pre-requisites	PYN000
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to prepare students for the reflecting team counselling practice and associated individual project work in the

Units

Family Therapy and Counselling Clinic. The unit also prepares students for applied counselling project work in professional practice settings. Students are assisted to use the outcome of current research findings and publications to inform and assist their clinical practice.

PYN024 Research Thesis 4

Pre-requisites	PYN023 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of clinical psychology are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. This requires clinical psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The research thesis provides advanced skill development in these areas. The aim of the research thesis unit is to provide you with the opportunity to develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to undertake in-depth research in a specialised area of psychology and to make a contribution to the professional literature in clinical psychology.

PYN025 Clinical Psychological Interventions 1

Co-requisites	PYN028
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The broad aim of this unit is to cover fundamental aspects of psychological change with adults and children and to introduce you to the theoretical orientation and practical skills involved in cognitive-behaviour therapy. An associated aim is to integrate theory, research and practice, and to encourage students to articulate the link between these areas.

PYN027 Clinical Psychological Assessment

Co-requisites	PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1
----------------	--------------------------------

This unit is designed to build on undergraduate training in psychological assessment. The understanding of theoretical perspective in psychological assessment is reinforced. A range of assessment techniques and tests, supported by research, are taught. The unit will explore some of the contextual issues which may have an impact upon the clinical assessment of Indigenous Australians, and outline some important principles of culturally safe clinical assessment. Further, you will also learn the ethical and legal issues involved in psychological assessment.

PYN028 Clinical Psychopathology

Co-requisites	PYN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides the student with a foundation and critical awareness of the development and phenomenology of psychological disorders. The unit undertakes a systematic study of the mechanisms and etiology of psychological disorders in individuals across the lifespan.

PYN030 Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology

Co-requisites	PYN044
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Clinical psychology practice involves a unique process which requires an understanding of special roles, power relationships, boundaries and ethical principles in order to safeguard client rights. This unit presents an overview of ethical, legal and professional issues encountered in practice, and also emphasises the role of supervision in addressing these.

PYN034 Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment

Pre-requisites	(PYN025 and PYN027 and PYN028) or ((EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN603 or LCN627) and PYN601)
----------------	--

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with a sound understanding of the aetiology, diagnosis and management of emotional and behavioural disorders in children. Emphasis is placed on understanding the child within the context of the family and the wider community, and the critical evaluation of the evidence for different strategies for assessing and managing the mental health needs of children and their families.

PYN035 Supervised Practicum Stage 1

Co-requisites	PYN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the opportunity to develop foundational clinical skills in assessment, diagnostic, formulation, treatment planning and managing process issues. The "Supervised Practicum 1" consists of 250 hours of psychological practice at the QUT Psychology Clinic. These overall hours include supervision (a general expectation is 60 hours) and direct face to face contact with clients (at least 60 hours). You must allocate sufficient time for undertaking the supervised practicum (approximately 12 hours per week).

PYN036 Supervised Practicum Stage 2

Pre-requisites	PYN025 and PYN027 and PYN028 and PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides students with the opportunity to build on PYN035 and to develop psychodiagnostic assessment and clinical skills. Students undertake 250 hours of psychological practice including at least 100 hours of direct client contact in the QUT Psychology Clinic.

PYN037 Supervised Practicum Stage 3

Pre-requisites	PYN030 and PYN036
Co-requisites	PYN045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Master of Clinical Psychology course is intended to provide students with the opportunity to further develop clinical assessment, diagnostic, intervention and professional skills learnt in the coursework and internships. The PYN037 placement will be within a professional agency that provides psychological services, where you will be required to work as a provisional psychologist.

PYN038 Supervised Practicum Stage 4

Pre-requisites	PYN037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Master of Clinical Psychology course is intended to provide you with an opportunity to further develop clinical assessment, diagnostic, intervention and professional skills. This unit builds on your learning from the PY18 coursework and internship units and PYN037. The PYN038 placement will engage you in advanced level work integrated learning as a provisional psychologist within a professional agency that provides psychological services.

PYN039 Health Psychology and Rehabilitation

Pre-requisites	PYN025 and PYN028 and PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops core skills and understanding in health psychology and rehabilitation within an applied psychology context. It includes modules in health psychology, behavioural medicine and rehabilitation. An integrated and scientific approach with the

recognition of the importance of an evidence based perspective is used to explore the application of the principles in clinical situations.

PYN041 Supervised Practicum Stage 5

Pre-requisites	PYN038
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to enhance professional knowledge and skills in the practice of clinical psychology, awareness of ethical guidelines and professional conduct through supervised clinical practice (250 hours including 120 hours of direct client contact) within an area of specialisation.

PYN042 Supervised Practicum Stage 6

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to enhance professional knowledge and skills in the practice of clinical psychology, awareness of ethical guidelines and professional conduct through supervised clinical practice (250 hours including 120 hours of direct client contact) within an area of specialisation

PYN044 Clinical Psychological Interventions 2

Pre-requisites	PYN025
Co-requisites	PYN030
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The broad aim of this unit is to cover fundamental aspects of psychological change with adults and to introduce you to the theoretical orientation and practical skills involved in brief psychodynamic therapy. An associated aim is to integrate theory, research and practice, and to encourage students to articulate the link between these areas.

PYN045 Clinical Psychological Interventions 3

Pre-requisites	PYN044
----------------	--------

Co-requisites	PYN037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This core unit covers the theories and skills of systemic, interpersonal (IPT), narrative and solution-focused approaches required for relationship therapy and family therapy. The unit has a practical emphasis on common child-focused and adult-focused problems. The unit will examine the implications of each of the approaches from an evidence-based practice perspective.

PYN052 Research Thesis 3

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 5

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1,

SEM-2

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 6

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 7

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 8

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students

undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN601 Counselling and Consultation in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYN631 or EDN631. PYN631 can be studied in the same teaching period as PYN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Advanced skills in counselling and consultation are required as a core competency of educational and developmental psychologists who work both directly with children, adolescents and families, and also more indirectly with groups, organisations and communities. Their roles vary from counselling individual children and supporting families, to advising teachers and becoming agents of change within organisations and communities. This unit provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary for developing effective counselling relationships with children, adolescents, adults and families and for working as consultants to various groups and systems within educational and developmental settings.

PYN603 Professional Practice in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The practice of psychology requires an understanding of special roles, power relationships, boundaries and ethical principles in order to safeguard client rights. It requires skills in working with individuals and groups from diverse backgrounds, including those from other cultural groups. An understanding of legal issues and relevant legislation and standards is also essential in professional practice.

PYN606 Applied Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In order to provide effective approaches to the developmental challenges facing individuals and families at all points along the life course, educational and developmental psychologists need skills for describing, explaining, assessing, intervening and collaborating in the promotion of optimum developmental outcomes. These skills are developed in this unit.

PYN610 Research Thesis 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of educational and developmental psychology are continually required to monitor and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research, assessment tools and interventions. This requires educational and developmental psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The research thesis provides advanced skill development in these areas.

PYN610 Research Thesis 3

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of educational and developmental psychology are continually required to monitor and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research, assessment tools and interventions. This requires educational and developmental psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The research thesis provides advanced skill development in these areas.

PYN610 Research Thesis 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of educational and developmental psychology are continually required to monitor and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research, assessment tools and interventions. This requires educational and developmental psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The research thesis provides advanced skill development in these areas.

PYN631 Supervised Practicum 1

Pre-requisites	(PYN601 or EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN602 or LCN626). These units can be studied in the same teaching period as PYN631.
Equivalent s	EDN631
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The aim is to provide you with a basic level of professional knowledge and skills in the practice of Educational and Development psychology and an awareness of ethical guidelines. You will also develop a high standard of professional conduct through supervised practice.

PYN632 Supervised Practicum 2

Pre-requisites	(PYN631 or EDN631) and (EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN602 or LCN626) and (EUN603 or LCN627) and PYN601. EUN603 can be studied in the same teaching period as PYN632.
Equivalent s	EDN632
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This units aims to provide you with supervised experience in applying diagnostic, assessment and intervention skills in clinic and educational settings. This unit will also develop your written and oral communication skills and provide you with practice in using these skills to communicate results of assessments and recommendations for interventions to school staff, parents and other stakeholders.

PYN633 Supervised Practicum 3

Pre-requisites	PYN632 or EDN632
Equivalents	EDN633
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit provides you with supervised experience in applying your diagnostic, assessment and intervention skills within non-educational settings. It will further develop your written and oral communication skills, and provide you with practice in using these skills to communicate results of assessments and intervention strategies within teams from non-educational settings.

PYN634 Supervised Practicum 4

Pre-requisites	PYN633 or EDN633
Equivalents	EDN634
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to provide you with support in ensuring that you have attained the level of knowledge and skill required to meet the competencies of the Psychologists Board of Queensland.

QCD110 Academic Communication 1

Anti-requisites	QCD111, QCD120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, SEM-2

Academic Communication 1 is a

designated unit for Diploma and University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Undergraduate Studies students. The unit provides foundation knowledge and understanding of academic literacies required for undergraduate studies in an Australian higher education context. Academic Communication 1 supports learning and success within your discipline specific units which you are studying concurrently. The unit works towards preparing you to enter your chosen QUT undergraduate program.

QCD111 Communication 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

A high level of English communication skills is essential for success in an Australian higher education context. This unit is designed to give students a stronger grounding in, and understanding of the learning process. It will develop English communication skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Students will also learn skills for carrying out scholarly research, and communicating it in written and spoken form in an academic context.

QCD210 Academic Communication 2

Anti-requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, SEM-2

Academic Communication 2 is a designated unit for Diploma and University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Undergraduate Studies students. The unit provides the knowledge and understanding of academic literacies required for undergraduate studies in an Australian higher education context. Academic Communication 2 supports learning and success within your discipline specific units, which you are studying concurrently. The unit works towards preparing you to enter your chosen QUT undergraduate program in its second year.

QCD211 Communication 2

Pre-requisites	QCD111. QCD111 can be studied in the same teaching period as QCD211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

Knowledge and understanding of academic genres are essential for success, particularly in a higher education context. International students will encounter new genres in an Australian higher education context. Not only will they need to become competent users of these genres to succeed in their postgraduate degrees, they may also need to adapt to different learning and teaching styles. This unit aims to explore different academic genres through the content of communication theory to enhance international students' competency in the use of these genres. It will provide opportunities for students to gain knowledge and understanding of common academic genres in an Australian university context to enhance their competency in terms of their use of these genres.

QCD310 Communication for the Health Professions

Pre-requisites	QCD210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit has been designed specifically for international students progressing into health-related courses requiring higher English Language proficiency outcomes. The unit takes into consideration the academic and discipline demands that you will experience in your undergraduate degree course and seeks to prepare you for these challenging contexts. It will extend your academic language proficiency by including linguistic, cognitive and sociocultural knowledge

QCE001 English for Academic Purposes 1

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

This unit is designed to improve students' academic English and study skills in order to prepare them for further studies at QUT International College. Upon successful completion of EAP 1, students will gain entry into QUTIC courses including EAP 2 (currently called EAP Direct Entry) or 2 semester Foundation or Diploma Programs.

QCE003 English for Academic Purposes 2

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

this unit provides assistance to international students to upgrade your English proficiency level to meet university entry requirements for QUT Degree and Post-Graduate programs. The aims of the EAP unit are to: (a) assist you to upgrade your English proficiency level in speaking, listening, reading and writing to meet university entry requirements. (b) prepare you for independent study and to familiarise you with an Australian academic context.

QCE004 EAP for Entry to QUTIC Courses

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

QCE007 English for Academic Purposes 3

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP3

This course is designed for International Students intending to gain entry into QUT degree programs with a requirement of overall IELTS 7.0 (with no sub-scores lower than 6.5). Its purpose is to improve students' academic English and study skills in order to prepare them for independent study and to familiarise them with the Australian academic environment and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

QCF100 Computing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

The use of computers is prevalent in Australian universities for every study area. International students need to develop computing skills such as word processing, presentations and spreadsheets in order to access, organise and present information both within QUT and in the wider learning environment. This unit will provide students with the necessary computing skills for successful completion of undergraduate studies in an Australian university.

QCF112 Academic English 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

International students require the necessary preparation to ensure that they enter first year Australian higher education contexts, they are familiar with the skills and strategies they will need across their units of study. Academic English 1 is an introductory preparatory unit which focuses on the development of academic literacy skills and English language proficiency to enhance international students' success within an Australian higher education context.

QCF115 Foundation English

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

In this unit students will develop the four macro English language skills: reading, writing, speaking and listening, through a variety of active learning tasks and experiences. The unit will provide students with skills to explore and use the English language in different contexts and prepare you to undertake further studies.

QCF130 Accounting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Units

This unit is designed for students with little or no prior exposure to accounting. Its objective is to acquaint the student with the basic concepts underlying double entry accounting, enabling them to employ accounting techniques to process financial transactions from source documents through to end of period reports for a sole-trading entity. As well preparation of cash budgets and analysing and interpreting the financial reports using financial ratios and other measures will be considered from a management perspective.

QCF140 Economics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit introduces students to fundamental microeconomic and macroeconomic concepts, enabling an understanding of decision-making in the context of consumers, businesses, markets and governments. It provides students with experience of problem-solving from an economic perspective and builds on knowledge, skills and applications that will help them with their other studies.

QCF153 Physical Sciences

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

The physical sciences are the enabling sciences that underpin all of the 'new technologies'. Almost all areas of science and technology require a fundamental understanding of chemistry and physics. This unit is designed as an introductory unit for students who then can elect to take either Chemistry and/or Physics in second semester. Physical Sciences provide a solid foundation in both chemistry and physics upon which further knowledge can be built. The aim of this unit is to: foster an understanding of fundamental concepts in some topics within the broad area of physical sciences develop an attitude of open inquiry and an appreciation of scientific methodology

QCF155 Practical Mathematics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- 13TP1, 13TP2,
13TP3

This unit focuses on basic arithmetic skills, percentage calculations, working with ratios and proportion, geometry, graphing, basic statistics and fundamental financial mathematical calculations with an emphasis on real-world applications and contexts.

QCF156 Mathematics A1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

To be an effective professional in a wide range of areas such as engineering, science, information technology, health and business, an appropriate level of mathematical competence is essential. In our own personal lives, a basic knowledge of topics such as statistics, probability, measurement and financial mathematics is also beneficial. This unit aims to give students a basic knowledge and the fundamental skills of arithmetic, statistics, probability, measurement and financial mathematics. This unit also aims to develop students ability to apply these concepts in solving problems.

QCF157 Mathematics B1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

To be an effective professional in a wide range of areas, such as engineering, science, information technology, health, accounting, economics and business, an appropriate level of mathematical competence is essential. In our own personal lives, a basic knowledge of topics, such as statistics, probability, measurement and financial maths is also beneficial. This unit aims to give students a basic knowledge and the fundamental skills of algebra, statistics, probability, functions and trigonometry. This unit also aims to develop students' ability to be able to apply these concepts in solving problems. This unit provides students with a foundation for further study in calculus, trigonometry and statistics.

QCF160 Introduction to Creativity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

There is increasing recognition of the importance of creativity to all aspects of society. This unit provides opportunities to analyse and evaluate creative applications, ideas and concepts and to understand the creative processes involved in their development and production. Completion of this unit will assist in the learning of language, key terms and concepts related to creativity, with reference to creative applications and the creative industries. The aim of this unit is to provide a broad understanding of the nature of creativity and the processes involved for a person to be creative.

QCF200 Australian Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, 6TP6

An understanding and appreciation of contemporary Australian society is essential for international students wishing to progress to degree studies at an Australian university. In this unit, students undertake a directed exploration of contemporary Australian society, with a focus on critical historical events, current issues and social and cultural norms. Students are encouraged to develop their own analyses of contemporary Australia with reference to various academic and non-academic sources as well as personal experience.

QCF212 Academic English 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, 6TP6

Academic English 2 is designed to provide international students with the necessary academic literacy skills to successfully transition to first year undergraduate studies. You will be introduced to a variety of spoken and written genres and language. The aim of this unit is to provide opportunities for students to practice, develop and apply academic literacy skills in context.

QCF222 Organisations and Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit is designed to develop understanding of the significant role that organisations play in many facets of our lives, how organisations function and what is involved in working in organisations. The emphasis is on skills that are needed at all levels and in all areas of an organisation. Students will develop a range of skills that are required by the individual to function effectively in teams and in an organisation. The aim of this unit is to introduce students to the fundamentals of organisations and management, providing a clear understanding of systems, procedures and practices and ways for employees to operate effectively in an organisation.

QCF230 Information Processing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit is designed to meet the general needs of students who will need to design ways to input, validate, process and display information. It is intended to develop students' knowledge and application of boolean logic, fundamentals for designing and developing small Java and MS Access database applications. The aim of this unit is to introduce students to the principles of interface design and data validation and develop students' skills in applying these concepts to programming and database applications.

QCF252 Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

The aim of this unit is to provide learning experiences from a number of different biological disciplines (histology, anatomy, physiology) in order to develop a broad understanding and appreciation of the living world.

QCF254 Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Physics is one of the enabling sciences that underpin all of the 'new technologies'. Almost all areas of science and technology require a fundamental understanding of physics. Physics is relevant to students who intend to pursue further studies in a variety of disciplines including, engineering, health sciences and applied sciences. The aim of this unit is to foster an understanding of fundamental concepts of physics and to develop an attitude of open inquiry and an appreciation of scientific methodology. This includes developing problem solving skills, team skills, research and communication skills within a scientific context

QCF255 Chemistry

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

The language and basic concepts of chemistry together with the associated skills of chemical analysis and experimentation are relevant to future studies in many fields, particularly engineering, applied sciences and health sciences. The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of fundamental concepts of chemistry and to develop problem solving skills in a scientific context.

QCF256 Mathematics A2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

To be an effective professional in a wide range of fields, an appropriate level of mathematical competence is essential. In our own personal lives a basic knowledge of topics such as statistics, probability, measurement and financial maths is also beneficial. This unit aims to give students a basic knowledge and the fundamental applications of algebra as well as an intermediate knowledge and understanding of the concepts involved in

statistics and financial mathematics which will equip them well for their further studies at faculty level. This unit also aims to further develop the student's ability to apply these concepts in solving problems in real life situations.

QCF257 Mathematics B2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP2, 13TP3

To be an effective professional in a wide range of areas, such as engineering, science, information technology, health, accounting, economics and business, an appropriate level of mathematical competence is essential. In our own personal lives, a basic knowledge of topics, such as statistics, probability and financial mathematics, is also beneficial. This unit aims to give students a sound knowledge and understanding of the concepts involved in calculus, trigonometry, statistics and financial mathematics which will equip them well for their further studies at faculty level. This unit also aims to further develop the students' ability to be able to apply these concepts in solving problems.

QCF260 Professional Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit is designed to provide international students with an understanding of creative thinking and problem solving tools and models. The unit recognises that creative thinking is increasingly recognized as a key success factor in business, industry and education. The unit introduces ways of working in groups that are applicable to any field of study or industry sector. Students will work in a team environment using creative process frameworks to inform the development of a creative product or outcome. The aim of this unit is to enable students to develop skills in creative thinking and problem solving as an individual and as part of a group.

QCF270 International Perspectives

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

International students benefit greatly from consideration of a range of cultural, economic, environmental and political matters that impact on them as individuals and global citizens. These issues or challenges are intended to develop international students' cross-cultural awareness in an increasingly global society. The aim of this unit is to introduce international students to an understanding of the complexities of globalisation and its effects on a range of different cultures. At the end of the unit students should have a solid understanding of the challenges facing the global community and be able to express their point of view in an informed manner.

QCS230 Computing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

It is important when studying at university to have the computing skills necessary for accessing, organising and presenting information and knowledge of the university computing facilities, services, procedures and culture. As these skills are needed at the beginning of university study, this is an introductory subject encompassing Windows, Office, Word, Excel and PowerPoint to provide students with these skills. The aim of this unit is to provide students with the basic computing skills for successful completion of their university study.

QCS300 Introduction to the Language of Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

International students studying at a postgraduate level need a grounding in research processes that includes the ability to critically engage with research on a range of issues. In particular, this unit focusses on an introduction to language that relates to quantitative and

qualitative research common to a range of disciplines. In addition, the centrality of research ethics and academic integrity to research is highlighted. Successful completion of this unit provides students with the foundations needed to progress at the postgraduate level.

QEN001 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN002 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN003 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN004 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN005 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN006 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN007 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN008 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN009 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

SCB500 Industry Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit students will apply scientific methods and quantitative techniques to real work issues. Students will develop an appropriate plan for analysing and resolving an industry issue under the guidance of both a QUT supervisor and an associate supervisor from an industry partner. At the end of the unit students will present both an oral seminar and a written report.

SEB104 Grand Challenges in Science

Anti-requisites	SEB101, SEB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Grand Challenges in Science explores world events, problems or phenomena from a scientific perspective, discovering the many ways in which science is used and misused by practicing scientists and

the public. You will understand the problems and challenges of modern scientific inquiry using a range of multidisciplinary perspectives and explore solutions focussed approaches.

SEB113 Quantitative Methods in Science

Anti-requisites	MAB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Mathematics and Statistics underpins Science and Engineering research and practice. In Quantitative Methods in Science you will learn to apply the tools and skills of mathematics and statistics, to analyse, model and represent data for scientific purposes. It develops your practical quantitative problem-solving skills in real multidisciplinary scientific contexts. You will apply and augment your quantitative skills using real-world data collected during field- and laboratory work. This unit also builds awareness of how the different Science disciplines use and represent data, which will facilitate your choice of a discipline major in second semester.

SEB115 Experimental Science 1

Anti-requisites	SEB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Science is the systematic study of the structure and behaviour of the physical and natural world through observation and experiment. To this end scientists employ a unique methodology termed the Scientific Method. "Experimental Science 1" focuses on the applied principles and concepts embodied by the Scientific Method as it relates to the fields of Chemistry and Physics. You will conduct experimental science, via inquiry-led practice, working both individually and collaboratively. Through classroom activities, workshops and laboratory experiences, you will focus on real-world applications.

SEB116 Experimental Science 2

Anti-requisites	SEB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

Science is concerned with developing testable, quantifiable models of the world around us for the purpose of creating a sustainable, safe future for humankind. To this end, scientists employ a unique methodology termed the Scientific Method. "Experimental Science 2" focuses on the applied principles and concepts embodied by the Scientific Method as it relates to the fields of biological, environmental and earth science. You will conduct experimental science, via inquiry-led practice, working both individually and collaboratively. Through field and/or laboratory experiences, you will focus on real-world applications.

SEB200 Communicating Science and Mathematics to Diverse Audiences

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to optimise your communication skills, so that you gain a range of language tools to articulate research and convey complex scientific and mathematical ideas. You will learn how to engage different audiences and gain awareness of responsible communication in these areas.

SEB300 Science and Mathematics Education Capstone

Pre-requisites	CRB040 and SEB200 and (CRB215 or CRB204)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides more challenging opportunities for students to put into practice their learning on effective communication of scientific and mathematical concepts to different audiences. Students will gain insights into how to gauge the audience's response to their teaching approach and how to redirect their teaching strategy as needed to improve learning outcomes. They will appreciate the many applications of good science and mathematics communication

outside of teaching and will have opportunities to produce quality educational materials for different audiences that could be adopted for future use by the relevant organisation, business, educational body or research scientist. The unit is taken as the final unit in the science education minor.

SEB400 Foundations of Research

Pre-requisites	Admission in to one of (ST10, IN10, UD10, MS10) or (288cp in current course)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit facilitates the acquisition of knowledge and skills essential to engaging with, and conducting research. This unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science, information technology, engineering, mathematics, urban development and property economics. The learning acquired in this unit will be applied to your project which is further developed in the Research units.

SEB402 Project Proposal

Pre-requisites	SEB400 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This research proposal unit leads to the capstone unit in the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Introduction to Research and Reviewing the Field units, which are taken in conjunction with this unit. You have the opportunity to apply your knowledge to a discipline related issue or problem and to carry out an independent and in depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of the chosen issue.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-1

Pre-requisites	SEB400. SEB400 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as
----------------	---

Units

	SEB403-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-3

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-2. SEB403-2 can be enrolled at the same time as SEB403-3.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the third part of the capstone research project for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-4

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-3. SEB403-3 can be enrolled at the same time as SEB403-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone research project the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-2

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-1. SEB403-1 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB403-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB404 Honours Research Project-2

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB404-1. SEB404-1 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB404-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

SEB404-1, SEB404-2, SEB404-3 are the capstone units for the SEF Honours degree and draw together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research unit. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. These units will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB404 Honours Research Project-1

Pre-requisites	SEB400. SEB400 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB404-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

SEB404-1, SEB404-2, SEB404-3 are the capstone units for the SEF Honours degree and draw together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that

have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research unit. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. These units will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB404 Honours Research Project-3

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB404-2. SEB404-2 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB404-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

SEB404-1, SEB404-2, SEB404-3 are the capstone units for the SEF Honours degree and draw together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research unit. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. These units will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in one or more discipline areas. The unit will have an industry or research training focus to prepare you for a job in the real-world or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement your studies in the Honours Research Project, Introduction to Research and Reviewing the Field units.

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in one or more discipline areas. The unit will have an industry or research training focus to prepare you for a job in the real-world or for further studies. This advanced topic is

Units

designed to complement your studies in the Honours Research Project, Introduction to Research and Reviewing the Field units.

SEB412 Advanced Topic 3

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in one or more discipline areas. The unit will have an industry or research training focus to prepare you for a job in the real-world or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement your studies in the Honours Research Project, Introduction to Research and Reviewing the Field units.

SEB413 Advanced Topic 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in one or more discipline areas. The unit will have an industry or research training focus to prepare you for a job in the real-world or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement your studies in the Honours Research Project, and Foundations of Research units.

SEB701 Work Integrated Learning 1

Equivalents	BEB701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP7, SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities to learn from workplace experiences. It involves attendance, participation, observation, critical reflection, and report writing on workplace activities. The emphasis of your critical reflection and report writing will be on identifying and describing aspects of professional relevance incorporating: collaboration and teamwork; work place, health and safety; professional conduct; ethical responsibility; and other aspects of your work place experience. This unit may form part of your (compulsory) course

core (as required by professional accrediting bodies e.g. Engineers Australia) or it may be one of several Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units (selected as part of a minor).

SEB709 Work Integrated Learning 1

Equivalents	BEB709
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

SEB709 is for students who are undertaking a second primary major in the same course, and who have already completed SEB701 in their first primary major. Please note: Advance standing for BEB701 can not be granted for a second primary major in the same course.

SWB100 Orientation to Social Work and Human Services

Anti-requisites	HHB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

At the beginning of studies in Social Work and Human Services it is essential that you develop a clear understanding of the scope of social work or human services, the context in which they are located, and the changing patterns of professional occupations and service delivery. It is also essential that you begin to explore your own motivations for becoming a social work or human service practitioner and begin to develop a sense of professional identity. It is anticipated that your engagement with this reflective journey will continue throughout the social work or human services course. An understanding of cultural diversity and the construction of 'difference' are integral to social work and human service practice. Understanding and reflecting on cultural diversity will be an embedded feature of this unit.

SWB102 Human Development and Behaviour

Anti-requisites	HHB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Social work and human service students are studying for professional careers that enhance people's personal and social wellbeing and development, enhance problem solving in relationships, and promote human rights and social justice. To do this you need to understand how individual development and behaviour are shaped by a range of factors including biological, psychological, socio-cultural, political and economic factors. You will learn about a range of theories of development and behaviour and consider the implications of such ideas for social work and human service practice. You will learn about key aspects of human behaviour such as emotion, motivation and socialisation and integrate and communicate this knowledge. Studying this information in the first year of the course provides you with necessary foundational information about people and the environments that shape their lives.

SWB105 Contemporary Human Rights

Anti-requisites	HHB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit examines the relationship between human rights and thematic challenges including climate change, poverty, terrorism and oppressive forms of intolerance and discrimination. It offers the opportunities to investigate present day concerns relating to the human rights of women, indigenous peoples and minority groups as well as specific topics such as human trafficking, harmful cultural practices, workers' rights and child soldiers.

SWB108 Australian Society, Systems and Policies

Anti-requisites	SWB103, SWB218
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

It is imperative for human services and social work professionals to have a comprehensive understanding of the diversity of factors within Australian society which lead to and sustain disadvantage, marginalisation, social exclusion and injustice and breaches of

human rights. This unit provides an introduction to Australian society with a particular focus on those institutions, structures, systems and processes which are critical and relevant for professional practice.

SWB109 Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities

Anti-requisites	EDB041
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Understanding the impacts of dispossession, colonisation and policy directives on the ability to achieve self-determination and empowerment as basic human rights provides a requisite platform for practice and thereby helps to redress the profound disadvantage evidenced across a range of social, health and economic indicators, social exclusion and marginalisation. Effective social work and human service practice with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander individuals and communities requires practitioners to possess an in-depth understanding and knowledge of past practices and policies and their continuing impact in contemporary society. Reflexive and reflective practice, where you look inward and deconstruct your own values and beliefs about Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and their social and community contexts are critical skills for potential social work and human service practitioners.

SWB110 Understanding Families and Relationships

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The family is typically where people receive care and support. For most people it is in their family that they develop their sense of identity and establish the skills and attitudes fundamental to relating to others. Social workers and human service professionals are often responsible for assessing the needs of families or supporting family members to care for each other. In this unit you will gain foundational knowledge about the role of family in individual growth and development and in the provision of informal social care and

support.

SWB200 Working in Human Service Organisations

Pre-requisites	SWB100 or HHB100
Anti-requisites	HHB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit critically examines professional roles within the organisational context of Human Service and Social Work practice. Using an approach that combines traditional classes with an experiential approach, it examines the professional role, organisational requirements, student developmental needs, motivations, and personal responses to these factors in the Human Service/Social Work context.

SWB201 Human Services Practice Placement 1

Pre-requisites	(SWB100 or HHB100) and PYB007
Anti-requisites	SWB208 or HHB208, SWB209
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The professional human service role requires practitioners to demonstrate proficiency in applying relevant knowledge and skills in complex situations. In order to integrate and contextualise the theoretical knowledge you have obtained thus far in your human services course, you are required to undertake work integrated learning (WIL) where you will demonstrate satisfactory achievement of the Australian Community Welfare Association's seven core competencies. This introductory practice unit encompasses 200 hours of direct practice within one human services agency. The placement provides the beginning practitioner with opportunities to assess firsthand the manner in which human service practitioners implement strategies to assist service users.

SWB204 Introduction to Child and Family Services

Anti-requisites	HHB204
-----------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit focuses on developing competent social work and human services professionals by providing you with opportunities to develop knowledge, skills and dispositions specifically relevant to work with children and families. Students from education, psychology, and health related areas also find this unit useful as it provides a foundation in theories and approaches for inter-professional practice with children and families that is transferable to a wide range of professional settings.

SWB207 Introduction to Youth Services

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As social work and human service practitioners it is essential to have an understanding of and capacity to critique the range of ways young people are constructed in academic and popular contexts. It is also important for practitioners to have an appreciation of current policies oriented to young people and the nature of the various service delivery systems and programs in operation.

SWB211 Casework and Case Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social work and human service practitioners are expected to be familiar with critical casework processes and practice models, including understanding their strengths and limitations and implications for practice. Accordingly, this unit provides foundational knowledge and skill for practitioners who will utilise these critical tools.

SWB212 Community and Place Based Practice

Anti-requisites	HHB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Community level practice is a key social work and human services method. Various theories and approaches to 'community' and community work have been developed and used in practice. In recent years this has extended to include the need for locality oriented frames of 'space' and 'place', particularly as these apply to disadvantaged localities and tensions in various people's use of public spaces. This unit develops baseline practice skills and techniques for community level practice underpinned by social work and human service ethics and values.

SWB214 Group and Team Practice Skills

Pre-requisites	SWB220. SWB220 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Working collaboratively and effectively with colleagues and clients in groups and teams is a key skill in human services and social work practice, particularly when working with vulnerable and often marginalised groups across diverse settings. This unit provides you with an opportunity to gain a fundamental understanding of the dynamics of groups and teams and to acquire beginning skills for effective engagement and intervention. It is located in the third year to provide a platform for collaborative academic and professional work.

SWB219 Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB100 and SWB105
Anti-requisites	HHB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The legal dimensions of practice range from the nature of legislative provisions to the legal accountabilities of direct practice. Practitioners often work with vulnerable and/or marginalised persons, groups and communities and need to understand the law as both context and as a dynamic resource with which they can engage. Legal and ethical considerations in practice often intersect

and are usefully examined in conjunction with each other. An understanding and capacity to respond to ethical dimensions of practice situations is central to professional capability and requires you to develop literacy about key ethical approaches and concepts, and the capability to critically apply social work and human service professional Codes of Ethics.

SWB220 Practice Theories

Anti-requisites	HHB278
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In line with the orientation of the social work and human service courses as a whole, this unit emphasises the conceptual component of your developing personal and professional practice framework integral to working effectively with a range of services users in a variety of different contexts. It is essential that you have a capacity to integrate and apply theoretical concepts to specific practice contexts, consider your own practice frame of reference and ideological influences, and understand the implications of these for practice.

SWB221 Professional Practice Processes and Assessment

Anti-requisites	HHB279
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Human service and social work students must build foundational knowledge and skills in practice, including engagement, assessment and intervention processes that address social problems while promoting social justice and respecting diversity. This unit begins that foundation through focusing on integration of critical theory and practice perspectives. Diversity is understood to relate to culture, class, 'race'/ethnicity but also sexuality, age, ability and gender identification. Because of its importance in preparing you to undertake professional placements, the unit is strategically located in second year. The unit pays special attention to how to engage with, assess and design interventions with diverse groups that are socially disadvantaged, oppressed/or and stigmatised.

SWB222 Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

Pre-requisites	HHB113 or SWB104 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	HHB215, HHB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Developed interpersonal communication skills are the cornerstone for both personal and professional relationships. Human service and social work in a broad sense, aim to help people in their struggle for self-determination and social justice. At a fundamental level, the struggle for independence, justice and empowerment is facilitated by interpersonal processes involving the effective use of communication and conflict resolution skills. This is a skills based unit located in the second year of the Social Work degree and the third year of the Human Services degree to build upon fundamental communication skills. These culturally sensitive and diverse skills are the core of sound practice, whether at a micro or macro level. The essential practitioner skill of a heightened sense of self is closely examined as are reflective strategies to effectively deal with and prevent vicarious trauma, burnout and enhance lifelong learning.

SWB304 Child Protection and Family Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB204 or SWB110
Anti-requisites	HHB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit contributes to the aims of the social work and human services courses by extending and deepening your knowledge for practice with children and families. In particular you will extend and apply understandings related to child development and family process, cultural safety and the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and families, service contexts and collaborative practice, and contemporary policy and practice frameworks for child and family work.

SWB306 People, Community and Disability

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Social work and human service practitioners must have the relevant professional knowledge and skills to understand the impact of disability, chronic conditions and health-related issues experienced by people and encountered in the community. The experience of disablement, chronic conditions or health-related issues can universally impact on people of any age or culture at any point during life course transition. This unit provides a platform for developing and integrating knowledge and skills to effectively respond to disability issues and challenging social constructions located in international, national and local community contexts.

SWB307 Youth Services Practice

Pre-requisites	Completion of 144 credit points or more of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on a wide range of practice contexts relevant to work in services for young people. Increasingly professionals working with young people or in agencies concerned with or impacting on young people require expertise about specific issues and practice responses. This expertise may be related to a particular professional role (eg policy analyst and advocate), the orientation or framework employed by the funding program or service (eg early intervention or prevention), or particular practice approaches that respond to issues/needs that may be impacting on young people who constitute the target group (eg mental health, drug use, juvenile offending).

SWB312 International Social Work

Anti-requisites	HHB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit illustrates the scope of social

work practice by applying social work knowledge, skills and values to a range of international and regional issues. You will explore the relationship between core social work principles and values and global international issues including social justice, human rights, development assistance, aid and key concerns identified in the Millennium Development Goals. The Unit considers opportunities for engagement with international social work organisation and related agencies.

SWB314 Human Services Practice Placement 2

Pre-requisites	SWB201 and SWB219 and SWB220 and SWB221
Co-requisites	SWB406
Anti-requisites	HHB301, SWB301
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The purpose of SWB314 Human Services Practice Placement 2 is to prepare you for employment as a competent human services professional. This unit enables you to further develop professionalism: notably your communication, assessment and intervention skills along with their your own practice framework while undertaking 350 hours of work practice in a human services agency supervised by an experienced practitioner. The development of a Learning Plan (LP) will provide guidance in achieving the core competencies required for effective human service practice. You are able to undertake your placement in urban, regional, rural, national or international arenas. Overseas travel documents must be completed prior to approval being given for overseas placement. Students wishing to undertake a regional or overseas placement must contact the Field Education Unit Team at least 6 months prior to the semester their placement is planned for.

SWB316 Social Work Field Education 1A

Pre-requisites	(SWB219 or HHB277) and (SWB221 or HHB279) and (SWB222 or PYB208 or HHB282)
Co-requisites	SWB317 and SWH310
Anti-	SWB309, HHB338

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This is a designated unit. The combined Social Work Field Education 1A and 1B units require students to complete 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff - monitored, field education in a period of not less than 65 days. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in planned activities which may include: direct practice with individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. The combined Field Education 1A and 1B units make up the first placement, students undertake two 500 hour placements over the course of their degree, completing 1000 hours in total. Students build on the knowledge and skills developed in their first two years of the degree, providing opportunity to apply these in a real world setting. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must undertake the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement.

SWB317 Social Work Field Education 1B

Pre-requisites	(SWB219 or HHB277) and (SWB221 or HHB279) and (SWB222 or PYB208 or HHB282) and SWB316. SWB316 can be enrolled in the same study period.
Co-requisites	SWH310
Anti-requisites	SWB309, HHB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This is a designated unit. The combined Social Work Field Education 1A and 1B units require students to complete 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff - monitored, field education in a period of not less than 65 days. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in planned activities which may include: direct practice with

individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. The combined Field Education 1A and 1B units make up the first placement, students undertake two 500 hour placements over the course of their degree, completing 1000 hours in total. Students build on the knowledge and skills developed in their first two years of the degree, providing opportunity to apply these in a real world setting. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must undertake the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement.

SWB318 Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This interdisciplinary unit introduces students to the principles and practices used in the management of major incidents and disasters, and the processes affecting individuals, groups and communities in the response and recovery phases. It has a particular emphasis on health and welfare responses. The roles, responsibilities and tasks which authorities and others undertake in order to safeguard the community and minimise disruption, dislocation and trauma are examined. Effective response by these systems to major incidents and disasters is examined along with the responsibilities and roles of individuals who must understand organisational planning and preparation, disaster management, and service coordination.

SWB320 Mediation

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

The ability to resolve conflicts in a variety of employment contexts is increasingly being seen as a criterion for employment. Over the past thirty years, alternative dispute resolution has grown to such an

extent that the adversarial approach of using Courts and the legal system to resolve disputes is just one option in the continuum of dispute resolution processes. Mediation is perhaps the most prominent form of dispute resolution. This unit provides an introduction to the processes and skills used in mediation which can be applied in a variety of workplace contexts.

SWB402 Social Work Field Education 2A

Pre-requisites	SWB220 and SWB221 and (SWB310 or SWH310) and SWB316 and SWB317
Co-requisites	SWB403 and SWB406
Anti-requisites	HHB408, SWB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To practise ethically, competently and accountably, social work practitioners demonstrate proficiency in applying relevant knowledge and skills in complex situations, meet the six AASW Practice Standards and comply with the Code of Ethics. In order to integrate and contextualise the theoretical knowledge students have obtained thus far in their course, this unit requires students to undertake work integrated learning (WIL) where they will demonstrate satisfactory achievements of the six AASW Practice Standards and adherence to the Code of Ethics and the learning outcomes of this unit.

SWB403 Social Work Field Education 2B

Pre-requisites	SWB220 and (SWB310 or SWH310) and SWB316 and SWB317 and SWB402. SWB402 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SWB403
Co-requisites	SWB406
Anti-requisites	SWB408, HHB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To practise ethically, competently and accountably, social work practitioners demonstrate proficiency in applying

relevant knowledge and skills in complex situations, meet the six AASW Practice Standards and comply with the Code of Ethics. In order to integrate and contextualise the theoretical knowledge students have obtained thus far in their course, this unit requires students to undertake work integrated learning (WIL) where they will demonstrate satisfactory achievements of the areas outlined in their PLP. They must completely apply strategies to assist service users, engage in critically reflective practice, enhance their personal practice framework and examine the influences of practice methods, clients, staff, organisational, cultural and community factors on program and intervention processes and outcomes.

SWB405 Advanced Social Work Project

Anti-requisites	HHB411
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This unit enables students to undertake an in-depth study on an approved topic relevant to social work practice. To enable this, students will extend their knowledge and skills in undertaking various aspects of the research process as this relates to their investigation.

SWB406 Transition to Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB314 or (SWB402 and SWB403). SWB314 or SWB402 or SWB403 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWB406
Anti-requisites	SWB409, SWB301
Equivalent s	SWB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit recognises that you are about to transition from university to social work practice and that you will need to sustain your professional and educational development. Accordingly, this final semester unit provides a dual platform for transition to practice and independent professional development.

SWH202 Health, Wellbeing and Social Work

Equivalents	SWB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social workers frequently work within the health system and even where they work in other areas, the health and wellbeing of their clients remains central to their practice. The social determinants of health, as well as the social consequences of health problems, are both very much part of the social work landscape. Hence it is critical for social workers to ensure their knowledge and skill-sets include a specific focus on health and wellbeing. This unit is placed in the second year of the social work course, providing you with an opportunity to understand the foundation theories and systems relevant to health and wellbeing.

SWH310 Linking Social Work Theory and Practice

Pre-requisites	(HHB277 or SWB219) and (HHB279 or SWB221) and (HHB282 or SWB222 or PYB208) and SWB316 and SWB317. SWB316 and SWB317 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWH310.
Anti-requisites	HHB339
Equivalent s	SWB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SUM

It is imperative that social workers are able to clearly and concisely articulate well developed professional frameworks that guide practice. All frameworks include important ethical components which in the Australian context are informed by the AASW Code of Ethics (2010). It is offered at this point in the course as an important complement to professional placement. Your personal and professional practice framework is perhaps the most important piece of work that you will develop and utilise following your academic studies.

SWH311 Mental Health and Social Work

Pre-requisites	SWB221 or HHB279
Anti-requisites	HHB340
Equivalents	SWB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social workers need knowledge and skill to support their understanding and capacity to intervene and/or support individuals, families, groups and communities affected by mental illness or disorder. While social workers across the range of practice fields require this knowledge and these skills, those working in agencies that provide treatment for mental illness and alcohol and drug misuse need higher capabilities. Social work practice is concerned with the social context and social consequences of mental illness and disorder, and the promotion of mental health. The unit content builds on knowledge of human development, behaviour and emotion across the lifespan.

SWH400 Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB108 or SWB218 or SWB103
Anti-requisites	SWB302
Equivalents	SWB400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Social workers and human service workers must have a thorough understanding of the macro policy context and the structure of government, an awareness of political institutions and policy actors in Australia, policy-writing and research, policy-making processes, budgetary considerations and strategies for change. An appreciation of the 'art' and extent of real world politics - 'realpolitik'- assists in understanding how these policy institutions, processes, cycles and strategies combine to shape and change social policy. This unit describes and explores the relationships between politics, economics and social policy placing particular emphasis on the implications of these and other macro forces for social work practice. This unit focuses on integrating policy knowledge, research and analysis to apply tools to

real world policy issues for policy change.

SWH401 Research Methods for Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB100 or HHB100
Equivalents	SWB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit equips you with knowledge and skills to investigate models of service and practice questions and to develop recommendations for change. A range of particular methods for developing, evaluating and improving models of social service and social care delivery will be examined including reflective practice, participatory action research, service evaluation and quality assurance processes, and the use of empirical research to inform practice. You will be able to apply methods learnt to a range of service delivery and practice contexts.

SWH404 Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Pre-requisites	(SWB201 or SWB316 or SWB317) and SWB219. SWB219 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWH404
Equivalent s	SWB404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social work and human service practitioners are often faced with presenting issues that display a high level of complexity. Contemporary society is beset with a number of challenging social problems, such as climate change, structural disadvantage, and poverty, which shape the lives of clients and our experiences as practitioners. It is important that as SWHS practitioners you can support vulnerable clients and groups holistically, by simultaneously addressing multiple sources of oppression through using a variety of practice responses across micro, meso, and macro systems. This unit broadens the analytical and critical practice framework for human service and social work professionals.

SWN002 Introduction to Social Work Practice and Contexts

Pre-requisites	SWN018. SWN018 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the diverse and contested world of social work and is the first step in constructing your professional identity. It provides an entrée to a range of vital foundational concepts are developed further in other units as you progress through the course. We critically examine the roles and purpose of social work within the dynamic interplay of social, economic and political structures and their implications for social work practice. We analyse practice methods and processes, formal theoretical frameworks that inform social work practice, values and ethics; ways of knowing; the history of social work and a broad overview of global social forces that influence and shape contemporary Australian society. Various fields of practice and organisational contexts within social work practice are also explored, with an emphasis on social justice, inequality, social change, critical analysis and reflection.

SWN003 Political Economy and Policy Making

Pre-requisites	(SWN001 or SWN018) and SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block), SUM (Block)

This unit recognizes the importance of political and economic factors for professional practitioners in the human service and social welfare sector. It describes and analyses the fundamentals of the Australian political system including the Parliamentary structures and law making processes at different levels of government. It explores the 'real politik' of political parties and vested interest groups in the political process giving particular attention to the development of policy. It provides an overview of public sector policy making process including the budgetary procedure. The unit encourages students to be active actors in relevant political/economic processes.

SWN004 Communication and Engagement in Professional Contexts

Pre-requisites	SWN018. SWN018 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN004.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

The major focus of this unit is on developing your interpersonal communication skills for working with individuals and groups in voluntary and involuntary practice contexts. This unit complements SWN018 by assisting you to integrate social work skills development in communication, assessment and intervention with an application of social work's theoretical base. This is a skills-based unit located in the first year of the Master of Social Work degree builds upon your fundamental communication skills.

SWN005 Health, Wellbeing and the Human Condition

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

Regardless of where social workers practice, health, mental health and wellbeing are fundamental dimensions of the human experience. This unit examines contemporary issues that shape and inform our understanding of health and the human condition in Australian and international contexts. Key concepts are deconstructed and critically analysed, with a focus on how related health policies, practices, and services impact equity and access for individuals, families, communities and society.

SWN006 The Ethical, Legal and Organisational Contexts of Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit locates social work practice

within its ethical, legal and organisational context. It emphasises the imperative for students to know, understand and actualise core social work values particularly those incorporated in the profession's national and international codes of conduct, professional standards and ethical practice requirements. The statutory and organisational dimensions of social work practice are described and explored with case scenarios providing opportunities to develop strategies for self-management within diverse organisational contexts.

SWN007 Casework Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit builds on the fundamental communication skills essential for professional critical casework and their difference to and commonalities with case management practice. It assists students to achieve professional levels in understanding and applying contemporary social work theories and principles to critical casework.. A focus will be on the application of core principles that are essential in social work practice, such as client self-determination and empowerment, are developed through experiential learning of skills including interviewing techniques, counselling, and other interventions designed for problem-solving and facilitation of change.

SWN008 Group, Team and Community Work for Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit critically reviews the theory and research base of group work, team work, and community work and explores the strategic use of each as an intervention method in professional practice. It requires students to develop and demonstrate high level skills for the effective use of each of these as intervention methods for addressing

Units

disadvantage and marginalisation. It focuses particularly on group, team and community engagement, and tests skills for research and analysis of community needs, capacity building, advocacy, negotiation, conflict resolution, project management, planning and leadership.

SWN009 Social Work Assessment and Intervention

Pre-requisites	(SWN018 or SWN001) and SWN004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

At the core of social work knowledge and skill is the capacity to make assessments and, in consultation with the service user, decide on the most appropriate intervention. Assessment and intervention almost always involves individuals, groups and communities experiencing disadvantage and vulnerability, and is therefore characterised by disparities in authority and power. Hence, assessment and intervention must incorporate planning and actions which are highly professional and ethical, and based on principles of social work practice, and practical experience with client collaboration and partnership for engagement and empowerment.

SWN010 The Socio-Cultural Context of Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit develops your knowledge about historical and contemporary issues impacting on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and culturally and linguistically diverse Australians. It also introduces you to ways of working with cultural diversity in a culturally responsive and safe way.

SWN011 Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(SWN001 or SWN018) and SWN002 and SWN004 and SWN007 and SWN008. SWN007 and SWN008 may
----------------	---

	be studied in the same teaching period as SWN011
Co-requisites	SWN012
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

This is a designated unit. The combined Professional Practice 1 and 2 units require students to complete 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff - monitored, field education in a period of not less than 65 days. Students who have advanced standing for SWN011 are required to complete 280 hours of placement. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in planned activities which may include: direct practice with individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. This unit is the first of three Professional Practice units undertaken. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must undertake the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement. (Designated unit)

SWN012 Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	(SWN001 or SWN018) and SWN002 and SWN004 and SWN007 and SWN008 and SWN011. SWN007, SWN008 may be taken in the same teaching period as SWN012
Co-requisites	SWN011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

This is a designated unit. The combined Professional Practice 1 and 2 units require students to complete 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff - monitored, field education in a period of not less than 65 days. Students who have advanced standing for SWN011 are required to complete 280 hours of placement. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in planned activities which may

include: direct practice with individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. This unit is the first of three Professional Practice units undertaken. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must undertake the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement. (Designated unit)

SWN013 Professional Practice 3

Pre-requisites	SWN005 and SWN006 and SWN009 and SWN010 and SWN011 and SWN012
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2

This is a designated unit. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff-monitored, field education. Field activities may include: direct practice with individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. As a capstone unit, Professional Practice 3 synthesises the social work knowledge, skills and values of student's 'whole of course' experience. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must have undertaken the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement.

SWN018 Theories and Frameworks for Social Work Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on providing you with knowledge about social work values, theories, perspectives and models that underpin effective helping interventions. A wide range of practice perspectives will be explored with potential utility and

limitations considered. Students will undertake an audit of their existing knowledge, skills and values and then plan their learning needs for their professional social work development path, consistent with the Social Work Code of Ethics and AASW Practice Standards.

SWN019 Research Skills for Social Change

Pre-requisites	(SWN018 or SWN001) and SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in terms of research and scholarship relevant to the social work profession. The role of research in social work is to provide a sound knowledge and evidence base for practice. The unit covers approaches to social inquiry, the role of social theory, methodology, methods and ethical considerations relevant to the conduct of social research.

SWN020 Practice Research Project

Pre-requisites	SWN019 and SWN012 and SWN003. SWN003 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN020.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit scaffolds the design and undertaking of a research project of significance to social work. This unit synthesises the knowledge and skills you will have gained earlier in your studies, in particular your methodological skills taught in SWN019 Research Skills for Social Work. Within this unit you will design and implement a research design in a manner which reflects appropriate rigor and ethical consideration and within a scope that is logistically possible. The unit will also provide you with the opportunity to present your findings in a scholarly way appropriate for a social work and human service audience.

SWN021 Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	SWN018 and SWN002 and SWN004
Credit Points	36
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a designated unit. The unit requires students to complete 500 hours of professionally supervised, staff - monitored, field education in a period of not less than 65 days. In accordance with AASW requirements, students are required to engage in planned activities which may include: direct practice with individuals, groups and communities; community development, education and capacity building; working with diversity; policy analysis and development; research, evaluation and knowledge generation; education and professional development. This unit is the first of two Professional Practice units undertaken. A strict requirement for this unit is that students must undertake the placement selection and organisation process that occurs in the semester preceding the placement.

SWN025 Critical and Ethical Practice in Organisations

Anti-requisites	SWN006, SWN008
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Further building on your previous studies in the course, this unit aims to integrate theory and practice by using practice experiences from your field education placement as a stimulus for learning. We also account for the implications of recent theoretical developments for professional social work practice. We employ critically reflective approaches to learning about critical and ethical practice within contemporary organisational contexts. You will develop an understanding of ethical practice in organisations, informed by critical social theories, using a critical incident from practice experience as a platform to develop your practice framework. The emphasis is on learning critical reflection both as a method of practice and method of research to enable you to undertake critical social work in neoliberal contexts, and develop research skills to contribute to

professional practice and scholarship.

UDN503 Track Geometry and Train Interaction

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

The sole purpose of track is to support the safe and speedy passage of trains carrying passengers, minerals, freight, primary produce and so on. Although tracks can deteriorate due to environmental factors, the primary source of deterioration is the passage of trains. Operators want trains to carry larger and larger payloads at ever higher speeds, which induce increasingly large static and dynamic forces in the track. Those forces deteriorate the track which leads to a rougher ride for the trains, causing even higher dynamic forces down into the track and up into the vehicle. This unit is intended to provide you with an understanding of the interaction between track and trains, which builds on and develops your knowledge of the track structure from UDN500, UDN501 and UDN502, explains aspects of vehicle design, and provides you a basis for appreciating how incidents such as derailments occur when you come to study UDN505.

UDN504 Track Construction, Civil Structures

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit will give you opportunity to research and manage the construction of track and structures within the rail right of way, together with geotechnical risk.

UDN505 Assets, Environment and Safety

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

At the heart of your responsibilities as a railway civil engineer is management of the rail corridor to ensure safe, reliable, environmentally sound train operations through that corridor. This unit provides students with knowledge and abilities for managing the assets in the corridor to ensure safe operations and environmentally responsible activities.

USB100 Understanding the Built Environment

Equivalents	UDB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit exposes students to the various professions and concepts that determine, develop and manage the built environment and how the disciplines of construction management, quantity surveying, urban and regional planning and property economics interact to achieve an economic and sustainable built environment.

USB140 Imagine Property

Equivalents	UDB140
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces the underlying concepts of property and describes the various participants in the industry and how their roles interact to develop, acquire, value and dispose of residential property in both the public and private sector. The unit will provide the foundations for further study in the property valuation, property law and property investment and finance units from primarily a residential perspective. Interactive activities and assessment will be used to convey and test these fundamental property principles.

USB141 Building Big

Equivalents	UDB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on the construction fundamentals covered in the unit UXB110 Residential Construction and further develops these concepts and applies them to the construction methods, building area measurement and quality of design and construction for industrial property, retail centres, high rise commercial and high rise residential property. These concepts will provide the

basis for the understanding of how construction type and quality are reflected in the market demand and value of these property types from a development, valuation and investment perspective.

USB240 Market Analysis

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds upon the foundation property, valuation and economic units from your first year studies. You will apply demographic, economic and key urban economic theories and policies in the property market environment. Understanding property markets will assist in the creation of marketing and investment strategies to meet targeted consumer supply and demand. You will conduct property market research and interpret the outcomes from research publications.

USB241 Money and Wealth

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides the opportunity for you to learn basic accounting and investment principles within the context of the property industry. You will also develop basic financial, cost and management accounting and financial management skills. This unit will support you to conduct more advanced financial and statistical calculations in later valuation and property units and is complementary to units in market analysis and property investment analysis

USB242 Experience Property

Pre-requisites	USB140 or UDB140
Equivalents	UDB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds upon the preliminary property fundamentals covered in the unit USB140 Imagine Property, expanding those key concepts to income producing

and investment grade assets. This unit develops an understanding of the various commercial market sectors and how various features of these markets impact on the value of a property asset. The unit will provide the foundations for the further study in the property valuation, property law and property investment and finance units from a commercial property perspective. Interactive activities and assessment will be used to convey these fundamental income producing property principles.

USB243 Property Legislation

Pre-requisites	USB242
Equivalents	UDB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A practicing property professional and property valuer needs a good understanding of several areas of property related legislation as it applies to property transactions and property practice to be able to manage and avoid risk, identify property and valuation legal issues as they arise and identify when specialised legal counsel is necessary. This unit focuses on extending and applying the theoretical knowledge obtained in Experience Property and Urban Development Law to explore how Commonwealth and State legislation is applied to property practice and property transactions, with particular focus on statutory valuation and property acquisition and resumption. The unit covers areas of property rights, contract, agency, statutory valuation, consumer protection and dispute resolution as applicable to a practicing property professional in Queensland.

USB244 Asset Performance

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points or more of study
Equivalents	UDB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

With an increasing number of companies and institutions now leasing and investing in property the management of these assets is becoming a crucial aspect of business practice and investment performance. This unit will cover the

Units

physical and financial aspects of commercial, retail and industrial property management and the role of property as a strategic real estate asset and its role in a diversified investment portfolio. The area of corporate real estate and asset management will be covered in the unit

USB245 Property Investment Analysis

Pre-requisites	USB242 or UDB242
Equivalents	UDB246
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Property analysts are required to analyse property as an investment and provide investment recommendations. This involves a close scrutiny of property investment options, and selection of the most appropriate option given the investor's preferences, goals and market conditions. This unit provides the basis to enable the property analyst to examine the property's investment worth over time using discounted cashflow techniques, including an introduction to the effect of financing and tax considerations, risk and return and comparison against investment objectives.

USB246 Transaction Process

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The buying and selling of property is a critical point in any property development, valuation or property investment. This unit provides you with an understanding of the transaction process in respect to acquisition, contract negotiation, due diligence, taxation considerations, legal structuring, sales and/or lease negotiation, compliance with relevant legislation and settlement. It demonstrates the relevance and interaction of units such as property valuation, investment analysis, market analysis, property law and planning in all property transactions.

USB300 Property Development

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points
Equivalents	UDB302

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit brings together concepts gained on strategic evaluation, risk, organisational structure, planning, construction and development feasibility analysis. It places this knowledge in a total project context and provides students with an understanding of the processes involved in property development from conception to completion and beyond.

USB341 Money and Property

Pre-requisites	USB245 or UDB246
Equivalents	UDB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Property is a major asset class of all available investment options. Due to its distinct characteristics, debt and equity financing plays a major role in investment decisions. As such, this unit further develops students' understanding of property investment and financing techniques and the place of property assets within the capital markets. This unit covers the financing of a range of asset types including residential, income producing, development and property funds.

USB342 Property Software

Pre-requisites	USB245
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to a range of industry-standard property software products. Students will gain knowledge in the operation of a variety of industry specific software for the analysis and management of a range of property types. Students will develop their competency in using these products, as well as skills in the analysis of the outcomes generated, using the property software as a decision making tool to support investment recommendations. This capability will help students to prepare their readiness to work in the industry. This unit is an

advanced unit that builds upon the skills and knowledge you developed in USB245 Property Investment Analysis and it links with USB300 Property Development.

USB343 Boutique Valuations

Pre-requisites	USB242
Equivalents	UDB247
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is the capstone valuation unit and applies the valuation principles and procedures developed in the units USB140, Imagine Property, and USB242, Experience Property, to the more complex property classes such as rural property, special premises, retail and business based property that require a greater level of student expertise for analysis and value calculation. Assessment items will provide students with the opportunity to undertake practical valuation exercises to link this unit with the property knowledge and valuation principles developed throughout their studies.

USB344 Property Project

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the Property Economics degree and draws together the theory, practice and property fundamentals that have been covered in the units studied to date. You will have the opportunity to apply knowledge learnt in previous units to a property related issue and to carry out an independent and in depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of a chosen issue. This unit prepares you for transition to the professional world.

UXB110 Residential Construction

Equivalents	UDB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application for residential construction management. The unit introduces current domestic construction techniques and materials that are the core of any construction process. You are taught to read plans and build a house by studying construction theory and legislation, visiting building sites, and sketching construction details. This first year unit complements USB100 and prepares students for Integrated Construction Management and Commercial Construction Management.

UXB111 Imagine Construction Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Imagine what your future construction management career will be like. This unit introduces you to the essential professional skills and practices you will need throughout your studies and professional career, and provides a sense of identity as a construction management professional. Key concepts such as occupational health and safety, professional practice, ethics, information management and sustainability are explored. Recent developments in construction will be highlighted and the future of construction will be explored.

UXB112 Introduction to Structures

Equivalents	UDB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The choice of material and the reliance on the material being "fit for purpose" is essential to the success of any building project. This unit provides an introduction to building materials, such as rock, soil, timber, masonry, concrete and metal and forms the basic building blocks of subsequent units. We will cover the structural and non structural materials used in the construction process and focus on the basic properties, construction applications, behaviour, strength, durability, suitability, sustainability and limitations.

UXB113 Measurement for Construction

Equivalents	UDB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces aspects of the scope of the role of construction cost management professionals independently and for contractors. It examines the Australian standard method of measurement introducing formal measurement techniques and methodologies of residential and small commercial building works within the context of the tendering/procurement process and the introduction of cost management / building area measurement. The unit also provides a basic appreciation of virtual building graphical models as they relate to integrated practice concepts used in industry, by way of the graphical representation and spatial relationships of digital building models. It links to foundation units in construction technology and prepares you for further advanced units in building and infrastructure measurement and construction estimating.

UXB114 Integrated Construction

Equivalents	UDB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit further develops your skills and knowledge of residential construction. It has a focus on integrating residential/small commercial construction processes in a collaborative digital environment by utilizing building information technology. It links to the work previously undertaken in UXB110 Residential Construction and prepares you for UXB211 Building Services and other units.

UXB120 Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces resource sector

technology associated with on and off Shore Oil and Gas (LNG), open cut and underground mining and power generation and distribution infrastructure including processing plants/plant design and infrastructure systems. Students will also develop introductory knowledge of safety and risk management within these sectors and develop an appreciation of mineral economics. It links to the work being undertaken in units Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering.

UXB121 Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering

Equivalents	UDB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Imagine what your future Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering career will be like. This unit focuses on three broad areas of professional quantity surveying and cost engineering and in doing so, considers the similarities and differences across Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering. Firstly, what it means to be a professional is considered including image and status, fees, codes of ethics, professional competence and continuing professional development. Secondly, ways in which professionals engage with a workplace including terms of appointment are explored. Finally, the work of quantity surveying and cost engineering takes place within a social and environmental context and the unit will relate interactions between business and environmental interests including the natural environment, environment economics and ecologically sustainable development. This unit occurs in the first year of your course to provide you with the foundational context in quantity surveying and cost engineering and relates in particular to units in measurement and cost planning and controls.

UXB130 History of the Built Environment

Equivalents	UDB162
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit looks at the interactions of forces

Units

and events that act to produce elements of the built environment, and the role played by the built environment in shaping human history through the use of historical examples from around the world.

UXB131 Imagine Planning and Design

Anti-requisites	DEB101
Equivalents	UDB161
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit, generally taken by first year students in QUT's Planning course, will introduce you to planning and design in urban and regional planning. You will learn about basic theories and practices of planning and design, planning policy and the planning profession. This unit involves both individual and group work and you will also develop project management, research and communications skills necessary for professional practice.

UXB132 Urban Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit is structured to develop and apply the necessary skills for undertaking thorough analytical analyses of cities and regions. Theoretical and practical aspects of urban analysis including a variety of quantitative, qualitative and spatial analyses techniques are introduced during the lectures, where these techniques are then practiced during tutorials on the real-world projects.

UXB133 Urban Studies

Equivalents	UDB164
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the various demographic, economic, social and physical aspects of our cities to help understand the nature of cities we live in. This unit builds upon the knowledge introduced in Imagine Planning and

Design and Urban Analysis, and provides the theoretical foundation for application in studio type units in subsequent years.

UXB134 Land Use Planning

Equivalents	UDB163
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with knowledge of and skills in land use planning and geographic information system (GIS) in an integrated way. This unit provides you with a balanced and clear introduction into the substantive domains of land use planning, one of the primary functions of planners. This unit builds on the academic skills learnt in USB100 - Understanding the Built Environment, UXB131 Imagine Planning and Design and UXB132 - Urban Analysis.

UXB210 Commercial Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB110 or UDB110
Equivalents	UDB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to provide you with extensive theoretical knowledge to manage and supervise the construction of a cross section construction types such as low rise residential apartment buildings and commercial and industrial buildings. Incorporated within the unit is a sound understanding of how a building achieves structural stability and equilibrium through its load paths through basic study and analysis of engineering components and systems. It links and builds on the earlier studies undertaken in your first year including residential and integrated construction; building services and prepares you for further advanced units in designing structures and highrise construction management.

UXB211 Building Services

Equivalents	UDB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

- SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application for Building services focussing on fire, hydraulics, mechanical and electrical services. It links to basic work and understanding previously undertaken in your first year of study and prepares you for further advanced units in Commercial and High-rise Construction Management and Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement.

UXB212 Designing Structures

Pre-requisites	UXB112 or UDB111
Equivalents	UDB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit is an introduction to the basic principles of structural engineering applicable to basic structure. Quantitative and qualitative techniques are used as a basis for learning structural analysis. This unit requires an understanding of mathematical knowledge relating to the ability to work with equations.

UXB213 Advanced Measurement for Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB113 or UDB113
Equivalents	UDB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Measurement is a core skill and attribute among building and infrastructure professionals. This attribute is particularly important in relation to the production of descriptive and quantified documents within the design cost management process for the purposes of tendering, estimating and construction cost management practices within the construction and infrastructure sectors. This unit develops a deeper appreciation of the measurement of more complex work sections and trades focused on more complicated structural trades and the development and application of suitable and accurate construction cost management documents in a concise and systematic manner. With the introduction to Measurement software applications you will develop strategies and abilities in

Units

dealing with more advanced virtual building graphical models as they relate to integrated practice concepts used in industry. This unit occurs in the second year of your course as it builds on the measurement attributes developed in the first year and assists you with further advanced units in Services & Heavy Engineering Measurement, construction estimating and other Cost management areas.

UXB214 Construction Estimating

Pre-requisites	UXB113 or UDB113
Equivalents	UDB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This intermediate unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for estimating techniques to quantify cost. Cost quantification is a major factor in the building and development process and sound knowledge of these techniques will also be of benefit in other units within this program. This unit occurs in the later part of the second year of your course as it builds on key principles developed in earlier technology and integrative units with Cost management aspects.

UXB220 Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement

Pre-requisites	UXB213 or UDB212
Equivalents	UDB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops a deeper appreciation of the measurement of more complex areas of services and Heavy Engineering including building services (hydraulics, drainage, mechanical and electrical) and heavy engineering works within the resources and infrastructure sectors. It builds on units previously undertaken in the earlier years of the course such as the Measurement of Construction, Heavy Engineering Sector Technology and Building services.

UXB230 Site Planning

Pre-requisites	UXB131 or DEB101 or UDB161
Equivalents	UDB265
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The objective of this unit is for you to learn, practice and apply site planning processes, techniques and skills on a selected project site. Topics include information retrieval, site appraisal and analysis techniques, constructive critique, and presentation skills.

UXB231 Planning Processes

Pre-requisites	(UXB133 or UXB134 or UDB163 or ENB274 or EGB274) and 96 credit points of study completed
Equivalents	UDB266
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will study the logic, role and methods of successive stages of planning including aims, information analysis and synthesis, evaluation, strategy development, monitoring and review. You will learn how to integrate widespread consultation both within communities and with other professionals to help develop flexible and widely applicable planning processes.

UXB232 Negotiation and Conflict Resolution

Pre-requisites	UXB231 or UDB240 or UDB266 or 96cp of completed study
Equivalents	UDB369
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the theory and practice of negotiation and conflict resolution. In this unit you will acquire skills in effective communication, analysis of disputes and creative problem solving through active participation in role playing activities and intense investigation of real world conflicts that arise through the development of land. While it links to a previous unit in planning processes undertaken by students in the planning

course, students from other fields will be able to participate fully in the unit. This unit prepares students for negotiations implicit in the more complex group projects undertaken in the third and fourth years of study, as well as for early career professional practice.

UXB233 Planning Law

Equivalents	UDB267
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides the understanding of the basic political, policy, and legislation essential for planning professionals, whether they work in the public or the private sector. This unit provides important professional context and grounding in urban policy development, implementation, development assessment, and evaluation.

UXB301 Work Integrated Learning Built Environment

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities to learn from workplace experiences. It involves attendance, participation, observation, critical reflection and report writing on workplace activities. The emphasis of your critical reflection and report writing will be on identifying and analysing a number of aspects of professional relevance including, but not limited to: collaboration and teamwork; workplace, health and safety; professional conduct; ethical responsibility; workplace situation analysis; workplace negotiation and communication; risk analysis; human resource and workplace professional development; and other aspects of your workplace experience.

UXB330 Urban Design

Pre-requisites	192cp of completed study
Equivalents	UDB368
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit develops skills in urban design analysis and communication. You will learn, practice and apply techniques and knowledge required to produce urban design plans and policies.

UXB332 Transport Planning

Pre-requisites	144 Credit Points in completed study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to transport systems in selected cities around the world. This involves investigation into the schemes and policies implemented in these cities for promoting sustainable transport including walking, cycling and public transport. The unit also assists you to integrate transport modelling theory with a set of analytical approaches which are frequently used in transport planning practice. These include aggregate and disaggregate models, analysis of travel behaviour, theory of choice models, four stage transport model, parameter estimation, and model calibration. Particular emphasis is on transport surveys for collecting revealed and stated preference data, which have been prominent in travel behaviour research. Designing such surveys and analysing the data they generate form an important part of this unit.

UXH300 Research Methods Built Environment

Pre-requisites	240 Credit Points
Equivalents	UDB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the range of research theory, philosophies, methodologies and techniques that may be utilised in answering research questions related to the built environment. A comprehensive overview of research methods will be provided in order that you are equipped to contribute to research, generally within your discipline and, in particular, your capstone research project.

UXH310 High-rise Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB210 or UDB210
Equivalents	UDB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will be taught how to construct a high rise structure from the basement to the roof. The unit has a focus on protection of the public during construction, and temporary support, and also covers issues around: demolition; temporary services; deep excavation and foundations; retention and shoring systems; general engineering of structural components; multilevel formwork; interaction of building components, systems and services; common building faults and failures and rectification; alternative forms of external cladding; waterproofing problems; and general cost planning relevant for high rise construction. It builds upon principles and theory learnt in Commercial Construction, Designing Structures, and Building Services.

UXH311 Contract Administration

Pre-requisites	LWS012 or UDB102 or EN40MJR-CVCOENG or EN01SMJ-CONSTRU or EN01SMJ-STRUENG
Equivalents	UDB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your skills and application for the administration of construction contracts which represents one of the core applications for construction managers, quantity surveyors and cost engineers. In order to appreciate some of the commercial implications of contract administration you will study administrative implications for both parties to the contract. It links to the work previously undertaken in the earlier years of the course such as Introduction to Law and Commercial Construction Management and prepares you for the final semester projects.

UXH312 Construction Legislation

Pre-requisites	(LWS012 or UDB102) and (UXB211 or UDB215) and (UXH310 or UDB310)
Equivalents	UDB314, UXB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the Australian building law and legal frameworks specifically relevant to building work and construction activities. It introduces the National Construction Code, Queensland Building Act, Queensland Development Code, relevant Australian Standards and legislation. The unit builds upon your understanding of Urban Development Law, High-Rise Construction, Building Services and other construction management units to understand statutory building compliance and regulatory requirements to solve problems associated with building construction.

UXH314 Modern Construction Business

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit prepares you to be part of a Modern Construction Business, integrating a range of legal, commercial, accounting and business concepts and practices within the specific context of construction. Topics you will cover include: commercial Law; sale of goods; hire purchase; trade practices; negotiable instruments; insurance law; partnership law and company law; bankruptcy and liquidation; standard accounting practices; taxation; business protocol and ethics; business plans; entrepreneurship; assessing business risk; professional liability; human relations; human resource and personnel management; business management; debt management. This unit builds on knowledge developed in Introductory Economics and Law, and complements Statutory Construction Law.

UXH321 Cost Planning and Controls

Pre-requisites	UXB114 or UDB112
Equivalents	UDB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops your understanding of the fundamental principles of cost management including design and construction cost planning and project controls, along with your ability to apply important techniques in managing project cost in the context of working closely in multidisciplinary teams.

UXH331 Environmental Analysis and Planning

Pre-requisites	(UXB230 or UDB265) or (ENB274 or EGB274 or DLB600 or DAB525)
Equivalents	UDB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit increases your understanding of environmental analysis and planning issues, policies, and methods, aiming to prepare you for incorporation of environmental objectives and constraints in professional practice. In this unit you will engage in dialogues on contemporary environmental dilemmas, exploring ethical and practical aspects which underpin conflict. You will further refine skills acquired in site analysis units by learning to create and modify spatial models to facilitate collaborative problem-solving. These skills will aid in preparations for final year planning studio units as well as professional practice.

UXH400 Research Project 1 - Part A

Pre-requisites	288 cp of completed study and UXH300. UXH300 can be studied in the same teaching period as UXH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Research Project 1 - Part A and

Research Project 1 - Part B are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree that draw together the theory, practice and the urban development fundamental discipline knowledge that have been covered in the coursework studied in the previous six semesters of the program. In this unit (Part A), you are required to identify a research related issue or problem and prepare a comprehensive, independent research proposal. In UXH400-2 (Part B) you will complete your proposed research. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world and for further research study.

UXH400 Research Project 1 - Part B

Pre-requisites	UXH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Research Project 1 - Part A and Research Project 1 Part B are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree that draw together the theory, practice and the urban development fundamental discipline knowledge that have been covered in the coursework studied in the previous six semesters of the program. Students are required to identify a research related issue or problem and apply their learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent research based project or study which is designed to extend and broaden their understanding of the chosen issue. The purpose of these units is to prepare students for their transition to the professional world. You will be expected to demonstrate leadership/initiative, ethical and professional behaviour in this unit and reviewing peers' work.

UXH410 Strategic Construction Management

Pre-requisites	UXH310 or UDB310
Equivalents	UDB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Strategic Construction Management is a capstone unit. It is the last of a series of

construction units and consolidates skills learned throughout your degree. This unit will prepare you for administrative and contractual interactions that occur between the contractors and sub-contractors during a project to efficiently and successfully operate a building company with a strategic focus on delivering multiple building projects on time, within budget and of a high quality, while maintaining a safe work environment on site. It will teach key skills you will need to manage a project, business and company, including effective resource management and the ability to model the performance of the company over prescribed business periods.

UXH411 Programming and Scheduling

Pre-requisites	(UXB210 or UDB211) and (UXB213 or UDB212)
Equivalents	UDB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and resource planning techniques in the process of time management. Controlling time and resources is an essential task in construction project management. This unit provides students an understanding in time management and real world practical skill sets in preparing project programs. This unit occurs in the final year of your course as it consolidates skills you have developed in the area of construction and project management.

UXH420 Risk Management in the Resources Sector

Pre-requisites	(UXB120 and UXH321) or UDB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application within the Heavy Engineering/ Capital intensive/Resources sectors relating to facilities management and procurement within the Engineering, Procurement, and Construction Management (EPCM) cost controls (capital expenditure/project controls) area building on earlier links to units like Cost

Units

Planning & Controls. Planning and scheduling will be studied developing an appreciation and linkage between current Integrated project delivery methods and programming software within the context of productivity logistics and safety and risk management. The unit will also analyse mega projects and social impacts within a case study context. It links to work previously undertaken in Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology, Cost Planning & Controls and Contract Administration and provides opportunities to undertake further research within the final year capstone projects.

UXH430 Planning Theory and Ethics

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Equivalents	UDB473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to ethical and planning theory. Classical theories in ethics provide an essential foundation to planning practice. Planning theory offers an insight into different justifications of how and why we work as planners.

UXH431 Urban Planning Practice

Pre-requisites	UXB231 or UDB266
Equivalents	UDB471
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to develop and apply analysis, synthesis, problem-solving, and policy formulation skills to strategically plan the development of a local government area or a neighbourhood. Contemporary planning techniques are introduced during the lectures, where these techniques are then applied during tutorials on the real-world projects.

UXH432 Community Planning

Pre-requisites	(UXB231 or UDB266) and 192cp of completed study
Equivalents	UDB472

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Students gain information on the many issues involved in community planning, including affordable housing, environmental quality and design, employment, human services, community access and culture. They learn to recognize the impacts of social and physical change on communities at scales varying from the local to the global. Building on knowledge and skills acquired earlier in the course, they formulate policies and develop solutions involving community consultation and conflict resolution to link government policies to local action.

UXH433 Regional Planning

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Equivalents	UDB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

You will learn to focus and apply material from a wide range of disciplines and locations to understand and develop current regional and metropolitan policy and apply the knowledge of policy formulation and skills of analysis and synthesis to real world problem-solving at a scale which is larger than a single local government.

XNB151 Food and Nutrition

Co-requisites	XNB148
Equivalents	PUB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces the food and nutrition system and its role in health. It will cover food and its constituents, changing requirements throughout the lifecycle and the application of dietary assessment methodologies and food selection guides. Basic skills to search and appraise scientific literature are developed here to underpin more advanced studies in Nutrition Sciences. This unit is also of interest for students from a range of study area with an interest in nutrition.

XNB172 Nutrition and Physical Activity

Equivalents	HMB172
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the role of appropriate nutrition and physical activity in the creation and maintenance of optimal health according to the national guidelines. The unit develops foundational knowledge established from evidence based practice. The focus is on the importance of a healthy lifestyle in multiple contexts and developing an appreciation of the complex factors which influence individual and population behaviours. The unit complements XNB151 Food and Nutrition. This unit develops the knowledge and skills required to underpin later units which address the role of nutrition and physical activity in the prevention and management of disease and enhancement of wellbeing. It is also relevant for students from a range of study areas where nutrition and physical activity are applicable.

XNB173 Foundational Practice in Exercise Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As a practising exercise or sport scientist or an exercise physiologist, it is essential to understand professional identity, how your own profession fits with other professions and how evidence systematically informs practice. This unit introduces you to the profession, other health and sporting professions, potential career pathways, skill competencies relevant to practice and how research informs evidence based practice within the profession. The unit focuses on professional identity, self identity, interprofessional awareness, communication skills, professional skills, reflective skills and research skills. The second and third year units will build on these foundation skills towards a final semester capstone unit.

XNB174 Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice

Anti-requisites	XNB295
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This first year unit aims to develop your knowledge and skills for teaching physical activities and coaching sports. The unit focuses on how to design tasks and spaces and organise groups or individuals for learning events.

Additionally, you will learn about the key principles needed to communicate effectively and to help those who struggle to find solutions to movement and exercise challenges. Key disciplinary features will be pedagogical and learning science, organisational systems and feedback systems, understood through the social justice principle of equity.

XNB175 Exercise Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This first year unit introduces you to the important role psychology plays in understanding people's engagement in and attitude towards exercise. As a foundational unit, it focuses on key concepts and models in the exercise psychology field. Upon completion, you will have a greater understanding of why people do and do not engage in regular exercise, the psychological consequences of such behaviours, how people might be motivated to change their exercise habits and how to assist clients develop resilience towards exercise participation.

XNB176 Physical Activity and Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The first year unit focuses on the role of physical activity in enhancing health at an individual, community and population level. Upon completion, you will be able to measure physical activity and comprehend the relationships between physical activity and health and evaluate physical activity health promotion strategies.

XNB177 Sport and Exercise Across the Lifespan

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2
----------------	--------------------------------

This introductory unit which focuses on the impact of development and aging on exercise and sport participation across the lifespan, beginning with childhood and continuing with each major life stage through to old age. You will explore the factors influencing growth, development of fundamental motor development, influence of growth and development on exercise participation, the contribution of exercise to health, bone health, body composition and the importance of exercise for healthy aging.

XNB197 Foundations of Health Education

Anti-requisites	XNB171
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will develop foundation level knowledge and professional skills required for contemporary health education in school settings including early exposure to inquiry based learning in classroom settings. It focuses on fundamental health concepts, critical analysis of health determinants and managing classroom teaching environments. The unit will also engage you in media representations of health as a way of recognising that health is not a stable concept and varies according to personal circumstances, environmental parameters and personal histories. This experience will support further development of professional skills within the units XNB291 HPE Curriculum Studies 1 and XNB394 Advanced Health Education.

XNB198 Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers

Anti-requisites	XNB298
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will develop your knowledge of the physiological responses to exercise in children and youth. The influence and impact of growth and maturation on the immediate and long-term responses to movement and exercise will be a particular focus of the unit. You will come to understand how biological changes across the span of childhood into early adult life have a profound impact on how

motor skills are learning and performed and how this might inform the teaching and learning processes that are covered in other units in the course.

XNB199 Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2

Pre-requisites	XNB198
Anti-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will develop your knowledge of biomechanics of movement relative to conventional needs in school physical education lessons. The focus of the unit is on a scientific understanding of the practical elements of movement with special reference to the immediate and long term neuromuscular responses to exercise in children and youth.

XNB250 Food Science

Pre-requisites	XNB151 or PUB201 (This unit is available ONLY in courses where listed as a core unit)
Equivalents	PUB474
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is in the developmental stage of your course and introduces you to elements across the food supply chain from paddock to plate. The unit exposes you to aspects of food science including the composition of food and its behaviour, food product development, food selection and evaluation and food spoilage and preservation. Laboratory based workshops enable students to develop practical skills in food preparation and use an experimental approach to develop understanding of the scientific principles that govern the changes occurring during food preparation. Food Science prepares you for units later in the course that require an ability to apply practical aspects of food and food preparation as part of interventions to prevent or solve nutrition problems.

XNB251 Nutrition Science

Pre-requisites	(LSB308 or LQB381) and (XNB151 or PUB201)
----------------	---

Units

Co-requisites	LQB481
Equivalents	PUB405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Nutrition Science investigates the biochemistry and physiology of macro and micronutrients and their manipulation in the prevention and management of nutrition problems in individuals, groups and populations. It integrates nutrition knowledge with the science of biochemistry and physiology, and provides the foundation on which further studies of nutrition and dietetics can be built.

XNB252 Nutrition across the Lifecycle

Pre-requisites	XNB151 or PUB201 or XNB172 or HMB172 or CSB441
Equivalents	PUB648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit covers nutrition as it relates to the life-cycle phases beginning with pre-conception and continuing with each major life stage through to old age. This unit further develops your knowledge of nutrition to an intermediate level and concentrates on the promotion of health and prevention of disease. The unit will focus on nutrition requirements and practical food based advice for each lifecycle stage as well as taking into consideration social and cultural food patterns such as vegetarianism.

XNB271 Motor Control

Pre-requisites	LSB131 or LSB231
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit explores the theories and concepts in motor control and learning, specifically how we control actions in everyday and skilled behaviours, and how this capability is acquired. It also teaches you to select and assess motor skill performance.

XNB272 Biomechanics

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Equivalents	HMB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the major biomechanical factors that underpin human movement, with a special focus on locomotion.

XNB273 Exercise Physiology

Pre-requisites	LSB231
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM

This unit examines the physiological responses, mechanisms, and adaptations to acute and chronic exercise. Building upon the work previously completed in LSB231 Physiology, the unit will focus on the metabolic, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and neuromuscular system requirements of exercise at varying intensities, durations, and types. Practical skills will be developed to monitor and assess the physiological perturbations associated with exercise that may have implications for both physical performance and health-related fitness. The knowledge and skills gained provide the basis for advanced application and competencies as the course progresses.

XNB274 Functional Anatomy

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Equivalents	HMB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM

Functional Anatomy builds on the structural knowledge provided in anatomy (LSB131) to develop an understanding of the functional significance of anatomy to driving human movement. You will perform movement analysis to understand the muscles, joints complexes and actions involved in controlling human movement.

XNB277 Exercise and Sports Nutrition

Pre-requisites	XNB172 or
----------------	-----------

Pre-requisites	HMB172 or XNB151 or PUB201
Equivalents	HMB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit builds on the nutrition unit in first year (XNB151) and applies the nutritional principles to the sport and exercise setting.

XNB278 Skill Acquisition

Pre-requisites	XNB174
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit has a focus on skill acquisition in sport and physical activity and recreational settings. It will prepare you to assess individuals and team skill performance and use the findings to design and deliver programs to improve skilled performance or remediate movement problems. Additionally, you will learn to critically appraise skill practice environment or programmes developed by practitioners and provide evidence-based recommendations on the program's learning effectiveness, its stated goals and whether these can be genuinely realised using the approach under scrutiny.

XNB280 Exercise Conditioning

Pre-requisites	XNB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit enables you to acquire the capabilities of planning, implementing, monitoring and delivering a broad range of aerobic and anaerobic exercise program variables for individuals and groups, building on knowledge and competencies acquired in the first year and a-half of the course.

XNB282 Resistance Training

Pre-requisites	XNB274 or HMB274
Equivalents	HMB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Units

Availabilities

Kelvin Grove
- SEM-2

A practising exercise or sport scientist is expected to understand both theoretical and practical competency in understanding movement characteristics and prescribing exercise which develops functional capacity. The resistance training unit has a focus on prescribing and delivering resistance training exercises to enhance strength and conditioning for healthy populations.

XNB291 Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 1

Pre-requisites	XNB174
Equivalents	HMB231
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit presents an introduction to the concepts, philosophies, pedagogies and culture of Health and Physical Education. It provides an exploration of the basic curriculum components as they apply to the planning, teaching and assessment practice in the Health and Physical Education key learning area.

XNB294 Constraint Based Learning in Performance Activities

Equivalents	HMB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit involves the application of movement principles to the analysis and development of techniques in all major swimming strokes, water rescue methods, and track and field events. Students explore teaching strategies, motivational, conditioning and training activities, the development of learning experiences for various ability levels and event rules application.

XNB296 Advanced Physical Activity Learning Design

Pre-requisites	XNB174 or XNB390
Anti-requisites	XNB294
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This practically based unit further develops your knowledge, understanding and skills associated with physical activity learning design and delivery introduced in XNB174 and XNB278. This is achieved through the integrated application of key principles of contemporary theories of skill acquisition, educational psychology and human intrinsic motivation to physical activity learning environments, which you experience as a learner in practical classes.

XNB351 Medical Nutrition Therapy 1

Pre-requisites	(XNB251 or PUB405) and (XNB252 or PUB648) and LQB481 and LQB488
Equivalents	PUB541, PUB641
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in the application of the nutrition care process to the nutritional management of disease. The unit focuses on the application of critical thinking in the nutritional management of individual clients including assessment, diagnosis, practical food-based advice and evaluation. This unit is only for students undertaking studies in dietetics.

XNB353 Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice

Pre-requisites	(XNB351 or PUB641) and completion of 240cp including all core units
Co-requisites	XNH354
Equivalents	PUB645
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the development of client-centred dietetic counselling skills. It will introduce a variety of counselling approaches, including motivational interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy, to assist in improving nutrition outcomes through negotiated evidenced based interventions. You will be given opportunities to gather and interpret data from a client and to provide a practical nutrition plan in socially and culturally sensitive ways. This unit is only for

students undertaking studies in dietetics.

XNB370 Performance Analysis

Pre-requisites	(XNB271 or HMB271) and (XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB273 or HMB273)
Equivalents	HMB347
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit applies the theories and concepts in exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor control and functional anatomy to analysing and monitoring human performance. It integrates the use of technology to collect, analyse and interpret data for athletes and coaches and provides you with skills that can be applied in the sports settings.

XNB371 Motor Control and Learning 2

Pre-requisites	XNB271 or HMB271
Equivalents	HMB371
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is an advanced unit which provides an in-depth view of theories and concepts in motor learning and control; how we control actions in both everyday and skilled behaviours, and how this capability is acquired. This course provides a multidisciplinary perspective, drawing on research from psychology, neuroscience, biomechanics, robotics, neural networks and medicine. The unit is organised around the theme of sensorimotor integration as related to posture and balance, locomotion and arm movements such as reaching, grasping and pointing.

XNB372 Biomechanics 2

Pre-requisites	(XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB274 or HMB274)
Equivalents	HMB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit includes the following: measurement techniques within

Units

biomechanics; analysis of force systems; photographic, goniometric and aelectrographic analysis of movement; an introduction to viscoelasticity and biological materials; material properties; mass and inertial characteristics of the human body; applied aspects of biomechanics undertaken from a research project perspective

XNB373 Exercise Physiology 2

Pre-requisites	XNB273 or HMB273
Equivalents	HMB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit examines the integrated regulation of the organ system examined in Exercise Physiology 1. Within this integrated perspective current research areas will be highlighted, including but not limited to (1) exercise performance and environmental stress, (2) special aids to exercise training and performance, and (3) limitations to exercise in healthy normal individuals, elite athletes and selected patient populations.

XNB375 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB100 or PYB012 or HMB275 or XNB275
Equivalents	HMB348
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The application of psychological techniques and processes in sport and exercise explores theory, research and practice of methods that facilitate participation, enjoyment and optimum performance through enhancing the psychological knowledge and skills of coaches, athletes, parents, exercisers, fitness professionals, and athletic trainers. The practice of applied exercise/sport psychology involves individual and group interventions, and the capacity to select and use appropriate methods in each setting is crucial.

XNB380 Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB271 or HMB271) and (XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB273 or HMB273) and (XNB274 or HMB274)
Equivalents	HMB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds on foundation units to examine selected disorders of human movement that have a cardiorespiratory or metabolic basis. The unit identifies major features of each disease together with assessment methods, and forms the basis for subsequent units in clinical exercise prescription.

XNB381 Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB271 or HMB271) and (XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB273 or HMB273) and (XNB274 or HMB274)
Equivalents	HMB378
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with a knowledge of the principal features of a set of neurological, psychological, and musculoskeletal disorders that prevent, limit or modify a person's capacity to move, and in turn, to undertake different forms of physical activity and exercise. It builds upon the foundational work previously undertaken with the areas of motor control, biomechanics, exercise physiology, and functional anatomy.

XNB382 Principles of Exercise Prescription

Pre-requisites	(XNB273 or HMB273) and (XNB282 or HMB282)
Equivalents	HMB382
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

A combination of theoretical knowledge and practical skills are required to enable the safe and effective prescription of appropriate exercise. This unit is designed to introduce students to these basic theoretical concepts, and to apply them to practical situations. Topics covered will include: health risk appraisal and fitness testing; dose-response and physical activity recommendations; and exercise programming and prescription. This unit builds upon materials covered in Exercise Physiology 1 and Resistance Training, and provides context for Principles of Exercise Programming.

XNB385 Principles of Exercise Programming

Pre-requisites	XNB382 or HMB382
Equivalents	HMB385
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with the knowledge and capacity to design and implement safe, effective evidence-based exercise programs for individuals and groups in order to achieve specified goals. It provides you with a structured exposure to exercise programming, covering major forms of exercise and activity modalities, the planning and logistics of exercise programs for the athletic and generally healthy population and the use of appropriate evidence in the design and implementation of programs.

XNB390 Teaching Primary HPE

Equivalents	HMB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with knowledge of how to integrate Health and physical education within the other key learning areas. Students learn the connection between physical activity and health and its role in meeting the developmental needs of children. Additionally, they participate in a range of learning experiences appropriate to the developmental needs of children and acquire the skills necessary to safely deliver student learning in an open environment. Topics include principles of the health and physical education years 1-10 syllabus; motor skill development and ability related expectations for

teaching HPE; planning for quality instruction and linking physical activity with health; planning and teaching HPE; classroom management and safety issues.

XNB391 Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	XNB291 or HMB231
Equivalents	HMB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in the earlier unit (XNB291) and further encourages you to develop a critically reflective approach to your teaching. It is designed to extend your professional practice with a range of understandings and competencies for interpreting and managing the Health and Physical Education classroom as a complex environment for teaching and learning. It assists you to develop competencies needed for planning and teaching a range of Health and Physical Education units of work.

XNB393 Learning through physical activity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4

Schools are giving greater attention to physical activity programs in their key role as a health setting. It can be difficult to provide physical activity opportunities when constrained by institutional, teacher and student related barriers impacting on both delivery and participation. This unit looks at opportunities, technologies, and pedagogical approaches for primary education teachers to overcome the perceived barriers to extending the amount of physical activity in the school day. Emphasis will be on a range of curriculum topics that engage primary school students through the medium of physical activity in a way that ensures young people are given the opportunities in the broader life of the school to become physically educated individuals.

XNB396 Child and Adolescent Health

Equivalents	HMB333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the wide range of factors that impact on the health of individuals in the two crucial stages of life: childhood and adolescence. An analysis is made of knowledge, beliefs and skills required for promoting health-enhancing behaviours during these ages and experience is provided on some of the skills needed to assess and maintain the health status of children and adolescents.

XNB397 Administration of School Sport and HPE

Equivalents	HMB337
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

School physical education departments and sporting associations are medium-sized organisations requiring direction for servicing a large client base. In this unit students examine the role of administrators and the administration of monies, facilities and human resources in a school physical education and sports setting.

XNB451 Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management

Pre-requisites	(XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB351 or PUB641) and (XNB352 or XNH352 or PUB506) and (XNB354 or XNH354 or PUB628)
Equivalent s	PUB723
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Students require skills in the management of nutritional care of clients in clinical settings to a standard that allows entry to the Dietetics profession. The application of evidence-based strategies using the framework of the nutrition care process (nutrition assessment, diagnosis, intervention, monitoring and evaluation) will support provision of high

level nutrition care to clients representing a variety of disease states.

XNB452 Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp including (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509)
Equivalents	PUB725
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition integrates theory with practice in the workplace setting. The Work Integrated Learning placement allows you to synthesise your specialised knowledge and experiences from across your degree and in particular XNB350 into a real life project. Your broad, coherent knowledge of the food system will align with vital skills in project management to implement nutrition education sessions as preparation for your transition to practice.

XNB453 Professional Practice in Nutrition

Pre-requisites	LQB481 and (LQB488 or LSB250) and (XNB255 or XNH355) and (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509) and (XNB251 or PUB405) and LQB488 and XNB252 and XNB345 and completion of 240cp including all core units
Anti-requisites	XNB452
Equivalent s	PUB875
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides students with the opportunity, in real world settings, to further develop knowledge, confidence and skills to apply theoretical principles covered in earlier years in the area of community and public health nutrition practice. [Designated unit]

XNB454 Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 cp including (XNB353 or
----------------	---

Units

	PUB645) and (XNB352 or XNH352 or PUB506)
Equivalents	PUB822
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Practice in the area of foodservice management is vital to integrate knowledge of standards, food legislation and regulations theory with clinical practice. Dietetic professionals manage foodservices or components of foodservices to provide safe and nutritious foods for groups, and this unit provides opportunities to engage in real-life food and nutrition service settings to undertake quality improvement initiatives to consolidate your skills and competence in this area. The unit expectations meet the Dietitians Association of Australia minimum practice requirements.

XNB455 Dietetic Business Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 credit points including (XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509)
Equivalent s	PUB730
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

In an increasingly competitive environment, entry level dietitians need knowledge of the true cost of a business and skills to plan, market and evaluate a business and service. This is in the final year of your course and builds on your understanding of management principles, and integrates with your professional practice placements in nutrition and dietetics

XNB457 Contemporary Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics

Pre-requisites	XNB353, (XNB354 or XNH354), XNB451, XNB452, XNB454 and (XNB456 or XNH456). XNB451, XNB452, XNB454 and XNB456 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB457.
Anti-requisites	HLB402

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores the evidence base for emerging areas of nutrition and dietetics. You will engage with researchers and experts to extend your skills in critical analysis of evidence and theoretical constructs in controversial areas relevant to practice now and in the future.

XNB470 Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1

Pre-requisites	XNB382 and (XNB280 or XNB385). XNB385 may be enrolled in the same study period as XNB470
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

As a practising exercise or sport scientist it is essential to consolidate professional skills and practice in preparation for entry into the workforce. This unit provides an opportunity for you to integrate and practice skills in real world settings. All work integrated learning opportunities will be through QUT approved placement sites, under the supervision of qualified supervisors.

XNB483 Clinical Exercise Physiology Business Practice

Pre-requisites	XNH481 and XNH482 and XNB489. XNB489 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB483
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In an increasingly competitive environment, entry level exercise physiologists need knowledge of how to set themselves up to practise as an accredited exercise physiologists, operate within a clinical practice or how to establish an exercise physiology business. The unit identifies the legal, ethical, and professional frameworks that guide practice. Essential knowledge in setting up and operating an exercise physiology practice and integrating services with other allied health professionals will be explored. This unit is in the final year of your course and

integrates with your clinical placements.

XNB488 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum B

Pre-requisites	(XNB387 or XNB470) and (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482). (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482) can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB488
Equivalent s	XNB484
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

As a practising clinical exercise physiologist it is essential to consolidate professional skills and practice in preparation for entry into the workforce. This unit builds on the first placement experience working with healthy clients (XNB387 Practicum A), providing opportunities to integrate and practise skills in real world settings. All work integrated learning opportunities will be through QUT approved placement sites, under the supervision of qualified supervisors.

XNB489 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum C

Pre-requisites	(XNB387 or XNB470) and (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482). XNH481 and XNH482 may be enrolled in the same study period as XNB489.
Equivalent s	XNB485
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

As a practising clinical exercise physiologist it is essential to consolidate professional skills and practice in preparation for entry into the workforce. This unit builds on the first clinical placement experience, providing opportunities to integrate and practise skills in real world settings, with a primary focus in the domains of practice not covered in Practicum B. All work integrated learning opportunities will be through QUT approved placement sites, under the supervision of qualified supervisors.

XNB491 Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	XNB391 or HMB331
Equivalents	HMB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the culminating unit of the Health and Physical Education component of the course. The focus of the unit is on the application of principles learned throughout the course in both HPE curriculum and HPE discipline units within the framework of the Senior Physical Education syllabus.

XNH279 Evidence Based Practice in Exercise Science

Pre-requisites	XNB173
Equivalents	XNB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on gathering evidence around exercise science practice and making sense of evidence to inform exercise science practice. Skills in interpretation of evidence will be developed and an overview of various approaches to research will be examined to enable you to be effective consumers of research. This unit builds upon the evidence-based practice and research work previously completed in XNB173. The unit also introduces the research processes and statistical concepts that may be used to inform and drive improvements in practice.

XNH350 Community and Public Health Nutrition

Pre-requisites	XNB151
Equivalents	PUB509, XNB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is in the third year of your program and is core to your development in the area of community and public health nutrition an essential competency for both nutritionists and dietitians. It

explores issues in public health nutrition and provides you with the necessary skills to undertake program planning and evaluation in the application of nutrition to communities and populations.

XNH352 Foodservice Management

Pre-requisites	XNB250 or PUB474
Equivalents	PUB506, XNB352
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in the application of a systems approach to food and nutrition services. It introduces management and leadership principles and facilitates their application in a variety of settings. This unit develops your competencies in foodservice management which is essential as an accredited practising dietitian.

XNH354 Medical Nutrition Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	XNB351 or PUB641
Co-requisites	XNB353
Equivalents	PUB628, XNB354
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit consolidates your knowledge and skills in the application of the nutrition care process to the nutritional management of disease focussing on more complex cases and/or co-morbidities. The application of critical thinking in the nutritional management of individual clients includes the assessment, diagnosis, practical food based advice and evaluation. This unit is only for students undertaking studies in dietetics.

XNH355 Nutrition Assessment

Pre-requisites	XNB151 or (XNB172 and XNB252)
Equivalents	XNB355
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

- SEM-1

This unit will develop your knowledge, skills and application for nutrition and diet-related data collection methods at the individual, group and population level. It will continue to develop your ability to write a systematic review by identifying, synthesising and applying evidence to practice problems across the continuum of care and to develop your clinical reasoning and advocacy skills to improve outcomes at an individual and population level.

XNH456 Dietetic Leadership and Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp including (XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB351 or PUB641) and (XNH352 or PUB506)
Equivalent s	XNB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a capstone unit for nutrition and dietetics, and occurs in the final semester of the program. It converges the knowledge, skills and attributes you have developed over this course to enable you to be a reflexive nutrition and dietetics leader in increasingly complex environments.

XNH480 Clinical Exercise Physiology Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	XNH481 and XNH482 and XNB488 and XNB489. XNB488 and XNB489 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNH480
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit is a final year unit that will draw together the exercise physiology student's learning from their entire course, bringing together knowledge and competencies that consolidate students as beginning practitioners.

XNH481 Clinical Exercise for Cardiorespiratory, Renal and Metabolic Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB380 and XNH386 and XNB387) or (XNB380 and XNB470)
Co-requisites	XNH482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit applies your knowledge and skills developed in XNB380 and XNH386 associated with the assessment and programming of exercise and activity for individuals with cardiorespiratory and metabolic disorders. The unit focuses on the screening, assessment, prescription and evaluation of exercise and activity in the treatment and management of these disorders, including disease-specific considerations in preparation for your transition to professional practice.

XNH482 Clinical Exercise for Musculoskeletal and Neurological Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB381 and XNH386 and XNB387) or (XNB381 and XNB470)
Co-requisites	XNH481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit applies your knowledge and skills developed in XNB380 and XNH386 associated with the assessment and programming of exercise and activity for individuals with with neurological and musculoskeletal disorders. The unit focuses on the screening, assessment, prescription and evaluation of exercise and activity in the treatment and management of these disorders, including disease-specific considerations in preparation for your transition into professional practice.

For a full list of tuition fee information, please see the [Tuition fees page](#).

Table A: Student contribution bands

Most domestic students in undergraduate courses are offered Commonwealth Supported Places (CSP).

Tuition fees are based on the units you study, taking into account the principal subject matter of the unit and the level of study. You may be eligible for a [HECS-HELP](#) loan to help you pay your course fees.

View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

Band	Principal Subject Matter (Field of Education Classifications)	2018 \$/EFTSL*
Band 1	Visual and performing arts, behavioural science or social studies, clinical psychology, foreign languages, humanities, education, nursing	\$6,444
Band 2	Mathematics, statistics, computing, built environment, other health, allied health, engineering, surveying, agriculture	\$9,185
Band 3	Accounting, administration, economics, commerce, law, dentistry, medicine, veterinary science	\$10,754

* Rates shown are based on one equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) or 96 credit points of study.

For students who commenced their course of study before 1 January 2010, the maximum annual student contribution amount that may be charged for Education and Nursing units is \$5,254 per EFTSL for 2019. Students who started their course of study on or after 1 January 2010 are subject to the maximum student contribution amount specified in the above table.

Table C: International Students

You are an international student if you are not:

- an Australian citizen
- a New Zealand citizen or
- a holder of an Australian permanent resident visa or permanent humanitarian visa.

Generally international tuition fees are based on the units you study, taking into account the principal subject matter of the unit and the level of study.

Special course-based fees apply to QUT's International College courses and international study abroad students. View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

QUT International College fees

Course Code	Course Title	Course Duration	Study Period Duration	2018 \$/Study Period
BS40	Diploma of Business	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$9,970
EN02	Diploma in Engineering	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$13,790
IF06	Diploma in Professional Communication	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$9,970
IT10	Diploma in Information Technology	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$9,970
HL10	Diploma of Health Science	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$13,000
QC01	Foundation	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,305
QC02	Standard Foundation	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$9,305
QC04	Extended Foundation	2.5 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$8,190
QC05	University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Undergraduate Studies	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,305
QC06	University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,305
QE	General English	Multiple study periods depending on English proficiency levels and requirements	5 teaching weeks	\$2,100
QC31	English for Academic Purposes 1	1 study period	12 teaching weeks	\$5,040
QC32	English for Academic Purposes 2	1 study period	12 teaching weeks	\$5,040
QC33	English for Academic Purposes 3	2 study periods	12 teaching weeks	\$5,040

International study abroad fees

Course code	Course title	Course duration	Study period duration	2018 \$/Study period
UO82	University Study Abroad Certificate	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$10,324
UO94	University Study Abroad Diploma	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$10,324

Table E: Summer Program Tuition Fees

If you're studying in Summer Program tuition fees are charged according to the tuition fee framework for Commonwealth supported and domestic and international tuition fee paying students.

View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

Summer Program Tuition fees	Units with a census date in 2017/2018
QUT Commonwealth supported students enrolled in a Commonwealth supported unit over summer	See Student Contribution Bands
QUT Commonwealth supported students enrolled in a Tuition Fee paying unit over summer	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of individual units
Domestic tuition students	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of individual units
Domestic single-unit and cross-institutional students	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of single units
International students	See International students – cost of individual units

Archive of 2018

Table L: Student Services and Amenities Fee

Fee rates

QUT charges domestic undergraduate (including honours) and postgraduate coursework students a fee based on the number of enrolled credit points. Students are charged the fee on a pro-rata basis which is capped at the maximum fee rate for that year. International, higher degree research, corporate award, and non-award students and external units are exempt from the fee.

Table L shows example charges per unit:

Credit point value	Charge*
6 credit points	\$18.90
12 credit points	\$37.85
24 credit points	\$75.75
48 credit points	\$151.50

The maximum Student Services and Amenities Fee for 2018 is \$298.

The fee will be indexed annually.

Payment of the fee

Eligible students will be able to defer the fee through a loan scheme called SA-HELP.

[More information about SA-HELP](#)